

*T*his BOOK is the PROPERTY  
of the PITTSBURGH ALUMNI  
ASSOCIATION of the PHI KAPPA  
PSI FRATERNITY - - - -





# THE SHIELD

of PHI KAPPA PSI

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, EDITOR

Entered at the Marion Post Office as second-class mail matter.



PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY AND DIRECTION  
OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL. SUBSCRIPTION,  
\$1.50 PER ANNUM.

## C O N T E N T S

|                                                                       |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| The Relation of the Chapter to the Individual                         | 7  |
| Surprised the Officials                                               | 9  |
| A Letter from Bob Burdette                                            | 10 |
| Some Great Men of Phi Kappa Psi                                       | 11 |
| The Relation of the Alumni to the Chapter in Securing New Men         | 20 |
| James Frank Oates, Illinois A., '94                                   | 22 |
| Even as a Child                                                       | 23 |
| Phi Kappa Psi in the Teaching Force of the University of Pennsylvania | 24 |
| Editorials                                                            | 35 |
| Phi Kappa Psi Notes                                                   | 39 |
| Phi Kappa Psi Two Step                                                | 55 |
| To The Alumni                                                         | 56 |
| The Alumni                                                            | 57 |
| Chapter Correspondence                                                | 62 |
| Obituary                                                              | 79 |

Illustrations: College Hall, University of Pennsylvania, Robert J. Burdette, Houston Hall, Hallway, Second Floor, Houston Hall, Louis E. Endsley, James F. Oates, James Whitcomb Riley, Dr. Edgar F. Smith, Dr. John Marshall, Joshua H. Penniman, Marion D. Learned, Prof. Felix A. Schelling, Prof. Joseph Sailer, Dr. Wm. R. Nicholson, Dr. Henry K. Pancoast, Thomas B. Donaldson, Billiard Room, Houston Hall, College Hall, University of Pennsylvania, The Lawn, University of Virginia, Academy Building, University of Virginia.

# *Phi Kappa Psi Directory.*

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

President . . . Rev. Ernest M. Stires, No. 1 W. 53rd St., N. Y. City.  
Vice-Pres. . . E. Lawrence Fell, 516 Ludlow St., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Secretary . . . Orra E. Monnette, P. O. Box 121, Bucyrus, O.  
Treasurer . . . C. F. M. Niles, Spitzer Building, Toledo, O.

## Archons.

District I . . . Samuel R. Zimmerman, Y. M. C. A. Building, Lancaster, Pa.  
District II . . . Arthur W. Towne, 31 Sacramento St., Cambridge, Mass.  
District III . . . G. B. Miller, Phi Kappa Psi House, Morgantown, W. Va.  
District IV . . . Harry K. Crafts, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
District V . . . J. F. S. Lyle, Phi Kappa Psi House, Madison, Wis.

---

Attorney General . . . Henry Pegram, 29 Wall St., New York City.

---

The next Grand Arch Council will be held at Pittsburg, Pa., the week following Easter Sunday, 1902, under the auspices of the Pittsburg A. A. and Pennsylvania Alpha.

---

Committee Having in Charge the Program for Semi Centennial Celebration in connection with the G. A. C. of 1901.

Walter N. McCorkle, 29 Wall St., N. Y. City.  
George W. Dun, The Columbus Citizen, Columbus, O.  
W. S. Holden, 1110 Title and Trust Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

---

## PUBLICATIONS.

"The Shield," George B. Lockwood, Editor, Marion, Indiana.  
Grand Catalogue, Geo. Smart, Editor, "The Citizen," Columbus, O.  
History, C. L. Van Cleve, Editor, Troy, O.  
Song Book, Francis H. Robertson, Minneapolis, Minn.

## CHAIRMEN OF COMMITTEES.

Chapter Houses—G. Fred Rush, 1010-100 Washington St., Chicago, Illinois.  
Certificate of Enrollment—Wistar E. Patterson, Port Kennedy, Montgomery County, Pa.  
Ritual Committee—Henry T. Scudder, D. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Attendance at Pittsburg G. A. C.—Edward Kibler, Newark, O.

## CHAPTERS.

### District I.

- Pa. Alpha, Washington-Jefferson College.....Geo. S. Barnes, Washington, Pa.  
Pa. Beta, Allegheny College.....R. D. Leffingwell, Meadville, Pa.  
Pa. Gamma, Bucknell University....Walter Bertolette, Lewisburg, Pa.  
Pa. Epsilon, Gettysburg College.....E. B. Gladfelter, Gettysburg, Pa.  
Pa. Zeta, Dickinson College.....H. C. Wilbur, Box 190, Carlisle, Pa.  
Pa. Eta, Franklin and Marshall College.....Paul S. Bridenbaugh, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.  
Pa. Theta, Lafayette College.....Robert A. Beers, 163 East Hall St., Easton, Pa.  
Pa. Iota, University of Pennsylvania.....Charles F. Owsley, 113 So. 37th St., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Pa. Kappa, Swarthmore College...Wm. W. Turner, Swarthmore, Pa.

### District II.

- N. H. Alpha, Dartmouth College....Marcus R. Brown, Hanover, N. H.  
Mass. Alpha, Amherst College.....James S. Taylor, Amherst, Mass.  
N. Y. Alpha, Cornell University.....James McGunagle, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.  
N. Y. Beta, Syracuse University.....Fred D. Cribb, Phi Kappa Psi House, 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.  
N. Y. Gamma, Columbia University.....Henry W. Gissel, Jr., 413 W. 117th St., New York City  
N. Y. Epsilon, Colgate University...George E. Eddy, Hamilton, N. Y.  
N. Y. Zeta, Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute.....J. K. Van Vranken, Brooklyn, N. Y.

### District III.

- Md. Alpha, Johns Hopkins University.....J. Gresham Machen, Baltimore, Md.  
Va. Alpha, University of Virginia.....Robert H. Davis, University Station, Charlottesville, Va.  
Va. Beta, Washington and Lee University.....E. R. Preston, Lexington, Va.  
W. Va. Alpha, University of West Virginia.....Robert M. Brown, Morgantown.  
Miss. Alpha, University of Mississippi.....John Standifer, Phi Kappa Psi House, University, Miss.

### District IV.

- Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University...Daniel R. Frost, Delaware, O.  
Ohio Beta, Wittenberg College.....Chas. L. Harris, Phi Kappa Psi House, Springfield, O.  
Ohio Delta, University of Ohio.....Nevin E. Veneman, 45 West 10th Ave., Columbus, O.  
Indiana Alpha, DePauw University.....Guernsey Van Riper, Phi Kappa Psi House, Greencastle, Ind.  
Ind. Beta, University of Indiana.....Walter H. Crim, 514 Washington St., Bloomington, Ind.  
Ind. Delta, Irvin O. DeHaven...Phi Kappa Psi House, Lafayette, Ind.  
Ill. Alpha, Northwestern University.....William F. Piper, 1724 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Ill.  
Ill. Beta, University of Chicago.....Milton H. Pettitt, 605 60th St., Chicago, Ill.  
Michigan Alpha, University of Michigan.....Fred L. Lee, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.

### District V.

- Wis. Alpha, University of Wisconsin.....F. H. Carpenter, Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, 625 Francis St., Madison, Wis.  
Wisconsin Gamma, Beloit College.....Wm. V. Whitfield, Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis.  
Minn. Beta, University of Minnesota.....Fred U. Davis, 303 Washington Ave. S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.  
Iowa Alpha, University of Iowa.....Ralph T. Mason, Phi Kappa Psi House, Iowa City, Iowa.  
Kansas Alpha, University of Kansas.....S. D. Hutchings, 916 Kentucky St., Lawrence, Kansas.  
Neb. Alpha, University of Nebraska.....Frank P. Manchester, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.  
Cal. Beta, Stanford University.....Wildemar Young, Phi Kappa Psi House, Palo Alto, Cal.  
Cal. Gamma, University of California.....Albert J. Howell, Phi Kappa Psi House, Berkeley, Cal.

## ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

Philadelphia, Pa.....Thomas Blaine Donaldson, Harrison Building.  
 Pittsburg, Pa.....C. W. Ashley, 402 Grant Street.  
 Meadville, Pa.....Dr. C. C. Laffer, Phoenix Block.  
 Newark, Ohio.....Edward Kibler.  
 New York City.....Guy H. Hubbard, 16 Park Place.  
 Buffalo, N. Y.....Richard H. Templin, Buffalo Savings Bank Building.  
 Washington, D. C.....W. Ashby Frankland, 916 8th St., N. W.  
 Cleveland, Ohio.....W. C. Wilson, 236 Superior St.  
 Springfield, Ohio.....A. D. Hosterman.  
 Bucyrus, Ohio.....A. J. Hazlett.  
 Indianapolis, Ind.....A. E. Dickey, Stevenson Building.  
 Toledo, Ohio.....William R. Hattersley, Spitzer Building.  
 Anderson, Ind.....Edgar E. Hendee.  
 Chicago, Ill.....Fred B. Thomas, 4535 Oakenwald Avenue.  
 Kansas City, Mo.....Geo. H. Kelley, 723-725 N. Y. Life Building.  
 Minneapolis, Minn.....F. H. Lusk.  
 Denver, Colorado.....W. E. Sweet.  
 Salt Lake City, Utah.....Wm. P. Anderson.  
 Portland, Oregon.....E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168.  
 San Francisco, California.....Ben Gillette, 421 Market Street.  
 Los Angeles, California.....W. J. Curren, care Bishop & Co.  
 Cincinnati, Ohio.....C. W. Cole, 301 and 302 Pike Building.  
 Columbus, Ohio.....Ralph E. Westfall, 119 1-2 South High Street.  
 Omaha, Nebraska.....W. W. Lockwood, Jr., Y. M. C. A. Building.  
 Boston, Massachusetts.....E. T. Hartman, 14 Beacon St.  
 Seattle, Washington.....L. D. Bruckhart, Room E. 2, The Lincoln

## ALUMNI CLUBS.

Harvard....G. Livingston Bayard, 13 Hastings Hall, Cambridge, Mass.

## SHIELD AGENTS

(Authorized to Solicit New Subscribers to "The Shield.")

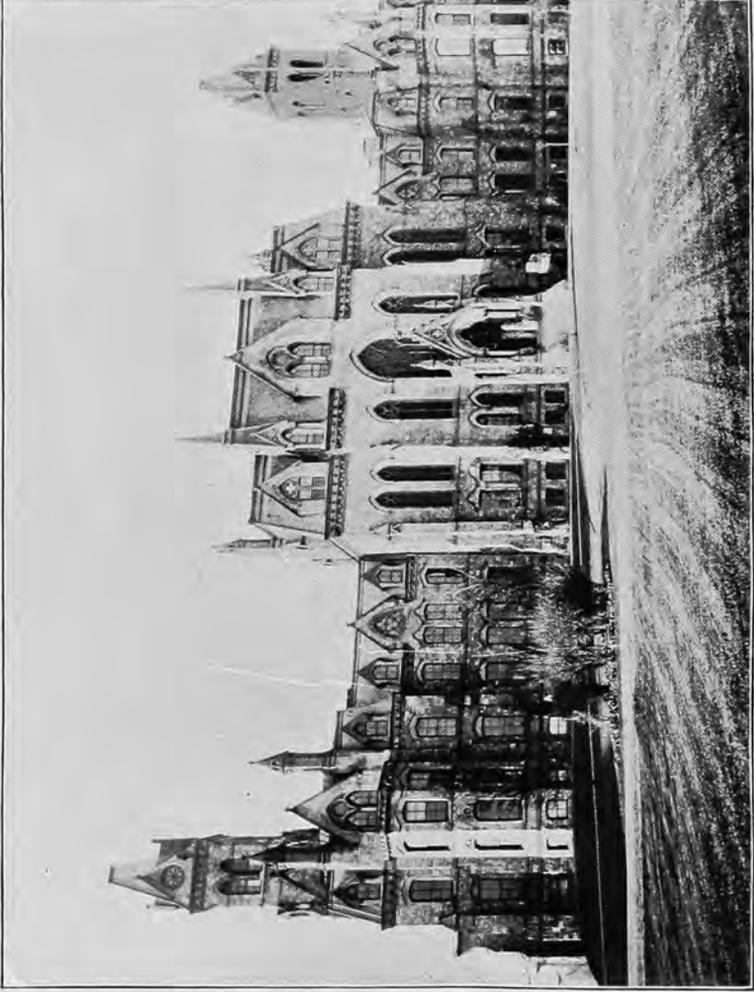
N. Y. Zeta.....P. W. Bristol, 245 Cumberland St., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 Ind. Alpha.....Carl Vance, Greencastle, Ind.  
 Pa. Eta.....L. R. Blair, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.  
 Mich. Alpha.....Fred L. Lee, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
 Ill. Alpha.....Frank Stanbery, 1410 Chicago Ave., Evanston, Ill.  
 N. Y. Beta.....Lester Baker, 509 Montgomery St., Syracuse, N. Y.  
 N. Y. Alpha.....Reginald Trautsohn, Ithaca, N. Y.  
 Wis. Gamma.....Geo. C. Ross, Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis.  
 Pa. Kappa.....Wm. W. Turner, Swarthmore, Pa.  
 Ind. Delta..Judson H. Boughton, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lafayette, Ind.

---

## TENNESSEE DELTA, PHI KAPPA PSI.

A telegram from Secretary Orra E. Monnette, under date of October 8th, conveys the gratifying intelligence that Tennessee Delta has been established at Vanderbilt University, with eight charter members—a membership which has met the approval of the Nashville alumni, of Archon Miller, of the Third District, and of Secretary Monnette, who installed the chapter. Further particulars will be given in the December number. Vanderbilt University was placed on the accredited list at the Columbus G. A. C., and the institution of a chapter has been delayed until a group of men entirely worthy of the fraternity could be collected. In resources and equipment Vanderbilt University is one of the leading institutions of the country. A successful future for this chapter is assured. W. E. Floyd, 505 Lee Avenue, is the corresponding secretary of Tennessee Delta.





COLLEGE HALL. UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

# THE SHIELD

## OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

VOL. 22.

OCTOBER 15, 1901.

NO. 1.

"The Shield" is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15; December 1; January 15; March 1; April 30 (Council number); May 31 and August 1.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

The subscription price of "The Shield" is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 20 cents.

Advertising rates can be had on application.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, Publisher, Marion, Ind.

### *THE RELATION OF THE CHAPTER TO THE INDIVIDUAL.*

Read at the Springfield Council by Ernest S. Cross, New Hampshire A., '01.

In this paper I wish to look at the subject of the mutual relations between a fraternity man and his chapter from the practical side. The justification of the modern fraternity system has long ago been made, and I do not intend to touch upon that matter, but rather to show the practical advantages of such relations and what they mean.

Let us look at it from two points of view which in my mind are very distinct. (1) The chapter considered as a number of men banded together with common interests, yet retaining a strong individuality. (2) The chapter from its institutional side, as it were—with its flaws, the various ideas and ideals of its members crystallized into definite aims and policies.

From the first point of view we are to look at the individual—to see what he must give and what he is to obtain.

The laws of growth apply to the chapter, naturally, as each graduating class drops away and leaves a place for new life. According to the custom of the college or university, this process of growth is accomplished with greater or less deliberation. A certain number of new members are obtained, who have accepted their invitations for the most various reasons—some have been looking for social advantages, others have been influenced by particular friends, sometimes by a very small number, and so forth.

The result is, then, that a number of men in the most impressionable period of life are brought into close relations with a body of men banded together by strongest ties. This for most men is a novel experience. If the work of selecting the new material has been well done the members of the new delegation are congenial to each other in a high degree and one step in the fraternal idea has been accomplished.

Now begins the slow but sure effect of the influence of man upon man, one of the chief results of which is the knowledge of men. More and more is it coming to be admitted that a large part of the value of a college training lies in the opportunity for knowing and making estimates of men; and nowhere can this knowledge be obtained more accurately than in the close associations of fraternity life. In an editorial from one of the recent "Shields" I find this definition: "The ideal fraternity man is the fellow of generous judgments—the man who is willing always to accord to other men, particularly to those associated with him in fraternity life, the benefit of the best possible construction of their motives. With most of us youth is a period of radicalism—of hastily formed and expressed opinions."

Along with a knowledge of men and of no less importance, the individual, develops a sound judgment, which comes only with the responsibility which is soon impressed upon a fraternity man. The selection of new members involves judgment, as it affects the future of the chapter and its standing among its rivals. Decisions as to chapter policy reflect in the same way and allow it to be compared with its sister chapter. Most important of all one begins to consider the significance of his own individual acts. Up to this time he has said to himself, perhaps, "What does it matter what others think of me?" But now he thinks it worth while to show the best that is in him. When he remembers that "as you honor yourself you honor her; as you disgrace yourself you disgrace her," he feels the trust imposed in him.

We are supposed to live in an age of individualism and under the idea of every man for himself we lose sight of the value of co-operation. We have only to read our daily papers, however, to be reminded of the utility of co-operation. We see that all great financial operations, however objectionable from the standpoint of economics, are the result of co-operation. In the fraternity hall is afforded an opportunity to observe its workings and feel its force.

Many a man opposed to a measure has felt the power of the chapter as a body and acknowledged his duty to give way to the majority. He has felt the power of concerted action and realized that the organization comes before the individual. "The Shield" for March last contains an article so much to the point that I will quote briefly: "Personal ambition must be thrown aside to enable the organization best to accomplish its purposes. Self denial is something that all must be prepared to exercise."

Here we come to the question of personal ambition. Ambition is like the mainspring of a watch. It gives impetus and without it the watch is useless. The true fraternity demands two things of a man, and the first is that he shall possess ambition to bring honor upon himself and so upon the fraternity, but still more she requires that at the proper time he shall yield personal ambition to the larger aims of the whole body. Where can the true solution of the problem of a man's relations to his fellows be better seen than in a healthy chapter?

Let us now look at the matter from our second point of view, viz.: The chapter as an institution; and by institution I mean the impersonal side of fraternity—the solid, unanimous side—the one opinion made of many,—the definite policy and determined aim. Let us see what are the opportunities and responsibilities.

For the most part the college fraternity is the first organization with which a man comes into relation, which appeals to him

strongly and which he understands and of which he becomes a part. From this follows its great influence over him. He looks to the upper class men for advice in his work; he is largely dependent on the chapter for his companions and surroundings. The more one thinks of the matter the more he becomes impressed with the power in the hands of the chapter.

What shall be the result of such influence and power? Shall a chapter seek to press all into one mould and turn out men of a single type? A noble ideal is undoubtedly to be kept before every man and he is to be encouraged to realize it, but can the same ideal serve all men? Does not the chapter cease to partake of the nature of actual life when it contains but one type of man? It seems to me that a large value is lost when we do away with the influence of various types of men upon each other. The indolent man is reminded by the active brother that there is still work going forward in the world and that a man must work if he would attain anything. The self centred man is reminded that even in his concentration there is place and time to learn to know his fellows. The man of narrow views learns to respect his neighbors, and the too easily influenced man sees that determination and devotion to principle are fundamentals of a solid character. Thus the function of the chapter becomes the development of each individual along his own path. From this course both the chapter and the individual must reap the best results.

Chapter influence, then, existing as a great force, it only remains to use it to direct men toward their ambitions. Our practical point here is that the chapter must not be allowed to become too small or the broadening influence is lost. The chapter, then, is the training school of practical life, on a small scale. She takes her pupils at the most impressionable time of life and associates them closely with other men, giving them knowledge of men. She puts responsibility upon them to develop their judgment. By showing them how to work with others and the result of united work she gives them an appreciation of the value of concerted action. Is not a man thus trained ready for practical life?

## SURPRISED THE OFFICIALS

A Good Story about Paul Dashiell, Phi Psi and Famous Football Authority.

Archon Arthur W. Towne sends to "The Shield" a clipping from the Boston Herald which throws some light on the character of Bro. Paul Dashiell, Maryland Alpha. It is worthy of note that a cousin of the hero of this incident, Edgar N. Dashiell, is a member of our new Purdue chapter, and, as Bro. Towne remarks, "may the tribe increase, and may cousins become brothers unto the third and fourth generations." Here is the story:

Mr. "Al" Tunis, who was formerly one of the best football players in the state, and had a wide reputation all through the South, was in Baltimore on Wednesday night, taking a short rest from his labors as farmer on the eastern shore, says the Sun of that city. While here he told a good story about Paul Dashiell, the famous football authority, who has the reputation of being one of the fairest officials ever seen on the gridiron. He said:

"While I was playing on the St. John's College team, of Annapolis, the rivalry between that school and the Johns Hopkins uni-

versity in athletics was very great, and every struggle between them was one to be remembered, with the scores always close. In football the rivalry was especially intense, and the incident I am about to relate happened when there was a difference of only a few points between them for the championship.

"It was in a game between the Hopkins and St. Johns at Annapolis, and the score was so close and the game so fiercely contested that a goal from the field would practically mean victory for Hopkins, as St. Johns was one or two points ahead. Dashiell dropped back for the try from the field, got the ball in good shape and made a kick which seemed to be all right in every respect, while the leather sailed between the goal posts. Great joy reigned among the Hopkins contingent, and there seemed nothing for us to do but grin and bear it, when Dashiell went up to the officials, one of whom was the present Admiral Sampson, then commandant at the naval academy, and said:

"'Few, if any, of you people noticed that the kick was a punt instead of a drop kick, as called for by the rules. I wanted to make a drop kick, but kicked too quick. A goal from a punt doesn't go, so that one doesn't count, and the score remains as it was before.'

"You never in your life saw such a surprised lot of officials; but after they recovered from the shock all of them congratulated Paul for his remarkable honesty, and though we won the game, because of that confession, the Hopkins crowd could feel nothing but honor for the man who had sacrificed their chances of victory for the sake of a clear conscience."

## A LETTER FROM BOB BURDETTE



ROBT. J. BURDETTE.

The following letter written by Robert J. Burdette to Indiana Gamma in response to the annual letter of that chapter, nearly ten years ago, was copied by Bro. E. H. Knight when the archives of the old Crawfordsville chapter were transferred to Purdue:

Robinsnest, Bryn Mawr, Pa.,  
March 16th, 1892.

My Dear Boy:

Glad indeed to receive the "annual letter" and sorry enough to say it will not be possible for me to share cup and crust with the boys at your June banquet. But you will give my love to all the fellows just the same—old and new alike. Nearly fifteen years have passed since Harry Martin "spiked" me

and Indiana Gamma showed me the dark and "spooky" lair of the goat, and made him play, for my instruction and the chapter's

entertainment, some of his uncanny and fantastic tricks. The brothers who assisted on that memorable occasion are scattered all over the continent by this time, but I know they all feel, as I do, a lively interest in Indiana Gamma. Greeting, then, to yourselves, and to all who meet with you next June. Have a good time; get acquainted with one another; you can't meet too often or know each other too well.

Yours in Phi Kappa Psi,

ROBERT J. BURDETTE.

### *Some Great Men of Phi Kappa Psi*

By Arthur W. Towne, Mass. Alpha, '01.—(Read at the Mass. Alpha "Goat Meeting," March 5, 1901.)

Forty-nine years ago last month, when an epidemic of typhoid fever prevailed among the students of Jefferson College, those who escaped the disease watched at the bedside of their afflicted friends; and their acts of brotherliness bound certain of the students so close together that two of them, William H. Letterman and C. P. T. Moore, wishing to perpetuate and strengthen these ties of friendship, started the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity; which will ever hold them dear as the two morning stars of its glory. One of these stars nearly two decades ago, after shedding its gentle light for many a year into the lives of those who were living under the shadow of disease and distress, faded away before the splendor of the suns that kindle ever brighter and brighter the fire of our fraternal love and honor, and disappeared from our sky. Brother Letterman devoted his life to the work of a physician, bringing comfort to many and having his skill attested to by an election to the Baltimore Academy of Science. But one of these stars is still left shining, dimly to be sure, but yet shining; shining in its own twilight of hallowed sanctity. After a long public service in which he has been twice nominated for congress from West Virginia, though neither time elected—in the first instance on account of a fraud in counting the votes, and the second time because of having to resign for reason of ill health—and in which he has been the judge of several courts, finally serving for twelve years as the chief justice of the supreme court of West Virginia: after this long career of activity and usefulness, the sainted Brother Moore, or better the sainted "Father" Moore, is patiently awaiting in his country homestead in Elwell, West Virginia, to go to join that "chapter whose charter can never be revoked."

I speak thus of the two founders of our fraternity, because in speaking of the great men we call brothers, we must ever put these two first. They will always be cherished in our memories as great and noble, because of the Phi and the Kappa and the Psi which they have given to us. "They builded better than they knew."

Yes, "they builded better than they knew;" for Phi Kappa Psi, which will not celebrate its semi-centennial until next year, and which, with the exception of Chi Phi, was founded later than any of the other ten fraternities having chapters in Amherst, and which was preceded by several by a whole generation, has produced a body of alumni which must be universally respected, and of which each succeeding year makes us more and more proud. The cata-

logue of 1894, with its unsurpassed array of biographies accompanying the names of our members, shows a high standard of citizenship and public service throughout the fraternity; and there are many in it who have won signal distinction.

To begin with let us look at the representatives we have had in congress, who have been more than forty in number, four of whom have been senators. First of these comes one who was one of the greatest who ever sat in the august American senate—Bro. Charles Sumner. Elected when thirty-nine, in 1850, to take the place of Daniel Webster in the United States senate, and re-elected to represent Massachusetts in that body for the rest of his life; Charles Sumner at once displayed his marvelous powers, and with Steward and Chase was recognized as one of the strong men destined to take the reins of the government from the hands of Webster and Henry Clay. Nearly two decades before this he had written that the emancipation of the slaves was practical; and so when he entered the senate, firmly grounded in the principles of righteousness and independence, possessed of a mind which when two evils were given to choose from, would take not the least, but would take neither, he immediately became the uncompromising champion of freedom, and the enemy of slavery the most feared and the most hated by the South. His masterly speech against Stephen A. Douglas's Kansas-Nebraska bill, which stirred the whole country by its powerful utterances and aroused the bitterest retaliation on the part of the Southerners and ended in that dastardly assault committed on his person by the South Carolina congressman, Brooks; and his diplomatic management of the Trent affair, which was of incalculable service in averting the war with England; and his great labors for the purchase of Alaska and the reconstruction of the South; all these will always remain as monuments to his genius and nobility. Sumner was no ordinary politician; he ministered not unto himself, but unto his country. When Charles Sumner died, in 1874, the senior senator of the United States; he who had been earnest and stately in eloquence; learned and accomplished as no other public man had been since John Quincy Adams; a Cromwell in courage and independence; firm, but yet withal warm with humanity and kindness; thoroughly imbued with the noblest of moral principles; this whole land, both North and South, and the entire world mourned the loss of a great and good man; and Phi Kappa Psi draped her shield reverently and lovingly in memory of a great and good brother. Sumner was educated at Harvard, but became an honorary member of our fraternity at DePauw in 1867.

When Sumner died, leaving his country to lament, one of the most sympathetic and striking eulogies that was delivered in the senate was spoken by one of Sumner's own Phi Psi brothers—Bro. Carl Schurz, then United States senator from Missouri, and an honorary member of New York Alpha since 1870. Carl Schurz, statesman, orator, soldier, journalist, author, is today one of our most honored alumni. Born in Prussia seventy-two years ago, his love of liberty and justice made him a revolutionist and made it necessary that he leave his native land; so at the age of twenty-three he came to this country, and ever since has been one of our best and most useful citizens. In 1861 President Lincoln appointed him U. S. minister to Spain, but he resigned the next year to enter the army, in which he soon rose to the rank of major general. Immediately after the war President Johnson delegated him to make a tour of the Southern states to learn their condition. The



HOUSTON HALL, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.  
Erected in Honor of a Phi Psi.

next year, 1866, he founded the Detroit Post, and the following two years edited a German newspaper in St. Louis. When Grant was nominated for president the first time, Schurz acted as temporary chairman of the convention. The next year he entered the senate as a republican, and for six years his speeches on reconstruction measures, tariff reform and public finance attracted considerable attention. Like Sumner, Carl Schurz has ever been actuated only by the deepest and truest motives of honesty and right; and so with Sumner he opposed several of Grant's party schemes, such as that for the annexation of Santo Domingo. When the next election came around both of these senators left the ranks of their party and worked for Horace Greeley, Schurz being chairman of the convention that named Greeley for the presidency. During the next administration he returned to the party he had deserted, and President Hayes appointed him secretary of the interior, which position he filled with unusual energy. When Hayes went out of office, Schurz became editor of the New York Evening Post for three years. In 1884 he opposed the election of Blaine, and as a leader of the "Mugwumps" helped materially to elect Cleveland. In '96 he fought the free silver issue, and his debate with ex-Governor Altgeld was one of the ablest speeches made during the whole campaign. Last fall his discussion with Secretary Gage on the probable money situation in this country in case of Bryan's election, and his utterances against imperialism, discounted many votes from McKinley. At that time on account of his popular political prominence he resigned the presidency of the national civil service reform league. Mr. Schurz has written a "Life of Henry Clay" which has established his position as an historical author. Mr. Schurz was an honorary pallbearer at the funeral of ex-U. S. Senator Evarts last Saturday. Today Bro. Carl Schurz is one of the leading public minds of the country, and any expression of opinion that comes from him is published throughout the land. Let every member of Phi Kappa Psi honor this illustrious brother as he honors our fraternity.

Another ex-senator who is still alive is Bro. Judge John Mitchell, who was a congressman from Pennsylvania two terms and a senator from 1881 to '87. He is now superior judge of the supreme court of Pennsylvania. Bro. John W. Kiefer, of Ohio, who was in congress for twelve years, served as speaker of the national house from 1881 to 1883. He served throughout the Civil war on the federal side, being mustered out with the rank of major general; and during the recent war with Spain he fought in Cuba as a major general of volunteers, being in command of the First division of the Seventh army corps. Bro. Kiefer was the orator at the unveiling of Garfield's monument in Washington. Bro. George A. Jenks, another ex-congressman from Pennsylvania, was formerly solicitor general of the United States. Two years ago he ran on the democratic ticket for governor of Pennsylvania.

Coming now to our present representation in the Capital City. Phi Kappa Psi does herself proud in having a delegation of eleven men in the two national houses, which is more than can be claimed by any other fraternity. Chief of these and the G. P. of the chapter is United States Senator Foraker, of Ohio. Judge of the superior court of Cincinnati; twice elected governor of Ohio; delegate-at-large from Ohio to the last four national republican conventions, at the first two of which he presented the name of John Sherman for the presidential nomination, at the last three of which

he has been chairman of the committee on resolutions and as such reported the platforms for adoption, and at the last two of which he has placed in nomination the name of William McKinley; senator since 1896. Such is the record of a brother who is a leader and chief spokesman in his party, and an important and influential member of the nation's highest legislative body. Bro. Foraker entered Ohio Wesleyan for two years, where he joined the fraternity, and then went to Cornell, where he graduated in 1869 with the first class to be graduated from that institution. While at Cornell he founded our New York Alpha chapter. He is an active and enthusiastic Phi Psi, and from 1888 to '90 acted as the fraternity's executive. The other ten members of congress now in the Capital City are these: Gen. Bingham, who has been in congress longer than any other man, and Congressmen Watson, Williams, Faris, Cooney, Needham, Acheson, Finley, Barber and Bates. One out of every thirty-six men in congress is a Phi Psi; so, as Bro. Young would say, our frat. must have quite a pull with the government.

In the political field last fall Phi Psi had a presidential candidate, Bro. John G. Woolley, the noted temperance orator. He was offered the nomination on the prohibition ticket four years ago, but refused it. During the campaign just past he made the best run for the office that anyone in his party could have made. Bro. Woolley was once a successful lawyer, being admitted to the United States supreme court, and being from 1884 to '86 the State's attorney for Minnesota. Two years later he became a speaker for the cause of temperance, and since then has delivered over four thousand addresses. Both in this country and abroad he is recognized as the leading prohibitionist advocate and as a remarkably fluent and eloquent orator. He has published some books on the liquor problem. Bro. Woolley was graduated from Ohio Wesleyan, but four years previously, in 1867, became initiated into Phi Kappa Psi at DePauw; and by a rare coincidence at the same place and at the same time the famous John B. Gough, the greatest temperance orator who ever lived, was admitted to brotherhood as an honorary member. Charles Sumner, as you recall, was an initiate at the same chapter the same year. Gough came to this country from England in 1829 and four years later, at the age of sixteen, he had become a confirmed drunkard; and after that for several years he dissipated away his life in saloons and cheap music halls, where he managed to scrape together a living by his unusual powers of comical acting and speaking. In 1842 he reformed, and for the next forty years his voice was heard throughout this country and abroad pleading against the drink habit. Upon the invitation of English temperance societies he spent four years lecturing in Europe. His books, full of originality and interest, have been translated into several foreign languages. His excellent wit and humor, coupled with a remarkable range of ludicrous facial expression and such additional features as jerking the tails of his dress suit up and down with his hand while he was speaking, made him one of the most popular platform lecturers of his day, and a rival in reputation with Henry Ward Beecher. He received the honorary degree of A. M. from Amherst.

It is but a step from temperance to the Methodist church, so let us just notice in passing a few Phi Psi brothers in this church, where all are either brothers or sisters. At the convention of the International Epworth League in Indianapolis two summers

ago, there was held an informal Phi Psi reunion and it was doubtless the most ecclesiastical chapter meeting that has ever been held. Each one present was a brother Phi Psi. Among the prominent Phi Psis in the League were three out of the fifteen American bishops; the late Bishop Ninde, the president of the League; Bishop McCabe, popularly known on the platform as "Chaplain McCabe," and Bishop Walden; and also Bro. Schell, the League's secretary, and Bro. Piper, its treasurer.

Turning to educators Phi Kappa Psi has had over thirty college presidents, and at present in the institutions where we have chapters located at least two of them are under the administration of Phi Psi presidents. They are these: Bro. Crawford at Allegheny, and Bro. McKnight at Gettysburg. Foremost among the many professors who belong to the fraternity we may mention Bro. Woodrow Wilson, of Princeton; John W. White, of Harvard; Amos E. Dolbear, of Tufts, and Edmund J. James of Chicago.

Professor Woodrow Wilson, formerly professor in Bryn Mawr and Wesleyan, and now professor of jurisprudence and politics in Princeton, for a man not yet forty-five has achieved an enviable reputation as an educator and writer. His books like "The State" and "Congressional Government" are much used as text books in courses like Prof. Grosvenor's. His "Congressional Government," published when he was still in his twenties, attracted considerable attention in Europe, and in England and France he is quite generally accepted as an authority on American institutions. Prof. Wilson is a frequent lecturer, and contributes frequently to different periodicals. You remember that last week in his talk on current magazines Bro. Thompson spoke of him as the author of an article in the March number of the Atlantic Monthly, and of a serial which is going to run all the year in Harper's and which, when completed, will give us a history of the United States similar in treatment to Green's "Short History of the English People." Prof. Wilson is the most popular man in the entire faculty at Princeton, and his courses junior and senior years have the popularity and reputation that Prof. Garman's courses have in Amherst. In the same line Prof. Edmund J. James, head of the department of public administration in the University of Chicago, where he was called six years ago from the University of Pennsylvania, is one of the big men of the country. Only a few weeks ago he declined a re-election to the presidency of the American Academy of Political and Social Science, which office he has held for twelve years. Prof. James was the original mover for the establishment of the academy, in 1889, and its membership now includes about two thousand of the ablest men in this country and thirty-four foreign lands. From 1890 to '95 he was editor of the Academy's "Annals," and since then has been associate editor. Bro. James is vice president of the American Economic Association; since '96 has held a similar office in the National Municipal League, and during the first half of the last decade was president of the American Society for Extension of University Teaching. He is also a member of the American Philosophical Society and the Academy of Natural Sciences, and other similar organizations. His most important works are "Our Legal Tender Decision," "Relation of the Modern Municipality to the Gas Supply," and "The Education of Our Business Men." He is also the author of over one hundred monographs and addresses.

Coming nearer home, we find a much honored member of the fraternity who was born just fifty-five years ago today—Bro. John

W. White, head professor of Greek in Harvard. Prof. White is the author of numerous text books, such as "First Lessons in Greek" and "Greek and Latin at Sight," and is one of the two editors of the "College Series of Greek Authors." He is on the committee in charge of the American school of classical studies at Athens, and is a member of many American and foreign learned societies. He was the recipient last year of the degree of LL. D. from Cambridge, England, in company with Ambassador Choate, the only other American to be similarly decorated.

Another well known professor in Massachusetts is Bro. Amos E. Dolbear, of Tufts College, the famous physicist and inventor. Many who are capable of judging say it was Dolbear and not Bell who first produced a really practical telephone. An article in the November Munsey's declares that Prof. Dolbear invented an electric telephone before his graduation from Ohio Wesleyan. And in 1877 Dolbear applied for a patent on his telephone, but before he could get a model of it to the patent office Bell managed to get a patent on just the same idea, and this led to the historic Bell-Dolbear controversy and lawsuit. We are liable to think that telegraphy without wires is an entirely new thing, but as far back as twenty years ago Prof. Dolbear discovered a process for sending messages without the use of wires. The following abridged list of his inventions and discoveries shows the rank of his genius: He invented a writing telegraph in 1864; a magneto telephone 1876; a static telephone. '79; spring balance ammeter, '89; air space telegraph cable, '82; perfected the electric gyroscope used to demonstrate the rotation of the earth, 1867; discovered the convertibility of sound into electricity in 1873; telegraphy without wires, 1881; photography with electric waves, 1893. Prof. Dolbear has been elected to, and given positions of honor in, many scientific societies, and has received numerous medals from different societies and expositions for his inventions and discoveries. His published works include "The Speaking Telephone," "Matter, Ether and Motion," "Chemical Tables" and "A Natural Philosophy." Bro. Dolbear is an active member of the newly organized Boston Alumni Association.

No account of the great men of Phi Kappa Psi would be complete unless it included something about James Whitcomb Riley. Probably no living verse writer has such a hold upon the people as has the "Hoosier Poet," who has now become a national poet. Over seventy-five thousand volumes of his poems are sold annually in the United States, and in England he is finding an ever growing public. His genius is the peculiar product of that Western soil that has given us Will Carleton and Eugène Field, but neither of these possess Riley's rare and versatile touch. "The Old Swimmer's Hole," which almost makes one feel the cool, refreshing water and brings back memories of playing hookey from school to take a plunge, and the artless pleasantry of "The Raggedy Man" and "Our Hired Girl," pictures certain phases of our life that makes Riley's poetry a truly valuable contribution to our literature. William Dean Howells placed him as an equal with Lowell as a dialectic verse maker; and Oliver Wendell Holmes called him a "veritable genius." Mr. Riley is in great demand on the lecture platform and recently gave a few lectures in his native state of Indiana. Formerly he appeared before the public a great deal in this role, and was frequently the guest of our chapters and alumni associations; and it was this fact that led Bill Nye, with whom he travelled considerably on lecturing tours, to write of Riley as

"addressing the Phi Kappa Psi Alumni Association in Jerusalem, or trolling for pickerel in the Dead Sea."

Another Phi Psi fellow lecturer and friend of Bill Nye's is that jolly good frater, Robert J. Burdette, the well known humorist. The reputation of "Bob Burdette, the Burlington Hawkeye Man," was established by his humorous contributions to the Burlington (Iowa) Hawkeye, which were widely copied all over the country. He was editor of the Hawkeye, and afterwards was on the staff of the Brooklyn Eagle. He has always been in great demand on the platform both in this country and the British provinces, and is always a welcome occupant of either an improvised pulpit in the wilderness, where he loves to spend his summers, or in the largest metropolitan pulpit. Since 1887 he has been a licensed Baptist preacher, in which capacity his wit and humorous genius have been valuable aids in teaching pure religion, for no man ever had fun that was purer and more manly. His most read books are "The Rise and Fall of the Mustache" and "A Life of William Penn." Bro. Burdette now lives in Pasadena, California, but at present is traveling in Europe and Asia, after having spent almost twenty-five years in lecturing in this country. Of his trip the Saturday Evening Post had this to say last fall: "A year ago London had Mr. Peter Dunne to tell it funny stories; this summer Mr. Burdette has been the only visiting American humorist, and London literary society has enjoyed to the full his crisp and quaint talk. In off moments he has swapped stories with Mark Twain at the latter's lovely country place at Masden."

Another Brooklyn journal, the Brooklyn Union, which has since been fused into the Standard-Union, has had the services of a Phi Psi, Bro. Theodore Tilton having been at one time its editor-in-chief. Previously he had succeeded Henry Ward Beecher as head editor of the New York Independent, and later he founded the Golden Age, which he edited for a couple of years. For twenty years he was a frequent lecturer throughout the northern states and territories, and gained much note as an orator, being an especially strong advocate of women's suffrage. He has published several volumes of fiction and verse.

With the apology that Bro. John P. Rea, who died last year, was also a journalist, for he edited the Minneapolis Tribune for one year, I will mention him at this point. But Gen. Rea's reputation, however, was martial and legal rather than literary. He was a general during the civil war, and in 1887 received the honor of being made the grand commander of the Grand Army of the Republic. He was a judge in Minneapolis, and had the name of being one of the strongest lawyers and political orators in the Northwest. Another alumnus who is hard to classify is Hon. Frederick H. Wines, the noted prison reform advocate. He was a chaplain in the civil war, after which for some time he was a Presbyterian preacher. But his chief work has been in bringing about great improvements in the treatment of crime, pauperism and insanity; and in establishing a better system of public charities; on all of which subjects he has written authoritative books. To him is due the formation of our state boards of charity and correction. He has served as an officer of many prison associations and charitable societies, and has founded a journal devoted to crime and benevolence which is published monthly in New York and London. He has given special courses of lectures on penology and charity at Harvard and Princeton and other univer-



HALLWAY, SECOND FLOOR, HOUSTON HALL.  
University of Pennsylvania.

sities. Since 1899 Bro. Wines has been the assistant director of the United States census.

I began speaking of the first two grand old men of our fraternity, and now in closing I will say a few words about another grand old man, Bro. Robert Lowry, who recently went to join Bro. Letterman, but who will always be with us in memory and influence. He was for six years professor of rhetoric in Bucknell, of which he was a loyal alumnus, and was for many years a Baptist preacher, his last charge being in Plainfield, New Jersey, where he was president of the state Baptist Sunday School Union. But his chief fame will rest on his contributions to church music. Such hymns as "I Need Thee Every Hour" and "Shall We Gather at the River" have been sung by millions and will continue to be sung by millions. His musical genius was also freely and lovingly devoted to his fraternity, of whose excellent song book he was the excellent editor, and to which he gave many of its best songs. From 1888 to 1890 he was president of the fraternity. Dr. Lowry was first, last and always a Phi Psi. At the Philadelphia G. A. C., three years ago, he said that not forgetting he was a Christian and minister of the gospel, he had never found any earthly thing that was steady and true throughout the years like Phi Kappa Psi. "When I come to die," he said, "whatever ministers there may be there, and there may be one or two, I want some Phi Psi men to look upon my face; I want them to sing a Phi Psi song, one not to be found in your church hymnal. I want them to sing a Phi Psi song, tenderly, reverently, religiously; I want them to take little pieces of this pink and lavender and drop them down on me; I want them to shut me out of sight and carry me away, what is left of me, with pink and lavender about me, and sweet Phi Psi memories behind me." And when Bro. Lowry's funeral was held a little over a year ago, there were Phi Psis there; and after the Phi Kappa Psi burial ritual, which he himself had written, was read, they followed his bidding, and as the sprays of smilax with pink and lavender fell upon his body they formed by chance into a cross. Thus was symbolized that spiritual side of Phi Psi which no one has known and interpreted and imparted to others as did Phi Kappa Psi's Grand Old Man, Robert Lowry.

### *The Relation of the Alumni to the Chapter in Securing New Men.* ❀ ❀

By Martin Smallwood, N. Y. Beta, '96.

It has often occurred to me that one source of misunderstanding between the active chapter and the alumni could easily be avoided. Every loyal alumnus rushes preparatory students for his fraternity. This is a great work and deserves the encouragement and gratitude of the active men. In a large number of instances valuable men are secured who would otherwise be lost to the chapter. However, much harm is often done during this preliminary rushing. The young fledgling is told that he will be sure to make the fraternity—that he will be a big addition to the crowd, and that our fraternity is the only one worth considering.

It has been my experience, and I know that you all will agree with me, that the active chapter changes. In the course of a few years there may be a different set of men from those with whom

we were associated. Conditions in the college may change, so that the same characteristics in men, it may be, are not as desirable as they were when we were active. Also, no one fraternity has a monopoly upon the real conception and purpose of a fraternity. The active men of each chapter determine how near the ideal shall be attained. All of which brings me to the point that I wish to make.

The active chapter chooses the freshmen that are to enter. They know better than the alumni whether the young man that we have recommended will fit in with the boys. They usually have a very keen appreciation of the needs of the chapter and are working to bring it to a certain standard. In theory the active chapter is supreme, so far as selecting men is concerned, while in reality they are often handicapped by the previous promises of some well meaning alumnus who has told his young charge that he will see that he gets a "bid" to join.

This is all wrong, fellow alumni, as I look at the situation. Our place is to cultivate the men for Phi Kappa Psi, but not to promise or make any statements which will in any way prevent the chapter from exercising its free judgment on the man under consideration.

Besides injuring the chapter, we often hurt the freshman. In many instances he does not make the fraternity that he has been led to believe he can attain. He cannot comprehend the reason, and as a result is disappointed and embittered.

I believe that the entering freshman and the active chapter have a right to ask the alumni to exercise caution in their preliminary rushing.



LOUIS E. ENDSLEY, Ind. Delta, '01.

Purdue athlete who won first place in the pole vault in the Inter-Collegiate Meet at Buffalo.—See August "Shield."

## *James Frank Oates, Illinois A., '94*

Y. M. C. A. General Secretary at Chicago.



JAMES F. OATES,  
Ill. A., '94.

James Frank Oates was born Dec. 22, 1870. He prepared for college in the high schools of Galena, Ill., and Clinton, Iowa, and entered Northwestern University in the fall of 1889. He became a member of Illinois Alpha, Phi Kappa Psi, and has always been an enthusiastic "frater," showing his love for his old chapter on many occasions. While in college, he was president of the Y. M. C. A., and all his life he has been connected intimately with this organization. He was an enthusiastic athlete, playing right end in the football team of '92, which defeated Michigan. At the present time he is one of the three alumni members of the board of control for athletics at the university. After the graduating exercises in 1893, in which he was the class orator, he

was called to the assistant secretaryship of the New Central Y. M. C. A. building, of Chicago. In September of 1895 he succeeded to the secretaryship. His administration has been most successful. The membership has increased from 2,000 to 5,000, at present the largest of any single association. The work itself has been broadened out, especially in the line of educational work. The association now boasts of the largest evening school in the world. In the world of athletics its influence has been felt many times in the interests of pure sport. Mr. Oates is one of the best known men connected with the Y. M. C. A. Every summer, for one week, he lectures at the camp at Lake Geneva. He is also an instructor in the Y. M. C. A. training school in Chicago, and his many addresses on the work of the organization have attracted much attention in the conventions in which they have been delivered. Perhaps his best work is the book which he has recently had published, "The Religious Condition of Young Men." It represents much study and research, and has created much favorable comment both in Y. M. C. A. and religious circles. As general secretary of the Chicago Central Association, Mr. Oates has one of the most responsible positions in the association in this country. In June, 1894, Mr. Oates married Miss Henriette Jennings, a classmate, and member of the Kappa Alpha Theta society. They have one child, James Frank, Jr. Since leaving college he has continued to reside in Evanston.



JAMES WHITCOMB RILEY.

---

## EVEN AS A CHILD.

[Copyright, Boston Globe.]

Even as a child to whom sad neighbors speak  
    In symbol, saying that his father " sleeps "—  
Who feels their meaning, even as his cheek  
    Feels the first teardrop as it stings and leaps—  
Who keenly knows his loss, and yet denies  
    Its awful import—grieves unreconciled,  
Moans, drouses—rouses, with new-drowning eyes—  
    Even as a child.

Even as a child; with empty, aimless hand  
    Clasped sudden to the heart all hope deserts—  
With tears that blur all lights on sea or land—  
    The lip that quivers and the throat that hurts—  
Even so, the nation that has known his love  
    Is orphaned now, and, whelmed in anguish wild,  
Knows but its sorrow and the ache thereof,  
    Even as a child.

## *Phi Kappa Psi In the Teaching Force of the University of Pennsylvania.*

By Thomas Blaine Donaldson, Pa. Iota.

Can't say that anyone else has noticed it, but it seems to me that the man who knows the least is always the last to realize it. For my own part, I confess to realizing "it" as soon as anyone else. That isn't immodestly stated either. When I began to compile matter for this article upon Phi Kappa Psi men in the University of Pennsylvania teaching force, one of the professors wrote me and said, "Guess you've got record of them all." But I hadn't, and now, after this brief sketch seems



DR. EDGAR F. SMITH.

(Photo copyrighted by F. Meynen, Philadelphia.)

completed, no doubt there will be a few of the loyal emerge from the grasses and write me and say "Why wasn't I in it?" The only answer they will get is that they don't make noise enough to be heard, and that's unusual for a Phi Psi, because everything I've met wearing the bejeweled shield is asserting himself on each and every occasion. I've learned one thing, and that is the number of titles our modest, inoffensive Phi Psis here can carry and not slap them on a visiting card. Great Scott—well, wait and read some of the titles! The men who measure five feet two inches have titles and alphabets strung along behind them that make the physical proportions of the kite a matter of a mere echo in comparison with the aftermath of tail-flyers.

Taken in the aggregate, as far as the records at hand show, Phi Kappa Psi has a vice provost, two deans, four professors, two assistant professors, four instructors, one assistant instructor and assistant demonstrator in the teaching force. I've endeavored to give a brief resume of the individual work of these men as educators and as Phi Psis.

Edgar Fahs Smith, now vice-provost of the University of Pennsylvania, and professor of chemistry, was born at York, Pa. He was prepared at the York county academy and entered Gettysburg as a junior in 1872. In 1874 he was graduated S. B. He was initiated into Phi Kappa Psi at Gettysburg and began a career in our fraternity which has been most loyal and of inestimable benefit to Phi Psi. After graduating from Gettysburg Brother Smith went to Germany to pursue work in chemistry. In August,



DR. JOHN MARSHALL  
(Photo Copyrighted by Franz Meynen,  
Philadelphia.)

1876, he was graduated from Goettingen. Returning to America the same year, he was elected instructor in chemistry at the University of Pennsylvania and served in that capacity until 1881. In that year he accepted the position of professor of chemistry at Muhlenberg College, Allentown, Pa., and remained there until 1883 when he was offered and accepted the chair of professor of chemistry at Wittenberg College, Ohio. In 1888 the University of Pennsylvania reclaimed him and he accepted the chair of chemistry at our institution, which position he holds at the present time in charge of the John Harrison Harrison laboratory of chemistry.

Prof. Smith is one of the most useful men in the university teaching force and his reputation as a scient-

ist is international. At the present time he holds, in addition to the chair of chemistry, two very important offices; vice provost of the university and chairman of the university committee on athletics. In regard to Brother Smith's position as chairman of the university committee on athletics, the body at Pennsylvania which has absolute final decision on all athletic matters, every college man knows what "pesky" matters athletics are. The complications arising over inter-university athletics require for their adjustment a man with tact, executive ability and sound, common sense. One of the best tributes to Professor Smith is to say that he has been a success as chairman of this committee. He has overcome



JOSIAH H. PENNIMAN, Ph. B.



MARION D. LEARNED.

(Photo copyrighted by Franz Meynen, Philadelphia.)

obstacles which seemed insurmountable in connection with his position and every undergraduate and graduate of our institution admires him with characteristic college loyalty.

Professor Smith belongs to the leading scientific societies and has been active in all of them. He was president of the American Chemical Society in 1895-96 and vice president of the American Academy for the Advancement of Science. He was on the jury of awards of the Chicago exposition and served on the United States assay commissions of 1896 and 1901. In 1898 the National Academy of Sciences elected him to membership; a marked tribute to his standing in the scientific world, for the academy includes but fifty in full membership and the quota is not complete. In 1889

Pennsylvania conferred upon him the honorary degree of Doctor of Science, and he is also a member of the honorary fraternities, Phi Beta Kappa and Sigma Xi. He is particularly well known as a writer and translator. His original articles to scientific journals number 117. Brother Smith is the author of "Electro Chemical Analysis," a book which has reached, since 1895, three editions and has been translated into French and German. "The Laboratory Guide in Chemistry" is another of his works which is now in its fourth edition. He translated "Richter's Organic and Inorganic Chemistry."

Brother Smith has asserted himself as a true Phi Psi in a forcible manner at Pennsylvania. He, the



PROF. FELIX A. SCHELLING.

(Photo by Gutekunst, Philadelphia.)



PROF. JOSEPH SAILER.

late Brother Otis H. Kendall and a few others organized the Pennsylvania Iota chapter on October 13, 1877, and, best of all, Smith & Kendall were the founders of "The Shield," our fraternity journal. The first appearance of "The Shield" is a pretty piece of fraternity history. Some time in the summer of 1878, when Brother Kendall was assistant professor of mathematics in the college and Brother Smith was instructor in chemistry, Brother Smith suggested to the former the advisability of founding a fraternity paper. Brother Kendall expressed his willingness to help, and then a discussion arose about a name for the paper. As usual, Brother Smith took the initiative. He left Philadelphia for York, Pa.,

the morning after the talk, and just as he left the railroad train, he wrote upon a postal card addressed to Brother Kendall, the magic name, "The Shield." Then he signed "Gibson," which was his nickname. Brother Kendall received the card and from that time dates the founding and name of "The Shield," which has become so complete a sheet under our latter day editors. Brother Smith sent out circular letters to the many Phi Psis of the Southern chapters, who had been separated and the chapters on the decline because of the Civil war. Lots of them were tucked about Virginia and southern Pennsylvania, and letters from them on fraternity topics formed the bulk of the first numbers of "The Shield." The pa-



DR. WM. R. NICHOLSON.



DR. HENRY K. PANCOAST.

Ll. D., professor of chemistry and toxicology and dean of the medical faculty. The Brothers probably know him, but I doubt if most of them know all his titles. To be honest, I didn't before I looked them up, and—don't tell it—Dr. Marshall is the shortest of them all in size and yet carries the longest alphabet. If there is a Phi Psi gathering in the neighborhood that doesn't include Brother Marshall there is little doing. He is never too busy to attend every session of the loyal and he will usually branch out into a short personal chat about Phi Psis in general that is as good as you want to hear. Brother Marshall was born in Reading, Pa., and after the death of his father the family moved to Ashland, Pa. He was educated at the Ashland high school

per was then sixteen pages, contained no advertisements, had no subscribers and did not give the editors' names. The headquarters were a postoffice box at Philadelphia. For two years Brothers Smith and Kendall edited the paper and paid the entire cost. It appeared once a month and came out promptly every issue. After some three or four years the G. A. C. adopted the paper as the official organ. I may be wrong in the date of 1878—it was either that or 1879—but this is the true and unadorned history of the founding of our fraternity paper and I'm prepared to back it up with further facts.

Every Phi Psi here knows Brother John Marshall, M. D., Nat. Sc. D.,



THOS. B. DONALDSON.  
Secretary General Alumni Association  
U. of P.

and then, from 1873 to 1875, took a course in chemistry at Gettysburg, Pa., where he was given Epsilon Phi Psi pledges, afterwards going into Pennsylvania Iota and assisting in organizing the chapter. In 1876 he entered the University of Pennsylvania Medical School and was graduated M. D. in 1878, winning a prize of \$100.00 at the same time for a thesis on chemistry. Immediately after graduation he was elected assistant demonstrator of practical chemistry, but the faculty saw how good he was and he soon entered upon new duties in chemical teaching. He has filled the positions of assistant demonstrator, demonstrator, assistant professor and professor in the departments of medicine, dentistry and veterinary medicine. If that isn't a routine that deserves iron crosses and other things in addition to a few titles, I don't know what! From 1889 to 1897 Brother Marshall served as dean of the faculty of veterinary medicine and had much to do with the reorganization of that department which, under his executive command, and at present under Dr. Leonard Pearson, has become one of the most celebrated schools in this country. Dr. Marshall has held the position of dean of the medical faculty since 1892 and he has won the respect and confidence of every student who ever did honest work under his watchful eye. During the summer of 1879 he studied chemistry at Goettingen and during the summer of 1882 pursued a course in physiological chemistry at the University of Tuebingen, Germany, receiving his degree of Doctor of Natural Science that same year. In 1899, Pennsylvania college, Gettysburg, conferred an honorary Doctor of Laws upon him. He is also a member of Sigma XI. He has contributed much valuable literature to scientific publications on chemical subjects and translated "Medicus' Qualitative Chemical Analysis."

Josiah Harmar Penniman, Ph. D., is dean of the College Faculty and also serves in the capacity of assistant professor of English literature. Brother Penniman was born at Concord, Massachusetts in 1868, and was graduated, B. A., from Pennsylvania in 1890, a member of the Pennsylvania Iota chapter. He is a rather young man for the important position which he holds as dean of the college faculty, but since he was appointed dean, in 1897, he has been remarkably efficient in the office and very popular with his colleagues and the students under him. Brother Marshall has older men to handle in the medical school, but Brother Penniman has had to cope with the younger element just out of the preparatory school and his success is a splendid tribute to his tact and ability. Brother Penniman was exceedingly active in his undergraduate days at Pennsylvania. He won the freshman Greek prize and Greek and mathematic prizes in junior year. He was editor of the "Pennsylvanian," the university daily paper, moderator of the Philomathean debating society and valedictorian of the class of 1890. In 1891-92 he was a Fellow in English and in 1895 he received his Ph. D. from the university. In 1891 he was elected instructor in English and in 1896 was advanced to the position he now holds and also elected vice-dean of the college faculty. He is a member also of the Phi Beta Kappa honorary fraternity, which is a high honor for scholarship at Pennsylvania for the elections do not usually number more than four or five a year. Brother Penniman is an able and interesting speaker, as I can testify. During the past year I have been associated at times with him in alumni work and his speeches among the preparatory schools are certainly worth hearing. He is in demand throughout the collegiate year and travels through much of the eastern and

southern portions of the United States delivering courses of lectures. He is a member of the American Philosophical Society, Modern Language Association and American Dialect Society. In 1897 he published "The War of the Theatres," a capable study in the Elizabethan drama dealing with the personal satire contained in the works of Jonson, Dekker, Marston and Shakspeare.

Marion Dexter Learned, Ph. D., is professor of Germanic languages and literatures in the college and although his title sounds appalling, there isn't a more welcome or more frequent visitor at the Iota chapter house. Brother Learned was born at Dover, Delaware, in 1857, and was prepared in local schools. In 1876 he was graduated from the Wilmington Conference Academy. The next year he entered Dickinson, at Carlisle, Pa., and of course the principal event there in his life was when he entered the Zeta chapter. After that, in 1889, he received his B. A. For four years following graduation Brother Learned taught languages at the Williamsport Dickinson Seminary. In 1884 he took graduate work at the Johns Hopkins university and the following year pursued a course at Leipzig, Germany. The next year he was appointed a Fellow in Modern Languages of Johns Hopkins and served as instructor in German from 1886 to 1889. The degree of Doctor of Philosophy was conferred upon him by Johns Hopkins in 1887. He was appointed associate in German in 1889 and in 1892 was promoted to an associate professorship in German, a position which he held for three years. The death of Professor Seidensticker at the University of Pennsylvania made a vacancy which was wisely filled by the university authorities when they elected Brother Learned to the position of professor of Germanic languages and literatures. He is very widely known in literary and scientific circles. From 1893 to 1895 he was treasurer of the Modern Language Association of America, and in 1898, secretary of the Association of the Teachers of German in Pennsylvania. In 1899 he was elected president of the National Deutsch-Amerikanischen Lehrerbundes. Brother Learned is the founder and editor of the "Quarterly Journal Americana Germanica," a splendid publication devoted to "the comparative study of literary, linguistic and other cultured relations of Germany and America." He has written many capable papers upon the German language and German subjects. He was the organizer and first dean of the Mountain Chautauqua and also a lecturer at the Baltimore Peabody Institute. He is a member of the leading German-American societies, an honorary member of the Society of Wars and a member of the American Philosophical and Pennsylvania Historical societies.

Felix Emmanuel Schelling, author and editor, professor of history and English language, was born at New Albany, Indiana, in 1858. He entered college, University of Pennsylvania, in 1877, and was initiated into the mysteries of the Iota chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. He was active in undergraduate days as class poet and chairman, or editor, of the Class Year Book. In 1881 he received his B. A. and in 1883 took the degree of Bachelor of Laws and began law practice in Philadelphia. In 1885 he took the degree of Master of Arts at Pennsylvania. He abandoned the practice of law and identified himself with the teaching force of the university. He was instructor in English from 1886 to 1889; assistant professor of English literature from 1889 to 1890; professor of English literature from 1890 to 1893, and John Welsh centennial professor of history and English literature from 1893

to the present time. Brother Schelling is known in national fields of literature as a writer and critic. He has published "Poetic and Verse Criticism of the Reign of Elizabeth," "The Discoveries of Ben Jonson," "Life and Writings of George Gascoigne," "The English Chronicle Play," and many other valuable contributions to standard publications of the day. Brother Schelling is a Phi Beta Kappa man. At the recent 450th anniversary of the founding of the university of Glasgow, Scotland, he represented the University of Pennsylvania.

Gwilym George Davis, M. D., assistant professor of applied anatomy in the medical school, is one of the best known of our Phi Psis. Brother Davis has won laurels everywhere in the medical profession, but one of his greatest efforts, next to being a loyal fraternity man, has been to immortalize Kipling's Cook Tour jingle, "On the Road to Mandalay." Spurning musical accompaniment, Brother Davis rises up at every Phi Psi festal board and trots a vocal rocky road to Dublin. He has wormed that song into the hearts and hearthstones of every Phi Psi in the community and when he insisted, at the late D. C., on offering a substitute, the crowd stood right up and said they'd go home, so they would, etc. Brother Davis was born at Altoona, Pa., in 1857, and was prepared at the Philadelphia Central high school, graduating in 1876. In 1879 he was graduated with honors from the university medical school and subsequently went abroad. He received the Membership of the Royal College of Surgeons of England in 1880, and in 1881 was graduated Doctor of Medicine cum laude, from Goettingen, Germany. After returning to Philadelphia, he was resident physician to the Pennsylvania hospital, assistant surgeon to the Orthopaedic hospital, out-patient surgeon at the Episcopal hospital. From 1887 to 1896 Brother Davis was connected with the Children's hospital, and in 1889 was appointed surgeon at St. Joseph's hospital. From 1892 to 1896 he was surgeon to the German hospital. For twelve years he was assistant demonstrator of surgery at our university and in 1899 was elected assistant professor of applied anatomy. Brother Davis is connected with the leading national and local medical societies and associations and is a Fellow of the American Academy of Medicine, the College of Physicians of Philadelphia and the Philadelphia Academy of Surgery. In 1881 he received M. A. from the High School.

Brother Joseph Sailer, Ph. B., M. D., is now assistant demonstrator of pathology and instructor in clinical medicine in the medical department. Brother Sailer was born in Philadelphia in 1867. He was prepared at local schools and entered Pennsylvania in 1882, graduating Ph. B. in 1886. He was class prophet on class day. In 1888 he entered the medical department and three years later, June, 1891, received the degree of Doctor of Medicine, and winning the Medical News prize for his graduating thesis. Brother Sailer was initiated into Pennsylvania Iota in June, 1890. After graduating from Pennsylvania he was resident physician at the Presbyterian and Philadelphia hospitals, and later studied abroad in the universities of Paris, Zurich, Vienna and Jena. Returning to America, he soon built up a splendid reputation and is one of the foremost of the younger medical men of Philadelphia. Brother Sailer is well known as pathologist to St. Joseph's and the Presbyterian hospitals, assistant pathologist and medical registrar to the Philadelphia hospital, assistant physician and pathologist to the University hospital, and associate editor of the Phila-

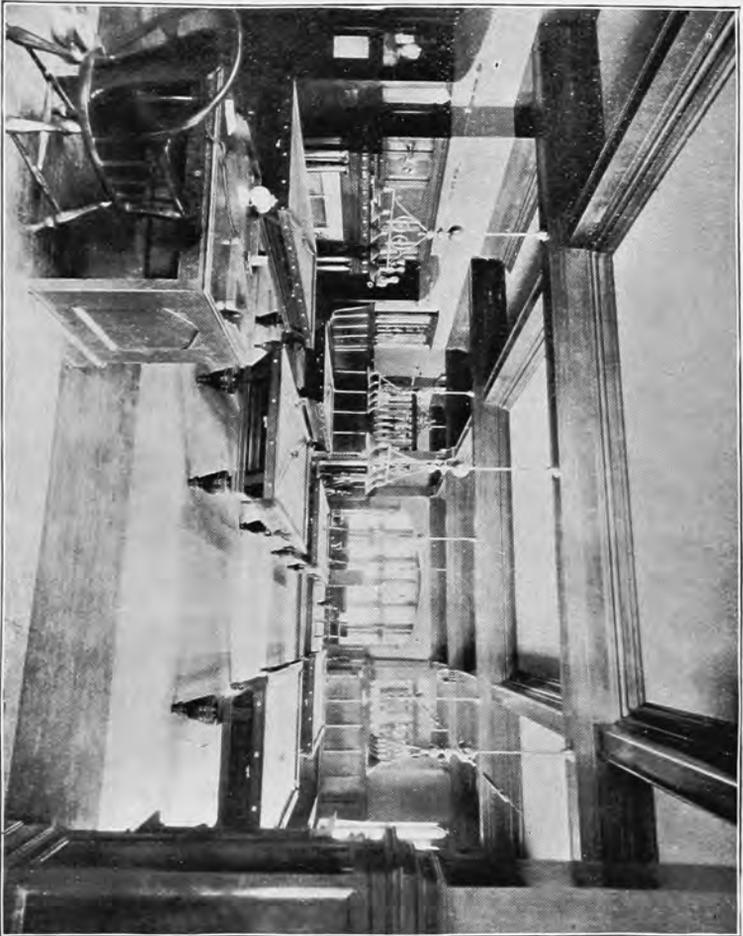
delphia Medical Journal. He is a member of the Philadelphia College of Physicians, Academy of Natural Sciences, the American Neurological Society, Society of American Pathologists and Bacteriologists. He ranks as passed-assistant surgeon, United States navy, having served in the Hispano-American war.

Brother Thompson Seiser Westcott, A. B., M. D., is now instructor in diseases of children at the medical school. Brother Westcott entered the college department of the university in 1878 and was very active as an undergraduate. He was moderator of Phiolo and in freshman year was awarded the freshman Greek prize; won the junior Greek prize also. He was editor of the old University Magazine, class prophet on Class day and Latin saluatorian. After taking his A. B. from the college he entered the medical department and graduated with M. D. in 1886. He was an instructor in Greek and Latin in Rugby academy from 1882 to 1884. After graduating in medicine he was resident at the University hospital from 1886 to 1888 and at the Pennsylvania hospital from 1888 to 1899. He is a member of the prominent medical societies and well known as a practitioner in the diseases of children. Brother Westcott is physician to the medical dispensary of the Children's hospital and attending physician to the Methodist hospital. He was initiated into the Pennsylvania Iota chapter of Phi Psi and always takes much interest in all things pertaining to the fraternity.

Brother William R. Nicholson, Jr., is one of our well known members. He was initiated into Pennsylvania Iota in 1891, after receiving a Ph. B. from the university. The college course didn't satisfy Brother Bill, so he took an M. D., in 1893, and just to show that he knew something, was quizmaster for several years. He has contributed to medical journals and is visiting physician to the Maternity hospital of Philadelphia and an assistant surgeon to the Gynecean hospital. At the present time he holds the position of assistant demonstrator of obstetrics and is also an instructor in gynecology in the medical department of the university.

Frederick Ehrenfeld, Ph. D., is a small but active member of our group in the teaching force. Brother Ehrenfeld was born in Washington county, Pa., in 1872, and educated at public schools of Harrisburg, Pa., and Springfield, Ohio. He received an A. B. from Wittenberg College, Ohio, in 1893, after being initiated into Phi Psi in March, 1890, Ohio Beta. During 1893-94 he taught in the York Collegiate Institute at York, Pa., and afterwards in Altoona, Pa. He received a Bachelor Doctor of Philosophy degree at our university in 1898, after three years' work, the year before having been appointed to the position of instructor in geology and mineralogy in the college. In 1898 he was appointed lecturer on the same subjects in the department of philosophy, which position he now holds.

We met a young Lochinvar from the west when Brother Frederick Albert Cleveland came to Pennsylvania to pursue graduate work. Brother Cleveland, if I am rightly informed, took a Ph. B. at DePauw and, better than that, received the Phi Psi obligations from Indiana Alpha. From 1890 to 1892 he was engaged in studying law and practiced from 1892 to 1896. He pursued graduate work at the University of Chicago from 1896 to 1898 and found time, despite the prevalence of Co-Eds at Mr. Rockefeller's nursery, to write a few things which are pretty good in the legal line. In 1894 he wrote "Annotations to the Laws of the State of Washington," with a supplement in 1896. In 1898 he wrote



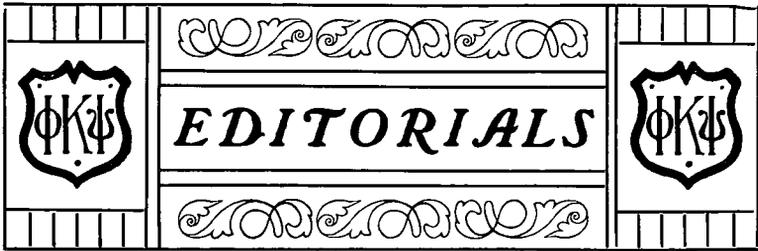
**BILLIARD ROOM, HOUSTON HALL.**  
University of Pennsylvania.

"Growth of Democracy in the United States," and also "Legislative Tendencies in the United States Relative to Capital and Labor." In 1899 Brother Cleveland was appointed a Harrison Fellow in economics at Pennsylvania. Last year he was appointed to the position of instructor in finance in the Wharton school, and is teaching the young idea all about national difficulties and what is really meant by the open door, etc., etc.

Every First District man knows Brother Henry Khunrath Pancoast. Brother Harry took his title, M. D., at Pennsylvania in 1898, and made averages something like 110, 123, and scared lots of the prospective sawbones nearly to death. Brother Pancoast was a resident at the University hospital after graduating and now has an office of his own at 118 North 34th street, West Philadelphia. Last year he joined the university teaching force and now writes the titles, "assistant instructor in clinical surgery and assistant demonstrator of surgery."

This covers, in a brief way, the records of our brothers in the university teaching force. There may be an omission or two; there will assuredly be some mistakes, but I am courageously signing this article and prepared to have harsh things said to me. Undeniably, Phi Psi has a strong foothold at the University of Pennsylvania. I wouldn't care a rap about the individual records of these brothers if they weren't the sort that you could approach without reservation and give them the grip. I've met them all and know them well, and what I want to intimate in all this is, that no fraternity or secret organization in this country has a set of men who are more interested than these in the progress of a particular organization; and that organization is Phi Kappa Psi. That is enough to say, isn't it?





This should be another chapter house year for Phi Kappa Psi. Every chapter ought at least be able at the Pittsburg G. A. C. to report a movement looking to the acquisition of a permanent chapter home. Let the chapters remember that the alumni help those who help themselves, and that these movements must originate from those now actively carrying on the work of the fraternity in the institutions where we are represented.

---

The culmination of freak legislation comes with the passage by the Arkansas legislature, and the signature by Governor Jefferson Davis, of a bill regulating the social affairs of the University of Arkansas. The bill provides that hereafter members of college fraternities may not be awarded prizes for honors, regardless of their records in any department of college activity. The success which the non-fraternity students at the University of Arkansas have had in assuring themselves through legislation a "cinch" on the medals and things certainly deserves admiration, but the legislature of Arkansas and the governor of that state have shown their contempt for the great principle involved—the principle of individual liberty, the right of any American citizen to join any orderly organization maintained for the good of its members.

---

While disagreeing with those who urge that the college fraternity tends toward the destruction of the democratic spirit in American educational institutions, "The Shield" feels impelled to repeat its injunction that the principles of Phi Kappa Psi should be kept closely in mind by all the chapters, to the end that the fraternity may in no institution become a snobbish and self-centered organization. The chapter which understands its mission is at war with the spirit of aristocratic assumption—a spirit which usually results in making its victims ridiculous, rather than in securing for them acceptance at their own valuation in any student body. The value of any chapter is chiefly derived from the opportunity it offers for the intimate association of varying classes and conditions of men—granting in all cases that they be gentlemen—and establishing among them a true democratic spirit.

---

#### VOLUME XXI—THE SHIELD.

"The Shield" celebrates its twenty-first birthday—becomes old enough to vote—as the fraternity enters its semi-centennial year. From a financial standpoint the fraternity journal was never favored with so promising a future, or able to point to so encouraging a record. "The Shield" fund—once only the site of an aching void—has become a dream realized, and there seems to be

no present reason why this increase should not continue until the journal has been permanently endowed, or the accumulated fund may be transferred to other fraternity uses.

On September 16th the editor of "The Shield" submitted to the Executive Council a report for the year ending August 31st, 1901, showing receipts of \$2,238.06, expenditures of \$1,603.52, gross profits of \$634.54, and a dividend to the general fraternity, under the contract existing between the publisher and the Executive Council, of \$217.27.

| Year.   | Receipts.  | Expenditures. | Dividend to Fraternity. |
|---------|------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| 1898-9  | \$1,704.75 | \$1,490.77    | \$ 9.48                 |
| 1899-00 | 2,006.34   | 1,461.60      | 172.37                  |
| 1900-01 | 2,238.06   | 1,603.52      | 217.27                  |

Total amount placed to credit of "Shield" fund \$399.12

It should be remembered, in considering the increased expense of publication, that seven numbers were published during the last year, instead of six, as for each of the three years preceding. For clerical assistance the editor of "The Shield" paid out in the neighborhood of one hundred dollars in excess of the amount charged to the fraternity, believing that the limit of the sum which could fairly be charged to "The Shield" had been reached.

It should also be remembered that the increase in receipts was not derived from the undergraduates, the amount received last year from this source being slightly less than that derived from this tax the year before. It may also be remarked that before the end of last year between fifty and seventy-five more "Shields" were being sent to the chapters than were paid for, largely, no doubt, because of the carelessness of chapter secretaries in failing to correctly report the number of copies desired. The increases have been in collections of alumni subscriptions and from other sources. It is worthy of remark that the number of alumni subscribers was increased last year over sixteen per cent. Last year the custom of dropping from the list all those who were two years delinquent was inaugurated. At the conclusion of Vol. 20 nearly 150 subscribers were lost in this way. At the end of Vol. 21 less than fifty are thus removed from the list.

The efforts of the management have been directed toward securing a permanent increase in the number of "Shield" subscribers among the alumni, thus accomplishing a twofold purpose—first, that of helping to solve the old problem of "How to Interest the Alumni," and second, securing an increased annual revenue which will amount to an endowment of the fraternity journal.

"The Shield" has placed no limitations on the amount of space to be devoted to the interests of the fraternity. The editor has printed all the appropriate matter he has been able to secure, whether in the form of articles on fraternity topics, alumni news, or chapter letters. It is the loss of the chapters if they do not occupy the space allotted to them.

Some changes have been made in the appearance of "The Shield," which, it is hoped, will meet the approval of its readers.

In conclusion, "The Shield" again calls upon the chapters for assistance in securing the extension of "The Shield's" circulation among the alumni during this semi-centennial year of Phi Kappa Psi. The cause is one that should appeal to every interested Phi Psi, undergraduate and alumnus. A little personal work on the part of each reader would mean a doubling of the alumni list.

and a doubling of the alumni list would mean the multiplication by two of the usefulness of "The Shield" as an agent for the up-building of Phi Kappa Psi.

---

### RENEWING THE ATTACK.

With some people, the exception always disproves the rule. They judge the Church by its backsliders, educational institutions by those among their alumni upon whom an education has been wasted, the value of athletic sports by the number and nature of the injuries received by those who take part in them, and human institutions generally by their shortcomings rather than by their achievements. Nowhere is this tendency of a certain class of minds better illustrated than in the criticisms of the college fraternity system, which are always a little more numerous at the beginning of each college year than at any other time. The Chicago Chronicle, a few days ago, contained a violent editorial attack on the college fraternity system apropos of the opening of Chicago, Michigan, Northwestern and other great institutions of higher learning in the Middle West. An attack more likely to result prejudicially to fraternities was that of Professor Boltwood, of the Evanston High School, because of the assumption that the writer's connection with educational interests makes him a competent authority.

Professor Boltwood groups the two questions of fraternities in high schools and colleges, and discusses them as one—a performance which in itself reveals a surprising lack of appreciation of the history and character of Greek letter societies. There is no argument to be made in behalf of Greek letter societies in high schools. The practice of even pledging high school or academy students is frowned upon by college fraternities generally. The objections to such a practice are too numerous and varied to be discussed here, though it is evident that Professor Boltwood has gathered most of his arguments against the college fraternity system during his experience as a high school teacher.

Professor Boltwood's first grave objection to secret fraternities is that "they promote cliques tending to break down a democratic tendency in the institutions." This argument comes under the head of "important, if true." But observation does not warrant this conclusion. Professor Boltwood observes that social conditions in institutions of higher learning are changing; there are college fraternities in some of these institutions; some of these fraternities exemplify a tendency towards social assumptions and pretensions out of harmony with the democratic spirit which should characterize an American institution of learning; therefore the college fraternity is the cause of these evils. It is all as clear as mud.

The thoughtful student of social conditions in American colleges must come to a realization of the fact that it would be impossible to prevent the establishment of lines of social cleavage in any large student body—lines based upon differences which go to make one set of men congenial to each other, and entirely uncongenial to some other group. Such groups inevitably become segregated, not only in American institutions of learning, but in schools, colleges and universities the world around. There are instances in which college fraternities become mere mutual admiration societies of self sufficient snobs. But this is not because the college fraternity has converted a group of sensible young fellows into an association of imitation clubmen. If the college fraternity

had never been known, these conditions would exist. They ought not be a cause of censure directed against hundreds of fraternity chapters existing for purposes entirely different, and which are, according to the testimony of thousands of college graduates whose judgment is not inferior to that of Professor Boltwood, and whose opportunities for learning the truth have been better, a center of helpful companionship during the student's undergraduate years, and a tie binding him to the aspirations and ideals of his college days during the years which succeed graduation.

Professor Boltwood's next most serious objection to college fraternities is that they create a spirit of rivalry which tends to the injury of the interests of the institutions in which they exist. because, he says, fraternity men are likely to cherish their secret organization more than their alma mater itself. This theory is unsupported by facts. In only one institution in the United States has the system of social organization seemed to interfere with the welfare of the institution in which it exists. Yale university has produced phenomena of this character, and the Greek letter system there is so entirely different from that existing in any other institution in the country as to weaken, rather than strengthen, Professor Boltwood's argument on this point.

The Atlanta Constitution disposes of this last attack on the college fraternity system in a few strong paragraphs which seem to sum up the situation exactly. Says the Constitution:

"We cannot sympathize with Prof. Henry L. Boltwood in the assault which he makes upon college fraternities. Prof. Boltwood looks upon organizations of this character as social aristocracies, whose existence is at variance with the democratic spirit of college life and serves to neutralize much of the good to be derived from college careers.

"Opposition to college fraternities seldom proceeds from those who have enjoyed the delightful associations of fraternity life, and one observation has been that most of those who are so rampant and profuse in denouncing college fraternities speak out of the density of an ignorance which they have never sought to enlighten. Secret fraternities exist in connection with most of the great educational institutions of the world, and so far from being dangerous or hurtful in the influence which they exercise upon college life, are almost universally encouraged by the college authorities.

"Perhaps in some few isolated and sporadic cases fraternity enthusiasm is carried to the point where it becomes productive of more harm than good, but they should not be permitted to militate against the usefulness of college fraternities at large, any more than the shortcomings of individual churches should be allowed to bring reproach upon the world-wide communion to believers.

"Under proper supervision and control, we know of no influence which is better calculated to purify and exalt the life of the college student than the influence which proceeds from the mystic shrines of the Greek letter fraternities."

# *PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES*



Bro. Harry C. Howard is city attorney of Kalamazoo, Mich.

Bro. Edward C. Tracy is engaged in the drug business at Waverly, N. Y.

Bro. W. C. Bergstrom has removed from Neenah, Wis., to Priest River, Idaho.

Bro. G. B. LeVan is with the Republic Iron and Steel company at Sharon, Pa.

Bro. K. F. Richardson is pastor of the First M. E. church at Victory, N. Y.

Bro. William W. Wharton is now with the Keystone Telephone company, Philadelphia.

Bro. Joe Weimer, formerly of Indiana Gamma, has entered the University of Wisconsin.

Bro. John H. Berryhill, Ind. Delta, '00, is with the Vulcan Plow company, of Evansville, Ind.

Bro. Edward A. Weber is deputy clerk of the Whitley circuit court at Columbia City, Ind.

Bro. Francis K. Swartley is a Philadelphia lawyer with offices in the Drexel building, room 525.

Bro. R. L. McCord, Jr., is engaged in the practice of law and the examination of titles at Sac City, Iowa.

Bro. Louis M. Starr, formerly of Seattle, is now in San Francisco, his address being 124 Market street.

Roger A. Dunlap, Dartmouth, 1900, is a student at Hartford Seminary, Hartford, Conn., in the class of 1903.

Bro. B. C. Dickinson has removed from New York city to Boston, where his address is 21 Chestnut street.

Bro. Stephen Holden, Jr., has changed his address from 34 Nassau street, New York City, to Sherburne, New Jersey.

Bro. Arthur D. Snell, Ill. Beta, has a position with the auditor of claims, U. S. treasury department, Washington, D. C.

Dr. S. E. Smith, superintendent of the Eastern Indiana hospital for the insane at Richmond, is an Indiana Beta Phi Psi.

Bro. M. C. Van Gundy, formerly of Lewisburg, Pa., is now a resident of Pittsburg, his address being 355 Oakland avenue.

Bro. Province M. Pogue is a member of the law firm of Pogue & Pogue, with offices in the United Bank building, Cincinnati.

Bro. Edw. G. Hill, Indiana Alpha, '93, is head bookkeeper for Robinson & Co., thresher manufacturers, at Richmond, Ind.

Bro. J. B. Eads, of the Anderson A. A., is with the American Window Glass company, which operates a large plant in that city.

Bro. Howard L. Foster is a member of the firm of S. L. Foster & Son, dealers in stone, cement, etc., with headquarters at Norfolk, Va.

Bro. W. G. Theurer is with the Pittsburg Central District and Printing Telegraph company, being on the road as traveling representative.

Bro. E. B. Quackenbush, of Dundee, Ill., writes that he recently visited Indiana Alpha, and "met some fine specimens of Phi Kappa Psi."

Bro. Clayton W. Hamilton, who was last year awarded a fellowship at Columbia University, is this year a tutor in English at that institution.

Bro. Carl G. Brown, formerly of San Francisco, is now with McCormick, Cooke and Company, special insurance agents, at Salt Lake City, Utah.

Bro. Charles E. Piper is supreme scribe of the Royal League, one of the largest insurance orders, with headquarters in the Masonic Temple, Chicago.

Bro. Eugene LeMerle, a practicing physician in Washington, has recently purchased a new home at 2011 Q street, N. W., where he is now located.

Former Archon of the First district G. Livingston Bayard, who was in Harvard last year, is now at the Crozer Theological Seminary, Chester, Pa.

Brother Monnette writes that he will have some news for the fraternity soon in connection with a certain institution in which the fraternity is interested.

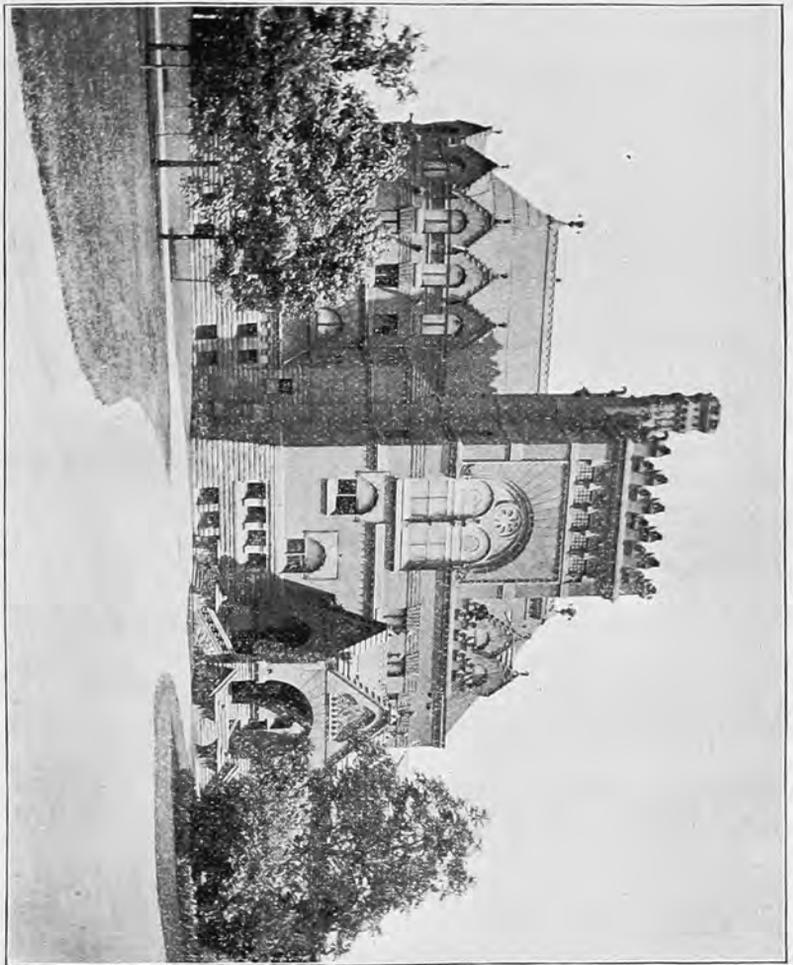
C. W. Halderman, Ohio Beta, is the owner of a new \$50,000 theater at Marion, Ind., and holds the Marion franchise in the Western Base Ball Association.

Bro. A. J. Hazlett is editor of the Crawford County News, of Bucyrus, Ohio, one of the leading papers of the state, and official organ of Crawford county.

Dr. Cyrus J. Musser, Pa. Eta, '78, is editor of the "Messenger," the official organ of the Reformed Church of the United States, with offices in Philadelphia.

The Bowen-Merrill company has in course of preparation a collection of James Whitcomb Riley's farm poems, which will be published before the holidays.

Bro. W. H. Montgomery, Syracuse 1900, has recently received an appointment as medical assistant in the state hospital for the insane at Willard, New York.



COLLEGE HALL, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Braxton W. Carpenter, Indiana Gamma, secretary of the Schneider Carriage Works at Richmond, Ind., was married in June last to Miss Ida Hatfield, of that city.

Bro. C. W. Cole, president and general manager of the Cumberland River Route, with offices in Cincinnati, writes: "I enjoy 'The Shield' more than I can tell."

A new card in "The Shield" business directory is that of Nelson B. Cramer, of Ohio Alpha, whose office is in the Fosdick building, 41 East Fourth street, Cincinnati.

Bro. Henry Bright is the advertising representative of eleven important newspapers in New York City, and is one of the most successful "hustlers" in his line of work.

Bro. W. S. Deffenbaugh, West Va. Alpha, is a vice principal of borough schools and instructor in the high school at Leechburg, Pa., thirty-four miles north of Pittsburg.

Bro. Meredith Hanna is one of "The Shield's" loyal friends. He is engaged in the practice of law with Charles B. Joy, office at room 602, Crozier building, Philadelphia.

Bro. Horace A. Wilson, who is now alone in the practice of law at 42-3 Haler building, Seattle, writes of "The Shield" in renewing his subscription: "It's too good to miss."

Bro. Channing Way writes from Westchester, Pa.: "'The Shield' is a most welcome visitor; it is being conducted on excellent lines and deserves the support of every Phi Psi."

Bro. Chas. E. Rice, Jr., is with the general offices and works of the Hazard Manufacturing company, manufacturers of iron, steel and galvanized wire rope, at Wilkesbarre, Pa.

Bro. Edw. W. Feldhoff, of Shamokin, Pa., has entered the University of Pennsylvania for post-graduate work, and is quartered in the Francis Hopkinson building, room 371.

Bro. M. O. Mouat is an attorney in the firm of Mouat, Jeffries & Mouat, Janesville, Wis. The professional card of this firm appears in "The Shield's" business directory this month.

Bro. Fred Neely, Indiana Alpha, is secretary of a traction company which is building an electric line from Toledo to his home city of Lima, O., a distance of about eighty miles.

Bro. Fred A. VanAllen, with the firm of VanAllen & Rixon, 204-208 Fifth avenue, Clinton, Ia., writes: "I value 'The Shield' too highly to dispense with it for any pecuniary reason."

Bro. S. Ralph Zimmerman, Archon of the First District, is pursuing a course in law at Lancaster, Pa. Bro. Arthur W. Towne, Archon of the Second District, has entered Harvard university.

Bro. H. Reed Hoard writes from Mansfield, Pa.: "A subscription to 'The Shield' is a debt which every Phi Psi should willingly pay, and one from which he gets large returns in every way."

Dr. J. P. Moore, Pa. Eta, '73, has for nineteen years been engaged as a missionary in Japan, working principally in Tokio and Sendai.

Bro. W. E. Hoy, Pa. Eta, '72, has long been associated with him in this work.

Bro. Theodore Bunker, Penna. Iota, '95, is superintendent of the Frankfort district for the United Gas Improvement company, of Philadelphia. Bro. Bunker writes: "The Shield' is always a welcome visitor."

Homer. B. Talley, Indiana Alpha, is a traveling representative of the Standard Block Coal Co., the Western Indiana Coal Co., and the Coal Bluff Mining Co., of Terre Haute, Indiana, of which his father is president and treasurer.

Bro. E. W. Manderson is a member of the law firm of Manderson & Manderson, with offices at 801-4 Stephen Girard Building, Philadelphia. Bro. Manderson's home address is "The Tracy," Thirty-sixth and Chestnut streets.

Bro. Wm. W. Old, Jr., of the law firm of Walke & Old, at Norfolk, Va., sends to "The Shield" the subscription of Richard B. Tunstall, Va. Alpha, '65, who, as Bro. Old writes, "is still very much interested in Phi Kappa Psi."

Mrs. Clara Bradley Burdette, Syracuse University, '76, wife of Bro. Robert J. Burdette, was one of the founders of Alpha Phi. Mrs. Edith Noble Prentiss, corresponding secretary of the same fraternity, is the wife of another Phi Psi.

Dr. Brose S. Horne, Indiana Gamma, '94, of Bluffton, Ind., was recently appointed physician at the Indiana state prison at Michigan City. Bro. Horne has been for some time health officer for the city of Bluffton and county of Wells.

Bro. B. W. Wilson, Neb. Alpha, '96, writes from Nelson, Neb.: "I vowed long ago that I would take and pay for 'The Shield' as a very slight return for what Phi Kappa Psi has been and is to me. It has proved a good investment."

Bro. James T. Noble, Miss. A., is president and manager of the Taylorsville Lumber company, Taylorsville, Miss., manufacturers of yellow pine lumber. The concern is one of the largest and most successful enterprises of its kind in the South.

Bro. Newell, Amherst 1901, with a partner from Cornell, is busy signing contracts to erect telegraph poles, lay sewer, water and gas pipes and build anything in the masonry line from churches to dams. Special rates given on Phi Psi chapter houses.

Bro. Braden Vandeventer, who is engaged in the practice of law at Newport News, Va., with offices in the Silsby Building, is one of "The Shield's" old standbys who couples his annual remittance with a message of good cheer to the fraternity journal.

Bro. Linnaeus Hines, Indiana Beta, was recently elected superintendent of the Union City schools. The position came to him unsolicited. Bro. Hines is one of the youngest school superintendents in Indiana. He still goes by his college nickname of "Doc."

Dr. Edwin M. Post, Pa. Theta, is acting president of DePauw University during the absence of President Gobin in Europe. Bro. Ellis L. Goodall, of Pottsville, Pa., writes: "I certainly do

enjoy reading 'The Shield,' and would not be without it for several times its cost."

Bro. Frank C. Bray, Pa. Beta, is entering upon his third year as editor of "The Chautauquan." He has given that always excellent magazine a new place among periodicals of the higher grade, having happily solved the problem of making the publication both educational and popular.

Bro. F. M. Potter, Jr., writes from the offices of the Syracuse Telephone company, Syracuse, N. Y., in renewing his "Shield" subscription: "I assure you it is a yearly pleasure to me to send a check in so good a cause. My heartiest wishes for the continued success of 'The Shield.'"

Everett Moore Baker is the name of a likely candidate for the pink and lavender who arrived at the home of Bro. George D. Baker, Indiana Beta, in Boston, on August 28th. "The Shield's" fondest hope for the young man is that he may become as good a man and as good a Phi Psi as his father.

Horace A. Wilson, Minn. Beta, '96, writes, under date of July 19th; 'Our A. A. here is coming on in fine shape, new brothers being found every once in awhile. We contemplate giving Bro. Acheson, one of the members of the congressional party now in Alaska, an informal spread on his return.'

Bro. George E. Foss, a charter member of New Hampshire Alpha, and who has been principal of public schools in New Hampshire for the last five years, has just entered upon his new duties as principal of the Worthington Street school, one of the largest grammar schools in Springfield, Mass.

Bro. R. T. Buchanan, Indiana Beta, of the Indianapolis Sun staff, is the proud father of a girl, to whom he has given the name of Helen, piously expressing the hope that she will never be the cause of such dissension as her Grecian namesake, who lived in the town which Bro. C. L. Van Cleve made famous.

Bro. H. C. Loudon, N. Y. Gamma, author of the "Shield" cover design adopted by Bro. Bray three years ago, and of the new design presented with this number—a labor of love for Phi Kappa Psi—is with the firm of Loudon & Mills, wholesale dealers in coffees and teas, 181-183 Chambers street, New York city.

The name of Bro. R. N. Allen, Indiana Alpha, is the first one on "The Shield's" mailing list. Bro. Allen has taken the fraternity journal since its establishment. He is president of the First National bank at Chanute, Kas. With his brother, Judge H. C. Allen, of Indianapolis, he was a charter member of Indiana Alpha.

The marriage is announced of Isaac C. Elston, Jr., Indiana Gamma, to Miss Pearl Campbell, of Laharpe, Ill. The wedding took place on October 9th. Bro. Elston was a lieutenant in the 158th Indiana regiment during the Spanish-American war. He and his bride have taken up their residence at Keokuk, Iowa.

Jacob R. Custer, Pa. Epsilon, '67, is one of the older alumni who retains a fervent interest in the fraternity of his youth. He is a successful lawyer of the firm of Custer, Goddard & Griffin, with offices in Rooms 809-15, The Rookery, Chicago. The professional card of this firm appears for the first time in this number.

"The Shield takes special pleasure in announcing the marriage of Bro. George G. Hurst, Miss. A., '01, former archon of the Third District, to Miss Bertie Holmes, a charming Southern girl. Bro. Hurst is principal of the Steens Creek High School, a member of the state board of examiners, and a rising young Mississippian.

Bro. John C. McDowell, of Chambersburg, Pa., is an addition to "The Shield" subscription list from the class of '01. He writes: "I am out of college, but am still as much interested in the fraternity as ever, and hope for the continued prosperity of old Pennsylvania Alpha, of which I am a member, and of the fraternity in general."

The recently formed Pan Hellenic alumni organization at Seattle was the first of its kind ever organized, and Phi Psi were the moving spirits in its establishment. It seems surprising to note that a suggestion of such an organization was made by Bro. Robins S. Mott in "The Shield" for May, 1891, more than ten years ago.

A feature of the next "Shield" will be sketches and half-tone portraits of the new archons of the fraternity. "The Shield" feels that its readers should form the most intimate acquaintance possible with the men who are moulding the policies of Phi Kappa Psi. The article was intended for this number, but is held over for the purpose of making it complete.

Bro. George S. Johnston, of Minneapolis, writes: "I have been a 'Shield' subscriber so long that I cannot think of being without 'The Shield.'" Bro. Johnston writes that Minnesota Beta has met with great success in the spike, pledging every man sought. Psi Upsilon and Alpha Delta Phi, they of the massive assumptions, lost considerable cuticle in the fray.

Bro. D. H. Elliott, Pa. Gamma, '98, who is engaged in the practice of medicine at San Diego, Cal., and whose professional card appeared in the August "Shield" for the first time, is an enthusiastic Phi Psi. He writes: "I have been starving for a look at 'The Shield' for the past two years, and have only delayed subscribing until I could be permanently located."

A new card in the professional directory is that of the Columbus Citizen, "a genuine Phi Psi organ," as Bro. Dun, the official poet and former president of the fraternity, writes, "and the only one I know of published daily." It is owned, controlled and run by the two Georges, Smart and Dun, and there are not two more enthusiastic or more useful Phi Psis in the country.

Bro. Theodore J. Arms, P. A. Paymaster, U. S. Navy, writes to "The Shield" from the U. S. Navy station at San Juan, Porto Rico, that he especially appreciates "The Shield" at his far-off post of duty, because it keeps him in touch with the brothers who are not so fortunate as to be in the Gem of the Antilles. Bro. Arms hopes to be in the United States again before many months.

Prof. Frank Wadleigh Chandler, A. M., Ph. D., N. Y. Zeta, assistant professor of literature and history in the Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, was omitted from the list of Phi Psi faculty members in the August "Shield." Prof. Chandler was one of the charter members of N. Y. Zeta. He is a regular contributor to

literary reviews, and author of several books on literature and history.

Bro. J. C. Flood has some copies of "The Shield" printed during the early eighties, and Phi Psis completing files should communicate with him. His address is 91 Genesee street, Geneva, N. Y. Mr. T. Alfred Vernon, 22-26 Reade street, New York City, is trying to secure a complete file of "The Shield" for the headquarters of Phi Gamma Delta. Anyone having a file for sale should communicate with him.

The New York Sun compliments Rev. Ernest M. Stires, president of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, on his first sermon as rector of St. Thomas's Episcopal church, New York city. Dr. Stires entered upon his duties during the latter part of August. Before leaving Chicago he put on foot a movement for the endowment of Grace church, with which he has concluded an exceptionally successful term of service as rector.

Bro. Thomas Valentine Parker, Mass. Alpha, 1900, was married in the Greene Avenue Baptist church, Brooklyn, N. Y., on June 27th, to Miss Mary Aranda Cave, of that city. Phi Psis were in evidence at the ceremony, Bro. Frank E. Wade, "T. V's" running mate in college, being the best man. "T. V." is a Reverend now, being the settled pastor over an admiring flock at the Baptist church in Babylon, Long Island, N. Y.

Two of the most notable public tributes to the late President McKinley were delivered by Senator J. B. Foraker, Ohio Alpha, in the great Music Hall meeting at Cincinnati, and Hon. John L. Griffiths at the State Fair grounds at Indianapolis. To Bro. Foraker had fallen the honor of twice nominating Major McKinley for governor of Ohio, and twice for president of the United States, in the conventions of their party.

Bro. Howard B. Bremer, of the firm of Lewis Bremer's Sons, importers and packers of leaf tobacco, of Philadelphia, writes: "It is with great pleasure that I enclose you three dollars for two years' subscription in advance, and I sincerely hope you may be thus treated by all your subscribers. In fact, there should not be a Phi Psi without 'The Shield,' for I find it a source of great interest and pleasure to note the doings of the fraternity."

"As an evidence of my interest in Indiana Phi Psis," writes Bro. C. F. M. Niles, treasurer of the fraternity, "I will say that I have sent my son to Purdue University, and I am rejoiced to be advised by him that he has already been 'spiked' by Indiana Delta. I was greatly pleased with the personnel of the boys of that chapter, and felt that their influence would be beneficial, which was the main reason of my sending him there." Indiana Delta will hardly get a higher compliment than this.

A Chicago special to the Washington Post, under date of September 20th, gives an account of the marriage of Miss Laura Conger, daughter of the United States minister to China, to Lt. Fred E. Buchan, U. S. A., an alumnus of Kansas Alpha. The courtship which culminated in this ceremony began in Peking, where Lt. Buchan was with the American relief column. Twenty-five guests, mostly relatives, witnessed the ceremony. Lt. and Mrs. Buchan have sailed for Manila.



THE LAWN, UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

Bro. Paul S. Bridenbaugh, Pa. Eta, who was at Union Seminary, New York, last year, has returned to Lancaster and the Phi Kappa Psi house. He writes: "Phi Kappa Psi was represented at the Union Seminary last year by the following named brothers: Arthur C. Watkins, Md. Alpha; Charles A. Hager, Mass. A.; George E. Hughes, Indiana Gamma; Antonio Mangano, N. Y. Epsilon; Franklin Johnson, Illinois Beta, and myself. This was an unusually large representation of one fraternity."

Bro. Samuel R. Peters, of Newton, Kansas, ex-member of Congress, who has been prominently mentioned in connection with the office of commissioner of pensions during the past year, writes: "I have been a subscriber to 'The Shield' for many years, and enjoy reading it very much. I was one of the old members of Ohio Alpha who left Delaware in October, '61, to go into the army, but I have not lost my interest in Phi Kappa Psi." Bro. Peters is a member of the law firm of Peters & Nicholson.

Bro. A. O. Eliason writes from his home at Montevideo, Minn.: "Although I am no longer in college, 'The Shield' is always a most welcome visitor. My enthusiasm for our beloved fraternity is greater than ever, and is growing every day. I have just returned from a visit to Minnesota Beta, and you will, I am sure, be glad to hear from an outsider that the chapter was never in such fine condition. The boys have pledged eleven fine men, nearly all of them won in competition with the best fraternities in the university."

Dr. Ellis L. Gooddall, of Pottsville, Pa., where he is established in a successful and growing practice, some time ago asked "The Shield" if there were other Phi Psis in that city beside himself, and was delighted to find there were six, including one of his good friends, Dr. F. W. Boyer. "Last Saturday," writes Bro. Gooddall, "I was in Philadelphia, and there met a brother Phi Psi. We gave the grip and proceeded to get acquainted. You may rest assured that I enjoyed the meeting as he was the first Phi Psi I have seen, knowing that he was a Phi Psi, for a year."

The marriage of Miss Eugenia Bradley to Dr. E. O. Smith, Ind. A., '95, was a Phi Psi affair. Several of Bro. Smith's Indiana Alpha associates were present at the ceremony, which was performed by Rev. W. A. Robinson, Ohio Alpha. Bro. and Mrs. Smith have taken up their residence at 1223 Walnut street, Cincinnati. Bro. Smith is one of the most successful among the younger doctors of that city. He is instructor and demonstrator of Anatomy in both the Medical College of Ohio and the Cincinnati College of Dentistry, and teacher of Chemistry in the Y. M. C. A. night school.

Bro. Everett E. Thompson, Mass. Alpha, '99, has resigned his position as assistant librarian of the Amherst College Library and is now in the Philippine Islands with Bro. Loren H. Rockwell, 1901, of the same chapter, teaching school. They are both fluent Spanish scholars, as Bro. Rockwell demonstrated just before leaving, when a Cuban was in the Amherst chapter house selling smuggled Havana cigars; and Bro. Thompson is an intimate friend of Dr. Atkinson, superintendent of education in the Philippines; so it is thought that they will be able to at least live in their new environment.

Hon. W. L. Taylor, Indiana Beta, attorney general of Indiana, narrowly escaped being kidnapped at an Evansville hotel not long ago by a party of irate Kentuckians who mistook his name on the register for that of former Governor W. S. Taylor. General Taylor, in company with Lt. Governor Newton Gilbert, Ohio Delta, and Representative James E. Watson, Indiana Alpha, is prominently mentioned in connection with the republican gubernatorial nomination of 1904 in Indiana, so that it may become Governor Taylor after all. Mr. Taylor has made a fine record as attorney general.

Bro. R. C. Tackaberry, of Sioux City, Iowa, was married during the latter part of August to Miss Katherine Webster, of Columbus, O. "The Shield" extends congratulations. Bro. Tackaberry writes: "There are only a few of us in Sioux City now, and about the only way I have of hearing anything in the way of Phi Psi news is through your journal. Charlie Green of the Stanford chapter has gone to Minneapolis and entered into the wholesale business with his father in that town. That cuts down our representation one, and leaves about eight Phi Psis here in town." Bro. Tackaberry is vice president of the Wm. Tackaberry Company, wholesale grocers and importers.

Bro. A. D. Chidsey, Jr., Pa. Theta, '01, writes to "The Shield": "I can hardly realize that college has opened, and I am not back to help rush the new men. I have heard from some of the fellows and am more than pleased to learn that all is well with Pa. Theta, and that they have some fine men pledged. After four most pleasant years as an active member of Pa. Theta it goes hard to feel that you are an alumnus, but nevertheless as an alumnus I hope to keep an active interest in the doings of my chapter and the fraternity at large, and I know that 'The Shield' will keep me well informed in fraternity matters." Bro. Chidsey is with the Pennsylvania Railroad company at Gallitzin, Pa.

In response to a request for Phi Psi news, Bro. P. H. Evans, Wis. Gamma, '99, writes from Dodge Center, Minn.: "I appreciate 'The Shield' because it is a very attractive magazine, but more especially because it keeps me in touch with the general fraternity and my own chapter in another state. Among my associates at Beloit I find that Fred G. Jeffries, '98, is a partner in the Jeffries Company, of Janesville, Wis., manufacturers of lumber, sash, door blinds, etc. L. F. Sickels, '99, is one of the faculty of the St. Paul (Minn.) Central high school, and of the others in mind I think 'The Shield' has made mention. As for myself, I am in the banking and land business at this point."

Bro. D. H. Blake is the only Phi Psi who pays for his "Shield" with Japanese money orders. Writing from Yokahama, where he is prominently connected with the American Trading company. Bro. Blake says: "I would suggest that instead of publishing the names of those who have paid their subscriptions, you publish the names of those who have not paid." Perhaps Bro. Blake's residence in the Orient has suggested this plan, as it is stated that the Chinese have the habit of paying the doctor so long as he keeps them in good health, and ceasing payment when they become ill. Anyway, it is a good idea, and "The Shield" promises this treat to its readers in the concluding number of the present volume.

The marriage of Dr. Harry M. Semans, Ohio Alpha, at Columbus, O., on October 8th, to Miss Besse Anne Merrick, was one of unusual Phi Psi interest. The ceremony was performed at the Broad Street Presbyterian church. The best man was Bro. Ralph E. Westfall. Elmer G. Rice, Ohio Delta, Dr. Holway Farrar, Ohio Alpha, and Charles P. Parkhurst, Nebraska Alpha, were among the ushers. The wedding trip extends to New York city and New England. After November 1st Dr. and Mrs. Semans will be at home at 1509 East Broad street, Columbus. Dr. Semans is one of the most popular of the alumni of Ohio Alpha, and is a dentist with a fine practice in his home city. He is a member of the Semans family at Delaware, well known in Phi Kappa Psi.

The editor of "The Shield" dropped in on the Phi Psi colony in the Indianapolis Sentinel office just at the conclusion of an interesting ceremony one day last month. Bro. Fred Goodrich, D. C. Alpha, the oldest Phi Psi on the Sentinel staff, had been presented with a fraternity badge, Chas. E. Crawford, Indiana Alpha, telegraph editor, making the speech of presentation. Other Phi Psis from the Sentinel force present were Nat C. Wright, Indiana Alpha, managing editor; Fred Weimer, Indiana Gamma, night editor; Ed. H. Bingham, Indiana Gamma, sporting editor, and Turley C. Stephenson, Indiana Alpha, of the circulation department. Bro. Goodrich was deeply touched with this evidence of the regard in which he is held by the Phi Psis associated with him, and responded feelingly.

"The Shield" commends to the alumni of Phi Kappa Psi in business and the professions the example of Bro. James L. Norris, of Washington, D. C., the well known patent attorney, who occupies an entire page of "The Shield" during this volume with an advertisement of his business. Bro. Norris no doubt inserts this "ad" as much for the good of "The Shield" as for his own good. and it is to be hoped that the readers of the fraternity journal having patent business on hand will endeavor to show Bro. Norris that his exhibition of fraternity spirit is appreciated. Bro. Norris is one of the foremost business men of Washington, leader of the democratic party in the District of Columbia, and active in every movement for the advancement of the interests of the city in which he lives.

A feature of special interest in the December "Shield" will be an article on "Phi Kappa Psis in the Great War of 1861-1865," including a list, by chapters, of 544 Phi Psis who fought in the Union and Confederate armies, the majority of whom, by the way, were from Southern chapters and served under the stars and bars. Phi Kappa Psi, although but nine years old at the beginning of the war, played a greater part in that great conflict than any other fraternity. Ten Phi Psi chapters were suspended as a direct result of the war, and several of these chapters were never revived. Every member of Mississippi Beta was killed, wounded or captured, and no traces of any member have ever been found by the general fraternity. Any information which will make the article referred to more complete will be thankfully received.

A feature of special interest in the December "Shield" will be a hitherto unpublished Phi Kappa Psi poem by our beloved Dr. Lowry. Its publication will honor the second anniversary of his death. The poem was written by Dr. Lowry for the District Council held at Meadville in 1891. Bro. William Wallace Young-



ACADEMIC BUILDING, UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

son, of Vandergrift, Pa., who was archon of the First district at that time, recently discovered the manuscript among some old papers, and has sent it to "The Shield." The production is in Dr. Lowry's best style, and is one that Phi Psi generally will wish to preserve. Bro. Lowry was at the time he wrote this poem president of the fraternity. Two members of the executive council at that time passed over to Bro. Lowry's "beautiful river" about the same time the grand old man himself, and Bro. Philip Phillips, Jr., whose pathetic death was described in "The Shield" two years ago.

Bro. C. W. Clement, Pa. Gamma, '98, of Washington, D. C., a former assistant editor of "The Shield," sends an account of the marriage of Dr. Harvey F. Smith, Pa. Gamma, '94, to Miss Blanche L. McNeal, Gamma Phi Beta, which took place at Lock Haven, Pa., on July 31st. The best man, Dr. Jno. B. Cressinger, and one of the ushers, Clement Robb, are Bucknell Phi Psis. The bride is a daughter of Prof. R. N. McNeal, of the Central state normal school. She is a graduate of the Woman's College of Baltimore. Dr. Smith is a well known physician of Harrisburg, and a member of the hospital staff. He is a graduate of Bucknell and the University of Pennsylvania. While a member of Pennsylvania Gamma, he represented his alma mater in baseball, football and track teams. Returning from an extended northern tour, Bro. and Mrs. Smith have been at home to their friends at 826 North Third street, Harrisburg.

The small pamphlet published some time ago by Mr. Guy Morrison Walker, Indiana Alpha, special counsel for the Everett-Moore syndicate, under the title "What Shall We Buy?" has had an extremely flattering reception, and Messrs. Moore, Baker & Co., of Boston, who made a complimentary distribution of the pamphlet, have written Mr. Walker that so great were the demands the first issue of 10,000 was completely exhausted within a short time. Letters of inquiry from people anxious to get possession of the pamphlet state that it is the most valuable thing of the kind ever placed in the hands of the American public. "What Shall We Buy?" is only one of a series of articles which Mr. Walker intends to publish. Several others are in the course of preparation now, one of the most interesting of which will be a thorough study of electric railway securities as compared with steam railway securities. This will undoubtedly meet with a large demand, as Mr. Walker's reputation as a writer is wide spread.

There should be alumni associations at the following named points, and there is no better time for organizing them than this semi-centennial year of the fraternity: Los Angeles and San Jose, Cal.; Wilmington, Del.; Atlanta, Ga.; Monmouth, Rockford and Bloomington, Ill.; Crawfordsville, Greencastle, Bloomington, Evansville, Princeton, Terre Haute and Warsaw, Ind.; Dayton and Des Moines, Ia.; Kansas City, Lawrence, Topeka and Wichita, Kas.; Louisville, Ky.; New Orleans; Baltimore and Hagerstown, Md.; St. Louis; Trenton, N. J.; Rochester, N. Y.; Delaware, Wooster and Dayton, O.; Portland, Ore.; Allegheny, Chambersburg, Carlisle, Easton, Erie, Greensburg, Harrisburg, Lancaster, Lewisburg, Norristown, Reading, Scranton, Washington and York, Penn.; Charleston and Columbia, S. C.; Memphis and Nashville, Tenn.; Danville, Lexington, Lynchburg, Norfolk, Richmond and Winchester, Va.; Wheeling, W. Va., and Mil-

waukee, Wis. This does not complete the list, but it shows to what an extent the organization of the alumni may extend.

In connection with Bro. Thomas B. Donaldson's very valuable article on "Phi Kappa Psi in the Teaching Force of the University of Pennsylvania," which appears in this number, "The Shield" presents views of several of the buildings of the great institution of higher learning at Philadelphia, especially of Houston Hall, the finest students' clubhouse ever erected. This building was built in 1895 by H. H. and S. S. Houston, in memory of their son, Henry Howard Houston, Jr., a Pennsylvania Iota Phi Psi of the class of 1878. A full description of this magnificent structure, written by Bro. Donaldson, appears in "The Shield" for October, 1896, and accompanying it is a sketch of the life of Bro. Houston, by Bro. Henry H. Bonnel, Pa. Iota, '80. This splendid benefaction has amply fulfilled the avowed purpose of its erection namely: "For the daily welfare of the students of the University of Pennsylvania," and certainly no American college student ever left behind him at his alma mater a more splendid monument. The views offered in this number of "The Shield" were obtained through the kindness of Mr. T. Alfred Vernon, of Phi Gamma Delta.

Dr. W. A. Eckels, Pa. Beta, '83, responds to "The Shield's" call for additions to the list of Phi Kappa Psis in the teaching force of institutions of higher learning, by furnishing the names of Prof. J. R. Effinger, of the University of Michigan; Prof. C. W. Kent, of the University of Tennessee; Prof. W. P. Trent, of the University of Virginia; Profs. F. W. Blackman, C. G. Dunlap and W. H. Sterling, of the University of Kansas; E. H. Vickers, W. Va. Alpha, professor of economics in Keiogijuhu University, Tokio, Japan; W. B. Langsdorf, Pa. Zeta, professor of Latin in Miami University (Dr. Eckels is professor of Greek in the same historic institution); Elisha Conover, Pa. Zeta, professor of Latin and Greek in Delaware College, Newark, Del.; E. W. Manning, Pa. Zeta, professor of modern languages in the same institution; J. H. Curran, Pa. Zeta, professor of economics in Tome Institute, Port Deposit, Md.; Cecil A. Ewing, Pa. Zeta, instructor in English in the same institution; C. W. M. Blake, Pa. Zeta, professor of mathematics in the University of Oregon; D. Wilson Horn, Pa. Zeta, associate professor of chemistry, Bryn Mawr; Rosseter G. Cole, Mich. Alpha, director school of music, Iowa College. This extended list is an indication of the incompleteness of the "Shield's" August article, which was based on returns from about half of the chapters. It is to be hoped that other alumni and undergraduates will follow Dr. Eckels' example and assist in completing the list.

The Detroit Free Press, of Sunday, June 23rd, contained the following: "One of the prettiest church weddings of the year at Ann Arbor occurred at the First Baptist church in that city Thursday evening. The bride was Nina May, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Fred A. Howlett, of Ann Arbor, and the groom Charles Benjamin Hole, Phi Kappa Psi, of Denver, Colo. It was a pink and white wedding and the interior of the church was lavishly decorated in these colors. Prof. R. H. Kempt presided at the organ and Master Leslie Brown sang Barnby's beautiful hymn, 'O perfect Love,' and 'Let Thine Hand Help Us,' by Handel. Rev. Thomas W. Young was the officiating clergyman and used the Episcopal ring.

service. The matron of honor was Mrs. James H. Prentiss, Theta, ex-'97, the bridesmaids, Miss Catherine Crew, of New York City; Miss Annette Allen, of Detroit; Miss Minnie Bunker, Theta, '99, of Muskegon, Mich.; Miss Grace Horton, Beta, ex-'99, Theta, '00, of Chicago; Miss Edith Wheeler, Theta, '01, of Detroit; Miss Genevieve Decker, Theta, '02, of Battle Creek; best man, Homer Hole, Phi Kappa Psi, of New York City; ushers, Dr. D. F. W. Howlett, Delta Sigma Delta, of Jackson; Mr. James H. Prentiss, Phi Kappa Psi, of Ann Arbor; Mr. Joseph Hamlin, Beta Theta Pi, of Detroit; Dr. Thomas Niel, Phi Kappa Psi, of Ann Arbor; Mr. James Bradley, Phi Kappa Psi, and Mr. Harry Crafts, Phi Kappa Psi, of Chicago. The bride is a member of the Alpha Phi sorority and is one of the most popular ladies of Ann Arbor. She was graduated from the literary department of the university on the morning of her wedding day. The groom was graduated from the literary department of the university two years ago and is the son of a wealthy and prominent New York family. He is a member of the college fraternity of Phi Kappa Psi. Mr. and Mrs. Hole left for the east immediately after a small reception at the home of the bride's parents. They will proceed to New York city by way of the St. Lawrence to Boston. After a few weeks in New York they will go to Denver and thence to Spokane, Wash. Upon their return they will reside in New York city.



SOUVENIR EDITION

DEDICATED TO  
PHI KAPPA PSI  
COLLEGE FRATERNITY



By Bro. Francis H. Robertson, Editor of the Song Book, the most popular piece of fraternity instrumental music published in recent years, may be obtained through "The Shield" at 50 cents per single copy. Orders of ten copies or more will be filled at thirty-five cents per copy, and with every order of this size or larger an orchestra and mandolin score will be mailed gratis.

While there are two-steps published almost without number, this one by Brother Robertson is exceptional, in that it has a charming melody that is so fascinating as to cause frequent repetition.

Being almost wholly without octaves, it is easy to play and will be found most effective as a dance number.

This production has enjoyed an unusual popularity, not only throughout the fraternity, but it has been bought in large numbers by the general public, on account of its marked merit.

Address orders to "The Shield," Box 87, Marion, Ind.

# TO THE ALUMNI



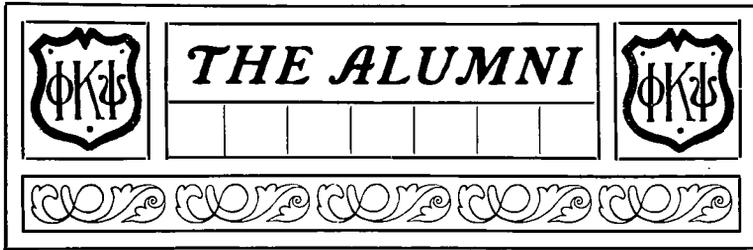
To many of you "The Shield" will come this month as a sample copy. You need "The Shield," as a tie binding you to the fraternity of your youth and your associations in Phi Kappa Psi—"The Shield" needs your assistance. During this semi centennial year of the fraternity it is proposed to make "The Shield" of special interest to every alumnus, especially in the matter of historical articles and illustrations. The effort of the publisher will continue to be to make "The Shield" a journal of vital interest to every Phi Psi who cares for his fraternity—and what Phi Psi does not? Emphasis is put upon the feature of news concerning Phi Psis in active life—only "The Shield" can put you in touch with them. Two numbers during the coming year will be of special interest—that for March, in which half-tone pictures of the active membership of every chapter of the fraternity will be presented, and that for April, which will contain a full account of the semi-centennial celebration at Pittsburg and Canonsburg. The names of those to whom sample copies are being sent were forwarded to "The Shield" as those of Phi Psis who feel a special interest in the fraternity. Certainly, as such, you should not be without the fraternity journal.

Believing it to be of the greatest importance both to "The Shield" and to the fraternity that the subscription list be largely extended, the management makes the following special offer, which will be good only for thirty days, or until November 15th.

To every new "Shield" subscriber from among the alumni who pays for the journal one year in advance, "The Shield" will send a copy of the "Phi Kappa Psi Two Step," Brother Robertson's recent composition which has become the most popular piece of Phi Psi instrumental music ever written, and is being played by orchestras all over the country. The publisher's retail price for the "Two Step" is fifty cents per copy.

"The Shield" urges the co-operation of the loyal alumni already on its subscription list for assistance in extending the subscription list. A little personal effort on the part of any subscriber will result in adding at least one new name to the list, and should this effort become general, the list might soon be doubled. To every "Shield" subscriber, alumnus or undergraduate, who obtains a new paid up subscription for "The Shield" during the thirty-day period referred to, "The Shield" will send a copy of the "Two Step," in addition to a copy sent to the new subscriber himself.

It must be understood that this offer will not be extended beyond November 15th.



## COMING EVENTS.

Annual Banquet of the Indiana Alumni at the New Denison, Indianapolis, Wednesday eve., November 27th.

Banquet of the Eastern Alumni, New York City, December 7th. For particulars, address Henry Pegram, Room 90, 29 Wall Street.

Semi-Centennial Founders' Day, February 19th.

Grand Arch Council and Semi-Centennial Celebration at Pittsburg and Canonsburg, Pa., week following Easter Sunday, 1902, under the auspices of Pa. Alpha and Beta and the Pittsburg A. A. For particulars address Edw. Kibler, Newark, Ohio.

## PAID UP SUBSCRIBERS.

"The Shield" will publish in each issue the names of those alumni who have paid their subscriptions to the fraternity journal since last publication. This will serve as a receipt to paid-up subscribers, and at the same time as a directory of "live" alumni. This custom was inaugurated at the beginning of the last volume, and consultation of the various lists will show members of the active chapters and secretaries of alumni associations which of their members are and are not subscribers, and enable them to conduct an intelligent campaign for the increase of "The Shield's" subscription list. Corrections of names and addresses as printed in these lists are invited, and any person having paid since last issue, whose name does not appear, should make immediate inquiry of "The Shield" office in order to receive proper credit.

The following named alumni paid "Shield" subscriptions since the August number up to October 1st:

### VOLUME XXI.

R. L. McCord, Sac City, Iowa.  
 F. M. Potter, Jr., Syracuse, N. Y.  
 C. F. M. Niles, Spitzer Bldg., Toledo, O.  
 W. C. Pusey, 1335 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Roy B. Mulkie, Scranton, Pa.  
 Frank O. Hester, Indianapolis, Ind.  
 Edw. O. Weber, Columbia City, Ind.  
 William Larrabee, Clermont, Iowa.  
 James P. Prindle, Batavia, Ill.  
 H. G. Dale, Scranton, Pa.  
 G. W. Phillips, Scranton, Pa.  
 H. B. Burnet, Indianapolis, Ind.  
 Sion B. Smith, Pittsburg, Pa.  
 Jno. C. Flood, 91 Genessee St., Geneva, N. Y.  
 F. R. Loomis, Ft. Dodge, Iowa.  
 James E. Watson, Rushville, Ind.  
 Dr. E. L. LeMerle, 2011 Q St., N. W., Washington, D. C.  
 J. L. Norris, F and 5th Sts., N. W., Washington, D. C.

E. T. Hartman, 14 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.  
 Homer B. Talley, Terre Haute, Ind.  
 E. C. Tracey, Waverley, N. Y.  
 A. Mitchell Palmer, Stroudsburg, Pa.  
 Thomas H. Dale, Scranton, Pa.  
 M. V. Herrick, Perry O. T.  
 Guy M. Walker, Electric Bldg., Cleveland, O.  
 Palmer L. Williams, 1012 Mears Bldg., Scranton, Pa.  
 S. P. Wolverton, Sunbury, Pa.  
 Chas. A. Green, Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Harry Whitcomb, Shelbyville, Ind.  
 R. C. Tackaberry, 312 Douglas St., Sioux City, Iowa.  
 Province M. Pogue, Cincinnati, O.  
 Carl G. Brown, 522 Hill St., San Francisco, Cal.  
 Leroy Snyder, South Bend, Ind.  
 James N. Sheean, Galena, Ill.  
 John F. Parke, Dewitt, Ark.  
 Wm. W. Wharton, Keystone Telephone Co., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 W. G. Theurer, Charleroi, Pa.  
 Everett E. Thompson, Amherst, Mass.  
 Theodore J. Arms, U. S. A., San Juan, Porto Rico.  
 James R. Weaver, Greencastle, Ind.  
 B. F. Lum, Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Henry Hudson, Knoxville, Tenn.  
 W. P. Henshaw, 79 State St., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 T. Rush White, Sioux Rapids, Iowa.  
 Channing Way, Westchester, Pa.  
 Dr. D. H. Elliott, 9th and C Sts., San Diego, Cal.  
 W. H. Thompson, Casper, Cal.  
 B. W. Wilson, Wilson, Neb.  
 Geo. R. Weeks, San Francisco, Cal.  
 J. Bennett Porter, Vandergrift Bldg., Pittsburg, Pa.  
 F. L. Barker, Hotel Waverly, Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Edw. Kibler, Newark, O.  
 Roland Webster, Cambridge, Mass.  
 Chas. E. Rice, Wilkesbarre, Pa.  
 H. S. Downs, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 W. M. Butterworth, 145 LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.  
 W. L. Leffingwell, Hartford, O.  
 E. A. Tauchert, New York City.  
 C. H. Humphreys, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 C. H. Tiebout, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 Chas. L. Piper, 1601 Masonic Bldg., Chicago, Ill.  
 E. R. Anderson, Boston, Mass.  
 John J. Mitchell, Wellsboro, Pa.  
 Fred H. Van Allen, Clinton, Iowa.  
 T. K. Helm, Louisville, Ky.  
 E. Echard Golden, 89 Pierpont St., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 J. P. Prindle, Jr., Batavia, Ill.  
 G. C. Shedd, Ashland, Neb.  
 Townsend Jones, 52 Williams St., New York City.  
 Louis B. Lesh, Chicago, Ill.  
 J. H. Apple, Frederick, Md.  
 T. E. Groninger, Indiana Trust Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind.  
 Jay Leiser, 701 Chauncey St., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 James T. Noble, Taylorsville, Miss.  
 Theodore Bunker, 4251 Frankford Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Braden Vandeverter, Newport News, Va.  
 C. H. LeFevre, Cambridge, Md.  
 A. J. Hazlett, Bucyrus, O.  
 R. H. Thompson, Bloomfield, N. J.  
 Louis M. Starr, 124 Walnut St., San Francisco, Cal.  
 Samuel R. Peters, Newton, Kas.  
 J. C. Needham, Modesto, Cal.  
 C. B. Blethen, The Times, Seattle, Wash.  
 G. B. Out, 118 Sabine St., Syracuse, N. Y.  
 Wallace B. Rogers, Laurel, Miss.  
 R. S. Tennant, Terre Haute, Ind.  
 Henry R. French, 18 Park St., Lynn, Mass.  
 Wm. Story, Jr., Ouray, Cal.  
 M. C. VanGundy, 355 Oakland Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.  
 C. A. Lonergon, 525 Seymour St., Syracuse, N. Y.  
 James H. Matthews, 522 N. Meridian St., Indianapolis, Ind.  
 Clayton M. Hamilton, Columbia Univ., New York City.  
 E. C. Shafer, Brunswick, Md.  
 Percy B. Gifford, Newark, N. J.  
 Robert A. Allen, Sioux City, Iowa.  
 W. H. Bonnell, Elizabeth, N. J.  
 R. T. Buchanan, The Sun, Indianapolis, Ind.  
 D. H. Blake, Am. Trading Co., Yokohama, Japan.  
 Rev. K. F. Richardson, Victory, N. Y.

Francis A. Dugro, 229 Broadway, New York City.  
 James T. Eads, Paris, Ill.  
 Newton W. Gilbert, Angola, Ind.  
 Nelson B. Cramer, 18 Fosdick Bldg., Cincinnati, O.  
 Francis K. Swartley, 523 Drexel Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.

## VOLUME XXII.

C. F. M. Niles, Security Trust Co., Spitzer Bldg., Toledo, O.  
 F. R. Loomis, Ft. Dodge, Iowa.  
 C. J. Tiebout, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 W. C. Bergstrom, Priest Rover, Idaho.  
 M. C. Van Gundy, 305 Oakland Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.  
 C. A. Lonerger, 525 Seymour St., Syracuse, N. Y.  
 David Halstead, Jr., Germantown, Pa.  
 Nat. C. Wright, The Sentinel, Indianapolis, Ind.  
 N. Wilbur Helm, 66 William St., Princeton, N. J.  
 Arthur W. Towne, Cambridge, Mass.  
 A. D. Chidsey, Jr., Gallitzin, Pa.  
 Jacob R. Custer, 871 The Rookery, Chicago, Ill.  
 James L. Norris, 5th and F Sts., N. W., Washington, D. C.  
 J. B. Eads, 2426 Brown St., Anderson, Ind.  
 C. W. Cole, President Cumberland River Route, Cincinnati, O.  
 Albert Bettinger, 513 Walnut St., Cincinnati, O.  
 Edw. W. Feldhoff, 371, Francis Hopkinson Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 A. O. Eliason, Montevideo, Minn.  
 Wm. F. Dannehower, Norristown, Pa.  
 Dr. Richard T. Bang, 139 W. 11th St., New York City.  
 R. N. Allen, Chanute, Kas.  
 J. P. Goodrich, Winchester, Ind.  
 Z. E. Chappelow, N. Y. Press Club, New York City.  
 S. C. T. Dodd, 26 Broadway, New York City.  
 Francis A. Dugro, 229 Broadway, New York City.  
 P. H. Ebans, Dodge Center, Minn.  
 Jno. C. McDowell, Chambersburg, Pa.  
 Jno. C. Kirtland, Jr., Exeter, N. H.  
 Morris L. Clothier, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Geo. S. Johnston, 3140 2nd Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 T. Roberts Apple, 228 Lancaster Ave., Lancaster, Pa.  
 Clayton M. Hamilton, Columbia Univ., New York City.  
 Dr. H. M. Semans, 289 E. State St., Columbus, O.  
 Howard W. Diller, Renova, Pa.  
 Wm. W. Old, Jr., Norfolk, Va.  
 Richard B. Tunstall, Norfolk, Va.  
 Dr. Willis S. Goodall, Pottsville, Pa.  
 Howard B. Bremer, 1723 Spring Garden Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Geo. Dun, care Citizen, Columbus, O.  
 Rossiter Kellog, Avondale, Pa.  
 Carl Fricke, Plattsmouth, Neb.  
 Roger A. Dunlap, Hosmer Hall, Hartford, Conn.  
 P. Henry Dugro, Hotel Savoy, New York City.  
 James S. Heberling, Redington, Pa.  
 Dr. W. A. Eckels, Oxford, O.  
 Edw. C. Elliott, Leadville, Col.  
 E. B. Bentley, Springfield, Mo.  
 Newton W. Gilbert, Angola, Ind.  
 D. G. Swannell, Champaign, Ill.  
 Malcolm O. Mouat, Janesville, Wis.  
 F. W. Cushwa, Martinsburg, W. Va.  
 George W. Eckhardt, Monterey, Cal.  
 Frank S. Love, Johnstown, Pa.  
 Francis K. Swartley, 525 Drexel Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.

## VOLUME XXIII.

Francis K. Swartley, 525 Drexel Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Howard B. Bremer, 1723 Spring Garden Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

## VOLUME XX.

Townsend Jones, 52 William St., New York City.  
 Theodore Bunker, 4251 Frankford Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

## VOLUME XIX.

E. B. Quackenbush, Dundee, Ill.

## VOLUME XVIII.

E. B. Quackenbush, Dundee, Ill.

## MINNESOTA BETA.

Bro. A. O. Eliason, M. A., Harvard, of Montevideo, Minn., took his Ph. D. degree at Minnesota at commencement time. Bro. Eliason's thesis, which was published by the university, was on the "Rise of Commercial Banking Institutions in the United States."

Bro. W. R. Putnam, '97, manager of the Redwing Gas and Electric Co., and Miss Jessie Gale Eaton, '97, were married in Minneapolis, July 2, 1901. The bride is a member of Chi chapter, Kappa Kappa Gamma.

Bro. W. Hamilton Lawrence, who graduated from the Minnesota law school in June, has gone to Manila to practice law. Bro. Lawrence reports things very favorable in Manila and feels that the country will develop rapidly. He is anxious to develop a Phi Psi colony there and would be glad to hear from any who are thinking of locating in that quarter of the globe. Bro. Lawrence is sadly missed by his chapter. He was last year the oldest and one of the most enthusiastic members.

At the instigation of Bro. C. E. Miller a Duluth alumni association was organized at a Phi Psi banquet held in that city during the summer. Such an organization will greatly benefit Minnesota Beta in assisting in rushing new men from that section of the state.

Bro. Claude Z. Luse, of last year's class, takes up the study of law this year in the University of Wisconsin.

The engagement has been announced of Bro. George S. Johnston, of Minn. Beta to Miss Helen Balch, of Minneapolis. Miss Balch is a member of Epsilon chapter of Alpha Phi.

Bro. Herbert C. Manghan and Miss Ann Dean, of Northfield, Minn., are to be married October 30, '01. Bro. Manghan was initiated into Minn. Beta in 1893. Miss Dean is a sister of Bro. "Billy" Dean, Minn. Beta.

Bro. L. D. Bruckart is with the San Francisco Chronicle.

Bro. J. O. Jorgens, '92, principal of the Jackson school, Minneapolis, spent the summer in England and on the continent.

Bro. Wilford P. Clark and Miss Ruth Wilson were married in Springfield, Ill., on Wednesday, Sept. 25, '01. Mr. and Mrs. Clark will be at home in Cadott, Wis., after Nov. 15th.

Bro. Herman F. Stark, of St. Peter, Minn., was married on September 9th to Miss Gertrude May Mosier, of Stillwater, Minn. Bro. Stark has joined a law firm in Boise, Idaho.

## PENNSYLVANIA IOTA.

Bro. Le Boutellier, '01 College, is engaged in real estate transactions.

Bro. Lalor, '01, Law, intends to hang out his shingle soon—Attorney at Law.

Bros. Harrar, Cross and Wood are resident physicians in different hospitals in Philadelphia.

Bro. Hitchcock, '01 College, has been very ill during the summer, having contracted sickness while abroad, but we are glad to note that he is on the high road to good health.

Bro. Carl Williams is coaching the Univ. of Penn. football team, and also the team of Germantown Academy.

Bro. Stafford is coaching Penn. Military Academy's team.

Bro. L. Smith is coaching the Gettysburg College team.

## NEW YORK EPSILON.

'98. Bro. J. L. Bullock, who retired from the East Bloomfield, N. Y., High School principalship last June, has assumed similar duties at Shortsville at a higher salary. Bro. F. B. Jones succeeds Bro. Bullock at East Bloomfield. Bro. C. G. Mabey returns to Unadilla, as instructor in science in the High School. Bro. E. A. Lewis has taken unto himself a wife, from his faculty at Broadalbin, N. Y., where he is principal of schools. Bro. J. M. Thompson, of Dundee, has accepted the position of superintendent of schools in Penn Yan, leaving Bro. D. B. Smith, '97, to fill his former place as principal at Dundee.

'99. Bro. William W. Bullock has begun work as principal of schools at Middlesex, N. Y. Bro. Nat L. Frame, who is connected with the George Junior Republic at Freeville, is rejoicing more over an increased salary than his new title of "superintendent of industries and instruction." Bro. Homer L. Post, after studying two years in an office at Auburn., will enter Albany law school this fall.

'89. The marriage of Bro. Dwight B. Williams, principal of Fayetteville High School, to Miss Louise Hobart, of East Bloomfield, occurred on July 11th.

## OHIO BETA.

Bro. Sam Shaffer, '94, who is captain of the Mechanicsburg company of National Guard, attended President McKinley's funeral with his company. He was stationed to guard the Harter residence. He has returned to Cincinnati, where he finishes a course of medicine in Miami Medical College this year.

Bro. Dana C. Johnson, '96, spent the summer lecturing at prominent Chautauquas of the country. He has two lectures, "Thomas Jefferson" and "Joan of Arc." The lectures are well received wherever given and he has no trouble in getting return engagements. In September he accepted a call as pastor to the First Lutheran church of Iowa City.

Bro. R. G. Huber, '98, is pastor of the Lutheran church at Findlay.

Bro. H. B. Ernsberger, '98, has accepted a call to Newcomerstown.

Bro. E. C. Harris, '96, who went to India as a missionary in '99, began his active work this year. He passed the examination with the highest grades that have ever been given.

Bro. James Welsh, '99, who graduated from Harvard, has entered Boston "Polytech." for a three years' course in electrical engineering.

Bro. J. C. Barringer received an appointment to the Annapolis Naval Academy, but upon serious consideration decided he could not give up old Wittenberg.

Bro. Hal Summers, '97, is a frequent visitor at our home. We only wish more of our alumni would follow his example.

Bro. Howard, '96, now pastor of Trinity church, Louisville, was with us in one of our meetings and gave us words of encouragement and brotherly advice.

Bro. Byron Clingerman spent the summer in Georgia, superintending a large peach farm which belongs to his father.

The Springfield Phi Psi boys spent two weeks in camp this summer on Mad river.

Bro. Chas. L. Harris had the pleasure of spending a week during the summer with Bro. Ritterspach, at his home, in Nevada.

Among our visitors this fall are Bro. Wm. Mann, of Nebraska Alpha, and Bro. Morris, of Cincinnati, a Penn. Zeta man.

## PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA.

Bro. Robt. Manly, '96, enjoys a lucrative position as superintendent of the Pullman Car Ventilator company's plant at York, Pa.

Bro. D. A. Smith, '01, has secured a position on the staff of the chief engineer of the P. R. R., and expects to be located at Camden, New York.

Bro. G. A. Seaman, '01, is a reporter for the Philadelphia Enquirer.

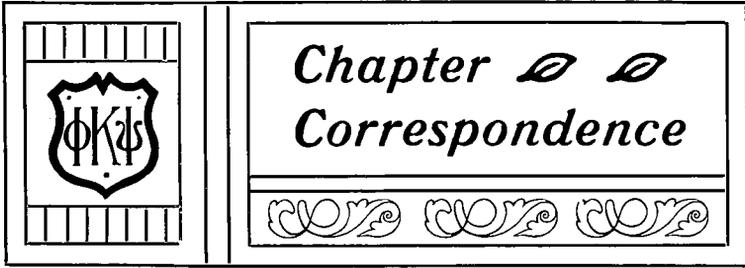
Bro. Richard Peters, Jr., '01, is with the Solid Steel Casting company of Chester, Pa.

Bro. A. G. Hoadloyen, '02, is now traveling for the firm of Longrad & Company, of Philadelphia, Pa.

Bro. E. H. Worth, ex. '02, is chemist for Worth Bros. Company at Coatsville, Pa.

The engagement has recently been announced of Bro. Thomas Cahall, Penna. Kappa, '97, to Miss Marie Denis Mercur, of Wallingford, Pa., a granddaughter of the late Ulysses Mercur, chief justice of Pennsylvania. Bro. Cahall is building up a good law practice in Philadelphia.

The engagement has been announced of Bro. Edgar Lippincott, Penna Kappa, '95, to Miss Nora Lippincott, of Riverton, New Jersey. Joseph Cook Emley, Penna. Kappa, '94, has a very responsible position with the Hires Company, of Malvern, Pa., manufacturers of root beer and condensed milk.



Will the assistant editors of "The Shield" in the various chapters, the corresponding secretaries, keep in mind in writing chapter letters that they are preparing copy for publication, that attention should be given to capitalization, punctuation and paragraphing, that names should be carefully written, the forms as to the headings, etc., used in "The Shield" followed, and that alumni news should be separated from the chapter letter? It is hardly necessary to repeat the ancient caution to write on one side of the page only. Abbreviations should be dispensed with. A little attention to these details by each B. G. will save an endless amount of labor by the editor of "The Shield" in preparing correspondence for publication.

**PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA--WASHINGTON AND  
JEFFERSON.**

**Geo. S. Barnes, Correspondent.**

Pennsylvania Alpha opened the year with only six of our old members back, but we can scarcely say that numbers are necessary for success, and have long since recognized the fact that the "chosen" are few.

Washington and Jefferson is all aglow with the bright prospects which lie before her. She looks forward to several new buildings in the near future and at present is about to occupy one of the finest buildings in her possession. Naturally, Pennsylvania Alpha rejoices with her. This year's freshman class is of unusual size and has some very fine fellows.

Since the opening of our house for this year we have entertained Bro. Van Hook, '01; Bro. Morrow, '01; Bro. Brittain, '01; Bro. McVay, '99; Bro. Mackey, ex-'03; Bro. Bray, ex-'03, and Bro. Craty, ex-'02.

It may be of interest to some of the brothers to learn that Bro. Rogers, '01, was married on August 12th to Miss Ackerly, of Erie, and has settled down in business in the above city.

Pennsylvania Alpha takes great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large Bro. Maurice Richey, '05, and Bro. J. Ham Otto, '04. The "Billy" is in fair health and may be called upon for further duty in the near future.

Phi Kappa Psi House, Oct. 1, 1901.

**PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA--BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY.**

**Walter Bertollette, Correspondent.**

Penna. Gamma opened this year with seven men, having lost one by graduation and one entering business in New York City.

Our prospects for the coming year are very bright, as the present freshman class has quite a number of available men.

Since our last letter to "The Shield" we have initiated three new members. They are Benj. White, of Bradford, Pa., 1904; Chas. Shephard, New York, 1904, and Edward Stevenson, Franklin, Pa., 1904.

In the outgoing class Pa. Gamma parts with Bro. Smith, who in-

tends to study medicine in Jefferson Medical School at Philadelphia. He has been a very good and faithful brother, and we certainly will miss him as he has been very active in all college and fraternity affairs. While we regret to lose him as an active member of our chapter, we cannot help but feel proud of him, and are sure that success awaits him and that he will bring more honors to dear old Phi Psi.

Brother Stevenson has lately been elected manager of the baseball team. As our new brother has had previous experience in this line, we are sure that he will arrange one of the best schedules Bucknell has ever had.

Among some of the old brothers who have returned for the rushing season is Brother Sharkley, who is at present a medical student at Jefferson.

Bro. White, one of our late additions, has been elected class treasurer of 1904.

We regret to say that Bro. Shepard has accepted a position in New York City and will not return to college.

Bro. Weymouth, 1900, who has just finished a very successful year at Yale, has received a call to report as full back for this year's football team. "Wey" was elected Hahn captain of the Yale freshman crew.

Bro. Nesbit has entered Hahnemann this fall as a student of medicine, having lately left the sanitarium at Clifton Springs, where he has held a very creditable position the last two years.

Bro. Bell has returned to Bucknell and is now professor of mathematics in the academy. We were pleased to have him with us at our last meeting.

Lewisburg, Pa., Sept. 25, 1901.

## PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON-GETTYSBURG COLLEGE.

### C. B. Gladfelter, Correspondent.

Pennsylvania Epsilon sends greetings to "The Shield" and to her sister chapters. The attendance at Gettysburg has decreased considerably from former years, and consequently there is a proportionate decrease of available fraternity material. We have, however, done well, having thus far initiated into the "mysteries" Bros. James Brown Groff, Worthington, Pa.; George Gitt Hollinger, Abbottstown, Pa., and J. E. C. Miller, New Oxford, Pa.

Bro. Graff scarcely needs an introduction to Phi Kappa Psi, coming from pure Phi Psi stock. His father, Hon. Frank Graff, his uncle, Dr. Chas. Graff, and his cousin, Carroll Graff, all of Pennsylvania Epsilon, and his uncle, Geo. Brown, of Pennsylvania Eta, well known to Phi Psis.

There are nine again to answer "Here!" when the roll is called in Pennsylvania Epsilon. We lost by graduation last year, Bros. Leffler, Shoup and Penrod. Bros. Leffler and Shoup enter the medical department at Jefferson College, Philadelphia, Pa., and Bro. Penrod is taking a course in banking at Eastman Business College, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

Bro. Smith, Pa. Iota, our new football coach, is bringing our team up in excellent condition. His work is lauded by both faculty and students. Bros. White and Bingaman have both distinguished themselves by being on the 'Varsity football eleven. Bros. Fisher, May and Hollinger go to the field with the second eleven, and are recognized as "comers." Bro. White, captain of the 'Varsity baseball team, and Bro. Bingaman will hold up Phi Psi's record in that game when the season opens next spring. Altogether we shall have just cause for pride in our athletic record.

Pennsylvania Epsilon is in a fair way to establish a reputation as a matrimonial bureau. In the last "Shield" we announced the marriages of two of our young alumni. Now an "at home" card comes from Bro. Reitzell, '94, who has recently entered the lists of married Phi Psis. Then, to add to our apprehension, we have reason to suspect that one or two of our "undergrads" are on the "ragged edge." Heroic measures, however, will be taken with them and the danger may be averted.

We have recently enjoyed visits from Bros. Weaver, '99, Lark, '98, Gladfelter, ex-'02, of Pa. E., and we recently entertained Bro. Macalduff and wife, Pa. Gamma. Our latch key is always on the outside for stray Phi Psis.

Gettysburg, Pa., Sept. 25, 1901.

## PENNSYLVANIA ZETA-DICKINSON COLLEGE.

### H. C. Wilbur, Correspondent.

The members of Pennsylvania Zeta reported two or three days before college opened, and realizing that we had much to contend against, got zealously to work. As a result of our labors we take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large, Bro. George Elmer Wil-

bur, '04, Bro. Harry R. Isaacs, '04, and Bro. John William Williams. All were exceptionally desirable men. We have also succeeded in pledging Mr. Skinner, '06. We have our eyes on several desirable men and hope by the next meeting to introduce them to the general fraternity.

In the social line, Phi Psi is holding up her end, as ever. A very enjoyable German was given in honor of Bro. Freysinger Evans and wife. All pronounced the evening a most enjoyable one.

In the recent Senior elections Bro. Arthur was elected for the address to the undergraduates, Bro. H. C. Wilbur for an honorary oration, and Bro. Evans, '03, was elected Junior chairman.

In athletics this year we are well represented. Bro. Evans, '03, is manager of the football team, and Bro. Stanton, '03, and Bro. Williams, '04, will both play on the team.

During our rushing season the chapter received visits from the following alumni brothers: Bro. Ewing, '98, Bro. Horn, '97, Bro. Curran, '92, Bro. Wilbur, '73, and Bro. Himes, '94. Bro. Brooks, of Michigan Alpha also visited the chapter.

Carlisle, Pa., Sept. 27, 1901.

## PENNSYLVANIA ETA—FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL.

**Paul S. Bridenbaugh, Correspondent.**

Pennsylvania Eta greets all Phi Psi chapters at the opening of another year, and wishes them the best of success.

Realizing that "well begun is half done," Pennsylvania Eta determined to get off with the pistol shot this year, and rallied around the shield with splendid vim.

The chapter lost nine men last June and had but seven to start with this year, but by the end of the first week we initiated three men pledged last spring and one other member of the freshman class. We take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large our four new brothers. Rufus W. G. Wint, 1905, of Cataqua, Pa.; Warren E. Snyder, 1905, of Lancaster, Pa.; Philip F. Schock, 1905, of Mount Joy, Pa.; and John Westerman, 1905, of Columbia, Pa.

The "rushing" season is on, and Phi Psi here is very proud of results thus far.

Bro. P. S. Bridenbaugh, who attended Union Theological Seminary last year, has rejoined the chapter, and will spend the next two years with it, so the chapter now numbers twelve members, and we feel greatly encouraged with present prospects.

A smoker was held during the first week, at which the following alumni were present: Bros. Hugo C. Hark, '94, Lititz, Pa.; Chas. G. Baker, '97; Chas. M. Musser, '00; T. Roberts Appel, '01; Harry Hartman, '01; S. Ralph Zimmerman, '01, archon of First District, all of Lancaster, Pa. Bro. Heitshu, of Cornell University, was also present with us at that time and gave us much news of interest from New York Alpha.

Phi Psi upholds its long athletic record on the gridiron this year by Bros. Beil and Stein, '03, as guards, and Bro. Westerman, '05, as quarterback.

Among the alumni who have dropped in on us lately are Bros. C. J. Musser, '78, Philadelphia, Pa., editor of the Reformed Church Messenger; Rev. T. L. Bickel, '95, pastor of St. Johns Reformed church, West Philadelphia; Hugo C. Hark, '94, Lititz, Pa., and Edwin R. Keedy, '99, Hagerstown, Md.

Bro. Joseph H. Apple, '92, has accepted the position as head of the advertising department of John Wanamaker's store, and his work is attracting considerable attention by the novelty and skill displayed.

Bro. Rev. T. L. Bickel, '95, has removed from Bellefonte, Pa., and assumed charge of St. Johns Reformed church, West Philadelphia.

Bro. Edwin R. Keedy has entered Harvard Law School.

The members of the 1901 class are located as follows: Bros. Rev. Howard Obold, preaching, Alexandria, Pa.; Edward W. Feldhoff, U. of P. Medical School; S. Ralph Zimmerman, law, Lancaster, Pa.; Christian H. Risser, law, Lancaster, Pa.; T. Roberts Appel, law, Lancaster, Pa.; Waldo T. Brubaker, law, Lancaster, Pa.; Richard C. Rengier, Mt. Airy Seminary, Mt. Airy, Pa.; Harry G. Hartman, business, Lancaster, Pa.

Our house is always open to Phi Psis, and we assure all a hearty welcome who happen this way.

Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa., Sept. 24, 1901.

## PENNSYLVANIA THETA—LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

**R. A. Beers, Correspondent.**

With the exception of those brothers lost by graduation, every man of the active chapter returned at the opening of college. Bro. Wiedenmayer, whose ill health necessitated his absence last year, has also returned to resume his studies.

The new enrollment of students at Lafayette is very large, and has furnished some excellent Phi Psi material. Our rushing was successful in every instance, and we wish to express our gratitude to our alumni brothers for their great assistance. Of the new men we introduce Bro. Schoch, '04, and Bros. Young, Elliott, Godcharles, Mac-lay, Kennedy and Nerin, '05.

The football prospects at Lafayette are very encouraging. In addition to many of the old players being back, there is some fine material in the new class. Bros. Pritchard, Carter, Moore, E. Halde-man, W. Haldeman and Hopper are candidates for positions on the team. Bro. Weidenmayer, tackle on the famous '99 team, is pre-vented from playing by his health, but will assist Dr. Newton in coaching. Bros. Stroh, Pritchard and Elliott are playing on their respective class baseball teams in the contest for the Newton cup, to be awarded this fall.

In the fall elections, Bro. Stroh has been chosen president of the Dramatic Association; Bro. Soles, president of the Soph. class, and Bro. Chidsey, manager of the Soph. football team. Bro. Young was successful in the Banjo Club trials. The trials for Glee club and Dramatic Association have not yet occurred.

Bro. M. Bert Moore, '00, has changed his position, being now em-ployed near Pittsburg. He may be addressed at McKeesport, Pa.

The chapter was honored lately with visits from Bros. Fred God-charles, Huber, Leetch, Heberling, D. Nerin and Bro. Hitschman, Pennsylvania Eta.

Resolutions have been forwarded concerning the death of Bro. D. W. Bruckart, '69, near Seattle, Wash., aged fifty. Judge Bruckart has but shortly returned from a visit East, in which he spent a few hours with us. He had large mining interests in Alaska and was prominently connected with the Masons, Odd Fellows and Woodmen, Easton, Pa., Sept. 23, 1901.

## PENNSYLVANIA IOTA—UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

**Chas. F. Owsley, Correspondent.**

The opening of the session 1901-02, which occurred on the 27th inst., brings good prospects for Iota. We cannot report any new brothers, but we have several men about to pledge themselves to Phi Kappa Psi. We are very glad to say that three brothers of the class of '01, college, remain active members of the chapter, Bros. Shepperd, Davis and Crowther having entered the Law school.

We gave an informal smoker to the freshmen on the 28th. Bro. Smith, vice-provost of the university; Bro. Penniman, dean of the col-lege; Bro. Schumway, professor of English literature; Bro. "Teddy" Donaldson and Bro. Roy Smith, all of the alumni, joined us in making it pleasant and impressive to the assembled guests.

We have lately enjoyed visits from Bro. Marshall, of Pa. Kappa; Bro. Dewhurst, Pa. Alpha; Bro. Howard, of Pa. Beta; Bro. Seaman, of Pa. Kappa; Bro. De Beard, Wis. Alpha.

Bros. Carl Williams and Stoddard, staunch alumni, paid us a short visit recently.

Bros. Crowther and Metzger are candidates for the 'Varsity foot-ball team.

Bro. Gates is a candidate for the Musical clubs.  
Philadelphia, Sept. 27, 1901.

## PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—SWARTHMORE COLLEGE.

**Wm. W. Turner, Correspondent.**

With this, our first letter to "The Shield" for the ensuing collegiate year, Pennsylvania Kappa sends greetings to its sister chapters, and wishes them the highest success in every line of work throughout the year.

Swarthmore College opened Thursday, September 19th, with bright prospects for a successful year. In every phase of college activity, the new term just ushered in promises to be one of growth and progress. President Birdsall has spoken of the entering freshman class as one of the largest and most promising in the history of the institution.

Football is already the absorbing topic, and great efforts are being made to put a team upon the field which will equal the record of last season's winning eleven. Although weakened by the departure of seven of last year's team by graduation and other causes, the call for candidates has brought forth a promising lot of material, and the vacant places are sure of being well taken care of, although the team will be much lighter than usual.

Phi Kappa Psi is represented on the gridiron by Brothers Beans, Week and Turner, who are trying for positions on the team.

When the brothers gathered in the sanctum Wednesday night for the first meeting, it was found that Pennsylvania Kappa would open the year with nine old men. Out of last year's chapter of sixteen, Brothers Seaman, Peters and Smith went out with the graduating class, and Brothers Hoadley, Stewart and Flitcraft have discontinued their studies. However, we are a congenial crowd of loyal Psi Psis, and when pledge day rolls around again we hope to introduce to the fraternity a goodly number of freshmen as the fruit of our year's labors.

Brother Benjamin A. Batten, '92, is again a member of the college faculty, and a great assistance to the chapter through his companionship and advice. Brother Underwood, '89, Brother Way, '97, Brother Riddle, '97, Brother Seaman, '01, Brother Peters, ex-'01, Brother Smith, ex-'01, Brother Hoadley, ex-'02, and Brother Gates, ex-'02, recently favored us with visits.

Pennsylvania Kappa sends its best wishes to "The Shield" for a successful year.

Swarthmore College, Sept. 26, 1901.

### NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA—DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.

**M. R. Brown, Correspondent.**

On returning to college this fall the thing that struck us most forcibly was the fact that 1901 had really graduated. Not until they had gone did we realize how much we had liked and depended upon them. And if so much can be said of the class in general, how much more was the feeling intensified within the chapter! We had learned to love the 1901 delegation for themselves. Their places will be hard to fill. From the depths of our hearts we wish them success.

Bros. Dowd, '01, and Cross, '01, are teaching; the former in Newport, N. H., the latter in Manchester, Vt.

Bro. Colby, '01, is studying law in Newport.

Bro. Whittaker, '01, has a fine position at Sing Sing, N. Y. (not in the prison.)

Bros. Rugg, '01, and True, '01, are back, taking graduate work which leads to a civil engineer's degree.

Bros. Woodman, '99, and Clark, '00, are in the Medical School.

Bro. Hyatt, '99, has returned to college and is taking graduate work in history.

Bros. Hartman and Anderson, of the Boston Alumni Association, paid us a visit during the Webster Centennial. Bro. Dunlap was also in town at that time.

Three of our men made Senior Societies. Bros. Alling and Hubbard, '02, made Sphinx, while Bro. Schilling, '02, made Dragon.

Bro. Alling is holding down left tackle on the 'Varsity in his old reliable way.

Bro. Hallinan, '03, has gone to Northwestern. Bro. Fenno, '04, has entered Harvard. Both promise, however, to return next fall.

Our prospects of getting a good freshman delegation were never brighter.

Hanover, N. H., Oct. 5, 1901.

### MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA—AMHERST COLLEGE.

**James S. Taylor, Correspondent.**

Again it becomes the pleasant duty of the B. G. to send in the chapter letter to the "Shield." Amherst opens the new college year under the most favorable and auspicious conditions, with most of the old men back and an entering class of unusual size. The preliminary practice of the candidates for the football team began Monday, Sept. 16. Judging from the amount and quality of material, as so far exhibited, Amherst's outlook on the gridiron is far better than it has been for several years. Track men have also been limbering up a little for the "cider-meet."

Mass. Alpha also looks forward to a prosperous year. All of our old men are back and we have pledged ten freshmen. The house has more men than ever before, seventeen in all. During the summer and fall we have been making several inside improvements about the house, such as painting and papering, in addition to a new fireplace, and some minor changes. The men of the nineteen hundred and one delegation are engaged as follows: Bro. Longstreth is at U. of P. Law school and living at home; Bro. Wade is also looking forward to a legal career and is at present in the New York Law; Bro. Lovell has joined the Mass. Alpha ranks at Hartford Theological Seminary; Bro. Newell is in business in Springfield, Mass.; Bro. Rockwell, together with Bro. Thompson, '99, has gone to the Philippines in the employ of the Educational department. The chapter enjoyed a very interesting and descriptive letter from Bro. Thompson the other eve-

ning, in which he told in a very characteristic manner of the interesting features and incidents of the trip.

Of the prizes awarded last spring, Bro. Newell, '01, won second place in the "Hardy Debates," and Bro. Moore, '04, took first in the "Kellogg Prize Speaking." Bro. Rockwell, '01, ran off with a Phi Beta Kappa key and several Phi Psi men were on the commencement stage.

A few alumni have dropped in to see how we were getting along with our rushing, among whom were E. D. Gaylord, '99, E. St. John Ward, '00, and Lovell, '01.

Bro. Cook, '02, is back at his old position as tackle on the Varsity, while Bro. Chase, '04, who won his A at third base on the diamond last year, stands a good show of repeating the act as end on the football team. Of our freshmen, Patch and Lynch are running a fast race as backs. Bros. Thompson, '04, and Westphal, '04, are first and second assistants in the library for the coming year.

Taking everything into consideration it is safe to say that Mass. Alpha is in the most prosperous and promising condition since its establishment. Every man is enthusiastic and looking forward to a thoroughly successful and enjoyable year.

Amherst, Mass., Sept. 28, 1901.

### NEW YORK ALPHA-CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

James McGunngle, Correspondent.

As Cornell does not open until the twenty-seventh of September, it makes the writing of a prospectus for the coming year at such an early date a difficult one. Last June we lost by graduation but one man, Bro. George T. Vail, of Michigan City, Ind., so that this year we are unusually fortunate in having twenty old men with whom to start our chapter. The brothers have all made an especial effort to return early in order that they might enter actively into the "rushing" of new men.

Out of a quantity of good material we have already pledged four splendid men, and expect to get as many more before the season is over.

Ithaca, N. Y., Sept. 23, 1901.

### NEW YORK BETA-SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

Matthew L. Dann, Correspondent.

The fall term of college opens favorably for Syracuse University and New York Beta with abundant promise of a preeminently successful year. In the class of 1905, which is as strong in numbers and quality as any class that has ever entered the university, Phi Psi has a broad, rich field from which to choose and is not failing of her opportunity. At present we have pledged seven promising men, representatives of a large variety of college interests. They will be introduced to the general fraternity in due time.

On the faculty, Phi Psi has a stronger representation this year than ever before. Brothers Revels and Vibbard remain on the faculty of the College of Fine Arts, while Brothers Holzwarth and Kraus have returned, fresh from their study in Germany, to honor their alma mater and their fraternity in the German department. In addition to these four, the chapter has gained two firm friends in Dr. Thwing, of Illinois Alpha, who enters the faculty at the head of the physics department, and Bro. Albert J. May, of Pa. Beta, '01, who is assistant in the department of biology, where he is also taking graduate work.

Brother Chas. J. Jewell, Syracuse, ex-'99, and Buffalo University, '01, who has recently begun the practice of dentistry in this city, is with us this year in the chapterhouse. Brother May is also sharing in the congeniality of our chapter house life.

Brother Middleton was obliged to leave for his home in Buffalo during the first week of college, threatened with an attack of typhoid fever. We are all hoping that his illness will prove slight and that he will soon be back to continue the work of his junior year.

Syracuse, N. Y., Sept. 26, 1901.

### NEW YORK GAMMA-COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

Henry W. Gissel, Jr., Correspondent.

Columbia will begin her new college year on the 17th of October, and the prospects for a prosperous session are very bright. Earl Hall, the erection of which was started a short time before college closed, is now nearing completion. The offices of the Germanic and the Romance departments, which were formerly in West Hall, are now situated in University Hall, the first story of which has been finished.

New York Gamma, through the faithful work of a committee which was appointed at our last meeting, has secured a new chapter house. Our new address is 413 West 117th street. The house is located upon the Heights and commands an excellent view of the surrounding section of the city. It is fitted out with all latest improvements and is far superior to our former chapter house on 119th street. The committee deserves much praise for its selection.

Bro. Carlin, who was studying law at Columbia, informs us that he has secured an excellent position with a Granite company of West Virginia, and that he will not resume his studies this year.

We are constantly on the watch for new and worthy men, and trust that New York Gamma will be as strong this year as it was last year. Very little can be said about our membership just yet, as many of the brothers have not yet returned from their summer homes.

Brooklyn, N. Y., Sept. 26, 1901.

### NEW YORK EPSILON—COLGATE UNIVERSITY.

Geo. E. Eddy, Correspondent.

College opened with an entering class of sixty-five students this year. N. Y. Epsilon has pledged ten good men from this number, and her prospects were never brighter. Fourteen of the old men are back this year, and we have also pledged one man who enters the sophomore class. Brothers Randall and Bennett are with us again.

We have six men trying for the football team this year. Brothers Buck and Smith are old timers, while Whitman, Edgarton and McKey are from the freshman class.

Brother Rathbone, ex-'97, was in town last week. The members of N. Y. E. were glad to see him again and give him their hearty greeting.

Brother Holden, '00, visited the chapter last Wednesday.

Bro. R. I. McClelland, '93, pastor of the Baptist church at Condersport, Pa., called on the brothers, Saturday afternoon.

Bro. Carl Smith, '04, has been elected captain of the class football team this year. Bro. Smith was captain of his class team last year also. Bro. Geo. Eddy, '04, has been elected president of the class.

We were glad to see Bro. D. P. Card, ex-'03, of Bellevue Medical, New York City, last week.

Bro. W. W. Bullock, N. Y. Epsilon, was married to Miss Alta R. Cooley, of Canandaigua, N. Y., September 18, at the home of the bride. Mr. Bullock is a teacher at Middlesex, N. Y.

Bro. C. G. Mabey, who has been teaching at Unadilla, N. Y., is now principal of Morrisville High School, Morrisville, N. Y.

Bro. F. B. Jones, N. Y. Epsilon, obtained his degree of Ph. D. at New York.

Bro. T. E. Boswell has charge of the department of romance languages at Grand Island College, Grand Island, Nebraska.

Bro. G. L. Bennett is happy over the advent of a daughter, born September 11th. Bro. Bennett has been retained as principal of the West Winfield High School at a salary of \$1,000 per year.

Bro. D. B. Smith was recently married to Miss Ethel Butler, of Hamilton, N. Y., and is now located at Dundee, N. Y. He succeeds Bro. J. L. Thompson as principal of the High School. Bro. Thompson has been chosen superintendent of schools at Penn Yan, N. Y.

Bro. M. M. Jenkins is assistant principal of Freeport High School, Freeport, Long Island.

Hamilton, N. Y., Sept. 28, 1901.

### NEW YORK ZETA—BROOKLYN POLYTECHNIC.

J. C. VanFrankin, Correspondent.

College opened for another year, September 23, with a goodly aggregate of freshmen, three of the best of whom Zeta has already "spiked," and expects to shortly initiate.

Thirteen of the brothers who were with us last year have returned and are settling down to another year's "grinding." Zeta lost four good and loyal brothers by graduation last June, but one of them, Bro. Leberthon, has returned for a P. G. course in chemistry. Of the remaining three brothers, Voorhees, C. E., is connected with the engineering department of the Rapid Transit Tunnel in New York, Bro. Dassori, E. E., has accepted a position with the N. Y. and N. J. Telephone Co. and Bro. Bristol, B. S. in chemistry, has entered the chemical department of Durand & Woodman, N. Y.

Zeta's officers for this semester are: G. P., Bro. Weidmann; P., Bro. Wooster; B. G., Bro. Van Frankin; A. G., Bro. Robinson; S. G., Bro. Journeay; Hodegas, Bro. Pirie; Hierns, Bro. Boughton.

During the summer the rooms have been entirely renovated and refurnished, and, thanks, to the efforts of a very efficient and hard-

working committee, composed of Bros. Journeay, Boughton, Leberthon and Bristow, present a very attractive and inviting appearance.

Zeta wishes her sister chapters a highly successful college year, and wishes to again call attention to the fact that her latch-string is always out for any of the brothers who may happen to be in Brooklyn.

Brooklyn, Sept. 25, 1901.

## WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF W. VA.

**R. M. Brown, Correspondent.**

When West Virginia Alpha formed her first family circle on Friday night last, eleven active members had returned, but some familiar faces were missing, especially the faces of those who had attended our last meeting in June. Bro. Frank Cushwa is the only active member that did not return. He will teach in the Martinsburg, W. Va., High School, and will be at his home this year. He will probably enter the university next year and complete his senior work.

The university has begun a new epoch of its history under a new president, Dr. Daniel Boardman Purinton, who was formally installed and took charge on September 18. A new board of regents has made several changes in the faculty, it being increased by several new professors, and Phi Kappa Psi came in for her share. Allen Wilson Porterfield, A. M., who last year held a fellowship, has been elected assistant instructor in the Germanic department. The chair of German is occupied by Dr. Frederick W. Truscott, who is a member of Indiana Beta chapter of Phi Kappa Psi.

Our chapter begins the year under the most favorable circumstances. We have our chapter house, which is centrally located, not extravagantly, but neatly furnished and are enjoying chapter house life to its fullest extent.

Bro. Frank M. Lardin is again manager of the football team this year, and Bro. Buchanan is assistant manager. The team this year, from the present outlook, will have a most successful season. Bro. Robinson is playing guard on the second W. V. U. team, and it is now only a matter of time until he will hold a position on the first team.

Bro. Gilbert Miller, archon of the Third district, has an excellent position as city editor of the Morgantown Daily Post and is a faithful attendant at all meetings of the chapter. He has just returned from Vanderbilt University, where he was in the interest of Phi Kappa Psi. Morgantown, W. Va., Oct. 5, 1901.

## MISSISSIPPI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI.

**Jno. Standifer, Correspondent.**

The University of Mississippi opened its doors on September 12th, and the registration in all departments has surpassed that of any previous year. However, the number of students taken in by the different fraternities has not increased in proportion to the attendance.

At the opening of the session the prospects for a strong chapter were not so bright, owing to the fact that five of our members were graduated in June and several failed to return. But those who returned had not been idle during the vacation, and we now have the pleasure of introducing to the fraternity at large the following young brothers: W. B. Miller, law, '02, Gallman, Miss.; V. D. Barron, '03, Crystal Springs, Miss.; H. S. Barron, '05, Crystal Springs, Miss.; E. F. Johnson, Jr., '05, Hazlehurst, Miss.; D. O. Clark, '05, Mt. Nebo, Miss., whom, with especial pride, we present to the fraternity, not only as most happily chosen and worthy Phi Psis, but also as a result of an especially keen rushing season. We hope, however, that this will not end our list of initiates for the year, for we have several other men in view whom we hope to be able to introduce at an early date.

We are glad to have back with us this year Bros. Guynes and Conn, who have returned to take law. The chapter enjoyed a very pleasant visit from Bro. Floyd, who stopped a few days with us on his way to Nashville, to enter the Vanderbilt Medical School.

The prospects for a strong football team this season are most flattering. Phi Psi will be represented on the team by Bros. Foster and Conn, who will play right and left halfback, respectively. They are both veteran players and are sure of their positions. Several other brothers will also try for the team.

Of last year's chapter, Bro. T. H. Taylor, Jr., is keeping books in Como; Bro. Geo. McCallum is in Louisville, Ky., studying medicine; Bro. H. N. Jones is attending the University of Iowa; Bro. J. H. Howie is practicing law at Ardmore, I. T.; Bro. C. H. Freeman is practicing law at Maybeau, Miss.; Bros. Woodward and Davis form

a rising young law firm in Oklahoma, Miss., and are making quite a reputation for themselves.

Phi Kappa Psi House, University of Mississippi, Sept. 22, 1901.

### OHIO ALPHA—OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

Joseph K. Cole, Correspondent.

Ohio Alpha begins the year with only six of the "old guard." Nevertheless several new men, of Phi Psi timber, have been pledged, and by the continuation of hard work and a "good eye" we shall, doubtless, secure our share of the fraternity material.

The prospects for a football team are brighter than they have been for some time. Everyone is delighted with the new coach and look forward with confidence to the team's success upon the gridiron. Bro. Machlatanz is our representative in that department and will doubtless continue in the capacity of "right half" throughout the season.

Bro. Frost, '01, is principal of the New Bremen, O., schools, and Bro. Beal, '01, is attending the law school at the O. S. U.

Bros. Burkhardt and Hoffman are pursuing studies at the Illinois S. U., and Ohio S. U., respectively.

Bros. Slutz, '01, and Kirkpatrick are in Cincinnati, O., the latter attending the university at that place.

We have been pleased to have with us during the past week Bro. Carl Cratty, of Cleveland, O., Bro. Don Cratty, of Pittsburg, Pa., and Bro. Steurnagle, of Ontario, Canada.

Delaware, Ohio, Oct. 4, 1901.

### OHIO BETA—WITTENBERG COLLEGE.

Chas. L. Harris, Correspondent.

Ohio Beta sends greeting to Phi Psis wherever they may be and wishes them a prosperous year.

We started the year with seventeen active men. Several of the boys signified their intention of not coming back this fall, but when the time for the opening of school arrived all were on hand, ready for "spiking." As a result of our work we present Bro. Wm. Gotwald and Bro. Brown Burley, both of class '05, to the Phi Psi world. They were initiated on September 26, in the presence of a large number of our alumni. After the initiation a banquet was served by Caterer Baker at the chapter house. Toasts were responded to by the attending alumni.

Bro. Weaver and Bro. Moyer, who left school last winter, entered again this fall. We lost only one man last spring by graduation, Bro. Ralph Hollenbeck. However, he is still in the city and has been of material aid to us in our spiking.

During the summer the board of directors made a change in the work of two of our alumni members in the faculty. Dr. B. F. Prince was relieved of the higher Greek, which change now leaves him in charge of the departments of history and sociology. The Greek was given to Prof. G. S. Murphy, who now has full charge of the Greek course.

The present outlook for football is very encouraging. Brother Aaron Culler is captain of the team. He was back early this fall to work for the interests of the team. Through his efforts a squad of from twenty to thirty has been on the field for practice every day. Rogers, of Dartmouth, is again coaching the team. Phi Psi is represented by Bro. Culler, captain and left guard; Bro. Howard, right guard, and Bro. Trefz, right tackle. Among those trying for a position are Bros. Ritterspach, Ultes and Burley. Bro. Howard is manager of the second team.

Bro. "Pud" Winger is seriously ill at his home in the city. He is greatly missed by the boys. They wish him a speedy recovery.

Springfield, O., Sept. 26, 1901.

### OHIO DELTA—OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.

Nevin Edward Veneman, Correspondent.

With feelings of true felicitation our brothers greeted one another on their return to the local hearthstone of old Phi Psi, all being separated widely during the summer respite. The welcomes home were enthusiastic and kind. How we appreciate our brotherly associates and associations when we are deterred from enjoying their companionship and privileges for a period however brief—although small in number, which, perhaps, only serves to make the tie that binds more pleasant and inseparable. We are spirited and determined, and with

Phi Psiism of the country over to inspire and encourage we fear nothing.

O. S. U. opens this year with an increased attendance. The quality of the incoming freshmen is not altogether satisfactory. Notwithstanding we hope to capture some of the choice "matriculates." That season of all, the rushing season, is now in its zenith and the proverbial rusher, armed with arguments pro and con, and often, unfortunately, mixed with a little mud, is employing his "brass" and eloquence in waylaying unsophisticated freshies. The process is truly a thing unknown outside of the realms of the American college.

To augment the forces of the chapter are Bros. Hoffman and Beall, of Ohio Alpha. We welcome them as a valuable addition to our ranks.

Bro. George Smart and his charming wife (nee Lucy Allen, editress of Kappa Kappa Gamma Key), entertained the members of the chapter and some prospective members last Saturday evening, Sept. 21. Mrs. Smart is a strong advocate for the best interests of Phi Kappa Psi; how could she be otherwise with Bro. George as a coach? Their thoughtfulness and kindness were appreciated by all.

We lost last year, by graduation, Bro. Otto Marchworth, who has an excellent position with the Carriage Steel Works at Pittsburg; Bro. Charles G. Cunningham, who is with the law firm of King & Tracey, Toledo, O., and Bro. Stanley Brooks, who has just left on a business trip for D. C. Auld, the manufacturing jeweler, of this city. The others who did not return were Bros. Harley C. Hosterman and Albert S. Glascock, who both accepted positions in the business of their fathers; Bro. Herman Hoster, who has entered Yale. We regret much the loss of all. We miss their kindly solicitude and pleasant companionship.

Ohio Delta is now installed in the nearest approach to a chapter house which we thought advisable to undertake at the present time, in view, partially of our inability to do better on short notice, and partially in consideration of our small number. The chapter occupies both sides of a newly built double house. Although not exercising jurisdiction over the entire house, we have several rooms in common besides our individual apartments. We want all Phi Psis stopping in the city to call.

With kindest greeting and sincere wishes of success to our sister chapters, we conclude.

45 and 47 W. Tenth Ave., Columbus, O., Sept. 26, 1901.

## INDIANA ALPHA—DEPAUW UNIVERSITY.

**Guernsey VanRiper, Correspondent.**

With greeting to our sister chapters and best wishes for success in the coming year, Indiana Alpha sends this, her first chapter letter for the coming year. Phi Psi at DePauw has started out in her usual prosperous way. Sixteen old men have returned, and in the "spike" we have gotten about all for which we have asked. With the "spike" not yet over, six new men are already wearing the pink and lavender. They are as follows: Glen Wilkinson, Hugh Wilkinson, Walter Tally, Walter Holmes, Neely and O'Hair.

During the summer our house has been handsomely refurnished. Besides the Phi Psis, the Betas, Dekes and Phi Deltas are now living in houses.

Bro. Poucher, of the class of 1901, is now instructor in physics in the University of Maine. Bro. Chas. Crooke, of the same class, is just beginning his second year as pastor of the Arsenal Avenue church, Indianapolis. He returns by the unanimous request of the official board of that church.

Bros. Geo. Lockwood, Tally, Davis, Patterson and Beckman have visited us since the opening of college. Bros. Tally, Davis and Patterson were here during the spike.

Dr. Poucher, a charter member of this chapter, stopped over with us a few hours last Monday. He was on his way home from attending the annual conference of the Methodist church at Bedford, Ind., at which session he was appointed presiding elder of the New Albany district, by Bishop Andrews.

In college enterprises, we are still holding our own, as the following will show: Bro. Wm. A. Cavin is vice president of the Athletic board; Bro. Neely manager of the football team; Bro. McKinstry will play left end and Bro. O'Daniel will hold the position of right tackle on the team, while Glen Wilkinson, one of our new players, is a close contestant for quarterback. The team has never had brighter prospects for a successful season than this year.

Greencastle, Ind., Sept. 26, 1901.

## INDIANA BETA—INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

W. A. Crim, Correspondent.

Weakened by the loss of five graduates and by the failure of four undergraduates to return, Indiana Beta opened the spiking season this year with but ten active members; but the true Phi Psi spirit that knows no defeat enabled her to swell her list of members with comparative ease, and her prospects are bright for a successful year. As the spike is now at its height, we can furnish but an incomplete list of the names of our new men, and we shall have to defer that pleasant duty until our next letter when we hope to introduce to the fraternity our new shield-wearers.

Indiana Beta is on the right side of the chapter house question, and begins this fall the second year in her new stone chapter house, which is without a peer among the eleven fraternities in the university.

Fraternity conditions here are interesting from a chapter-house standpoint, as every one of the eleven fraternities is either in a leased house or owns property and is arranging to build next year. Among the other fraternities that occupy new homes are Beta Theta Pi, Kappa Sigma, Kappa Kappa Gamma, Pi Beta Phi, and Phi Gamma Delta. Sigma Chi and Phi Delta Theta are both owners of lots and contemplate erecting houses next year.

Indiana University has passed through the most prosperous year in her history, having had an enrollment last year of nearly 1,150, and this year the enrollment may exceed 1,500. Last year she showed other remarkable gains as well as attendance, having won the state championship in baseball and football, having defeated Illinois in debate for the first time, and having won the state oratorical contest.

In all these victories, Phi Psi men were prominent, and it is a settled fact that when there are honors to win, Phi Psi is always among "those present." On the gridiron we were represented by Brothers Roy Pike and Roscoe Smith—Brother Pike being the All-western right guard. In the diamond, Brother Sutphin occupied left field in his old form, and Brother George Moore, ex-captain '96 and '97, was assistant coach, and to him is attributed most of the success of the championship team. In the oratorical contest, Phi Psi's man won a place and Brother Lawrence was captain of the Earlham debating team. The "Daily Student," the University daily, had Brothers Smith and Higgins on the editorial staff, with Brother Crim as business manager. In the inter-fraternity baseball league, Phi Kappa Psi stood second on the list when the dust cleared away.

In dramatics we have also had our share, Brothers Smith and Crim representing us in the "Struts."

But while we have been fortunate in various political races, one of the highest honors in college politics was captured by Brother Lawrence, in the lecture board contest last summer, when he was elected treasurer of the association, being one of the two fraternity men on the board.

This year our men have shown their true spirit by the hard work of the spiking season, and we are pulling together hand-in-hand and expect to give creditable reports of ourselves, from time to time, as we write our sister chapters.

Of our alumni from last year, Brother George Moore has been honored with an appointment by President Swain to a position in the public schools in the Philippine Islands, where he is now engaged in teaching the young Filipino idea to shoot. Brother Moore, in a letter from Honolulu, states that he has been made captain of the All-American teachers' baseball team. "Cockey" just naturally can't keep from twirling the sphere.

Brother Roy Pike has been engaged to coach the 'Varsity squad at Indiana this fall, and he will assist coaches Everetts, Wrenn and Horne in getting the eleven in shape for its big games.

Brother Will Teter, '03, is secretary of a newly organized coal company at Linton, Ind., and Brother "Kinky" Shirts is practicing law at Noblesville. Brother Ryan is also practicing, in Anderson. Brother C. M. Smith is bookkeeper in the Citizens' Trust Co., Fort Wayne, and Brother Arch Miller is teaching. Brother Higgins has entered Princeton University and Brother Hoffman will return to enter in the spring after completing his teaching. Brother DuShane is in Wisconsin.

We are glad to have with us this year one of the "old dogs," Brother Hellman Wadsworth, of Washington, who enters to graduate, and who is accompanied by his younger brother. It is needless to say that "Waddy" helped us pin the pink and lavender on "Waddy II."

On Thanksgiving we expect to take care of Indiana Alpha brothers who come to the DePauw-Indiana game, and on the night of the Purdue-Indiana game at Bloomington, October 26th, we shall try to

show our baby sister, Delta chapter, true Phi Psi hospitality. At any and all times we are glad to welcome and care for brothers who are in Bloomington, and you will find a good Phi Psi welcome at our chapter house, corner Grant and Kirkwood avenue.

Phi Kappa Psi Chapter house, Bloomington, Ind., Oct. 1, 1901.

### INDIANA DELTA—PURDUE UNIVERSITY.

**Irving C. DeHaven, Correspondent.**

It is with great pleasure, after several months' vacation and separation, that we return united under the fraternal bonds of old Phi Kappa Psi in eagerness to push forward and maintain our high standard by securing only such men as possess those essential qualifications necessary for Phi Kappa Psi. As such men we take pleasure in introducing Charles Smith Niles, Toledo, Ohio, son of Bro. C. F. M. Niles, treasurer of the fraternity; Cornelius O'Brien, Lawrenceburg, Ind., son of Wm. H. O'Brien, a trustee of Purdue University; Omar Alford Berry, Lafayette, Ind., nephew of Bro. T. G. Alford; Leland Lowe, Indianapolis, Ind.; Marshall Barnett Dunning, Rochester, N. Y. We also have affiliated with us Bro. Edward Everett Dubbs, late of Indiana Gamma.

Brother John Maxwell Clark, of Massachusetts Alpha, is attending the university and is associated with us.

Indiana Delta will secure her share of honors this year. Bro. Young was elected advertising editor of "The Exponent;" Bro. Dietz, president of the College Y. M. C. A. and member of the Art staff "02 Debris;" Bros. Boughton and Clark, and Berry and O'Brien will represent us on the mandolin and glee clubs. We will also be represented on the athletic teams.

Bro. Waldemaier, '99, is instructor in machine design, school mechanical engineering, Purdue.

Bro. Dooley, '99, is assistant in the school of electrical engineering, Purdue.

Bro. Ensley '01, is assistant to Prof. W. F. M. Goss in school of mechanical engineering, Purdue.

Bro. Endicott, '01, has a fine position with the superintendent of motive power of the Lake Shore railroad at Cleveland.

During the summer the chapter house underwent extensive improvements. Three large rooms were added to the third story and the entire house equipped with hard wood floors. The house is completely furnished with the chapter's own property and is rated as one of the finest fraternity houses in the state.

As to the college during the summer, another story was added to the pharmacy building. The new agricultural building, which is to cost \$90,000, is well under way, and an addition was made to the gymnasium.

Purdue has this year shown greater activity than ever in football. Balliet, head coach for Princeton last year, and Jamieson, coach for several years, are in charge of the fifty men. A victorious season is an assurance, as the line is heavy and the backs fast.

The chapter started out socially this year with a "smoker" to the prospective men, and a few days later a most enjoyable dancing party at the chapter house for our loyal Phi Psi ladies.

The chapter house was brightened by visits from Bro. Knight, of Indianapolis, Ind., and Bro. Burr, of Columbus, Ohio.

Phi Kappa Psi House, Lafayette, Ind., Sept. 26, 1901.

### ILLINOIS ALPHA—NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

**William F. Piper, Correspondent.**

The college year commences today. For the last week Evanston has been very lively, with the running back and forth of express wagons, and the arrival of new and old students. Everything points to a most successful year; the entering class promises to be the biggest that even entered the university; but what is to be regretted, from our point of view, the girls have considerably the advantage of the boys in point of numbers. Many improvements have been made during the summer around the campus, the most noticeable being the new dormitory for young ladies—Putnam Hall. There have been but few changes in the faculty and we are still without a president, in spite of the many sensational "scoops" of the Chicago papers.

The football season has started, as usual, "with bright prospects." The team that tied Iowa last November is intact, with the exception of one man, Hunter, the quarterback. The men have been practicing for two weeks, and in the early games have shown up very strong. The entire student body is very confident that on October 19th they will get revenge from Michigan for the baseball defeats of the last year.

Phi Psi has entered a new house this fall. We expected to have a house of our own this September, but in this we were disappointed, so we have rented a very pretty home, in a fine location, expecting that a year from now the Chapter Stock company will have a house for us. We are not completely settled as yet, but we have had very many compliments on our choice, and there is but little doubt that now we have the finest chapter house in Evanston. We will be more than pleased to see any of our alumni or any brother at 1946 Orrington avenue, Evanston.

We have lost a goodly number of men. Bros. Bangs, Nash and Gould graduated, though Gould, in business in Chicago, will still be with us in the house. Bros. Sing, Piper and Stanbery have entered business. Bro. Butler will be unable to return through a severe sickness this summer. Bro. MacDonald is again with us, and the genial "Mac" has many good stories to tell us of a year out of school. Three men that we pledged last spring have entered the freshmen class, and though the rushing season has but started, we already have the colors on one man and good prospects for several others. Everything points to a most successful year, and already many of the boys are patting themselves on the back, saying that it is the best crowd that we have ever had together.

Bro. Bangs has entered the Yale Law school.

Bro. Little, ex-'01, and captain of the football team in '00, was married last August. The boys have always wondered why Harry didn't come back last fall and complete his course. Now the mystery is explained.

Bro. Schradenbach, ex-'02, is at present working on the staff of the Chicago American. Harry reports meeting a number of Phi Psis who are engaged in the newspaper business.

Bros. Mac Hary and Bartelme, Michigan Alpha, visited the chapter recently and helped at one of our "rushing" spreads.

In our next letter we hope to introduce a number of new Phi Psis to the fraternity.

Phi Kappa Psi House, Evanston, Ill., Sept. 26, 1901.

## ILLINOIS BETA UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.

**Milton H. Pettit, Correspondent.**

Illinois Beta opens her house to begin the eighth year of happy life with excellent prospects. Seventeen men return this fall to lead the procession of fraternities. Last year we lost, by graduation, Bros. Richards, Sass and Baldwin, whose loss is irreparable. Bro. Brooks does not return to us, and it is said that he is working in the law office of his father, at Guthrie, Oklahoma.

As is usual, we are unable to announce the admission of any new members on account of a faculty ruling which prohibits fraternities from pledging freshmen until they have completed three months' work in the university. In the next edition of "The Shield," however, we probably shall introduce several new brothers.

We are fortunate this year in having in the house Bro. Nash, of Northwestern, and Bro. Showers, of Indiana. Bros. Haydon, of Kansas, and Keehn, of Indiana, are in the university. Bro. Coon, of Syracuse, was with us all summer, but has as yet failed to appear for the fall quarter. We're holding a place for him. Bro. Jacobs, retired '01, has promised to return, but has failed to make good. Illinois Beta rejoices over the news of the engagement of Bro. Cavanaugh, '00.

Phi Kappa Psi House, Chicago, Ill., Sept. 30, 1901.

## MICHIGAN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

**Fred L. Lee, Correspondent.**

We are all back from our summer vacation and in line for all desirable material. Although college opened only last Tuesday, we have at present five freshmen on our list whom we will introduce as brothers in the next issue of "The Shield." We have several more whom we hope to pledge, and consequently feel that the chapter is in a very flourishing condition. We have this year nineteen old men back, having lost only three men last spring. Bro. Harry Crafts, '01, is back with us in the law department.

The house is in better condition this fall than it ever was before. The alumni association this summer authorized us to have the wood-work of the house painted and to place new doors in the front of the house. Besides these improvements several of the brothers have papered and carpeted their rooms.

This season of the year always calls for a few words on the subject of football. Last year's team was not a decided success from a scientific standpoint, but of course we have great hope for this year's team. Nearly all the men out now are old players and under

the direction of Coach Yost we expect to win back some that we lost last season. Bro. Crafts is managing the team and Brother Arthur Fitzgerald is a promising candidate for quarterback. Mr. William Sullivan, one of our pledged men, is working with the squad and stands a good show of making the team.

We wish to thank all the brothers who have helped us in our rushing this summer. We received many answers to the blanks sent out during the summer and assure the brothers that their kindness in replying was greatly appreciated by the chapter.

Our initiation takes place, probably, October 18. Many of our alumni have signified their intention of being present at that time, and we hope to hear from more of them.

Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich., Sept. 26, 1901.

## WISCONSIN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

F. H. Carpenter, Correspondent.

Wisconsin Alpha again "lines up" for a vigorous rushing season which, from all appearances, will demand all the energy we can muster. At the present writing, however, we are hopeful of a successful struggle. About twenty men, including three transfers—Bros. Luse, Weimer and DuShane, from Minnesota Beta, Indiana Gamma and Indiana Beta, respectively—are ready for the fray, and the chapter is in the best condition in every respect.

We miss greatly those who graduated last spring, namely, Bros. Knowles, Barnes, Fennerd, Mumford, Taylor, Tracy and Thompson. Bro. Thompson, however, will be back at his old stand. Bros. Allen, Jacobs, McEldowney and Miller have decided not to attend college this year—much to the regret of all the men in the chapter.

Wisconsin will have a larger enrollment this year than ever before. At present we are all speculating with much interest on our football prospects. We undoubtedly will be in the championship class, and would not be at all surprised if all should have to acknowledge our supremacy. We heartily invite all Phi Psis to follow their teams when they play in Madison. Although we won't answer for the treatment the teams will receive on the gridiron, we assure all Phi Psis a most cordial welcome at 625 Francis street.

Phi Kappa Psi House, Madison, Wis., Sept. 23, 1901.

## WISCONSIN GAMMA—BELOIT COLLEGE.

Wm. V. Whitfield, Correspondent.

The opening of the new collegiate year finds Wisconsin Gamma rather diminished in active members, but the faithful few who are still with us have returned with the characteristic Phi Psi spirit and vim. Everybody entered immediately into the excitement of the rushing season, and so far we have done exceedingly well. We hope by the next issue of "The Shield" to be able to report that Wisconsin Gamma is still maintaining her usual flourishing condition.

We have had the great misfortune to lose eleven of our active men since last year, Bros. Smale, Meyers and Wright by graduation. The following have left school indefinitely: Bros. Crossette and Allen, of the class of '02; Bros. J. A. and F. W. Dupee and Cummings, of the class of '03, and Bros. Healey, Gardner and Jenkins, of the class of '04. Bro. Healey expects to be in school again at the beginning of next semester.

Phi Psi, as usual, is well represented on our football team. Bro. Bunge succeeds Bro. Meyers as captain. Bro. Slater will occupy his accustomed position at right tackle. Bros. Loranger and Darr are promising candidates for the team.

Gradually the brothers are settling back into the old familiar ways of fraternity life. On Friday night, the 20th of September, we gave our first informal dancing party of the new year. On Saturday night following the informal party we gave a "stag." We had our usual good time and made old 1125 Chopin street resound, the like of which the neighbors had not heard for many a long day. About midnight the party broke up and we sent all the new men present on their way rejoicing. They all reported a good time, and when asked to come again expressed the sentiment that the Phi Psis are royal entertainers.

We had the pleasure of having with us rushing week, Bros. "Bones" Bentley, '00, of Freeport, Ill., and J. A. and F. W. Dupee, ex-'03, of Earlville, Ill. It seemed like old times to hear "Bones" merry laugh ring through the house. "Bones" is now a justice of the peace in Freeport. He reports a prosperous business, as he performed eighteen marriage ceremonies during the last summer. Bros. J. A. and F. W. Dupee are in business in Earlville with Bro. Walter Dupee, ex-'98. In losing the two "Dupes" from the active chapter,

the brothers feel an unspeakable loss, as we considered them among our strongest men.

On the night of the "stag," Bro. Fugitt, an alumnus of Wisconsin Alpha, dropped in on us. Bro. Fugitt is connected with Fairbanks, Morse & Co., of Beloit, and has his headquarters in St. Louis, Mo.

Bro. Lyle, of Wisconsin Alpha, called on us the morning of the 24th of September. He was with us but a short time, as he was stopping over between trains. He tells us that Wisconsin Alpha is in a very prosperous condition. We all unite in extending our hopes to our sister chapter for all manner of success for the coming year.

Wisconsin Gamma has at present four pledged freshmen, with favorable prospects for more, and six pledged "preps," who will enter college within the next year or two. For all we have lost so many good men, the chapter will still be in good shape to carry on successfully the purposes of the fraternity for another school year.

If any of the brothers happen to come to Beloit, be sure to look us up, and we will do all that lies within our power to make things agreeable for you while in town.

Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis., Sept. 26, 1901.

## MINNESOTA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

Fred U. Davis, Correspondent.

Minnesota Beta starts out the year 1901-02 with twelve of last year's active chapter attendance. Besides these we have Bro. E. C. Evans, who has been out of college a year, and we also will receive by transfer Bro. Francis H. Robertson, Kas. Alpha, and Bro. Carroll Dawly, from N. Y. Epsilon. These are the first transfers to Minnesota Beta for a number of years.

On May 29, '01, Byron S. Howard, of Duluth, was initiated into this chapter. Before this issue of "The Shield" reaches the chapters we shall have initiated the largest class of pledged men who have ever at one time entered our chapter. Minnesota Beta does not seek a large membership, but when such an excellent lot of freshmen enters college as has entered the university this fall, we find it very hard to keep within our usual limit. We have in all eleven men who have signified their desire to become members of Phi Kappa Psi and who have been found acceptable to the chapter. Our rushing has been remarkably successful, and our success last year and this has placed us in a position from which it will be very hard to dislodge us. There can be no doubt but that we have the strongest class of new men entering college this fall, this being evident from the fact that several of our pledglings received bids from our strongest rivals, and more would have been thus favored had not our boys been so early in the field. Minnesota Beta this year surely occupies a position which she has never occupied before, and she bids fair to hold it.

Little noteworthy in university circles has occurred since the opening of the year. From reports received it is estimated that the enrollment will reach close to the 4,000 mark. The usual opening receptions and other functions have taken place and matters have resolved themselves into the usual routine. A new fifteen-page publication has made its appearance at the university. It is known as the Minnesota Alumni Weekly, and is taken up with general university and alumni news. The first issues are attractive and interesting.

Football is, naturally, the chief topic of interest at the present time. Of last year's championship team eight have returned to contest for new honors. Of these Bro. Page, captain and all-western center of last year is one. He will play in his old position another year. Bro. Evans is trying hard for a position on the team, with fair chances of success. In all probability we shall have this year at least as good a team as last, and our rivals will have to be strong to carry off the laurels. Our first big game is with the University of Nebraska, and we hope at that time to entertain Nebraska A. in a body, as well as numerous Nebraska alumni. We play Iowa later and shall hope to have a large representation from our Iowa chapter at that time.

The death of Bro. D. W. Bruckart, Pa. Theta, which is announced elsewhere, comes very close to Minnesota Beta. Bro. L. D. Bruckart, his eldest son, is one of our most active alumni.

We have been favored by a visit from Bro. George W. Springer, Ill. A. He reports things flourishing at Northwestern.

Bros. D. A. Nicholson and A. O. Eliason have been chapter house visitors this month.

Minnesota Beta extends greetings and best wishes to "The Shield" officers and sister chapters.

Minneapolis, Minn., Oct. 1, 1901.

**KANSAS ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.****John Harrison, Correspondent.**

It is under unusually auspicious circumstances that Kansas Alpha opens the school year. In addition to a fair per cent of last year's men, there have returned three older brothers, absent from the mother chapter two to five years. Bro. Morton Snow, after a five years' absence, has returned to Kansas University for his A. B. Bro. John Sheridan, three years away, is taking special work. Bro. John Harrison, two years a wanderer, has entered the engineering school. Of last year's men seven are here, making a total of ten with which to start. Six men are already pledged.

Things generally seem to be booming. We are "high" in every respect. The good men are ours, we have politicians, athletes, society and football men, with some prospective Phi Beta Kappas.

We are again installed in the old Phi Psi house, 1145 Louisiana street, the house having been rebuilt and refurbished. Though we have not absolute control of the house, we occupy practically the whole of it. Several informal rushing parties have been given—the more quiet and informal by reason of the death of Bro. C. E. Esterley. Phi Psi spirit is high and the chapter this year will be unusually strong.

1145 Louisiana St., Lawrence, Kan., Oct. 5, 1901.

**NEBRASKA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.****J. D. Ringer, Correspondent.**

Never in the history of Nebraska Alpha have conditions appeared so favorable, or prospects so bright and promising as at the present time. The brothers of this chapter unite in greetings to every chapter in Phi Psi with the hope that fortune is smiling upon them in equal measure.

Located in a fine, fourteen-room residence at 1605 K street, and with a very large proportion of old men, filled with enthusiasm for old Phi Psi, we have gathered into the fold a group of men who we feel confident will be an honor to our fraternity.

We take pleasure in introducing the following new brothers in Phi Kappa Psi: Ray Dumont, Arthur W. Jaynes, Alex Cuscaden and Herman K. Lehmer, of Omaha; Herbert V. McCulloch, John K. Morrison, of Ashland; George Johnston and Homer Southwick, of Friend, and Ed. Douglass, of Hastings. Other good men are all but ready to be presented.

The initiation, which was held Saturday evening, October 5th, was without question the most impressive ever held by this chapter, and will be long remembered by those who were the recipients of the sacred rites, as well as by all of the assembled brothers. A delightful banquet followed the initiation ceremonies, and fraternity spirit was at its height. Several of our worthy and faithful alumni from different parts of the state were present, and infused into the later-day brothers some of the old-time spirit.

Bro. Haecker, who underwent an operation a couple of weeks ago for a serious case of appendicitis, passed successfully through it and is now recovering in a manner which is even beyond the highest expectations. In a very short time he will be able to assume his duties as professor of dairying, a department recently established by the board of regents of the University of Nebraska. It will also be remembered that Bro. Haecker was united in marriage on June 1st to Miss Helen Woods, a prominent Delta Gamma of this city.

Bro. Herman F. Stark, who graduated from the Law School last spring, announces his marriage to Miss Gertrude Mosher, of St. Peter, Minn., in September, 1901. Bro. Stark is a "winner," and will be heard from in the near future. He has the best wishes of Phi Psis everywhere.

During the summer Brothers "Shamrock" Pearse, "Stub" Crandall, Deweese, Harris, Ledwith and Lehmer were out on the Union Pacific "steel gang," working off some of their surplus energy. They report a "good" time and possess healthy brown complexions.

Bro. Allan Sedgwick, who has been traveling in Europe for the past three months, sailed from Liverpool on the 28th of September, and will return to school at the earliest possible date.

Bro. Harry G. Shedd sailed from New York on October 5th for a year's absence to points of interest on the Continent. Bro. Shedd has earned his leave of absence by long and faithful services as secretary to the chancellor.

Bro. George C. Shedd, who for the past two years has been the principal of the Ashland High school, is now instructor in English in the university, besides carrying work in the law school. He may also be heard from on the gridiron.

Bro. "Stub" Crandall, who is frequently referred to as the "star half-back of the West," and who has won merited praise for his plucky and heady playing at that position, and Bro. Ringer, who has played left guard, are both occupying their old positions this season in what promises to be the banner team of the university.

Lincoln, Neb., Oct. 1, 1901.

### CALIFORNIA BETA—STANFORD UNIVERSITY.

Waldemar Young, Correspondent.

California Beta's new home, into which we moved at the beginning of this semester, is by far the most commodious and elegant fraternity house at Stanford. It is a \$10,000 frame building, constructed with a view to both comfort and beauty, the result being that Phi Psi is the best quartered fraternity in the college. The whole of the lower floor of the house is of hardwood, and the rooms are so arranged that they can be thrown open for dancing, making a floor space large enough for fifty couples. Oak and mahogany panelling in the natural finish along the walls make the rooms look luxurious. The reception hall is 20x35 feet, the billiard room 18x25 feet, the library and smoking room 12x14 feet, and the dining room 14x30 feet, a porch 12 feet wide extending around two sides of the house. There are eleven sleeping rooms on the second floor, and a handball court in the attic. This, with a dark room in the basement and a fine tennis court at the rear of the house, make it all that we could desire, and the fellows are more than pleased.

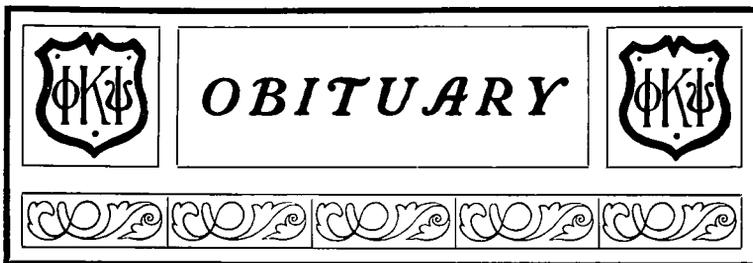
The college year begins here at Stanford with the brightest of prospects for California Beta. We lost by graduation last May only one man, Bro. Brickell, who has obtained a good position in San Francisco. The new men taken in this semester are LeRoy G. Dinwoodey, Artur G. Snyder, Walter H. Evans and Ritter Wilkeson. They are all fine fellows, worthy of Phi Psi, and we are more than proud to introduce them to the general fraternity. Bro. Dinwoody is from Cascadilla school and was pledged to New York Alpha two years ago. As this is only the middle of the rushing season and we have two more men pledged, we hope by the time another letter to "The Shield" is due to announce the initiation of these and others. In every way the chapter has made substantial advancement and our affairs this year will be much more prosperous than they ever have been.

Bro. J. J. Rosborough, president of the San Francisco Alumni Association, was a most welcome visitor this week. He spent two days at the house, and they were days of rejoicing. "Joe" is one of the most enthusiastic Phi Psis that ever wore a shield, and as president of the San Francisco association he is surely the right man in the right place. Bros. Howard Brickell, Orville C. Pratt and Edmund T. Farnum were down from the city for a couple of days two weeks ago. Bro. Farnum's rag-time manoeuvres on the piano reminded us very distinctly of good old days when "Eddie" was in college.

Bro. Harry L. Roberts has joined the San Francisco colony, leaving Stanford to attend Cooper Medical College. His loss is keenly felt by the chapter, for he was not only one of the finest fellows we ever had, but at rushing he was almost indispensable. He spends Saturday and Sunday at the house nearly every week.

On Saturday, September 14, we gave an informal dance to twenty of the sorority girls, and it was a very pleasant occasion. It will be followed by similar affairs once a month. We also intend to give a big inter-fraternity smoker next month, and a banquet the month following to those of the alumni who sent subscriptions toward the furnishing of the new house. A number of them made most liberal donations, which is appreciated most heartily by the active members of the chapter.

Palo Alto, Cal., Sept. 29, 1901.



### LEON IRA NEWTON.

The second break by death has come to the ranks of Massachusetts Alpha in the loss by drowning of Bro. Leon Ira Newton, ex-1900. His body was found September 25th, in the Charles River, just above the Harvard bridge, Cambridge, Mass., where it is supposed he fell from a high stone embankment while reading a book. The funeral and burial were held in Gardner, Mass., where he had always lived previous to going to Somerville, in the same state, about two years ago. He leaves a widowed mother and a younger sister.

Bro. Newton entered Amherst College with the class of 1900, at which time he became a member of the fraternity, but left at the end of his junior year to pursue advanced studies in Greek at Harvard, from where he was graduated last spring with high honors and to which he had just returned for the purpose of working for his Master's degree. Bro. Newton was an exceedingly bright and industrious scholar, and was one of the first six in his class at Amherst to be elected to Phi Beta Kappa. His temperament was decidedly esthetic and literary; music, art, literature and the drama being the things of which he was most fond. It was always Brother Newton's desire to emphasize the literary and cultural side of the fraternity life; and when he had any part in the program of a chapter meeting his rare diction of charmingly lucid English was most fascinating and inspiring. While at Harvard, Bro. Newton was affiliated with the Harvard Phi Psi Club, though not actively, since he devoted most of his time to linguistic studies and to the life of a connoisseur and literatus. He had a pure, upright character, which, together with his bright and cultured mind, won for himself the respect and admiration of all.

Whereas, It has pleased our Almighty Father, in His infinite wisdom, to remove from earthly scenes and cares our esteemed and beloved brother, Leon Ira Newton, therefore be it

Resolved, by the Massachusetts Alpha chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, that in his death this chapter and fraternity have lost a true friend, a beloved and loyal brother;

Resolved, Also, that our heartfelt sympathy be extended to the bereaved family and friends; and that we, his brothers in Massachusetts Alpha, drape our badges in his memory for a period of thirty days; and be it further

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be published in "The Shield" and entered upon the archives of this chapter.

CLINTON H. COLLESTER,  
JAMES S. TAYLOR,  
HEATH MOORE,  
For the Chapter.

### BASIL B. GORDON.

Whereas, It has pleased an all-wise and loving Father to call to his eternal reward, in the prime of life, our beloved brother, Basil B. Gordon; and

Whereas, It is desired to give expression to the high esteem in which he was held by us, therefore, be it

Resolved, That we, the members of the Baltimore Alumni Association of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, do hereby express our heartfelt sympathy to the bereaved family in the loss of one so dear to them and near to us in our fraternity; and be it further

Resolved, That these resolutions be spread on the minutes of our association, that a copy be sent to the bereaved family and that they be published in the Phi Kappa Psi "Shield."

WM. S. BAER,  
WM. D. HOLLY,  
J. HENRY BAKER,  
FRANK G. TURNER.

## DANIEL WEBSTER BRUCKART.

Bro. Daniel Webster Bruckart, Pa. Theta, died at Seattle, Wash., August 23, 1901. Bro. Bruckart was an enthusiastic Phi Psi, a brilliant man and a loyal friend of Minn. Beta, of which chapter his son is a member. The following account of Judge Bruckart's life has been contributed:

Daniel Webster Bruckart was born in Silver Springs, Lancaster county, Pa., on April 23, 1851. He was one of seven sons of Samuel and Catherine Bruckart, both of whom descended from old Holland families that came over to the United States about 1700.

He attended the public school in his native town until fourteen years old, when he entered Millersville Normal School, paying his way by teaching in the winter months. He entered Lafayette in the fall of 1869, with the class of 1873, but only remained two years. He early became a member of Phi Kappa Psi and from his initiation to death was an earnest and zealous brother. While in Lafayette he developed his oratorical gifts, which afterwards made him one of the prominent speakers of Iowa and Minnesota. He was the sophomore chosen to respond to the senior at the annual commencement exercises when the two literary societies, Washington and Franklin Halls, took the leading part. After leaving Lafayette, he entered the law department of the university of Iowa, for having decided to go west and take up the profession of law, he considered it best to obtain his knowledge in the west. He was admitted to the bar in June, 1872, and at once took up his practice in Independence, Iowa, where he remained for ten years. During that time he became prominent in republican politics, being chairman of the republican county committee, secretary of the congressional committee, and member of the state central committee. He was a delegate to the Garfield convention, in 1880. The following year he was offered the position of first assistant postmaster general under Frank Hatton, but refused. He likewise refused the judgeship of the territory of Idaho.

In 1882 Mr. Bruckart removed to St. Cloud, Minnesota. There he rose high in his profession. Politics also drew him in again and he was elected mayor of St. Cloud for three terms, although the city was nominally strongly democratic. He also was a member of the state central committee and had an extended acquaintance with public men all over the Northwest. In 1897 Mr. Bruckart decided to leave Minnesota because of his health and after looking over the field decided upon Seattle, Washington. There he became extensively interested in mining properties and was successful. At the time of his death he was president of the Kimball Creek Mining Company and had just begun to open up the property for extensive working. He had other properties in Washington, Oregon and Alaska.

Mr. Bruckart died very suddenly of rheumatism of the heart, it being thought that a trip into the high altitudes of the mountains several weeks previous affected the heart and contributed to the end. The death occurred at Mr. Bruckart's summer home on Alki Point, near Seattle, on August 23. The funeral was held in Seattle from the First Unitarian church, the body being interred in Mt. Pleasant cemetery.

Mr. Bruckart was married on May 23, 1875, to Sara W. Williams, at Independence, Iowa. The wife and two sons still survive. Leigh Dudley Bruckart, the eldest son, is a member of Minnesota Beta, initiated in 1894. Lloyd Owen is the younger son.

Mr. Bruckart was given the degree of A. M. by Lafayette in '79.

He was long a member of the Twin City Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi, and was instrumental in forming the Seattle Alumni Association, being its first president.

Bro. L. Reese Alexander, of Duluth, writes: "Every Phi Psi in Pennsylvania Theta knew Bro. 'Dan' Bruckart. He was in college only two years, but from his connection with and deep interest in Phi Psi while there in that short time he made a record for himself as a man and as a Phi Psi that stands today as an everlasting memory to him. He and my good father were Phi Psis together, and many times have I heard them live over those old scenes at Lafayette when Theta was not on the strong footing we boast of today. As you may know, he has been mayor of St. Cloud for several terms, since which time his duties as corporation lawyer have taken him all over the country, making it necessary for him to have an office in Philadelphia, as well as in the west. He leaves another good Phi Psi whom we all read of so often in 'The Shield,' and a very dear wife, whom I count it a privilege to have known and with whom I am sure we all share a deep and heartfelt sympathy."

The following resolutions were adopted by Pennsylvania Theta:

Whereas, It has pleased our Heavenly Father, in His infinite love and wisdom, to remove from our midst our esteemed brother, Daniel W. Bruckart, therefore, be it

Resolved, That we, the active members of Pennsylvania Theta

chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, deeply regret the loss of one who has ever been a true and loyal Phi Psi, and whose life and character was ever an example to be followed; and

Resolved, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy to the bereaved family; and

Resolved, That these resolutions be spread upon the minutes of our chapter and a copy of the same be sent to "The Shield," the official organ of our fraternity, for publication.

CHARLES L. BRYDEN.  
DAVID H. MORE.

**DR. C. E. ESTERLEY.**

It is with the most profound regret that Kansas Alpha must announce the death of Dr. C. E. Esterley, a well-beloved brother, than whom we have never had a better friend. His death was sudden, yet peaceful and painless. He died as he had lived, quietly, respected and mourned as not one man in many may be.

Bro. Esterley was from Ohio Delta chapter, coming to Lawrence in 1887, dying there September 10th, 1901. Two of his brothers, located at Topeka and Lawrence, are brothers in Phi Psi.



# BUSINESS DIRECTORY

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EXCHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHI PSIS. FOR INFORMATION AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR. \* \*

**A** AMERICAN COLLEGE FRATERNITIES, by Wm. Raimond Baird, can be secured through "The Shield," at \$2.00 per copy. Address "The Shield," Marion, Ind. Box 87.

**A** ANDREW ALBRIGHT LEISER, Attorney-at-Law, Lewisburg, Union Co., Pa. Pennsylvania Gamma, '69.

**C** HARLES KOONCE, Jr., Attorney-at-Law, Rooms G. H. and I., Maloney Block, Youngstown, Ohio. Pa. Gamma.

**C** HAS. B. KETCHAM, Broker, 20 Broad Street, New York. Member N. Y. Stock Exchange. Pa. Kappa, '92.

**C** ADWALADER E. LINTHICUM, Real Estate and Mortgage Loans, 60 Liberty Street, New York. N. Y. Alpha, '88.

**C** USTER, GODDARD & GRIF-FIN, Attorneys and Counselors. The Rookery, 217 La Salle St., Chicago. Jacob R. Custer, Pa. Epsilon, '67.

**D.** H. ELLIOTT, A. B., D. O., Osteopathic Physician. Cor. 9th & C. Sts. San Diego, Cal. Pa. Gamma, '98.

**F** RANK L. LITTLETON, Elliott, Elliott & Littleton, Attorneys-at-Law, Fletcher's Bank Building, Indianapolis, Ind. Indiana Alpha, '91.

**F** RANK H. BURR, Ohio Delta, '98, representing D. L. Auld, Fraternity Jeweler and Stationer, 76 E. Gay St., Columbus, Ohio.

**G.** B. BAKER, 27 State Street, Boston, of the firm of Rollins & Co., Bankers, Indiana Alpha, '87.

**H** ORACE J. MILLER, Attorney-at-Law, 413 Grant Street, Pittsburg, Pa. Ohio Gamma.

**H.** A. MACKEY, Attorney-at-Law, 927 Chestnut Street, Sixth Floor, Philadelphia. Pa. Theta.

**H.** W. WILSON, Manufacturer of Phi Psi Stationery, Minneapolis. Minn. Beta.

**H** ENRY BRIGHT, Newspaper Advertising, Boyce Building, Chicago; Tribune Building, New York. Pa. Iota, '82.

**H** ENRY PEGRAM, Attorney and Counselor-at-Law, Room 90, 29 Wall St., N. Y., Probate Real Estate and Law a Specialty. N. Y. Delta, '88.

**J** OSEPH HALSTEAD, Structural and Ornamental Iron Work, 388-390 W. Randolph St., Telephone 510 West, Chicago. Joseph Halstead, Mich., Alpha, '87.

**L** EWIS WALKINSHAW, Attorney-at-Law, Greensburg, Pa., of the Law Firm of Walkinshaw & Walkinshaw. Pa. Gamma.

**M** ONTGOMERY EVANS, Attorney at-Law, Norristown, Pa. Pa. Theta, '75.

**M** OORE, BAKER & CO., Bankers, dealers in Municipal and Corporation Bonds. 66 State Street, Boston. Geo. D. Baker, Ind. B. '88.

**M** ALCOLM O. MOUAT, FETHERS, JEFFRIS & MOUAT, Attorneys and Counselors at Law. Janesville, Wisconsin.

**N** EVIN O. WINTER, Attorney-at-Law, Spitzer Building, Toledo, Ohio. Ohio Delta, '97.

**N** ELSON B. CRAMER, Lawyer. Room 18 Fosdick Bldg., 41 East Fourth St., Cincinnati, O. Telephone Main 248. Ohio Alpha.

# BUSINESS DIRECTORY

C O N T I N U E D

**O.** E. MONNETTE, Attorney-at-Law, Bucyrus, Ohio, of the Law Firm of Beer & Monnette. Ohio Alpha, '95.

**R**OTHERMEL & MAUGER, Attorneys-at-Law, 522 Court Street, Reading, Pa. A. H. Rothermel, Pa. Eta, '87. D. F. Mauger, Pa. Eta, '86.

**R**USH & HOLDEN, Attorneys-at-Law, 1110 Title and Trust Building, 100 Washington St., Chicago. G. Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha, '89. Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha, '89.

**S**TORM & PALMER, Attorneys-at-Law, Stroudsburg, Pa. A. M. Palmer, Pa. Kappa, '91.

**S**IMON P. WOLVERTON, Attorney-at-Law, Sunbury, Pennsylvania. Pa. Gamma, '60.

**T**HE WALBRIDGE LUMBER CO., Toledo, Ohio. Hardwood Lumber, Turned Handles, Always Want. Oak for export. E. F. Walbridge. Mich. A.

**T**HE ONLY PHI PSI DAILY Published, The Columbus Citizen, (Columbus, O.) George Dun, Ohio Delta, Business Manager. Geo. Smart, Ohio Delta, Managing Editor. Best Advertising Medium in Central Ohio.

**T**HE COLORADO SCHOOL JOURNAL with the BOOK-LEAF for Teachers and Book readers. Published monthly in Denver, Colorado, 526 Charles Building. H. M. Barrett, Penna. Beta, Associate Editor and Business Manager.

**W**ILLIAM S. SMALL, Attorney-at-Law Keystone Building, Chattanooga, Tenn. Ohio Alpha, '87.

**W**M. M. THATCHER, Attorney-at-Law, Syndicate Building, 35 Nassau St., New York. Kansas Alpha, '84.

**W**ELLS, HERRICK & HICKS, Bankers and Brokers, 15 Wall Street, New York. Frederick C. Hicks, Pa. Kappa. Member New York Stock Exchange.

**W**ALTER M. McCORKLE, Attorney and Counselor-at-Law Drexel Building, 29 Wall Street, New York. Va. Beta, '78.

**W**ALTER B. GRANT, Attorney-at-Law. No. 15 Court Square, Boston, Mass. Smith Building.

## HELP YOURSELF AND "THE SHIELD"

BY USING A CARD IN THE BUSINESS DIRECTORY.  
PATRONIZE THOSE WHOSE NAMES APPEAR IN  
THE DIRECTORY WHEN THERE IS NEED OF PAT-  
RONIZING SOME ONE. \* \* \* \* \*

# D. L. AULD,

MANUFACTURER OF

## High Grade Fraternity Jewelry.

76 EAST GAY STREET,  
COLUMBUS, OHIO.

During the past season we have greatly enlarged and improved our facilities and are better than ever prepared to give our patrons prompt attention and superior workmanship.



OFFICIAL JEWELER  
TO PHI KAPPA PSI.

SEND FOR PRICE-LIST



PLEDGE  
BUTTONS



BADGES



ALUMNUS  
BUTTONS

# ROEHM & SON,

OFFICIAL MAKERS PHI KAPPA PSI BADGES, NOVELTIES  
AND FRATERNITY STATIONERY.

LISTS AND SAMPLES SENT  
TO SECRETARY ON  
REQUEST.



WRITE US FOR PROFES-  
SIONAL AND TECH.  
SOCIETY BADGES.

Established in 1849.

Mention Shield.

# THE SHIELD

of PHI KAPPA PSI

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, EDITOR

Entered at the Marion Post Office as second-class mail matter.



PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY AND DIRECTION  
OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL. SUBSCRIPTION,  
\$1.50 PER ANNUM.

## C O N T E N T S

|                                                                     |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Phi Kappa Phi in the Great War of 1861-'65 . . . . .                | 91  |
| Installation of Tennessee Delta . . . . .                           | 103 |
| Vanderbilt University . . . . .                                     | 108 |
| A Phi Psi Poem by Dr. Lowry . . . . .                               | 111 |
| New Members of the Executive Council—Illustrated . . . . .          | 114 |
| Concerning Nebraska Alpha . . . . .                                 | 118 |
| Rev. Spencer B. Meeser, Pa. Gamma, '83—with Illustrations . . . . . | 118 |
| Editorials . . . . .                                                | 121 |
| Some Features of the January Shield . . . . .                       | 124 |
| Phi Kappa Psi Notes . . . . .                                       | 125 |
| The Alumni . . . . .                                                | 138 |
| Chapter Correspondence . . . . .                                    | 143 |
| Obituary . . . . .                                                  | 162 |

Illustrations: Gymnasium—Library, University of Minnesota,  
Wesley Hall—South View of Main Building—Vanderbilt  
Monument—Campus View (from South)—University Hall—  
Kissam Hall—North View of Campus, Vanderbilt University,  
Four of Those Prominently Connected with the Founding of  
Tennessee Delta, Edward Percival Seeger.

# *Phi Kappa Psi Directory.*

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

President . . . Rev. Ernest M. Stires, No. 1 W. 53rd St., N. Y. City.  
Vice-Pres. . . E. Lawrence Fell, 516 Ludlow St., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Secretary . . . Orra E. Monnette, P. O. Box 121, Bucyrus, O.  
Treasurer . . . C. F. M. Niles, Spitzer Building, Toledo, O.

## Archons.

District I . . . Samuel R. Zimmerman, Y. M. C. A. Building, Lancaster, Pa.  
District II . . . Arthur W. Towne, 31 Sacramento St., Cambridge, Mass.  
District III . . . G. B. Miller, Phi Kappa Psi House, Morgantown, W. Va.  
District IV . . . Harry K. Crafts, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
District V . . . J. F. S. Lyle, Phi Kappa Psi House, Madison, Wis.

---

Attorney General . . . Henry Pegram, 29 Wall St., New York City.

---

The next Grand Arch Council will be held at Pittsburg, Pa., the week following Easter Sunday, 1902, under the auspices of the Pittsburg A. A. and Pennsylvania Alpha.

---

Committee Having in Charge the Program for Semi Centennial Celebration in connection with the G. A. C. of 1902.

Walter L. McCorkle, 29 Wall St., N. Y. City.  
George W. Dun, The Columbus Citizen, Columbus, O.  
W. S. Holden, 1110 Title and Trust Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

---

## PUBLICATIONS.

"The Shield," George B. Lockwood, Editor, Marion, Indiana.  
Grand Catalogue, Geo. Smart, Editor, "The Citizen," Columbus, O.  
History, C. L. Van Cleve, Editor, Troy, O.  
Song Book, Francis H. Robertson, 303 Washington Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

## CHAIRMEN OF COMMITTEES.

Chapter Houses—G. Fred Rush, 1010-100 Washington St., Chicago, Illinois.  
Certificate of Enrollment—Wistar E. Patterson, Port Kennedy, Montgomery County, Pa.  
Ritual Committee—Henry T. Scudder, D. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Attendance at Pittsburg G. A. C.—Edward Kibler, Newark, O.

## CHAPTERS.

### DISTRICT I.

- Pa. Alpha, Washington-Jefferson College ..... Geo. S. Barnes, Washington, Pa.  
Pa. Beta, Allegheny College ..... Clifford J. Scott, Meadville, Pa.  
Pa. Gamma, Bucknell University ..... Walter Bertolette, Lewisburg, Pa.  
Pa. Epsilon, Gettysburg College ..... E. B. Gladfelter, Gettysburg, Pa.  
Pa. Zeta, Dickinson College ..... H. C. Wilbur, Box 190, Carlisle, Pa.  
Pa. Eta, Franklin and Marshall College .....  
..... Paul S. Bridenbaugh, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.  
Pa. Theta, Lafayette College .....  
..... Robert A. Beers, 163 East Hall, Easton, Pa.  
Pa. Iota, University of Pennsylvania .....  
..... Charles F. Owsley, 113 So. 37th St., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Pa. Kappa, Swarthmore College ..... Wm. W. Turner, Swarthmore, Pa.

### DISTRICT II.

- N. H. Alpha, Dartmouth College ..... Marcus R. Brown, Hanover, N. H.  
Mass. Alpha, Amherst College ..... James S. Taylor, Amherst, Mass.  
N. Y. Alpha, Cornell University .....  
..... J. Martin Griffith, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.  
N. Y. Beta, Syracuse University ..... Fred D. Cribb,  
..... Phi Kappa Psi House, 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.  
N. Y. Gamma, Columbia University .....  
..... Henry W. Gissel, Jr., 413 W. 117th St., New York City  
N. Y. Epsilon, Colgate University ..... George E. Eddy, Hamilton, N. Y.  
N. Y. Zeta, Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute .....  
..... J. K. Van Vranken, Hempstead, L. Island

### DISTRICT III.

- Md. Alpha, Johns Hopkins University .....  
..... J. Gresham Machen, Phi Kappa Psi House, Baltimore, Md.  
Va. Alpha, University of Virginia .....  
..... Richard P. Bell, Jr., University Station, Charlottesville, Va.  
Va. Beta, Washington and Lee University .....  
..... E. R. Preston, Lexington, Va.  
W. Va. Alpha, University of West Virginia .....  
..... Robert M. Brown, Morgantown, W. Va.  
Miss. Alpha, University of Mississippi .....  
..... John Standifer, Phi Kappa Psi House, University, Miss.  
Tenn. Delta, Vanderbilt University .....  
..... W. E. Floyd, 595 Lee Ave., Nashville, Tenn.

### DISTRICT IV.

- Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University ..... Jos. K. Cole, Delaware, O.  
Ohio Beta, Wittenberg College .....  
..... Chas. L. Harris, Phi Kappa Psi House, Springfield, O.  
Ohio Delta, University of Ohio .....  
..... Nevin E. Veneman, 45 West 10th Ave., Columbus, O.  
Indiana Alpha, DePauw University .....  
..... Milton Neely, Phi Kappa Psi House, Greencastle, Ind.  
Ind. Beta, University of Indiana .....  
..... Walter H. Crim, 514 Washington St., Bloomington, Ind.  
Ind. Delta, Irvin C. DeHaven ..... Phi Kappa Psi House, Lafayette, Ind  
Ill. Alpha, Northwestern University .....  
..... William F. Piper, 1724 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Ill.  
Ill. Beta, University of Chicago ..... Dean Swift, 650 60th St., Chicago, Ill.  
Michigan Alpha, University of Michigan .....  
..... Chas. R. Adams, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.

### DISTRICT V.

- Wis. Alpha, University of Wisconsin ..... F. H. Carpenter,  
..... Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, 625 Francis St., Madison, Wis.  
Wisconsin Gamma, Beloit College .....  
..... Edward Griggs, 1125 Chapin, Beloit, Wis.  
Minn. Beta, University of Minnesota .....  
..... Fred U. Davis, 303 Washington Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.  
Iowa Alpha, University of Iowa .....  
..... Perry S. Johnson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Iowa City, Iowa.  
Kansas Alpha, University of Kansas .....  
..... S. D. Hutchings, 916 Kentucky St., Lawrence, Kansas.  
Neb. Alpha, University of Nebraska .....  
..... Frank P. Manchester, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.  
Cal. Beta, Stanford University .....  
..... Waldemar Young, Phi Kappa Psi House, Palo Alto, Cal.  
Cal. Gamma, University of California .....  
..... Albert J. Howell, Phi Kappa Psi House, Berkeley, Cal.

## ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

Philadelphia, Pa.....Thomas Blaine Donaldson, Harrison Building.  
 Pittsburg, Pa.....C. W. Ashley, 402 Grant Street.  
 Meadville, Pa.....Dr. C. C. Laffer, Phoenix Block.  
 Newark, Ohio.....Edward Kibler.  
 New York City.....Guy H. Hubbard, 16 Park Place.  
 Buffalo, N. Y.....Richard H. Templin, Buffalo Savings Bank Building.  
 Washington, D. C.....W. Ashby Frankland, 916 8th St., N. W.  
 Cleveland, Ohio.....W. C. Wilson, 236 Superior St.  
 Springfield, Ohio.....A. D. Hosterman.  
 Bucyrus, Ohio.....A. J. Hazlett.  
 Indianapolis, Ind.....A. E. Dickey, Stevenson Building.  
 Toledo, Ohio.....William R. Hattersley, Spitzer Building.  
 Anderson, Ind.....Edgar A. Hendee.  
 Chicago, Ill.....Fred B. Thomas, 4535 Oakenwald Avenue.  
 Kansas City, Mo.....Geo. H. Kelley, 723-725 N. Y. Life Building.  
 Minneapolis, Minn.....F. H. Lusk.  
 Denver, Colorado.....W. E. Sweet.  
 Salt Lake City, Utah.....Wm. P. Anderson.  
 Portland, Oregon.....E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168.  
 San Francisco, California.....Een Gillette, 421 Market Street.  
 Los Angeles, California.....W. J. Currier, care Bishop & Co.  
 Cincinnati, Ohio.....C. W. Cole, 301 and 302 Pike Building.  
 Columbus, Ohio.....Ralph E. Westfall, 119 1-2 South High Street.  
 Omaha, Nebraska.....W. W. Lockwood, Jr., Y. M. C. A. Building.  
 Boston, Massachusetts.....T. T. Hartman, 14 Beacon St.  
 Seattle, Washington.....L. D. Bruckhart, Room E. 2, The Lincoln.

## ALUMNI CLUBS.

Harvard....G. Livingston Bayard, 13 Hastings Hall, Cambridge, Mass.





**GYMNASIUM—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.**



**LIBRARY—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA**

# THE SHIELD

## OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

VOL. 22.

DECEMBER 1, 1901.

NO. 2.

"The Shield" is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15; December 1; January 15; March 1; April 30 (Council number); May 31 and August 1.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

The subscription price of "The Shield" is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Advertising rates can be had on application.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, Publisher, Marion, Ind.

### *Phi Kappa Psi in the Great War of* *1861-65.*

It may be said without fear of successful contradiction that Phi Kappa Psi contributed a larger portion of her membership to the contending armies of the Civil war than any other college society, and the record made by the fraternity in that greatest conflict of modern times is nothing short of remarkable. At the beginning of the Civil war, the fraternity had not closed the first decade of its existence. The membership of Phi Kappa Psi numbered not much in excess of 850. And yet the catalogue shows that 544 Phi Psis fought in the Union and Confederate armies. The records of a number of the Southern chapters, several of which were exterminated by the Civil war, are exceedingly incomplete, and it is safe to say that if all omissions were supplied, the roll of honor would number nearly seven hundred names. This shows the stuff of which the earlier Phi Psis were made, and wearers of the shield in the present generation have reason to be proud of the Spartan stock from which they came.

Of the 544 Phi Psis whose war records are sketched in the 1894 catalogue, 294 served in the Confederate, and 254 in the Union ranks—a fact of which some so-called "Southern fraternities" may well take notice. Two hundred and ninety-two of these men were commissioned officers, including three major-generals—two Union and one Confederate—two brigadier generals, ten colonels, sixteen lieutenant colonels, thirty majors, ninety-four captains, eighty six lieutenants, thirty-one surgeons, fifteen chaplains, two paymasters, and three naval officers. More than one hundred Phi Psis were killed in battle.

Some remarkable facts bearing on the unanimity with which members of our Southern chapters entered the Confederate army are disclosed by a study of the catalogue. Ten chapters of the fraternity were suspended during the war, and several of them were never revived. Out of eighteen men initiated into South

Carolina Alpha, at South Carolina College, in 1857, the year the chapter was established, all but one joined the Confederate army. Of all those initiated up to the outbreak of the war, when the chapter disbanded, thirty-six joined the army, two did not, one died before the war began, and of two members no biography is given. Of all those initiated into Virginia Alpha prior to the close of the college year 1860-61, eighty joined the Confederate forces, twelve did not join, of twenty-two no biographies are given, five died before the war began. Of the twenty-eight men initiated into Tennessee Alpha, at LaGrange Synodical College, twenty-one volunteered. Mississippi Beta's fifteen members volunteered to a man, and every Phi Psi initiated at Mississippi College was killed, wounded or captured during the war. Not only was the chapter, but all traces of its members, wiped out by the war. Virginia Alpha contributed to the war many more soldiers than any other chapter—101 in all, including those who entered the university after peace had been declared.

Several chapters were divided by the great conflict. The Mason and Dixon line ran through their membership. The mother chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, at Washington and Jefferson, sent thirty-five men into the Union armies, and twelve men into the Confederate. From Dickinson College twelve Phi Psis joined the Federal forces, and six the Confederate. An illustration of the unanimity of the South is found in the fact that no chapter located in a state which united its fortunes with the Confederacy contributed a single soldier to the Union army.

A number of Phi Psis connected with the various commissions and other branches of the government service which helped bear the burden of the war deserve mention in this roll of honor. Among them was Thomas Frew Wilson, Pa. Alpha, '58, United States consul to Bahia, Brazil, during the war. Though not an officer of the army or navy, he struck a bold blow by advising and participating in the capture of the C. S. Florida at Bahia. The youngest Phi Psi soldier, probably, was Joseph Church Helm, Iowa Alpha, '71, late supreme justice of Colorado, who entered the army as a drummer boy when but ten years of age, and managed to serve a term of enlistment as a member of an Iowa regiment, before the war closed.

The appended list is as complete as can be made from the data furnished in the Catalogue of 1894. It is to be hoped that some member of the fraternity can give to the task of completing this roll of honor the time and labor which so desirable a consummation would require. The list is by chapters, and the number of those engaged from each is given after the name of the institution.

#### **Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson.**

James Van Meter, '55, C. S. A., killed in action.  
 James McMaster, '59, surgeon, U. S. A.  
 George W. Chalfant, '56, chaplain 130th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 John S. Chapman, '57, Capt. C. S. A.  
 Cyrus Elliott Guy, '59, 3d Reg. La. Vol. Inf., C. S. A.  
 George Hays Kennedy, '56, major 65th Ill. Vol. Inf.  
 James Henderson Matthews, '56, Union cavalry and Q. M. department.  
 Charles Walter McHenry, '58, Capt. Co. G, 63d Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 Aaron Black Robinson, '57, Capt., Maj., Lt. Col. and Col. 121st O. V. I.  
 John J. Young, '56, Capt. Batty., Pa. Vol. Art.  
 Joel R. Garretson, '56, 4th Iowa Cav.  
 John Everett Garretson, '56, C. S. A.  
 Alfred Kerr, '58, 1st Lt. Ind. Batty. G., Pa. Vol.  
 Ralph Lashells Maclay, '58, Capt. 49th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 James McGowan McKelvy, '54, Capt. Co. I, 7th Minn. Vol. Inf.  
 George Edw. McPherson, '58, Asst. Surgeon, U. S. A.

- Erastus Crathy Moderwell, '59, 12th Ohio Vol. Cav.  
 Thomas Wentworth Pierce, '57, Major 39th N. Car. C. S. A.  
 Julius Arthur Smith, '53, 2d Lt., Co. B, 85th Pa. Vol. Inf. Died in Libby prison, June 30th, 1862.  
 Aaron Torrence Paul, '57, Texas Vol. C. S. A. Killed in battle of Pittsburg Landing, April 7th, 1862.  
 James Newton Rea, '58, 1st Lt. 15th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 Robert Hall White, '58, surgeon, U. S. A.  
 Boyd Crumrine, '60, 85th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 James Johnson Kirkpatrick, '59, Capt. C. S. A.  
 Roland Thompson, '60, Capt. C. S. A.  
 Henry Harrison Bingham, '62, major 140th Pa. Vol. Inf., judge advocate, C. S. A., Brevet Maj., Lt. Col., Brig. Gen., on staff of Gen. W. S. Hancock.  
 Pearson Chapman, '61, Capt. and acting major, General Strall's staff. C. S. A.  
 Nathaniel Chapman, '61, 2d Lt., 2d Md. Cav., C. S. A.  
 Amos Grier Ewing, '60, Capt. 3d and 4th La. Cav., C. S. A.  
 Alexander Winfield Scott, '62, 1st Lt., 23d O. V. I.  
 Bishop Cumrine, '62, Sgt. Co. G, 4th Pa. Vol. H. A.  
 Thomas Davis Cunningham, '64, Lt. Co. B, 56th Pa. V. I.  
 Archie W. Houston, '61, C. S. A. Killed in battle of Wilderness, May 12, 1864.  
 William Vance McCracken, '63, Capt. 123d O. V. I.  
 Samuel Montgomery, '59, 1st Lt. 18th Pa. Vol. Cav.  
 Samuel Robert Wilson, '61, Capt. Co. A, 77th Ill. Vol. Inf. Killed in battle at Mobile, Tenn., 1865.  
 John Fleming Wilson, '61, Capt. Co. G, 140th Pa. Vol. Inf. Died from wound received at battle of Hutchins Run, March 25, 1865.  
 Alexander M. Wilson, '63, Co. G, 140th Pa. Vol. Inf. Killed at Gettysburg, 1864.  
 William R. Burrell, '64, Engineer Corps, Army of the Cumberland.  
 Rob Roy McGregor McNulty Converse, '67, 11th Pa. Reserve Corps.  
 William N. Beer, '62, Capt. 101st O. V. I.  
 William Emery Brown, '63, Capt. 20th Ind. Vol. Inf.  
 Robert Nelson McConnell, '65, Asst. Surgeon, 133d O. V. I.  
 William T. Campbell, '68, Brig. Gen., U. S. A., 24th corps.  
 James M. Newell, '64, 1st Lt., 115th O. V. I.  
 John Shields Dickson, '66, 18th Pa. V. I.  
 Thomas Davis Wallace, '67, Co. K, 53d Pa. V. I.

#### Pennsylvania Beta--Allegheny College.

- George Washington Johnson, '56, Chaplain 12th K. Vol. Inf., U. S. A.  
 Joseph J. McDowell, '56, Capt. Co. C, 148th O. V. I.  
 John Neff, '55, Surgeon, U. S. A., hospital service.  
 Ambrose Mason Robins, '58, 1st Lt. and Adjt., 105th O. V. I.  
 Sidney Gorman Brock, '59, Capt. Co. D, 67th O. V. I., Maj. Gen. Howell's staff.  
 William Church, '58, Surgeon, 141st Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 Henry Turner McDowell, '58, Lt. Col. 35th O. V. I. Died at Macon, Ga.  
 Samuel Budd Page Knox, '60, Surgeon 49th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 Ephriam Asbury Ludwick, '62, Col. 112th N. Y. V. I. Lost an arm at the battle of Newmarket, Va.  
 John Wilson Phillips, '60, Capt. C. B., 18th Pa. Vol. Cav., Maj. and Lt. Col.  
 William Henry Robinson, '60, 1st Lt., O. V. I. Killed 1861.  
 James Wilson Smith, '60, Capt. Co. B, 18th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 Sion Bass Smith, '61, Maj. 10th Pa. Reserve Corps.  
 Samuel Martin Davis, '61, Capt. 11th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 Marcus Cornelius Horton, '62, Capt. U. S. A. Killed at Chickamauga, 1863.  
 Milton Moore Phelps, '61, Lt. and Adjt., 10th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 A. J. Thomas, '62, Capt. U. S. A. Killed at Chickamauga, 1863.  
 Alonzo C. Pickard, '63, 1st Lt. 7th U. S. Sharpshooters, brevetted captain and major for gallantry.  
 William Arthur Ward, '63, 1st Lt. 68th O. V. I.  
 F. W. Adams, '64, 1st Lt., U. S. A.  
 Alexander Ashley, '62, Co. I, 10th Reg. Pa. Reserve Corps.  
 James Doddridge Chadwick, '61, Co. I, 10th Reg. Pa. Res. Corps.  
 Amos Norton Craft, '65, nurse in Union army.  
 Thomas Jefferson Greer, '63, Capt. Co. B, 18th Pa. Vol. Cav.  
 David Thompson McKay, '62, U. S. A.  
 George Garrison Miller, '62, U. S. A.  
 Franklin W. Phelps, '64, 105th O. V. I. Died in service.  
 Robert Newton Stubbs, '63, Co. F, 58th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 J. H. Thompson, '62, Capt., U. S. A.  
 Frank Dwight Bostwick, '69, Lt. U. S. A.  
 James Riley Weaver, '63, Lt. Co. G, 18th Pa. Cav., brevetted Lt. Col.  
 Leander Walker Wilcox, '62, 151st Pa. Vol. Inf.

Ebenezer Hudson McCall, '64, 1st Lt. and Adjut., 80th O. V. I.  
 Benjamin Franklin Beazel, '68, Corporal 58th Pa. Vol. Militia.  
 James Israel Pinney, '67, 87th Ohio Vol. Inf.  
 Charles Wesley Foulke, '69, 2d Lt. Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 Edward Davis McCreary, '67, 177th O. V. I.  
 Corwin Victor Wilson, U. S. Vol.  
 George Hapgood Taylor, '70, 171st Ohio N. G.  
 William Henry Haskell, '69, Co. E, 171st O. N. G.  
 William Todd, '68, hospital steward, 14th Pa. Vol. Cav.  
 James Forrest Wilson, '72, Co. C, 19th O. V. I.

#### Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University.

James Chamberlain, '60, Capt. Co. D, 52d Pa. Vol. Inf., Col. 28th Emergency, Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 Thomas Chamberlain, '58, Capt. 5th Pa. Vol. Inf., Maj. and Lt. Col., 150th Pa. Vol.  
 Louis Kossuth Evans, '56, Co. F, 1st Pa. Vol. Cav.  
 James Potter Gregg, '55, Capt. Co. D, 48th Pa. Vol. Inf. Killed at Petersburg, Va., September 30th, 1864.  
 Alfred Hays, '55, Sgt. Co. E, 142d Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 Milton Opp, '58, Lt. Col. 84th Pa. Vol. Inf. Wounded at the battle of the Wilderness, May 6, 1864, died May 9, 1864.  
 Edwin Ruthven Peckens, '54, Capt. Co. K, 52d Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 Samuel Henry Orwig, '56, 28th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 Simon P. Wolverton, Capt. Pa. Vol., U. S. A.  
 Edwin Anthony Evans, '56, Capt. Co. D, 152d Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 Adonriam Judson Furman, '59, Chaplain 7th Regt. Pa. Reserve.  
 Jacob W. Greenawalt, '61, Capt., Maj. and Lt. Col. 105th Pa. Vol. Inf. Killed at the battle of the Wilderness, May 15, 1864.  
 George Potter Wilson, '61, 1st Minn. Vol. Inf.  
 Howard Malcolm Baldrige, '62, U. S. A.  
 Richard M. Bell, '62, Corporal Co. F, 76th Pa. V. I. Killed in 1864.  
 William Henry Harrison, '61, Capt. and Brevet Maj., Lt. Col. and Col. 214th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 Thomas Rockafellow Jones, '62, Capt. 131st and 28th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 William Lyon Nesbit, '60, Sgt. Co. D, 28th Pa. Vol. Mil.  
 William Shadrack Shallenberger, '60, 1st Lt. and Adjut., 140th Pa. V. I.  
 George Shorkley, '61, Capt. 51st Pa. Vol. Inf., Capt. and Brevet Maj. 15th U. S. Infantry.  
 Joseph K. Weaver, '61, Capt. 135th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 Owen Philip Eaches, '63, Sgt. 28th Pa. Vol. Emergency.  
 James Merrill Linn, '51, 2d Lt. 4th Pa. V. I., Capt. Co. H, 51st, Pa. V. I.  
 Daniel Bright Miller, '62, Co. E, 119th Pa. Vol. Inf., 1st Lt. and Q. M., 200th Pa. Vol. Inf., Brevet Maj., '65.  
 David Montgomery Nesbit, '62, Sgt. 131st Pa. V. I., 1st Lt. 28th Pa. V. I.  
 J. Gilbert Beaver, '63, 2d Lt. 51st Pa. Vol. Inf. Killed at Antietam, Sept. 15th, 1863.  
 Henry Clay Munro, '63, 28th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 Joseph Ray Orwig, '60, 4th Pa. Vol. Inf., Capt. 131st Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 Thomas Rishell Orwig, '62, Sgt. Co. E, 132d Pa. Vol. Inf. Died in hospital, 1862.  
 Charles Albert Stone, '64, U. S. Vol., Emergency Service.  
 Henry Herr Witmer, '63, Lt. U. S. Vol. Died in service, 1864.  
 William Jones Wolverton, '63, 10th Pa. Vol. Inf., 28th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 John Buck Probasco, '65, 28th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 Charles Spyker Wolfe, '66, Pa. Minute Men, Capt. Lambert's Independent Cav.  
 William Wickhom Case, '63, Chaplain 195th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 David Edgar Rue, '67, 28th Pa. Vol. Inf.

#### Pennsylvania Delta—Washington College.

Samuel Conn, '57, Chaplain 21st N. J. Vol. Inf.  
 James E. Edmonds, '60, Maj. and A. A. Gen., 94th O. V. I.  
 J. H. Pentacost, '60, Lt. Col. commanding 100th Pa. Vol. Killed at Fort Stedman.  
 Benj. S. Stuart, Maj. 100th Pa. Vol. Inf. Killed at Port Royal, S. C.  
 Dudley Evans, '59, Lt. Col. 20th Va. Cav., C. S. A.  
 David Acheson McKnight, '60, U. S. Vol. '61-'63.  
 Richard W. Dawson, '61, Capt. Pa. Vol., Asst. Adjut. Gen., Asst. Inspect. Gen. Died at Fortress Monroe, February 1st, 1865, from wound received at Fort Fisher, N. C.  
 William Campbell Magner, '62, 12th Ill. Vol. Inf.  
 Frederick Howard Wines, '57, Chaplain, U. S. A.  
 Silas Nelson Benham, '61, Lt. 7th Va. Vol., U. S. A.  
 James Reed Clark, '61, 1st Lt. Co. B, 5th Pa. Art.  
 George Dole, '61, Lt. and Adjut. U. S. Vol., and Lt. Col. commanding 2d Ind. Brigade.

Frederick F. Smith, '62, Capt. Co. G, 17th Va. Cav., C. S. A., later Maj., C. S. A. Killed at Urbana, Md., July 19th, 1864.  
 Alexander Willison Acheson, '63, Capt. Co. C, 140th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 Thomas Foster, '63, Lt. Signal Corps, U. S. A.  
 Robert Wilson McDowell, '62, Capt. 16th Pa. Vol. Cav.  
 Alexander McKenzie McIntosh, '62, Co. D, 125th O. V. I. Died Feb. 16th, 1863.  
 Edward W. Stephens, '63, Capt. U. S. A.  
 George McCully Laughan, Capt. 155th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 James Blaine Mason, '66, 3d Iowa Cav.  
 Samuel S. Wyle, '67, U. S. A.  
 James Alexander McElroy, '67, Co. B, 58th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 Duncan Chambers Milner, '66, 98th O. V. I.

#### Pennsylvania Epsilon—Pennsylvania College.

John Schatzell Cutler, '56, Capt. 176th N. Y. Vol. Inf. Killed at Brod-shear City, La., June 23, 1863.  
 David McNaughty Armor, '58, Capt., Maj. and Lt. Col., Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 William Murray Weidman, '57, Surgeon 2d Pa. Cav.  
 Jno. D. Gosh, '61, Surgeon U. S. Vol.  
 Charles Henry Schaeffer, '60, Co. C, 42d Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 David Loy Tressler, '60, Capt. U. S. Vol.  
 Charles Frederick Kuhnle, 1st-Lt. 6th Pa. Res. and 210th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 Simon Stine Wolf, '63, 1st Lt. Co. A, 148th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 Harvey Washington McKnight, '65, 2nd Lt. Co. B, 38th Pa. Vol. Inf., Adj. 26th Pa. Vol. Inf., Capt. Co. D, 210th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 Charles L. Garver, '63, Co. A, 26th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 Jesse Cramer Koller, '65, 26th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 John Morris Krauth, '64, Co. A, 26th Pa. Vol. Inf., Sig. Corps, U. S. A.  
 Samuel Forney Rathvon, '65, 2d Lt. Co. E, 50th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 William F. Hinkle, 1st Lt. U. S. A.  
 William Wirt Witmer, '66, 104th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 Rudolph Martin Schick, '67, U. S. A.  
 Theodore Frank Garver, '67, Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 Daniel N. Kepner, '67, Surgeon 79th Pa. Vol. Inf., Lt. Co. C, 105th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 David Lemuel Mackenzie, '68, private, Sgt., 1st Lt. and Q. M., 138th Pa. Vol. Inf.

#### Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College.

James Barton, Jr., '61, private Co. A, 7th Pa. Vol. Res., Capt. Co. H, 124th Pa. Vol., Capt. Co. A, 197th Pa. Vol.  
 George Baylor, '60, private 2d Va. Inf., Lt. Co. B, 12th Va. Cav., Capt. Co. H, Mosby's Bat., C. S. A.  
 Thomas M. Chaney, '62, Asst. Surgeon U. S. A.  
 Howard Edward Dillon, 3d Bat. N. C. Lt. Art., C. S. A.  
 Levi M. Haversick, private and Captain, Pa. Vol.  
 James John Patterson, '59, Capt. Co. G, 148th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 Richard Southern Shreve, '60, Lt. Art., C. S. A.  
 Seth Hartman Yocum, '60, Private Co. C, 5th Pa. Cav., 2d Lt. Co. A, 1st Lt. Co. G.  
 Isaac C. Sullivan, '62, Major, C. S. A.  
 Benjamin Franklin Ball, '60, private, C. S. A.  
 Philip Aukd Harrison Brown, '60, C. S. A.  
 Charles Henry Gere, '61, 10th and 11th Md. Vol., U. S. A.  
 William David Luckenbach, '64, 202d Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 George G. McClure, '62, Paymaster, U. S. A.  
 George W. Long, '65, Paymaster, U. S. N.  
 John Peter Matthews, '66, Third Asst. Eng., U. S. N., Gulf Squadron.  
 George Subers Broadbent, '67, 42d Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 George Wilds Linn, '69, 107th Pa. Vol. Inf.

#### Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall.

Charles Bittinger, '63, Capt. Co. D, 70th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 Harrison Henry W. Hirshman, '61, Pa. State Militia.  
 Adam Cyrus Reinoehl, '61, private 76th Pa. Vol. Inf., Brev. Maj.  
 Irenaeus Shalter, '61, 125th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 Peter McCandy Cook, '65, 26th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 D. M. Mace, '64, 2d Lt. 114th Pa. Vol. Inf. Killed at Gettysburg.  
 David Porter Rosenmiller, '63, U. S. N.  
 E. H. Shaeffer, '66, Capt. 195th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 Samuel S. Apple, '66, 9th Pa. Vet. Vol. Cav.  
 Andrew John Kaufman, '65, Pa. Vol. Inf.  
 Edward John Durban, '68, 202d Pa. Vol. Inf.

**Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College.**

George Ingels M. Leod, '54, Surgeon of Vols., U. S. A.

**New York Alpha—Cornell University.**

Henry Van Liew Jones, '70, Co. A, 50th N. Y. Vol. Inf.  
 Carl Shurz, '49 (honorary), Major General, U. S. A.

**Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia.**

Charles C. J. Ashton, '55, Surgeon 64th Va. Inf., C. S. A.  
 James Bumgardner, '53, Lt. and Capt., C. S. A.  
 Philander C. Bradford, '54, Surgeon, C. S. A.  
 Robson Clark, '54, Surgeon, C. S. A.  
 William D. Easley, '54, C. S. A.  
 Marshall James Hanger, '56, Maj., Cav. Corps, Army of Virginia.  
 John Abram Jeter, '54, private, C. S. A.  
 H. G. Johnston, '54, private, C. S. A.  
 William Alexander McCorkle, '54, surgeon, C. S. A.  
 Junius R. Person, '55, Lt., C. S. A.  
 Samuel R. Sayers, '54, surgeon, C. S. A.  
 Charles Christian Werterbaker, '55, Adjut. 19th Va. Inf., Col. 3d Va. Vol., C. S. A.  
 William Hoyt Boling (Init. '54), surgeon, C. S. A.  
 Joseph Harrington Cabell, Jr., (Init. '54), Lt. 49th Va. Vol.  
 Thomas Gordon Coleman, Jr., (Init. '54), Col., C. S. A. Killed Aug. 30, 1862.  
 Spottswood Welford Corbin (Init. '54), Lt., C. S. Army and Navy.  
 Claudius E. Earle (Init. '54), Capt., C. S. A.  
 H. E. Merritt (Init. '54). Died in Confederate army, 1863.  
 Wilson Scott Newman (Init. '54). 1st Lt. commanding Co. A, 13th Va. Inf. Killed at Winchester, Sept. 19, 1862.  
 Edward Carington Preston (Init. '54), major, C. S. A.  
 Robert Taylor Scott (Init. '54), Major Pickett's Div., C. S. A.  
 Charles Oscar Shelton (Init. '54), surgeon Guiber's Bat., C. S. A.  
 Archibald Magill Smith, '58, Capt. of Engineers, C. S. A.  
 J. Robert Troupe (Init. '54), Capt., C. S. A.  
 James A. Walker (Init. '54), Capt. 4th Va. Inf., Lt. Col. and Col. 13th Va. Inf., Brig. Gen. Stonewall Brig., Maj. Gen. at close of war.  
 Abram D. Warwick (Init. '54), private, C. S. A.  
 William D. R. Wood (Init. '54), Capt., C. S. A.  
 Richard R. Anderson (Init. '55), Lt. Col., C. S. A.  
 Reuben Beverly Boston (Init. '55), 1st Lt. Capt. and Col. 5th Va. Cav. Killed at High Bridge, April 5th, 1865.  
 George Carrington (Init. '55), C. S. A.  
 Greenlee Davidson (Init. '55). Killed at Chancellorsville in 1863.  
 Don. Pedro Halsey (Init. '55), Maj., C. S. A.  
 Edmund Harrison (Init. '55), private and major, Va. Cav., C. S. A.  
 Robert Waterman Hunter (Init. '55), Maj. and Adjut. Gen., C. S. A.  
 Ashley Davis Hurt (Init. '55), Sec. Confederate Navy Flag Office.  
 Anderson Clement Jennings, '57, surgeon, C. S. A.  
 Powhatan Locket (Init. '55), Capt., C. S. A.  
 Alfred Leyburn McCorkle, '56, surgeon, C. S. A.  
 Charles Norvell (Init. '55), Capt., C. S. A.  
 Joseph Williamson Urquhart (Init. '55), Maj., C. S. A.  
 Robert Wilson (Init. '55), surgeon, C. S. A.  
 Edmund F. Bowyer (Init. '56). Died at Camp Lee, June 19th, 1862.  
 William Naylor Bronaugh, '57, Adjut. and Maj., 2d Ark. Inf. Killed at Mechanicsville Bridge, June 26th, 1862.  
 James McDowell Carrington (Init. '56), Capt. Charlottesville Batt'y, C. S. A.  
 John Winbush Carrington (Init. '56), 1st Lt., C. S. A.  
 Andrew Jackson Hayslette, '56, Lt. and Surgeon Rockbridge Battery, C. S. A.  
 Davidson Bardfute Penn (Init. '56), Brig. Gen., C. S. A.  
 Peachy Gilmer Breckenridge (Init. '57), Capt. Co. B, 28th Va. Vol., C. S. A. Killed at Kennon's Landing, Va., May 24th, 1861.  
 John Bowyer Brockenbaugh (Init. '57), Capt. and Maj., C. S. A.  
 George William Carrington, '59, Surgeon, C. S. A.  
 John Patterson Fitzgerald, '57, Lt. Col., 23d Va. Vol., C. S. A.  
 John Henry Gale (Init. '57), Capt. C. S. A.  
 Robert Erwin James (Init. '57), C. S. A. Died in hospital at Richmond, Va.  
 Woodville Latham (Init. '57), Capt. of artillery, C. S. A.  
 Craig Woodrow McDonald (Init. '57), Capt. C. S. A. Killed at Gaines' Mill, June 27th, 1862.  
 Marshall McDonald (Init. '57), Major on staff of Stonewall Jackson.

- James M. Marshall (Init. '57), Capt. C. S. A. Killed during war.  
 John Livingston Massie, '60, private, 2d Lt. and Capt., Rockbridge Bat.,  
 C. S. A. Killed at Fisher's Hill, Va., Sept. 23, 1864.  
 John Montgomery Preston, Sr., '60, Capt. Co. B, 48th Va. Vol.  
 Jacques Alphonse Prudhomme, '60, private, Sgt., 1st Lt. and Adj., 2d  
 La. Cav.  
 Lewellyn Southgate (Init. '57), private, C. S. A.  
 Charles L. Cocke (Init. '58), private, C. S. A.  
 Thomas Lewis Preston Cocke (Init. '58), private, C. S. A.  
 John H. Coleman (Init. '58), Maj., C. S. A. Died Dec. 31, 1862, at Mur-  
 freesboro, Tenn.  
 William Gibson Field (Init. '58), Capt., C. S. A. Killed at Malvern  
 Hill, July 1, 1862.  
 William Robert Gignilliat, Jr., (Init. '58), Lt. Art., C. S. A.  
 Joseph Lincoln Shelton (Init. '58), apt., C. S. A.  
 Richard Morton Venable, '57, Maj., C. S. A.  
 Peter Winston, '58, Surgeon, C. S. A.  
 William Randolph Berkeley (Init. '59), Col., C. S. A.  
 Henry Edmunds (Init. '59), private, C. S. A.  
 Robert Henry Gaines (Init. '59), private, C. S. A.  
 Andrew C. Moore (Init. '59), C. S. A. Killed at second battle of Ma-  
 nassas.  
 Richard Baxter Shearer, '56, Capt., C. S. A. Killed in battle, 1864.  
 Edward Clifford Gordon (Init. '60), 1st Lt., C. S. A.  
 Samuel Haley, Jr., (Init. '60), Capt., C. S. A. Killed at Spottsylvania  
 C. H., Va., 1863.  
 Edwin Blackwell Massie (Init. '60), 2d Lt. 20th Va. Vol., C. S. A.  
 John Meem Payne (Init. '60), Capt. Art., C. S. A.  
 Robert James Washington (Init. '60), Lt. and Adj., 9th Va. Cav.,  
 C. S. A.  
 William A. Anderson, '66, Co. I, 4th Va. Vol. Inf.  
 Joseph Bryan (Init. '65), private Co. D, 4th Va. Cav., C. S. A.  
 William Ruffin Coleman Cocke (Init. '65), private, C. S. A.  
 James M. M. Davis, '68, private, C. S. A.  
 Alexander Frederick Fleet, '69, 2d Lt., Asst. Adj. Gen. and Maj.,  
 Wise's Brig., C. S. A.  
 John Henry Lewis, '60, private 11th Va. Vol. Inf.  
 William Nelson (Init. '66), 1st Lt., C. S. A.  
 James M. Rawlings (Init. '65), private, C. S. A.  
 John Sims Watkins (Init. '65), private, C. S. A.  
 John Atkinson Cunningham (Init. '66), private, C. S. A.  
 Thomas S. Preston (Init. '66), private and Capt., C. S. A.  
 Richard Baylor Tunstall, '68, private, C. S. A.  
 Joseph Tyler Allyn, '60, Lt., C. S. A.  
 Charles McNeil Bolton, '68, 2d Lt., Eng. Corps, C. S. A.  
 Preston Cocke (Init. '67), private, C. S. A.  
 Virginius Newton, '68, C. S. Navy.  
 Thomas Davis Ranson, '68, Lt. Co. I, 2nd Va. Vol.  
 Francis Key Meade (Init. '68), 5th Va. Cav.  
 William Newton Hanall (Init. '69), private, C. S. A.  
 Arthur Schaaf Johns (Init. '69), 10th Va. Art.  
 John Thomason Mason, '71, Co. A, 17th Va. Vol., and midshipman  
 C. S. S. "Shenandoah."  
 Robert Balir Berkely, '71, Sergt, 3d Va. Cav., C. S. A.

#### Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University.

- Charles Anderson Ballou (Init. '55), Gen. Quartermaster, C. S. A.  
 Edmund F. Bowyer (Init. '55). See Va. A. Transferred.  
 J. Bowyer Brockenbaugh (Init. '55). See Va. A. Transferred.  
 James McDowell Carrington (Init. '55). See Va. A. Transferred.  
 Greenlee Davidson (Init. '55). See Va. Alpha.  
 John L. Estill (Init. '55), 1st Va. Cav.  
 Andrew Jackson Hayslette, '56, Lt. and Surgeon, C. S. A. See Va. A.  
 Alfred H. Jackson (Init. '55). Lt. Col., Stonewall Jackson's staff. Killed  
 at Cedar Run, 1863.  
 David Edward Lairs, '56, 27th Va. Vol.  
 John Livingston Massie, '60. See Va. Alpha.  
 John Harvey Moore, '56, 2d Lt., Capt. Rockbridge's Art., C. S. A.  
 Killed at Fisher's Hill, Ky.  
 James Edward Poague, '58, private, C. S. A., 1st Va. Cav.  
 William Thomas Poague, Lt. Col., C. S. A.  
 Matthias X. White (Init. '55), Capt., C. S. A. Killed in Rockbridge  
 county, Va., 1864.  
 John M. Dunlap (Init. '56), 1st Va. Cav. Killed at Gettysburg, 1863.  
 James Harvey Gillmore, '59, Chaplain 21st Va. Vol. Inf., C. S. A.  
 John Leyburn (Init. '56), Lt. and Surgeon, C. S. A.  
 Samuel Milton Lightner (Init. '56), C. S. A. Killed in the war.  
 Tazewell Morton McCorkell (Init. '56), Lt. 20th Va. Vol.  
 Thomas Lewis Preston Cocke. See Va. A.

## THE SHIELD.

Harry Estill, '61, Capt., C. S. A.  
 Isaac Pancake Heiskell (Init. '57), C. S. A.  
 William A. McCue (Init. '57), Capt. Cadet corps, V. M. I., battle of Newmarket.  
 George Lacon Leyburn, '59, Lt., C. S. A.  
 J. Baxter McCorkle (Init. '58), Lt., C. S. A. Killed at Fredericksburg, 1862.  
 Jacques Alphone Prudhomme, '60. See Va. A.  
 John William Reley, '61, Lt. Col., C. S. A.  
 Joseph Rowland Echols, '65, C. S. A.  
 Samuel Harrison Lyle (Init. '59), 1st Lt. Co. I, 4th Va. Vol.  
 Thomas Davis Ransom, '68. See Va. A.  
 Thomas Williamson (Init. '58), private, C. S. A.  
 William A. Anderson, '66. See Va. A.  
 Charles W. Bell (Init. '60), 1st Lt., C. S. A. Killed at Manassas, July 21, 1861.  
 Preston Cocke (Init. '60). See Va. A.  
 Charles A. Davidson (Init. '60), Lt. Col., C. S. A.  
 Marshall McDonald (Init. '60). See Va. A.  
 Edwin Blackwell Massie (Init. '60). See Va. A.  
 Everard Meade (Init. '60), C. S. A.  
 Edward A. Mitchell (Init. '60), C. S. A. Killed at Manassas.  
 Hugh Thomas Nelson (Init. '60). See Va. A.  
 Calvin Utz (Init. '60), C. S. A. Killed at Manassas.  
 Duncan C. Lyle, '69, 1st Lt. 3d Bat. Va. Res., C. S. A.  
 William Cameron Estill (Init. '66), private, C. S. A.  
 Edward Valentine Jones (Init. '66), private 3d Va. Vol., C. S. A.

**Virginia Gamma—Hampden-Sidney College.**

Clement Carrington (Init. '55), Capt., C. S. A.  
 George Williamson Finley, '58, Capt. Co. E, 14th Va. Inf., C. S. A.  
 John Blair McPhail, Jr., (Init. '55), Maj., 56th Va. Vol.  
 Thomas H. Newman (Init. '55), C. S. A. Killed in battle.  
 Hamlin Harris Epes, '60, Co. E, 3d Va. Cav., C. S. A.  
 John Patterson Fitzgerald (Init. '55), Lt. Col., C. S. A.  
 Richard B. Shearer (Init. '56), Capt., C. S. A. Killed at Antietam.  
 Alonzo Decatur Chesterman, '60, private, C. S. A.  
 Charles Manley Busbee (Init. '58), Sergt. Maj., 5th N. C. Inf., C. S. A.  
 Joseph X. Morton, '58, private, C. S. A.  
 B. C. Pollard (Init. '58), private, C. S. A. Killed in battle.  
 Richard Morton Venable, '57, Maj. of Art. and of Eng., C. S. A.  
 Edward Roe Stamps, '67, Lt., C. S. A.  
 R. G. Temple (Init. '59), Lt., C. S. A. Killed at Mine Run.  
 Thomas William Crawley, '60, private, C. S. A.  
 William Tazewell Fitzgerald (Init. '60), 3d Va. Cav., C. S. A.  
 Henry Tucker Harrison, '67, private, C. S. A.

**Virginia Delta—Bethany College.**

Joseph William Lucas, '60, 1st Lt. and Capt., 3d Ky. Cav., U. S. A.  
 Walter Overton, '60, Adjt.-Major, 2d Ky. Bat. Cav., U. S. A.  
 Hiram Campbell Warriner, '59, private, C. S. A.  
 Alfred Thomas Mitchell (Init. '60), C. S. A.  
 R. C. Cave (Init. '59), C. S. A.  
 David Oliver Smart (Init. '61), Capt., C. S. A.

**Virginia Epsilon—Randolph-Macon College.**

George William Carrington, '59, Surgeon, C. S. A.  
 Duncan Campbell Lyle, '69, 1st Lt. and Adjt., C. S. A.

**District of Columbia Alpha—Columbian University**

Frank Hume (Init. '68), C. S. A. Wounded at Gettysburg.  
 Isaac McCurdy, '62, private, C. S. A.

**South Carolina Alpha—South Carolina College.**

Frederick Gustavus Behre, '58, Capt., C. S. A.  
 William Ellison Boggs, '59, Chaplain, 6th S. C. Inf., C. S. A.  
 Leonard White Dick, '57, Asst. Surgeon 23d S. C. Vol., C. S. A.  
 Thomas H. Lake, '59, Sgt. Quitman Rifles, 3d S. C. Vol., C. S. A. Died from disease during the war.  
 Henry Marsden Larey, '57, private, Hayneville Guards, 1st Sgt. Co. M, 6th Ala. Vol., 1st Lt. and Acting Aide, Gen. Jno. B. Gordon. Mortally wounded at Seven Pines; died at Richmond, Va., June 17, 1862.

- Henry Leonidas McGowan, '57, 1st Lt., 3d S. C. Vol., C. S. A.; promoted to captain; died from wounds received in war, in 1873.
- Thomas E. Maxwell, '60, Corp., 4th S. C. Inf., C. S. A. Killed in second battle of Manassas, Aug. 29, 1862.
- Henry C. Mitchell, '57, Capt. Co. G, 20th Ga. Vol.; wounded at Gettysburg.
- Andrew C. Moore, '58, Co. E, 18th S. C. Vol. See Va. Alpha.
- W. Tully Norwood, '60, 1st Lt. Co. E, 6th S. C. Inf. Died in prison at Johnson's Island, Ohio, January 11th, 1864.
- William Hayne Perry, '69, private and Lt., Brooks' Cavalry Corps, Hampton Legion and 2d S. C. Vol.
- James Simons, '59, Lt. German Vol., S. C. Inf.
- John Howseal Thompson, '57, Capt. Co. E, Hagood's 1st S. C. Vol. Killed at second battle of Manassas, Aug. 30, 1862.
- William H. White, '57, Capt. C. S. A. Killed in second battle of Manassas.
- Robert Wilson Founder, Surgeon, C. S. A. See Va. Alpha.
- John Hilliary Gary, '61, Capt. S. C. College Cadets at capture of Ft. Sumpter. Capt. Lucas Battery, C. S. A. Killed at Battery Wagner, in Charleston Harbor, S. C. A battery has been erected near Sullivan's Island, Charleston Harbor, in his honor.
- William Theodore Gary, '61, Maj., C. S. A.
- W. M. Gist, '61, C. S. A. Killed in war.
- Charles Eli Gregg, '62, 1st Lt., C. S. A., Lee's army.
- John McLean McBryde, '61, C. S. A. See Va. Alpha.
- Richard Irvine Manning, '60, private, Capt. Taylor's Congaree Troop, Co. C, Hampton Legion, and Aide-de-camp to Gen. Jos. E. Johnston; Maj. at the surrender.
- William Wilson Mills, '60, private, C. S. A., S. C. Vol.
- Walter Shields Monteith, '62, private, C. S. A., S. C. Vol.
- Abbot B. White, '59, C. S. A. Died in Fort Delaware during the war.
- Peter Gullatt, '61, Capt., C. S. A. Killed at second battle of Manassas.
- William Taylor Charles, '63, private, C. S. A., Adj. 7th Regt. Ala. Cav.
- Thomas Sereven Dupont, '61, 3d S. C. Cav., C. S. A.
- Thomas Jefferson Moore, '62, private, C. S. A.
- H. W. Rice, '61, Capt., C. S. A.
- John Taylor, '63, 1st Lt. Co. D, 7th S. C. Vol. Captured near York River, Va., July 23, 1863, and in prison at Johnson's Island until March 22, 1865.
- William Dalton Warren, '62, Capt., C. S. A. Wounded in battle.
- James Watts, '62, C. S. A. Died at Camp Butler, near Ft. Aikin, S. C., Oct. 15, 1861.
- James Spratt White, '62, private, C. S. A.
- John Alfred Witherspoon, '62, Capt. Co. C, 17th S. C. Vol. Died Oct. 19, 1862, from wound received at second battle of Manassas.
- Robert Maxwell Anderson, '63, private, C. S. A.
- John Frederick Byrd, '62, C. S. A. Died in service July 12, 1861.
- William John Kirk, '63, warrant officer, Signal Service, C. S. A.
- Eugene Lewis Brown, \*'68, Sgt. 5th S. C. Vol., C. S. A.
- James Robert Irwin, '68, private, C. S. A.
- William Henry McCaw, '67, private, C. S. A.
- William S. Marshall, '68, 2d Lt., C. S. A.
- C. P. Sanders, '68, private, C. S. A.
- Robert McCaw Steele, '68, private, C. S. A.
- John T. Sloan, Jr., '68, private, C. S. A.
- James Brooks Tompkins, '68, private, C. S. A.
- Edgar LaRoche Thompson, '69, private, C. S. A.
- James Samuel Clifton, '72, Act. Adj., S. C. Res., C. S. A.
- Charles Frederick Janney, '68, Cadet in S. C. Arsenal and private, C. S. A.

#### Mississippi Alpha—University of Mississippi.

- Samuel Sample Carter, '59, Asst. Surgeon, C. S. A.
- Henderson Madison Jacoway, '59, 11th Miss. and 2d Ky., C. S. A.
- Augustus Washington Lake (Init. '57), private, C. S. A.
- James Todd Lester (Init. '57), private and 2d Lt., C. S. A.
- John Baxter Paine (Init. '57), C. S. A. Killed in the war.
- William Price (Init. '57), private, C. S. A.
- Edward Parkingham Williams (Init. '57), private, C. S. A.
- William Smith Champlin, '60, private and 1st Lt., C. S. A.
- T. T. Fant (Init. '59). Killed in the war. C. S. A.
- George W. Rea (Init. '59). Killed in the war. C. S. A.
- Edward Howard Stiles (Init. '59), private, C. S. A.
- James Vaughn (Init. '59), private, C. S. A.
- S. B. Bryan (Init. '60). Killed in the war. C. S. A.
- Richard Carter Lipsey (Init. '60), private, C. S. A.
- Simeon Marsh (Init. '60), C. S. A. Killed in war.
- A. M. Rice (Init. '60). Killed in war.

Jones Harvey Sample (Init. '60), C. S. A.  
Joseph Leobard Griggs, '61, private, 11th Miss., Lt. Armistead's Cav.

#### Mississippi Beta—Mississippi College.

Note from the catalogue of 1894: The short history of this chapter is peculiarly sad, and is one of the most striking illustrations of how the Southern chapters of Phi Kappa Psi were broken up at the opening of the civil war. All the members of this chapter entered the Southern army, and a number of them were killed in the first battle. Diligent effort has failed to disclose any additional information. Not one of the circulars addressed to each member has been answered. Let us hope that at some future time the story of the lives of the brave Phi Kappa Psis of this chapter will be appropriately recorded.

E. W. Crown, C. S. A.  
O. C. Crum, C. S. A.  
S. C. Granberry, C. S. A.  
J. D. Hall, C. S. A.  
Collins D. Hunter, C. S. A.  
W. D. Johnstone, C. S. A.  
J. E. Kennedy, C. S. A.  
Wm. H. Lewis, C. S. A.  
John L. Logan, C. S. A.  
W. J. Marsalis, C. S. A.  
J. T. Moore, C. S. A.  
I. K. Newton, C. S. A.  
Robert Phillips, C. S. A.  
M. H. Sanderson, C. S. A.  
Norman Thomas, C. S. A.

#### Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University.

Charles Wesley Breyfogle, '62, Capt Co. E, 9th Ohio Vol. Cav.  
Luther Martin Buchwalter, '61, private, 1st Lt. and Capt., Co. A, 73d Ohio V. I. Killed in the battle of Lookout Valley, Oct. 29, '63.  
Lucien Clark, '62, Chaplain, 153d Vol. Inf.  
Johnson N. High (Init. '61), U. S. Vol.  
John B. Jones, '55, private, Lt. and Capt., Ohio Vol. Inf., commissioned Brig. Gen., 1865.  
Samuel R. Peters, '64, private, Co. E, 73d Ohio Vol., Sgt., 2d Lt. and Adjt., Capt. Co. A.  
Cyrus G. Platt (Init. '61), 1st Lt., 113th O. V. I. Killed in the battle of Kenesaw Mountain, 1864.  
Frank Henry Woods (Init. '61), 1st Lt. and Brig. Inspector, U. S. A. Killed at Chickamauga, Sept. 19th, 1863.  
Clinton Brooks Sears (Init. '63), private, Co. G, 95th O. V. I., Corp. and Color Sgt.  
Chas. Wesley Bennett, '66, private, Co. B, 11th O. V. I.  
Alfred Riley McIntyre, '65, private Co. A, 86th O. V. I., 1st Lt. Co. A, 142d O. V. I.  
John Patterson Rea, '67, private, Lt., Capt. and Col., O. V. I.  
Joseph Benson Foraker, '60, private Co. A, 89th O. V. I. At the age of 19 he had participated in 13 principal battles and was promoted to Lt. and Brevet Captain.  
Samuel Ashton Keen, '68, 1st Lt. Co. D, 83d O. V. I.  
William J. White, '70, Capt. 5th U. S. H. A., and Maj., U. S. A.  
Granville Adolphus Frambes, '67, Col. 59th Ohio Vol. Inf. Prisoner of war from Jan. 27th to August 3d, 1864.  
Chas. C. McCabe, '59, Chaplain 112th O. V. I. Spent four months in Libby Prison, 1863.  
Wallace Stahle, '67, 1st Lt., 101st O. V. I. Taken prisoner at battle of Stone River, 1862, paroled, 1863.  
Charles William Oaks, '70, Battery F, 1st O. L. A., Bat. M, 1st O. L. A.  
Enos Worthington Hastings, '71, private Co. E, 143d O. V. I.  
Carmi A. VanAnda, '54, Chaplain 73d O. V. I.  
John Beatty (Init. '70), Lt. Col., 3d O. V. I., Col. and Brig. Gen.

#### Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College.

Isaac W. Cassell, '66, 20th O. V. I.  
Jesse Otis Davy, '68, Hospital Surgeon, 59th O. V. I.  
Martin Luther Garver, '66, private 26th Pa. Vol. Inf.  
David S. Stephens, '66, 132d Ohio Vol. Inf.  
Henry Hosea Hall, '67, 43d O. V. I.  
Joseph Warren Kiefer (Init. '68), Major, Lt. Col., Brig. Gen. and Brevet Maj., Gen., U. S. Vol.  
Albert Jacob Kissell, '72, 8th Md. Vol. Inf., U. S. A.  
Joseph Henry Walterick (Init. '68), 9th Pa. Vol. Cav.

Thomas Franklin Dornblaser, '71, 7th Pa. Vol. Cav.  
 Charles William Shewalter (Init. '72), Co. G, 10th Tenn. Vol. Cav.  
 Edward O. Smith, '74, 76th O. Vol. Inf.

#### Tennessee Alpha—LaGrange Synodical College.

Hugh Augustus Banks, '62, 4th Tenn. Inf., C. S. A. Killed at Perryville, Ky., 1862.  
 James Taylor Bell (Init. '59), private, C. S. A.  
 John Boyce Farley, '61, Sergt. 34th Miss. Vol., C. S. A.  
 William C. Crawford, '61, Lt. 17th Miss. Inf., C. S. A. Killed at second battle of Manassas.  
 Thomas Sidenham Witherspoon Frierson, '60, 2d Miss., C. S. A. Died from gunshot wounds at Pontotoc, Miss., Dec. 2, 1864.  
 William Vincent Frierson, 2d Miss., C. S. A.  
 George Gillespie, '60, private, C. S. A.  
 Joseph Leonard Griggs, '61, Lt. Miss Vol., C. S. A.  
 John I. Hildebrand, '62, private, C. S. A.  
 William Duke Howze, '62, Capt. 1st Miss. Vol., C. S. A.  
 Peter Perkins Jenkins, '62, private, Co. I, 19th Miss. Inf., C. S. A. Killed at Frazier's Farm, Richmond, Va., June 28, 1862.  
 Robert Joseph Walker Matthews, '62, 1st Lt. 12th Miss. Vol., C. S. A.  
 John Anderson Moody, '61, private, Lt. and Capt., 13th Tenn. Vol. Inf., C. S. A.  
 Alexander Mitchell Moseley, '62, 1st Lt., Jeff Davis Legion Cavalry, C. S. A.  
 Henry Martin Paine, '60, private, Pendleton's Art., C. S. A.  
 Henry Franklin Scott, '59, private 13th Tenn. Inf., C. S. A.  
 Henry Cloy Tipton, '60, private, Co. A, 10th Miss. Inf., C. S. A.  
 William Edwin Wiley, '60, private, C. S. A. Killed at second battle of Manassas.  
 John Waverly Smith, '61, C. S. A., 13th Tenn. Inf., 18th Miss. Cav., Lt. Capt. and Lt. Col.  
 Robert Manley White, '63, private Co. I, 19th Miss. Inf., C. S. A. Killed at Gettysburg, July, 1863.  
 John Patton Wilson, '63, 1st Miss. Vol. Inf.

#### Tennessee Beta—Cumberland University

J. Nicholas Boren (Init. '60), C. S. A. Killed in battle at Richmond, Ky., 1863.  
 J. L. Griggs, C. S. A. See Tenn. Alpha.  
 Milus William Haughton, '62, 19th La. Inf., C. S. A.  
 William Dinguid Mills, private, Co. B, 17th Miss. Inf., C. S. A.  
 George Samuel Tate, '62, 1st Tenn. Cav., C. S. A.  
 Alexander Trotter, '60, Capt. 14th Miss. Inf., C. S. A.  
 Edward Packingham Williams, '59, Col., C. S. A.  
 Joseph Balie Peyton, '68, Morgan's command, C. S. A.  
 Elbert Clay Reeves, '69, 29th Tenn. Inf., C. S. A.  
 Henry William Lightfoot, '69, Co. H, 11th Ala. Cav.  
 James Williamson Penett, '68, Sgt. 62d Ala. Inf., 2d Lt. Indep. Scouts.  
 Francis Clements Usher (Init. '68), 1st Tenn. Inf., C. S. A.  
 Samuel Netherland Vance, '70, private, Co. E, 2d Tenn. Cav.

#### Indiana Alpha—De Pauw University.

Henry Clay Allen, '65, private 16th Ind. Vol. Inf.  
 Robert Newton Allen, '69, private Co. F, 133d Ind. Vol. Inf.  
 William Ferdinand Gilmore, '65, private 78th Ind. Vol. Inf.  
 Richard Stacus Tennant, '67, Capt. Ind. Vol. Inf.  
 John William Barnes, '74, 149th O. Vol. Inf.  
 William Henry Gudgel, '73, 143d Ind. Vol. Inf.  
 George Dallas Barnes, '74, 149th Ohio Vol. Inf.  
 Andrew J. McCutchan (Init. '75), private, Sgt., Capt., Ind. Vol. Inf.  
 William H. Calkins (Honorary) '59, 14th Iowa Inf., 12th Ind. Cav.

#### Indiana Beta—Indiana State University.

Nathan Ward Fitzgerald, '70, 132d Ind. Vol. Inf.  
 George W. Johns, '69, U. S. A.  
 John Lloyd Pitner, '69, 5th Ill. Vol. Cav.  
 James H. Jordan, '68, Sgt. Co. B, 45th Ind. Vol. Inf.  
 William Henry Woodward, '73, Co. D, 56th Ind. Vol. Inf.

#### Indiana Gamma—Wabash College.

Edwin Anderson Andrews, '71, Sgt., Lt. and Capt. Co. I, 12th Ind. V. I.

**Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University.**

Lucas Nebeker (Init. '64), Corp. Co. F, 134th Ill. Vol. Inf.  
 Milton Cushing Springer, '64, 1st Lt. and Capt. 134th Ind. Vol. Inf.  
 Elbert Cartlett Wheeler, '65, 135th Ill. Vol. Inf.  
 Morton Culver (Init. '65), Co. A, 134th Ill. Vol. Inf.  
 Thomas Ransom Stockbridge (Init. '66), U. S. A.  
 Karl Schow, '73, 104th Ind. Vol. Inf.  
 Edward Jackson Smith, '71, Sgt. 12th W. Va. Inf., U. S. A.  
 Lewis Parmenie Davis, '72, private to Lt. and Act. Adjnt., U. S. A.  
 William Henry Harrison Adams, '70, Lt., U. S. A.

**Illinois Beta—University of Chicago.**

Elon Nelson Lee, '68, Co. A, 10th Wis. Inf., and Co. G, 134th Ill. Vol. Inf.

**Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa.**

Benjamin Franklin Harrington, '69, Q. M. Sgt. Co. E, 4th Iowa Vol. Inf.  
 John Alfred Pickler, '70, 3d Iowa Cav., and Maj. 138th U. S. C. T.  
 Joseph Church Helm, '71, drummer and private, 13th U. S. Inf., and  
 6th Inf., of First Army Corps.  
 Robert Erskine Fitch, '72, private and Adjnt., 14th Iowa and 52d Ill.  
 Vol. Inf.

**Iowa Gamma—Cornell College.**

Ben McCoy, '68, U. S. A.  
 Charles Willard Rollins (Init. '67), private. Co. G, 31st Iowa Vol. Inf.  
 J. Burleigh Albrook, '70, 2d Iowa Cav.  
 James Elliott Harlan, '69, Co. D, 44th Iowa Vol. Inf.  
 Franklin W. Hart, '69, private, 46th Iowa Inf.  
 John Wesley Moore, '68, 142d O. V. Inf.  
 Erastus Barrows Soper, '68, private Co. K, 1st Iowa Vol., Capt. Co. D,  
 12th Iowa Vol. Inf.  
 Nicholas George Van Sant, '70, U. S. A.  
 John Wesley Akers, '70, 7th Iowa Vol. Inf.

**Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri.**

Richard Gentry, '68, U. S. A.  
 Samuel Preston Sparks, '70, Co. B, 5th Mo. Vol. Inf., U. S. A.

—George B. Lockwood.

"Of the hundreds or thousands of noble men who gave up their lives in the Civil War, how many have enduring individual monuments in this mortal world? Thank God, our brave brothers have! Though they be forgot by others, though their graves be unmarked, though their monuments of stone decay, still and forevermore will their names and lives shine forth from the ever living catalogue of Phi Kappa Psi; not in one misty shelf-hid volume, but in thousands; in the hands of comrades and of kindred fellow spirits; in the hands of student youths to be an inspiration to noble deeds, as well as a fond memory."

GEO. FREDERICK RUSH,

In "Shield" for November, 1894.

## *Installation of Tennessee Delta*

By E. H. Knight, Indiana Gamma.

Certainly no more important and auspicious event has marked the last decade of the history of our fraternity than the installation, on Oct. 7th, 1901, of the Tennessee Delta chapter of Phi Kappa Psi at Vanderbilt university in the beautiful city of Nashville.

That this event merits more than passing notice will be apparent to anyone familiar with the chronicles of Phi Kappa Psi, for it marks the re-entrance of our organization into the leading educational institutions of the south after an absence of many years and the building up of a new generation of Phi Psis to occupy the rapidly thinning ranks of our ante-bellum generation of brethren. Nor is this end to be accomplished by the revival of inactive chapters in institutions whose glory has long since faded, but only by the most conservative extension into two, or possibly three, most flourishing and progressive fields of collegiate and fraternity activity.

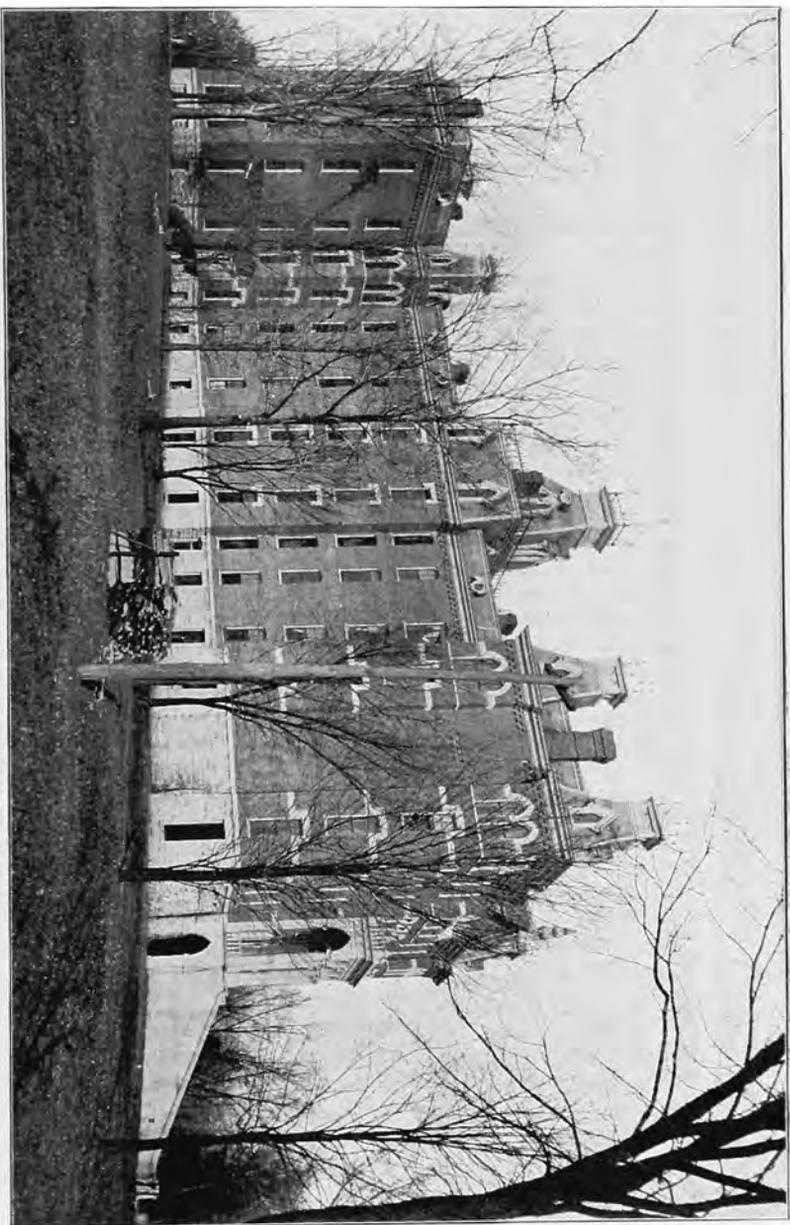
Our fraternity has every reason to congratulate itself upon this latest accession to our chapter roll, as what follows will render apparent. It is proper here to present a brief review of the inception and growth of the movement that has culminated so happily in the birth of Tenn. Delta.

At the G. A. C. at Cincinnati, in 1892, the advisability of entering Vanderbilt university was first considered, but no action was taken. However, the attention of the fraternity was thereby drawn to the institution and the movement to establish a chapter there rapidly gained adherents and prominence. In the G. A. C.s of 1894 and 1896 the discussion became more animated, and it was at Cleveland that our president, Rev. E. M. Stires, first attracted general notice in our councils by his eloquent plea for southern extension. In 1897 the E. C., at its meeting in Washington, D. C., unanimously endorsed Vanderbilt as a field worthy of a chapter of our fraternity. At Philadelphia, in 1898, the discussion again took a wide range, but nothing was accomplished. The E. C. in 1899 submitted to the chapters a proposition endorsed by Tennessee alumni and the chapters of the Third district, to place Vanderbilt upon the accredited list, but the petition failed to secure unanimous approval. Undaunted, however, by past disappointments, the friends of Vanderbilt again presented the proposition to place the institution upon the accredited list to the G. A. C. at Columbus, Ohio, in 1900, and success at last crowned their efforts. However, the chief difficulty was yet to be overcome, namely: the securing of a suitable band of petitioners. In the face of the conservative notions of the southern people and the strong position of the existing fraternities at Vanderbilt university, this was an obstacle not to be underrated; for the success of our chapter would depend very largely upon the quality of its charter members and the prominence of their family connections. The E. C. proceeded upon this theory from the first and the officers thereof deserve high commendation for the judicious care with which they safely guarded the interests of our fraternity in this particular.

In November, 1900, Brothers Fell and Monnette were delegated by the E. C. to visit Nashville and make a careful investigation of the situation. Prior to that time considerable correspondence had been had with prominent alumni of the fraternity residing in the south and they had given very flattering reports of the institution. One of the most influential and enthusiastic alumni in Nashville is Hon. Jordan Stokes, Sr., who is one of the leaders at the bar in the south. Brothers Fell and Monnette met with a most cordial reception at the hands of resident Phi Psis, and, through Brother Stokes' aid, they succeeded in pledging his son, Jordan Stokes, Jr., who was attending a preparatory school near the city. The members of the Miss. Alpha chapter then agreed to send one of their men to Vanderbilt, defraying part of his expenses; so accordingly in January, 1901, Bro. W. E. Floyd entered the medical department of the university and co-operated with Mr. Stokes, Jr., in an effort to secure a desirable set of petitioners. Too high praise cannot be given these two men for their perseverance against discouraging odds and in (the now) Bro. Stokes we have added to our roll a man who will prove a great credit, not only to Tenn. Delta, but to the fraternity at large. He was the pioneer of the new chapter and his loyalty should not pass unmentioned. During the last spring they associated together a select crowd, confining their efforts toward securing only the best men available, but death claimed one of their number, and some others did not enter Vanderbilt university this fall as expected. So at the beginning of this college year Bro. Floyd and Mr. Stokes had their labors to perform over again. The result was that by October 1st they had associated together five men, who organized as the Delta society, and in order to secure a foothold in the university before the college year was too far advanced, they decided to petition the E. C. forthwith for a charter. They had disregarded numbers entirely in their efforts to select only men of the best qualifications and social standing, and in so doing had observed the instructions of Secretary Monnette. The petition was presented to the members of the E. C. on Oct. 4th, 1901, and the secretary went to Nashville to satisfy himself that the conditions justified favorable action. The E. C. voted for the petition and the information was given to Brother Monnette at Nashville, by wire, so he was thus enabled to exercise his discretion, under full authority in the premises.

Acting under the authority of the E. C., Bro. Monnette deputized me to accompany him to Nashville on Oct. 4th, ult., to install the chapter in Vanderbilt university, should the situation there prove satisfactory. We spent the first two days in enlisting the support of our local alumni and augmenting the ranks of the petitioners with four strong men who had been holding aloof. I can frankly say that this set of nine men is withal the choicest that ever received a charter in our or any other fraternity, and this is due to certain exceptional circumstances that do not often fall to the lot of a new chapter and is not in any way a reflection upon any that have preceded Tennessee Delta.

In the first place, Vanderbilt university is a very fertile field for fraternity extension and is making remarkable advancement along all lines. Its campus of seventy-six acres is one of the most attractive in the country and its buildings numerous and imposing. It is today one of the leading institutions in the south, and of the



WESLEY HALL—VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY.

whole country for that matter, and draws its nine hundred students from many states.

In the second place, our alumni in Nashville excel in number, prominence and social standing those of any other fraternity located in the University, and this adds an inestimable prestige to the local chapter. And these alumni are not passive, either, but have evinced great interest and enthusiasm in the new cause and have guaranteed their loyal support in whatever way it may be needed. Among these alumni are such well known men as Hon. Jordan Stokes, Sr., Tenn. Beta '70, one of the foremost attorneys of the south; Prof. Collins Denny, Penn. Theta '75 and founder of Md. Alpha, at the head of the department of mental and moral philosophy in Vanderbilt university and a well-known educator; Judge J. W. Bonner, Tenn. Gamma '74, judge of the First circuit court; Jere Baxter, Tenn. Gamma '74, president of the Tennessee Central railway and a prominent capitalist; J. Horton Fall, Va. Delta '64, and Horace G. Lipscomb, Tenn. Gamma '71, both prominent hardware merchants; J. Overton Lea, Va. Alpha '66, a leading capitalist; Dr. Richard Cheatham, Va. Alpha '74, a well-known surgeon; John M. Bass, Tenn. Beta '67; James Chamberlin, Penn. Gamma '55; Y. Hardcastle, Va. Delta '64; Eli T. Morris, Tenn. Beta '70, and others, about thirty in all. In the state of Tennessee are some ninety alumni. These Phi Psis have formed an alumni association in Nashville and, with new-born enthusiasm, have guaranteed their financial support to Tennessee Delta. Through their influence also our new chapter is assured of an entree into the exclusive society circles of the city and university.

In the third place, the men who compose the new chapter, while few in number at this time, are exceptionally strong and there is no "dead-wood" in Tennessee Delta. The chapter has started, as it intends to continue, with the policy of making the Phi Psi name a synonym for quality and conservatism in Vanderbilt university. More splendid material than the south affords has never been developed. Of the five charter members residing in Nashville a word may be instructive:

Bro. Jordan Stokes, Jr., '05, whose father has been mentioned above, is a leader in the younger society set of the city and very popular. Bro. Duncan Eve, Jr., '04, belongs to one of the best families there and his father, Duncan Eve, Sr., is reputed as the leading surgeon in the south, and is professor of surgery in the medical department of Vanderbilt university. Bro. M. Ransom, '05, comes from one of the best families of Tennessee and his influence will be very valuable in securing other men from Nashville. Bro. Gideon Pillow Wade, '05, is a grandson of Gen. Gideon Pillow, who distinguished himself in both the Mexican and civil wars (latterly as a Confederate), and is one of the best known young men in the city. Bro. Frank A. Berry, '05, is the son of the president of the American National Bank, who is one of the wealthiest men in Nashville, two uncles, John M. Bass and Dr. Cheatham, are Phi Psis, and he has a wide acquaintance among the men who will enter Vanderbilt next year. Of the remaining four charter members, Bro. William E. Floyd, medical department, '03, resides in Shubuta, Miss.; Bro. J. Emmett Williams, '02, in Water Valley, Miss.; Bro. Sterling E. McIlvain, '03, in Cynthiana, Ky.; and W. C. Chisum, '03, in Paris, Texas; all strong men, of excellent lineage and a credit to our fraternity. I have endeavored to set out these personal details to inform the fraternity at large of the unusual good fortune that has attended our initial re-extension

into the south, and my fault herein is rather one of omission than of undue commendation.

The official installation of Tennessee Delta took place on the afternoon of October 7th, in spacious apartments at the Tulane hotel, and was conducted by Bros. Monnette, Knight and Floyd. It was a very impressive ceremony throughout and the presence of several local alumni added dignity to the occasion. At its conclusion, Hon. Jordan Stokes, Sr., Judge J. W. Bonner and Prof. Denny gave rousing talks to the boys. Owing to the necessity of Bro. Monnette's and my own departure that evening, the intended banquet was postponed until later in the month when the alumni intend to give the baby chapter a big love-feast.

A word, in closing, on the present situation and future prospects. The chapter has leased a house near the university campus as temporary quarters for this year, and the alumni will furnish it for them; and next year the boys intend to lease a large house east of the campus, which will give them the finest quarters among the thirteen fraternities.

Nashville is the center of culture in the south and has a great many private schools which serve as feeders to Yale, Harvard, Princeton and Vanderbilt, the latter drawing most of the preparatory school graduates. From this source alone the fraters in Nashville are assured of some six men for next year, all of whom come from the most exclusive families in that and neighboring cities.

So without prolonging this account, I feel safe in prophesying for Tennessee Delta a future that will make her a source of pride and congratulation to every chapter and every alumnus in the ranks of Phi Kappa Psi.



South View of Main Building—Vanderbilt University.

# VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY

By Dr. Collins Denny, Pa. Theta, '75.

Except the memories of her glorious achievements, the courage lifted to the level of her calamities, and her faith in Almighty God, the south at the close of the great war lacked everything.

Great as she had been for more than a century on the field of battle, her truest service had been rendered in other spheres of activity. Her mental endowments, her trained intellect, had been given unstintedly to the welfare of the country. If she is again to be of the greatest service there must be provision for intellectual training equal in every respect to the demands of that service. Education has sometimes been regarded as a luxury. For men who give shelter to the conviction that they are born to help the world by any form of service education is recognized as a necessity.

A need is easily descried by those who bear no responsibility for its supply; it is not always that clearness of vision is given to those on whom the responsibility rests.

Concede the possibility of its accomplishment, then the responsibility for the provision of a well equipped institution of learning of high and honest standard of scholarship rested especially on the Methodist Episcopal church, south, the largest and most influential religious denomination in the Mississippi valley, indeed in the south. This denomination clearly saw the need—it was so palpable that everyone saw it—and at the same time saw her responsibility. Several annual conferences of that church on either side of the Mississippi river, in 1871, appointed delegates to a convention to “consider the subject of a university such as would meet the wants of the church and country.” This action was the culmination of the consultation and discussion that had been in progress for some time. The convention met Jan. 24, 1872, in Memphis,

Tenn. At this convention a board of trust was nominated and authorized to procure a charter for “The Central University of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South,” to be “an institution of learning of the highest order and upon the surest basis, where the youth of the church and the country may prosecute theological, literary, scientific and professional studies to an extent as great, and in a manner as thorough, as their wants demand.” The convention also resolved that the university would need not less than a million of dollars and that no department of the university should be opened until a valid subscription of half of this sum should be secured.

The charter was obtained from the state of Tennessee, and the board of trust met and organized on Jan. 16, 1873; but it soon became evident that the impoverished people of the Mississippi valley could not contribute the funds necessary for an institution such as was needed and contemplated, though men of the greatest influence and ability in the church used their best powers to secure the needed funds.

The traveler through the south might have returned to his home and reported to his neighbors that from innumerable graves he had





**Campus View (from south) Vanderbilt University.**



**UNIVERSITY HALL.**  
**Campus View (east) Vanderbilt University.**

heard a voice saying: "Stranger, go tell your people that we died here in obedience to our laws, and because of our impoverishment our sons must toil in ignorance through a weary, narrow life."

At this crisis Cornelius Vanderbilt, whose wife was a southern lady, a member of the Methodist Episcopal church, south, turned apparent defeat into assured success by the princely gift of half a million of dollars, afterwards increased to a million.

One of the most forceful men interested in this movement, indeed one of the strongest men in the south, Bishop A. N. McTyeive, received from Mr. Vanderbilt the letter dated March 17, 1873, announcing the gift of half a million of dollars. There can be no doubt that to Mr. Vanderbilt's confidence in Bishop McTyeive the south is largely, if not wholly, indebted for Vanderbilt university.

A few days after Mr. Vanderbilt wrote his letter offering the half million of dollars the board of trust changed the name of the institution to Vanderbilt university.

So impatient were many of the friends of the university for the opening of its doors that the board of trust was criticised for unnecessary delay, yet within less than two years and seven months from the date of Mr. Vanderbilt's offer the site of the university had been purchased—about seventy-six acres on the outskirts of Nashville, Tenn.—the necessary buildings erected, the faculties elected, and Vanderbilt university opened for students.

The university was organized with four departments: Philosophy, science and literature; biblical; law; medicine. The professional staff numbered 27, the students 307. Within a few years three other departments were added: Engineering, pharmaceutical, dental.

When Vanderbilt university opened her doors there were not many preparatory schools in the Mississippi valley where a young man could secure the training requisite for truly collegiate work. Consequently, for the first few years of her history Vanderbilt offered an opportunity for some preparatory work. As soon, however, as preparatory schools increased in number and efficiency these classes were discontinued. One of the most creditable accomplishments of the university has been the stimulus and assistance and sympathy rendered to preparatory schools, so that now it is doubtful whether any section of the country contains more efficient preparatory schools than the territory from which the largest number of her students are drawn.

The entrance requirements of the university have been advanced as rapidly as possible, indeed more rapidly than some of her friends thought advisable because of the consequent reduction in the number of students, and for years past she has stood abreast of the best institutions of the country in a high and honestly enforced entrance requirement.

The honor system was adopted at the beginning, and the public sentiment of the student body enforces it without the necessity for faculty action. The students would not allow a man who cheated on his examinations to remain in the university. The deportment of the student body is most praiseworthy. With the rarest exceptions the students are gentlemanly in demeanor, not without an exuberance of spirits natural to young men and a blessing to them, but self-respecting, and consequently commanding the respect of those who are acquainted with them. This feature has been specially remarked, and wins the commendation of all who

know student life at the university.

In keeping with the sound entrance requirements, the honor system, and the student spirit, Vanderbilt has enforced honest standards for her degrees. Within the limits of her ability she is doing a work of untold blessing to her section and to the entire country. Her sons in many fields have proved their worth, and some of them have won world-wide recognition. With an endowment fund of less than a million and a half—part of the gifts of three generations of the Vanderbilts—it is not surprising that she has done no more, but it is a matter of gratitude that within a quarter of a century of life she has done so well.

The poor facilities for thorough collegiate training for women in the south have led some young ladies to seek an entrance here, and gradually the university has become in fact, though not in name, a co-educational institution. Each year the "co-eds" increase in number and in the thoroughness of their preparation.

Additional requirements for graduation in the professional schools have somewhat reduced the number of students. Last year's enrollment was 754 students with a teaching force of 103.

The university is beautifully located, her splendid campus adorned with more than a thousand varieties of trees is probably unsurpassed by any college campus in the country.

May Phi Kappa Psi find here a healthy atmosphere, and may she prove herself here worthy of the glorious traditions of times known to some who have passed beyond their college days.

***A PHI PSI POEM by Dr. Lowry***

On the second anniversary of the death of Dr. Lowry, "The Shield" takes pride in presenting to the fraternity one of the best of his Phi Kappa Psi poems, hitherto unpublished. Dr. Lowry was invited to read a poem at the First District Council of 1891. His letter, to which the poem is appended, is sufficient explanation of the circumstances attending its production.

Plainfield, N. J., March 31, 1891.

Will W. Youngson:

Dear Brother—I do not yet see a clear passage to the District Council, so I take the precaution to send you a few snatches of a poem. I am quite aware that it does not "fill the bill," but it will fill its place in the program, and the boys will be infinitely lenient to an over-driven brother who would give them the best that Parnassus affords if only he had the time and skill for it. After all, perhaps, the boys will see a point in my lines, tho' held in solution until the last—the satisfactoriness of the Phi Psi relationship, whatever else may come or go. This is my experience of it. The chief thing that takes me annually to commencement is my chapter. It survives when everything else fails or grows dim. I hope I shall yet be able to get in at the last hour, but I send you the Mms. and you can do what you please with it.

Fraternally,

ROBERT LOWRY.

## MY LOVE.

I did not think she loved me,  
That floating, fairy form,  
Though with her eye she moved me  
Like sunshine in a storm;  
I only thought her glances  
Were such as greet the shower,  
When merrily it dances  
Around the grateful flower.

I met her as the mountain  
Salutes the early dawn,  
Or as the sobbing fountain  
Leaps up to kiss the morn;  
But though my feelings blended  
With every look and sign,  
I thought her heart defended  
Against the love of mine.

'Tis long since first I met her,  
Where memory loves to stray;  
But now I must forget her,  
As night forgets the day;  
The hope I could not smother  
Must leave my bosom free;  
The fondness of another  
Has torn her heart from me.

Time was when at her altar  
My heart was glad to bend,  
Nor would affection falter  
Its utmost wealth to spend;  
But now the shrine is broken,  
The flame has ceased to rise;  
The bird with flattering token  
Has sought its native skies.

I would not have her love me,  
That form with piercing eye,  
Though every glance should move me  
Like sunbeams in the sky;  
I care not for the anguish  
That fills my aching breast;  
I only ask to languish  
'Till comes the final rest.

I would not dare reprove her,  
I have not to reprove;  
Another heart may love her  
As deep as mine could love;  
But while I ride in sadness  
On life's remorseless sea,  
I'll only mourn the madness  
That made her lost to me.

Wake up, my heart! what folly  
To fill the air with groans,  
When all the world is jolly,  
And sings in major tones!  
Behold, a radiant vestal,  
With gifts of love and fame,  
Comes forth with garlands festal,  
And breathes her mystic name;

Ah, yes, this lovely maiden  
Is tender, warm, and true,  
Her lips with sweetness laden,  
Her eyes Divinely blue;  
Let other loves all vanish,  
Like bubbles on the sea;  
All thought of them I banish;  
Phi Psi's the love for me!

Robert Lowry for the D. C. 1st. District,  
Phi Kappa Psi, April 3, 1901.

## *New Members of the Executive Council*

"The Shield" takes pleasure in presenting pictures, and brief biographical sketches, of three archons of the fraternity, feeling sure that the members will be specially interested in knowing something of the members of the executive council, who represent the undergraduate life of the fraternity in shaping the policies of Phi Kappa Psi. The biographies were written, at "The Shield's" request, by undergraduate brothers. In a later issue "The Shield" hopes to present similar sketches of Brothers Lyle and Miller.

Bro. S. Ralph Zimmerman, the archon of the First district, is a worthy representative of the genuine, fraternal spirit, and lofty ideals which characterize a true Phi Psi. His connection with Phi Kappa Psi has crystallized those natural qualities in him which



**SAM'L R. ZIMMERMAN,**  
Archon First District.

constitute the basic principles of noble, honorable manhood. Bro. Zimmerman was born in Mt. Pleasant, Pa., on Aug. 1, 1879. He secured his preparatory education at the Mt. Pleasant institute, by which institution he was graduated in June, 1897. In the September following he entered the Freshman class at Franklin and Marshall college, and at once manifested a lively interest in all college affairs. Early in his course he exhibited qualities which promised ability as a leader, and he soon took rank among the leaders of his class. During his first year he earned a position on the Varsity foot ball team, and played in the position of right guard for three consecutive years. He was seriously injured in one of the opening games of his Senior year, and disabled for the remainder

of the season. Bro Zimmerman took an active part also in the management of athletics at F. and M., being a member of the board of directors of the Athletic Association and its secretary. In the social events of the college and city, Bro. Zimmerman was also a leading participant, and was a member of the committee, which included two other Phi Psis, that had charge of the annual Senior dance. He was one of the speakers at the Senior class day exercises. But in Phi Kappa Psi, especially, did he show a live, loyal and enthusiastic interest. He was initiated into Pennsylvania Eta chapter on Nov. 18, 1897, and immediately took an active interest in the affairs of the chapter and of the general fraternity. He possessed a natural dignity and manliness which made him an influence felt and appreciated in the chapter. He was in attendance at the G. A. C. at Philadelphia in '98, was a delegate to the D. C. at Harrisburg in '99, and again at Philadelphia in '01, at which meeting he was honored with election as archon of the First district. He brings to the office a love and devotion to his fraternity which have been deepened and strengthened by four years of close

and constant association within it, and he may be counted on to lend his most earnest efforts for the realization of the highest ideals and aims of Phi Kappa Psi.



**ARTHUR W. TOWNE,**  
Archon Second District.

Archon Arthur Whittlesey Towne, of the Second district, was born in Springfield, Mass., March 13, 1878, the son of John Towne, of the Berlin Iron Bridge company. He was prepared in the public schools of his native city for Amherst college, which he entered in 1897, and from which he was graduated last June with the degree of B. S. During his freshman year he was a member of his class and varsity track teams, and was a platoon officer in the gymnasium; but appendicitis prevented any further participation in sports. The same year he took a first Armstrong prize in rhetoric, and the next year a fifty-dollar gold medal for highest standing in human anatomy. In 1900 he won the third prize of one hundred and twenty-five dol-

lars in an intercollegiate prize essay contest conducted by the American Humane Association on vivisection. In this contest, in

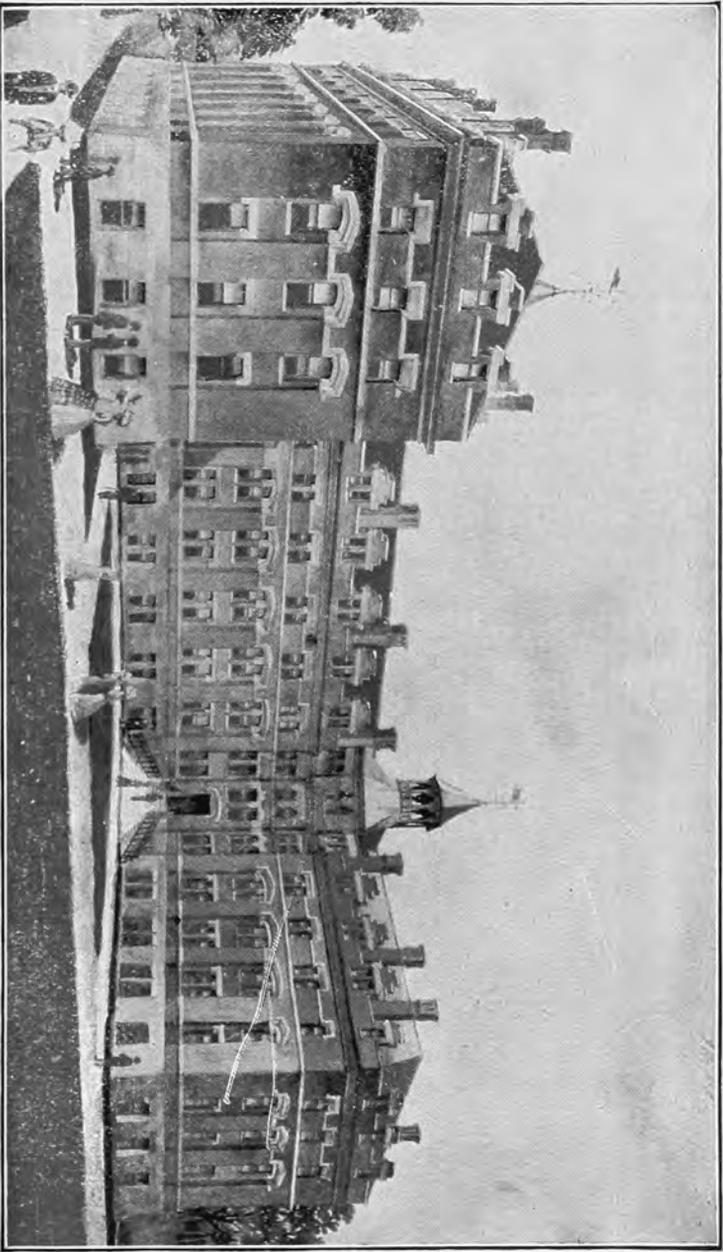
which six or seven thousand essays were submitted, not only did Bro. Towne take third prize, but another Phi Psi, Bro. George C. first Armstrong prize in rhetoric, Wood, New York Beta, '00, had the honor of writing the second best essay. During his sophomore year Bro. Towne was elected an editor of the Amherst College Literary Monthly, and the next year was on the editorial board of the 1901 Olio, the college annual. His senior year he was a member of the Hyde Fifteen in oratory. His class elected him a member of various different committees and the last two years class treasurer. Since the fall of '97, when Bro. Towne first met the Phi Psi billy, that most uplifting of animals, he has taken an active interest in the Massachusetts Alpha chapter and has filled several of her offices, including that of the grand high mogul. He was a delegate to the G. A. C. at Columbus and to the last D. C. of the Second district, which elected him archon.



**HARRY K. CRAFTS,**  
Archon Fourth District.

Bro. Towne has moved to Cambridge, Mass., where he is studying philosophy in the Harvard Graduate school, and is affiliated with the Harvard Phi Psi club and the Boston alumni association. Bro. Towne, as one Phi Psi writes "The Shield," is a walking encyclopedia of Phi Psi information. His fine personal qualities and his devotion to the fraternity make it certain that his career as archon will be a signally useful one.

At the meeting of the Fourth district council, held at Ann Arbor, Brother Harry Kent Crafts, Michigan Alpha, was chosen archon of that district. Bro. Crafts has been most actively identified in college and fraternity life for the past four years. His great popularity and the confidence reposed in him is due to the earnest, cheerful and faithful manner in which he performs the duties of the many responsible offices and honors which have from time to time been conferred on him. He was born in the Chicago suburb, Austin, Ill., Oct. 29, 1878, where he attended the public schools and graduated from the high school in June, 1897. Intending to enter Yale, he passed all entrance examinations, but at the last moment was prevailed upon by Phi Psi friends to attend the University of Michigan. He graduated from the literary department with the degree of A. B., June, 1901, and is at present continuing his course in the law department, from which he will graduate in June, 1903. He was initiated into the mysteries of our fraternity Oct. 29, 1897, and since then has held many fraternity and college honors. During the first year he played on his class base ball team and served on several class social committees. His second year he again played on his class base ball team, served on the sophomore hop committee, was elected to the athletic board and chosen a member of the exclusive inter-fraternity fellowship club, "The Friars." During his junior year he continued a member of the class base ball team, a member of the athletic board, and was elected by that board as assistant foot ball manager. His senior year was a crowning and eventful year. Although a very busy man, at the urgent solicitation of his classmates, he continued to play on his class base ball team. He was re-elected to the athletic board, in turn chosen to the responsible and coveted position of university foot ball manager. Not content with this, his associates on the board appointed him one of the student members of the board of control. This body is composed of five faculty and four student members and acts as the advisory body of the athletic policy of the university. The beginning of this, his fifth year at the university, finds him a member of the athletic board and board of control, and, for the second time, foot ball manager. This last mentioned honor is the highest in the gift of the student body and in but one other instance has been conferred upon a student twice. With even more pride and feeling can he point to fraternity honors. He has held, in order, the various offices in his chapter; has been delegate to one G. A. C. and two D. C.'s; was secretary at the last G. A. C., held at Columbus, Ohio, and now is called upon to serve as archon of his district for the ensuing two years. Let us hope that the fraternity may long retain his faithful and efficient services in some active capacity, as we know we shall ever retain his loyalty.



KISSAM HALL—VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY.

## ***Concerning Nebraska Alpha.***

A wandering Phi Psi—no matter from what chapter or what section of country—will not feel that he has wandered far from home if he has the good fortune to drop in upon Nebraska Alpha.

To even us young fellows in Phi Psi, Nebraska Alpha seems like one of the infant chapters. It is so in age, perhaps, but it is remarkable how the child has grown. About six years of age and the chapter has a hold upon college affairs and a reputation in the community, and in fact in the whole state, that is enviable to say the least.

As a stranger in a strange land the writer recently dropped into Lincoln on purpose to attend a Phi Psi initiation. We knew some of the prospective Phi Psis and met several of the active brothers, but had never visited them in their home. Home, did we say? Yes, that is what Nebraska Alpha has—a home in more ways than one. They have a fine large house, centrally located, just off the capitol grounds. The house is well built for fraternity purposes, for rooming and boarding and social affairs. We were here for the first time initiated into the fraternity table idea. But the best part of all is the home-like way in which the chapter entertains her Phi Psi visitors. It doesn't take long to feel like a real for sure brother.

At the initiation this year nine fellows were put through—as fine a lot of young fellows as ever donned the shield. There were nine charter members in the chapter and one of these was permitted to be present the other evening and give the glad hand to the new brothers as all gathered around the banquet table.

I suggest that any "Phi Kaps" who come in the vicinity of Lincoln drop in and spend an evening with the fellows of Nebraska Alpha. It will do his heart good to hear them sing "A Freshman Green," or to hear "Cusky" play the Phi Psi Two Step. It will renew his youth and make him a better fraternity man. May the chapter be able to hold the place she has won and increase her hold as the days come and go.

*Will W. Lockwood, Ind. Alpha, '98.*

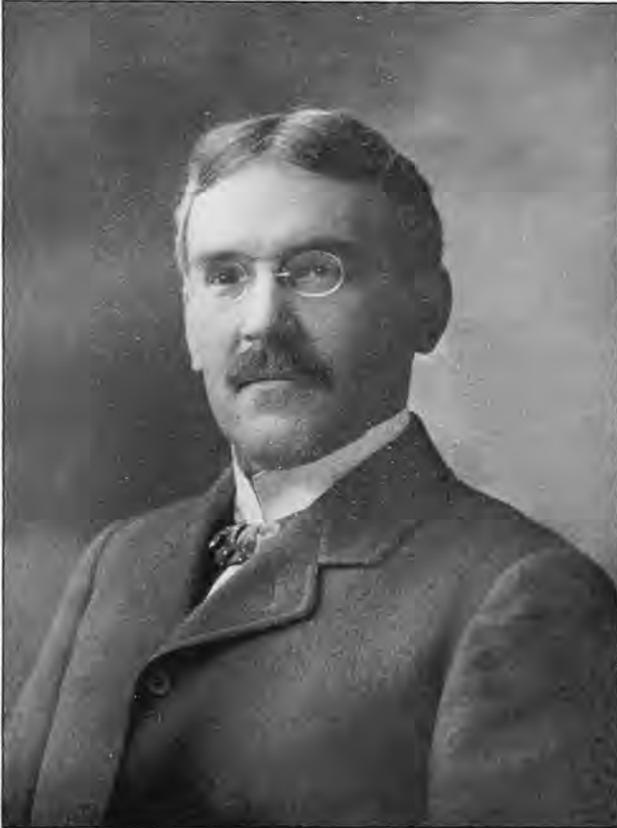
## ***Rev. Spenser B. Meeser, Pa. Gamma '83***

From the "Steel and Garnet," Girard College Publication.

Brown university on Wednesday, June 19, 1901, conferred the degree of Doctor of Divinity upon the Rev. Spenser B. Meeser, '76. In announcing the degree President Faunce thus spoke of this graduate of Girard: "Preacher and pastor in Worcester, Mass., unwearied searcher of the Scriptures, fearless student of the ever-growing revelation of God, and minister to the ever changing needs of man." The doctor's hood was then given and placed upon his shoulders.

Dr. Meeser was born in Philadelphia in 1859. He is an alumnus of Girard college, Bucknell university and Crozer theological seminary, from which latter he was graduated in June, 1886. He was formerly connected with the Fifth church, Philadelphia, having been baptized into its membership in 1876, by Rev. Dr. B. D. Thomas, who was then its pastor.

Before graduation he was called to the First Baptist church of Patterson, N. J., which pastorate he assumed after a trip through Europe. During the seven years of his pastorate, 430 members were received, a church debt of over \$12,000 was paid, and the contributions largely increased, over \$70,000 being collected for expenses and benevolence. He was prominent in religious circles, helping to organize the Y. M. C. A., the Scientific and Literary society, University Extension lectures and the Rescue mission. He was secretary of the Citizens' State league, which successfully fought the race-track gamblers. In December, 1893,



**REV. DR. SPENSER B. MEESER,**  
Pa. Gamma '83.

he began work with the Second church of Wilmington, Del. His work here attracted the attention of the members of the First Baptist church of Worcester, Mass., who extended to him a call.

Since Dr. Meeser assumed his present charge, five years ago, the growth of the church has been most marked. Its members have doubled the pledges for the support of current expenses and entered heartily upon large work.

During the time Dr. Meeser has been in Worcester he has won admiration from people of all faiths for his breadth of scholar-

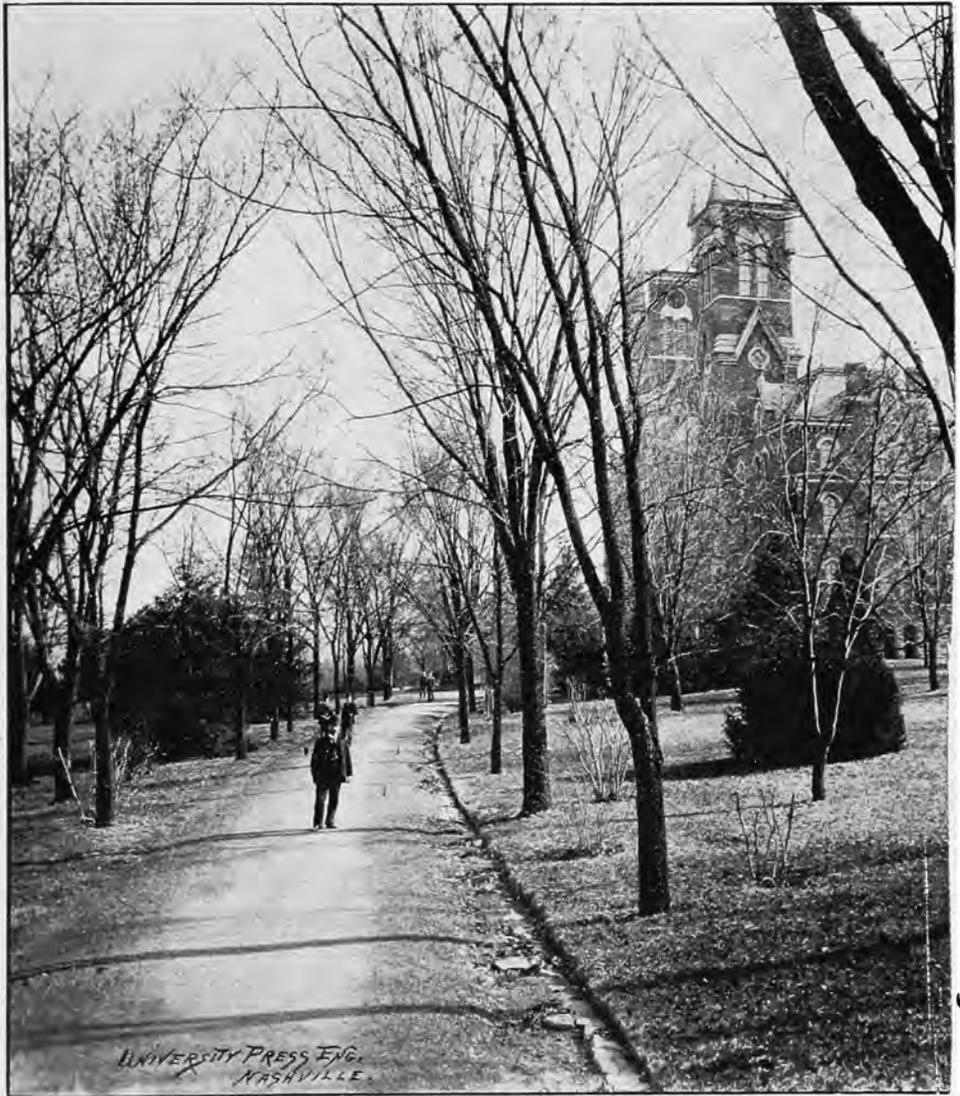
ship, his eloquence and noble Christian character. His parish, under his administration, has become one of the largest churches in the city, and is doing a great work. When he began his pastorate here the church had not maintained its high prestige, but since then his untiring energy and unswerving devotion to the welfare of the church has raised it even above its former high standard, so that at the present time it is one of the most prosperous and wealthy parishes in the city of Worcester.

Dr. Meeser's work in Worcester has not been wholly confined to his own church. He was the first president of the Ministerial league and is now a trustee of the Worcester Polytechnic institute. Deeply interested in all matters pertaining to the highest interests of the community, he is frequently called upon by those outside of his church. He is an indefatigable worker, absolutely tireless, a courteous gentleman, and a preacher of brilliancy, education, enthusiasm and earnestness. His sympathies are broad and his knowledge of the world general. In spite of his many duties, he finds time to write for the Standard, Chicago; C. E. World, Examiner, New York; the Watchman, the Commonwealth, and other religious papers. The First Baptist Church has given publication to three of his sermons; "Character and Success," and "The Growth From Above," or "The Unconscious Development of Character," and "What It Is to be a Christian."

Dr. Meeser is an interested Phi Psi, and a reader of "The Shield." He writes "The Boston alumni association has brought me into closer touch with the fraternity. Am happy to find so many Phi Psis in New England. I thought I was almost alone. \* \* \* May great success attend our dear old 'frat.'"

On the fourteenth day of December, 1886, Dr. Meeser married Miss Lilian Burk, of Ridley Park, a suburb of Philadelphia. Mrs. Meeser has been a great help to her husband and is active in church work. Her kindly, frank, generous nature has won her many friends inside and outside of the church. She is a prominent member of the Art Students' club, and an enthusiastic student of art.





**NORTH VIEW OF CAMPUS—VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY**

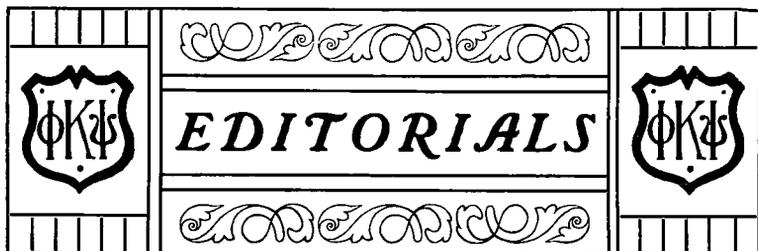
“THE SHIELD” takes pleasure in announcing that arrangements have been effected with “The Chronicle” Company, printers of the fraternity journal, by which a printing department of “The Shield” has been established. Special attention will be given to orders from Phi Psi sources for any kind of first class printing from book and color work to ordinary circulars.

Prompt work, done at the lowest prices consistent with first class printing, will be guaranteed by “The Shield,” we paying expressage.

A specialty will be made of the designing of invitations, programs, etc., for fraternity events. Send us the copy, give us your ideas of what you want, and we will send you proofs of something that will please you. We will secure any illustrations or engravings desired, by special arrangement, at the lowest prices for first rate work.

Recent improvements in the equipment of “The Chronicle Company’s” establishment make it possible for it to undertake the highest character of printing and binding work, and do it in a way that will attract favorable attention. Mr. Frank Chandler, who has the mechanical arrangement of “The Shield” in hand, will give personal attention to such orders, and give them precedence to an extent that will guarantee as quick service to almost any reader of “The Shield” as could be obtained in an office nearer home. In patronizing this department, you will help “The Shield.” Samples of our work on request. Address

PRINTING DEPARTMENT, “THE SHIELD,”  
Box 87, MARION, INDIANA



There ought to be a record-breaking attendance of undergraduates at the Pittsburg G. A. C. and semi-centennial celebration. The Phi Psi who does not attend the conventions during his college experience never gets into complete touch with the whole fraternity. And what an unusual opportunity the Pittsburg council and the pilgrimage to Canonsburg will offer! The undergraduate in any chapter, excepting those on the Pacific coast, who begins at this time to plan to attend the Grand Arch council of 1902 will get there, and if he does go he will count the experience one to be treasured for a lifetime.

---

"The Shield" finds that it fell into an error by accepting as correct an alleged summary of Professor Boltwood's article on high school fraternities, upon which comment was made in the last number. The editor of "The Shield" searched for a copy of the paper containing the full text of the article in question, and failing to find it, assumed that a commendatory editorial in another journal based upon what Professor Boltwood was claimed to have said, accurately set forth his sentiments. Professor Boltwood writes "The Shield" that he did not attack college fraternities, and sends a copy of his article in which little is found that "The Shield" could condemn. Professor Boltwood was himself a member of the chapter of Alpha Delta Phi at Amherst, and while professedly not much interested in college fraternities, does not condemn them in the article in question.

---

When Vanderbilt university was placed upon the accredited list at the Columbus Grand Arch council, the action was taken with a unanimity that was surprising, after a somewhat strenuous debate on the subject of extension. That unanimity was an indication of the esteem in which the institution is held, after having been before the fraternity as a possible field for extension for nearly ten years. It is apparent that the fraternity has entered Vanderbilt at an opportune time. Local conditions are especially favorable, since Phi Kappa Psi already has a stronger alumni list in Nashville, and doubtless in the entire state of Tennessee, than any other college fraternity. True, these alumni are graduates from ante bellum chapters, but their interest in the fraternity of their youth is unabated, and their zeal for Phi Kappa Psi continues. There are about a hundred Phi Psis in the state of Tennessee, and only an inspection of the catalogue is necessary to demonstrate the fact that they occupy a position from which they can serve the new chapter well. The establishment of the Vanderbilt chapter will serve to put these alumni in touch with the fraternity, so that we are doubly reinforced by the installation of

Tennessee Delta. The most recent additions to our chapter list comprise the universities of Nebraska, West Virginia and California, Leland Stanford, Jr., university, Purdue, Chicago and Vanderbilt. During the same period we have lost chapters at Wabash, Columbian and Hamden Sidney. It is regrettable that we must lose chapters, either through their own action, or inaction, or through necessary interference by the officers of the general fraternity, but an inspection of the chapter list shows that it is far stronger today than ever before. That the fraternity's growth has been intensional as well as extensional is also apparent. There is never so much reason for congratulating ourselves, however, as for resolving that the fraternity shall stand, in every institution where it is represented, for the highest standards of manly character, scholarly excellence and fraternal spirit. Each chapter has in its keeping the good name of the fraternity, so far as its own institution is concerned, and the standing of Phi Kappa Psi as an active factor in college life will always depend upon its active membership.

---

#### MORE ABOUT "THE SHIELD."

If "The Shield" did not reflect the spirit and enterprise of the whole fraternity, rather than that of the one person who happens to be its editor, modesty would forbid quotation from the large number of letters of congratulation on the first number of Vol. XXII which have reached "The Shield" office. Disavowing any intention of taking these compliments to himself, and with the statement that "The Shield" always has been and always be just what the support of the fraternity makes it, the editor feels justified in quoting from some of these letters.

Ex-Treasurer Geo. B. Baker writes from Boston: "The fraternity should be proud of 'The Shield's' dignity and excellence." "The excellence of the last number, both as to the quality of the matter and its artistic appearance, is cause for congratulation," writes Bro. E. B. Quackenbush, of Dundee, Ill. "We can well feel proud of the last number," says Bro. Wm. P. String, Pa. Zeta, of Philadelphia. Bro. Robert A. Allen writes from Sioux City, Iowa: "From cover to cover, and the cover is no insignificant part of it, the magazine is a work of art and a thing of pride to the fraternity which it represents. Although the matter is perhaps of the greatest consequence, yet the manner and style in which it is dished up is at least one-fourth of its worth." "I am proud of the high standard of excellence attained by our fraternity magazine," writes Bro. Meredith Hanna from his office in the Crozer building, Philadelphia. "In its interesting reading matter and its attractive appearance, it preserves a high standard of excellence." Newton E. Beckley, a Nebraska undergraduate, writes: "'The Shield' for October is fine, and I think it is a great inspiration to all the new brothers, as well as to the old men in Phi Psi." Bro. C. S. Hollowell writes from the office of Collier's Weekly: "From a close contact with the general publication field, I thoroughly appreciate the standard maintained by 'The Shield'". As an evidence of appreciation Bro. Hollowell encloses a remittance for two years in advance, where only one was asked. Bro. Leon S. Wiles writes from Ripley, Ohio: "The October 'Shield' is simply 'par excellence' both in its contents.

and in its artistic 'get up.'" "Believing as I do," writes Bro. B. W. Wilson, Neb. Alpha, '96, from 40 Wall street, New York City, "that our fraternity largely takes its tone from 'The Shield,' and that its internal condition no less than its national standing may, in large measure, be affected by it, the present condition of 'The Shield' makes my enthusiasm more than brim. It is not easy correctly to appreciate the contribution by the editors of 'The Shield' to the late marvelous advance of Phi Kappa Psi, and it would be well nigh impossible to over-estimate the effective work they have done. May the time speedily come when 'The Shield' and its editors receive not only deserved credit, but also—which is far more important—adequate support. Then, beyond peradventure, will old Phi Psi outfoot all rivals."

"I cannot refrain from acknowledging in some special way," writes former president, W. L. McCorkle, "the copy of 'The Shield' for the month of October, received by me this morning, and after a look at the very neat design of the covering, with that novel attraction of the good old beech tree whose leaves are growing brown, I turn to the essence of our periodical as it appears on page thirty-six, to express my great pleasure at the healthful condition of the fraternity journal." Bro. Harry L. Davis, N. Y. Alpha, '97, of Syracuse, N. Y., writes: "From cover to cover the art of the twentieth century printer is shown forcibly in 'The Shield.' The fraternity should rush to the side of the editor of 'The Shield' and stand loyally by such a representative production." "I was much pleased," writes Judge H. D. Dickinson, of the municipal court of Minneapolis, "to receive the beautiful October 'Shield.' To be without 'The Shield' is to feel the loss of a friend." "I am proud of 'The Shield,'" writes Secretary O. E. Monnette. "'The Shield' is a representative publication in every sense of the word," writes Bro. J. Claude Latham, N. Y. Beta, '99, of Canisteo, N. Y. "It is the practical, in fact the only tie, to keep each alumnus keenly interested in his chapter in particular and the fraternity in general." "After looking at the exquisite cover of 'The Shield,'" says Bro. J. M. DeCamp, of Cincinnati, "I think I'll have to take a day off and kick the poetry out of the leaves. . . . Dear Riley's heart lies close to nature. May it be many years before his form lies under her sod." "'The Shield' has in a great measure solved the problem of how to keep the alumni interested," writes Bro. J. W. Kindall, of Onawa, Iowa. "It's up to the chapters to keep their end up." "'The Shield' is beautiful," writes Bro. George Smart, of Columbus, Ohio, "and the contents are admirable."

Letters of similar import have been received from Brothers George McNeil and John W. Webster, of Danville, Ill.; W. L. Heller, of Lancaster, N. Y.; Bro. Daniel R. Frost, of Delaware, O.; Bro. Robt. C. Manning, of Trenton, N. J.; Bro. E. Lawrence Fell, of Philadelphia; Bro. Geo. E. Eddy, of the Colgate chapter; Rev. Henry T. Scudder, of Brooklyn; Bro. E. Stam, of San Francisco; Bro. Eugene G. Kennedy, of Dayton, O.; Bro. Fred E. Hamlin, of Brooklyn, N. Y.; Bro. Chas. E. Merritt, of Mt. Holly, N. J.; Bro. G. W. Phillips, of Scranton, Pa.; Bro. James S. Taylor, of the Amherst chapter; Bro. H. I. Haines, of Coatesville, Pa.; Bro. Walter Stewart, of Cornell; Bro. Albert G. Gill, of the Washington and Jefferson chapter; Bro. Thomas B. Donaldson, of Philadelphia; Bro. Theodore Bunker, of Philadelphia; Bro. Carl G. Brown, of Salt Lake City; Bro. Geo. W. Springer, of Chicago; Bro. George G. Hurst, of Steens Creek, Miss.; Bro.

H. A. Rice, of Elgin, Ill., and a number of others, to all of whom "The Shield" renders grateful acknowledgement at this time.

A number of the brothers have emphasized their appreciation by showing "The Shield" to other alumni and soliciting their subscriptions. This is a procedure which is especially appreciated. "The Shield" can be placed and kept at a high standard only by the co-operation of all its readers, who are equally interested with the editor of "The Shield" in the welfare of the fraternity journal.

## SOME FEATURES OF THE JANUARY "SHIELD"

A Phi Psi song, words and music. The music being the refrain of the Phi Kappa Psi Two Step.

"Phi Kappa Psi in Foot Ball, 1901," by Frederick Bird Jones. The fraternity has made a remarkable record on the gridiron this year and Bro. Jones' article will review the achievements of Phi Psis who chase the elusive pigskin for the glory of their alma maters.

Photographs and sketches of Archons Lyle and Miller and other Phi Psis prominent in the fraternity and other fields.

Pictures of the two new handsome Chapter Houses of Phi Kappa Psi on the Pacific coast.

The usual amount of undergraduate and alumni news.

Show this "Shield" to some other Phi Psi and tell him why, for the fraternity's sake and his own sake, he should subscribe.

# PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES



Bro. H. W. Cheadler is city clerk of Duluth, Minn.

T. H. Emerson, Cal. Gamma, '01, is a cadet at the U. S. military academy.

Bro. Charles E. Merritt is a successful attorney at Mount Holly, New Jersey.

Bro. H. D. Dickinson is judge of the municipal court at Minneapolis, Minn.

Rev. G. M. Irish, N. Y. Delta, '84, is rector of Trinity church at Lancaster, N. Y.

Bro. William J. Lindenbarger is with the Carter Dry Goods company, of Louisville, Ky.

Bro. M. T. Davis, Jr., is treasurer of the Charleston Hardware Co., of Charleston, W. Va.

Bro. George McCallum, Miss. A., has entered the Louisville Medical college, at Louisville, Ky.

Bro. D. A. Nicholson is a physician in the Minnesota State Insane hospital at St. Peter, Minn.

Alvin L. Little, Pa. Eta, '86, is a successful practicing lawyer and district attorney at Bedford, Pa.

Bro. G. W. Phillips is superintendent of agents for the Scranton Casualty company, of Scranton, Pa.

Bro. E. J. Smith is cashier of the State bank of Rocky Ford, Colorado, where the melons come from.

Guernsey Van Ripper, Indiana Alpha, ex-'04, has been appointed deputy county clerk at Madison, Indiana.

Bro. Andrew Purdy, Mich. A., is meeting with great success as pastor of the Presbyterian church of Gowanda, N. Y.

Bro. Montgomery Evans is president of the Norristown Title, Trust and Safe Deposit company, of Norristown, Pa.

Bro. T. E. Boswell is in charge of the modern languages department of Grand Island college, Grand Island, Nebraska.

S. T. R. Cheney, N. Y. E., '94, has begun his eighth year of teaching at Riverview military academy, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

Bro. S. M. Smith, formerly located at Janesville, Wis., is now practicing law in Chicago, with offices at 1009 Fisher building.



W. E. FLOYD,  
Tenn. Delta, '03.



JORDAN STOKES, JR.,  
Tenn. Delta, '05.



PROF. COLLINS DENNY,  
Pa. Theta, '75.



HON. JORDAN STOKES, SR.,  
Tenn. Beta, '70.

Four of those prominently connected with the founding of Tennessee Delta.

Fred E. Hamlin, N. Y. Delta, '90, is a successful dentist at 143 Kent street, Brooklyn, and a loyal friend of "The Shield."

Trinity college, at Hartford, Conn., has conferred upon Rev. E. M. Stires, president of the fraternity, the degree of D. D.

Bro. Edward A. Weber, of Columbia City, Ind., deputy clerk of Whitley county, writes that he "enjoys 'The Shield' very much."

Portraits and biographical sketches of Archons J. Stuart Lyle and G. B. Miller will appear in the January issue of "The Shield."

Bro. H. N. Hamann, '98, Davenport, Iowa. of Iowa Alpha, was chosen a representative to the state legislature in the recent election.

Bro. G. W. Burns is continued as principal of the 18th District school, Cincinnati. He has changed his address to 4402 Hamilton Avenue.

Bro. Wm. Larrabee, Jr., '94, Clermont, Ia., of Iowa Alpha, was elected to the office of representative to the next general assembly on November 5th.

The most distinguished addition recently made to "The Shield" subscription list is the name of Dr. John W. White, professor of Greek at Harvard university.

Bro. E. S. Burchard, Ill. A., instructor in chemistry at the Sioux City, Iowa, High school, spent the summer with the United States geological survey in Wyoming.

A new card in "The Shield's" professional directory is that of Hon. C. M. Busbee, of Raleigh, N. C., one of the leading lawyers of his state, and a loyal Phi Psi.

Bro. Robert C. Manning is a member of the firm of A. V. Manning's Sons, manufacturers of fine furniture and dealers in carpets, upholstery, etc., at Trenton, N. J.

W. D. Miller, Ind. Alpha, '01, manager of the Hardy Produce company, located at Hardy, Ark., is the proud father of a prospective Phi Psi born on the 14th of June.

Bro. K. W. Hess, Michigan Alpha, '87, returned some weeks ago to his home in New Orleans, with his wife and two children, after spending the summer at Charlevoix, Michigan.

Rev. James Addison Ingle, Va. Alpha, an 1884 initiate into Phi Kappa Psi, was elected a bishop of the Protestant Episcopal church at the convention held recently in San Francisco.

Bro. Harson, Pennsylvania Theta, '96, is now assistant to the general superintendent of the New Jersey & Hudson River Railway and Ferry Co., foot of West 130th street, New York City.

"The Shield" expects to present, as an especially attractive feature of the January number, handsome cuts of the beautiful new chapter houses of California Beta and California Gamma.

Brothers E. E. Hendee and A. A. Small, both Indiana Alpha Phi Psis. and members of the Anderson A. A., are talked of as prospective candidates for congress in the Ninth Indiana district.

Hon. W. S. Shallenbarger, Pennsylvania Gamma, '60, is second assistant postmaster general, and one of the most popular and efficient officials of the McKinley and Roosevelt administrations.

Frank L. Littleton, Indiana Alpha, '91, ex-speaker of the Indiana house of representatives, is likely to be chosen republican committeeman from the Indianapolis congressional district.

Bro. H. C. Brubaker, of the famous Phi Psi family bearing that name, is with the firm of Samuel H. Brubaker & Co., architects and engineers, with offices in the Stevenson building, Indianapolis.

The leading medical firm of Delaware, Ohio, is that of Drs. W. M. and E. M. Semans, both Phi Psis, from Phi Psi stock, and with a host of near relatives who are also members of the fraternity.

"I should be at a loss to know how to enjoy life without the monthly visitation of 'The Shield,'" -writes Bro. Charles Piper, supreme scribe of the Loyal League, with offices at 1601 Masonic Temple.

Bro. F. D. Glover, Ohio Gamma, '91, instructor in Greek, Shady Side academy, Pittsburg, writes: "The are two other Phi Psis in Shady Side academy, C. M. Murray, Miss. A., and F. C. Wellman, Mass. A."

"I trust you may receive the universal support of our alumni in furthering the interests of 'The Shield,'" writes Bro. Thos. W. Pomeroy, Pa. Theta, '96, cashier of the People's National bank, of Tarentum, Pa.

Frank Jones, Indiana Beta, has been compelled by ill health to resign the superintendency of the dead letter office at Manila, and is on his way to his home at Marion, Indiana, where he will arrive about December 15th.

Bro. J. E. Christy, dealer in real estate, etc., 721 N. Y. Life building, Omaha, places a card in "The Shield's" business directory beginning with this month. "The Shield," he writes, "is a welcome visitor at this office."

The Voorhees Rubber Co., of Jersey City, N. J., is very much of a Voorhees concern. J. J. Voorhees is president, Bro. J. J. Voorhees, Jr., is treasurer, and F. D. Voorhees, secretary. Their offices are at 18 to 32 Bostwick avenue.

Bro. R. L. Harper is secretary and treasurer of the New Century company, operating the Longfellow group of mines at Jamestown, Colorado, and the Douglas Consolidated Placers, Wyoming, with offices in the Tabor block, Denver.

Lyon & Healy have issued a very quaint musical composition entitled, "Chinese Dances," by Bro. Francis H. Robertson, editor of the Song Book. It is totally unlike anything now on the market, and a great run is predicted for it.

W. C. Gretzinger, former editor of "The Shield," registrar of Bucknell university, announces that there have been 130 admissions in the college of liberal arts at Bucknell this fall, one hundred and three of whom are freshmen.

Bro. H. B. Brewster, of the firm of Brewster & Beebe, engineers and contractors, of Syracuse, N. Y., writes: "After we leave college 'The Shield' is our dearest friend, and each issue is eagerly looked for far in advance of the logical time for arrival."

George T. Vail, N. Y. Alpha, '01, has taken a position with the Tecumseh Facing Mills at Michigan City, Ind. He writes: "I received a letter from N. Y. Alpha, and am glad to say that they have been extremely successful in rushing."

Bro. George Gibson Hurst, Miss. A., writes from Steens Creek, Miss.: "A recent letter from Oxford gives me cheering news of Mississippi Alpha. The boys have had a successful rushing season and will be at the top of the heap this year."

Bro. James J. Kline, California Gamma, is pursuing engineering work with the Stanley Electrical Manufacturing company, of Pittsfield, Mass., where he is now stationed. His brother, George R. Kline, a freshman at California, is now a Phi Psi.

One of the loyal Phi Psis outside of the fraternity is Miss Virginia L. Austin, of 144 Warren street, Chicago. Her father, W. B. Austin, Indiana Gamma, '81, is a loyal frater, and she is the niece of the lamented Bro. Ed. P. Hammond, Indiana Beta, '96.

"The Touchstone," the very creditable literary periodical of Lafayette college, in its October issue, contains one of the very best poems written on the death of the late President McKinley, written by Bro. Harvey Maitland Watts, Pennsylvania Theta, '86.

S. M. Coffman, Indiana Gamma, is editor of the News-Review, the democratic organ of Montgomery county, Indiana, published at Crawfordsville. In a recent picture published in the Indiana Weekly, Brother Coffman's old-fashioned Phi Psi pin shows up in great shape.

Bro. Scott D. Breckenridge writes from the U. S. military academy, where he is a cadet, that the Phi Psis at West Point, beside himself, are Bro. Rehkopf, of Iowa Alpha, and Bro. Emerson, of California Gamma. The delegation, though small, represents a wide district.

Bro. Wm. C. Morrill, N. Y. Gamma, '01, is in the office of Chas. Morrill, manufacturer, at 277 Broadway, New York. "The Shield" will print, some time during the year, Bro. Morrill's excellent paper, read before the Springfield Council, on "The Relation of the Alumnus to the Chapter."

The announcement of the New York dinner of the eastern alumni, to be held at the Waldorf-Astoria on December 7th, which has been sent out by Bro. Henry Pegram, N. Y. Delta, is one of the most eloquent little tributes to Phi Kappa Psi ever printed. Bro. Pegram does these things gracefully.

The engagement is joyfully announced of Miss Ethelind T. Childs, Smith college, '01, of East Orange, N. J., and Bro. Walter A. Dyer, Mass. A., '00, formerly of Springfield, Mass., now of New

York City. Here is a fine argument in favor of attending Amherst college in search of higher education.

"The Shield" acknowledges receipt of a handsomely engraved invitation to the twenty-fifth annual initiation banquet of Michigan Alpha, which took place on October 18th. Accompanying the invitation was a card giving the Michigan football schedule, an excellent plan for ensuring visits from the alumni.

Rev. J. M. Canse, Indiana Alpha, pastor of the M. E. church at Bunker Hill, Indiana, is first vice-president of the North Indiana conference, Epworth League, of which A. A. Small, Indiana Alpha, is president. Mrs. Canse is a DePauw Kappa, with a Phi Psi brother, Will Herrick, Indiana Alpha, of Perry, O. T.

The republican victory in Ohio on November 5th assures the reelection of Senator Joseph B. Foraker, Ohio Alpha, founder of New York Alpha, and former president of Phi Kappa Psi. The fraternity unites in congratulations, especially as the result was in part a splendid personal endorsement of the senator.

Bro. C. H. Annan writes from Indianapolis: "If you know of any Phi Psis whose fraternity spirit is a little on the wane, send them to Indianapolis. After they mingle with the royal band of brothers here they will feel like getting up on the Monument steps and yelling: 'I'm a Phi Psi and I'm tickled to death about it.'"

"The Shield" is glad to chronicle the marriage of Bro. Paul Bonyge to Miss Anne Cambreling Robinson, which took place at St. Luke's church, Brooklyn, on Wednesday, October 23rd. A reception followed the ceremony at the home of the bride's parents, at 153 Hancock street. "The Shield" extends congratulations.

Bro. P. F. Piper, N. Y. Beta, '99, contributes to Harper's Bazaar for October a very interesting illustrated article on Secret Societies in Women's Colleges. Bro. Piper calls attention to the fact that not less than three million dollars is invested in homes and other property belonging to the Greek letter societies of America.

Baker university, Baldwin, Kansas, of which L. H. Murlin, Indiana Alpha, '91, is president, has an enrollment of over 700 this year, by far the largest in the history of the institution. A \$15,000 gymnasium is just being completed. The recent progress of this institution is a tribute to the executive and educational ability of Bro. Murlin.

William M. Curry, Pennsylvania Zeta, '93, was united in marriage on October 10th to Louise Virginia Albroy, of Scranton, Pa., where Bro. Curry is practicing law and doing well in his profession. Bro. Curry was known during his college days as "Crip" Curry, and was one of the most popular men in the institution and every inch a Phi Psi.

Bro. G. W. Stewart, Indiana Alpha, took his Ph. D. degree at Cornell in June and is now a full instructor at that institution. His brother, O. M. Stewart, Indiana Alpha, has entered upon his duties as assistant professor of physics at the Missouri State university, and discovers that the professor of physics is a Phi Psi from a Virginia chapter.

Bro. E. M. Van Cleve, superintendent of the Greenville public schools, sends "a blessing" with his remittance for "The Shield."

Harl Myers, Iowa Alpha, '93, is still in Honduras. He writes: "This letter is written by my sister, as my right hand is in splints, with a broken bone, as a result of an altercation with a mule—one of the features of Honduras life."

Bro. James C. MacKenzie, Pennsylvania Theta, '78, has established himself at Dobbs Ferry, on the Hudson, as director of a new preparatory school located there. Before taking up his new position Bro. MacKenzie was head master at Lawrenceville and later at Tome institute, where he was wonderfully successful in organizing and developing these institutions.

Bro. William M. Heller, of Lancaster, N. Y., writes: "I secured 'The Shield's' address this summer from Bro. Neely, Ind. A., as loyal a Phi Psi as ever lived, while he was doing the Pan-American exposition at Buffalo. Buffalo Phi Psis had many successful gatherings during the exposition, when the grip was given to brothers from many different chapters."

Gilbert G. Benjamin, N. Y. Beta, has entered Yale university this year, his address being 57 Park Street. Herman Hoster, of Ohio Delta, is a student at the same institution, his address being 116 High street. Bro. Hoster wishes to be advised of the names and addresses of any other Phi Psis now at Yale, thinking there may be enough to justify the formation of a club.

Bro. Walter A. Dyer, Mass. Alpha, is editor of the Wall Paper News and Interior Decorator, a trade magazine published at 19 Union Square, West, New York City. At the Fife Arms, 251 West 87th street, where Bro. Dyer lives, four Phi Psis are located, Bro. Frank H. Eurich, N. Y. A., '99; R. H. Hiller, Ohio Beta, '89, and Bro. R. C. Hubbard, Mass. A., '00, beside himself.

Bro. Frank Eurich, Jr., writes that the committee on coat-of-arms and flag, appointed by the E. C. to report at the next G. A. C., upon which he is associated with Bro. Scudder, has begun its sessions, and is anxious to receive suggestions from any Phi Psi as to his ideas on the subjects which the committee is considering. Address Rev. H. T. Scudder, 194 Clinton street, Brooklyn, New York.

Bro. E. F. Walbridge, Mich. A., is secretary and treasurer of the Walbridge Lumber company, wholesale dealers, of Toledo, Ohio. He writes: "I am sawing wood for a living and trying to bring up my two boys, one three and one-half years and the other three months old, so that they may some day be good Phi Psis." The card of the firm with which Bro. Walbridge is connected appears in "The Shield's" business directory.

Bro. Chas. L. Henry has returned, with his family, to Anderson, Indiana, after an extended European tour. A Paris paper, commenting on the visit of the Henrys, stated that they presented an unusual and interesting study, that of a good sized American family travelling in the most happy fashion and enjoying the trip more than tourists usually do. Three of Bro. Henry's children will remain abroad during the winter.

J. Claude Latham, Syracuse, '99, is sole owner of one of the largest and best equipped printing plants in southwestern New York. He bought the Canisteo, N. Y., Times in 1900, and later the Republican of the same place, consolidating the two papers and plants into the Times-Republican. The business is rapidly growing under his active management. He is also taking a prominent part in the republican politics of his county.

F. H. Foster, Jr., Mass. A., writes from Mercersburg academy, Mercersburg, Pa., where he is an instructor and coach of the foot ball team: "I notice with pleasure that several boys who graduated from this school last year have joined our fraternity in their respective colleges. I had the good fortune to meet a number of brothers from New York Beta during my stay in Syracuse, N. Y., this last summer. They give a warm welcome to all visitors."

Bro. Carl A. Boyer writes from Minneapolis: "Like every other Phi Psi ought to, I feel that I cannot get along without 'The Shield.' Minnesota Beta is in the most prosperous condition that she has been at any time, having this fall initiated nine fine men, with two pledged. We have just enjoyed a visit from about twenty Phi Psis from Nebraska Alpha, and I feel, as I always do after meeting other Phi Psis, doubly glad that I am a Phi Psi and what a fine lot of fellows Phi Psis are the world over."

The Seattle A. A. held its second annual meeting last month and elected L. T. Turner, Cal. Alpha, president; Horace A. Wilson, Minn. Beta, treasurer, and C. B. Blethen, Ill. Beta, secretary. Bro. Wilson writes: "It was decided to have a feed on Founders' Day. All brothers in Phi Kappa Psi wandering this way will always have the 'glad hand' extended to them." Bro. Wilson is kind enough to say concerning "The Shield": "I have examined most of the other fraternity journals, and none of them compares with our 'Shield.'"

Dr. Brose S. Horn, Indiana Gamma, who was recently appointed physician at the Indiana state prison at Michigan City, is also president of the Indiana Health Officers' association, and was the official representative of Indiana at the national tuberculosis conference, held in New York City last summer. Dr. Horne was selected for his present position on the recommendation of many of the leading medical authorities of the central west, and his administration has already attracted the endorsement of the Indiana state board of charities.

Bro. J. Henry Baker, class of '93, Pennsylvania Zeta, is meeting with marked success in the practice of his profession (law) in Baltimore, and has well equipped offices at 10 East Lexington street. After graduating from Dickinson, he received his legal education in the law department of the Maryland university, and was also in the law office of Hon. Isidor Rayner, the counsel for Admiral Schley, before the board of inquiry. While at college, Brother Baker was business manager for the "Dickinsonian," and was an enthusiastic Phi Psi.

The presence in Sioux City, Iowa, of J. R. Heeb, of Chicago, an alumnus of the DePauw chapter, was the occasion of a quasi Phi Psi gathering on the evening of October 12th. A small party was given in his honor by Miss Alice Jordan at her home, and among

the invited guests were Bros. Leonard B. Robinson, Iowa Alpha, R. C. Tackaberry, Ohio Alpha, E. S. Burchard, Illinois Alpha, and R. A. Allen, Wisconsin Gamma. During the evening these five Phi Psis showed how the good old yell is given. Mr. Heeb is connected with a large educational publishing house of Chicago.

Bro. Roy Reger, formerly of Huntington, W. Va., is now a government teacher at San Pedro, Macati, Pizal province, P. I. He writes: "Four Phi Psis came over on the 'Thomas' as teachers. They are Brothers Thompson and Rockwell, of Amherst, Bro. Moore, of Indiana university, and myself. Bro. Thompson was selected by Superintendent Atkinson to do library work in Manila, Bro. Rockwell goes to Negros and Bro. Moore to the island of Masbate. Our stay in Manila was rendered very pleasant by courtesies shown by Bro. Lawrence, of the University of Minnesota, and Bro. Jones, of Indiana."

A prize of \$250, offered by the Century Magazine for the best essay written by a graduate of any American college or university, has been won by a Phi Psi of Maryland Alpha. James Edward Routh, Jr., is the successful essayist. He is at present a graduate student in the department of physics and mathematics. He was a member of the class of 1900, and was inclined to literary subjects, but devoted much attention to mathematical and astronomical questions. He is a native of Petersburg, Va. Bro. Routh was the corresponding secretary of Maryland Alpha in 1900. He was initiated into Phi Kappa Psi in 1897. The subject of his essay was "Huxley as a Literary Man."

Through the kindness of Frederick B. Jones, of East Bloomfield, N. Y., official football statistician of Phi Kappa Psi, "The Shield" will present in the January number its annual article on "Phi Kappa Psi in Foot Ball." Members of the fraternity have played an unusually conspicuous part on the gridiron this year. The coaching of Bro. Paul Dashiell has brought the Naval academy team up to the point where it played Pennsylvania to a standstill, the Michigan team, under the management of Brother Archon Crafts, has won the western championship and shown its ability to cope with the strongest eastern teams, while Brother Weymouth has won laurels on the Yale eleven. We will not further anticipate Bro. Jones, however. Chapter B. G.'s should have in preparation the data necessary to make Bro. Jones' article complete.

Bro. Luther Seymour Sexton, Miss. A., writes from Hazlehurst, Miss., where he is a member of the law firm of Sexton & Sexton: "The scenes from the University of Virginia in the October number of 'The Shield' were of special interest to me, as I spent the summer at Charlottesville, Va., where the university is situated. I had the pleasure of meeting Bro. C. C. Wertenbaker, the first Phi Psi initiated south of the Mason and Dixon line. He was the first initiate of Virginia Alpha. I am a member of Mississippi Alpha and am justly proud of that chapter. We are some distance from any other chapter of the fraternity, and consequently have a little harder time than if we had a large number of active alumni, but while we are sometimes rather limited in numbers we manage to maintain the high standard by not taking any men unworthy of wearing the Phi Psi shield."

The state dinner of the Indiana Phi Psis will be held this year, by special arrangement, at the Columbia Club, Indianapolis. The Columbia club building is the finest of its kind in the west, and one of the finest in the country. The semi-centennial of the fraternity will be appropriately observed on this occasion, and President F. M. Dice is making a special effort to make the meeting a memorable one. A glee club from Indiana Alpha will lead in the singing of Phi Psi songs. A solid delegation from each of the Indiana chapters, and an unusual attendance of the alumni, is expected. Any Phi Psis who may happen to be within the confines of the state on November 27th, are cordially urged to be in Indianapolis that evening and take in the largest "blow out" in the history of the Indiana alumni organization.

Bro. W. S. Hannah, formerly of Kansas City, is now secretary and treasurer of the Daily National Live Stock Reporter at the National stock yards, near St. Louis. He writes: "The 'old boys' ought to take 'The Shield' to a 'man,' if you will pardon the 'bull.' I like 'The Shield' and have hardly missed a number in twenty years. I met Brother Neely and two other DePauw brothers last week when they were in St. Louis for "gridiron" purposes. DePauw won, of course, but at the expense of a fractured leg for one of 'em, but that's nothing in foot ball. I guess a fellow is never a hero until he fractures something or loses a little hide, or much of a success in business unless he gets up against it occasionally. I'm glad, however, that we didn't play foot ball in my day. I don't get to see Phi Psis often these days. Brother Houts, of Indiana Alpha, is a prominent St. Louis attorney."

A few more friends like Bro. Jno. W. Webster, of Danville, Ill., would suffice for the doubling of "The Shield's" subscription list during the present year. Five copies of the October number were sent to him with request that he see as many Phi Psis in his home city. Bro. Webster writes: "'The Shields' arrived about half an hour ago, and since then three of the Danville brothers have subscribed and are now busily engaged in reading 'The Shield' and thinking of their college days. They all had a story to tell and seemed glad to have an opportunity to subscribe. The other two will be seen later. Of those seen Bro. Frank Hendrichs, Indiana Gamma, is conducting a ladies' bazaar here and doing a large business. Bro. John F. Lawrence, Indiana Gamma, is a practicing lawyer with a large practice. Bro. Charles B. Quick, Indiana Alpha, '98, is conducting a grocery store, and doing well."

Bro. Fred M. Neely, Indiana Alpha, secretary of the Toledo and Lima Traction company, of Lima, Ohio, writes: "Several days ago, while in Toledo on business, I met quite a number of the brothers, among them Brother Niles, treasurer of the fraternity. Well, Niles is a Phi Psi every foot of his six feet and every pound of his 190 pounds, and I like him immensely. Bro. Guy Walker turned up in the same business deal we were on. It nearly took my breath when he coolly flashed a certified check for \$100.000 and closed the deal. I met also Bro. Cunningham, of Ohio Beta. He was at the Crawfordsville D. C. several years ago and the Indiana Alpha boys had a 'rough house' in his room while he sat cross-legged on the bed chewing a pencil and trying to write a toast for the banquet. You can say to the brothers in college to coast all they can now, for pretty soon they will have to begin

to pull 'er over the rough places in this stony road we travel every day."

Bro. Harvey Watts, Pennsylvania Theta, '86, who has been interesting himself lately in the study of meteorology, had a special honor conferred on him recently when he was officially invited by the chief of the weather bureau to be a lay delegate to and the guest of the convention of the weather bureau officials at Milwaukee, August 27, 28 and 29. In his capacity as specialist Bro. Watts attended the convention and received an ovation and vote of thanks on reading his two papers, "The Public vs. the Forecaster," and "The Forecaster and the Newspaper." In addition it was decided, owing to the timeliness and pertinency of Bro. Watts' second paper, to have it printed immediately as a government document. Bro. Watts has also been asked to lecture before the technical and popular sections of the Franklin institute this winter, and will also take part in the lecture courses of the Academy of Natural Sciences.

Bro. E. H. Knight writes "The Shield" of a visit he made at the opening of the college year to Indiana Delta, and speaks in the highest terms of the personnel of the chapter. "The chapter house," he adds, "is a beauty after the extensive improvements made during the summer, and is a credit to Phi Kappa Psi. It is well managed, too, on business principles throughout, and well adapted to the chapter's needs. The boys are much encouraged by the interest taken in their welfare by Phi Psis all over the country, and received over a score of letters recommending certain prospective students. Those had all been given prompt and careful attention, and acted upon in several instances. It is enough to add that Indiana Delta is redeeming every pledge made in her behalf, and will soon be accorded high rank among the chapters of our fraternity." The entering attendance at Purdue this fall was in the neighborhood of 1,200.

Bro. F. H. Burr, Ohio Delta, writes: "There is never a day that passes by but that I am glad to say 'I am a Phi Psi.' If you could only travel with me to the various colleges and universities, and see how strong we are, I am sure you would be surprised as well as delighted. I might mention that Bro. Lewis Bauer, Ohio Delta, transferred from Ohio Beta, was married on October 2nd to Miss Nell Crain, of Springfield, Ohio. They will reside in Springfield after November 20th at 643 E. High street. I was rather surprised to find two Phi Psis at the University of Illinois, Brother Healey, of Beloit, and Brother Burkhart, of Ohio Wesleyan. Brother Nahl, of Kansas Alpha, also accepted a position this year at the same institution, occupying the chair of biology."

"The Shield" is in receipt of the latest collection of James Whitcomb Riley's poems: "Riley Farm Rhymes, With Country Pictures," published, as nearly all of Mr. Riley's books have been, by the Bowen-Merrill company, Indianapolis, Indiana. This collection is one of special interest and value, and, handsomely printed and beautifully illustrated as it is, its appearance just in advance of the holiday season is timely. In his farm poems Mr. Riley is at his very best in the interpretation of the character of "the man with the hoe"—and Mr. Riley's "man with the hoe" is a very different creature from Mr. Markham's. It need not be said for the benefit of those who know something of rural America and

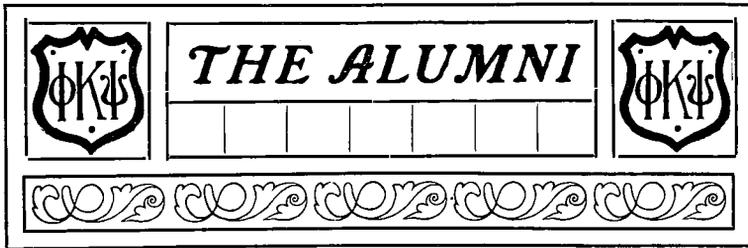
its people that Mr. Riley's is the true picture. And what a beautiful picture it is. Mr. Riley has been of immeasurable service in bringing to our eyes the poetry that invests the common things of life, if we but enter into the spirit of it. There is a vast difference in style between Mr. Riley's "When the Frost Is on the Punkin" and "The Orchard Lands of Long Ago," both of which form a part of this collection, but they breathe the same nearness to nature, and yet illustrate Mr. Riley's versatility.

Bro. Eli D. Zaring, sporting editor of the Washington Post, one of the best that Indiana Beta ever turned out, writes: "I want to tell you of a little experience I had last summer. I joined the Washington base ball team in Detroit last July, as correspondent for the Washington Post. I wore a little stick-pin in my coat. In Chicago, doing base ball for the American, I ran across Bro. Schradenbach, of Illinois Alpha, the pin being responsible for the meeting. When the team struck Baltimore, I went into the scorers' box as usual, and there my pin attracted the eye of Bro. Joe Cummings, of the Baltimore News, a member of one of the Pennsylvania chapters. I concluded that the pin was paying for itself. My first day in Washington I drifted out to the ball park and into the reporters' row, a total stranger to everyone. But I wasn't a stranger long. A Phi Psi by the name of Blackwood, an old Cornell boy and a member of the Washington Times staff, was one of the first to see me. He recognized the kinship and I couldn't have had a better welcome. As I was turning in my last batch of copy, my first night in the office, George M. Payne, at that time one of the Post force, came up and gave me the grip. Brother Payne is an Indiana Alpha man and is now a newspaper correspondent here. The pin cost me \$2. I met four Phi Psis on the strength of it, met them at times and under circumstances that made their acquaintance unusually pleasant."

The death of General James A. Wise, at his home at Wytheville, Va., on October 20th, removes one of the most distinguished of the alumni of Virginia Alpha. General Wise was born in Augusta county, Virginia, on September 24, 1832, and there his early life was passed. He graduated at the Virginia military institute in 1851, and later he studied law at the University of Virginia, where he became one of the earliest members of Phi Kappa Psi. He continued the practice of law until the beginning of the war, when he espoused the Confederate cause, and entered the army as captain of the Pulaski guards, Thirteenth Virginia regiment. From the captaincy of his company, by successive promotions, he became lieutenant-colonel of the regiment, and, later, after the battle of Chancellorsville, brigadier-general, and was placed in command of the First (Stonewall) brigade, to succeed General Paxton. In this command he continued until the battle of Spotsylvania Courthouse, where in the "Bloody Angle" he received a severe wound in his left arm, necessitating the resection of the bone and his temporary retirement from the service, during which time the remnant of the First and Second brigades were consolidated. Upon recovering from his wound, he returned to the service, and was at Appomattox at the surrender. Many of the heroes of the lost cause remember the speech he made there when his men disbanded. His political career began immediately after the close of the war, when he received the Democratic nomination for lieutenant-governor of Virginia. Later the ticket on which

his name appeared was withdrawn. He served two years as a member of the general assembly, and later became lieutenant-governor of the state. Withdrawing from politics, he continued the practice of law with great success. In 1894 and 1896 he was elected to congress by the republicans of the Ninth Virginia district. In 1898 and 1900 he was renominated, but defeated. In 1857, in Augusta county, he was married to Miss Sarah Poage. Three children survive him. General Wise was one of the forceful figures in Virginia politics for nearly half a century. He was very popular with the Confederate veterans, who admired his many excellent qualities and excellent abilities as a soldier. As a soldier, statesman, lawyer, and politician, his career reflected honor on the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity.

The following names were added to "The Shield" subscription list during the month of October: George L. Bennett, N. Y. E., West Winfield, N. Y.; Wm. H. Bower, Pa. Iota, Grays Ferry Road and 29th St., Philadelphia; J. W. Bonner, 42 Cole Bldg., Nashville, Tenn.; B. Ralph Boyer, Pa. Iota, Delaware and Cooper Sts., Camden, N. J.; Woodward and Davis, Miss. Alpha, Oklaona, Miss.; Nevin W. Derr, Altoona, Pa.; Daniel R. Frost, Ohio Alpha, Delaware, O.; R. W. Hollenbeck, Ohio Beta, Springfield, O.; Herman Hoster, Ohio Delta, 116 High St., New Haven, Conn.; Wm. L. Heller, Lancaster, N. Y.; Alvin L. Little, Bedford, Pa.; J. Claude Latham, New York Beta, Canisteo, N. Y.; Fred L. Matern, 3337 Woodland Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.; George McCallum, Miss. A., 118 E. Gray St., Louisville, Ky.; W. H. Montgomery, N. Y. Beta, Willard State Hospital, Willard, N. Y.; Walter Shirt, Ind. B.; Noblesville, Ind.; A. D. Swinney, Miss. A., Crystal Springs, Miss.; H. W. Williams, Michigan Alpha, 681 St. Peter St., St. Paul, Minn.; Ben. P. Smith, Miss. A., Brookhaven, Miss.; Gilbert G. Benjamin, N. Y. Beta, 57 Park St., New Haven, Conn.; W. E. Boswell, Elgin, Ill.; Roy A. Regger, Mass. A., San Pedro, Macati, P. I.; Everett E. Thompson, Mass. A., Department of Education, Manila, P. I.; Wm. C. Morrill, New York Gamma, 277 Broadway, New York City; Marion E. Twiss, Sherman Ave., Columbus, O.; Edward H. Worth, Pennsylvania Kappa, Coatesville, Pa.; Dr. Jno. W. White, Ohio Alpha, 18 Concord Avenue, Cambridge, Mass.; Solon G. Wilson, Miss. Alpha, Brookhaven, Miss.; Jacob I. Bergen, 141 Broadway, N. Y. City; Leonard S. Webb, care China and Japan Trading Co., Shanghai, China; E. F. Crawford, Miss. A., Eckles, Tate Co., Miss.; Judge Horace D. Dickinson, Minneapolis, Minn.; J. N. Garver, Ohio Alpha, Springfield, O.; Jno. T. Campbell, Illinois Beta, Columbian Hotel, Kansas City, Mo.; Cornelius M. Smith, Indiana Beta, 344 Washington boulevard, Fort Wayne, Ind.; C. H. Annan, Charlemont Hotel, Indianapolis, Ind.; Dr. A. Nicholson, Minn. B., St. Peter, Minn.; F. L. DeArmond, Pennsylvania Iota, 1103 North American building, Philadelphia, Pa.; Chas. L. Freeman, Miss. A., Starkville, Miss.; B. H. Giles, 724 Equitable Bldg., Denver, Colorado; Luther S. Saxton, Miss. A., Hazlehurst, Miss. Mississippi Alpha leads in the number of new subscribers, which shows that the establishment of the Vanderbilt chapter has had a quickening influence on our southern brethren.



## COMING EVENTS.

Annual Banquet of the Indiana Alumni at the Columbia Club, Indianapolis, Wednesday eve., November 27th.

Banquet of the Eastern Alumni, at the Waldorf Astoria, New York City, December 7th. For particulars, address Henry Pegram, Room 90, 29 Wall Street.

Semi-Centennial Founders' Day, February 19th.

Grand Arch Council and Semi-Centennial Celebration at Pittsburg and Canonsburg, Pa.. week following Easter Sunday, 1902, under the auspices of Pa. Alpha and Beta and the Pittsburg A. A. For particulars address Edw. Kibler, Newark, Ohio.

"The Shield" will publish in each issue the names of those alumni who have paid their subscriptions to the fraternity journal since last publication. This will serve as a receipt to paid-up subscribers, and at the same time as a directory of "live" alumni. This custom was inaugurated at the beginning of the last volume, and consultation of the various lists will show members of the active chapters and secretaries of alumni associations which of their members are and are not subscribers, and enable them to conduct an intelligent campaign for the increase of "The Shield's" subscription list. Corrections of names and addresses as printed in these lists are invited, and any person having paid since last issue, whose name does not appear, should make immediate inquiry of "The Shield" office in order to receive proper credit.

The following named alumni paid "Shield" subscriptions since publication in the October number up to November 10th:

### VOLUME XXII.

J. Elwood Myers, Champion Chemical Co., Springfield, Ohio.  
 Edw. M. Van Cleve, Greenville, Ohio.  
 Harl Myers, San Perdo, Sulu, Honduras.  
 Walter L. McCorkle, 29 Wall St., New York City.  
 Channing Way, Westchester, Pa.  
 Henry Bright, Tribune Bldg., New York City.  
 Montgomery Evans, Norristown, Pa.  
 Henry C. Turner, 50 Pine Apple St., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 P. G. Bartelme, 318 Baird Ave., Austin Stat., Chicago, Ill.  
 Samuel M. Smith, 1009 Fisher Bldg., Chicago, Ill.  
 Rev. Spenser B. Messer, Worcester, Mass.  
 S. W. Hodgkin, 2 Carson St., Pittsburg, Pa.  
 Chas. E. Piper, 1601 Masonic Temple, Chicago, Ill.  
 W. T. Mason, 45 Broadway, New York City.  
 H. C. Brubaker, Jr., Stevenson Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind.  
 E. A. Wallbridge, Toledo, Ohio.  
 Dr. Allen J. Smith, Galveston, Texas.  
 Thos. W. Pomeroy, Tarentum, Pa.  
 Henry G. Stifel, Wheeling, W. Va.  
 Joseph Halstead, Jr., 388-90 W. Randolph St., Chicago, Ill.  
 Wm. J. Lindenbarger, 122 Olmsley Ave., Louisville, Ky.

W. R. Putnam, Red Wing, Minn.  
 Paul Kuendig, St. Luke's School, Bustleton, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Dr. Jno. Marshall, Univ. of Pa., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Jacob V. Gotwalts, Pottstown, Pa.  
 George T. Vail, Michigan City, Ind.  
 Nas. S. Reeder, Imperial, Pa.  
 Walter Clothier, Wynnewood, Pa.  
 B. W. Wilson, 498 W. 133rd St., New York City.  
 Allen W. Porterfield, 305 Willey St., Morgantown, Pa.  
 J.-Henry Baker, 10 E. Lexington St., Baltimore, Md.  
 Edw. A. Weber, Columbia City, Ind.  
 Jacob Abersold, 2649 Perryville Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.  
 M. T. Davis, Jr., Charlestown, W. Va.  
 Jno. A. Prescott, 3416 Balt. Ave., Kansas City, Mo.  
 Fred L. Mattern, 3337 Woodland Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 C. G. Root, 108 Oak Grove St., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 E. Lawrence Fell, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 H. M. Woodward, 10 Webster At., Allston, Mass.  
 W. S. Hannah, National Stock Yards, Ill.  
 W. N. Wilbur, Servia, Pa.  
 T. S. Holmes, 302 W. 112th St., New York City.  
 T. F. Hennessy, Elmira, N. Y.  
 J. E. Christy, 721 N. Y. Life Bldg., Omaha, Neb.  
 R. L. Harper, Denver, Colo.  
 W. D. Watts, 1536 Vine St., Denver, Colo.  
 C. M. Busbee, Raleigh, N. C.  
 George McCallum, Louisville, Ky.  
 G. W. Barnes, 18th Dist. School, Cincinnati, Ohio.  
 E. J. Smith, Rocky Ford, Colo.  
 W. G. Neff, Columbus, Ohio.  
 Orra E. Monnette, Bucyrus, Ohio.  
 Jno. J. Voorhees, Jr., Jersey City, N. J.  
 E. H. Knight, Law Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind.  
 Henry K. French, 18 Park St., Lynn, Mass.  
 Rev. J. M. Canse, Bunker Hill, Ind.  
 J. Bennett Porter, 406 So. Highland Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.  
 Dr. J. P. Hecht, Somerville, N. J.  
 H. B. Brewster, 515 S. A. and K. Bldg., Syracuse, N. Y.  
 Isaac H. Clothier, Jr., Wynnewood, Pa.  
 George W. Springer, 184 W. Van Buren St., Chicago, Ill.  
 Dr. H. K. Pancoast, 118 No. 34th St., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Daniel R. Forst, Delaware, Ohio.  
 Henry Bannon, Portsmouth, Ohio.  
 Nevin W. Derr, Altoona, Pa.  
 Dr. Fred E. Hamlin, 143 Kent St., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 Eugene Kennedy, Kuhns Bldg., Dayton, Ohio.  
 George W. McNeil, Danville, Ill.  
 J. W. Kindall, Onawa, Iowa.  
 G. W. Stewart, 109 Heustis St., Ithaca, N. Y.  
 Chas. Evan Merritt, Mount Holly, N. J.  
 J. Claude Latham, Canisteo, N. Y.  
 Horace J. Miller, Pittsburg, Pa.  
 Dr. D. A. Nicholson, St. Peter, Minn.  
 Earl A. Stone, 9 Latta St., San Francisco, Cal.  
 H. W. Cheadle, City Clerk, Duluth, Minn.  
 Ralph M. Hollenbeck, Springfield, Ohio.  
 Albert L. Little, Bedford, Pa.  
 R. S. Tennant, Terre Haute, Ind.  
 George A. Wiedenmayer, 596 Market St., Newark, N. J.  
 Wm. L. Heller, Lancaster, N. Y.  
 Carl G. Brown, Salt Lake City, Utah.  
 Carl A. Boyer, Merriam Park, St. Paul, Minn.  
 C. S. Hallowell, 166 Remsen St., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 Luther S. Sexton, Hazlehurst, Miss.  
 Eli Zaring, The Post, Washington, D. C.  
 Dr. H. I. Haines, 127 Main St., Coatesville, Pa.  
 F. H. Foster, Jr., Mercersburg, Pa.  
 Theodore Bunker, 4007 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Chas. T. Springer, Box 272, Denver, Colo.  
 Leon S. Wiles, Ripley, Ohio.  
 Jno. W. Webster, Danville, Ill.  
 George E. Stam, San Francisco, Cal.  
 Meredith Hanna, 602 Crozer Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 E. B. Quackenbush, Dundee, Ill.  
 C. H. Annan, Charlemont Hotel, Indianapolis, Ind.  
 E. Marshall Harve, Media, Pa.  
 Dr. W. M. Semans, Delaware, Ohio.  
 G. W. Phillips, Scranton, Pa.  
 H. H. Rice, Elgin, Ill.  
 W. E. Bosworth, Elgin, Ill.  
 Wm. P. String, 2436 No. 30th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Robert C. Manning, Trenton, N. J.  
 Jno. J. Kline, Beech Grove, Inn., Pittsfield, Mass.  
 Wm. A. Drake, Lafayette, Ind.  
 Wm. C. Morrill, 277 Broadway, New York City.  
 C. E. Strite, Hagerstown, Md.  
 Dr. W. M. Edwards, Kalamazoo, Mich.  
 Frank Hendrichs, Danville, Ill.  
 F. D. Glover, 334 No. Craig St., Pittsburg, Pa.  
 Andrew J. Mayers, Hubbard, Ohio.  
 Leonard S. Webb, Shanghai, China.  
 B. M. Langhead, Morgantown, W. Va.  
 Dr. Brose S. Horne, Michigan City, Ind.  
 Fred W. Truscott, Morgantown, W. Va.  
 Sam'l A. Mendenhall, Bozeman, Montana.  
 Horace A. Wilson, 42-3 Haller Bldg., Seattle, Wash.

## VOLUME XXIII.

Dr. Fred E. Hamlin, 143 Kent St., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 George W. McNeil, Danville, Ill.  
 C. S. Hollowell, 166 Remsen St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

## VOLUME XXI.

Hon. Lloyd Lowndes, Cumberland, Md.  
 Henry C. Turner, 50 Pine Apple St., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 Fred W. Neely, Lima, Ohio.  
 Dr. Allen J. Smith, Galveston, Texas.  
 Frank A. Rommell, 1904 Spring Garden St., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Hon. H. H. Bingham, House of Representatives, Washington, D. C.  
 Jno. H. Rhoades, 79 Leffert Pl., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 H. N. Siegenthaler, Springfield, Ohio.  
 C. H. Tangeman, 276 Berkeley Pl., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 E. Lawrence Fell, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 George Gibson Hurst, Steens Creek, Miss.  
 Eli Zaring, The post, Washington, D. C.  
 C. E. Strite, Hagerstown, Md.

## PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA.

Rev. Rutledge Thornton Wiltbank, Pa. Gamma, pastor of the North Chester Baptist church, is making a name and a place for himself in the religious world.

Rev. J. Henry Haslan, Pa. Gamma, '90, is pastor of the magnificent First Baptist church at Williamsport, Pa. Under his pastorate the church property, worth seventy-five thousand dollars, has been freed from debt. Bro. Haslan's first pastorate was one of six years at Norristown, Pa., from whence he went to Williamsport.

Bro. Weymouth has returned to Yale after a summer abroad, and is playing football on the Varsity eleven. Brother Weymouth is not only a great football player, but rows a strong oar, and last June captained the crew that won from Harvard. Bro. Weymouth is not only an athlete, but a musician of rare ability, a brilliant scholar, a gentleman of the highest type, a royal fraternity man and a most devoted and enthusiastic brother in Phi Kappa Psi. On the back of a picture recently addressed to former Archon Bayard, he wrote: "In the bonds of the best in the world for me—Phi Kappa Psi."

"A wedding at which many notables of the army and navy will be present," says a special from Washington to the Philadelphia North American, "will be that of Miss Louise Tucker, of Georgetown, and Lieutenant Marris Rittenhouse, U. S. A. (Pa. Gamma). Miss Tucker is a recognized belle in the army and navy set at the capital. She is the daughter of Mrs. Hamilton Tucker, and is a handsome blonde. Lieutenant Rittenhouse is a son of Maj. Beni. Rittenhouse, retired. He was a volunteer in the Spanish war, served two years in the Philippines, and later joined the regular army, being now stationed at Fort Ethan Allen, in Vermont."

## MINNESOTA BETA.

At Northfield, Minn., October 30th, 1901, occurred the marriage of Bro. Herbert Charles Maughan, ex-'97, Minn. Beta, and Annie Harriet Dean, sister of Bro. Wm. W. Dean, Minnesota Beta. A number of Phi Psis from Minneapolis attended the wedding. The members of the fraternity who were in the bridal party were Bro. Edwin T. Reed, of Morehead, and Bros. Frank H. Lusk, Sumner F. Porter, Richard S. Pattee and Fred U. Davis, of Minneapolis. Bro. and Mrs. Maughan will be at home in Grand Forks, N. Dak.

Bro. M. Dwight Purdy, Minn. Beta, '91, has been appointed U. S. district attorney to fill the unexpired term of Hon. R. G. Evans.

Bro. L. P. Franklin, N. Y. Delta, spent a week with the chapter last month. Bro. Franklin is a thoroughly good fellow and his visit was much appreciated by the chapter.

Bro. H. W. Hall is expected back from Buffalo where he has been serving as secretary to the commission in charge of the Minnesota building at the exposition.

Bro. G. N. Jackson is located at Tacoma, Wash., with the Union Pacific.

Bro. Horace A. Wilson, of Seattle, was a chapter visitor last month. "Husky" is doing a prosperous law business on the Pacific coast.

Bro. E. T. Reed, '95, is professor of English in the Morehead Normal school.

Prof. O. L. Triggs, of the University of Chicago, '88, will deliver a lecture in Minneapolis some time in the near future.

Bro. Robert Percy Smith and Miss Mildred Alice Beebe were married in Mitchell, S. Dak., Nov. 19, 1901. Brother Smith left college in '98 to become principal musician in the 13th Minnesota volunteers. Mr. and Mrs. Smith will reside in Mason City, Iowa.

### MARYLAND ALPHA.

Brother William Stevenson Baer, of Baltimore, Md. Alpha, '94, and former archon of the Third district, was married to Miss Ruth Adams, of New Haven, Conn., on Tuesday, October 15th.

Brother Frank G. Turner, Md. Alpha, Baltimore, was married to Miss Edith Conant Brandt, November 14th.

### VIRGINIA BETA.

Bro. Wm. A. Anderson, '60, is the democratic nominee for attorney general of Virginia, and at present is one of the most prominent and useful members of the Virginia constitutional convention.

Bro. Wm. L. Patton, '67, is professor of civil engineering in the Virginia Polytechnic institute.

Bro. Thomas McPheeters, '70, is one of the most prominent commission merchants of St. Louis, Mo.

Bro. Geo. J. Preston, '74, is a leading physician in Baltimore.

Bro. Frank D. Whiting, '75, is a most distinguished member of the Berryville, (Va.) bar.

Bro. Walter L. McCorkle, '77, a prominent lawyer of New York, spent several days at the university this fall.

Bro. Hale Houston, '88, is at Toledo, Ohio.

Bro. John W. Davis, '89, of Clarksburg, W. Va., is making a reputation as a corporation lawyer.

Bro. Frank A. Nelson, '90, is cashier of a bank in Chattanooga, Tennessee.

Bro. E. A. O'Neal, '93, who is in the cotton business at Florence, Ala., is spending several months in Europe.

Bro. Randolph F. Shields, '94, who graduated with highest honors from the university college of medicine, Richmond, Va., last May, is now practicing at the Almshouse hospital of New York City.

Bro. E. W. Wilson, '94, has just started the practice of law in Philadelphia.

Bro. W. R. McLain, '95, is in the office of the U. S. circuit clerk, Little Rock, Ark.

Bro. H. W. Anderson, '98, is practicing law in Richmond, Va.

Bro. Chas. T. Harrison, '98, is doing well at law in Leesburg, Va.

Bro. John M. Anderson, '00, is attending a business college in Louisville, Ky.

Bro. W. C. Young, '01, is running a large stock farm near Christiansburg, Ky.

### THE DULUTH ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

#### C. B. Miller, Contributor.

The alumni members of Phi Kappa Psi residing in Duluth, Minn., and West Superior, Wis., met for the first time at a fraternal meeting in the latter part of July.

The occasion was a dinner at the Spalding hotel, Duluth, and it was a most enthusiastic affair. For some time the Phi Psis at the Head of the Lakes have been considering the formation of an alumni association, and this dinner was given to bring the men together for that purpose.

The dinner itself was a very handsome affair, being served in the Ordinary, which was beautifully decorated with American Beauties—a little surprise from a friend of the order. Nearly every Phi Psi in

## THE SHIELD.

the two cities was on hand with his best Phi Psi spirit. After the many courses had been disposed of in a manner known only to Phi Psis, there followed a season of toasts, songs, stories, and Phi Psi enthusiasm that has rarely been equalled in Phi Psi history. At the close a motion to establish an alumni association was voted unanimously and with a hurrah. A committee consisting of Brothers C. B. Miller, Minn. B., '95, F. A. Cakefair, N. Y. T., '95, and Dwight Woodbridge, Minn. A., '85, was selected to perfect the organization and arrange for a banquet in the fall.

When organized this association will be a positive force in strengthening Phi Kappa Psi in that section of the country, and in addition will furnish a social life, the value and strength of which Phi Psis alone know.

At this dinner eighteen were present, and the total membership of the new association will be about twenty. The association will be launched at a banquet to be held some time in November.

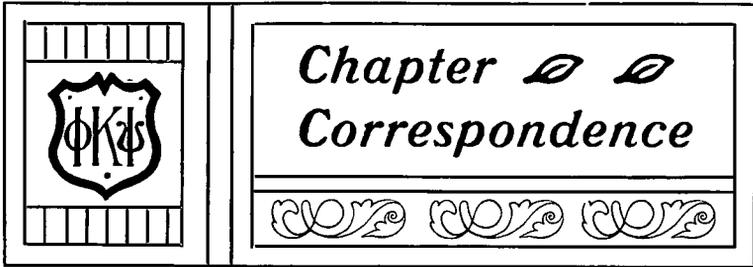
## IOWA ALPHA.

Married, in the early part of September last, at the home of the bride's parents in Middleton, Conn., Miss Lillian Inglis to Wm. Larrabee, of Iowa Alpha, collegiate '93 and law '96. Bro. Larrabee, son of ex-Governor Larrabee, was nominated by Fayette county for representative to the next general assembly on the republican ticket. We predict his election. Bro. Larrabee was a member of the Bahama scientific expedition sent out by the University of Iowa in 1893, and he served as captain in the commissary department in the Spanish war.

Bro. Albert Homman, Iowa Alpha, collegiate '97 and law '98, was nominated by the republicans of Scott county for the office of representative to the next general assembly. Bro. Fred Volmer, Iowa Alpha, law '96, was nominated by the democratic party of the same county for representative upon their ticket. As Scott county is entitled to two representatives in the legislature, there appears to be good prospects for the election of both of the above.

Later: All the above named Phi Psi candidates were elected.





**PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA—WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON.**

**Albert G. Gill, Correspondent.**

Perhaps the most absorbing topic of the times is football, and the chapter watches the progress of the game here quite closely as Bro. Schrantz is again playing his old position at right end, and as such he is now and has been for the past two years one of the shining stars of the team. Bro. Fulton is also playing a strong game with the scrubs. Our record this year is a clean one, and one of which we are as proud as we are determined to uphold.

The season of hard rushing is over, and though we have not introduced any candidates to "William" since our last letter, yet we have not been inactive and expect to land several more good fellows during the term.

In college life Pennsylvania Alpha still gets her share of the honors as Bro. Gill has been elected captain of the track team and also leads the glee club this year. Bro. Fulton will also be found holding down one of the "base" parts on the club.

Though not by invitation from the chapter, yet we have acquired two new supporters, one through the marriage of Blaine Aiken, '96, to Miss Lillian Graham, both of Washington, Pa., and the other by the arrival of a small girl in the home of Bro. Mevay, '92, one of our most loyal alumni.

Bro. Bowser, ex-'03, was with us for a few days last month and expects to return to college after Christmas.

Bro. Gessler, ex-'04, our crack full-back of last year, now attending Ohio Medical university, spent Sunday with us two weeks ago, when O. M. U. played Homestead at Pittsburg, and is still the same old "Gussie."

Washington, Pa., Nov. 4, 1901.

**PENNSYLVANIA BETA—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE.**

**Clifford J. Scott, Correspondent.**

Pennsylvania Beta began the new college year Sept. 18th, few in numbers, but with strong hopes and bright prospects for the future. We lost by graduation Brothers Hatch, Culbertson, Morrow, Ward and May. Brother Howard entered U. of P. this fall and Brothers Elder and Van Orsdale did not return. Thus our number was reduced to just six, including Mook, a pledged man. By hard and consistent rushing we succeeded in securing the pick of the men who entered college this year. We take great pleasure in introducing to the general fraternity Bro. Raymond Crawford, the son of Dr. Wm. H. Crawford, president of Allegheny college, and Robert Wilson, who also comes from Phi Psi stock, both his father and uncle being members of Pennsylvania Beta. Harmon H. Ashley and Clifford Beal have been pledged and will soon be ushered into Greek life by the Phi Psi billy. These men were all rushed by other fraternities and it was not until after a severe strife that we landed them. We have other good men on the string. We were very glad to have the efficient services of Brother Brady for a couple of weeks during the rushing season.

Phi Psi is better represented on the football team this year than any other fraternity in the college. Brother Leffingwell is playing right end and is a speedy man. Ashley is playing right half. Mook is starring at full-back, and is the most probable candidate for captain next year. This year Phi Psi is again almost the whole thing in the glee club. Brother Burton makes an able leader. Your correspondent is manager. We are also represented on the club by Brothers Craig, Rickard and with Brothers Wilson and Beal as likely candidates.

Meadville, Pa., Nov. 5, 1901.

**PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA-BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY****Walter Bertollette, Correspondent.**

Since the opening of our college year we have been visited by Brother Wiltbank, of Philadelphia, his first appearance among the Gamma boys for three years. Bro. Wiltbank was greatly pleased with our bright prospects for new men and congratulated the brothers on their good standing in the university.

Bro. Stanton, captain of the football team, is to be congratulated on the great success he has been having with his men this year. Out of four large games the opponents have scored but 18 points. Without one doubt our brother is captaining the greatest team that ever represented Bucknell on the gridiron.

Gamma has lately been honored by a visit from Bro. Purdy, of Sunbury.

We wish to congratulate Bro. Duesbach on lately being appointed on the state commission to the St. Louis exposition.

Bro. Barber, Pa. Theta, congressman from the Eighth Pennsylvania district, visited his brother in town a few days.

Bro. Weymouth has distinguished himself lately as full-back on the Yale team, having scored two touch-downs against Columbia on Saturday last.

Bro. Sweet stopped over and shook hands with the boys on his way to New Haven.

We have lately enjoyed a visit from Bro. Woodyear and wife, of Baltimore.

Bro. Sherwood, of Union City, spent a few days with us during our busy season and was of great help to the brothers in rushing new men.

Bro. Carl Williams, University of Pennsylvania, refereed the Bucknell-Lehigh game with much credit on Saturday, October 26th.

The brothers met quite a number of grads at the Indian game, among them Brothers Reading, Pa. Gamma, and Greene, N. Y. Beta. Lewisburg, Pa., Oct. 30, 1901.

**PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON GETTYSBURG COLLEGE.****C. B. Gladfelter, Correspondent.**

The rushing season is about over and we are again settling down to the normal channels of activity. The men of the present freshman class are not in general up to the usual high standard and four or five new men will be about the extent of our acquisitions. This will give us, however, as large a number as we are accustomed to have.

In recent class elections Bros. Bingaman and Hollinger have been elected captains of the sophomore and freshman football teams, respectively, and Bro. Gladfelter secretary of the sophomore class. Bros. Martin and White have been chosen for the Junior Glee club. On the college musical clubs Phi Psi is represented by Bros. Graff, Fisher and Gladfelter. An opening concert will be given in Brua chapel on Thanksgiving night, after which the clubs will take an extensive tour throughout the state.

Again is it the pleasant duty of Pennsylvania Epsilon to report the marriage of one of its most enthusiastic alumni, Bro. Frank Turner, of the class of '83. Bro. Turner was married to Miss Edith Conant Brandt, Baltimore, Md., Thursday evening, Nov. 14th. Pennsylvania Epsilon extends to Bro. "Sal" its most hearty congratulations.

We have recently enjoyed a visit from Bro. J. W. Crumbaugh, '77, Wilmington, Del. Bro. Crumbaugh is an old and enthusiastic Phi Psi. He was one of the founders of Pennsylvania Iota.

Bro. Paul Kuendig, '99, recently spent a few days with Bro. Chas. Duncan. Bro. Kuendig is at present professor of mathematics at St. Luke's school, Philadelphia, Pa.

Bro. Chas. T. Lark, '98, has been appointed registrar of the Yale law school.

October 30, 1901.

**PENNSYLVANIA ZETA-DICKINSON COLLEGE.****H. C. Wilbur, Correspondent.**

Zeta takes great pleasure in introducing to the general fraternity her "baby," Bro. Robert Dingwall Cook, of Newark, N. J. Bro. Cook, although he has been in college but a short time, is already very popular with the town people and his fellow students, and makes our rivals look on us with envious eyes.

Our chapter hall has also been put into better shape than it has been in many years. It has been repapered and decked out in all the glory that is befitting the home of Zeta. Our reading table holds

nearly all of the current magazines. Many facilities for comfort and pleasure have been added, and we are in a better position than ever to entertain any brother who may visit us.

During Carlisle's recent "Sesqui-Centennial" parades, Zeta took a leading rank, Bros. Adair, Herman and Baslie being two of the marshals. The same brothers served on several of the more important committees and contributed largely to the success of the celebration.

The brothers have given another enjoyable German since our last letter. Like previous events of this nature, it was a great success. At present we are planning several other social events, not the least of which is our fall term "smoker."

Carlisle, Pa., Nov. 5, 1901.

## PENNSYLVANIA ETA-FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL.

Paul S. Bridenbaugh, Correspondent.

Phi Psi at Franklin and Marshall is still up and doing. Besides the four new brothers mentioned in the October "Shield," we have initiated two more freshmen and take pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large, Bro. Carl L. O. Graul, of Greensburg, Pa., and Bro. W. Mercer Brubaker, of Lancaster, Pa. Bro. Brubaker is the fourth member of Pennsylvania Eta from his family, having been preceded in the chapter by Bros. Henry, Waldo and Fred Brubaker. This makes six freshmen initiated this fall, giving us a membership of fourteen.

Pennsylvania Eta is holding its own in college honors, which seem to be coming our way pretty well.

Four members of the chapter are on the football team, Bros. Bell, Stein, Westerman and Schock. Seven of the chapter are likely to make places on the glee and mandolin clubs, as follows: Bros. Stein, Westerman and Schock on the glee club, and Bros. Reed, Graul, Snyder and Wint on the mandolin club. Bro. Peterson has been elected vice-president of the sophomore class, and Bro. Truxall, manager of the sophomore football team. Bro. Wint was elected secretary of the freshman class.

A very successful smoker was held by the chapter at which a number of prospective fraternity men were present.

Bro. Fritz Shroeder, '81, entertained the chapter in a royal manner on the evening of the 23rd, at his home in Lancaster. Bro. Levi Bair, '02, gave the chapter a "Dutch feed" at his home here.

We are fortunate in having Bro. Zimmerman, '01, archon of this district, residing in Lancaster. He gives us many helpful pointers and frequently attends the chapter meetings.

Bro. Apple, '01, has entered U. of P. law school.

The chapter has been visited lately by the following alumni: Bros. J. J. Bower, '98, Bellefonte, Pa.; Fred L. R. Mattern, ex-'02, of the U. of P. medical school; J. Calvin Rheu, ex-'95, Lancaster, Pa.; Fritz E. Shroeder, '81, and Ralph Zimmerman, '01, of Lancaster, Pa.

We were very glad to receive a visit from Bro. Neff, of Indiana Alpha, and hope to see him again whenever he happens this way.

The October "Shield" was a splendid one, and the fraternity can feel proud of her magazine.

Lancaster, Pa., Nov. 4, 1901.

## PENNSYLVANIA THETA-LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

R. A. Beers, Correspondent.

The rushing season having ended, football has become the center of college interest. Lafayette's team is without doubt among the first, a position which of late years is becoming very familiar to her. The recent defeat by Princeton coming in the last four minutes of a game in which Lafayette was at no time outplayed was very disappointing. The Haldeman brothers well represented Pennsylvania Theta in this contest. The playing of Bro. E. Haldeman at end was perfect and has produced much press comment. The Syracuse trip gave four of our brothers a chance to visit New York Beta and they report a very pleasant time. In class football, Bro. Elliot is manager of the freshman team and Bro. Godcharles, end. On the sophomore team we are represented by Bros. Hart, Lewis and Soles.

The results of the fall track meet show Bro. Kyte first in the one-hundred-yard dash and second in the two-hundred and twenty, Bro. Moore third in both mile and half mile, and Bro. Chidsey third in low hurdles. Bros. W. and E. Haldeman, members of last year's track team, were unable to compete. In the trials for Dramatic association Bros. Chidsey and Elliott were successful. The numerous applicants for but a few vacancies caused the outcome of the trials to be awaited with great interest. We are represented at present on the glee club by Bros. Stroh, More, Soles and Knauss. Bro. Bryden has been ap-

pointed official college cheer-leader and Bro. Wiedenmayer, chairman of the students' assembly committee.

On October 31st we held our annual Hallowe'en "spread," which lasted until the early morning hours. 'Tis needless to say we enjoyed ourselves.

We were recently honored with visits from Bros. Dwight Chidsey, Klotz, Brown and Bro. Brooks, of Ohio Delta.

It is reported that Bro. "Ted" Hindman, '00, has registered in the Dickinson school of law.

Bro. Reed Hoard, '98, was married to Miss Susan Cameron on September 17th, at Wilksburg, Pa.

Bro. Reese, '98, is now occupying the chair of mathematics at Mansfield Normal school. He is also having great success as a football coach.

Bro. "Cully" More, '98, is now located at No. 222 Rochelle Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

Easton, Pa., Nov. 4, 1901.

### PENNSYLVANA IOTA—UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Chas. F. Owsley, Correspondent.

Within a short time after the opening of the university for the session of 1901-02, Iota had the pleasure of honoring the following men by membership in Phi Kappa Psi: Brothers Warwick, Levin, Marshall, Mulford, Evans and Repller, all of '05 class, and Bro. Bickley, '03. We are proud of our new men and feel sure that they will maintain the standard and honor of our fraternity. We are very grateful to several of our alumni who have attended the smokers, for it is by their show of loyalty that many men are influenced to join us.

Of the social events in our chapter last month, the most pleasant was a Hallowe'en party given at the house. About a score of the fair sex were present and indulged in various appropriate "stunts" cleverly arranged by Bro. Gates. Some of the brothers living in the house have also given teas during the month.

We are glad to note the activity of our brothers in the various fields.

Bro. Davis has been elected president and Bro. W. Mulford was elected business manager of the Cercle Francais. Bro. Weaver is now captain and Bro. Childs is manager of the varsity gun club. Bro. Metzger has been playing end and Bro. Crowther substitute on the 'Varsity football team. Bro. Gates has accepted a position on the musical club, playing first mandolin. Bro. Goodman is vice-president of '02 M. class. Bro. Marshall was elected vice-president of the freshman class, and Bro. Levin is historian. Bro. Marshall also rowed No. 7 on the freshman crew and has made the glee club. Bro. Gribbel also has a place on the glee club.

The sudden death of Bro. Seeger, N. Y. Alpha, news of which reached our midst shortly after the occurrence, brings deep sorrow to all the brothers who knew him.

Philadelphia, Pa., Nov. 5, 1901.

### PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—SWARTHMORE COLLEGE.

Wm. W. Turner, Correspondent.

Since the printing of the last number of "The Shield" the most important subject before the minds of Swarthmores has been football. Of course every college has its football team, and there are many teams that are superior to Swarthmore in the science of the game. Yet it may safely be said that nowhere do students follow the progress of the eleven with more heartfelt interest than in this little Quaker college.

The record that the team has made up to date is very gratifying. Starting out with but four of last season's eleven on the field, these four formed a nucleus around which Coach Brooke has developed a winning eleven from material which was the most inexperienced and unpromising imaginable. We have suffered but one defeat, that at the hands of the University of Pennsylvania, and the schedule has not been an easy one.

However, the success or failure of the team depends only on the Haverford game. It is with this game only in view that twenty-five men are seen on Whittier field every afternoon. Lose every game but this and the season is a success. The twenty-third of November will tell the tale.

Pennsylvania Kappa supplies three men to the football squad, Brothers Week, Beans and Turner. Physical disabilities alone keep the whole chapter from the game.

Pennsylvania Kappa will view with envious eyes the announce-

ments, by various chapters, in the coming edition of "The Shield" of the fruits of the rushing season. The "year limit rule" in vogue at Swarthmore prevents the spiking of new men until next May. However, the chapter is not resting on its oars, and when the time is ripe hopes to show the results of a successful year.

Brothers Week and Marshall recently visited Baltimore and returned with glowing accounts of Maryland Alpha's hospitality. We have been honored by visits from Brothers Livingston Smith, Pennsylvania Iota; Bro. Channing Way, Pennsylvania Kappa, '97; Brother Lippincott, '99, and Brother Seaman, '01.

Swarthmore, Pa., Nov. 5, 1901.

## NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA-DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.

M. R. Brown, Correspondent.

Chinning season has come and gone, and as a result New Hampshire Alpha is able to present twelve men, who will, by the time this letter appears, be brothers. The list is as follows: Cyril A. Smith, '03, Middleboro, Mass.; William H. Ashley, '05, Fall River, Mass.; Stanley Besse, Newburyport, Mass.; Vernon A. Biggs, Austin, Ill.; Dana F. Brown, Fall River, Mass.; Harris W. Fleming, Nateck, Mass.; Oscar B. Gilbert, Woonsocket, R. I.; William A. Greenleaf, Auburn, Me.; Hugh W. McLean, Evanston, Ill.; Griesser W. Patterson, Cleveland, O.; Harry S. Richards, Woonsocket, R. I.; Lester W. Studwell, Portchester, N. Y. To some of our western brothers this list may seem large. But let me say that large chapters are the rule here, some having as many as forty-five men. Phi Kappa Psi is called conservative because we have only thirty-three men.

Of the freshmen whom we have taken in, Patteson is playing left half-back on the Varsity football team, Biggs is captain of the freshman baseball nine, and bids fair to make the Varsity next spring; Richards and Studwell are trying for the freshman eleven, the former for end, the latter for half-back. The remainder of the delegation are fine fellows and are bound to make their mark at Dartmouth and to greatly strengthen Phi Kappa Psi.

Brother Dowd, '01, was in town at the Wesleyan game, November 2nd. He says that he is well and happy, and certainly looks so.

The date of the initiation banquet has not yet been definitely settled. It will be held, however, directly after the close of the football season. At this banquet we hope to see many of our alumni. We shall also be glad to see any of our brothers who care to take the trip to Hanover, and can promise them a right royal welcome, and a good time.

Hanover, N. H., Nov. 3, 1901.

## MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA-AMHERST COLLEGE.

James S. Taylor, Correspondent.

Now that the college year is well on, Massachusetts Alpha feels assured that she has a prosperous season before her. Our initiation banquet, which was held October 11th, was a grand success, and the attendance was larger than ever before in the history of the chapter, there being forty-six brothers seated about the festal board. Of the class of 1905 we wish to introduce the following men as brothers: Curtis James Bostwick, Oswego, N. Y.; James LeRoy Gilbert, Brookfield, Mass.; Ralph Wilbur Hemenway, Hopkinton, Mass.; Ralph Halladay Hewitt, New London, Conn.; Charles Thomas Hopkins, Brooklyn, N. Y.; William Thomas Hutchings, West Danby, N. Y.; Maurice Alphonso Lynch, South Hadley Falls, Mass.; Ralph Shattuck Patch, Brattleboro, Vt.; Elmer Ellsworth Ryan, Apalachin, N. Y.; Walter Virgil Spaulding, Worcester, Mass.; John Adams Taylor, Westford, Mass. Bros. Nash and "Howdy" Gaylord, '96, Fiske, '97, "Pa" Job and Harris, who, by the way, is winner of his class-cup on honor of being first "Papa," '00, and Towne, '01, of our alumni were present. N. H. Alpha was represented by Bros. Walter and Hubbard, while Bro. Hartman, of W. Va. Alpha, '93, favored us with his congenial good cheer and "Richmond Straights." Bros. Burrage, '97, and Ladd, '00, have also dropped in during the term. This is a thing that all alumni ought to remember for there is nothing that does the fellows more good than to have the brothers give us a call once in a while.

In athletics Phi Kappa Psi's outlook is good. Bro. Cook, '02, at tackle, is a strong tower and one of the best ground gainers on the team, while Bro. Lynch, '05, is practically sure of his "A" as half-back and Bro. Chase, '04, is making a good showing as end. Bro. Patch, '05, is also on the varsity squad, though somewhat impeded by injuries received early in the season.

Massachusetts Alpha has not yet begun the real social life of the

year, as in fact we never do until after the football season. However, we have spent several evenings about the parlor fire-places at cards, dancing and song, in short a real "good old stag bat."

Amherst, Mass., Nov. 4, 1901.

### NEW YORK ALPHA-CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

J. Martin Griffith, Correspondent.

It is with especial pride that I attempt this, my first, essay in the role of correspondent, since it falls to my lot to introduce to the fraternity New York Alpha's eight initiates: Frank Wynne Masters, New Orleans, La.; Elbert David Bunkerhoff and Clinton Edward Good, Springfield, Ill.; Alferd George Kuhn, Philadelphia, Pa.; Edward Page, Chicago, Ill.; Charles Mason Seymour, Chicago, Ill.; Henry Brevoost Close, Yonkers, N. Y.; Charles Winder Mason, New York City. New York Alpha feels that she is to be congratulated on having secured in the class of 1905 a set of men who will uphold the chapter's high standing in the university and set a standard which succeeding classes will find it difficult to improve upon.

Immediately following the initiation, on October 12th, we held a banquet at which many of our alumni were present. It was a source of deep regret to the chapter that Bro. McCorkle, whose name appeared on the toast list, was unable to be present owing to the illness of his wife. We trust that her recovery may be both speedy and sure and that Bro. McCorkle may be able to visit us before long.

One of the most entertaining toasts of the evening was that responded to by Bro. Fetler, Indiana Beta, '83, who has been elected to the chair of political science. Bro. Fetler is both a fascinating speaker and an enthusiastic Phi Psi.

We have been unusually fortunate this fall in receiving visits from some of our more recent alumni, and trust that our good fortune may continue throughout the year. Among those who have been with us from time to time are Bros. Kelly, Jacobus, Emich, of New York City; Bro. Colton, of Rochester; Bro. Gilbert, of Yonkers. Bro. Gilbert was with us but a few hours on his return from his home, where he had been called by the sad death of his father.

Bro. Brown has been elected assistant manager of the baseball team, a position which he secured in the face of strong competition. In his senior year, Bro. Brown will become manager and a member of the athletic council.

Bro. Seegar, '98, who has been in the city for some time looking out for the Westinghouse interests, is suffering from blood poisoning. At present his condition is quite serious and we are anxiously awaiting the first signs of improvement.

Bro. Hayes, '04, has been forced to leave college on account of throat trouble. He expects to resume his law studies at his home in St. Louis, Mo.

Bro. Naret, West Virginia Alpha, is affiliated with us and has proven a welcome addition to the chapter.

The freshmen are taking an active interest in athletics and several of them have shown marked ability. Bro. Close, in the pole vault, and Bro. Kuhn, in the sprints, are fast developing into varsity material.

Bros. Kuhn, Good and Masters are candidates for the freshman football team and Bro. Seymour for the freshman crew.

Bros. Pardessus and Heist are candidates for the sophomore football team.

Ithaca, N. Y., Nov. 2, 1901.

### NEW YORK BETA-SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

Fred D. Cribb, Correspondent.

The work in Syracuse university is progressing better than ever this year, and old Phi Kappa Psi is doing her share. The glee and mandolin clubs have been formed with Bros. Wager, '02, Jennison, '02, Morse, '05, Birdsell, '05, Montgomery, '05, representing our chapter. The election of Bro. Smith as baseball manager has been ratified. Bros. Morse, Merrit and Brown have been elected to membership in the Onandogan debating society, with Bro. Morse filling the president's chair. Bro. Morse is also president of the freshman class.

Our freshman delegation this year is composed of the following men: Gilbert Birdsell, Syracuse, N. Y.; Lloyd E. Brown, Buffalo, N. Y.; Edgar B. Curtis, Susquehanna, Pa.; Harry Myron, Syracuse, N. Y.; William Jananshek, Oswego, N. Y.; Harry Merrit, Ulysses, Pa.; Charles P. Morse, Utica, N. Y.; Maxwell C. Montgomery, Walton, N. Y. The initiation, which was followed by a banquet, was held at the chapter house Friday evening, October 11. It was an unusually pleasant affair and many of the alumni were with us.

Among those entertained at the house lately were Bros. G. C.

Eddie, N. Y. Epsilon, Crane and Cook, of Mass. Alpha, Haldeman and Hopper, Pennsylvania Beta.

Bro. R. A. Waite, Jr., '01, was married to Miss Olive Reeve in the Erwin Memorial church in this city. Seats were reserved for Pi Beta Phi, Miss Reeve's fraternity, and Phi Kappa Psi. Both chapters attended in a body.

Syracuse, N. Y., Nov. 5, 1901.

### NEW YORK GAMMA-COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

**Henry W. Gissell, Jr., Correspondent.**

We held our first meeting for the present college year on October 17th in our new quarters. After roll call we found that but ten brothers had returned to college. Gamma has lost many active workers by graduation and other causes. Nevertheless, we started right in to find new and worthy men and have certainly succeeded. It is with the greatest pleasure that we introduce to the general fraternity the following newly initiated brothers: Bro. John W. Catron, Sante Fe, N. M.; Bro. Norman G. Anderson, White Sulphur Springs, Mont.; Bro. Henry H. McCorkle, New York City; Bro. Arthur S. Gilroy, New York City; Bro. Harry C. Van Ankin, New York City; Bro. Otto W. Sartorius, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Bro. Stafford B. Smith, Boston, Mass., and Bro. Frederick W. Fuller, New York City. We expect soon to be able to introduce more new men, and take this opportunity of heartily thanking those brothers who have written us concerning entering students.

At her second meeting of the month, New York Gamma was highly honored by the presence of two ex-presidents of the fraternity. They were Bros. William Clayton Wilson, Pennsylvania Beta, '80, and Bro. Walter L. McCorkle, Virginia Beta, '78, whose brother we initiated that same night. Bros. Shedd, Cosmeyer and Wilson, of Nebraska Alpha, were also present, as well as two of our own alumni, Bros. Harry Machen and William Morrill. Many interesting and helpful remarks were made by the visiting brothers, and the evening in all was most delightful.

On the eleventh of November we will have a general house-warming, and hope to welcome many Phi Psis and show them our new house.

Our chapter is represented on the gridiron by the veteran David Smythe, who started the season at his old position of left tackle. In the Harvard game, however, he had his knee so severely injured that he will be unable to play for the rest of the season. Bros. Sullivan and Hillhouse are playing a very fast game on the college team and Bro. Gilroy is playing a back on the freshman team.

In track events we will be represented by Brothers Brenneman and Weidman in the sprints; by Brothers Brenneman and Stangland in the broad and high jumps, and by Stangland in the weight events.

Brothers Adams, Catron, Weidman and Sullivan are members of the glee and mandolin clubs. Bro. David Smythe is vice-president of the senior class in the school of applied science.

With such a good start, and with all the new life caused by our new location, we will certainly place Phi Kappa Psi high in the ranks of fraternities at Columbia.

New York City, Nov. 6, 1901.

### NEW YORK EPSILON-COLGATE UNIVERSITY.

**Geo. E. Eddy, Correspondent.**

Thursday evening, October 10th, eleven good men were admitted to the mysteries of N. Y. E. chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. Nine of the number were freshmen, one from the sophomore class, and one from the junior class. The following evening the annual initiation banquet was held. Brother E. C. Miller, '01, was present and acted as toastmaster. Five other places at the table were filled by brothers Mabey, Rathbone, MacMillan, Elliott and J. Holden, alumni of the chapter.

Bro. Frank H. Bennett, '89, of the Columbia University Teachers' college, visited the chapter recently. Bro. Bennett was in Harvard graduate school last year.

Brother H. B. Rathbone, ex-'97, formerly of the New York Journal, has secured a position on the editorial staff of the Chicago American. Brother Rathbone will reside in Chicago.

Brother C. H. Smith, '04, attended the Princeton-Cornell football game, Saturday, November 2nd.

Brother George L. Barden, '02, spent a few days at his home, Gage, N. Y., this month.

Brother F. S. Merrill, '05, has been chosen secretary for his class.

Brother E. L. Elliott, '01, is a member of Colgate university athletic advisory board.

Brother C. H. Dowley, '03, formerly a member of New York Epsilon, has been transferred to Minnesota Beta. Hamilton, N. Y., Nov. 5, 1901.

### NEW YORK ZETA—BROOKLYN POLYTECHNIC.

**J. C. VanVrankin, Correspondent.**

Since the last chapter letter was written New York Zeta has initiated four members of the class of 1905, whom we take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity. They are Hugh Boyd, Freeman Warden, Cornelius Ferguson, Jr., and Carl Rudolph Gluck. They are all prominent members of the freshman class, Brother Ferguson being president, Brother Boyd vice-president, Brother Warden class editor on the Polytechnic Board, and Brother Gluck very prominent in athletics. We feel certain they will make true and loyal Phi Psis.

The New York Zeta club had a "good time" on the night of October 12th, to which they kindly invited the active chapter. Several of the active men attended and partook of the club's hospitality. They voted it a grand success and are eagerly awaiting another invitation.

All the officers of the Polytechnic Dramatic association for this year, elected in October, are Phi Kappa Psis. Brother Leberthon, P. G., is president; Brother Bristow, '02, vice-president; Brother Pirie, '03, secretary; Brother Weidman, '02, treasurer, and Brother Wurster, '03, press agent. President Leberthon is endeavoring to select a play, or plays, to be presented by the association this winter. It is to be hoped he will select a French play, several of which he has been observed to be perusing lately.

Zeta expects to have a large delegation in attendance at the Waldorf-Astoria banquet, December 7th.

Phi Psi has been well represented on the Poly football team this fall. Brothers Boughton, Robinson, Murphy and Weidmann are playing with the team. They are all doing well, especially Bro. "Jimmy" Boughton, who is putting up a star game at quarter. Brother Van Vranken, of last year's team, was expected to play, but the seriousness of his father has prevented.

Bro. Paul Moore, who has been studying in Germany for three years past, returned last month and is a familiar figure in Zeta's halls. Brooklyn, Nov. 5, 1901.

### MARYLAND ALPHA—JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY

**J. B. Gregg Curtis, Correspondent.**

When the college year began on October 1st we found that by losses through graduation and quituation Maryland Alpha's forces were reduced to six active members. Since then, however, two very desirable men, George A. Foster, of Johnstown, Pa., and Reginald S. Opie, '04, of Baltimore, brother of Brother Opie, a Maryland Alpha alumnus, have been initiated and we introduce them to the fraternity as brothers, confident that they will prove loyal and true Phi Psis. We hope to announce other initiations in our next letter.

Brother Machen, who graduated at the head of his class last year, has returned for graduation work in Greek, Latin and Hebrew.

Brother Lilly, '03, was compelled to give up his studies for this year on account of his health, but hopes to return next year.

Brother Sneeringer, '02, has gone to Massachusetts institute of technology to study electrical engineering.

The chapter house, 901 N. Calvert street, has been extensively improved, and is this year occupied by four of the active chapters and one alumnus who keep house.

We have been lately honored by a visit from Brothers Weeks and Marshall, of Pennsylvania Kappa, whom we were very glad to entertain. We wish particularly to remind the brothers that Maryland Alpha's doors have no locks when a brother Phi Psi seeks admittance. Baltimore, Md., Nov. 6, 1901.

### VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

**Richard P. Bell, Correspondent.**

Virginia Alpha has successfully opened her forty-eighth annual session, and is now in a position to offer greetings to all sister chapters. The University of Virginia had its formal opening on the 15th of September, which date found most of our last year's members again in college and also a goodly array of available fraternity material among the new men. Virginia Alpha started into the rushing fray with such vim and vigor as is always awarded with success, and so far we have made three valuable additions to our roster.

We take pleasure in presenting to the fraternity at large, Bro. Richard P. Spencer, Jr., of Columbus, Ga.; Bro. William C. Connatt, of St. Joseph, Mo., and Bro. Nowell J. Welsh, of New York, who, though gathered from three far apart and widely different sections of our country, are nevertheless all congenial fellows, and possessed of the necessary Phi Psi qualifications. Brothers Connatt and Spencer are of some considerable baseball fame in their own sections, and will doubtless make themselves heard from in the spring when Virginia's team is organized. Brother Welsh, while not athletically gifted, will be a credit to the fraternity in other fields.

Notwithstanding our new and valuable acquisitions, we greatly miss those of our members who did not return to college this session. These are Brothers Bob Davis, Algy Coleman, Bo Willcox, Sedden Fleet and Allen Kirk, all of whom were true and tried Phi Psis whose places will be hard to fill.

We are glad to have with us this year two transfers, Bro. Morgan Clark, of Dickinson College, Pennsylvania, and Bro. William Peyton, of Hampden Sidney college.

We all hailed with delight the return to college of Bro. Tom Wertebaker, who spent last session in New York.

The football season at the University of Virginia has been one of almost unbroken triumph, the University of Pennsylvania being the only college that has beaten us, and more, the only one that has scored on us. We have completely silenced all the colleges in Virginia that have been clamoring over the possession of the southern championship, and in the eleven games that remain to be played will doubtless make good our claim by putting out of the race the remaining competitors—Georgetown, Carolina and the University of the South. Yale tactics are being used by our coaches, and the superiority of this system over the close formation of Pennsylvania was today demonstrated when we defeated the Virginia military institute by the decisive score of 28 to 0.

Everything points to a successful year for the university, and to no part of it more than to Virginia Alpha chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. Charlottesville, Va., Nov. 6, 1901.

### VIRGINIA BETA—WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY.

**O. E. Swartz, Correspondent.**

Virginia Beta opened the year with six old men. We have already initiated two men, Randolph Bledsoe, of Lexington, Va., and George E. Ham, of Hanover county, Va., and the prospects for a good year and a strong chapter are excellent. The university has a larger enrollment than last year and under the management of Prof. Denny, who has recently been elevated to the presidency, may be expected to flourish greatly.

Phi Kappa Psi is represented on the varsity eleven by Bro. Geo. Ham at right half and your correspondent, right end and captain. Under the efficient coaching of Bro. Wm. Wertenbaker, W. Va., '95, assisted by Mr. Frenchard, of Princeton, the team may be expected to do well.

Virginia Beta takes this opportunity of greeting her alumni and sister chapters and wishing them a prosperous year. Lexington, Va., Oct. 13, 1901.

### WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF W. VA.

**R. M. Brown, Correspondent.**

West Virginia Alpha is flourishing and since our last letter has been doing some successful rushing. We will probably not have our initiation until after Thanksgiving, and at that time will give a reception at the house at which all the Morgantown Phi Psi girls will be present and many of the townspeople and members of the faculty. After the reception and our guests have departed the candidates will be introduced to the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi.

We are well represented in all departments of college life and its activity. Bro. Ed Kenna is playing quarter-back on the football team and Bro. Lardin, who is manager of the team, is playing guard. Bro. Kenna played a phenomenal game a short time ago against Grove City college. In this game he kicked goals from the 50, 45 and 35 yard lines. The spectators went wild with excitement. He also made a run of 75 yards and made the last touch-down for W. Va. U., shutting Grove City college out by a score of 37 to 0. Bro. Kenna did not return to school till late, as he was pitching for the Wheeling baseball team, which is in the Western association. Bro. Robinson is playing a most successful game on the second football team. Robert D. Hennen, who is a pledged Phi Psi, is manager of the prep team and has arranged a schedule. The team has won two games.

Bro. Kenna is president of the senior law class and Bro. Morris is president of the West Virginia Law club. Bros. C. D. Willey and Kenna have been elected members of the Dramatic club. Bro. Morris was initiated in the English club a short time ago. Bro. A. G. Hughes has been selected by the board of regents as law librarian. Your scribe is one of the managing editors of the Athenaeum, the college paper, which is published weekly. Bro. J. Russell Trotter, who is a member of the board of regents of the university, is taking the law course.

On last Saturday a party of the Phi Psis, accompanied by young ladies, picnicked at Cooper's Cave in the Cheat mountains.

Bros. Stathers, Lowe, Waddell and Bowman have lately visited the chapter.

Morgantown, W. Va., Nov. 5, 1901.

### MISSISSIPPI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI.

**Jno. Standifer, Correspondent.**

For nearly twenty years Mississippi Alpha has lived alone, almost a stranger in a strange land. She has long yearned for the companionship of those who wear the shield. In seeking other chapters she found none nearer than old Virginia to the east, and Ohio to the north, but now she is no longer alone—in Tennessee Delta she finds the neighbor which she has so earnestly desired.

Mississippi Alpha owes to Bro. Floyd a debt which she can never repay. For it was through his never tiring energy and never failing enthusiasm that the charter members were secured. Also to Bro. Monnette, Mississippi Alpha wishes to extend her thanks, for the brotherly interest and hearty enthusiasm he has taken in her and the founding of her neighbor chapter.

With this letter it is my pleasure to introduce to the fraternity at large Bro. Clint C. Steinberger, law '02, of Okolona, Miss. Bro. Steinberger is very popular among the students, and his sterling qualities render him a valuable accession.

The chapter enjoyed a very pleasant visit recently from Brother Broom, ex-'04, who will be with us again next session. Also a visit from Bro. Ed Roots, of New Orleans, La.

Football is the all absorbing interest at the U. of M. now. While our team has not made a very flattering beginning, yet we hope for a successful ending. Brothers Foster and Conn represent us on the team, Brother Foster as right half-back and Brother Conn as full-back. Brother Foster is considered the fastest half-back Mississippi has ever had in all the games played, and the press has commented very highly on his brilliant work. Brother Conn is also playing a star game.

Brother James Gartrell, ex-'04, is now attending Kentucky State university, at Lexington, Ky., and is playing left tackle on K. S. U.'s team.

Of the honors held by Phi Psis in the recent elections, Bro. Foster is business manager of "The Record," the college paper, and Bro. Standifer is poet of the junior law class.

With the kindest greeting and sincere wishes of success to all our chapters, we conclude with "Nine Rahs for Tenn. Delta!"

Phi Kappa Psi House, U. of M., Nov. 4, 1901.

### TENNESSEE DELTA—VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY.

**W. E. Floyd, Correspondent.**

In thus making entrance into our grand fraternity as Tennessee Delta chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, we do not feel that we are strangers, since we hope to be the worthy sons of those who made Tennessee Alpha, Beta and Gamma, of blessed memory, powers to be reckoned with, and gave the fraternity added laurels, in the days immediately prior to the civil war.

A short account of ourselves may not be inappropriate. On the 20th day of September, 1901, the Delta Society was organized with, and subsequently composed of, the following, as charter members: Jordan Stokes, Jr., Duncan Eve, Jr., M. Ransom, Frank Berry, Gideon Wade, J. E. Williams, S. E. McIlvaine, W. C. Chisum and W. E. Floyd, Miss. Alpha, '96.

Men of character, talent and influence were sought in this charter crowd, thus showing determination and ambition on our part to give the new chapter power and prestige from its inception. As a happy culmination of our cherished plans, on the 7th day of October, at the Tulane hotel, by Bros. Monnette and Knight, was instituted the Tennessee Delta chapter of Phi Kappa Psi.

The personnel of our chapter is all that can be desired, and we trust that we are becomingly modest. Let the list elsewhere given speak for itself.

Vanderbilt university being the central institution of a strong religious denomination, it is peculiarly fortunate in drawing its support and patronage from the best families of the entire south. The attendance has been increasing annually for several years, until now we have one thousand students enrolled.

In athletics Vanderbilt has a great record. The university has been the guiding spirit in the Southern Athletic association and the track meets on Dudley Field have been the occasion of many brilliant contests. This season the football team has added a long list of victories to its credit, and so far has but one defeat to detract from the brilliancy of its record. On the afternoon of October 5th, Kentucky State college went down to defeat before us by a score of 22 to 0, and the following Saturday, encouraged by this victory, we defeated Center college by a score of 25 to 0. Our next game was with the university of Georgia, whom we easily defeated by a score of 47 to 0, and repeated the victory the following Saturday when we defeated Auburn by a score of 40 to 0. So far we have won battle after battle without being scored against till November 2nd, when Washington university defeated us by the close score of 12 to 11.

The chapter has rented a chapter house, which our city alumni have very generously furnished. We will give our first ball on the evening of November 15th, and hope to have with us friends from each of the other fraternities which are represented in Vanderbilt.

We do not feel so lonesome since our sister chapters of Virginia and Mississippi are not so far away and some of the brothers come this way occasionally.

We hope to merit and receive the good will of all the chapters of Phi Kappa Psi. If we are not so strong as some of the old chapters with hundreds of distinguished alumni to help them, we plead for an encouraging word and fraternal aid that Tennessee Delta may become an honor to Phi Kappa Psi.

No. 15 Lindsley Avenue, Nashville, Tenn., Nov. 6, 1891.

### OHIO BETA-WITTENBERG COLLEGE.

Chas. L. Harris, Correspondent.

Wm. Pierce Rayner, a popular member of the sophomore class, was initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi on Thursday night, October 24th. We take great pleasure in introducing him to the brothers. Following the initiation, refreshments were served in the dining room. The following alumni were present: Dr. A. F. Linn, Prof. G. S. Murphy, Rev. H. S. Lawrence and Brothers Summers, Fried, Hosterman, Myers and Hollenbeck. We are now twenty in number.

Bro. Maurice Wheldon, '04, spent a few days with his folks, at Jackson, Ohio, the first part of October.

Miss Marie Cllngerman, sister of Bro. Byron Cllngerman, entertained several of our boys at a Hallowe'en party.

We have made arrangements to have our house painted and remodeled. By the rearrangement the stairway will be changed and two rooms thrown in one. This will afford room for dancing and the serving of banquets.

Bro. Kirkpatrick, of Ohio Alpha, who is now attending the University of Cincinnati, spent October 26th with us. He is a loyal Phi Psi and we are glad to know that he intends to enter Ohio Wesleyan again in the spring.

The Phi Psis who made the trip to Miami university, at Oxford with the football team had the pleasure of meeting two Phi Psis who are members of the Miami faculty, Prof. Lansdorf and Prof. Eckles. Prof. Langsdorf has charge of the Latin in the university.

Our football team, under the able captaincy of Bro. A. A. Culler, so far this season has won four games and lost one. We won from Dennison, Earlham, Miami and Cincinnati University, and lost to Ohio State. In the last game Phi Psi was represented by Captain Culler, left guard; Bro. Howard, right guard; Bro. Trefz, left tackle; Bro. Ultes, right end, and Bro. Moyer, quarter-back.

Bro. Lew Bauer and Miss Nell Crane were married at the bride's home, near Springfield, in October. Bro. Bauer is assistant superintendent of the Warden-Glessner-Bushnell shops. He has the hearty congratulations of Ohio Beta.

Springfield, O., Nov. 1, 1901.

### INDIANA BETA-INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

W. H. Crim, Correspondent.

Not alone has Indiana Beta made a splendid start in the rushing and spiking seasons this year, but she is now in the midst of a prosperous and happy season of hard college work—sprinkled with a handful of dances, smokers and parties thrown by Dame Folly into the regular "grind" of fall term exams.

The spike this season at Indiana was unique in one respect; it was scarcely a contest to the bitter end over a few men, as in former years. but the large number of desirable men caused each frat to look after a certain crowd of freshmen, thus avoiding the possibility of a counter-proposition. However, a few very desirable new men were hotly contested, and as usual Phi Psi did not have to lower her colors.

Our entering freshmen who have put on the shield we take pleasure in now introducing to the fraternity at large: Mr. Fred C. Bryan, '04, law, and Mr. William D. Scoble, '04, law, of Washington, Ind.; Mr. Ralph Wadsworth, '05, a brother of H. C. Wadsworth, '02, of Washington, Ind.; Mr. Carmi L. Williams, '05, of Indianapolis; Mr. Foy W. Knight, '04, law, of Marion; and Messrs. Hubert Beck, '05, and Louis Howe, '05, both of Bloomington, and both younger brothers of well known Phi Psis.

We hope to be able to announce a few more names in our next letter, as several men are now under consideration, and as long as there are good men in the woods, we are going to have them.

Not only has our rush and spike been successful this year, but we have been considered a large factor in all college organizations as well, and Phi Psi has a representative in every line of college activity.

Phenomenal as has been Indiana's growth in many lines, no greater progress has been made in any department than in her athletic teams. Starting in the season with but one coach and practically no support, with but four varsity men back on the football team, Indiana has been whipped into shape until her team is playing championship ball, having defeated her old rival, Purdue, for the third consecutive time on October 26, and thus winning the cup.

Not a little of the prowess of Indiana on the gridiron is due to the valuable and persistent coaching of Brother Roy Pike, '00, who will be remembered as the most famous right guard in the west last year. Brother Pike has been assistant coach for the season, Head Coach Horne (Bowdoin) being assisted also by Cosshall (Harvard), Aydelotte (Indiana), "Gov" Ray (Indiana), Everetts Wrenn (Harvard). On the team Brother Roscoe Smith plays the star right end. Brother Everette Smith, has replaced Elfers at tackle, and Brother Knight is playing right half. Brothers Wadsworth (H) and Bryan are both substitute ends, and thus we feel that Phi Psi is holding her own in the pigskin tussle.

Brother Scoble represents the chapter on the glee and mandolin clubs, Brother Reddick on the mandolin orchestra and in the military cadet band; Brothers Howe, Grantham and F. Beck in the university orchestra; and in addition to this musical talent we have a fraternity orchestra of eight pieces.

One of the most hotly contested positions of the year was that of law librarian, which is filled from the student body. Out of some two dozen applicants, Brother Lawrence was finally selected for the place—being but another proof of Phi Psi's all-around ability.

In the senior class annual election, Brother Wade Free was elected president of the board of managers of the "Arbutus," and Brother Crim is Phi Psi's representative on the board of editors. Brother Free is also business manager of the "Daily Student" and says he feels like a whole printing office. "Windy" even talks "shop" to his best.

In dramatics, Phi Psi has the honor of having the presidency of "Strut and Fret." Brother Crim filling that position; and of the two freshmen elected to the "Struts" this year, Brother Knight was the only man taken in. Brothers Knight and Crim will both appear in the football benefit play that is to be put on the night before Thanksgiving.

Socially, our men have refused to take a back seat, and we have given a number of functions at our house, entertaining especially in honor of the Purdue chapter, Indiana Delta, on the night of the Indiana-Purdue game—and the chapter was indeed gratified by the presence of ten of the Delta men over Sunday. Our baby chapter—now grown up to the dignity of short dresses since the advent of Tennessee Delta—is made up of good fellows and it was a genuine pleasure to mix and mingle with them for a short season. May they come soon again!

Mid-term exams are now over and judging from the absence of "smoke-up" cards, we feel that the brothers are holding up their record in the class room as well as on the gridiron, stage and ball room.

A couple of fine boxes of genuine Filipino cigars have been received at the chapter house from Bro. Moore in the Philippines, and the boys all took occasion to "have one" on "Cockey." George says he is gradually learning to eat rice and Filipino dirt with equal grace, and that he is building a school house about forty miles in the interior. Who knows but this may be the starting-point of the "chapter-house movement" in the Philippines, for no doubt Bro. Moore has already put in application for the establishment of "Manila Alpha" chapter!

We have been pleased to receive calls at the chapter house during the past month from Brothers Frank Burr, Ohio Delta, Wilson, ex-'00, Linneaus Hines, '97, Teter, ex-'04, "Billy" Cavin, Ind. Alpha, and Dowden, ex-'03, who is now in Louisville Medical.

A pleasing addition to the chapter this year is the presence of Brother Grantham of Indiana Alpha and Brother Mosemiller who has returned to Indiana as assistant professor of romance language.

With greetings to sister chapters we will defer the rest of our joys and sorrows till the banquet at Indianapolis when we hope to see many pink and lavender supporters.

Phi Kappa Psi House, November 6, 1901.

## INDIANA DELTA—PURDUE UNIVERSITY.

Irving C. DeHaven, Correspondent.

It is with much pleasure that we announce to our brothers in Phi Kappa Psi the great success which has crowned the initial spiking by Indiana Delta this fall. We opened the campaign with eleven active brothers and from the 450 students that entered Purdue this year, we can frankly state that we have already secured six of the best men among that number.

Since our last letter we have brought one more within the fold of Phi Psi by putting the colors on George Christopher McCann, '04, from Forest, Ill. "Mack" is the star quarter-back on the varsity team and one of the best ground gainers in the west. He was rushed by other fraternities here and it is gratifying to us that Phi Psi was his ideal. Bro. McCann, together with the following brothers that were mentioned in the last chapter letter, was, on October 11th and November 2nd, initiated into the fraternity: Omar Berry, Lafayette, Ind.; Leland Lowe, Indianapolis, Ind.; Marshall Barnett Dunning, Rochester, N. Y.; James C. Ross, Lafayette, Ind., and Ralph Gilson Curtiss, Rochester, N. Y.

Our honor rolls continue to increase, with Bro. McCann on the varsity, Bro. Dubbs captain of the freshman class football team, and Bro. Hornbrook secretary of the athletic association.

Bro. Ensley was a few days ago in receipt of a handsome gold medal, won by him at the Buffalo exhibition Olympian games last spring. Bro. Ensley represented Purdue in the pole vault, in which he carried off first honors.

We now have a full chapter house with sixteen men in the rooms, while all the brothers meet three times a day at the chapter house with their feet under the table.

During the last month we have entertained a number of the faculty at dinner at the house.

On October 12th ten of our boys witnessed the Purdue-Chicago game at Chicago, and were entertained by Illinois Beta. They returned with much praise for the Beta brothers.

Indiana Alpha sent up about eighteen brothers to the Purdue-DePauw game, who made the fraternity house their headquarters and in whose honor a smoker was given. They made friends while here and another visit would be highly welcomed.

The majority of the brothers attended the game at Bloomington on the 26th inst., and after the game Indiana Beta showed us one of the most enjoyable affairs we have had for some time.

The fraternities at Purdue this year are: Sigma Nu, Phi Delta Theta, Kappa Sigma, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Sigma Chi and Phi Kappa Psi. Also Tau Beta Pi national honorary fraternity, Skulls local organization, and another local organization that we understand has petitioned the Phi Gams. Of the 1,000 or more male students that attend Purdue, but 150 are frat. men.

Lafayette, Ind., Nov. 4, 1901.

## ILLINOIS BETA—UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.

Dean Swift, Correspondent.

Illinois Beta has just opened a new school year under very favorable conditions. Last year we lost four men, three by graduation and one to enter business. This year we have already initiated two men and with seven Phi Psis from other schools we have a total of twenty-one. This is unusually large for our chapter at this early date, for we cannot take in freshmen for three months.

It gives me great pleasure to introduce to the fraternity at large Brothers Wm. C. Meyers, of Columbia, Pennsylvania, and C. E. Traunfelter, of Canton, Ohio.

Chicago seems to be unusually poor in football this fall, having lost all the big games so far. However, as is usual, we are having our customary hard lucks, several men laid up and scarcity of ma-

terial accounting in a large degree for our showing. However, to us the football season is a pleasant time, for there is hardly a game without our meeting Phi Psis.

Brother Hartman, representing Longman, Green & Company, is now making his annual visit in Chicago and we are always glad to see him.

Probably our most distinguished visitor, however, was the Hon. "Bones" Bentley, J. P., who spent Saturday and Sunday with us and took in the Pennsylvania game.

At the present time we are anticipating visits from Brothers Harry and Andrew Howard and Gene Ryan, who are coming to see the Horse Show.

It is indeed with regret that we learn today of Brother Seegar's death. He was known to a host of Chicago Phi Psis, his home being here. Our heartfelt sympathy goes out to New York Alpha during their affliction and I can truly say I never knew a better, truer Phi Psi than Brother Seegar.

Phi Kappa Psi House, Chicago, Nov. 5.

### MICHIGAN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

**Charles R. Adams, Correspondent.**

The freshman class of Michigan Alpha certainly received an enthusiastic welcome into the chapter and the fraternity on the 21st of last month. The chapter's efforts to make its twenty-fifth annual initiation an event in its history were abundantly rewarded and we had the pleasure of seeing the house filled with alumni who had returned to help us make the occasion a success. And what was particularly gratifying to us was the fact that, in addition to those upon whose assistance we can always rely, there were many of our old men, with whom we had only been acquainted through the chapter pictures and the address book.

The initiation ceremony passed off in good shape and we can introduce to the fraternity, Brothers Stanley M. Bailey, of Boston; Fred G. Berger, Jr., of Washington, D. C.; John A. Ryan, of Dubuque, Ia.; Grant Bradshaw and W. T. Sullivan, of Ann Arbor; Frank Mayr, Jr., of South Bend, Ind., and Vernon C. David, of Chicago. At its conclusion we found plenty to keep us busy in the way of good things to eat and drink. During the course of the banquet we listened to remarks by many of the older men, and among them Bro. Monnette, whom we were very glad to have with us.

Next day, of course, the Northwestern-Michigan game was in order and we were all naturally delighted at its result. So far this year the team has had an unbroken succession of victories and bids fair to finish the season with an uncrossed goal line. Its score of 128 to 0 against Buffalo is practically unprecedented in football history.

The house has been for some time in the hands of the paper hangers and as a result we can show a newly decorated dining room, with the lower halls rapidly nearing completion.

Ann Arbor, Mich., Nov. 5, 1901.

### WISCONSIN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

**F. H. Carpenter, Correspondent.**

The excitement of the rushing season is a thing of the past. Wisconsin Alpha appeared in the field with fixed bayonets, and as a result have "spiked" six worthy freshmen whom we now take great pride in introducing as loyal brothers in Phi Kappa Psi. They are Brother Frank A. Belden, Aurora, Ill.; Bro. Herbert W. Findlay, Kansas City, Mo.; Brother Robert W. Allen, Kenosha, Wis.; Bro. Edward F. Sibley, Freeport, Ill.; Bro. Harrison W. Rosebrook, Dixon, Ill., and Bro. Ebor L. Morley, Edgewater, Ill.

The university regiment has again been organized and, as usual, the names of Phi Psis appear on the list of appointments, Brother Schroeder being appointed major of the second battalion; Brother Pettit, lieutenant and adjutant of the first battalion, and Brothers Haugan and Sharpe, sergeants.

Brother Friend was recently unanimously elected president of the junior class.

We have given two social functions of late—a dance during the early part of October and also a Hallowe'en party at the chapter house. We do not intend these to be our last "attempts" this year and we beg all Phi Psis to drop in on us at such times.

Several brothers have visited us this year. Brother Miller, '04, spent some little time with us. We could not prevail upon him to enter college this fall, but we hope to have him here next year.

Brothers Allen and Barnes, Wisconsin Alpha, and Brother Pettit,

Illinois Beta, spent a day with us in the early part of October. Brother Barnes graduated last spring. Brother Ailen would have been a senior this year, but has decided to enter business in Kenosha, Wisconsin.

Bro. Wm. S. Fish, New York Alpha, paid us a short visit during the first week of the college year. Much to our regret, his business headquarters have been changed to Chicago, which will prevent his visits being so frequent as formerly.

Brother Lyons, of Edanvale, was in town recently on his way home to California from the Atlantic coast, and some of the brothers had the pleasure of meeting him.

Brother Hazzard, who did graduate work here in '97, is engaged in business throughout the state of Wisconsin, and drops in on us every now and then.

Brother Hartman, of West Virginia Alpha, brightened our parlors during the last week of October.

Just at present the football situation is occupying our minds. Quite a gathering of Phi Psis watched with interest the good work of Brothers Shedd and Crandel, of Nebraska Alpha, in the game between Nebraska and Wisconsin. We hope to be as well satisfied with the outcome of the Wisconsin-Minnesota game.

In closing we wish to remind all Phi Psis that we are still at 625 Francis street, and insure a hearty welcome to all who may come to see us.

Madison, Wis., Nov. 2, 1901.

## WISCONSIN GAMMA-BELOIT COLLEGE.

Wm. V. Whitfield, Correspondent.

The rushing season is over and Wisconsin Gamma is herself once more. The older brothers have settled down into their accustomed routine of work and pleasure, while the freshmen are endeavoring to learn and master those great essentials which are the basis of Phi Psi characteristics. Under the guidance of the ever watchful sophomores they are fast becoming the careful, thoughtful and gentle boys that they should be, always looking after the general welfare of the upper-classmen, and when reproof is necessary, take it to heart as one in their inferior position should.

The time has passed so quickly since the last issue of "The Shield" that it hardly seems more than a few weeks. Yet for all, it seems such a short time, a great deal has transpired that will, perhaps, be of interest to those who are regular readers of "The Shield." We have had our usual social functions every two or three weeks, with one or two stags between. Of these it is not necessary to say much, as those of you who have attended some of them can testify as to the pleasure you had.

On the football field we are holding our own. Phi Psi is well represented and, so to speak, is the backbone of the team. The team met with some adversity at the beginning of the season, but under the captaincy of Bro. Bunge it has worked long and hard, and they were rewarded on November 2nd by tying Chicago in the hardest game the Maroons have played thus far this year. Bro. Bunge graduates this coming June and is the last one of that name to leave Beloit. The name "Bunge" has been famous on the gridiron for the last eleven years. The first Bunge was Bro. George Bunge, of La Crosse, who graduated in '93. No one knows how many Bunges there are, but they say there are a lot more where these came from. To those intimate with football and Beloit college, the passing of Bunge will be like "the passing of the last of a great people."

On Friday night, November 1st, was held the preliminary oratorical contest. There were sixteen speakers, eight being elected from each of the two upper classes. Bros. Ross, '02, Griggs, '03, and Whitfield, '03, represented Phi Psi. Bro. Griggs was among the eight chosen to speak at the Home oratorical contest, which will be held some time early in the winter.

We were very much surprised a short time ago on receiving an announcement of the marriage of Bro. Wirt Wright to a young lady of Chicago. We wish to extend to Bro. Wright all manner of joy, happiness and success in his new venture. He was always known in his college days as a man who fearlessly undertook new responsibilities and burdens. With due honor and respect to his "better half," we have reasons to believe that his burdens, whatever they may be, will be somewhat lightened. "May his troubles be little ones."

Bro. Johnson, '00, is attending the Michigan College of Mines at Houghton, Mich. He writes that his work is extremely interesting and that the fellows in Beloit don't know what work is. Bro. Johnson spent five years here, so he ought to know.

A few weeks ago the writer had occasion to visit Bro. Burchard,

'00, at his home in Fort Atkinson, Wis. Of the reception it is needless to say anything—it was the finest. The short time that was spent there—one night—was most pleasant and one that will be long remembered. Any brother who has never visited Bro. Burchard does not know what he has missed. "The Phi Psi spirit" is apparent in Bro. Burchard's home.

Acting on the suggestions made by Bro. Burchard, Wisconsin Gamma is considering the plan of publishing a little quarterly paper, to be devoted to chapter and alumni news. It will be edited by the brothers of the active chapter. The object is to get news to the alumni and so enliven their interest in what is taking place in Phi Psi circles in and about Beloit. The plan has not yet been perfected, but we have every reason to hope and believe that our alumni will be loyal enough to enable us to carry it through. (Why not get them all to follow Bro. Burchard's example by taking "The Shield" and send the news this way?—Ed. "Shield.")

Bro. Jack Dupee writes that business is growing down in Earlville. Why shouldn't a business grow with such a combination as they have there? The three brothers are Phi Psis is the only solution.

Wisconsin Gamma hopes to have the honor of entertaining Bro. Robert Burdette, as he is scheduled to lecture here some time in the near future. This will be the first time that Bro. Burdette has been in Beloit for about eight years. The last time that he was here a reception was given in his honor which he has never forgotten.

Phi Psi House, Beloit, Wis., Nov. 5, 1901.

## MINNESOTA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

Fred U. Davis, Correspondent.

On September 28th Minnesota Beta held its regular initiation. At that time the following men were received into the fraternity: M. S. Jackson and M. B. Jackson, of St. Paul; William Rolf, John N. Nind, Tracy Fairchild, of Minneapolis; Rene Hugo, Harlan Wentworth, of Duluth; Walter Sheldon, of Red Wing, and Berthold Neustadt, of La Salle, Ill. They are all considered worthy to uphold the honor and dignity of the fraternity.

On November 12th Minnesota Beta had the pleasure of entertaining about twenty of the members of Nebraska Alpha chapter. The occasion was the annual football game between Nebraska and Minnesota. We feel that our chapter derived great benefit from acquaintance and association with our Nebraska brothers. They are a splendid lot of men and make us realize more than ever the magnificence and grandeur of our beloved fraternity. We in the west do not have the opportunity of visiting our sister chapters as frequently as our eastern brothers and for this reason interchange of courtesies between chapters is the more appreciated. We hope that we, in part at least, returned the splendid hospitality which was extended to us last year at Nebraska.

Before this letter reaches "The Shield's" readers the great Wisconsin-Minnesota game will be historical. We confidently expect to win, but if defeat must be our lot we hope to bear it as gracefully as possible. Phi Kappa Psi is represented on our team by two brothers, Brother Page, center, of whom you all know, and Brother E. Clark Evans, left half, who has played with distinction in two championship games this year and in consequence has been awarded an "M" by the athletic board of control. Brother Page won his "M" year before last. We are justly proud of our team this year. It has defeated Nebraska and Iowa by good margins, and we shall go in a body to witness the great contest with Wisconsin next week.

On October 25th the chapter held the first informal of the year at the chapter house. There were about 30 couples in attendance and all voted the affair a success. It is our purpose to hold a number of these informals during the winter.

We hope that every alumnus in Minnesota and vicinity will bear in mind that this is the semi-centennial year of the fraternity and will unite with us in making the annual banquet which will be held on Founders' Day, February 19th, a rousing success. We want this to be the best banquet ever held by Phi Kappa Psi in Minnesota and we give you this notice in advance that you may be ready to do your share in making it so.

Our chapter house is being renovated, several rooms re-papered and many little repairs made. We shall be more than ever in a position to entertain all comers and extend to all a cordial invitation to call upon us.

University affairs are prosperous. This fall large additions have been made to two of our buildings, and two new structures are in process of erection, one a physics building and one for the engineering department.

With all our prosperity we are mourning, however. On October 18th the "Father of the University" passed away. Gov. John Sargent

Pillsbury, regent, benefactor, philanthropist, and friend, is no longer with us. The Divine Power has brought to an end his life work and has taken him to his eternal rest. His loss will be felt by each member of our university, but especially by our beloved president, whose friend and co-worker he was.

We extend best wishes to all Phi Psis.  
Minneapolis, Minn., Nov. 6, 1901.

## IOWA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

**Perry S. Johnson, Correspondent.**

Iowa Alpha opened the doors of her chapter house at the beginning of the present collegiate year with numbers greatly reduced. Out of twenty fourteen did not return and we miss them sorely, for they were good fellows and their places are hard to fill. By graduation we lost Brothers J. Kendal, L. Carpenter, R. Mason, M. Ferson, F. Gleason and E. Russell, while Brothers E. Lantz, C. Foster, D. Lobin, Fred Carr and B. Mason failed to return, and Brothers H. Childs, Wm. Jacoby and L. J. Roach decided to enter other colleges. The few who returned presented a bold front and entered the struggle with true Phi Psi spirit.

On the 27th of October we had an old-time initiation, followed by a banquet lasting far into the night and inspiring good fellowship and brotherly feeling. As a result of that evening's work it is now our pleasure to introduce to the fraternity at large Brothers Louis Kepler, '04, of Mt. Vernon; Robert Law, '04, of Waterloo, and Chas. Kulp, '04, of Davenport. We have with us also Bro. N. Jones, who has been transferred from Mississippi Alpha. Three more excellent men are wearing the pink and lavender and waiting to be introduced into the solemn mysteries.

Iowa's prospects for a successful year are very bright. The freshman class is one of the most promising and enthusiastic that has ever been enrolled.

The new liberal arts building which has been undergoing the various stages of construction for the past three years, is completed. It is a large, four-storied building of stone and a beautiful structure. We also expect to have a new medical building in the near future, and other improvements on the campus, which in all will cost the state about \$428,000.

The university presents this year a new publication, by name "The Daily Iowan," which is already assured of its success. Phi Psi has a representative upon the staff of this paper, Bro. Fred C. Drake, '03, having been elected to the position of editor-in-chief.

Iowa's football team, though not as strong as that of last year, is putting forth great efforts and is being placed in good condition. We have had unusual hard luck this season, having lost seven old players and two others having been disabled in former games. However, we are deeply interested in our new team and have reason to take pride in the unexpected showing made by the recruits.

Among the alumni of Iowa Alpha whom we have entertained at our chapter house this fall may be mentioned Brothers Williamson, Joe Kendal, Ben Swisher and Geo. Carter. Bro. Carter is now engaged as reporter on the staff of the Nonpariel in Council Bluffs, Ia.

No visit to our chapter house has been more genuinely enjoyed than the visit of Bro. Judge Bollinger, of Davenport. The judge is a portly individual, ordinarily dignified and uncompromising. But evidently he came up here to have a good time, and he threw dignity and reserve to the winds. He told us about a few incidents which occurred during his college days. "Tell me," says the judge, "what's become of 'Chip.' I remember one night that 'Chip' and I worked until three o'clock appropriating wood from a neighboring wood-house," and, with an ambiguous smile, he added that even now his conscience hurt him when he thought of that night's proceedings.

Iowa Alpha promises a hearty welcome to all Phi Psis who come to her city.

Phi Kappa Psi House, Nov. 3, 1901.

## KANSAS ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

**Jno. W. Harrison, Correspondent.**

It is with the customary great pleasure that Kansas Alpha introduces to Phi Kappa Psi six new brothers: Geo. McGrew, Kansas City, Kas.; Will and Joe Dyer, Baldwin, Kas.; Wesley Loomis, Chillicothe, Mo.; Sydney Lindscott, Holton, Kas., and Martin Creager, Lawrence, Kas. At a more than ordinarily successful preliminary initiation the various mysteries were unfolded. The freshmen have not been inactive, and are rapidly developing many hitherto unsuspected qualities.

Armed with tips from our alumni and "fraters in facultate," we

are quietly investigating the merits of several men who may possess the necessary requisites of a good Phi Psi. Right here is an excellent opportunity for Kansas Alpha to do a little heralding in regard to the number of the said brothers in the faculty. We lay claim to the distinction of having a larger per cent of Phi Psis on the faculty than is the case in any other school. Out of seventy-five instructors twelve are Phi Psis—16 per cent. In many a way, and in many a time, as they stand us in good stead—not alone that we stand and point with pride at the great and good men our fraternity has produced, but almost without exception they take an honest and hearty interest in the active chapter.

Brothers Delano, Buchan, Wood, Rafter, Lindscott, Wilson, Garner, 'Chunk' and Chas. Hayden are among the old Phi Psis who have happened around to the house this fall. It is probable that an alumni association will soon be formed in Topeka. This is one of our strongholds, and the project has been under way for some time.

At the present time our athletic tendencies run principally towards golf. We present to the admiring gaze of the onlooker several experts and many tyros. Especial note should be taken of the form of Brothers Lincoln and Snow. Also that of Merrill, when dressed for the game.

Four of our alumni have been married in the past few weeks. Two of the brides are Kappa Alpha Thetas from Kansas university.

Word from our absent brothers of last year occasionally drops in. Brother Summefeld is in Denver, Brother Hayden in Topeka, Brother Gay in Louisiana, Brother Heath in Connecticut—somewhere—, Brother Mason in Cornell university; Brother Lindscott in Holton, Kansas.

Baldwin, Kansas, Nov. 3, 1901.

## NEBRASKA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.

J. D. Ringer, Correspondent.

The excellent form and the cheery appearance of the October number of "The Shield" was commented upon by all the brothers of Nebraska Alpha. In his article on "Some Great Men of Phi Kappa Psi," Bro. Arthur W. Towne touches chords which are vital in their importance to the welfare of our fraternity. May the spirit which swayed the lives of those grand old men permeate the life of every Phi Psi, both active and alumnus!

Nebraska Alpha's plan is to make the "rushing season" perennial, and although the busiest part of it is now past, we have the pleasure of introducing the following pledges: Earl Hubbard, Lincoln, Neb.; William Ramsey, Plattsmouth, Neb., and Charles Smier, Denver, Col. Every brother is constantly on the alert for suitable material, and several available men are now under inspection.

Among the welcome letters from our alumni during the past month was one from Bro. B. W. Wilson, whose address is 498 W. 133rd street, New York. It was a letter characteristic of Brother Wilson, full of encouragement, Phi Psi enthusiasm and good, sound advice. Let the alumni know that we always value such letters.

Bro. W. E. Holt and "Jim" Campbell are greatly missed around the house this year. Owing to the increased demands of his father's business interests, Brother Holt has found it necessary to be out of school, and is now in Forsythe, Montana. Brother Campbell, who has been on his father's ranch near Collbran, Colorado, since last June, will soon join his parents in Los Angeles, California.

Bro. "Shamrock" Pearse, who has an inexhaustible supply of fraternity spirit, was commandant of cadets and instructor in biology in the Omaha High school during the past year, but is at present attending the Omaha Medical college, and incidentally coaching the High school football team. Several of the men who came down to attend the game between the High schools of Omaha and Lincoln last Saturday were his guests at the chapter house during their stay in the city.

Bro. Frank Lehmer, who for the past two years has been a student at the School of Mines, Golden, Colorado, and who is captain and full-back of their football team, had the misfortune to break his shoulder blade on the nineteenth of last month. We are glad to learn that he is convalescing rapidly.

On the same day Bro. Herman K. Lehmer was injured in a game at Crete, Nebraska, between Doane college and the second eleven of the U. of N. During his illness he was well cared for at the home of Brother Phil Bross, formerly of Wisconsin Gamma. Brother Lehmer is handicapped in his chances for the Varsity by his lack of weight, but will be heard from later.

A double mixed quartet in which Phi Psi is well represented is a new feature of our daily chapel exercises at the university. Bro. George Johnston, who has a most promising voice, takes the first tenor and Bro. Fred Cuscaden, the second bass. The quartet's music

is of a very high grade and is a pleasing addition to our daily religious services.

On the evening of October 11th our new house was formally thrown open to the public view by means of a successful "house-warming." The visitors were lavish in their praises of its beauty and arrangement. Dancing was the principal feature of the evening's amusements. During the interludes, our fraternity quartet, composed of Brothers Johnston, Manchester, Cuscaden and Sedgwick, sang selections which were highly appreciated.

Lincoln, Neb., Nov. 6th, 1901.

**CALIFORNIA BETA-STANFORD UNIVERSITY.**

**Waldemar Young, Correspondent.**

The past month has been a splendid one for Phi Psi at Stanford. Not only has harmony existed in the chapter itself, but the best of relations are held with the other fraternities represented here, and we can truly say, "It is well with us." Another informal dance was given during the month, and just now we are planning for a big inter-frat smoker to be held within a few weeks. Representatives from all of the fraternities will be present, and to say that we are looking forward to a big event of song and story does not half express it. It will be one of the large social affairs of the year—and one of the most enjoyable.

It is with more than a little of pleasure that we announce the initiation of John Sharp Williams, '05, who became a Phi Psi on October 20th. He is from Lawrenceville academy, New Jersey, where he prepped for Princeton, and is one of the finest fellows taken in by any fraternity here this year. We are more than proud to get him, not alone because he is worthy of Phi Psi, but because he was rushed by every crowd that amounts to anything in the college. And there is some satisfaction in that.

The big football game of the year comes next Saturday between the University of California and Stanford. The night preceding the game will be a gala one for Phi Psi. It is then that the annual banquet of the San Francisco alumni association will be held, and it is expected that about fifty of the choicest will participate. There will be toasts from a number of the old alumni, and one man from each of the two chapters will talk on the work that is being done. In all it promises to be a most enjoyable occasion, and we are looking forward to it with no little anticipation.

Palo Alto, Cal., Nov. 2, 1901.





# OBITUARY



## EDWARD S. RAFF, Ohio Gamma.

The Roller Monthly, of Canton, Ohio, says:

"In the death of Edward S. Raff, who passed away on February 2nd, at Tucson, Arizona, whence he had gone in search of health, Canton sustained the loss of one of her most active business men and one of her best and most progressive citizens. Mr. Raff was prominent in politics as well as business, being one of the most active and best known democrats in the county. He was always popular with all classes and his friends were legion. At the time of his death he was president of the Central Savings bank, an active member of the board of trade and the order of Elks, treasurer of the Y. M. C. A., director of the Canton Library association, and a member of Trinity Lutheran church. Edward S. Raff was about 42 years of age. He was a graduate from the old Avery Canton academy and Wooster university. In 1894 he was the democratic nominee for congress, and last year was presidential elector on the Bryan ticket. He was also a member of the democratic state advisory committee and two years ago was a member of the democratic state central committee. Mr. Raff had been an invalid for years and his death, while greatly lamented, was not unexpected. He was a good and valuable citizen, and his death removes a public-spirited man whose place will be hard to fill."

The deceased was the only brother of Bro. Norman C. Raff, Ohio Gamma, of New York City.

## EDGAR PERCIVAL SEEGER, N. Y. Alpha, '98.

A special to the Chicago Record-Herald from Ithaca, N. Y., under date of November 4th, says:

"Edgar Percival Seeger, of Chicago, a member of the Cornell class of '98, died last night under unusual circumstances. Last Thursday a small pimple appeared on his left cheek. He carelessly picked it with a pin and blood poisoning set in at once. No medical aid could prevent its spread and he died in terrible agony at the city hospital.

"Mr. Seeger was one of the most prominent and popular members of his class during his undergraduate days. He was a member of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity and the honorary junior and senior societies of Aleph Samach and Sphinxhead. He was graduated in the engineering course and last June was sent to Ithaca by the Westinghouse company, of Pittsburg, Pa., to take charge of the construction of a new power plant that was being constructed here.

"The remains were started for Chicago at noon today."

### RESOLUTIONS.

Whereas, It has pleased our Heavenly Father in His infinite wisdom to take from us our beloved brother, Edgar Percival Seeger, and

Whereas, He was ever the truest of friends and noblest of men; be it

Resolved, that his sad death has brought upon us an irreparable loss; be it further

Resolved, That in token of our deep and heartfelt sorrow these resolutions be spread upon the minutes of our chapter and inserted in "The Shield."

J. MARTIN GRIFFITH,  
JAMES MCGUNNEGLE,  
MURRY F. CROSSETTE,  
WILLIAM J. WARD,  
Committee.

New York Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi.

In the unexpected death of Bro. Edgar P. Seeger New York Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi has suffered an almost irreparable loss.

Edgar Percival Seeger was born in Chicago, November 8th, 1875, being the son of a prominent tobacco merchant of that city. He attended preparatory schools in Chicago, and at that early period of his life gave promise of marked ability by being first honor man of his class and the successful competitor for various medals.

After his entrance into Cornell university he was initiated into the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity on October 18th, 1895. He at once manifested great devotion and loyalty to the fraternity and actively promoted her best interests. In his senior year, New York Alpha showed

her appreciation of his unselfish labors by making him G. P. and under his administration the prosperity of the chapter was unprecedented.

Not only in the chapter itself, but in the university at large was he unusually well known and beloved. He was keenly interested in college affairs of all kinds and gave his best efforts to the furtherance of all worthy undertakings. As evidence of his popularity among his fellow students may be cited the fact that he was elected to membership in the following honorary societies: Bench and Board, Aleph Samach, Sphinx Head, and Mermaid. He was also chosen for the important part of editor-in-chief of the Sibley Journal of Eng.

The last mentioned would naturally indicate the high character of his scholarly ability. Without eulogistic exaggeration, it may be said that Sibley college has rarely had an abler or more thorough



student. He took the degree of Mechanical Engineer in June, 1898.

His success after leaving college was also very striking. He was first associated with the Carbonand Company of Niagara Falls, but was forced to resign his position upon his father's death, in 1899.

During the last two years of his life he was employed in the construction department of the Westinghouse Electrical and Manufacturing company. His work with that company merited such rare promotion that last spring he was sent to Ithaca to superintend the construction of important electrical works in this city. This work was rapidly nearing completion when he was overtaken by his fatal illness.

A few days before his death he was the picture of health, strong, hearty and handsome as he ever was, with exceptionally brilliant prospects in all the relations of life. It seems almost a sacrilege to put into words our sense of mourning, or to express the affectionate hope all had for him. To those who knew him it is needless—to those who did not know him, it is too late.

# BUSINESS DIRECTORY

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EXCHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHISIS. FOR INFORMATION AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR. \* \*

**A** MERICAN COLLEGE FRATERNITIES, by Wm. Raymond Baird, can be secured through "The Shield," at \$2.00 per copy. Address "The Shield," Marion, Ind. Box 87.

**A** NDREW ALBRIGHT LEISER, Attorney-at-Law, Lewisburg, Union Co., Pa. Pennsylvania Gamma, '69.

**B** USBEE & USBEE, Attorneys-at-Law, Raleigh, N. C. Charles M. Busbee. Va. Gamma, '65.

**C** HARLES KOONCE, Jr., Attorney-at-Law, Rooms G. H. and I., Maloney Block, Youngstown, Ohio. Pa. Gamma.

**C** HAS. B. KETCHAM, Broker, 20 Broad Street, New York. Member N. Y. Stock Exchange. Pa. Kappa, '92.

**C** ADWALADER E. LINTHICUM, Real Estate and Mortgage Loans, 60 Liberty Street, New York. N. Y. Alpha, '88.

**C** USTER, GODDARD & GRIFFIN, Attorneys and Counselors. The Rookery, 217 La Salle St., Chicago. Jacob R. Custer, Pa. Epsilon, '67.

**D** . H. ELLIOTT, A. B., D. O., Osteopathic Physician. Cor. 9th & C. Sts. San Diego, Cal. Pa. Gamma, '98.

**F** RANK L. LITTLETON, Elliott, Elliott & Littleton, Attorneys-at-Law, Fletcher's Bank Building, Indianapolis, Ind. Indiana Alpha, '91.

**F** RANK H. BURR, Ohio Delta, '98, representing D. L. Auld, Fraternity Jeweler and Stationer, 76 E. Gay St., Columbus, Ohio.

**G** . B. BAKER, 27 State Street, Boston, of the firm of Rollins & Co., Bankers, Indiana Alpha, '87.

**H** ORACE J. MILLER, Attorney-at-Law, 413 Grant Street, Pittsburg, Pa. Ohio Gamma.

**H** . A. MACKEY, Attorney-at-Law, 927 Chestnut Street, Sixth Floor, Philadelphia. Pa. Theta.

**H** . W. WILSON, Manufacturer of Phi Psi Stationery, Minneapolis. Minn. Beta.

**H** ENRY BRIGHT, Newspaper Advertising, Boyce Building, Chicago; Tribune Building, New York. Pa. Iota, '82.

**H** ENRY PEGRAM, Attorney and Counselor-at-Law, Room 90, 29 Wall St., N. Y., Probate Real Estate and Law a Specialty. N. Y. Delta, '88.

**J** OSEPH HALSTEAD, Structural and Ornamental Iron Work, 388-390 W. Randolph St., Telephone 510 West, Chicago. Joseph Halstead, Mich., Alpha, '87.

**J** OHN A. PRESCOTT, Financial Agent, Real Estate, Rentals, Loans. 340-341-342 New York Life Building, Kansas City, Mo. Kansas Alpha '88.

**J** . E. CHRISTY, Real Estate, Loans, Rentals. Property of non-residents cared for. 721 New York Life Bldg., Omaha, Nebraska. D. C. Alpha.

**L** EWIS WALKINSHAW, Attorney-at-Law, Greensburg, Pa., of the Law Firm of Walkinshaw & Walkinshaw. Pa. Gamma.

**M** ONTGOMERY EVANS, Attorney-at-Law, Norristown, Pa. Pa. Theta, '75.

**M** OORE, BAKER & CO., Bankers, dealers in Municipal and Corporation Bonds. 766 State Street, Boston. Geo. D. Baker, Ind. B. '88.

# BUSINESS DIRECTORY

C O N T I N U E D

**O. E. MONNETTE**, Attorney-at-Law, Bucyrus, Ohio, of the Law Firm of Beer & Monnette. Ohio Alpha, '95.

**ROTHERMEL & MAUGER**, Attorneys-at-Law, 522 Court Street, Reading, Pa. A. H. Rothermel, Pa. Eta, '87. D. F. Mauger, Pa. Eta, '86.

**RUSH & HOLDEN**, Attorneys-at-Law, 1110 Title and Trust Building, 100 Washington St., Chicago. G. Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha, '89. Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha, '89.

**STORM & PALMER**, Attorneys-at-Law, Stroudsburg, Pa. A. M. Palmer, Pa. Kappa, '91.

**SIMON P. WOLVERTON**, Attorney-at-Law, Sunbury, Pennsylvania. Pa. Gamma, '60.

**MALCOLM O. MOUAT, FETHERS, JEFFRIS & MOUAT**, Attorneys and Counselors at Law. Janesville, Wisconsin.

**NEVIN O. WINTER**, Attorney-at-Law, Spitzer Building, Toledo, Ohio. Ohio Delta, '97.

**NELSON B. CRAMER**, Lawyer. Room 18 Fosdick Bldg., 41 East Fourth St., Cincinnati, O. Telephone Main 248. Ohio Alpha.

**THE WALBRIDGE LUMBER CO.**, Toledo, Ohio. Hardwood Lumber, Turned Handles, Always Want. Oak for export. E. F. Walbridge. Mich. A.

**THE COLORADO SCHOOL JOURNAL** with the **BOOK-LEAF** for Teachers and Book readers. Published monthly in Denver, Colorado, 526 Charles Building. H. M. Barrett, Penna. Beta, Associate Editor and Business Manager.

**WILLIAM S. SMALL**, Attorney-at-Law Keystone Building, Chattanooga, Tenn. Ohio Alpha, '87.

**W. M. M. THATCHER**, Attorney-at-Law, Syndicate Building, 35 Nassau St., New York. Kansas Alpha, '84.

**WELLS, HERRICK & HICKS**, Bankers and Brokers, 15 Wall Street, New York. Frederick C. Hicks, Pa. Kappa. Member New York Stock Exchange.

**WALTER M. McCORKLE**, Attorney and Counselor-at-Law. Drexel Building, 29 Wall Street, New York. Va. Beta, '78.

**WALTER B. GRANT**, Attorney-at-Law. No. 15 Court Square, Boston, Mass. Smith Building.

**THE ONLY PHI PSI DAILY** Published, The Columbus Citizen (Columbus, O.) George Dun, Ohio Delta, Business Manager. Geo. Smart, Ohio Delta, Managing Editor. Best Advertising Medium in Central Ohio.

**HELP YOURSELF AND  
"THE SHIELD"**

RECTORY WHEN THERE IS NEED OF PATRONIZING SOME ONE.

BY USING A CARD IN THE  
BUSINESS DIRECTORY.  
PATRONIZE THOSE WHOSE  
NAMES APPEAR IN THE DI-

RECTORY WHEN THERE IS NEED OF PATRONIZING SOME ONE.



PLEDGE  
BUTTONS



BADGES



ALUMNUS  
BUTTONS

# ROEHM & SON,

OFFICIAL MAKERS PHI KAPPA PSI BADGES, NOVELTIES  
AND FRATERNITY STATIONERY.

LISTS AND SAMPLES SENT  
TO SECRETARY ON  
REQUEST.



WRITE US FOR PROFES-  
SIONAL AND TECH.  
SOCIETY BADGES.

Established in 1849

Mention Shield.



Electrotypes of either of these little cuts,  
fifty cents each to members of the fra-  
ternity who order at once. Address,

THE SHIELD,

Box 87.

Marion, Indiana.

# THE SHIELD

of PHI KAPPA PSI

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, EDITOR

Entered at the Marion Post Office as second-class mail matter.



PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY AND DIRECTION  
OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL. SUBSCRIP-  
TION, \$1.50 PER ANNUM.

## C O N T E N T S

|                                                                                                |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Phi Kappa Psi in Foot Ball, 1901. Illustrated . . . . .                                        | 166 |
| Roy Oakley Pike. Illustrated . . . . .                                                         | 180 |
| Fraternity Events . . . . .                                                                    | 181 |
| Phi Kappa Psi's Two New Houses on the Pacific Coast. Illustrated . . . . .                     | 192 |
| Another Member of the E. C. . . . .                                                            | 195 |
| Student Life at Cornell. Illustrated . . . . .                                                 | 197 |
| Bro. Rev. Dr. David H. Greer Refuses Bishopric of Western . . . . .<br>Massachusetts . . . . . | 203 |
| A Trio of Phi Psis. Illustrated . . . . .                                                      | 205 |
| Editorials . . . . .                                                                           | 210 |
| Phi Kappa Psi Notes . . . . .                                                                  | 213 |
| The Alumni . . . . .                                                                           | 221 |
| Chapter Correspondence . . . . .                                                               | 223 |
| Obituary . . . . .                                                                             | 236 |

# *Phi Kappa Psi Directory.*

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

President . . . Rev. Ernest M. Stires, No. 1 W. 53rd St., N. Y. City.  
Vice-Pres. . . . E. Lawrence Fell, 516 Ludlow St., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Secretary . . . . . Orra E. Monnette, P. O. Box 121, Bucyrus, O.  
Treasurer . . . . . C. F. M. Niles, Spitzer Building, Toledo, O.

## Archons.

District I . . . . . Samuel R. Zimmerman, Y. M. C. A. Building, Lancaster, Pa.  
District II . . . . . Arthur W. Towne, 31 Sacramento St., Cambridge, Mass.  
District III . . . . . G. B. Miller, Phi Kappa Psi House, Morgantown, W. Va.  
District IV . . . . . Harry K. Crafts, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
District V . . . . . J. F. S. Lyle, Phi Kappa Psi House, Madison, Wis.

---

Attorney General . . . Henry Pegram, 29 Wall St., New York City.

---

The next Grand Arch Council will be held at Pittsburg, Pa., April 1st-3rd, 1902, under the auspices of the Pittsburg A. A. and Pennsylvania Alpha and Beta.

---

Committee Having in Charge the Program for Semi Centennial Celebration in connection with the G. A. C. of 1902.

Walter L. McCorkle, 29 Wall St., N. Y. City.  
George W. Dun, The Columbus Citizen, Columbus, O.  
W. S. Holden, 1110 Title and Trust Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

---

## PUBLICATIONS.

"The Shield," George B. Lockwood, Editor, Marion, Indiana.  
Grand Catalogue, Geo. Smart, Editor, "The Citizen," Columbus, O.  
History, C. L. Van Cleve, Editor, Troy, O.  
Song Book, Francis H. Robertson, 303 Washington Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

## CHAIRMEN OF COMMITTEES.

Chapter Houses—G. Fred Rush, 1010-100 Washington St., Chicago, Illinois.  
Certificate of Enrollment—Wistar E. Patterson, Port Kennedy, Montgomery County, Pa.  
Ritual Committee—Henry T. Scudder, D. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Attendance at Pittsburg G. A. C.—Edward Kibler, Newark, O.

## CHAPTERS.

### DISTRICT I.

- Pa. Alpha, Washington-Jefferson College.....Albert G. Gill, Washington, Pa.  
Pa. Beta, Allegheny College.....Clifford J. Scott, Meadville, Pa.  
Pa. Gamma, Bucknell University....Walter Bertolette, Lewisburg, Pa.  
Pa. Epsilon, Gettysburg College....C. B. Gladfelter, Gettysburg, Pa.  
Pa. Zeta, Dickinson College.....H. C. Wilbur, Box, 190, Carlisle, Pa.  
Pa. Eta, Franklin and Marshall College.....  
.....Paul S. Bridenbaugh, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.  
Pa. Theta, Lafayette College.....  
.....Robert A. Beers, 163 East Hall, Easton, Pa.  
Pa. Iota, University of Pennsylvania.....  
.....Charles F. Owsley, 113 So. 37th St., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Pa. Kappa, Swarthmore College.....Wm. W. Turner, Swarthmore, Pa.

### DISTRICT II.

- N. H. Alpha, Dartmouth College....Marcus R. Brown, Hanover, N. H.  
Mass. Alpha, Amherst College.....James S. Taylor, Amherst, Mass.  
N. Y. Alpha, Cornell University.....  
.....J. Martin Griffith, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.  
N. Y. Beta, Syracuse University.....Fred D. Cribb,  
.....Phi Kappa Psi House, 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.  
N. Y. Gamma, Columbia University.....  
.....Henry W. Gissell, Jr., 413 W. 117th St., New York City.  
N. Y. Epsilon, Colgate University....George E. Eddy, Hamilton, N. Y.  
N. Y. Zeta, Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute.....  
.....J. K. Van Vranken, Hempstead, L. Island.

### DISTRICT III.

- Md. Alpha, Johns Hopkins University.....  
.....J. Gresham Machen, Phi Kappa Psi House, Baltimore, Md.  
Va. Alpha, University of Virginia.....  
.....Richard P. Bell, Jr., University Station, Charlottesville, Va.  
Va. Beta, Washington and Lee University.....  
.....O. E. Swartz, Lexington, Va.  
W. Va. Alpha, University of West Virginia.....  
.....Robert M. Brown, Morgantown, W. Va.  
Miss. Alpha, University of Mississippi.....  
.....John Standifer, Phi Kappa Psi House, University, Miss.  
Tenn. Delta, Vanderbilt University.....  
.....W. E. Floyd, 15 Lindsley Ave., Nashville, Tenn.

### DISTRICT IV.

- Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University....Jos. K. Cole, Delaware, O.  
Ohio Beta, Wittenberg College.....  
.....Chas. L. Harris, Phi Kappa Psi House, Springfield, O.  
Ohio Delta, University of Ohio.....  
.....Nevin E. Veneman, 45 West 10th Ave., Columbus, O.  
Indiana Alpha, DePauw University.....  
.....Milton Neely, Phi Kappa Psi House, Greencastle, Ind.  
Ind. Beta, University of Indiana.....  
.....Walter R. Crim, 514 Washington St., Bloomington, Ind.  
Ind. Delta, Irvin C. DeHaven....Phi Kappa Psi House, Lafayette, Ind.  
Ill. Alpha, Northwestern University.....Geo. A. MacDonald,  
.....Phi Kappa Psi House, 1946 Orrington Ave., Evanston, Ill.  
Ill. Beta, University of Chicago....Dean Swift, 650 60th St., Chicago, Ill.  
Michigan Alpha, University of Michigan.....  
.....Chas. R. Adams, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.

### DISTRICT V.

- Wis. Alpha, University of Wisconsin.....E. H. Carpenter,  
.....Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, 625 Francis St., Madison, Wis.  
Wisconsin Gamma, Beloit College.....  
.....Edward Griggs, 1125 Chapin, Beloit, Wis.  
Minn. Beta, University of Minnesota.....  
.....Fred U. Davis, 303 Washington Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.  
Iowa Alpha, University of Iowa.....  
.....Perry S. Johnson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Iowa City, Iowa.  
Kansas Alpha, University of Kansas.....  
.....S. D. Hutchings, 916 Kentucky St., Lawrence, Kansas.  
Nebraska Alpha, University of Nebraska.....  
.....J. D. Ringer, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.  
Cal. Beta, Stanford University.....  
.....Waldemar Young, Phi Kappa Psi House, Palo Alto, Cal.  
Cal. Gamma, University of California.....  
.....Albert J. Howell, Phi Kappa Psi House, Berkeley, Cal.

## ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

Philadelphia, Pa.....Thomas Blaine Donaldson, Harrison Building.  
 Pittsburg, Pa.....C. W. Ashley, 402 Grant Street.  
 Meadville, Pa.....Dr. C. C. Laffer, Phoenix Block.  
 Newark, Ohio.....Edward Kibler.  
 New York City.....Guy H. Hubbard, 16 Park Place.  
 Buffalo, N. Y.....Richard H. Templin, Buffalo Savings Bank Building.  
 Washington, D. C.....W. Ashby Frankland, 916 8th St., N. W.  
 Cleveland, Ohio.....W. C. Wilson, 236 Superior St.  
 Springfield, Ohio.....A. D. Hosterman.  
 Bucyrus, Ohio.....A. J. Hazlett.  
 Indianapolis, Ind.....A. E. Dickey, Stevenson Building.  
 Toledo, Ohio.....William R. Hattersley, Spitzer Building.  
 Anderson, Ind.....Edgar A. Hendee.  
 Chicago, Ill.....Fred B. Thomas, 4535 Oakenwald Avenue.  
 Kansas City, Mo.....Geo. H. Kelley, 723-725 N. Y. Life Building.  
 Minneapolis, Minn.....F. H. Lusk.  
 Denver, Colorado.....W. E. Sweet.  
 Salt Lake City, Utah.....Wm. P. Anderson.  
 Portland, Oregon.....E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168.  
 San Francisco, California.....Dr. Wm. H. Mayhew, 406 Sutter St.  
 Los Angeles, California.....W. J. Currer, care Bishop & Co.  
 Cincinnati, Ohio.....C. W. Cole, 301 and 302 Pike Building.  
 Columbus, Ohio.....Ralph E. Westfall, 119 1-2 South High Street.  
 Omaha, Nebraska.....W. W. Lockwood, Jr., Y. M. C. A. Building.  
 Boston, Massachusetts.....E. T. Hartman, 14 Beacon St.  
 Seattle, Washington.....L. D. Bruckhart, Room E. 2, The Lincoln.

## ALUMNI CLUBS.

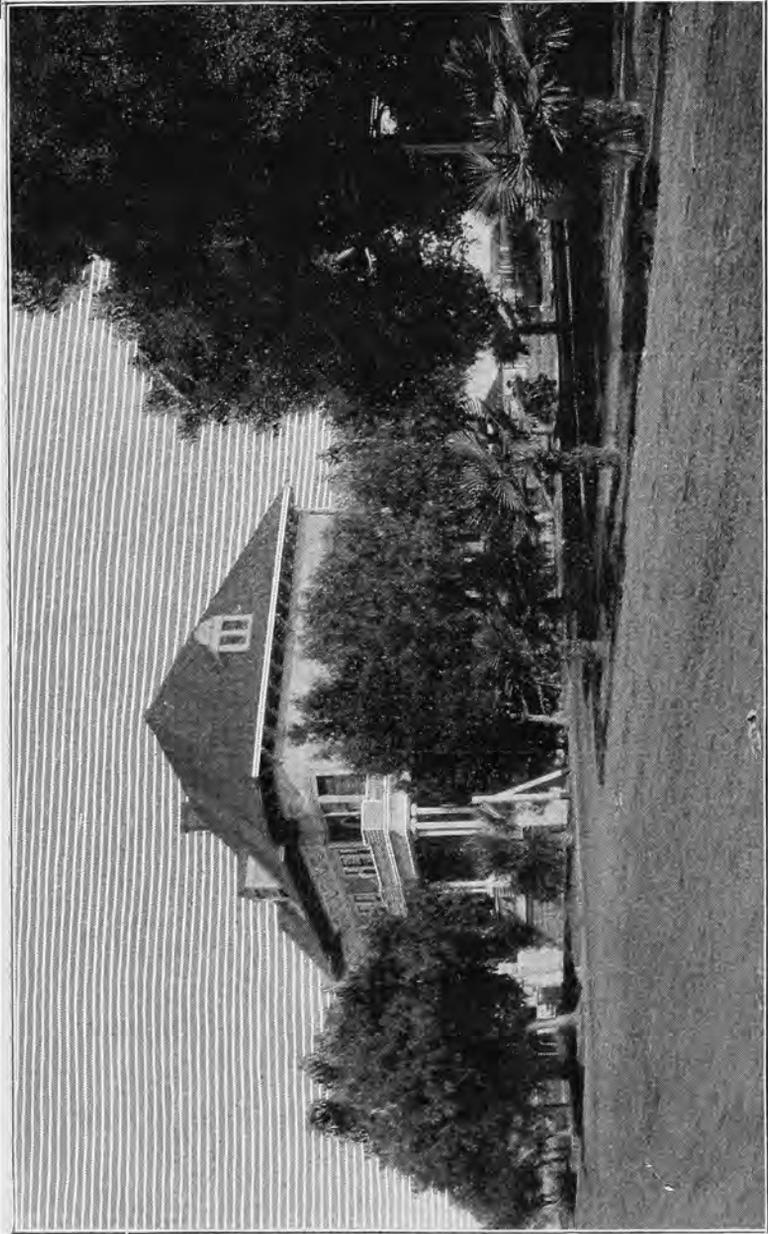
Harvard....G. Livingston Bayard, 13 Hastings Hall, Cambridge, Mass.

## SONG BOOKS.

Fifty copies of the old edition remain in the possession of the editor. To assist in the compilation of the new edition, each chapter should study and be familiar with the old. For this reason the limited number will be sold for fifty cents a volume. Order of

FRANCIS H. ROBERTSON,  
 303 Washington Ave., S. E.  
 Minneapolis.





CALIFORNIA BETA'S NEW HOME.

# THE SHIELD

## OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

VOL. 22.

JANUARY 15, 1901.

NO. 3.

"The Shield" is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15; December 1; January 15; March 1; April 30 (Council number); May 31 and August 1.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

The subscription price of "The Shield" is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Advertising rates can be had on application.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, Publisher, Marion, Ind.

---

---

### *Phi Kappa Psi in Football, 1901*

---

---

By Frederick Bird Jones, N. Y. E., '98.

The "North American Review" for November has an article on the "Ethical Functions of Football," by President Thwing, of Western Reserve university, which is the sanest writing we have seen upon the game. It confirms so nicely what this department of "The Shield" has said in years gone by that we venture to quote a bit of it: "I would emphasize its functions in developing the gentleman of ethical character and conduct. For football represents the inexorable, it teaches the value of the positive, it illustrates the worth of a compelling interest, it promotes self-discovery, and it disciplines self-restraint."

Phi Kappa Psi does not covet the name of the football fraternity, but her ideals approach so closely to that of an ideal football player that she inevitably draws many of them into the fold. There is a certain joy in finding, in this day when pessimists are declaring that scholars are weaklings, and that our civilization is becoming effete, seventy-nine college men of the fraternity type who are not weaklings, and yet students.

Phi Kappa Psi's record in football this season is excellent—quite the best since a record has been attempted. With Weymouth at Yale, Smythe at Columbia, Metzger at Pennsylvania, she has a noble representation at the larger eastern institutions. Then there are the large delegations at Lafayette, Indiana and Nebraska, where the seasons have been most successful.

But to grow statistical—we present this year eight right ends, nine left ends, four right tackles, ten left tackles, three right

guards, two left guards, three centers, eight quarterbacks, seven right halfbacks, nine left halfbacks, and five fullbacks, besides substitutes. We have grown interested in making up a team from the First and Second districts to play the other three, and as the work has progressed, we have become less certain on which side to wager our salary as "official football statistician." We couldn't lose anything either way. We believe a game between these two teams would be "mighty interesting reading."

| EAST                              |                        | WEST AND SOUTH                |  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Schrantz, W. & J.                 | Right End . . . . .    | R. Smith, Indiana             |  |
| Bell, F. & M.                     | Right Tackle . . . . . | Trefz, Wittenberg             |  |
| Stein, F. & M.                    | Right Guard . . . . .  | Larain, W. Va.                |  |
| Sweet (Pa. G.) Pa. State          | Center . . . . .       | Page, Minnesota               |  |
| W. Haldeman, Lafayette            | Left Guard . . . . .   | O. Daniel, DePauw             |  |
| Alling, Dartmouth                 | Left Tackle . . . . .  | Gartrell, (Miss. A.) Kentucky |  |
| E. Haldeman, Lafayette            | Left End . . . . .     | Starr, California             |  |
| Smith, Colgate                    | Quarter . . . . .      | Kenna, W. Va.                 |  |
| White, Gettysburg                 |                        | McKinstry, DePauw             |  |
| Pritchard, Lafayette {            | Right Half . . . . .   | Bunge, Beloit                 |  |
| Stanton, Bucknell } . . . . .     |                        | Machetanz, Ohio Wesleyan      |  |
| Patteson, Dartmouth } . . . . .   | Left Half . . . . .    | Crandall, Nebraska            |  |
| Weymouth, (Pa. G.) Yale . . . . . | Full Back . . . . .    | Knight, Indiana               |  |

I might suggest as officials, Bros. Carl Williams, Penn.'s famous quarter, and Roy Pike, Indiana's star guard.

In these line-ups the west-south certainly has the best of it in the center trio, and the heavier team throughout. Kenna's ability as a drop-kicker gave him quarterback over McCann, of Purdue. I am inclined to think that outside of this position the east has the best of it behind the line, especially in the matter of possible substitutes. Its line averages well, if W. Haldeman could play guard as well as tackle. Of course, such a selection, made at long range, cannot be final at all, and I am pretty sure that from those not mentioned in these groups could be selected a team which would do them a fierce battle, especially if Smythe, Columbia, and Ringer, Nebraska, could get into the game again.

It seems easy to discuss matters by districts. Now, the First district takes in all the Pennsylvania chapters. There were twenty-nine Phi Kaps played football among these chapters. The Haldeman brothers, of Lafayette, and Weymouth, the Bucknell-Yale fullback, seem to have attracted the most press comment. We looked in vain for Bro. Wiedenmeyer, the famous 300 guard of Lafayette, but though in college, his health would not permit him to play. Washington and Jefferson has had a good team, beating Bucknell and U. of W. Va. handily, and scoring twice against Annapolis, and tying the Indians. Bro. Schrantz helped to make her 125 points to her opponents' 34, for he has missed but one game in three years. Allegheny lost five games and won six. Beta was represented by Bro. Leffingwell and two pledged men. Every one of them was a star. Bucknell lost only to Cornell, U. of Pa. and the Indians, the first two by a single point. Bro. Stanton, who has captained the team for the last two years, was in the game every minute. Gamma has also aided Yale with Weymouth and sent Bro. Sweet to Pennsylvania State college, where he has been playing the game of his life this season. Phi Psi supplied four players at Gettys-



**CLARK O. SCHRANTZ,**  
Pa. Alpha.



**GEO. C. McCANN,**  
Ind. Delta.



**LIVINGSTON SMITH,**  
Pa. Iota.



**CARL A. MACHETTANZ,**  
Ohio Wesleyan University.



**FRANK A. COOK,**  
Mass. Alpha.

burg, which lost badly to Bucknell, U. of Pa. and F. and M. won by a narrow margin from the Indians and was a Waterloo for her other opponents. Bros. White, Bingaman and Holinger,



ERI CLARKE EVANS,  
Minn. Beta.

beside playing consistent games of the 'Varsity, captained the '03, '04 and '05 class teams. Bro. Fisher made himself felt at tackle. Four Phi Psis played good games at Dickinson, where Bro. Stanton starred as fullback. Franklin and Marshall lost to West Point, 20 to 0, and to U. of Pa. by 6 to 0, but squared herself by defeating Haverford and Gettysburg and running up large scores on her other opponents. Four Phi Psis made a good record. Nearly every game brought them special mention. Six Theta men played at Lafayette, and Lafayette did not lose but one college game—wonder if Phi Psi had anything to do with it? Judging from the Syracuse game, we are inclined to think they did. Bro. E. Haldeman played in every one of the

twelve games. The University of Pennsylvania has not had its usual strong team, but it was through no fault of its sturdy left end, Bro. Sol Metzger.

In the Second District, Cornell and Syracuse put perhaps the best teams in the history of the colleges in the field, but Phi Psi did not help except with enthusiasm. At Dartmouth, Alling, a four-year-veteran, acted as captain part of the season. A freshman brother, Patteson, made a good reputation as halfback. Dartmouth will miss Alling another year. The team was not seemingly as strong this season as last. Amherst has had a good team with three or four Phi Psis in the squad. Her best achievement was holding Yale down to six points. Bros. Cook and Lynch received many complimentary press notices.

Columbia had hard luck all through the past season—not the least of which was the injury of the faithful tackle, David Smythe, in the Harvard game. The least said about the season will be the better, though she beat Pennsyl-



**JOHN M. FOSTER,**  
**Miss. Alpha.**

vania and scored on Yale, and took the Indians' scalps neatly.

Colgate had a disastrous season this year. Five Phi Kaps did their best not to, but—well—need more be said? The hopes of the college are now centered in Bro. Carl H. Smith, who will captain the team next season.

Brooklyn Polytechnic institute, for the third season, put a light team in the field. Four Zeta men helped out, but the season could not be deemed successful. Hampered by a big city and the late recitation hours of a technical school, it is not strange they did not do better.

In the Third district Johns Hopkins did not put a team in the field, and we have not heard from Vanderbilt in regard to the matter. The University of Virginia lost to Pennsylvania and Georgetown, but made 270 points to her opponents 48. Bro. Connett played end two games, but was kept out of later games by injuries. Washington and Lee won five out of eight games, and she ought to have, for Bro. Swartz captained the team and did a sturdy battle at left end, and Bro. Ham played right half.

West Virginia Alpha also had two men on their team. Of Bro. Lardin we have heard and said good things before, for he has been playing guard for four years. He managed the team this season, as well as playing his customary phenomenal

game. Bro. Kenna made three drop goals from back of the 40-yard line in one game, which speaks for his ability as a drop-kicker.

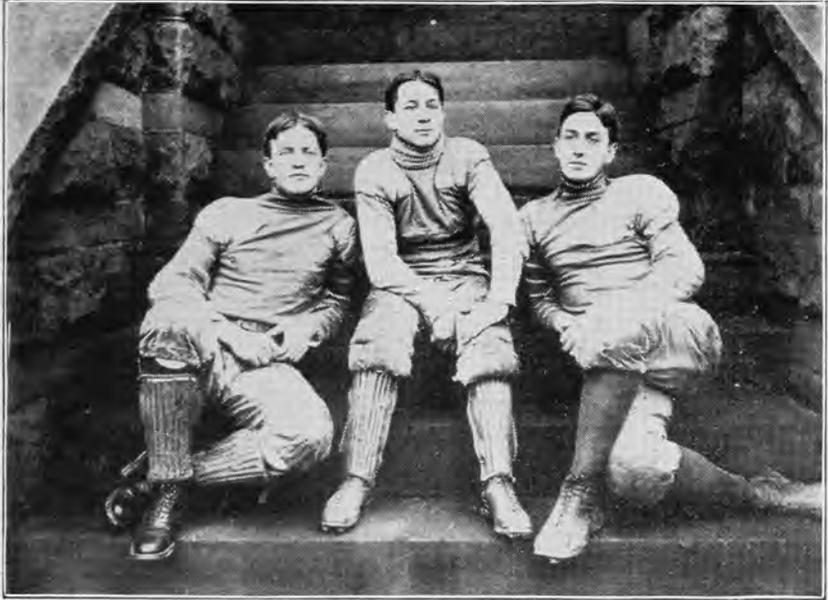
Miss. Alpha sent Bro. Gartrell to Kentucky State college as left tackle. The University of Mississippi team developed late. Bro. Conn was an efficient fullback. Bro. Foster played left half-back for the fifth year, to our regret. This fact, however, emphasizes his value to the team. Bro. Foster has been elected captain for next year. We hope the B. G. made an error in reporting the number of years he had played on the team.

It is in the Fourth district, perhaps, that Phi Kappa Psi gets its great-



LE ROY ALBERT PAGE, JR.,  
Mmn. Beta.

est laurels on the gridiron this season, in spite of the fact that the Illinois and Michigan chapters were not, so far as we are informed, represented in the game. Each of the Ohio and Indiana chapters were strongly represented on their teams; and

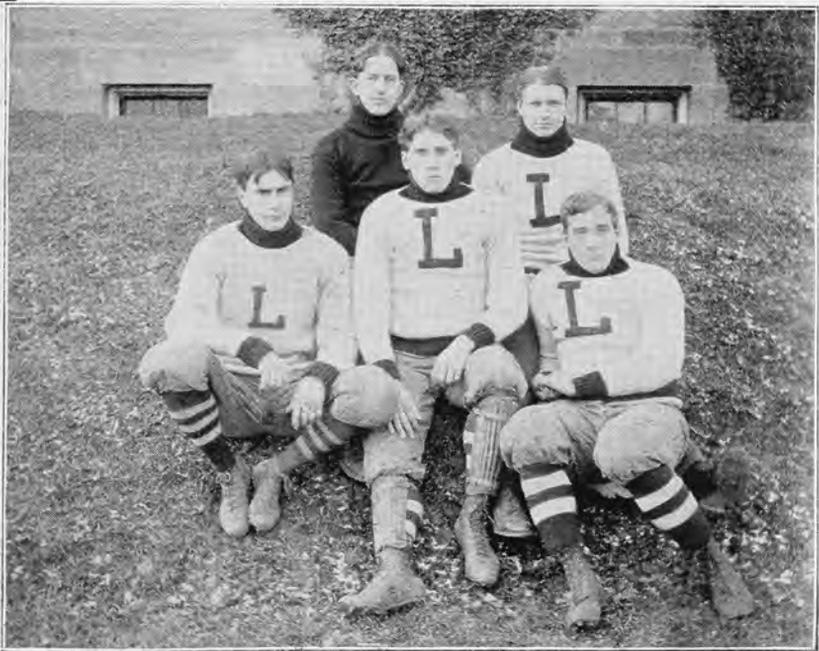


BELL.

WESTERMAN.

STEIN.

PENNA. ETA.



HOPPER.

CARTER.

PRITCHARD.

W. HALDEMAN.

E. HALDEMAN.

PENNA. THETA.

at Indiana seemed to own things, so to speak. At Ohio Wesleyan university, Bro. Machetanz at left half was the only Phi Psi player. O. W. U. claims second place in Ohio, yielding first to Oberlin. She was beaten only by Kenyon and Oberlin in the ten games of the schedule.

Wittenberg had five Phi Psi players, and a Phi Kappa Psi captain. The whole left wing, the right guard and quarterback were wearers of the pink and lavender. Wittenberg won five of their nine games, losing to O. S. U., O. W. U., Kenyon and Otterbein—three of them away from home. This betters last season's record. Opposing teams praised the Phi Psi quintet.

Ohio State university had a Phi Psi fullback in its second team. The O. S. U. correspondent writes:

"Bro. Gessler, formerly of Washington and Jefferson college, played a star halfback position on the team of Ohio Medical, of this city."

Going over to Indiana, we find Alpha at DePauw has three football men. O'Daniel, left guard, stands 6 feet two, and weighs two hundred pounds. Lardin, of W. Va. Alpha, is the only heavier man we find. The B. G. informs us that "McKinstry and O'Daniel are conceded to be the best halfback and guard in the state." We were not informed about the schedule.

The Indiana Beta typewritten report did our heart good. There were five men officially recognized in football at Indiana. Of nine games, three were lost—to Michigan, Illinois and Notre Dame—and the rest were won—among them the Purdue, Wabash, Ohio State and DePauw games. Of the men, there are "Red" and "Black" Smith, the right tackle and end—brothers—nervy, fast players; Knight, who, though a freshman and suffering with a bad knee, displaced a veteran in the last two games, and those two Indiana won. Bryan and Sherman are good men whom we expect to hear more of later.

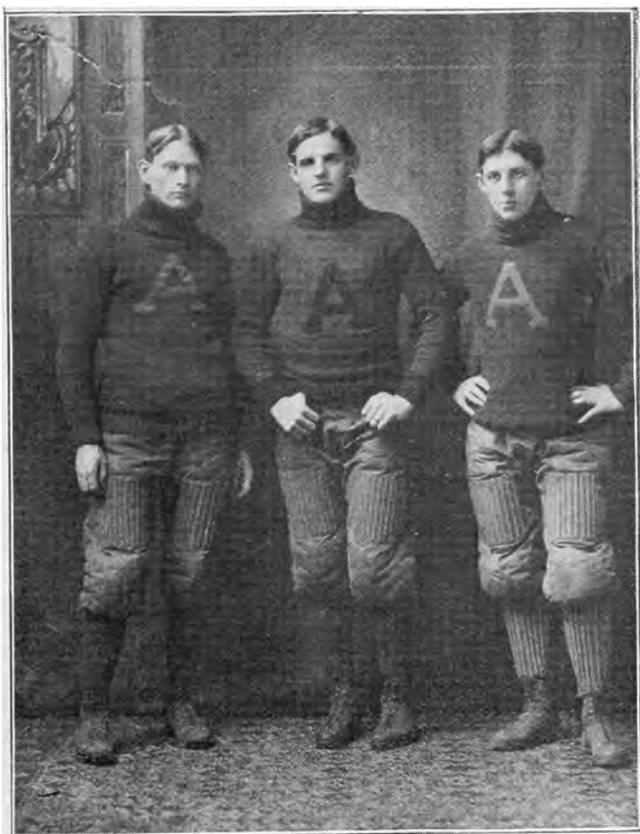


C. A. WEYMOUTH,  
Pa. Gamma, 1900.



L. A. PAGE,  
Minn. Beta.

The Purdue boys, Indiana Delta, are proud of Geo. C. McCann, their wiry little quarterback. "He is certainly one of the best that ever came to Purdue and critics say that he is



LEFFINGWELL.

ASHLEY.

MOOK.

P.A. BETA.

almost ideal." Purdue tied Chicago and won half the other games, including that with DePauw. McCann is a baseball player also.

In the Fifth district we learn that Wisconsin Alpha was not represented and have heard nothing from Kansas Alpha, Iowa Alpha, and California Beta. Wisconsin Gamma, at Beloit, has been represented by Captain Bunge and Don Slater, a fine defensive tackle. Beloit has maintained her reputation for hard football.

At Minnesota we had two men—good ones, too—Bro. Page, of whom we had something to say last year, a veteran of merit whose name we regret cannot appear again in our lists, as sincerely as Minn. B. does that he has done his time in football there. He will be, undoubtedly, the All-Western center again this year. Minnesota ranks him as the best football general she has ever had.

Evans, a new man, shows much promise. Minnesota lost only to Wisconsin, winning from Nebraska, Iowa, Northwestern, Illinois and others. She did not play Michigan.

At Nebraska, we find old friends in Crandall, Shedd and Ringer. The last named was injured in the first game—Minnesota—and did not play thereafter. If you want to know more of this worthy trio look through the January "Shields" of the past two years. They are all heady, honest, and superior players.

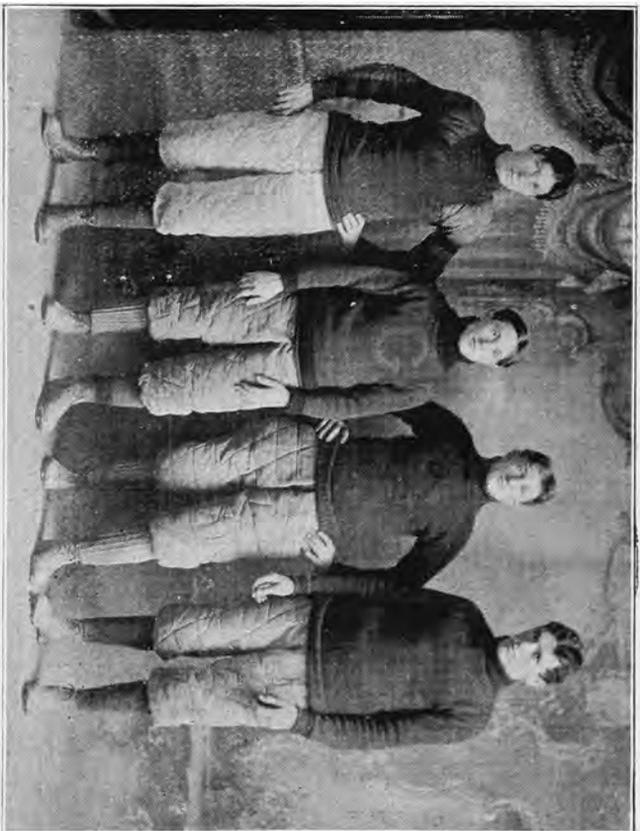
Next we find ourselves at Berkeley, where California Gamma is proud—justly so—of Bros. Starr and Hendricks, who have done herculean work in the California line this fall. Just look at the statistical table and find out their height. California won the game with Stanford this time, 2-0. Her schedule, by necessity of location, carries a larger number of athletic club games than more eastern institutions.

The statistical table furnishes some interesting bits of information. Indiana, Wittenberg and Colgate have five players each; Gettysburg, Franklin and Marshall, Dickinson, Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, each four; and Allegheny, Swarthmore, Amherst, Columbia, DePauw and Nebraska, three each. Seven others have two each. Lafayette has the banner squad, six men. Pa. Gamma contributed two men to colleges at which Phi Kappa Psi is not represented. Pennsylvania Alpha, Mississippi Alpha and, we presume, others contributed one each to such colleges.

Many captaincies have fallen to Phi Kappa Psis this past season. Bro. Stanton at Bucknell, Bro. Swartz at Washington and Lee, Bro. Culler at Wittenberg, Bro. Bunge at Beloit, and Bro. Frank Lehmer at the Golden School of Mines, Colorado.

Bro. Smith has been elected captain at Colgate, Bro. Foster at the University of Mississippi, Bro. Stanton at Dickinson, and Bro. A. H. Mook at Allegheny college, Pennsylvania. Other "likely candidates" are reported.

It is a matter for congratulation that only five cases of injuries sufficient to keep men out of the game the rest of the season are mentioned.



FISHER.

WHITE.

BINGAMAN.

HOLLINGER.

PENNA. EPSILON.

And, as we close, we cannot refrain from mentioning the work of Bro. Paul Dashiell, as coach at Annapolis, which has had its best team the past season. Bro. Wm. Wertenbaker, W. Va. Alpha, '95, was successful as the coach of Washington and Lee. Bro. G. Livingston Smith's (Pa. Iota, '01) work as coach at Gettysburg was lauded by both students and faculty. Bro. Roy O. Pike was popular as an assistant coach at Indiana, his alma mater.

We append a statistical table of the players in the several colleges.

## District I.

| PLAYERS' NAME       | Chapter   | College     | Class | Yrs on 'm | Position       | No. of Gms This Year | H'gt  | Wt. | Ag |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------|-------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-------|-----|----|
| Clark A. Schrantz   | Pa. A.    | W. & J.     | '04   | 3         | r. e.          | All                  | 5-11½ | 178 | 21 |
| *Roy H. Mook        | Pa. B.    | Allegheny   | '03   | 2         | q. b.          | 12                   | 5-9   | 160 | 18 |
| *Harmen H. Ashley   | Pa. B.    | Allegheny   | '03   | 1         | h. b.          | 5                    | 5-10  | 170 | 18 |
| R. D. Leffingwell   | Pa. B.    | Allegheny   | '02   | 1         | r. e.          | 8                    | 5-9   | 162 | 23 |
| Frank White Stanton | Pa. G.    | Bucknell    | '02   | 4         | l. h. b.       | 8                    | 6     | 172 | 22 |
| C. A. Weymouth      | Pa. G.    | Yale        | '03   | 1         | f. b.          |                      |       |     |    |
| W. F. White         | Pa. E.    | Gettysburg  | '03   | 2         | r. h. b.       | 9                    | 5-11  | 170 | 24 |
| S. K. Bogaman       | Pa. E.    | Gettysburg  | '04   | 2         | l. h. b.       | 9                    | 5-6   | 165 | 20 |
| Curtis Fisher       | Pa. E.    | Gettysburg  | '04   | 1         | l. t.          | 2                    | 6     | 178 | 19 |
| George G. Hollinger | Pa. E.    | Gettysburg  | '05   | 1         | c.             | 2                    | 6     | 175 | 18 |
| W. L. Stanton       | Penna. Z. | Dickinson   | '03   | 3         | f. b.          | 10                   | 5-9½  | 165 | 22 |
| J. W. Williams      | Penna. Z. | Dickinson   | '04   | 1         | r. e.          | 8                    | 5-10  | 160 | 21 |
| Edwin Carlin        | Penna. Z. | Dickinson   | '03 L | 1         | l. t.          | 8                    | 6-1¼  | 175 | 21 |
| D. P. Ray           | Penna. Z. | Dickinson   | '03   | 1         | end (-ub)      | 2                    | 5-10  | 132 | 22 |
| Edgar J. Stein      | Pa. Eta   | F & M.      | '03   | 2         | r. g.          | 11                   | 5-10¾ | 176 | 18 |
| Harry A. Bell       | Pa. Eta   | F & M.      | '03   | 2         | r. l.          | 11                   | 6     | 178 | 18 |
| John Westerman, Jr. | Pa. Eta   | F & M.      | '06   | 1         | q. b.          | 11                   | 5-5   | 134 | 18 |
| P. Frank Schock     | Pa. Eta   | F & M.      | '05   | 1         | r. h. b. (sub) | 5                    | 5-7½  | 150 | 18 |
| E. Haldeman         | Pa. I.    | Lafayette   | '03   | 2         | l. e.          | 12                   | 5-10  | 171 | 21 |
| W. Haldeman         | Pa. T.    | Lafayette   | '03   | 2         | l. t.          | 11                   | 5-10  | 183 | 21 |
| Karl Pritchard      | Pa. T.    | Lafayette   | '02   | 1         | r. h. b.       | 7                    | 5-11  | 162 | 22 |
| Clarence Hopper     | Pa. T.    | Lafayette   | '04   | 1         | r. e.          | 7                    | 5-11  | 160 | 21 |
| Ralph Carter        | Pa. T.    | Lafayette   | '03   | 1         | h. b. (sub)    | 1                    | 5-10  | 160 | 22 |
| David More          | Pa. T.    | Lafayette   | '03   |           | tackle (sub)   | 7                    | 6     | 150 | 23 |
| Sol Metzger         | Pa. I.    | U. of P.    | '03   | 1         | l. e.          | 7                    | 5-11  | 160 | 20 |
| Edmund R. Week      | Pa. K.    | Swarthmore  | '03   | 1         | r. t.          | 4                    | 5-10¾ | 152 | 18 |
| Byron Beans         | Pa. K.    | Swarthmore  | '03   | 1         | r. h. b.       | 2                    | 5-6   | 145 | 20 |
| W. W. Turner        | Pa. K.    | Swarthmore  | '02   | 1         | l. t.          | 2                    | 5-11½ | 150 | 20 |
| Lynn D. Sweet       | Pa. I.    | Penn. State |       |           | c.             |                      |       |     |    |

## District II.

| PLAYERS' NAMES        | Chapter  | College   | Class | Yrs on 'm | Position    | No. of Gms This Year | H'gt  | Wt. | Ag |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------------|----------------------|-------|-----|----|
| Benjamin W. Alling    | N. H. A. | Dartmouth | '02   | 4         | l. t.       | 8                    | 5-11  | 180 | 22 |
| Griesser W. Patteson  | N. H. A. | Dartmouth | '05   | 1         | l. h. b.    | 11                   | 5-9   | 165 | 20 |
| Frank A. Cook         | Mass. A. | Amherst   | '02   | 2         | l. t.       | 8                    | 5-10  | 168 | 23 |
| Maurice A. Lynch      | Mass. A. | Amherst   | '05   | 1         | l. h. b.    | 5                    | 5-8   | 165 | 21 |
| Heman B. Chase        | Mass. A. | Amherst   | '04   | 2         | l. e.       | 3                    | 5-9   | 145 | 20 |
| David Wilson Smyth    | N. Y. G. | Columbia  | '02   | 3         | l. t.       | 4                    | 6     | 185 | 21 |
| J. Ten Eyck Hillhouse | N. Y. G. | Columbia  | '04 M | 2         | h. b. (sub) | 0                    | 6     | 175 | 22 |
| J. Charles Sullivan   | N. Y. G. | Columbia  | '03 L | 1         | q. b. (sub) | 0                    | 5-7   | 150 | 24 |
| Harry C. Buck         | N. Y. E. | Colgate   | '03   | 2         | l. h.       | 6                    | 5-7½  | 140 | 22 |
| John W. Larkin        | N. Y. E. | Colgate   | '03   | 2         | r. e.       | 6                    | 5-5   | 134 | 20 |
| Carl H. Smith         | N. Y. E. | Colgate   | '04   | 2         | q. b.       | 5                    | 5-7   | 145 | 20 |
| Charles S. Sterling   | N. Y. E. | Colgate   | '02   | 2         | l. e.       | 1                    | 5-9¾  | 163 | 23 |
| R. B. Whitman, Jr.    | N. Y. E. | Colgate   | '05   | 1         | r. t.       | 4                    | 5-8½  | 170 | 21 |
| E. W. Boughton        | N. Y. Z. | B. P. I.  | '03   | 1         | q. b.       | 5                    | 5-6   | 130 | 17 |
| J. E. Murphy          | N. Y. Z. | B. P. I.  | '04   | 2         | l. e.       | 2                    | 5-8   | 134 | 19 |
| C. P. Ferguson        | N. Y. Z. | B. P. I.  | '03   | 2         | l. h. b.    | 4                    | 5-11½ | 172 | 19 |
| H. J. Robinson        | N. Y. Z. | B. P. I.  | '03   | 1         | r. e.       | 2                    | 5-6¼  | 132 | 20 |

THE SHIELD.

District III.

| PLAYERS' NAMES    | Chapter   | College      | Class | Yrs on Tm | Position | No of Gms This Year | H'gt | Wt. | Ag |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|-------|-----------|----------|---------------------|------|-----|----|
| Wm. C. Connett    | Va. A.    | U. of Va.    |       | 1         | end      | 2                   |      |     |    |
| George E. Ham     | Va. B.    | W. & L.      | '03   | 2         | r. h.    | 7                   | 5-8½ | 160 | 20 |
| O. E. Swartz      | Va. B.    | W. & L.      | '02   | 2         | r. e.    | 7                   | 5-7½ | 145 | 21 |
| Frank M. Lardin   | W. Va. A. | U. of W. Va. | '01   | 4         | r. g.    | 4                   | 5 10 | 203 | 26 |
| Ed B. Kenna       | W. Va. A. | U. of W. Va. | '02   | 1         | q. b.    | 4                   | 5-11 | 175 | 24 |
| A. H. Coun        | Miss. A.  | U. of W. Va. | '03   | 2         | f. b.    | 3                   | 5-11 | 1 2 | 22 |
| John M. Foster    | Miss. A.  | U. of Miss.  | '02   | 5         | l. h. b. | 6                   | 5-8  | 165 | 22 |
| James E. Gartrell | Miss. A.  | Kentucky     | '03   | 1         | l t      |                     | 6    | 195 | 20 |

District IV.

| PLAYERS' NAMES    | Chapter | College    | Class  | Yrs on Tm | Position    | No of Gms This Year | H'gt  | Wt. | Ag |
|-------------------|---------|------------|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------------|-------|-----|----|
| Carl A. Machetauz | O. A.   | O. W. U.   | '03    | 1         | l. h. b.    | 5                   | 5-7   | 164 | 20 |
| Aaron A. Culler   | O. B.   | Wittenberg | '02    | 4         | l. g.       | 9                   | 5-10  | 175 | 24 |
| O. F. Howard      | O. B.   | Wittenberg | '04    | 2         | r. g.       | 8                   | 5-10  | 160 | 23 |
| J. J. Trefz       | O. B.   | Wittenberg | '02    | 2         | l. t.       | 8                   | 6-2   | 196 | 23 |
| Carl Altez, Jr.   | O. B.   | Wittenberg | '03    | 3         | l. e.       | 4                   | 5-11  | 158 | 20 |
| Fred Waver        | O. B.   | Wittenberg | '04    | 1         | q. b.       | 4                   | 5-9   | 155 | 19 |
| Judd David Asire  | O. D.   | O. S. U.   | '05    | 1         | f. b. (sub) | 0                   | 5-10  | 165 | 19 |
| Homer McKinstry   | Ind. A. | DePauw     | '04    | 2         | r. h. b.    | 11                  | 5-8½  | 165 | 21 |
| Edgar O. Daniel   | Ind. A. | DePauw     | '04    | 2         | l. g.       | 11                  | 6-2   | 201 | 17 |
| Glen Wilkinson    | Ind. A. | DePauw     | '05    | 1         | q. b.       | 2                   | 5 6½  | 140 | 19 |
| Roscoe W. Smith   | Ind. B. | U. of Ind. | '02    | 3         | r. e.       | 9                   | 5-10½ | 165 | 22 |
| H. Everett Smith  | Ind. B. | U. of Ind. | '03 L. | 1         | r. t.       | 9                   | 5-11  | 172 | 24 |
| Foy W. Knight     | Ind. B. | U. of Ind. | '04 L. | 1         | f. b.       | 4                   | 5-10½ | 162 | 20 |
| Fred E. Bryan     | Ind. B. | U. of Ind. | '04 L. | 1         | l. e.       | 3                   | 5-4   | 140 | 20 |
| Hugh I. Sherman   | Ind. B. | U. of Ind. | '04    | 1         | f. b. (sub) | 0                   | 5-8   | 146 | 20 |
| Geo. C. McCann    | Ind. A. | Purdue     | '04    | 2         | q. b.       | 8                   | 5-7   | 136 | 20 |

District V.

| PLAYERS' NAMES        | Chapter  | College     | Class  | Yrs on Tm | Position      | No. of Gms This Year | H'gt  | Wt. | Ag |
|-----------------------|----------|-------------|--------|-----------|---------------|----------------------|-------|-----|----|
| Ernest J. Bunge       | Wis. G.  | Beloit      | '02    | 4         | r. h. & f. b. | 11                   | 5-10½ | 174 | 21 |
| Den T. Slater         | Wis. G.  | Beloit      | '04    | 4         | l. t.         | 9                    | 5-10  | 170 | 21 |
| Leroy Albert Page, Jr | Minn. B. | U. of Minn. | '03 L. | 4         | c.            | 9                    | 6     | 180 | 23 |
| Eri Clarke Evans      | Minn. B. | U. of Minn. | '04 L. | 1         | l. h. b.      | 4                    | 6     |     | 21 |
| Harry E. Crandall     | Neb. A.  | U. of Neb.  | '02    | 3         | l. h. b.      | 8                    | 5-4   | 140 | 22 |
| George C. Shedd       | Neb. A.  | U. of Neb.  | '02 L. | 4         | f. b.         | 4                    | 6-1   | 180 | 24 |
| J. D. Ringer          | Neb. A.  | U. of Neb.  | '03    | 3         | l. g.         | 1                    | 5-11  | 185 | 23 |
| Claude Dudley Starr   | Cal. G.  | U. of Cal.  | '04    | 1         | l. e.         | 8                    | 6-½   | 165 | 21 |
| Howard Hendricks      | Cal. G.  | U. of Cal.  | '03    | 1         | g (sub)       | 8                    | 6-2   | 191 | 20 |





Coch, ROY O. PIKE.  
FOY W. KNIGHT. EVERETTE J. SMITH. ROSCOE SMITH.  
FRED E. BRYAN. HUGH I. SHERMAN.  
INDIANA BETA.



MILTON L. NEELY.  
HOMER MCKINSTRAY. GLENN WILKINSON.  
INDIANA ALPHA.

EDGAR O'DANIEL,

# ROY OAKLEY PIKE

Indiana University's Football Coach.

Roy Oakley Pike, '00, law, of Indiana Beta, is the most famous hero of the gridiron that Indiana university has turned out in the past half dozen years, besides being a baseball player of no mean ability.

In 1895 Bro. Pike played left tackle and captained the Knights-town high school team, playing that position and playing it well, until the fall of '97, when he entered Indiana University.

In his freshman year he made the Varsity, and for four years played in various positions on the team—filling the positions of right guard, left guard, tackle, and fullback—his regular position at right guard being played with so much vigor as to gain for him the college sobriquet of "The Human Battering Ram." During his four years in college he played in every game played by the Varsity—a record in itself. As fullback on the team in 1900, his punting was famous throughout the season, and in '99 he dropped back from guard for all punts. In '98 and '99 he was chosen as left guard on the "All-Indiana" team, and in 1900 as fullback.



ROY O. PIKE,  
Ind. Beta.

In 1900 he accepted the position as head coach at Franklin college, having graduated from the school of law in '00; but before entering upon his duties, he saw the weakness of the Varsity team in its punting department, and returned to take a course in the department of liberal arts—playing right guard and fullback through the season.

His ability as a punter and his knowledge of line coaching caused the Indiana Athletic association to secure his services as assistant coach for the season of 1901. Associated with him were Everetts Wren of Harvard, Aydelotte and Ray of Indiana, Cogshall of Harvard and Head Coach Horne of Bowdoin.

Brother Pike was the first man in Indiana to win a "double I," under the new rules, having played first base on the Varsity baseball team for three years, being captain in '99. He holds today the record for the longest hit ever made on the Notre Dame grounds, and the fact that he was baseball captain alone prevented him from being captain of the varsity football in 1900.

Bro. Pike in addition to his athletic prowess has an excellent record as a student during his college course, being a graduate

of the department of law, and having attended the department of liberal arts for three years. He is a member of the Phi Delta Phi law fraternity, and is at present practicing law in Bloomington, Indiana. He is five feet eleven inches in height, weighs 195 pounds, and is in his twenty-fourth year.

He has not decided where he will be next fall, having received several tempting offers to coach college teams, but it is hoped by his alma mater that he can be induced to coach her team of 1902.

WALTER H. CRIM, B. G., Indiana Beta.

## FRATERNITY EVENTS

The Great Dinner at the Waldorf-Astoria—The Rally of the Indiana Alumni—  
Other Alumni Meetings ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~

The semi-centennial year of the fraternity is already being observed wherever the alumni gather at dinners, or smokers, or on other fraternal occasions. The dinner of the Eastern alumni was the greatest event in the history of the fraternity in New York City. The event was one of such note that it was reported in Associated Press dispatches printed all over the country.

Bro. Henry Pegram, who planned and promoted the New York dinner, contributes the following account of the great semi-centennial jubilee banquet of the alumni of the First and Second districts:

### THE NEW YORK DINNER.

In the course of a lifetime, it falls to the lot of the conservator of noteworthy facts to chronicle many varied and widely different events. Concerning some, he may write blithely, the letters tripping joyously off the point of his pen as though rejoicing in the pleasure that they are about to confer upon the many eyed public. Concerning others, his style assumes a certain dryness as he learnedly descants upon topics of more or less interest to the scientifically minded; yet that very dryness is not to be too scornfully contemned; for in certain styles of literature as in certain classes of wine, a proper dryness begets a spirit of contentment and well being; still, in each case great care must be observed lest the dryness become too dry and thereby mustiness ensue. And concerning yet others, his words come but slowly and ponderously, reflecting the somberness of his gloomy thoughts as he dwells upon realms of tragedy and woe overcast by the shadow of the gaunt spectre of the grim destroyer, the ruthless exterminator of terrestrial life.

Therefore troubled is the lot of the narrator whose fate it is to be compelled to blend comedy with tragedy, and in the blending thereof to impart a didactic touch to the perfected

work. Yet to describe properly the semi-centennial jubilee banquet of the First and Second districts held at the Waldorf-Astoria in New York on December 7, 1901, requires a comingling of all these matters. The joyousness of the living must be recorded, the roll of the dead be called, and pertinent lessons from past and present events be drawn for future guidance. Is it to be wondered then, that the writer approaches a task of this magnitude with trepidation, and that before plunging in *media res* he prefaces his narrative with a few deprecatory remarks? Grant him then, brothers, your kindly indulgence if it appear to you that the result be too utterly incommensurate with the grandeur of the subject.

And now for the substance of the matter and a statement of the facts and circumstances as they befell, marshalled in orderly array. And first as to the banquet hall.

Imagine a long, high vaulted, palatial chamber, adorned with the richest skill of the decorator's art. The walls festooned with the ever beautiful emblem of our glorious republic. The waxened floor glistening like polished glass. A gallery at the lower end whence musicians will discourse dreamy strains or rollicking choruses. Extended throughout the length and breadth of this hall, a roomy, U-shaped table set with snow-white napery and gleaming glassware. The rich hues of autumnal foliage almost completely absorbing the more delicate tints of the sprigs of maiden-hair ferns, heliotrope and pinks constituting the tiny boutonnières. Menu cards embellished with the most beautiful design that the skill of the foremost engravers could produce. A musical programme with words of the college and fraternity songs to be rendered by the orchestra beside each cover, as a delicate reminder that the throat will have other than gustatory functions to perform; and handsomely decorated boxes of choicest cigarettes cunningly bound with pink and lavender ribbons, to give a welcome assurance that if the throat become rancorous from too much ullulation, the gentle aroma of the bitter herb that soothes but does not inebriate will not be lacking to help on the deadly work. And lest each and every member conscious of his natural fitness for the position, gravitate involuntarily to the seat reserved for the master of the revels, ingenious plate cards of varied design to mark the place which each shall occupy. And when you have conceived all these varied matters in your mind's eye, then pause for a moment and ponder how faintly after all the word picture portrays the actual scene.

Next, as to the banquetters. One hundred twenty-five beaming faces representing 29 active chapters and six inactive chapters, reflect each other's smiles. South Carolina Alpha rubs elbows with Wisconsin Alpha, and California Gamma sits *vis a vis* to Massachusetts Alpha. Truly a representative gathering, co-extensive with the fraternity, co-terminous with the nation. There's Stires, the scholarly ecclesiastic, in the presiding seat as befits the president of the fraternity. Beside him is Dodd of the vintage of 1854, a splendid example of what nearly half a century of Phi Psi will do for a man, whose love

to be with his younger brothers is only equalled by theirs in having him with them. Anderson, too, mighty president of the Boston A. A., grave and thoughtful as befits the occupant of such a distinguished position. Then there is McConnell, the eminent divine, whose life-long creed both in Philadelphia and Brooklyn, has been to keep in active touch with his fraternity. There is also one Walter L. McCorkle, formerly one might say McCorkle and the whole fraternity would know at once who was meant, but recently New York Gamma has presented the fraternity with another McCorkle, a brother of the older, a true chip of the old block chopped from the inmost core of the log where the wood lies soundest and sweetest. Nearby are the Boston Gemini, George D. and George B. Baker, staunchest of the staunch and truest of the true. And Gretzinger, too, upon whose Jove-like forehead time's silvery tracings are beginning to appear, a host in himself, a source of never ending delight. Gretz evidently had serious misgivings as to the inviolability of his constitutional right to liberty and the pursuit of happiness in this most wicked city, for he brought Stevenson of the Bucknell base ball team and Weymouth of the Yale foot ball team as a personal body-guard; but seated between his doughty champions he beamed contentment upon the assembled multitude like a wingless cherub in evening dress. There are hosts of others. Hicks more plutocratic looking than ever. Bang suffering from an altercation of the pharynx and the larynx, which fortunately under the assiduous "extra dry" treatment by those eminent medicine men, Drs. Bright and Watson, becomes so far disentangled that the genial Doctor is able to sit up and take nourishment. Raff, Wales and Dugro form a trio that might be rivalled singly, but united never. And many others, equally renowned wherever brothers are wont to assemble together to sing a paean of rejoicing and quaff a little tankard of bacchic juice to the honor and glory of Phi Kappa Psi. New York Gamma with 24 men under the direction of Morrill made Athens quake at one end of the U, and New York Zeta at the other end with 25 men personally conducted by Tauchert saw that Rome howled antiphonally, one howl per quake. And so the evening wore on, course succeeding course and cry succeeding cry. Ever and anon the quick, snapping yell of New York Alpha would electrify the assemblage or the unearthly moan of Massachusetts Alpha rumbling like the groan of some antediluvian monster would momentarily silence the increasing diapason of the deep voiced brothers as they chanted their lays of college days. And thus the Phi Psi spirit waxed and increased with each succeeding chorus till it reached the climax when Bro. Stires, taking the gavel in his hand, called the meeting to order. First, regrets were read from Bros. Foraker, Bingham, Dunn and Holden, and then the formal toast list was heard. Bro. S. C. T. Dodd, Pa. A., responded to the sentiment, "Our Fraternity;" Bro. William A. Barber, S. C. A., rehearsed "Its Past;" Bro. Elbridge R. Anderson, Ill. B., reviewed "Its Present;" and Bro. Samuel D. McConnell, Pa. A., foretold "Its Future."

It is futile to attempt to give even an outline of what these brothers had to say. Each sentiment was pregnant with meaning to all present and the speakers were so thoroughly imbued with the spirit of the occasion that no mere word painting could give any adequate conception of the strength and force of their remarks. Impromptu speeches then quickly followed in rapid succession till the growing lateness of the hour forced our beloved president to forsake the chair. Not even then were the brothers satisfied, so ex-President Walter L. McCorkle was inducted into the vacant chair and joy reigned unconfined till it was almost time for the rosy fingered Aurora to be bestirring herself, and even the shrill clarion of the cock might have been heard were it not for the fact that the only cocks ever seen in the neighborhood of Thirty-fourth street and Fifth avenue are usually delicately broiled and served on toast, which treatment though greatly relished by epicures, deprives chanticleer of his capacity to welcome the incense bearing dawn with his strident orisons. So with a parting sip and a parting grip the members wended their way homeward.

Thus ended the first of the series of commemorative events with which Phi Kappa Psi proposes to celebrate the completion of the first 50 years of her existence. That the occasion was memorable, all who were present can testify; and that from the opening to the closing thereof the pure flame of fraternal love burned in undiminished brilliancy is conceded by all. Members who had not been at fraternal gatherings in years, left the scene fired with fresh enthusiasm for something which they had well nigh forgotten. Others whose connection with the fraternity has been so brief that they have had no opportunity of forming any adequate conception of its meaning, departed thoroughly enlightened and imbued with the true spirit. While a scanty few, enchanted by the witchery of the night, insensibly drifted into reminiscences of other occasions where others had been the life of the dinner, and wistfully regretted the absence of those kept away by business cares or because for them cares no longer existed, dwelling as they do forever in eternity.

Nor could the brothers depart till they had quaffed a silent toast to the memory of that gallant and pure-hearted knight of modern chivalry, Robert Lowry. How he would have delighted in the occasion and what a treat it would have been for us, had he been spared long enough to see this day. No knight errant in search of the Holy Grail ever went on a holier mission than he, who made it both his pleasure and duty to seek out and proclaim all that makes this thing we call Phi Kappa Psi what it is today.

Our fraternity this year rounds the half century mark. To our predecessors was entrusted the care of her past, but her future lies in our hands. That our elder brothers did their duty thoroughly the present conditions of the fraternity bear out; therefore it is incumbent upon us not only to maintain the proud position that they have won for us, but to strive by every means in our power to add increased lustre thereto. This can be achieved only by diligent effort upon the part of all

members of the fraternity; for Phi Kappa Psi today has reached a pinnacle whence her advancement can no longer be easily effected by the efforts of a few devoted brothers. There is now need of unanimous and concerted effort by her whole membership. And that effort is best shown by constant attendance at meetings. The healthiest sign of a chapter's well-being is the punctual attendance of all its members at its meetings where are held frequent discussions of matters of local and general importance to the fraternity. Likewise the usefulness of an A. A. is measured by the frequency of its meetings and the number of its members who attend. Let then every member resolve, whether undergraduate or alumnus, that he will be present at every fraternal meeting that he possibly can. Let him make the claim of such meetings paramount to all other social matters. Let him determine that by every means in his power he will induce any other member who seems to be lukewarm to do his duty in a similar manner. Thus, and thus only can we safely feel that the precious heritage bequeathed to us by our elder brothers is being worthily and wisely administered and made productive of greater fruitfulness.

Those present were:

Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson: S. D. McConnell, S. C. T. Dodd.

Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College: L. E. Tieste, W. C. Wilson.

Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University: W. C. Gretzinger, G. Livingstone Bayard, E. T. Stevenson, C. A. Weymouth.

Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College: E. C. Hecht, C. L. Larks.

Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College: J. H. Caldwell.

Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College: Paul S. Bridenbaugh

Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College: Dan C. Babbitt, Gus A. Wiedenmayer, Clarence R. Hopper, John J. Voorhees, Jr., G. W. W. Porter, George D. Woodside, Harry M. Lewis, J. Pearson Loose, C. M. Niesley.

Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania: Henry Bright, S. Fullerton Weaver, Meredith Hanna, Bromley, Metzgar.

Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College: Charles S. Hallowell, Frederick C. Hicks, Robert C. Manning.

Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College: Arthur W. Towne.

New York Alpha—Cornell University: Burch Foraker, Frank A. Eurich, John T. Rowland, Jr., Gilbert B. Woodhull, J. C. Sperry, Reynolds Beal.

New York Beta—Syracuse University: Fred W. Sherwin, Louis S. Lankton.

New York Gamma—Columbia University: Richard T. Bang, William C. Morrill, A. N. Allen, Henry T. Scudder, H. C. Brennehan, Otto W. Sartorius, Norman G. Anderson, Anton Weidmann, Otto W. Weidmann, ——— Pelton, James H. Prendergast, John C. Udall, Howell C. Perrin, Francis A. Dugro, Henry H. McCorkle, Sumner Deane, James E. Higgins, David Smythe, W. Herbert Adams, Stafford B. Smith, Henry W. Gissell, Jr., Thomas Simons, Julius J. Valentine, Charles Sullivan.

New York Delta—Hobart College: Henry Pegram, Clarence H. Beers, Fred E. Hamlin, Frank F. German, Charles A. Smith, George W. Davenport.

New York Epsilon—Colgate University: George L. Barden, Stephen Holden, Jr.

New York Zeta—Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute: Emil A. Tauchert, Horace W. Dresser, Alfred Muller, Clayton M. Hamilton, Frederick T. Sherman, H. Gennel Leberthon, Frederick W. Wurster, Jr., Gordon L. Pirie, Herbert J. Robinson, Walter P. Henshaw, I. S. Voorhees, Townsend Cocks, Jacob I. Bergen, A. B. Bush, C. H. Tangeman, Edgar B. Glatz, Henry P. Journeay, Walter M. Bristow, William O. Weidmann, Harry Koch, Percy W. Bristol, Alex. B. Gale, Herbert S. Downs, Charles C. Putnam, Jr., Sterling S. Beardsley.

Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia: Ernest M. Stires, George H. Bell, Robert G. Reese, Robert L. Harrison, William E. Diller, W. Baldwin Wayt.

Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University: Walter L. McCorkle, E. Waring Wilson, Randolph T. Shields.

- Virginia Gamma—Hampden Sidney College: Embrey S. Watson.  
 West Virginia Alpha—University of West Virginia: E. T. Hartman.  
 South Carolina Alpha—South Carolina College: William A. Barber.  
 D. C. Alpha—Columbian University: Walter B. Grant.  
 Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University: Francis R. Foraker.  
 Ohio Gamma—Wooster University: Norman C. Raff.  
 Ohio Delta—University of Ohio: Halbert E. Payne.  
 Indiana Alpha—DePauw University: George B. Baker, Guy M. Waiker.  
 Indiana Beta—University of Indiana: William E. Golden, George D. Baker, Franklin T. Brodix.  
 Illinois Beta—University of Chicago: Elbridge R. Anderson.  
 Illinois Gamma—Monmouth College: J. I. Anderson.  
 Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan: L. H. Hole, B. C. Dickinson, J. W. F. Bennett.  
 Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin: Charles M. Wales.  
 Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College: Ingle Carpenter.  
 Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa: Lorin J. Roach.  
 Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas: Walter B. Graham, E. W. Caldwell.  
 California Gamma—University of California: James J. Kline.

### THE INDIANA ALUMNI DINNER.

The eighth annual reunion and dinner of the Indiana alumni at Indianapolis on Thanksgiving eve was the most successful in all that splendid series of gatherings of the Phi Psis in Hoosierdom. Over a hundred Phi Psis were present, including many of the most distinguished men of the state, gathered from every part of Indiana. To the large representation from Indiana Alpha and Beta was added this year a fine delegation from Indiana Delta. The handsome banquet hall of the Hotel Denison was crowded, and from an early evening hour until long past midnight it was resonant with indications of Phi Psi enthusiasm, at high tide in Indiana since the acquisition of the new chapter at Purdue. The music was one of the special features, including solos by Omar Berry, of Indiana Delta, and Luzerne Williams, of Indiana Beta, and songs by the Indiana Alpha Quartette.

Hon. Francis M. Dice presided gracefully. Letters were read from Will W. Lockwood, Ind. A., of Omaha, Neb., and Jo. Weimer, formerly Ind. Gamma, now Wis. Alpha, each of whom, by a coincidence, had two brothers present, all six being from the same Indiana city. Judge W. D. Robinson, of the supreme bench of the state, responded to the toast, "The Brotherhood of Phi Kappa Psi," speaking eloquently of the strength of the ties which bind Phi Psis together. Nat C. Wright, managing editor of the Indianapolis Sentinel, who was to have celebrated in a speech, "The Founding of Indiana Delta," was detained by illness, to the great regret of all present. Reports from three Indiana chapters were made by Judson H. Boughton, of Indiana Delta, Will A. Cavin, of Indiana Alpha, and C. M. Lawrence, of Indiana Beta. Colonel James Riley Weaver, professor of political economy in DePauw university, and one of the strongest men engaged in educational work in Indiana, talked on the topic, "Pay Your Debts," in which from his long and varied experience he drew lessons of value to the younger brothers present in such great numbers. Hon. Henry Warrum, a leader in Indiana democratic politics, and the candidate of his party for reporter of the supreme court in two campaigns, aroused the greatest enthusiasm in his response to the toast,

"The Phi Psi in Politics." It was one of the best after dinner speeches ever delivered on a fraternity occasion, and the regret of "The Shield" is that it may not be produced entire in these pages. He spoke of the strength of the fraternal spirit that swept away all barriers, such as political, sectional or religious differences could create, and pleaded for a still wider toleration within the fraternity for all the opinions its members represented. He spoke of the many kindnesses shown him by members of the fraternity of an opposite political faith during his two campaigns, that some republican Phi Psis even had the temerity to attend a democratic state convention and "leg" for his nomination, that the best notice he got during his canvass was in a republican paper to which a Phi Psi was an editorial contributor, and that he was royally entertained by Phi Psis of all faiths wherever he went throughout the state. At the conclusion of Bro. Warrum's speech, which was frequently punctuated with laughter and applause, the 'safely' valve of fraternal enthusiasm, the "High, High, High," was turned on, and the roof was endangered.

Lt. Gov. Newton W. Gilbert spoke on "The Benefit of Our Banquets," calling attention to what had been accomplished in the unification of spirit and the growth of fraternity interest on these annual occasions. Hon. John L. Griffith, the silver tongued among Phi Psis everywhere, next spoke on "Our Country." Mr. Griffith is one of the great orators of the country, and he never spoke to better advantage than on this occasion. His auditors hung on every word as he pictured the greatness of the republic and the glory of the flag. In closing, he expressed the hope, addressing himself to the young men before him, "that in all the years to come, may the least that you have be the most that you desire; may blue skies always bend lovingly over you; may your pathway be strewn with flowers; may your joys be many, your sorrows few; and for all time to come may the memory of these Phi Kappa Psi banquets linger with you, fragrant as bright flowers are fragrant, of the summer that is gone."

One of the evening's guests of honor was James Whitcomb Riley. Called upon by the toastmaster, and greeted with an outburst of enthusiastic affection unusual even at Phi Psi banquets, Mr. Riley spoke briefly, concluding with a poem prepared for the occasion. This "The Shield" endeavored to obtain, but Mr. Riley has written "The Shield" that much as he would like to favor it and the fraternity, his verses are all sold before they are written, and the poem belongs to his publishers. Mr. Riley said:

"Many, many years ago I was honored by an invitation from this fraternity to become an honorary member. I confess that I did not at that time fully understand the import of the invitation and its consequences—I did not realize how great an honor it really was to become a Phi Psi, or how deep my obligations to the membership of the fraternity were to become during a bewildering period of breathless, hurrying years when I was trav-

eling from place to place, running around over the earth's surface like a sort of literary ring-worm! Everywhere throughout the country I found the hearty hand-shake and the cordial greeting of friends and comrades of this fraternity. I don't know how they came to know of me in that kindly way, but they did, and I suppose the talismanic word was passed along by the chapter that initiated me here in Indiana.

"Therefore, I am grateful—doubly grateful when I remember that the brightest, the most encouraging, the most inspiring audiences I have ever been called upon to face were college audiences—young men—young men with their child-hearts with them yet—young men who for the last few years of their youthful lives have been thrown together by hundreds, perhaps by thousands. Throwing aside their lessons at "recess," they manifest this childhearted, gracious spirit of hilarity, of mirth and fellow friendliness that is so beautiful. So I congratulate you on your membership in a fraternity which keeps alive this youthful spirit, this mirthful spirit which we may so justly pay our tribute to in paraphrase—

'Oh, gracious Mirth, thou teachest us to bear  
What man has borne before;  
Thou layest thy fingers on the lips of Care,  
And they complain no more.'

"Well may you treasure those experiences of your college life which seem to fix the child-spirit forever in your hearts, so that it goes with you through life, softening, beautifying and glorifying it continually.

"It has been said that a tendency of mine is at all times toward the pathetic. Certainly this is through no lack of appreciation of the youthful spirit that is so much in evidence here tonight.

"So now to free you from any further exercise of your courtesy in listening to an attempted speech, I will tell you, in some lines that have been written 'while you wait,' so to speak, of an old man that I recall, whose childheartedness is living to this day—and may it long remain."

A short business session followed the speeches. Hon. E. E. Hendee, of Anderson, was elected president for the ensuing year, and Bro. Cameron, of Indianapolis, upon whom fell, in large part, the detail of the arrangements for the recent successful dinner, was chosen secretary. The next dinner will be held on Thanksgiving eve, 1902.

#### WASHINGTON ALUMNI ALIVE AGAIN.

The fraternity is to be congratulated on what amounts to a revival of the Washington Alumni association. It is now not only very much alive and enjoying monthly meetings, but it is laying plans for a semi-centennial founders' banquet that is expected to lay in the shade even the great gathering of the Eastern alumni at the Waldorf-Astoria. There are Phi Psi notables enough in Washington to make the occasion one of unusual interest, but it is proposed to hold the dinner at such a time that other Founders' Day banquets will not interfere

with it, and to invite Phi Psis from all the chapters and associations within a radius of three or four hundred miles to take part.

Bro. Eli Zaring, Indiana Beta, of the Washington Post, wrote the following account of the first meeting the Washington Alumni association has held for three or four years:

"Members of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity enjoyed a smoker at the Hotel Fritz Reuter last night. There was a large attendance and among those present were those who have grown gray in the strife of business life and those, also, fresh with the exuberance of recent college days. The latter won the evening and the "old boys" fell victims to the infectious enthusiasm of the younger element and tried hard to keep up their end of the rattling yell, which starts off with a 'High! High! High!' The smoker was given in the private dining room of the hotel, and after a season with the cigars and glasses, Toastmaster W. Ashby Frankland called for order, and a number of toasts were responded to.

"Practically a new local alumni association of the fraternity was organized last night and the following officers were elected: A. B. Browne, president; Arthur E. H. Middleton, vice president; F. M. Sterrett, Jr., secretary, and W. Ashby Frankland, treasurer. There are over 200 Phi Psis in Washington and it is hoped to enroll all of them in the alumni association.

"Next February the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity will have a 'Founders' Day' celebration in honor of the semi-centennial anniversary of the fraternity. Steps were taken last night to insure the fitting celebration of the day from a local standpoint. President Browne extended an invitation to the 'fraters' to hold their next meeting, which will be in January, at his home.

"Among those present were Representatives James Cooney, of Missouri; D. E. Finley, of South Carolina; J. C. Needham, of California, and W. T. Burch, Arthur E. H. Middleton, Frederick B. Pyle, F. M. Sterrett, Jr., J. W. Kellum,, C. W. Clement, Eli D. Daring, H. C. McCartenay, P. W. Huntington, L. K. Beatty, A. B. Browne, Henry B. Deale, Francis R. Hagner, David N. Houston, Thomas Dowling, W. W. Grier, A. V. Snell, W. S. Armstrong, W. N. Cogan, John B. Ecker, L. L. Friedrich, John Francis, Jr., G. D. Rogers, W. A. Posey, Eugene L. Le Merle, and George B. Lockwood, the editor of 'The Shield,' the fraternity's publication."

#### SAN FRANCISCO ALUMNI DINNER.

"The Shield" has failed to obtain an account of the dinner of the San Francisco alumni given last month, but Bro. Pomeroy sends the following clippings from the San Francisco Bulletin:

"The annual banquet of the San Francisco Alumni of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, one of the strongest of the college fraternities, was held last night in the banquet room of the California Hotel. The room was tastefully decorated with the fraternity colors and emblems, and the flowers representing the California and Stanford colors. Among the guests were

several representatives of eastern colleges and the local chapters from both Berkeley and Stanford were present. Howard Trumbo acted as toastmaster. Among those present were:

"F. W. Nowlin, Cornell, '68; Judge R. F. Crawford, Bucknell, '56; Dr. C. J. Miner, Michigan, '85; Rev. E. E. Baker, Ohio, '86; Major John A. Hull, Iowa, '96; E. M. Pomeroy, Lafayette, '97; G. R. Weeks, Cornell, '85; Robert C. Kirk, Stanford, '97; F. W. Buttlerman, Stanford, '97; Howard Trumbo, Stanford, '93; H. C. Allen, Stanford, '97; Dr. W. H. Mayhew, Stanford, '99; F. A. Cookley, Stanford, '00; Orville Pratt, Stanford, '02; Frank Rodolph, Stanford, '02; J. J. Roseborough, Stanford, '00; Dr. R. L. Logan, California, '99; Lloyd Scott, California, '99; Carl Schilling, California, '99; F. T. Farnum, Stanford, '02; E. A. Stone, California, '99; L. D. Bruckhart, Minnesota, '96; A. J. Howell, California, '01; H. H. Yerington, Stanford; Waldemar Young, Stanford; C. T. Forrest, Stanford; W. G. Deal, Stanford; L. G. Dinwiddie, J. S. Williams, W. Taylor, Stanford; Phil Jones, J. C. Pickett, California."

#### BOSTON ALUMNI MEETING.

E. T. Hartman, Contributor.

On Nov 22nd the Boston Alumni association held its first meeting for the year. Bro. President Anderson occupied the chair for the first time. He did it well. Bro. Treasurer French was absent, being busily occupied taking unto himself a wife. This being his first offense the association was disposed to consider his case with clemency. The same old, jaded, much-ridden secretary kept the records and collected the shining shekels in the absence of Brother French.

Quite a number of new names and new faces greeted us on this occasion. Two of them came under the impression that they were attending meetings of their college alumnis. We hope the mistake did not work unpleasant results and that they will join us on all future occasions. The Phi Psi population of New England is a very fluctuating quantity owing to the fact that a pilgrimage to New England now serves to a great extent in place of the "trip to Europe" of a former generation. For this reason we should be obliged if Phi Psis coming to New England or knowing of others coming to New England would notify us of the facts so that we may inform all of our meetings.

Six of our active members attended Pegram's jollification and golden wedding celebration in New York. Pegram was there. So was the only female to whom he was ever wedded. She was the only female present—and she was and is a Phi Kappa Psi. It was a great event. Many notables were there, thirty out of thirty-nine chapters being represented. Everyone present was a notable, is it not safe to assume, for what more tends to make a man notable than to be considered worthy of the confidence which every Phi Psi places in every other Phi Psi and to receive the rites which bring him into our brotherhood and our confidence? And we had a royal good time together; Stires was there with his ideals, McCorkle with his enthusiasm, Dodd with his direct practicability, Barber with his

oratory, Pogram with his voice, Baker with his business-like notions, Anderson with his vim—we were all there—and woe be unto those who were not! They will never be able to measure what they missed. We all pledged our presence in 1952.

**THE HARVARD PHI PSI CLUB.**

**Arthur W. Towne, Correspondent.**

The Harvard Phi Psi Club met for the first time this fall in Bro. Behr's room and elected three new members and three new officers and transacted various other kinds of business both formally and informally. The new brothers in Harvard who ventured to attend and receive the Harvard Club's crimson initiatory rites were Bro. Martin Smallwood, New York Beta, '96, who is studying biology in the graduate school on a year's leave of absence from Allegheny college, where he teaches that subject; Bro. S. W. Fenno, who comes from New Hampshire Alpha to take work in the Lawrence Scientific school, and the writer. Bro. Childs, of Wisconsin Gamma, was elected president of the club; Bro. Behr, New York Zeta, was made treasurer, and the undersigned became secretary. The treasurer is expected to set up the other two officers, but thus far he has forgotten his duty. It might be added that Bro. Behr is not required to give bonds in this case; the reason being that since George Washington once slept in the house where Bro. Behr rooms, it was taken for granted that the Washingtonian atmosphere of the house would be sufficiently strong influence for honesty to keep the coffers of the club full. We desire that the correspondent of each chapter having a member in Harvard will notify the writer of this fact immediately so that we may collect his annual assessment. It is the intention of the club to conduct some inquiries on minor chapter matters which we trust may bear at least enough fruit for the sowing; so we ask the co-operation of the chapters in whatever we may later ask of them. Several of us are going to attend the Boston Alumni banquet this week, Friday night, so as to whet our appetites for the club banquet which will be held some time during the winter.

Harvard Phi Psis are taking quite a prominent part in the college life here. Bro. D. F. Downes, N. Y. Zeta, is manager of the Harvard varsity crew, to which position he has risen through his efficient work as manager of his class crew and as assistant manager of the varsity last year. Bro. Downes is also a member of the Institute of 1770 and of the famous Dickey Club, and was one of the undergraduates elected to represent Harvard at the recent Yale bi-centennial celebration. Bro. Behr, another Brooklyn "Poly" Phi Psi, also wears an "H" on his cap. Bro. Behr won the half mile at the Harvard-Yale track meet this spring, and was also a winning member of the Harvard relay team which defeated the University of Pennsylvania. This fall Bro. Behr was one of the two hares in the annual hare and hound race. This year Bro. Behr, in addition to his work in the graduate school, is an assistant in the chemistry laboratory. Still another Phi Psi from this same chapter won his "H" last year. I refer to Bro. Webb, the sprinter, whom we are sorry not to have back with us this year. Bro. Childs is the

star end on the Harvard Law School football team, and also achieved fame by playing left end on the "Cowboy's" football team which won the scrub football championship. Bro. Clothier who comes here this year from Pennsylvania Kappa, has been playing end on the college second team some, and in the spring will show people here how to play tennis. He has just been elected to the Institute of 1770. There are doubtless other honors which our colony of a dozen or so of Phi Psis hold, but which do not now occur to me.

The club misses the brothers who have left us since last year, and especially do we miss Bro. Bayard, who first organized the club and kept it inspired with life.

Whenever any visiting Phi Psis are in Cambridge we wish them to either give the Phi Psi yell good and strong or else look up our names in the Harvard directory and we shall then be most glad to show them about our place. Pink and lavender latch-strings will be found hanging out at a dozen or more places; so just give a pull on any of them and walk right in.

Our club extends heartiest wishes for a prosperous year to all of the chapters.

***Phi Kappa Psi's Two New Houses on  
the Pacific Coast***    ◊    ◊    ◊    ◊

"The Shield" takes pleasure in presenting this month pictures of the two new handsome Phi Psi chapter houses on the Pacific coast. A brief description of the Stanford house has already appeared. Bro. J. C. Picket sends the following description of the house at Berkeley, with accompanying illustrations:



"We were very fortunate in having Bro. Hal C. Allen, California Beta, '96, for our architect. Knowing the needs and requirements of a thoroughly up-to-date fraternity hall, he succeeded in giving us a very comfortable and at the same time well arranged house. The design was suggested by that of an old English hunting lodge of the Elizabethan era. Such a lodge was characterized by its large roomy interior, big open fireplaces, and its comfortable lounging corners and window seats.

The new chapter hall is situated just above the campus, with



a clear view of the Golden Gate. Close by are Chi Phi and Beta Theta Phi. It is one of the largest fraternity houses in Berkeley, and was designed to accommodate twenty house men. On the outside a swinging sign welcomes all comers to Phi Psi hospitality. Steps fourteen feet broad lead up to a roomy porch. On the lower floor are the hall, reception room, library, dining room, and kitchen. The second and third floors are divided into ten large bedrooms, two bathrooms, and a large storeroom.

The lower floor has been so arranged that the three largest



rooms can be thrown into one immense hall, eighty by twenty, thus easily accommodating sixty couples for dancing. The rooms on this floor have seven-foot panels, done in a Flemish oak finish, surmounted by a heavy moulding, above which the plaster is tinted a Pompeian red. The ceiling has heavy beams finished the same as the panels, and at both ends of the long hall are great open fireplaces finished in clinker brick, surrounded by settles forming cozy inglenooks. Brother Allen also designed the furniture for the rooms. It consists of heavy straight-backed chairs for the dining room, heavy lounging chairs for the living rooms, and massive tables two and a half inches thick. Cozy corners and window seats are conveniently placed around the rooms. Around the moulding in the dining room is a choice collection of steins and a rare set of old china. This set of china, consisting of thirty hand-painted pieces, is over a hundred years old, is very valuable, and was made a gift to the fraternity last winter. With eighteen congenial fellows we enter with confidence the coming year.

We are now in our own house, and it is large enough to accommodate any of our brothers who may come this way, and we will deem it a pleasure to make their stay as enjoyable as possible.

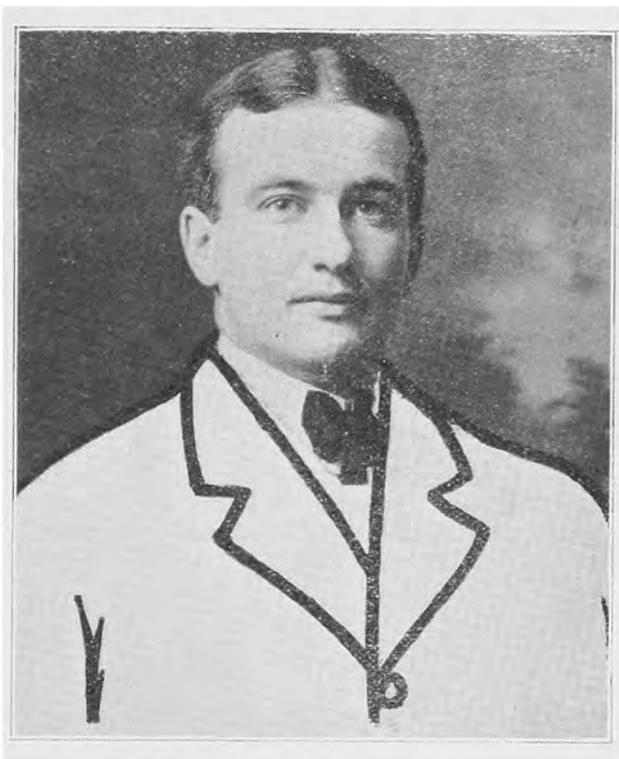
### ***ANOTHER MEMBER OF THE E. C.***

J. Stuart Lyle, Wis. Alpha.

J. T. Stuart Lyle, the archon of the Fifth district, was born in Middleton, Wis., in 1878. His family removed to Madison while he was still a small boy, and he obtained his early education in the public schools of that city. While in the high school he was captain of the football and track teams and graduated as president of his class.

He entered the University of Wisconsin in the fall of 1896, and became identified with the movement to re-establish the Wisconsin Alpha chapter. He was one of the fourteen brothers who started the chapter on its way and made it a power in college affairs. During his undergraduate course, Bro. Lyle was a member of the football and track teams, manager of the track team, assistant football manager, member of the Badger board, which publishes the college annual, and a member of the athletic council of the university. Besides his athletic activity, he received honors in literary affairs, being chosen orator of the Athenean Debating society. He graduated with honors from the modern classical course in 1900, and is now pursuing professional studies in the law school.

But to members of Phi Kappa Psi his work in advancing the interests of the fraternity and shaping the policy of the chapter will attract the most attention. He has been one of the leading forces in the Wisconsin Alpha chapter ever since its organization, and most of the results attained are due to his care and ability. He has devoted more time to promoting the welfare of the fraternity than any other member of the chapter.



J. STUART LYLE, Wis. Alpha.

## STUDENT LIFE AT CORNELL

By J. Martin Griffith, New York Alpha, '03.

In approaching this subject one meets difficulties very similar to those which confronted the young man who was asked to write an essay on "kissing." After several unsuccessful attempts to do so he was forced to confess that, although he heartily approved of and enjoyed the practice, he was unable to describe it.

Life at Cornell is much like "kissing," if such a comparison be permissible, in that while it is enjoyable and pleasant in the superlative degree, yet when I am asked to name the conditions which make it so I am unable to comply. That these conditions are in a large measure derived from the general atmosphere of the university, its spirit and its traditions is unquestionable, yet to describe such intangible things is too difficult a task to undertake. There is, however, one feature of Cornell life which distinguishes it from many of the large universities, namely, the possession of a well developed and recognized fraternity system. Cornell is one of the few eastern universities whose social cornerstone is the fraternity system, and whose social unit is the fraternity chapter. I think it may fairly be said that the social life of the university draws its inspiration and regulation from the fraternities, and were the latter to be abolished, the former would be revolutionized.

There are established at Cornell about twenty-three fraternities of which all but a very few occupy chapter houses. These houses are, with but two or three exceptions, situated near the campus, three being on the campus and several others but a few hundred feet away. This condition is made both desirable and attainable by the situation of the campus. The city of Ithaca lies in a deep, narrow valley at the head of Lake Cayuga, while the university overlooks the city from the eastern bluff, some six hundred feet above the level of the lake. The campus occupies a very considerable area and is surrounded by a country so thinly built up as to afford an excellent location for fraternity houses. Houses so located enjoy the double advantage of being near the campus and yet in a more or less secluded situation.

The result of this second condition is to emphasize the fraternity feature of Cornell life by making the chapter a little community in itself, finding thus enjoyment of the college life, to a large extent, within itself. Each man is a member of a family every other member of which he knows as well as one man can know another. If intimacy is conducive to good fellowship, then surely the scheme of living is nearly perfect from the standpoint of the individual.

This fact is recognized in selecting the personnel of the banqueting clubs to which men are elected on a basis of fraternity representation. Although these clubs are composed of men chosen for their personal popularity, yet it is usually the case



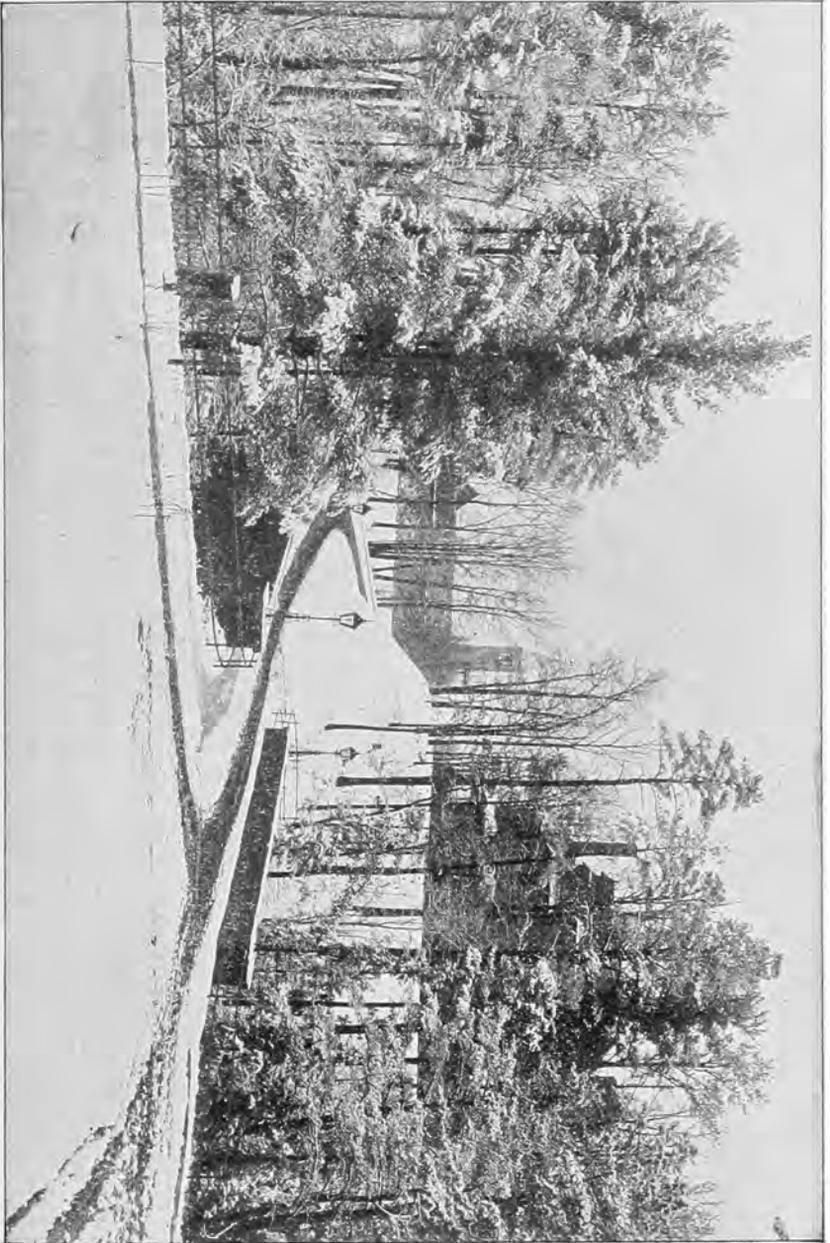
**TRIP HAMMER FALLS—NEAR CORNELL UNIVERSITY.**

that the membership is pretty evenly divided among the representative fraternities. The class committees are appointed on the same basis, the fraternities being rewarded for supporting the successful candidate by the appointment of one of its members to a committee. The clubs serve the very excellent purpose of promoting a closer social intercourse between the men of different frats. The banqueting clubs are, as their name implies, informal organizations the only qualification for which is good fellowship and congeniality. The honorary societies are more formally organized, and are in some cases secret. To them are elected men who have been prominent in athletics or politics, or some other branch of university activity.

The university proper opens the last week in September, but most of the students return a week or so early, and the fraternity men plunge into the excitement of the rushing season. For the next few weeks the freshman is king, grave and reverent seniors crowd one another in their efforts to make dates with him, and he is everywhere the guest of honor. But his reign is soon over, his glory but short lived, and after the initiations in October he is consigned to his place or to the bottom of the ladder.

When the demands of the freshman have been met and men cease to lie awake worrying over him, the university settles down. During the next few weeks King Football holds the center of the stages and is the all absorbing topic of discussion. During this period there also come the class elections and the selection of the class societies for the year. Thanksgiving comes as the first break in the routine, and after it is over the weeks slip merrily by until the Christmas holidays. When the university reopens the preparations begin for what is to be the greatest social event of the year—Junior Week. This usually falls the first week in February and its approach is heralded by the arrival of the pretty girl who, together with her none too watchful chaperone, is to be the guest of a friend or brother at a fraternity house party. It is then that the society man dons his best clothes and most charming smile and plunges recklessly into the vortex of a round of teas, dances and concerts, a week of which would forever wreck the constitution of an ordinary man. When at last the week is over and the girls are gone, leaving behind them full hearts and empty pockets, work is once more resumed and the old routine is taken up. Once more the weeks slip by, broken now and then by a class banquet or smoker, until the spring vacation brings to the hard worked student another breathing spell.

But if the fall and winter have been enjoyable, what adjective will appropriately describe the spring? To describe the delights and beauties of springtime in this country requires the soul of a poet, but to enjoy them is the common privilege of all. The golf courses and tennis courts are alive with enthusiastic players. Lake Cayuga is dotted with the white sails of countless boats, and the cool shade of the campus is taken advantage of by the dreamer who lies under the pleasant trees



APPROACH TO CORNELL CAMPUS IN WINTER.

and lets his thoughts soar far above the sordid idea of study. If other weeks have slipped by, those of spring must surely fly, and all too soon comes the end of the term bringing, as if in return for its unwelcome arrival, the delights of Senior Week. The college year goes out in a blaze of social glory, the senior comes forward, makes his final bow to the college world, and retires. His withdrawal is the signal for a general departure of students and friends, and so Cornell brings to a successful close another chapter in her history.

There still remain a number of characteristic features of Cornell life of which time and space forbid the mention, but of one of these I desire to speak, namely, the exceedingly pleasant relations existing between the students and the faculty. This is due in large measure to the personality of the individual members of the instructing corps, but it is greatly facilitated by the fact that many of them are fraternity men who are in close touch with the active Cornell chapters. New York Alpha is especially fortunate in that the faculty includes a number of Phi Psi alumni, of whom a brief mention will not, I trust, be inappropriate.

Bro. Harris J. Ryan, professor of electrical engineering, graduated from Cornell in 1887, having been a member of New York Alpha. He entered the instructing staff of Sibley college and rose rapidly to a full professorship. He is a member of several scientific societies and of Sigma Psi.

Bro. James McMahon, assistant professor of mathematics, is likewise an alumnus of this chapter, and later took degrees at Trinity college, Dublin. He, like Bro. Ryan, is a member of several learned societies and of Phi Beta Kappa and Sigma Psi.

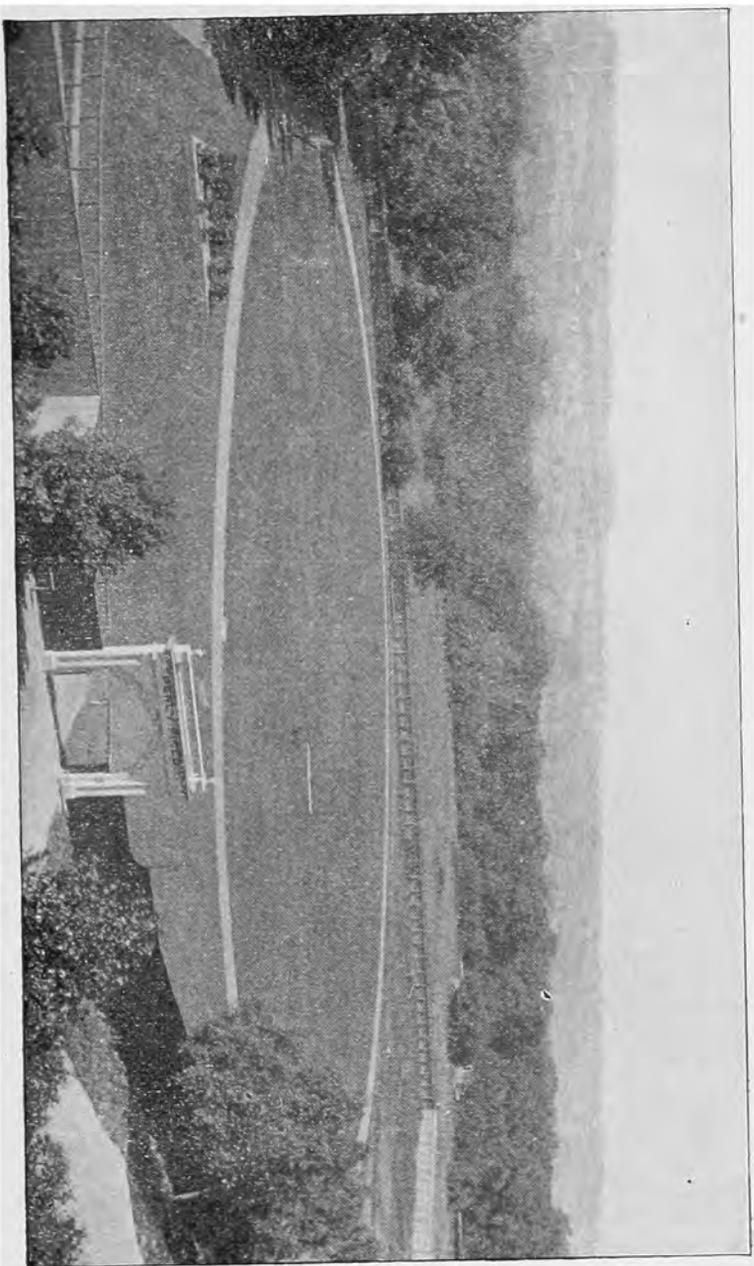
Bro. Ernest Merritt, assistant professor of physics, is a Cornell graduate of the class of '86, and an alumnus of New York Alpha. He is a member of Sigma Psi.

Bro. Frank Fetter, professor of political science and finance, is a graduate of Indiana State university, having been a member of Indiana Beta. He pursued his studies abroad and later accepted a chair at his Alma Mater. From there he went to Leland Stanford, at which place he was located when called to Cornell.

Bro. George W. Stewart, assistant in physics, graduated from DePauw university in 1898. He is a member of Phi Beta Kappa and Sigma Psi.

Bro. Isaac M. Bentley, instructor in psychology, is a graduate of Nebraska State university, having later taken his Ph. D. at Cornell. He is a member of Phi Beta Kappa and Sigma Psi.

It is the custom of the chapter to entertain our town and faculty alumni at an annual dinner during the course of the year for the purpose of promoting a closer acquaintance between them and the active members. In addition it is usually our pleasure to have them with us at our annual initiation in the fall, and again on the occasion of our Junior Week dance. To be in close touch with men who so truly represent all that is best in the university life is not only personally pleasant, but serves to keep before the men of New York Alpha the conception of their double duty to their fraternity and their Alma Mater.



PERCY FIELD-CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

***Bro. Rev. Dr. David H. Greer Refuses  
Bishopric of Western Massachusetts***

Rev. Dr. David H. Greer, Pa. Alpha, '62, rector of St. Bartholomew's Episcopal church in New York and bishop-coadjutor of Rhode Island, was unanimously elected, on November 19th, to the office of bishop of the new diocese of Western Massachusetts, but he has declined to accept the position. Since the division of the state into two dioceses was first decided upon there have been presented for the bishopric the names of many of the most prominent churchmen in New England; but in spite of the fact that Dr. Greer had previously refused to accept the office if elected, all the other candidates withdrew in his favor and he was elected unanimously on the first ballot—the first time that any Episcopal convention has ever elected a bishop by an unanimous vote on the first count. This is not the first time that Bro. Greer has been wanted for a bishop. When Phillips Brooks died, in 1893, he was urged to become bishop of Massachusetts and also to take his place as rector of Trinity church, Boston; but he refused, since he had so recently entered upon his work in New York, and the marvelous success of his work in New York since then has fully justified his decision.

In addition to being one of the most popular preachers in the metropolis, being at once liberal, thoughtful and progressive in his theology and also eloquent in rhetoric and oratorical in manner, Bro. Greer has brought to his work the sagacity of a business man and the ability of an organizer which have enabled him to accomplish great good in inaugurating and carrying out schemes for charitable work and for the social and physical improvement of his parishioners. He has built up his parish house upon such an extensive and useful plan that the expenses of maintaining the establishment are now nearly \$200,000 a year. Besides the quarters for the various religious clubs connected with the parish, it contains also social clubs for men, women, boys and girls, and medical, surgical, eye and ear clinics, an employment bureau, and a loan bureau which maintains a fund of over \$200,000 from which it lends sums of money to poor people. Over 2,000 people patronize the house every day. The St. Bartholomew's church has an extremely wealthy congregation, several members of the Vanderbilt family being among its members. Dr. Greer's salary is \$10,000.

Bro. Greer was born in Wheeling, Virginia, March 20, 1844, and was graduated from Washington college in 1862, where he became a Phi Psi. He preached in Virginia and Kentucky and traveled abroad until 1872, when he received a call from Grace church, Providence, R. I., where he remained until 1888, when he went to St. Bartholomew's in New York. In 1897 he was elected bishop-coadjutor of Rhode Island. Dr. Greer is the author of several books, and he has received the degree of D. D. from Brown and Kenyon.



## A T R I O O F P H I P S I S

Who Have Achieved Prominence as Medical Superintendents.

As an indication of the prominence which Phi Psis are achieving in the professions, "The Shield" may mention the fact that the superintendents of three of the largest insane hospitals in the central west, situated in the adjoining states of Michigan, Ohio and Indiana, are Phi Psis. All these hospitals are under nonpartisan management, and the superintendents have arisen to their present positions by the practical application of a merit system. Dr. W. M. Edwards, Indiana Beta, superintendent of the Michigan asylum for the insane at Kalamazoo; Dr. S. E. Smith, also Indiana Beta, superintendent of the Eastern Indiana hospital for the insane at Richmond, and Dr. E. G. Carpenter, Ohio Alpha, superintendent of the Ohio State hospital for the insane at Columbus, are all Phi Psis, and, as Dr. Smith writes, "meet once a year with the American medical superintendents, when we always take occasion to renew the triple bond and bask a few hours in the sunshine of the old love that never dies." Dr. Smith and Dr. Edwards were in the chapter at Indiana university at the same time, but drifted apart and knew nothing of one another until they again became associated in the same specialty in the medical profession. "The Shield" has secured photographs and biographical sketches of these three Phi Psi superintendents.

William Milan Edwards was born near Peru, Indiana, September 17, 1855. He attended the country schools as a boy, later a session of the Peru high school and then went a year to Smithson college at Logansport, Indiana. In 1876 he went to the Indiana State university at Bloomington, where he became a member of Phi Kappa Psi in 1877. He did not graduate from the Indiana university owing to lack of means to complete the course, but after a time spent in teaching in his native county and in the study of medicine at Peru, he entered the department of medicine and surgery of the University of Michigan at Ann Arbor, from which he graduated in 1884. He was offered a place on the medical staff of the Michigan asylum for the insane at Kalamazoo, which he accepted on May 1, 1884, having been given special examinations by the medical faculty and assurances of graduation with his class at Ann Arbor two months later. He was promoted from time to time until he was nominated acting superintendent of the asylum and took charge of the institution on June 1, 1901. He was formally appointed medical superintendent in November following and has occupied the position, which is a non-political one, continuously since that date. The asylum is the oldest institution of its kind in Michigan, has 1,450 patients, 6 assistant physicians, and a corps of 270 employes. The medical superintendent is by law the chief executive officer and is the head of all departments of the asylum.

Dr. Edwards is a member of the Kalamazoo Academy of Medicine, the Michigan State Medical society, the American Medico-Psychological association and non-resident lecturer on Insanity in the medical department of the University of Michigan. His contributions to medical literature have been in papers read before the societies of which he is a member and in the biennial reports of the asylum. In 1894 he went abroad to study the methods of caring for the insane in England, Scotland and France.

Dr. Edwards married Emma Ardelle Merritt of Union City, Michigan, in August, 1897, and with his wife spent the summer in Europe. They have a boy baby three years of age. The doctor wears a Phi Psi badge and has long been a subscriber to "The Shield."

Dr. S. E. Smith, superintendent of the Eastern Indiana hospital became a member of Indiana Beta, Indiana university, in



DR. E. G. CARPENTER.

September, 1878, and was actively and enthusiastically interested in that chapter during his four college years, graduating in the class of '82 with degree of B. S. His interest is no less even now, though his lines in life have kept him away and out of touch with the fraternity. He took a degree in medicine in the University of Louisville and received the degree of M. S. from the Indiana university in 1885. He at once entered the general practice of medicine with his father at Gosport, Indiana, remaining until July 1, 1888, when he was appointed assistant physician on the medical staff of the Northern Indiana hospital for the insane at Logansport. He continued in that service until April 15, 1891, when he was elected medical superintendent of the Eastern Indiana hospital for the insane, Easthaven, Richmond, and assumed his new duties one month later. In the latter position he has remained to this day, giving to this institution his undivided attention with a great degree of success. He is a member of the Wayne County Medical society, Indiana Medical society, American Medical association, and the American Medico-Psychological association.

Brother Smith is not a political doctor in any sense, but has consistently stood for non-partisan management of this, as well as all similar benevolent institutions since the beginning of his public service. His hospital was the first in the state to demonstrate the wisdom and the practicability of the non-partisan principle and it is a matter of gratification to him that it contributed not a little by its example to the success of the effort which resulted in the crystallization of the principle into law. He has taken an active part in every movement of the past decade looking to the advancement and improvement of the public institutions of the state and he has a sense of pride in the condition of his own hospital and the relative position it occupies among similar institutions of the state and nation.

The Eastern Indiana hospital for the insane is one of Indiana's four hospitals and is one of the few cottage hospitals in the world. It has approximately 700 patients and 130 nurses and employes, and an official staff of ten persons, medical and clerical, of which Dr. Smith, as the medical superintendent, is the chief medical and executive officer. It is located on an estate of 307 acres, two miles west of Richmond, and consists of twenty-two brick buildings of pleasing architectural appearance and arrangement. It is modern in its construction and equipment, is thoroughly sanitary in every respect and its aim is to be a hospital, and not an asylum, for the humane treatment and care of the mentally afflicted under the most advanced methods known to medical and sanitary science.

When he assumed the management of the institution, more than ten years ago, it had been in operation only a few months and had comparatively few patients. It was at once completely reorganized and its entire development has been under Bro. Smith's immediate direction.

Dr. Eugene Grover Carpenter was born south of Mansfield, Ohio, in Richland county, in 1857. His father, W. B. Carpenter, later moved to Mansfield, in 1868. In the spring of 1878



DR. W. M. EDWARDS.

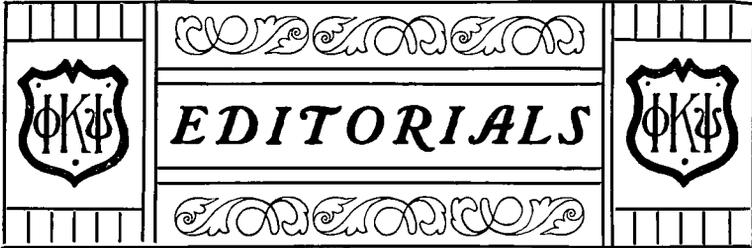


DR. S. E. SMITH.

Dr. Carpenter graduated at the Mansfield high school. In the fall of the same year he entered the freshman class at the Ohio Wesleyan university. From this university he was graduated with the class of 1882. In the fall of 1882 he entered the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Baltimore, Md., and took his medical degree the spring of 1884. In 1885 he received the appointment of assistant physician to the Cleveland State hospital for the insane. He entered the state hospital as third assistant, and was progressively advanced to the position of assistant superintendent, which he held for two years under Superintendent Dr. Jamin Strong. After five years of service in this hospital he resigned, in 1890, and entered private practice, which he followed for three years actively in Cleveland. In 1894 Dr. Carpenter went to New York City, and took special courses of study in both the postgraduate and polyclinic schools of medicine.

In June, 1894, he sailed for Europe and devoted some time to travel. An extensive tour of Egypt, Palestine, Turkey and Greece was added to this European itinerary. Afterward Dr. Carpenter spent a year and a half in the medical universities of Germany in the study of nervous and mental diseases, divided between Berlin, Vienna and Heidelberg. After two years and more of travel and study he returned to Cleveland and began practice as a specialist in nervous diseases. He had returned but a short time in 1896 when he was appointed trustee on the building board of the new Massillon State hospital. Upon the opening of this new hospital, Dr. A. B. Richardson, of the Columbus State hospital, was appointed as its superintendent, and Dr. Carpenter was appointed as his successor, and continues to preside over it, making the third year of his administration. He was married to Miss McCormick, of Mt. Vernon, Ohio, in the fall of 1896. Dr. Carpenter is a member of the Cleveland Medical university, the Medical Academy of Columbus, the American Medical association, the American Academy of Medicine, the Medico-Psychological association. He holds the chair of nervous and mental diseases in the Ohio Medical university, and is consulting neurologist to the Protestant, Lawrence and Grant hospitals of Columbus.





### AN EDITORIAL LAMENTATION.

Bro. J. M. Griffith, B. G. of N. Y. Alpha, a Phi Psi who is thoroughly interested in "The Shield," and at the last moment responded to a call for a contribution to fill up a gap occasioned by the dilatoriness of others by writing the admirable article on "Student Life at Cornell," which forms one of the best features of this number, says in a letter to "The Shield:" "There is one matter to which I desire to call your attention which arose in connection with our recent attempt to secure subscriptions for 'The Shield.' In undertaking this work the chapter sent out sixty personal letters to alumni who were personally known to the writers. The result was most discouraging—we received but ten replies, or a ratio of one to ten. This is, I believe, indicative of a deplorable lack of interest on the part of the alumni, to which attention should be called. Certainly withdrawal from college does not exempt a man from his obligations to his fraternity."

In the first place it may be remarked that while the results of New York Alpha's efforts may seem discouraging, that chapter has done better than almost any other. Only two or three chapters have done so well. About thirty chapters have, seemingly, paid no attention whatever to the appeal of the editor of "The Shield" to put the fraternity journal on a basis which shall insure its permanent well-being. And yet the editor of "The Shield" is not surprised in the least. It is the old story over again—a story that has become familiar to as many editors of "The Shield" as "The Shield" has had during the twenty years of its history. As one looks back through the files of "The Shield" and sees how effort after effort to bring to the fraternity journal the support it should have has failed, he begins to realize that there is little use to try.

It is not surprising that there are very few "veteran" fraternity "journalists." We believe Bro. Van Cleve, with his dozen years of devoted work on "The Shield" of Phi Kappa Psi, wears the belt as the prize martyr of Greek journalism. That "The Shield" has had four editors in eight years is not at all surprising. That any of them have stuck it out for more than a year is proof that "hope springs eternal in the human breast," even when there is about as much reason for hope as there is for perspiration at the North Pole.

Has the fraternity "journalist" a right to let off steam in this way occasionally? We think so. There are several thousand Phi Psis who have, or ought to have, as great an interest in "The Shield" as has he. They are escaping a good deal when

they do not have to wrestle with the problems that have long been connected with the fraternity journal. It is hardly necessary to say that no editor of "The Shield" has ever conducted it with the expectation of adequate financial returns for his labor. We believe the fraternity realizes that the money paid by alumni and undergraduates for "The Shield" has been expended with an eye solely to making the best publication possible to be secured with the funds at hand. The increased effort and outlay upon "The Shield" this year means decreased compensation, as well as increased work, for its editor. Therefore his calls upon the undergraduates and the alumni in "The Shield's" interests ought to be taken as disinterested, and there ought to be manifest a willingness to co-operate in every movement for the welfare of the fraternity journal. But letters to the chapters upon this subject remain unanswered, gatherings of the alumni are held with from twenty to one hundred and fifty members present, without an effort being made to add to "The Shield's" subscription list the name of a single Phi Psi who does not now take it—despite the fact that taking "The Shield" would mean the permanent interest of that Phi Psi in every fraternity enterprise. Indeed many of these fraternity events go by without its occurring to anyone that they ought to be reported for "The Shield," and the editor must resort to letters and telegrams in order to secure what ought to come to his table without solicitation. Many of those who do think of these things forget that "The Shield" ought to come out on time, and that to do so it must have the material necessary for its publication within a few days, at least, of the time set for publication.

This chapter of Lamentations has grown long enough. There is a brighter side to the picture. Many of the alumni, as well as the chapters, do take an interest in "The Shield." They go far out of their way to favor it. They make sacrifices in its interest. And such alumni make possible the maintenance of the fraternity journal, and preserve its editor from a chronic attack of the dumps. Indeed their interest and enthusiasm, and, above all, their thoughtfulness, keep the enterprises of the fraternity going.

---

#### THE COMING GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

Coming events cast their shadows before. The semi-centennial spirit is already abroad in the fraternity, and is manifesting itself in celebrations preliminary to the great event at Pittsburg and Canonsburg during the first week in April. Founder's Day will be celebrated next month as never before. The most quiescent alumni association should on that great day take on a new lease of life. There certainly ought not be anywhere in the country an alumni association so dead that it will not celebrate Founder's Day of 1902 and make arrangements to be represented at the great Pittsburg Grand Arch Council only a few weeks away. It would be impossible to better express the spirit of Phi Kappa Psi's semi-centennial than in the words of Bro..

Henry Pegram's announcement of the New York dinner of December 7th:

"It is fitting that the approaching semi-centennial of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity should be heralded by a gathering of her clans from far and wide, to commemorate the great principles for which she stands and to proclaim to the world how great an organization has arisen from the little seedling planted a brief half century ago by Brothers Letherman and Moore at Canonsburg, Pa.

"Strong in the faith that our Great Ruler would spread his sheltering aegis over their loving enterprise, on February 19th, 1852, these devoted brothers launched their frail bark upon the troubled waters of fraternity life, giving to Fortune a most cherished hostage. Today the one, long since arrived at that distant bourne whence no traveller ever returns, stands beside the asphodel strewn bank of the beautiful river, to welcome each Phi Psi as he disembarks; while the other, in the full ripeness of his years, is spared to us yet a little while, to rejoice at the sight of his stripling hostage, returned a stately figure with Fortune's cornucopia beneath her arm, taking her place an honored and respected sister in the galaxy of the fraternity world.

"The fraternity, as a whole, will celebrate the semi-centennial jubilee with appropriate ceremonies at the Pittsburg G. A. C. in Easter week of 1902, while each chapter, club and A. A. will commemorate the exact anniversary with suitable exercises, on February 19th, 1902. Still, it is appropriate that every Phi Psi throughout the land should assemble at convenient centers, before these more solemn occasions come to pass, to usher in our jubilee by festal doings to the glorification of our fraternity and incidentally to our own social enjoyment."

Every chapter, as well as every alumni association, should prepare to celebrate Founder's Day, and to gather about its hearthstone as many of its alumni as can be rallied. At all these occasions the importance of the Pittsburg council and semi-centennial celebration should be urged. It will be the event of a Phi Psi lifetime. It will in all probability be the largest, as well as the most interesting, Phi Kappa Psi gathering during the whole history of the fraternity.



# PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES



Bro. Chas. C. Proffitt is rector of Trinity church at Garnerville, N. Y.

Dixson H. Bynum, of D. C. Alpha, is an attorney at law at Clarksburg, W. Va.

Bro. James T. Eads is a member of the law firm of Eads and Eads, at Paris, Ill.

Richard Peters, Jr., Pa. Kappa, '01, is at Chester, Pa., with the Solid Steel Casting Company.

W. H. Cook, Miss. A., '98, is a member of the law firm of Hardy and Cook at Hattiesburg, Miss.

Through no fault of "The Shield" two or three of the features promised for this number are missing.

Bro. Poucher, Ind. Alpha, '01, is connected with the department of physics at the University of Maine.

Bro. E. A. Merriam, New York Epsilon, '89, is treasurer of the Hampden Publishing company of Springfield, Mass.

Bro. Geo. W. Parks, '85, N. Y. E., is conducting a successful book business at 156 Madison street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Bro. W. J. Curren is one of the New York representatives of Bishop and Company, preservers of California fruits.

Bro. M. E. Blystone is in charge of the Illinois section of the U. S. weather bureau, with headquarters at Springfield.

Bro. J. A. Donaldson, one of the most loyal members of Pennsylvania Iota, is located at 306 Duane avenue, Pueblo, Col.

A. L. Baldwin, Pa. Beta, is a member of the company operating the National Capital Subscription agency, at Washington, D. C.

Congratulations and good wishes come to "The Shield" from the offices of that pair of veteran Phi Psis, Holden and Rush, of Chicago.

Bro. J. W. Silliman, formerly of Philadelphia, has removed to Wheeling, W. Va., where he is connected with the Wheeling Traction Company.

Bro. W. W. Douglass, Kansas Alpha, deputy state controller of California, writes: "The Shield' is a credit to our great and growing fraternity."

Bro. J. P. Lansing, of 2611 Harriet avenue, Minneapolis, writes: "I am away from home most of the time, but enjoying reading 'The Shield.'"

Bro. Orra E. Monnette delivered an address on "McKinley, His Devotion to Home," at the McKinley memorial exercises held in Bucyrus, Ohio.

Bro. H. A. Rice, of Elgin, Ill., is one of those engaged in missionary work for "The Shield." He sends in the subscription of Bro. W. E. Bosworth, of the same city.

Bro. Luther S. Sexton writes "The Shield" with reference to missing Phi Psis of Mississippi Beta, and adds: "I find 'The Shield' worth reading from cover to cover."

Chas. H. Neff, Indiana Alpha, is business manager of the Anderson, Ind., Morning Herald, and one of the best known and best liked newspaper men in central Indiana.

Alfred E. Dickey, Indiana Alpha, '94, of Indianapolis, is spending the winter at Jamestown, N. D., looking after his large farming interests in that part of the Dakotas.

The engagement is announced of Bro. Walter A. Dyer, Mass. Alpha, 1900, now of New York, to Miss Ethelind T. Childs, Smith college, 1901, of East Orange, New Jersey.

Bro. Woodrow Wilson, professor of jurisprudence and politics in Princeton university, received the honorary degree of Doctor of Letters at the recent Yale bi-centennial celebration.

Bro. N. E. Payne, with the American Typewriter Co., 265-7 Broadway, New York City, is willing to enter into correspondence with Phi Psis wishing a high grade, low priced typewriter.

J. R. Heeb, Indiana Alpha, '97, is superintendent of agents for Powers, Higley and Company, publishers, of Chicago, and discharges his responsible duties with characteristic fidelity and efficiency.

The Denver alumni join in weekly lunches—an excellent plan for the promotion of sociability which should be adopted at other points. The Denver association is one of the liveliest in the country.

Bro. Rev. Frederick I. Collins, Wisconsin Alpha, is rector of the Church of the Messiah (Episcopal) in Providence, R. I. Bro. Collins was a member of the E. C. in 1888-1890, and still wears the old pin.

Bro. V. A. Griffith, of Biloxi, Miss., is a member of the law firm of Dodds and Griffith, of that city. Bro. Griffith writes that he is very much pleased to receive the news of the establishment of Tennessee Delta.

Dr. Spenser B. Meser, of Worcester, whose biography appeared in the December "Shield," accepts a call to Woodward Avenue Baptist church, of Detroit, Mich. This is the leading Baptist church in the central west.

George L. Buck, N. Y. E., writes: "The outward appearance of our fraternity magazine must meet with universal approval." Bro. Buck, who was formerly at Sugar Hill, N. Y., is now at 58 West Ave., Buffalo.

"The Shield" learns that Capt. Edw. B. Brown (not Crown), the first named of the members of Mississippi Beta in the December "Shield," is living at Jackson, Miss. He is clerk of the supreme court of that state.

"The Shield" is indebted to Bro. Judson H. Boughton, Indiana Delta, for the football picture which adorns the cover of "The Shield" this month. Bro. Boughton has in preparation for the next "Shield" a feature of unusual interest.

"The Shield" desires to secure for Bro. P. G. Bartleme, secretary of the Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi, copies of Numbers 1 and 2 of Volume 19 of "The Shield." They are desired to complete a file and will be well paid for.

Bro. Carl Schurz was probably Mayor-Elect Seth Low's ablest speaker in the recent New York municipal campaign. His denouncing of "The Kingdom of New York under King Croker" caused quite a stir in the royal Bengal family.

The Harvard Phi Psi Club, under the leadership of Archon Arthur Towne, is planning to help the chapters in the matter of running reading rooms, starting libraries and getting pictures of prominent alumni. Their plans deserve success.

Dr. Monroe Manges, Ohio Gamma, writes from his offices in the Mooney-Brisbane building, Buffalo, in subscribing for "The Shield:" "Don't forget to send that 'Two Step,' for I trip the fantastic as lightly as when Ohio Gamma was noted for her hops."

Frank S. Husted, N. Y. Beta, '91, is engaged in architectural and structural steel work in the office of the New England Structural company, at Everett, Mass. Bro. Husted reports an enthusiastic meeting of the Boston Alumni association at Young's Hotel on November 22nd.

Professor Frank Hanawalt, Ind. Alpha, of Iowa Wesleyan university, has recently been elected a member of the American Mathematical society. He was one of the judges in the contest for "The Lowden Mathematical Prize" conducted under the auspices of the Iowa State university.

Dudley G. Wooten, Va. Alpha, is the latest addition to the colony of Phi Psis in congress, having been elected from Texas at a special election held during the congressional recess. Bro. Wooten's career has already been sketched in "The Shield." He is one of the foremost men in his state.

Preliminary to the Indiana State banquet on Thanksgiving eve, alumni of Indiana Alpha joined undergraduates from that chapter in a meeting at which preliminary arrangements were made for an aggressive and business-like campaign with house ownership for the Greencastle chapter in view.

Bro. George W. Moore, Indiana Beta, is teaching at Milagros, Masbate, P. I. and Bro. Loren H. Rockwell, Mass. A., is at Saravia, Negros. Bro. W. H. Lawrence, of Minnesota Beta, has begun the practice of law at Manila, and his card appears in "The Shield" business directory this month.

Mr. and Mrs. Lou Alabaster are now settled in their new home on Ashland avenue, Evanston, Ill. Mrs. Alabaster nee Plynton, who is an Alpha Phi of the class of '93 at Northwestern university, was married to Bro. Alabaster, Illinois Alpha, '92, at her home in southern California on November 7th.

Bro. Walter E. Hunt writes from Hibbing, Minn.: "The spirit shown in 'The Shield' is the spirit which has made Phi Kappa Psi what she is today, and it in my earnest hope that 'The Shield' will continue to carry that spirit into the hearts of the freshmen and use its influence to uphold the high standard of Phi Kappa Psi."

Bro. Thomas W. Pomeroy, Pa. Theta, of Tarentum, Pa., one of "The Shield's" best friends, sends in the subscription of Dr. M. D. Ritchie, 322 Home Office Building, Pittsburg, of whom he says: "Bro. Ritchie has recently located in Pittsburg—is a specialist on diseases of eye, ear and throat, and is building up a large practice."

Chas. A. Smith, N. Y. Delta, '88, writes: "I have read 'The Shield' now seventeen years and feel that it is a necessary part of my life. It never appealed to me more than at present from the standpoint of the fraternity, its artistic excellence and interesting contents." Bro. Smith is connected with the Military Academy at Montclair, N. J.

The October and December editions of "The Shield" were exhausted some time ago. If there are anywhere to be found extra copies that are not needed, it will be a favor to "The Shield" and some of its new subscribers if they are mailed to the office of publication. "The Shield" will gladly pay postage on all copies of these two issues sent in.

Bro. E. M. Pomeroy writes from San Francisco: "I had the pleasure recently of visiting both the Berkeley and Stanford boys in their new houses, and was very much pleased, indeed, to see them so nicely fixed. The houses are certainly everything that can be hoped for, and will add great strength to the cause of Phi Kappa Psi on the Pacific coast."

N. Wilbur Helm, Indiana Alpha, instructor in Latin at Princeton university, writes: "'The Shield' means very much to me, since we have no fraternities here and I am out of the ele-

ment I loved so well. . . . Bro. Higgins, of Indiana Gamma and Beta, is here in the junior class. We exchange the grip often and talk fraternity. . . . Prof. Woodrow Wilson is about the biggest man here and as a Phi Psi I am proud of him."

Mr. Myron T. Jones, former editor of the Phi Gamma Delta, writes: "The Rev. David J. Meese, D. D., a member of your Franklin and Marshall chapter, has just been elected to the presidency of Heidelberg college at Tiffin. Dr. Meese is pastor of the first Presbyterian church of Mansfield, and has been here fifteen years. He is without question one of the ablest men in the Presbyterian church in Ohio, and had a remarkable record as pastor of the church here."

Former Treasurer G. B. Baker, of Boston, writes: "One of the best dinners we have ever had in the history of the fraternity was the one given at the Waldorf-Astoria on December 7th. The meeting was a success in every way and as an independent meeting separate from either a District Council or a Grand Arch Council, I considered its success phenomenal; in fact, the dinner, with the speeches and all the accompaniments, was the triumph of Phi Kappa Psi."

Bro. G. W. Phillips, secretary of the Pennsylvania Casualty Company, of Scranton, Pa., has been doing some effective missionary work for the fraternity journal among the Scranton alumni. Two prominent attorneys in Scranton are W. M. Curry and W. D. Boyer, of Pa. Zeta. The Scranton alumni expect to organize an association in the near future. "If we can induce all the brothers here to take 'The Shield,'" writes Bro. Phillips, "as every alumnus should, the Phi Psi fever will be at white heat."

Bro. Frederic Hall writes "The Shield" from Calexico, Flowing Well P. O., Cal.: "The Shield" is even more essential to a Phi Psi's happiness out here in the desert than in civilization. I have not had the opportunity to give the grip in two years, and I had an awful fright the other day when I caught myself trying to think what it was. Imagine forgetting the grip, if you can! If it were not for 'The Shield' and a letter now and then from that good Phi Psi, Bro. Eurich, who, thank the Lord, does not forget his old room-mate, I would feel that my life as a Phi Psi was a past incarnation."

The December "Shield" contained an obituary of General James A. "Wise." The name should have been "Walker," the mistake occurring through an association of ideas that it is a little difficult to explain. Col. C. C. Wertenbaker, of Charlottesville, Va., the first Phi Psi initiated in the south, writes: "General Walker was expelled from the Virginia Military Institute for having drawn on the blackboard in General T. S. Jackson's lecture room, an enormous foot, which was labeled, 'Old Jack's Foot.' It is singular that he should have succeeded General Jackson in command of the famous Stonewall Brigade."

Ernest F. Burchard, Ill. A., '00, in charge of the department of chemistry in the Sioux City, Iowa, high school, writes: "I returned not long ago from my summer's work on the U. S. Geological Survey, to find awaiting me the last two numbers of 'The Shield,' the excellence of which delighted me. I am capable of judging, because I have been a constant 'Shield' reader for ten years, and have looked through all the earlier volumes. . . . Bro. Robinson, Iowa Alpha, '95, is one of the busiest attorneys and most popular young clubmen of Sioux City." Bro. Burchard adds Bro. Robinson's name to 'The Shield' subscription list.

Bro. E. P. Passmore, Pa. Kappa has, been chosen cashier of the Traders' National Bank, of Scranton, Pa., succeeding Bro. Frank L. Phillips, who resigned the position several months ago to accept the treasurership of the Title Guaranty and Deposit Company of Scranton. Bro. Passmore was formerly cashier of the First National Bank of Avondale, Pa., where he has been located since his graduation from Swarthmore in 1891. Bro. Passmore is a young man, but is rapidly winning his way in financial circles. He is an interested Phi Psi and a reader of "The Shield." He writes: "Bro. A. M. Palmer, of Stroudsburg, dropped in to see me the other day. He is in fine fettle, and enjoying a large and lucrative practice at the Monroe county bar."

Hon. James M. Cooney, Missouri Alpha, a member of the house of representatives, relates many interesting incidents concerning the college days of Roswell G. Field, also of that chapter, now one of the leading journalists of the country and engaged in New York City as an editor of the "Youth's Companion," and his brother, Eugene Field. Bro. Cooney is still intensely loyal to Missouri Alpha and is willing to contribute with all the influence at his command to the re-establishment at the University of Missouri of its first Greek letter society. Bro. Cooney states that the sole reminder of Phi Kappa Psi now remaining at Columbia is a monument erected by the chapter to a Phi Psi who died while in college, upon which is carved the emblems of the fraternity.

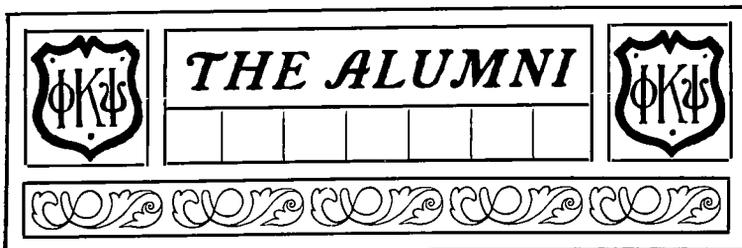
Dr. Henry T. Scudder, of the Ritual committee, would like to hear any suggestions with reference to the ritual, which should be sent to him at 194 Clinton St., Brooklyn, N. Y. The committee is at work on forms for chapters, E. C. and G. A. C. installation of officers, and also for the installation of new chapters. Anything to aid the committee in its work will be much appreciated. By the way, it should have been mentioned in connection with the account of the founding of the Vanderbilt chapter that Dr. Scudder was one of the pioneers in the movement for the establishment of a chapter at Nashville. After the G. A. C. at Columbus in 1900, Dr. Scudder went from Brooklyn to Nashville and spent two days trudging around alone, interviewing perfect strangers, visiting Vanderbilt and trying to arouse interest in the movement. He forwarded an

account of his observations to Secretary Monnette, urging him to go down to Vanderbilt as soon as possible. Secretary Monnette's interest in the project since his first visit to Vanderbilt is well known. There is not a more interested Phi Psi in the entire fraternity than the Rev. Dr. Scudder, and that he has left his impress on the history of the fraternity everyone who has attended recent conventions will readily admit.

Bro. William C. Gretzinger, Pa. Gamma, under whose able editorial management of "The Shield" the present business policy of the fraternity journal was originated, wrote a letter under date of October 16th which has only recently come to hand. In part he says: "The October 'Shield' is at hand. It is not only a marvel, but a model of beauty. Its make-up, both mechanical and context, could not help but arouse the interest of the most latent. . . . 'The Shield' has attained at last what we of the past had in our editorial capacity viewed only in the light of midnight dreams, when visions of the ideal 'Shield' were dimly silhouetted as the smoke curled ceilingward. 'The Shield' is a welcome visitor to our home. Each time it appears it is improved in mechanical appearance, and contains delightful reading. It brings up a flood of memories of the past, which it would be presumptuous to discuss. . . . There are ties of the family and ties of the home, but fraternal ties of the college life live forever in the memory of the men who experienced the touch and taste of Greekdom. 'The Shield' tends, in the post-graduate life, to keep the ties of the college fraternal life more securely fastened than any element I know of—not excepting reunions, smokers and fraternity feeds, all of which are very good in their place, and should not be eliminated from the fraternal scheme to keep the alumni and the chapters in close relationship."

Since October 6th the following names have been added to "The Shield" subscription list. An inspection of the list will show which chapters have been getting results in the campaign for endowing the fraternity journal through an increased subscription list, although quite a number of the subscriptions, perhaps half of them, have been sent in by alumni who have taken the trouble to ask their Phi Psi associates if they take "The Shield." Frank Hendricks, Ind. Gamma, Danville, Ill.; Chas. B. Quick, Ind. Alpha, Danville, Ill.; Jno. F. Lawrence, Ind. Gamma, Danville, Ill.; J. Bland Rodgers, Pa. Alpha, 1118 State St., Erie, Pa.; Chas. H. Herrick, N. Y. E., Manchester, N. Y.; Dr. Monroe Manges, Mooney Brisbane Bldg., Buffalo, N. Y.; Dr. Brose S. Horne, Ind. Gamma, Michigan City, Ind.; Walter E. Hunt, Minn. Beta, Hibbing, Minn.; W. H. Cook, Miss. A., Hattiesburg, Miss.; Leonard B. Robinson, Iowa Alpha, Sioux City, Iowa; Dr. M. T. Ritchie, Pa. Theta, 322 Home Office Bldg., Pittsburg, Pa.; Jesse R. Heeb, Ind. Alpha, 3321 So. Park Ave., Chicago, Ill.; Dr. S. E. Smith, Ind. Beta, Richmond, Ind.; E. H. Hulburt, N. Y. Alpha, Ithaca, N. Y.; H. G. Carpenter, N. Y. Alpha, Ithaca, N. Y.; M. C. Jacobus, N. Y. Alpha, 135 Broadway, New York City; G. P. Rogers, N. Y. Alpha, Michi-

gan City, Ind.; S. F. Porter, Minn. Beta, 926 Guaranty Loan Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.; R. P. Smith, Minn. Beta, Mason City, Iowa; W. W. Dean, Minn. Beta, Adams, Minn.; W. M. Homer, Minn. Beta, 1352 Vine Pl., Minneapolis, Minn.; W. S. Mumford, Ind. Beta, 104 Jackson Pl., Baltimore, Md.; Chas. Weimer, Ind. Gamma, Peru, Ind.; W. M. Curry, Pa. Zeta, 815 Connell Bldg., Scranton, Pa.; W. D. Boyer, Pa. Zeta, 813 Connell Bldg., Scranton, Pa.; Chas. D. Davis, Ind. Alpha, Terre Haute, Ind.; Linnaeus Hines, Ind. Beta, Union City, Ind.; F. M. Sterrett, Jr., Kansas Alpha, 1318 L St., N. W., Washington, D. C.; John Dupee, Wis. Gamma, Earlville, Ill.; Edgar M. Haupt, N. Y. Alpha, 241 W. 116th St., New York City; F. T. Roberts, N. Y. Alpha, University Club, Salt Lake City; Aldes B. Browne, 1419 F St., N. W., Washington, D. C.; P. W. Huntington, 593 War Department, Washington, D. C.; H. C. McCartney, 3123 Dunbarton Ave., Washington, D. C.; Hon. D. V. Finley, S. C. Alpha, National Hotel, Washington, D. C.; Hon. James Cooney, Mo. Alpha, H. of R., Washington, D. C.; W. Spencer Armstrong, 500 5th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.; Francis R. Hagner, 1717 M St., N. W., Washington, D. C.; W. T. Burch, 1422 N St., N. W., Washington, D. C.; A. V. Snell, Internal Rev. Bureau, War Department, Washington, D. C.; G. D. Rodgers, 1134 Connecticut Ave., Washington, D. C.; Jno. Francis Jr., 1134 Connecticut Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C.; D. N. Huston, 1411 10th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.; J. W. Kellum, 1907 14th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.; Harry B. Deale, 1244 14th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.; F. B. Pyle, 1003 F St., N. W., Washington, D. C.; W. N. Cogan, 1746 M St., N. W., Washington, D. C.; Arthur E. H. Middleton, 1333 15th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.; Dr. Thomas Dowling, 614 E St., N. W., Washington, D. C.; Dr. Louis K. Beatty, 610 E. Capitol St., Washington, D. C.; W. A. Posey, 1213 L St., N. W., Washington, D. C.; Richard Peters, Jr., Pa. Kappa, Chester, Pa.; Dr. Nathan B. Standifur, Pa. Iota, Philadelphia Hospital, 35th and Pine St., Philadelphia, Pa.; Frank S. Husted, 80 Harvard St., Everett, Mass.; Judge R. F. Crawford, Santa Rosa, Cal.; Orville C. Pratt, 1013 Van Ness Ave., San Francisco, Cal.; Dr. Harry H. Hatcher, 107 W. 4th St., Dayton, Ohio; J. E. Wardle, 748 Harrison Ave., Scranton, Pa.; Edw. A. Chilver, N. Y. Zeta, Roselle, N. J.; Livingston Smith, Pa. Iota, Rutledge, Pa.; S. R. Zimmerman, Y. M. C. A. Bldg., Lancaster, Pa.; George W. Moore, Milagros, Masbate, P. I.; W. S. Fish, N. Y. Alpha, New Insurance Bldg., Milwaukee, Wis.; B. F. Swisher, Iowa Alpha, Waterloo, Iowa; Walter E. Longstreth, Mass. A., 5318 Boynton St., Philadelphia, Pa.



## COMING EVENTS.

Semi-Centennial Founders' Day, February 19th.

Grand Arch Council and Semi-Centennial Celebration at Pittsburg and Cannonsburg, Pa., week following Easter Sunday, 1902, under the auspices of Penn. Alpha and Beta and the Pittsburg A. A. For particulars address Edw. Kibler, Newark, Ohio.

"The Shield" will publish in each issue the names of those alumni who have paid their subscriptions to the fraternity journal since last publication. This will serve as a receipt to paid-up subscribers, and at the same time as a directory of "live" alumni. This custom was inaugurated at the beginning of the last volume, and consultation of the various lists will show members of the active chapters and secretaries of alumni associations which of their members are and are not subscribers, and enable them to conduct an intelligent campaign for the increase of "The Shield's" subscription list. Corrections of names and addresses as printed in these lists are invited, and any person having paid since last issue, whose name does not appear, should make immediate inquiry of "The Shield" office in order to receive proper credit.

The following named alumni paid "Shield" subscriptions since publication in the December number up to December 28th:

### VOLUME XXII.

- J. J. Walser, Jr., 312 So. Central Ave., Chicago, Ill.
- J. W. Silliman, Care Wheeling Traction Co., Wheeling, W. Va.
- Dr. Monroe Manges, Mooney-Brisbane Bldg., Buffalo, N. Y.
- Walter E. Hunt, Hibbing, Minn.
- Emil A. Tauchert, 25 Broad St., New York City.
- E. Pusey Passmore, Scranton, Pa.
- Dr. Rush McNair, Kalamazoo, Mich.
- M. T. Ritchie, 322 Home Office Bldg., Pittsburg, Pa.
- Leonard B. Robinson, 1310 Pearl St., Sioux City, Iowa.
- Albert C. Howe, Hot Springs, Va.
- Ernest F. Burchard, Sioux City, Iowa.
- C. C. Proffitt, Garnerville, N. Y.
- Jesse R. Heeb, 3321 So. Park Ave., Chicago, Ill.
- Dr. S. E. Smith, Richmond, Ind.
- E. M. Pomeroy, San Francisco, Cal.
- E. H. Hulburt, Ithaca, N. Y.
- H. G. Carpenter, Ithaca, N. Y.
- M. C. Jacobus, 135 Broadway, New York City.
- G. P. Rogers, Michigan City, Ind.
- Joseph M. Wolfe, Saxtons River, Vt.
- Wm. H. Mayhew, 406 Suter St., San Francisco, Cal.
- J. P. Lansing, 2611 Harriett Avenue, Minneapolis, Minn.
- George L. Buck, 38 West Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.
- W. S. Mumford, 104 Jackson Pl., Baltimore, Md.
- C. B. Blethen, Care The Times, Seattle, Wash.
- F. J. Holzworth, 302 Waverly Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.
- F. K. Revels, 763 Irving Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.
- K. D. Wood, 617 E. Fayette St., Syracuse, N. Y.
- H. H. Farmer, 1039 Orono Savings Co. Bldg., Syracuse, N. Y.

R. S. Boyce, 113 College Pl., Syracuse, N. Y.  
 R. A. Waite, Alden, Erie Co., N. Y.  
 Dr. Harry M. Semans, 289 State St., Columbus, Ohio.  
 Chas. Weimer, Peru, Ind.  
 Rev. W. A. Robinson, 542 W. Seventh St., Cincinnati, O.  
 Richard Peters, Jr., Chester, Pa.  
 Henry Pegram, 29 Wall St., New York City.  
 Chas. A. Smith, Military Academy, Montclair, N. J.  
 Edw. J. Labbe, Portland, Ore.  
 Dr. L. A. Malone, Indianapolis, Ind.  
 Almas G. Ruddell, Indianapolis, Ind.  
 D. H. Blake, Care Am. Trading Co., Yokohama, Japan.  
 Linnaeus Hines, Union City, Ind.  
 Edgar M. Hought, 241 W. 166th St., N. Y. City.  
 F. T. Roberts, University Club, Salt Lake City, Utah.  
 D. N. Huston, 1411 10th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.  
 Frank W. Chandler, 177 So. Oxford St., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 Rush & Holden, 1100-100 Washington St., Chicago, Ill.  
 W. H. Cook, Hattiesburg, Miss.  
 Hon. J. C. Needham, H. of R., Washington, D. C.  
 Frank S. Husted, 80 Harmon St., Everett, Mass.  
 M. E. Blystone, Springfield, Ill.  
 Wm. J. Curren, 171 Duane St., N. Y. City.  
 Jno. C. Flood, Southborough, Mass.  
 C. N. Wales, 11 Broadway, New York City.  
 Roy Reger, San Pedro, Macati, P. I.  
 W. H. Lawrence, Manila, P. I.  
 S. R. Zimmerman, Lancaster, Pa.  
 Livingston Smith, Box 14, Ruthledge, Pa.  
 V. A. Griffith, Biloxi, Miss.  
 Frank W. Jacobs, Madison, Wis.  
 W. S. Fish, New Ins. Bldg., Milwaukee, Wis.  
 Walter E. Longstreth, 5318 Boynton Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Dr. W. H. Axtell, New Whatcom, Wash.

VOLUME XXI.

C. C. Proffitt, Garnerville, N. Y.  
 Albert C. Howe, Hot Springs, Va.  
 Dr. W. H. Mayhew, 407 Suter St., San Francisco, Cal.  
 Almas G. Ruddell, Indianapolis, Ind.  
 D. H. Blake, Care Am. Trading Co., Yokohama, Japan.

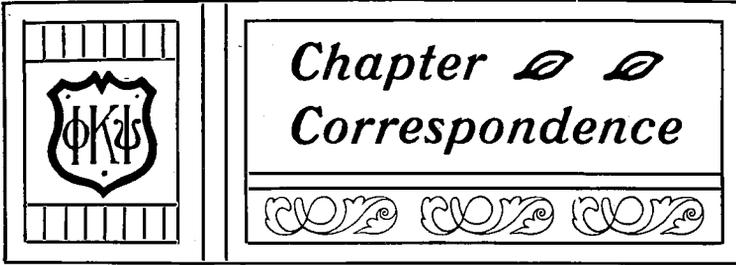
VOLUMES XVIII and XIX.

Dr. F. McClelland, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

VOLUME XXIII.

Wm. J. Curren, 171 Duane St., N. Y. City.  
 C. N. Wales, 11 Broadway, New York City.





**PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA-WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON.**

**Albert G. Gill, Correspondent.**

There has been an unusual quiet and burning of "midnight oil" for the past two weeks, for exams are on, and those of us who have been inclined to loaf during the term are putting on an extra spurt as we near the finish. The term just ending has been a most enjoyable one, for though we were but a small band at the first of the year, this lack of numbers has served to bind us closer together, forging even closer the bands of brotherhood.

Since our last letter to "The Shield" we have not been inactive, and now take pleasure in introducing to the fraternity Bro. Earl Braden, '03, of Wheeling, W. Va., and Bro. St. Clair Woods, '05, of Sewickley, Pa. Both are good men and we feel satisfied that they will prove themselves in every way worthy to be enrolled under the pink and lavender.

We have been corresponding with the Pittsburg, A. A., and just here we would state that a truer feeling of genuine interest and love for the fraternity does not exist than is present there in Pittsburg—and a smoker will be given in the early part of the coming term, when we hope to have the active chapter and our alumni get closer together for our work for the G. A. C.

Bro. Ritchey, '99, spent a few days with us Thanksgiving, just before starting for the west, where he will spend the winter.

Bro. "Bill" Theurer, ex-'02, has been with us for the past week, and has been quite useful, as the new brothers can testify.

Washington, Pa., Dec. 15, 1901.

**PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA-BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY.**

**Walter Bertolette, Correspondent.**

What is regarded as the first definite step toward a fraternity house for Pennsylvania Gamma was taken the day after the holiday recess began, when Bro. Elliott, P., leased a suite of fifteen rooms in a convenient block down town for the use of the chapter. He also purchased the furnishings of the rooms, which were formerly occupied by the Lewisburg Cycle club. The suite includes two reception rooms, two card rooms, a reading room, a billiard room, a pool room, a bath room, six bed rooms and two kitchens. The furnishings are in first-class condition, the Cycle club having put itself to a large expense in fitting up the rooms only a short time ago. For the present the rooms will be used only as a lounging and a meeting place. It is proposed to occupy the rooms as living quarters, beginning with the spring term. We expect within a short time to have a "house-warming."

It is the pleasant duty of the writer to introduce to the fraternity Brothers Gilbert Mason Deats, of Pittstown, N. J., and Charles Randolph Galbrath, of Franklin, Pa., both of whom were initiated into Gamma on the night of December 19th, upon the completion of the necessary year's work in college. Both are among the most desirable members of the sophomore class and are a credit to the fraternity.

Bro. Galbrath was unanimously chosen to membership on the finance committee at a meeting of the athletic association held at the close of the fall term. The position is an important one, and the fact that his candidacy had no opposition reflects much credit upon Bro. Galbrath, as elections are, as a rule, hotly contested at Bucknell.

Bro. Stevenson, manager of base ball, is arranging one of the best schedules Bucknell has ever had. So far as completed the schedule contains games with U. of P., Princeton, Philadelphia American League, Lafayette and Lehigh. There are also two games to be played in New York City. Gamma expects to have several candi-

dates for the team, including Bro. Stanton, who should recapture the position of catcher without trouble.

Bros. Elliott and Stanton are back at their old positions on the basket ball team and are putting up their usual good game.

Gamma was assisted in the work of initiating Bros. Galbrath and Deats by Bros. Sweet, Weymouth, Dreisbach, Engel, Purdy, Eichholz and Leiser, of Penna. Gamma, and Bro. Lark, of Penna. Epsilon.

Bros. F. H. Williams and Walter Godcharles, all of Pa. Theta, paid us a visit shortly before initiation, but were unable to stay till William made his appearance.

Bro. Stevenson has been chosen athletic editor on the Orange and Blue, the college weekly.

Bro. Weymouth, '00, who made an excellent reputation for himself on the Yale varsity eleven last fall, accompanied the Yale basket ball team on its western trip during the holidays and played a good game.

Bro. S. C. Smith, '01, has been chosen manager of the football team of Jefferson Medical college, of Philadelphia.

Bro. Bertolette was lately elected manager of the Bucknell Min-strel association, with Bros. Galbrath, chairman of the music committee, and Stevenson, secretary and treasurer.

Lewisburg, Pa., Dec. 26, 1901.

## PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON—GETTYSBURG COLLEGE.

C. B. Gladfelter, Correspondent.

Fall term, in many ways the hardest term in the year, is now a thing of the past. Gettysburg college holds the old custom of having three hard examinations a year and the freshmen who come back after Christmas are generally back to stay. We have been fortunate in our new men this year, and although we do not wish to prophesy too much, we expect all our men to stay out the four years. They are as a rule men who can be relied upon both in studies and other lines of work and thus make a strong delegation.

Gettysburg closed one of its most successful football seasons ever known, on Thanksgiving-day, when it met its third defeat of the year at the hands of its old-time rival, Franklin and Marshall. For this successful season too much credit cannot be given to the coach, Bro. Livingston Smith, Pa. Iota. By his sterling qualities Livy immediately won for himself a high place of not only all the Phi Psis, but the faculty and students as well. He has Phi Psi written all over him and is one of the most loyal brothers Pa. Epsilon has the pleasure of knowing. Wherever he may go or in whatever line of endeavor his talents may lead him, Livy is assured that the hearts of the Pa. Epsilon boys are with him and wish him all the success there is in the world.

On November 8th we had a little gathering in the chapter hall, in honor of Miss Margaret Ucraft, an enthusiastic N. Y. Beta Phi Psi girl.

Bros. Fisher, Graff and Gladfelter took part in the concert recently given by the college musical club in Brua chapel.

Bro. Gladfelter has been chosen manager of the tennis club for next spring.

Gettysburg, Pa., Dec. 20, 1901.

## PENNSYLVANIA ETA—FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL.

Paul S. Bridenbaugh, Correspondent.

The Phi Psi family at Franklin and Marshall can report progress along many lines.

One of the most successful football seasons in the history of the college closed with a Thanksgiving Day victory over Gettysburg college. Phi Psi had four representatives on the team, Bro. Bell, right tackle; Bro. Stein, right guard; Westerman, quarterback, and Schock, sub. right half-back, and each made a record for himself and did credit to the fraternity. Bro. Schock having broken his leg in the U. of P. Law School game, was unable to play in the Thanksgiving game.

Phi Psi interest in athletics was awarded by the election of Bro. Bell as manager of the basket ball team; Bro. Stein to the board of directors of athletics; Bro. Truxall to the tennis advisory board, and Bro. Reed to the track advisory board. Bro. Reed has been captain of the track team for two successive years.

In the annual sophomore-freshman football game, Bro. Peterson played right end on the sophomore team, and Bro. Wint left end and Bro. Westerman quarter-back for the freshmen. Bro. Truxall was manager of the sophomore team. He was also chairman of the soph-

omore committee, which has just published the first F. and M. calendar.

Bro. Paul Reed has been elected to deliver the "Dubbs Oration" at the Diagnothian Literary Society anniversary in the spring.

On the evening of December 11th, the chapter entertained about twenty of the fair sex of Lancaster at a card party at the chapter house. It was naturally a most delightful event, and the girls declare they were "tickled to death."

Bro. P. S. Bridenbaugh represented the chapter at the semi-centennial jubilee of the First and Second districts, held at the Waldorf-Astoria, New York City, on December 7th. He can only say that those absent missed one of the greatest assemblies Phi Psi has ever held.

The chapter has established a permanent furnishing fund to continue chapter house improvements from year to year.

We were very glad to meet Bros. White and Bingham of the Gettysburg football team, and Bro. Smith, coach of the team, as well as a number of other Pa. Epsilon brothers, on Thanksgiving Day.

Bro. Jones, Mass. Alpha, playing with the U. of P. law school team, dropped in on the chapter after the game with Franklin and Marshall.

We have received visits lately from Bros. Feldhoff, '01, and Fred L. R. Mattern, ex-'02, of the U. of P. Medical school, and Bro. T. R. Appel, '01, of the U. of P. law school.

Bro. Glenn C. Heller, '98, who is in the offices of the Central Railroad of New England, in Philadelphia, Pa., called on the chapter December the 8th.

The chapter attended the funeral services of Bro. Phil Baker, ex-'97, at his late residence in Lancaster, Pa. Bro. Phil was such a close friend of the chapter that we feel his loss most keenly.

Bro. D. J. Mease, ex '76, of Mansfield, Ohio, was lately offered the presidency of Heidelberg university, Tiffin, Ohio, but, has declined the position.

## PENNSYLVANIA THETA-LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

R. A. Beers, Correspondent.

The close of the football season caused a change of college interest and an awakening to the fact that examinations were very near at hand. As a result of their football prowess, six Lafayette Phi Psis wear the L, a representation like which has never before been equalled with any frat. chapter at Lafayette. During the middle term basketball will no doubt become the center of athletic interest. The prospects for a good team are very encouraging, especially since the majority of last year's team are still in college. Bro. Walter Haldeman captains the team, which also includes Bros. E. Haldeman and Soles.

Among those lately privileged to wear numerals, as members of class football teams, we notice the names of Bros. Soles, Hart, Elliott and Godcharles.

On December 3rd, in conjunction with the Lafayette chapter of Phi Gamma Delta, we gave an assembly, which was thoroughly enjoyed by all present and which will be followed by several others during the winter term.

The bad health of Bro. Sands, '03, compelled him to leave college. At the time of his leaving, Bro. Sands was editor in chief of the 1903 "Melange," secretary of the Biological society, and special assistant to professor of biology.

Bro. McKeen Chidsey, '04, had a leading position in the cast which produced one of Augustus Thomas' well known plays, in the local opera house.

Bro. Hart, '04, has lately produced some excellent articles through the college periodicals.

The chapter was greatly pleased to receive late visits from Bro. Heberling, '00, Bro. Brown, '01, Bro. Jones, of Mass. Alpha, and several members of Pa. Theta.

The Rev. Dr. Samuel A. Marten, Pa. Theta, '77, has lately tendered his resignation as president of Wilson college, because he felt unable physically to perform the duties of his office. The board of trustees has requested Dr. Marten to reconsider his action.

Bro. Frank L. Phillips, '91, is now general manager of the Guaranty Trust company, located at 514 Spruce street, Scranton, Pa.

Bro. H. Reed Hoard, '98, is now engaged in the insurance business at Mansfield, Pa.

Bro. M. Bert Moore, '00, has his present address at Monaca, Pa.

Bro. James S. Heberling, '00, was painfully, but not seriously, injured in a runaway accident while engaged in his duties as superintendent of the Carter Junior Republic, of Redington, Pa.

**PENNSYLVANIA IOTA—UNIVERSITY OF  
PENNSYLVANIA.**

**Sidney J. Replier, Correspondent.**

By the time this letter reaches you the holidays will have commenced and ere it appears in print we will have all returned and be grinding away for the "mid-years." Let us hope that none of us will be found wanting in the crucial test.

We received a very pleasant surprise not long ago in connection with Bro. Payne, of Ind. Alpha. He called at the house and saw there Bros. Shorse and Childs, and after a chat with them, inquired whether they thought the fellows would like to go down town to the theatre that night. Bro. Payne is representative manager of "The Chaperons" company, which has had a very successful two weeks' run here. Bro. Shorse counted available heads and announced that twenty-two of us would be very glad to accept. So we all went down and had a very enjoyable evening, thanks to Bro. Payne. Bro. Gates has held another of his delightful teas at the house. He has already secured an enviable reputation as a host and those functions are always remembered very pleasantly for a long time.

It gives us great pleasure to announce the transfer of Bro. Dewhurst, of Pennsylvania Alpha, into our midst. Bro. Dewhurst knew only one or two of us when he first came, but it took us a remarkably short time to find out what a good Phi Psi and frater he was. He has entered as a freshman in the engineering school, so we expect to have him with us for some time.

At the semi-centennial banquet held at the Waldorf-Astoria, Iota was represented by Bro. Hanna, an alumnus, and Bros. Metzger, Weaver and Bromley, active members. They came home quite "busted" as to coin, but brim full of Phi Psi spirit. They reported the speeches and stories and made us all feel as if we had missed a treat.

We had the pleasure of entertaining quite a few Cornell Phi Psis when their team came down from Ithaca and beat us. We did not let that interfere with the spirit of friendliness, however, and we enjoyed their visit to the full.

At the last meeting of the year we held the election of officers for the new term, which resulted as follows: G. P.—Bro. W. Mullford, '02, C; P.—Bro. Sheppard, '01, C, '04 L; A. G.—Bro. Gribbell, '04 C; B. G.—Bro. Replier, '04 M; S. G.—Bro. Marshall, '05 C; Hodigos—Bro. S. Mullford, '05, C; Phulax—Bro. Warwick, '05, C; Hierens—Bro. Gates, '03, C.

Bro. Metzger has been gaining all kinds of honors for himself this fall in various fields. He was awarded the "varsity "P" after the season closed for playing in the Harvard game. In addition to this he has been elected manager of the crew and assistant manager of the Circle Francais.

The chapter has been rather active in football this fall. Those who played on their class teams are Bros. Goodman, Mulford, Allison, Zinn, Childs, Owsley, Gribbell, Cartright and Crowther. Bro. Crowther also played substitute end on the varsity and was awarded a "Penn." Just about Thanksgiving time we made up a team in the chapter and went up to Beverly, the home of Bro. Denniston, who captained the team. We played the Beverly Country Club team and broke even with them, the final score being nothing, nothing. We felt very well satisfied with this as our opponents had superior weight.

The annual Mask and Wig production will occur this year about Easter, but already preliminary trials are being held for speaking parts. Bros. Davis, Sheppard and Sparks will in all probability be seen among the "dramatis personae" in the final production.

We have been having quite an upheaval in the management of athletics here this fall, which has resulted in giving the undergraduates more of a voice in the running matters of those affairs. At the recent election, Bro. Crowther was made a member of the football committee.

Bro. Childs, of Wisconsin Gamma, now in his third year at the Harvard law school, has been visiting his brother, recently. On his way home, too, he stopped over and then took our Bro. Childs with him to Chicago.

Bro. Hayes Brooke, who lived with us part of last year, has been married to Miss Mary Love, of Philadelphia, and they are now "flirting it" in Brooklyn. Bro. Gates was best man.

Dec. 21, 1901, Phi Kappa Psi House, 113 S. 37th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

**NEW YORK ALPHA—CORNELL UNIVERSITY.**

**J. Martin Griffith, Correspondent.**

There is perhaps no time during the year when the condition of a chapter may be so opportunely judged as the present. The fall term, which has just been completed, marks the period of the greatest

development in the chapter and it is upon her success during that period that her good fortune during the remainder of the year depends.

While realizing that self complacency is a dangerous feeling to cultivate, we cannot but feel that New York Alpha enters upon the new year in excellent condition. A closer and longer acquaintance with our freshmen is fast justifying our earlier confidence in their desirability as fraternity men. A wise and conservative policy has placed our finances on a firm basis, while in the affairs of the university at large the chapter is taking an active interest.

In the various class societies and on the committees we are well represented. In the sophomore class, Bros. Fardesus and Heist are members of Undine; Bro. Root is on the class smoker committee; Bro. Heist is on the sophomore cotillion committee.

In the junior class, Bros. Brown, Page and Colborn are members of Bench and Board; Bro. Brown is a member of Aleph Samach and is on the junior prom committee.

In the senior class, Bros. Batchelor, Crossette, Rogers and McGunnegle are in Mermaid. Bro. Batchelor is also a member of Sphinx Head.

On the gridiron, the honor of representing the chapter fell to Bro. Close, who played quarter on the freshman team.

We have initiated one new man since the general initiation in the fall, William Bartlett Altwood, whom I take pleasure in introducing to the fraternity.

To her sister chapters, New York Alpha extends her best wishes, hoping that the new year may be as prosperous as she trusts the old year was.

Ithaca, N. Y., Dec. 23, 1901.

## NEW YORK GAMMA—COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

Henry W. Gissell, Correspondent.

In New York Gamma the close of the rushing season did not bring with it a cessation of initiations. Since our last letter to "The Shield" was written, we have initiated three good men, and it gives me great pleasure to be permitted to introduce Bros. Edward Pelton, '02, science; J. DeKlyn, and Julius Valentine, both first year medical men. We can also report that we have pledged four men, and expect to initiate them directly after the holidays.

The past month has been a very active one for our chapter, even though we had only three weeks in which to do our work. It was probably due to the extra amount of Phi Psi spirit, which enthused the brothers at the semi-centennial, held at the Waldorf-Astoria, on December 7th, 1901. Bro. Tom Simons, of football fame, was with us on this occasion, and helped to make things lively. He had just returned from West Superior and stayed with us two weeks.

At our last meeting we had the honor of entertaining four of Phi Psi's most earnest workers. They were Bros. Scudder, Bang, McCorkle and Pegram, each of whom gave us some very good advice on various topics. Their remarks were followed by an interesting and helpful talk by Bro. Sullivan, of the active chapter.

The house-warming, of which we spoke in our last letter, took place on November 11th, and it was certainly a complete success, judging from what those who were present had to say about it. Never before in the history of New York Gamma was there such a gathering in her house as on this occasion. The entire chapter from the Brooklyn Polytechnic was present and joined in the merry-making, as did large numbers of our alumni. There were about seventy brothers present, in spite of the rainy weather.

Bro. "Bob" Stangland, '04, S., has distinguished himself within the last few weeks. He won the heavyweight cane-sprees for his class, and directly afterward was chosen one of the ten men to pull in the tug-of-war, which also went to 1904. Furthermore, he ran on his class relay team, which won the inter-class relay race in the games held at the Twelfth Regiment armory.

Bro. Herbert Adams will take one of the leading parts in the variety show, "Vanity Fair," which will play at Carnegie Lyceum the week of February 10th.

Bro. Roach, of Iowa Alpha, is studying law at Columbia law school and expects to affiliate with N. Y. Gamma in the near future.

New York City, Dec. 27, 1901.

## NEW YORK ZETA—BROOKLYN POLYTECHNIC.

J. C. VanVrankin, Correspondent.

New York Zeta spent a very pleasant afternoon recently. The occasion was a visit from Bro. Archon Towne of the Second district. We took great pleasure in conducting him through our apartments,

and, may I be permitted to say it? he complimented us very highly on their appearance. Since Brother Towne's election as archon the brothers in Zeta have been very anxious to meet him personally. We extend a hearty invitation to him to call again soon.

The approaching semi-centennial of Phi Kappa Psi was foreshadowed by a gathering of the undergraduates and alumni in and near New York. A joint dinner of the chapters, clubs, and alumni associations of the First and Second districts was held in the Waldorf-Astoria hotel, in New York City, on the evening of December 7th. President Stires officiated as toastmaster and some of Phi Kappa Psi's most distinguished sons told us of the "greatness of her past, the splendor of her present and the brilliancy of her future." But the event is undoubtedly fully written up elsewhere in this number of "The Shield."

Since the last issue of "The Shield" Zeta's "goat" has been bucking again. This time the rider was Clarence P. Ferguson, president of the junior class, and a prominent member of the football team, on which he has played left halfback for two seasons. We take great pleasure in introducing him to the fraternity.

Bro. Frank W. Chandier, one of the popular members of the faculty, in which he occupies the chair of assistant professor of literature and history, and one of the charter members of Zeta, entered the ranks of the Benedicts, Nov. 27. Zeta extends congratulations.

Several presents were made the chapter Xmas. Mrs. H. P. Journey, mother of Bro. Journey, presented us with a beautiful cut glass punch bowl set, and Bro. Leberthon gave the chapter a complete set of R. L. Stevenson's works.

Bro. Klingberg, 1904, has been seriously ill with pneumonia, but we are glad to be able to say he is recovering. We have missed "Klingie" very much indeed.

We recently had a visit from Bro. "Eddie" Chilver, 1900, whom we had not seen before since he graduated. He is studying law at present, but hopes soon to hang out his shingle. We also had a call from Bro. "Billy" Hutchting, ex-1902, now in Cornell.

Brooklyn, Dec. 28, 1901.

## MISSISSIPPI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI.

*John Standifer, Correspondent.*

This letter finds us at the opening of a new term. The first term "exams," with their worry and disappointments, have passed. Christmas, with its joys and pleasures, has come and gone and the New Year, which is drawing upon us, finds Mississippi Alpha, as ever, alive and astir in the college world.

It is my pleasure to introduce to the fraternity at large, Bro. Joe Mize, of Forrest, Scott county, Miss. Bro. Mize comes from a part of Mississippi where Phi Psis are plentiful. He is well known to our alumni and is a valuable addition to us.

For the first time in her history Mississippi Alpha has issued a transfer. Bro. Jones has been transferred to Iowa Alpha. We commend him to her keeping and care.

Honors continue to fall to us. In a recent election of football captain for next season, Bro. Foster, on account of his brilliant work, received the unanimous vote of the team, which adds all the more to the honor, as heretofore there has always been several candidates for the position. At the meeting of the board of editors of the "Annual," Bro. Standifer was elected secretary. We regret very much the loss of Bro. Miller, who is now attending Cumberland university at Lebanon, Tenn.

Bros. W. A. Cheek, '91, and E. J. Hubbard, '95, are attending the Tulane Medical school, New Orleans, La.

We take pleasure in acknowledging visits from Bros. Forley and East, two of our charter members. Also Bros. Davis and Stephens have made us calls.

Bro. Alex. Sweiney has left Crystal Springs and is now in Gulf Port.

Bro. Jack. Taggart has accepted a position with the Y. & M. U. railroad.

Bro. Dick Davis is now practicing law at South McAlister, I. T.

Bro. B. C. Bowen is an attorney at Beaumont, Texas.

Phi Kappa Psi House, U. of M., Dec. 30, 1901.

## OHIO ALPHA—OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

*Karl A. Machetanz, Correspondent.*

All the brothers returned to the classic city after having spent a most pleasant vacation at their respective homes.

The New Year finds Ohio Alpha in her new chapter house, situated

on North Main street. The house is known to the people of Delaware as the "Old Castle." All the brothers seem to be thoroughly satisfied with their new headquarters.

During the rushing season last term Ohio Alpha was very unfortunate in not having a home. But by working in harmony and by dint of hard labor we have entered a house and expect to get our share of the fraternity material in the future.

We have the honor of introducing to the fraternity at large, Bro. Greeno, of Milford, Ohio, and Bro. Whitlock, of Mattoon, Ill. Delaware, Jan. 7, 1902.

### OHIO BETA-WITTENBERG COLLEGE.

**Chas. L. Harris, Correspondent.**

All the boys are back from their holiday trip home and all seem glad to get back, for better times than we have in the chapter house cannot be found.

During the holidays the work on the remodelling of our house was completed. We now have hard wood flooring on all the downstairs rooms and an excellent hall for receptions and banquets. By the generous donations of some of our alumni, new furniture has been purchased. We justly feel proud of our new home.

Bro. Howard spent a week with your correspondent at his home near Oxford, Ohio, during holidays. Together they visited Bro. J. S. Shaffer at Cincinnati. Bro. "Sam" is hard at work in his senior year at Miami Medical college.

Bros. Deaton and Trout are playing on the City Y. M. C. A. basket ball team.

At the annual athletic association election in December, Phi Psi, as usual, came in for her honors. Bro. Trefz was elected manager of baseball, Bro. Deaton manager of track athletics, and your correspondent manager of football. On the alumni advisory Bros. Linn and Murphy from the faculty and Bro. Oscar T. Martin from the city.

It was the pleasure of your correspondent during holidays to meet Bro. E. Young, of our new chapter, Indiana Delta. We are sure from the conversation we had with him that Phi Psi can be proud of her new chapter. Ohio Beta earnestly wishes all success to Indiana Delta.

Bro. Rayner spent most of his holidays superintending the laying of the hard wood floors in the chapter house. Bro. Rayner is a hard worker and when he starts at a thing it is sure to be done.

### OHIO DELTA—OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.

**Nevin Edward Veneman, Correspondent.**

Our "new" Shield, with its artistic cover, together with the excellent literary matter between the covers, comes to us as a message of fraternity progress and is a worthy testimonial to the untiring and devoted loyalty and thoughtfulness of the contributors under the excellent guidance of its energetic editor. "The Shield" is like a window in a room—it opens the way for the sunshine from the great wide world—and its issues and reception we anticipate with unalloyed pleasure. Emulation is justly due the man with the artistic eye and graceful pen, who stands at the helm of our fraternity organ.

The rushing season has drawn to a close and now commences the filtering process, which according to custom and usage at O. S. U., means a careful search for those who for one cause or another have been neglected during the strife and hurry of the fall rushing season. It is almost needless to say, some of the best fraternity men who have ever worn a Greek letter badge, have been an object of neglect when men less worthy have fascinated the leaders and the rank of the campaign forces. Ohio Delta finds itself this year after the smoke of battle has cleared away to be rather small in numbers, yet we feel, and justly so, no doubt, that there are still many men treading the campus, beneath whose coat lies a heart that would throb for and sympathize with the steady onward march of Phi Kappa Psi—consequently discouragement does not belong to us.

With the proximity of first term final examinations, midnight oil finds ready use in the sanctum sanctorum of each of the brothers, and books and manuscript, which up to date have rested peacefully in their own particular places, are dragged forth by eager hands and scanned by eyes hungry for knowledge—in fact, it is a period of transition from lethargy to activity—we all hope, however, after each professor has used his blue pencil to his satisfaction, each and every brother will answer "here."

Apropos football, besides gaining the sobriquet of "The Cripples," Ohio State stands second on the Ohio championship list—the proud

title of champions, together with the cup, was wrested from us by Oberlin—but considering the many misfortunes which attended our activities on the gridiron, together with the fact that to O. S. U. goes the proud satisfaction of holding Michigan down to her lowest score, we still feel that the scarlet and gray has a license to wave in all breezes at full mast.

The new law building is ready for the roof. It is a beautiful specimen of modern architecture and will be one of the most attractive buildings on the campus. On the completion of this structure, work will be commenced on a \$125,000 physical laboratory, making a total of sixteen large buildings on our peerless campus of 110 acres.

Since our last letter to "The Shield" we have initiated Judd D. Asire, of Fostoria, Ohio, and Hugh G. Beatty, of Washington C. H., Ohio. The chapter takes pleasure in introducing these brothers as gentlemen of the highest type.

Bro. Egbert Mack has been selected chairman of the junior class social committee, and as a consequence will carry the major portion of the burden in making the junior promenade a success. The junior prom. is one of the most important social functions in college circles.

We have had, during the recent past, visits from Bros. Glascock and Hosterman, both of whom seemed to be more than pleased to once more join the crowd as in days of yore. Their visit was a source of great pleasure to the chapter. Come often, fellows.

Bros. Burr and Brooks, two of the resident alumni, often drop in upon us and relate experiences and information gained by their trips to the various colleges in the interest of D. L. Auld. Their comings are much appreciated.

Bro. Campbell, of the Chicago chapter, was in Columbus during the December State Bar examination.

Bro. Cunningham '01, Ohio Delta, of Toledo, spent Thanksgiving with us.

Bro. Stearns, of Ohio Alpha, was a caller during the past week.

Any further news we will save for our next, concluding with a wish that all Phi Psis far and near will enjoy a profitable and happy holiday season.

45 and 47 West Tenth avenue., Columbus, O., Dec. 16, 1901.

## INDIANA ALPHA—DePAUW UNIVERSITY.

### Turler Stephenson, Correspondent.

The last long-dreaded, final "ex." has just been finished, and the most faithful and well cared for "Ponies" that have been the idols of worship and adoration for the last week have been abandoned by their owners and stored away in winter quarters till another day, while the jockeys, who performed upon the arena, have now made their exit and await the decision of the judges with fear and trembling.

Just now the old chapter house on the corner of College avenue and Seminary street presents a most lonely and desolate appearance, and with its closed shutters and bolted doors has rather the appearance of a house "To Let" than a house where Phi Psis room. All of which is occasioned by the anxious Phi Psis, who have hastened to their homes to revel for a while in the luxury of roast turkey and cranberry sauce, and to explain to their inquiring parents the real significance of the little letters "c" and "f" that so graciously adorn their report cards.

This, the closing of the fall term of 1901, finds Indiana Alpha in a most prosperous condition, and it might be well to mention the fact that this letter may be termed the term letter, because of the fact that our chapter letter for the last number of "The Shield" arrived a day too late for publication, due to a misunderstanding between the editor of "The Shield" and the chapter correspondent.

At the time of our last letter we were in the midst of a hot "spike." It is with great pleasure, however, that we announce to you the result of the "spike" as most flattering and successful, and that Phi Psi at DePauw continues to hold the lead among the nine other fraternities of that institution. And we can now introduce to you as new initiate members, Bros. Lockwood Towne, Chas. Edward Sullivan, Glenn Wilkinson, Arthur Osborne, Neely O'Hair, Walter Holmes and Ralph Gwinn, most of whom received propositions from other fraternities and all of whom will do credit and honor to the fraternity at large, are among the scalps that dangle at our belt.

As mentioned above, the close of the term finds us in a most prosperous condition and this is true in many ways. The football season has just come to a close, and our team, under the management of Bro. Milt Neely, has experienced the most prosperous and successful of any in the last ten years. He has not only cleared the current expenses of the season, but has helped to remove a standing debt that

hangs over the athletic association. On the team that has just finished the season were Bros. McKinstry, left half-back; Edgar O'Daniel, right guard, and Glenn Wilkinson, sub quarter-back, all of whom were stars. This was Bro. Wilkinson's first year, but he will easily make the regular varsity next year.

In the coming spring athletics Phi Psi continues to hold a leading position, in that Bro. Cavin has been elected manager of the baseball varsity, and under his management present prospects are already flattering for a successful season; besides, Bro. Cavin is vice-president of the athletic board.

Bro. Maurice Tennant is editor-in-chief of the college paper, while Bro. Cavin is at the head of the local staff, and it is certainly gratifying to know that under the direction of these two brothers our college paper is the best it has been for years, and now vies with any college organ in the state.

During the past term, as a chapter, we have had occasions to visit our sister chapters at Ind. Beta and Delta, and at both places it can most truly be said that the genuine Phi Psi and brotherly spirit was demonstrated by our hosts, and we will have to be the guests of many chapters before the hospitality of our sister Indiana chapters can be surpassed, and we hope that our brothers along the Monon will ever feel free to pull at the "latch-string" that always hangs on the outside to every wearer of the shield.

Bro. Guernsey Van Riper, who was with us last year and who, by his genial good fellowship ways, endeared himself to the heart of every student at DePauw, is now assistant clerk in the superior court at Anderson, Ind.

Bro. Geo. Poucher, a '01 graduate and a Phi Beta Kappa, is now showing the lads some physics up at the University of Maine. He is instructor in that department and his address is Orono, Maine, care of the University of Maine.

Bro. Nixon, "one of the boys" who was with us last year, is now clerking in his father's bank at Newport, Ind.

We are always glad to hear of success coming to any of our alumni, but especially are we glad to hear of the rapid strides made by Bro. Fred Fisher, who is now sporting editor of the Indianapolis Sun.

Wishing for every good Phi Psi, wherever he may be, the heaped up-blessings of Christmas tide, we ever remain faithful and loyal, your true brothers in the bonds.

Greencastle, Ind., Dec. 21, 1901.

## INDIANA BETA-INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

Walter R. Crim, Correspondent.

Indiana Beta extends to her sister chapters her heartiest greetings, and well wishes for a happy New Year.

At the close of the fall term the chapter is happy to report that it is in most excellent condition and will begin the year of 1902 with a large and active membership, and will endeavor to get all that is coming to her in college life.

It is a pleasure to announce to the fraternity the name of Bro. Hugh I. Sherman, of Brookston, Ind., of the sophomore class, as our latest initiate.

Success in all lines of college activity has crowned the efforts of Indiana Beta during the fall term, and the best achievement of the term is her record in football, securing three varsity or "I" men and two men on the Reserves—more than any two other fraternities secured. Of their merits I will not speak, as that has been told in the special football article.

Bro. Lawrence has had the honor to be chosen as student-orator for Founders' Day, January 20, 1902, and all who know him feel sure that he will "do himself proud" on that occasion.

Bro. Roscoe Smith, '02, is a prominent candidate for captain of the 1902 varsity team next fall, and his election is assured.

Bros. Crim and Knight represented us on the Thanksgiving Dramatic play, and Bro. Knight will take part in the Annual Student play, on Founders' Day.

We have been pleased to have with us this past term, since our last letter to "The Shield," Bro. Arch Miller, A. B., '97, A. M., '01, and on December 15th saw him safely off on his way to the Philippines, where he has received the appointment as professor of chemistry in the Manila Normal college. Bro. Miller is fortunate in securing this honor, as the place was much sought for.

Bro. R. O. Pike, '00, who was assistant coach of the varsity football team this fall, has received a number of flattering offers to coach other teams next year, but has not decided which he will accept.

Bro. E. S. Monroe, '89, of Mount Vernon, Ind., called on us and spent the day at the chapter house early in December. Bro. Monroe is superintendent of schools at Mount Vernon, and is a candidate for the nomination on the republican ticket for state superintendent of schools.

Bro. Tennant of DePauw called on us recently, but as there was a girl in the case we were a little suspicious of his joy at seeing us. But we love him just the same—girl or not.

Bro. Scoble left with the glee and mandolin clubs for a three weeks' tour of Indiana and Michigan, and will not return to college till January 10th.

Preparations are now under way to give a "smoker" for the alumni and the faculty early in the winter term, and we should be pleased if any of the brothers can lay aside the cares of business long enough to mix around the "flowing bowl."

Invitations have been received from Indiana Delta chapter to attend the dance they give in honor of the semi-centennial of the founding of Phi Kappa Psi, and a number of the brothers from Indiana will attend.

At all times we shall be glad to entertain any brother at the chapter house, 322 E. Kirkwood avenue, and give him the glad hand of fraternal love.

Bloomington, Ind., January 1, 1902.

### INDIANA DELTA-PURDUE UNIVERSITY.

Irving C. DeHaven, Correspondent.

In this our first letter of the year 1902, we members of Indiana Delta send forth to our sister chapters heartiest greetings for a prosperous new year. To "The Shield" also we send greetings and well wishes for continued success. Through "The Shield" we are kept in constant touch with our fraternal body and it behooves us as members of this body to firmly establish this success by lending our assistance in whatever way we may.

At this time we can report but little of a personal nature, as Indiana Delta brothers are spending their holidays at their respective homes throughout the country. Although we may be thus divided, we are nevertheless connected by ties which distance however great cannot affect. Then, too, we are constantly coming in contact with new brothers with whom we form new ties, and thus no matter where we may be we may have some hand to clasp in fellowship and good will.

Since our last letter we have placed the pledge button on James Rigley, Owosso, Mich., and Samuel Gates, Portland, Oregon. We feel honored in introducing these men, for we feel sure that they will make representative Phi Psis.

At a banquet given at Indianapolis on Thanksgiving evening by the Indiana Alumni association, nine of our chapter were present and returned well pleased with the treatment they received.

As the football season is past, attention is now being centered at Purdue towards baseball. Bro. Berry, and Niles and Rigley (pledged) are candidates for the team.

On December 6th we gave a dance at Lincoln Club which proved a very enjoyable affair. Bros. Knight, of Indianapolis, and Tennant, of DePauw, were present on this occasion.

During the past term we have had the pleasure of entertaining many alumni and active brothers. As this is one of our chief pleasures we hope to greatly increase this number during the next term.

### ILLINOIS BETA-UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.

Edward G. Woods, Correspondent.

Illinois Beta takes this opportunity of sending to sister chapters her New Year's greetings, wishing them all happiness and prosperity. For ourselves, as perhaps for the fraternity at large, the good fortunes of 1901 were more than satisfying, but 1902 has already promised to do even better for us.

However, there is no joy so perfect as to be without a tinge of sorrow, and in our case it is more than a tinge. Bros. Pettit, C. I. Neptune and Young have come to the parting of the ways, and each has chosen his own little footpath. We have let them go, reconciled by the fact that, if they are not with us in person, they are in spirit; that if they are not active members, they are graduated alumni; and they may be sure that, at whatever time of the day or night they happen to come back, the house will be always open to them.

A new score club has been formed at the university for the man-

agement of the informals. Its twenty members are made up of representatives from each of the fraternities, not over three nor less than one. As usual, Phi Kappa Psi came in the first rank, and landed two men in the club.

We were made glad by having Phi Psis from Wisconsin Alpha and Michigan Alpha to dinner with us on Thanksgiving day. It fully made up for the defeat of our team. What rendered it even a happier time was the presence of Bros. Sass, Richards, Ryan, Hoyne and Walsh, of our own alumni. We wish to assure all the Phi Kapps that the "atch-string" of 650 E. 60th street "always hangs out," and that nothing gives us greater pleasure than to entertain them.

Owing to the three-months rule, Illinois Beta is backward in putting her freshmen on the bench for inspection, but she may be trusted to get her share of the cream.

650 E. 60th St., Chicago, Ill., Dec. 24, 1901.

### WISCONSIN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

**F. H. Carpenter, Correspondent.**

The football season is a thing of the past, but the events which transpired during that period are still fresh in our minds. However, long the memory of Wisconsin's victory over Minnesota may be with us, it will be outlived by the memory of the glorious reunion of Phi Psis at that time.

Two new fraternities have been established here this year. One, local, i. e., Tri Phi, and the other, Phi Kappa Sigma. There is a current report that the former is petitioning for a charter from a prominent national fraternity. This brings the number of fraternities up to fifteen. Besides these there are two honorary and two professional fraternities.

We recently enjoyed a visit from Bro. Rublee Cole, Wisconsin Alpha, '84.

Bro. McEldowney, Wisconsin Alpha, 1903, also spent a few days with us last month.

We gave a very enjoyable dance on the 6th of December and will have had another by the time this letter appears.

Bro. Lyle recently made quite an extended trip through the Fifth district in his capacity as archon, and we have derived much profit and pleasure in listening to the account of his journey.

The junior promenade, of which Bro. Leo is chairman, comes off about the middle of February. We insure a most hearty welcome to all Phi Psis who may desire to attend our house party at that time.

Madison, Wis., Dec. 19, 1901.

### MINNESOTA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

**Fred D. Davis, Correspondent.**

Only three weeks of college have intervened at the University of Minnesota since the last issue of "The Shield," and consequently little of general interest has transpired.

The weeks before Christmas were enjoyable from a social standpoint. The university band gave a pleasant informal dance at the armory and also gave an enjoyable sacred concert at the university chapel.

The chapter entertained its lady friends at an informal dancing party at the chapter house on Friday, December 11. Our guests were good enough to declare the affair a success.

On the following Monday, December 14th, Bro. M. D. Purdy and wife entertained the chapter and Minn. Beta alumni of the Twin Cities at a card party and smoker at their residence on Kenwood boulevard. This was a most enjoyable affair and Bro. and Mrs. Purdy proved themselves admirable hosts. It is rumored that one or two others of the alumni will adopt this method of entertaining the chapter and surely nothing could be more satisfactory from our standpoint. In this way better than any other are the alumni and chapter brought together and made better acquainted.

The two social events of importance in January are the junior ball and the Phi Psi annual ball. Bro. R. W. Putnam is treasurer of the junior ball association.

The Phi Psi ball will occur January 24th, in all probability at the Minekahda club at Lake Calhoun. These parties have formerly been held at the West, but a change this year has been deemed advantageous.

We again urge all Minnesota Phi Psis to bear in mind our semi-centennial banquet which is to be held February 19th. Circulars containing further particulars will be issued later.

Minnesota Beta extends to all best wishes for a happy and prosperous New Year.

## IOWA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

Perry S. Johnson, Correspondent.

The fall term at the University of Iowa closed on December 20th, and the students were given a vacation of nearly two weeks.

Iowa Alpha has increased in numbers and is in a most healthy condition. Since our last letter we have initiated one man whom we now introduce to the fraternity: Bro. Clyde Ochiltree, law, '04, of Morning Sun, Iowa.

Bro. Foster has returned to his home in Iowa City, and will be with us again. During the past year he has been through parts of Mexico on an engineering expedition.

For the convenience of our members, we have started a small library at the chapter house. Bro. Jones has been chosen librarian and he is now busily occupied in collecting magazines, text-books, histories, etc.

Gene Johnson is engaged in a law office in Decorah, but will return to his work in the university in the spring.

Ben Swisher, our counsellor at Waterloo, has dropped in on us a few times this fall.

"Sliver" Gleason spent Sunday with us a short time ago. He is busily engaged with his factory in Davenport.

A few of our alumni turned up for the Illinois game. Among them were "Chip" Stutesman, of Burlington; Dr. J. Lynn Crawford, of Cedar Rapids; Hon. Wm. Larrabee, Jr., of Waterloo; Fay McClellan, of Cedar Rapids, and J. Miller and H. Marks, both of Davenport, Ia.

January 10th has been chosen as the date for our annual party at the Armory. Invitations have been sent to our alumni and we are expecting quite a number of them to return. We will make them as comfortable as possible in our chapter house.

## NEBRASKA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.

J. D. Ringer, Correspondent.

The Phi Psi home at Nebraska Alpha has been almost deserted during the past two weeks of the holiday season. Those of us who chanced to drop in during that time felt a sort of an indescribable longing down in our hearts, which was alleviated only by the return of the brothers, filled with new life and enthusiasm for the future. Saturday and Sunday last were days of happy reunion, and one's soul was stirred to its depths as a hearty Phi Psi cheer went up for the brother who had just put in his appearance. Brother Frank P. Manchester, who has been sick at his home in Omaha for the past few weeks, was especially welcome. He has almost wholly recovered and is ready to again take up his studies in Senior Law.

Phi Psi ability has been recognized again at Nebraska in the election of Bro. Charles W. Engel as manager of the university football team for the year 1902. Bro. Engel's ability and honesty of purpose has been plainly demonstrated within the fraternity, and we have the utmost confidence in his ability to honor himself and his fraternity in the new position.

In the Cadet Battalion, the following appointments will perhaps be of some interest: Second lieutenant, Bro. Harry E. Crandall; first sergeant, Bro. Newton E. Buckley; second sergeants, Bros. Harris and Ringer; fourth sergeants, Bros. Powell and McCulloch; corporal, E. H. Allen. Considering the fact that sergeants are usually chosen from the junior class, the appointments of Bro. McCulloch, who is but a freshman, and of Bros. Harris and Powell, who are sophomores, are especially noteworthy.

On Saturday evening, the 23rd of November, the chapter entertained Alpha Theta Chi (local) at a most enjoyable smoker. As the rings of smoke floated upward, new acquaintances were made, old ones were renewed, and the friendship which has always existed between the two chapters was greatly strengthened.

On the evening of December 13th, our home was again thrown open to our friends and the usual rich treat was in store for all. The commodious rooms and beautiful arrangement of our house make these parties most delightful social functions.

Bro. "Seely" Clark is now executive clerk to the chancellor. He is a frequent and welcome visitor at the house.

A letter last month from Bro. Harry G. Shedd, who was in London, tells us that he is enjoying his travels to the fullest extent. In his own graphic way, he describes some of the famous and interesting places which he has visited.

We were pleased to receive calls from the following alumni during the past month or so: Bros. Pearse, Collett, Korsmeyer, Wiggenborn, Orlo Brown, "Dick" Reed, Chapin, Christie, who is at present

editor of the "Omaha Pulse" (medical), Craig Spencer, Ward Hildreth, who operates a bank at Franklin, Neb.; Frank Steiner, who has a prosperous linen supply business in Minneapolis, and Frank Lehmer, who is in the School of Mines at Golden, Colorado.

Bro. Andrew J. Mercer, West Virginia Delta, has just taken his Master's degree in American history, and his illustrated book entitled "Territorial Growth and Formation of States of the United States of America," is now published. A mere glance at the book impresses one with the comprehensiveness of the work and the ability therein represented.

Under the wise leadership of Bro. Fred Cuscaden, Nebraska Alpha has been brought to a high standard of excellence, and the outlook for the future is very promising.

January 7th, 1902.

### CALIFORNIA GAMMA—UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.

J. C. Pickett, Correspondent.

College life at Berkeley has been rather quiet since the football season, which ended by our defeating Stanford. Phi Psi was represented on the varsity team by Bros. Starr and Hendricks. Bro. Starr played a fast and brilliant end throughout the game. Bro. Hendricks was substitute guard, but did not get a chance to play.

California Gamma wishes to introduce four new members: Bros. George Russell Kline, of San Francisco; Duncan Hugh Campbell, of Prescott, Arizona; Edwin Slietz Rust, Jackson, California; Nelson Dickerman, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Bro. D. Adams has left college. We miss him greatly, for he was a good fellow and his place is hard to fill.

This term is at an end. All the boys will be back next term. With seventeen old men, California Gamma will start the new year. We have two men now pledged, and expect to pledge another within a few days.

At the beginning of the spring term baseball and track work will start. Bro. Will Adams, a varsity man, and captain of his class team, will represent us on the diamond. Bros. Beard, Rust and Dickerman will represent us on the track. Bro. Dickerman was manager of the University of Utah track team from '99 to '01.

In the Mandolin club we have Bros. Adams, Howell and Starr. Bro. Starr is also in the Glee club. The class dances are now over. Bro. Rust was chairman of the freshman Glee. Bro. Beard was chairman of the sophomore Hop, and Bro. Howell was on the reception committee of the junior Prom.

During the Christmas holidays the California football team will play in the southern part of the state. Bros. Starr and Hendricks are in the regular line-up of the team.





# OBITUARY



## PHIL D. BAKER, Penn. Eta, '97.

In the death of Bro. Phil D. Baker, Jr., on Nov. 13, 1901, Pennsylvania Eta lost a loyal and enthusiastic brother and the fraternity at large a faithful and worthy son.

Bro. Baker was born in Lancaster, Pa., on Jan. 11, 1873, and was in his twenty-fourth year. He entered the class of '97 at Franklin and Marshall college, and on Sept. 9, 1893, was initiated into Phi Kappa Psi. He continued in college until the end of his junior year, when he became connected with the Lancaster New Era, but was compelled to give up his work about a year and a half ago on account of failing health. Lung trouble developed, which resulted in his death.

Bro. Baker was a member of a family which for many years has been closely associated with the history of Penn. Eta. His father was Bro. Philip D. Baker, '65, a leading lawyer of Lancaster, who died eight years ago. Three sons linked their college fortunes with Phi Kappa Psi, and proved worthy of the name. These were John W., who died three years ago; Scott W., of Lancaster, and Phil, the subject of this sketch.

Bro. Baker while in college was devoted to his fraternity, and this devotion increased after his active membership ceased. Living in Lancaster, he had an opportunity to keep in constant touch with his chapter, and this he never failed to do. He frequently attended the initiations, banquets and socials of the chapter, and showed a sincere interest in its individual members.

Congenial and responsive in his nature, he had the rare faculty of making friends, of which he had a host. He combined in his nature the qualities of manly strength with gentleness and sympathy. The Lancaster Examiner said of him:

"He was widely known, and was deservedly popular with all his acquaintances. He was a young man of more than ordinary intellect, exemplary habits, and excellent disposition which won for him the respect and esteem of all his associates. His taking off in early manhood will be sincerely regretted by a host of friends."

### RESOLUTIONS.

Whereas, in the all-wise workings of Providence, our loved friend and brother, Phil D. Baker, has passed from earth to the spirit world, be it

Resolved, That by his death Pennsylvania Eta chapter of Phi Kappa Psi is separated from one who ever had a sincere and unselfish interest in her welfare, and who lived out truly the principles of Phi Kappa Psi;

Resolved, also, that we, the active members of Pennsylvania Eta, deeply regret the departure of a devoted brother whose noble, manly character and loving, sympathetic nature influenced and attracted all who knew him, and further,

Resolved, That these resolutions be put upon the minutes of the chapter and published in "The Shield."

BENJAMIN K. HAY,  
} EDGAR J. STEIN,  
W. CURTIS TRUXAL,  
Committee.

Penn. Eta, of Phi Kappa Psi.

## CHRISTIAN VAN GUNDY, Pa. Gamma, '60.

Bro. Christian Van Gundy, of Pa. Gamma, died August 13, 1901, at his home in Lewisburg, Pa. Bro. Van Gundy was born June 16, 1833. He was initiated into the fraternity in 1855 while yet in Bucknell academy. He was one of the charter members of the Pa. Gamma chapter. He graduated from Bucknell university in 1860.

Bro. Van Gundy was a very gifted and valued member of the fraternity and always had its interests much at heart. There was no man in the fraternity who gave a heartier grip and was more glad to see a brother than he.

He was known as an exceedingly broad-minded, warm-hearted,

progressive man, of pure, noble character, and was beloved by all who came in touch with him. He was a very prominent man in educational circles, filling many important positions as an educator.

Bro. Van Gundy resided in Lewisburg, Pa., where the active chapter frequently enjoyed his kind and generous hospitality. His death is deeply felt and mourned by all. His son, Morris, also a member of Pa. Gamma, class of '98, holds a prominent position as chemist in Pittsburg.

#### JOHN A. GUNDY, Pa. Gamma, '56.

Whereas, Almighty God, in His providence has seen fit to remove from our midst our beloved brother, John A. Gundy, be it

Resolved, That we, the members of Pennsylvania Gamma chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, deeply regret the loss of a true and loyal brother; and

Resolved, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy to the bereaved family; and

Resolved, That copies of these resolutions be sent to the family of the deceased; that they be inscribed upon the minutes of our chapter, and that they be published in "The Shield" and The Orange and Blue."

CALVIN HAYES ELLIOTT,  
RAYMOND GREENE,  
EDGAR TAFT STEVENSON,  
Committee.

#### JUDGE JOHN C. CARVER, Ohio Beta, '66.

Judge John C. Garver died November 27th, at his home in South Rockford, Ill. The shock and exposure of being turned out at night in his night clothes from a burning hotel at Woonsocket, S. D., was the direct cause of death. The exposure resulted in a severe cold, which caused Judge Garver to give up his plans and return home. Pneumonia set in, and with a complication of other difficulties dating back to a severe illness three years ago, resulted in death.

John Cormany Garver was born in Pecatonica, Ill., Nov. 16, 1843. He was educated at Wittenberg college, Springfield, Ohio, and was a member of Ohio Beta, '66; studied law with General Kiefer, of Ohio, afterward speaker of the house of representatives, and was admitted to the bar in 1871. He served two terms as state's attorney of Winnebago county and was elected to the bench in 1895. His last case was heard in the circuit court at Rockford, Nov. 18.

Judge Garver was well known to the bar in northern Illinois, and was regarded as an able jurist. Among his warm personal friends was Judge Grosscup of the federal bench, the two having been classmates. He is survived by the widow and five children.



# BUSINESS DIRECTORY

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EXCHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHI PSIS. FOR INFORMATION AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR. \* \*

**A** MERICAN COLLEGE FRA-  
TERNITIES, by Wm. Raimond  
Baird, can be secured through "The  
Shield," at \$2.00 per copy. Address  
"The Shield," Marion, Ind. Box 87.

**A** NDREW ALBRIGHT LEISER,  
Attorney-at-Law, Lewisburg,  
Union Co., Pa. Pennsylvania Gamma,  
'69.

**B** USEBEE & BUSBEE, Attorneys-  
at-Law, Raleigh, N. C. Charles  
M. Busbee. Va. Gamma, '65.

**C** HARLES KOONCE, Jr., Attorney-  
at-Law, Rooms G. H. and I., Ma-  
loney Block, Youngstown, Ohio. Pa.  
Gamma.

**C** HAS. B. KETCHAM, Broker, 20  
Broad Street, New York. Member  
N. Y. Stock Exchange. Pa. Kappa, '92.

**C** ADWALADER E. LINTHICUM,  
Real Estate and Mortgage Loans,  
60 Liberty Street, New York. N. Y.  
Alpha, '88.

**C** USTER, GODDARD & GRIF-  
FIN, Attorneys and Counselors.  
The Rookery, 217 La Salle St., Chi-  
cago. Jacob R. Custer, Pa. Epsilon, '67.

**D.** H. ELLIOTT, A. B., D. O.,  
Osteopathic Physician. Cor. 9th  
& C. Sts. San Diego, Cal. Pa. Gamma,  
'98.

**F** RANK L. LITTLETON, Elliott,  
Elliott & Littleton, Attorneys-at-  
Law, Fletcher's Bank Building, Indian-  
apolis, Ind. Indiana Alpha, '91.

**F** RANK H. BURR, Ohio Delta, '98,  
representing D. L. Auld, Fraternity  
Jeweler and Stationer, 76 E. Gay St.,  
Columbus, Ohio.

**G.** B. BAKER, 27 State Street,  
Boston, of the firm of Rollins &  
Co., Bankers, dealers in Municipal and  
Corporation Bonds, Indiana Alpha, '87.

**H** ORACE J. MILLER, Attorney-at-  
Law, 413 Grant Street, Pittsburgh,  
Pa. Ohio Gamma.

**H.** A. MACKEY, Attorney-at-Law,  
927 Chestnut Street, Sixth Floor,  
Philadelphia. Pa. Theta.

**H.** W. WILSON, Manufacturer of  
Phi Psi Stationery, Minneapolis.  
Minn. Beta.

**H** ENRY BRIGHT, Newspaper Ad-  
vertising, Boyce Building, Chicago;  
Tribune Building, New York. Pa. Iota,  
'82.

**H** ENRY PEGRAM, Attorney and  
Counselor-at-Law, Room 90, 29  
Wall St., N. Y., Probate Real Estate and  
Law a Specialty. N. Y. Delta, '89.

**J** OSEPH HALSTEAD, Structural  
and Ornamental Iron Work, 388-  
390 W. Randolph St., Telephone 510  
West, Chicago. Joseph Halstead, Mich.,  
Alpha, '87.

**J** OHN A. PRESCOTT, Financial  
Agent, Real Estate, Rentals, Loans.  
340-341-342 New York Life Building,  
Kansas City, Mo. Kansas Alpha '88.

**J.** E. CHRISTY, Real Estate, Loans,  
Rentals. Property of non-residents  
cared for. 721 New York Life Bldg.,  
Omaha, Nebraska. D. C. Alpha.

**L** EWIS WALKINSHAW, Attorney-  
at-Law, Greensburg, Pa., of the  
Law Firm of Walkinshaw & Walkin-  
shaw. Pa. Gamma.

**M** ONTGOMERY EVANS, Attor-  
ney at-Law, Norristown, Pa.  
Pa. Theta, '75.

**M** OORE, BAKER & CO., Bankers,  
dealers in Municipal and Corpor-  
ation Bonds. 66 State Street, Boston.  
Geo. D. Baker, Ind. B. '88.

# BUSINESS DIRECTORY

C O N T I N U E D

**MALCOLM O. MOUAT, FETHERS, JEFFRIS & MOUAT,** Attorneys and Counselors at Law. Janesville, Wisconsin.

**NEVIN O. WINTER,** Attorney-at-Law, Spitzer Building, Toledo, Ohio. Ohio Delta, '97.

**NELSON B. CRAMER,** Lawyer. Room 18 Fosdick Bldg., 41 East Fourth St., Cincinnati, O. Telephone Main 248. Ohio Alpha.

**O. E. MONNETTE,** Attorney-at-Law, Bucyrus, Ohio, of the Law Firm of Beer & Monnette. Ohio Alpha, '95.

**ROTHERMEL & MAUGER,** Attorneys-at-Law, 522 Court Street, Reading, Pa. A. H. Rothermel, Pa. Eta, '87. D. F. Mauger, Pa. Eta, '86.

**RUSH & HOLDEN,** Attorneys-at-Law, 1110 Title and Trust Building, 100 Washington St., Chicago. G. Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha, '89. Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha, '89.

**STORM & PALMER,** Attorneys-at-Law, Stroudsburg, Pa. A. M. Palmer, Pa. Kappa, '91.

**SIMON P. WOLVERTON,** Attorney-at-Law, Sunbury, Pennsylvania. Pa. Gamma, '60.

**THE WALBRIDGE LUMBER CO.,** Toledo, Ohio. Hardwood Lumber, Turned Handles, Always Want. Oak for export. E. F. Walbridge. Mich. A.

**THE COLORADO SCHOOL JOURNAL** with the **BOOK-LEAF** for Teachers and Book readers. Published monthly in Denver, Colorado, 526 Charles Building. H. M. Barrett, Penna. Beta, Associate Editor and Business Manager.

**THE ONLY PHI PSI DAILY** Published, The Columbus Citizen (Columbus, O.) George Dun, Ohio Delta, Business Manager. Geo. Smart, Ohio Delta, Managing Editor. Best Advertising Medium in Central Ohio.

**WILLIAM S. SMALL,** Attorney-at-Law Keystone Building, Chattanooga, Tenn. Ohio Alpha, '87.

**W. M. THATCHER,** Attorney-at-Law, Syndicate Building, 35 Nassau St., New York. Kansas Alpha, '84.

**WELLS, HERRICK & HICKS,** Bankers and Brokers, 15 Wall Street, New York. Frederick C. Hicks, Pa. Kappa. Member New York Stock Exchange.

**WALTER M. McCORKLE,** Attorney and Counselor-at-Law, Drexel Building, 29 Wall Street, New York. Va. Beta, '78.

**WALTER B. GRANT,** Attorney-at-Law. No. 15 Court Square, Boston, Mass. Smith Building.

**W. H. LAWRENCE,** Attorney-at-Law, 32 Plaza de P. Moraga, Manila, P. I. Minn. Beta.

**HELP YOURSELF AND  
"THE SHIELD"**

BY USING A CARD IN THE BUSINESS DIRECTORY. PATRONIZE THOSE WHOSE NAMES APPEAR IN THE DIRECTORY WHEN THERE IS NEED OF PATRONIZING SOME ONE.

# D. L. A U L D,

MANUFACTURER OF

## High Grade Fraternity Jewelry

76 East Gay Street. COLUMBUS, OHIO.

During the past season we have greatly enlarged and improved our facilities and are better than ever prepared to give our patrons prompt attention and superior workmanship.

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO PHI KAPPA PSI.

Send for Price List.

# CHARLES I. CLEGG

Successor to the Fraternity Department of Simons Bro. & Co.

## Manufacturing Jewelers and Silversmiths.

616 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

**Fraternity  
Jewelry**

### A FEW SUGGESTIONS.

Fraternity Badges, Lapel Buttons, Scarf Pins, Sleeve Buttons, Rings, Charms, Locketts, Fob Chains.

Fraternity Souvenir Spoons, Court Plaster Cases, Mustache Combs, Belts, Match Boxes, Stamp Boxes, Scent Boxes, Bookmarks, Watches.

College and Class Pins, Prizes, Badge Medals, Etc.

Samples sent for Inspection  
to any Chapter.

Official Jeweler of the Phi  
Kappa Psi Fraternity.



PLEDGE  
BUTTONS



BADGES



ALUMNUS  
BUTTONS

# ROEHM & SON,

DETROIT, MICH.

OFFICIAL MAKERS PHI KAPPA PSI BADGES, NOVELTIES  
AND FRATERNITY STATIONERY.

LISTS AND SAMPLES SENT  
TO SECRETARY ON  
REQUEST.



WRITE US FOR PROFES-  
SIONAL AND TECH.  
SOCIETY BADGES.

Established in 1849

Mention Shield.



Electrotypes of either of these little cuts,  
fifty cents each to members of the fra-  
ternity who order at once. Address,

THE SHIELD,

Box 87.

Marion, Indiana.

# JAMES L. NORRIS,

*Member of Patent Law Association.  
Counsellor in Patent Causes.*

*Solicitor of American & Foreign Patents.*

*In Active Practice over Thirty Years.*



LONG DISTANCE 'PHONE 1483.

Established 1869.

## PATENTS

F. AND FIFTH STREETS, N. W.

WASHINGTON, D. C.

INFORMATION as to requirements and costs for securing Letters Patent on Inventions, Caveats, Trade-Marks, etc., sent free in pamphlet on request, if naming some of my clients in every State.

Letters Patent procured in the United States and Foreign Countries; Trade-Mark, Label, Caveat and Copyright protection secured.

Searches made and opinions given as to the validity and infringements of Letters Patents.

SPECIAL REFERENCE: National Bank of Washington, Washington, D. C.; The Monoline Composing Co., Washington, D. C. and New York City; The Babcock & Wilcox Co., New York City; The Colliery Engineer Co., Scranton, Pa.; The Body Wagon Co., Staunton, Va., and New Orleans, La.; The Star Incubator and Brooder Co., Bound Brook, N. J.; The Cudahy Packing Co., South Omaha, Neb.; The Knickerbocker Co., Jackson, Miss.; The Tasteless Quinine Co., Asheville, N. C.; The Howells Mining Drill Co., Plymouth, Pa.; The White Mt. Freezer Co., Nashua, N. H.; The Kinnear M'fg Co., Warren, Pa.; The Continental Gin Co., Birmingham, Ala.; The Turner Machine Co., Danbury, Conn.; Hardsocg M'fg Co., Ottumwa, Iowa; What Cheer Drill and Miners Tool Co., What Cheer, Iowa; Athol Machine Co., Athol, Mass.; The Arlington Co., New York City; L. Bogers Sons, New York City; Metallic Cap M'fg Co., New York City; Cary Safe Co., Buffalo, N. Y.; Columbia Carriage Co., Hamilton, Ohio; Buckeye Iron and Brass Works, Dayton, Ohio; Jackson & Sharp Co., Wilmington, Del.; Keating Implement and Machine Co., Dallas, Tex.; The Foster Engineering Co., Newark, N. J.; The Canadian Composing Co., Montreal, Canada; Seneca Glass Co., Morgantown, W. Va.; American Broom and Brush Co., Amsterdam, N. Y.; American Raveller Co., Philmont, N. Y.; James W Bodley, Stanton, Va.; The Brown-Bierce Co., Dayton, Ohio; Boss Knitting Machine Works, Reading, Pa.; Clark M'fg Co., Buffalo, N. Y.; Enclosed Prism Co., Chicago, Ill.; Essmueller-Heyde Mill Furnishing Co., St. Louis, Mo.; Epworth Gas Light and Heating Co., Waterloo, Iowa; Fort Grain Co., Waco, Tex.; Globe Ticket Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; Gray & Dudley Hardware Co., Nashville, Tenn.; Holcomb & Hoke M'fg Co., Sullivan, Ind.; Detroit Emery Wheel Co., Detroit, Mich.; Howell-Davies Coal Co., Louisville, Ky.; Harding & Tinder, Seymour, Ind.; Advance Thresher Co., Battle Creek, Mich.; Burrrough Bros. M'fg Co., Baltimore, Md.; Memphis Furniture M'fg Co., Memphis, Tenn.; Oakdale M'fg Co., Providence, R. I.; United States Electric Lighting Co., Washington, D. C.; Washington Gas Light Co., Washington, D. C.

Address all communications about patents to—

**JAMES L. NORRIS,**

**FIFTH AND F. STS. N. W.**

**WASHINGTON, D. C.**



# THE SHIELD

*of* PHI KAPPA PSI

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, EDITOR

Entered at the Marion Post Office as second-class mail matter.



PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY AND DIRECTION  
OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL. SUBSCRIP-  
TION, \$1.50 PER ANNUM.

## C O N T E N T S

|                                                                                      |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Forty-ninth Annual Report of the Secretary of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity . . . . . | 238 |
| Some Chapters of Phi Kappa Psi—Illustrations . . . . .                               | 314 |
| Brown University—Illustrated . . . . .                                               | 351 |
| A Brief Sketch of the Life of Gilbert Benton Miller—Illustrated . . . . .            | 358 |
| The Story of a Lost Shield . . . . .                                                 | 360 |
| Editorials . . . . .                                                                 | 362 |
| Phi Kappa Psi Notes . . . . .                                                        | 367 |
| The Alumni . . . . .                                                                 | 375 |
| Chapter Correspondence . . . . .                                                     | 383 |
| Obituary . . . . .                                                                   | 404 |

# *Phi Kappa Psi Directory.*

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

President . . . Rev. Ernest M. Stires, No. 1 W. 53rd St., N. Y. City.  
Vice-Pres. . . E. Lawrence Fell, 516 Ludlow St., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Secretary . . . . . Orra E. Monnette, P. O. Box 121, Bucyrus, O.  
Treasurer . . . . . C. F. M. Niles, Spitzer Building, Toledo, O.

## Archons.

District I . . . . . Samuel R. Zimmerman, Y. M. C. A. Building, Lancaster, Pa.  
District II . . . . . Arthur W. Towne, 31 Sacramento St., Cambridge, Mass.  
District III . . . . . G. B. Miller, Phi Kappa Psi House, Morgantown, W. Va.  
District IV . . . . . Harry K. Crafts, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
District V . . . . . J. F. S. Lyle, Phi Kappa Psi House, Madison, Wis.

---

Attorney General . . . Henry Pegram, 29 Wall St., New York City.

---

The next Grand Arch Council will be held at Pittsburg, Pa., April 2nd-4th, 1902, under the auspices of the Pittsburg A. A. and Pennsylvania Alpha and Beta.

---

Committee Having in Charge the Program for Semi Centennial Celebration in connection with the G. A. C. of 1902.

Walter L. McCorkle, 29 Wall St., N. Y. City.  
George W. Dun, The Columbus Citizen, Columbus, O.  
W. S. Holden, 1110 Title and Trust Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

## PUBLICATIONS.

"The Shield," George B. Lockwood, Editor, Marion, Indiana.  
Grand Catalogue, Geo. Smart, Editor, "The Citizen," Columbus, O.  
History, C. L. Van Cleve, Editor, Troy, O.  
Song Book, Francis H. Robertson, 303 Washington Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

## CHAIRMEN OF COMMITTEES.

Chapter Houses—G. Fred Rush, 1010-100 Washington St., Chicago, Illinois.  
Certificate of Enrollment—Wistar E. Patterson, Port Kennedy, Montgomery County, Pa.  
Ritual Committee—Henry T. Scudder, D. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Attendance at Pittsburg G. A. C.—Edward Kibler, Newark, O.

## CHAPTERS.

### DISTRICT I.

- Pa. Alpha, Washington-Jefferson College.....Albert G. Gill, Washington, Pa.  
Pa. Beta, Allegheny College.....Clifford J. Scott, Meadville, Pa.  
Pa. Gamma, Bucknell University....Walter Bertollette, Lewisburg, Pa.  
Pa. Epsilon, Gettysburg College.....C. B. Gladfelder, Gettysburg, Pa.  
Pa. Zeta, Dickinson College.....H. C. Wilbur, Box 190, Carlisle, Pa.  
Pa. Eta, Franklin and Marshall College.....  
.....Paul S. Bridenbaugh, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.  
Pa. Theta, Lafayette College.....  
.....Robert A. Beers, 163 East Hall, Easton, Pa.  
Pa. Iota, University of Pennsylvania.....  
.....Charles F. Owsley, 113 So. 37th St., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Pa. Kappa, Swarthmore College.....Wm. W. Turner, Swarthmore, Pa.

### DISTRICT II.

- N. H. Alpha, Dartmouth College....Marcus R. Brown, Hanover, N. H.  
Mass. Alpha, Amherst College.....James S. Taylor, Amherst, Mass.  
Rhode Island Alpha, Brown University.....Providence, R. I.  
N. Y. Alpha, Cornell University.....  
.....J. Martin Griffith, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.  
N. Y. Beta, Syracuse University.....Fred D. Cribb,  
.....Kappa Psi House, 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.  
N. Y. Gamma, Columbia University.....  
.....Henry W. Gissell, Jr., 413 W. 117th St., New York City.  
N. Y. Epsilon, Colgate University...George E. Eddy, Hamilton, N. Y.  
N. Y. Zeta, Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute.....  
.....J. K. Van Vranken, Hempstead, L. Island.

### DISTRICT III.

- Md. Alpha, Johns Hopkins University.....  
.....J. Gresham Machen, Phi Kappa Psi House, Baltimore, Md.  
Va. Alpha, University of Virginia.....  
.....Richard P. Bell, Jr., University Station, Charlottesville, Va.  
Va. Beta, Washington and Lee University.....  
.....Archibald Young, Lexington, Va.  
W. Va. Alpha, University of West Virginia.....  
.....Robert M. Brown, Morgantown, W. Va.  
Miss. Alpha, University of Mississippi.....  
.....John Standifer, Phi Kappa Psi House, University, Miss.  
Tenn. Delta, Vanderbilt University.....  
.....W. E. Floyd, 15 Lindley Ave., Nashville, Tenn.

### DISTRICT IV.

- Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University.....Jos. K. Cole, Delaware, O.  
Ohio Beta, Wittenberg College.....  
.....Chas. L. Harris, Phi Kappa Psi House, Springfield, O.  
Ohio Delta, University of Ohio.....  
.....Nevin E. Veneman, 45 West 10th Ave., Columbus, O.  
Indiana Alpha, DePauw University.....  
.....Milton Neely, Phi Kappa Psi House, Greencastle, Ind.  
Indiana Beta, University of Indiana.....  
.....Walter H. Crim, 514 Washington St., Bloomington, Ind.  
Indiana Delta, Purdue University.....  
.....Irving C. DeHaven, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lafayette, Ind.  
Illinois Alpha, Northwestern University.....C. M. C. Cown,  
.....Phi Kappa Psi House, 1946 Orrington Ave., Evanston, Ill.  
Ill. Beta, University of Chicago...Dean Swift, 650 60th St., Chicago, Ill.  
Mich. Alpha, University of Michigan.....  
.....Chas. R. Adams, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.

### DISTRICT V.

- Wis. Alpha, University of Wisconsin.....E. H. Carpenter,  
.....Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, 625 Francis St., Madison, Wis.  
Wis. Gamma, Beloit College...Edward Griggs, 1125 Chapin, Beloit, Wis.  
Minn. Beta, University of Minnesota.....  
.....Fred U. Davis, 303 Washington Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.  
Iowa Alpha, University of Iowa.....  
.....Perry S. Johnson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Iowa City, Iowa.  
Kansas Alpha, University of Kansas.....  
.....S. D. Hutchings, 916 Kentucky St., Lawrence Kansas.  
Nebraska Alpha University of Nebraska.....  
.....J. D. Ringer, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.  
Cal. Beta, Stanford University.....  
.....Waldemar Young, Phi Kappa Psi House, Palo Alto, Cal.  
Cal. Gamma, University of California.....  
.....Albert J. Howell, Phi Kappa Psi House, Berkeley, Cal.

## ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

Philadelphia, Pa.....Wistar E. Patterson, Port Kennedy, Pa.  
 Pittsburg, Pa.....Wendell A. Van Hook, Coraopolis, Pa.  
 Meadville, Pa.....Dr. C. C. Laffer, Phoenix Block.  
 Newark, Ohio.....Edward Kibler.  
 New York City.....  
 Buffalo, N. Y.....Richard H. Templeton, Buffalo Savings Bank Bldg.  
 Washington, D. C.....W. Ashby Frankland, 916 8th St., N. W.  
 Cleveland, Ohio.....Frank C. Bray, Editor "Chautauquan."  
 Springfield, Ohio.....A. D. Hosterman.  
 Bucyrus, Ohio.....A. J. Hazlett.  
 Indianapolis, Ind.....H. C. Brubaker, Stevenson Building.  
 Toledo, Ohio.....William R. Hattersley, Spitzer Building.  
 Anderson, Ind.....Edgar A. Hendee.  
 Chicago, Ill.....James P. Grier, 1208 Ashland Block.  
 Kansas City, Mo.....Geo. H. Kelley, 723-725 N. Y. Life Building.  
 Minneapolis, Minn.....F. H. Lusk.  
 Denver, Colorado.....W. E. Sweet.  
 Salt Lake City, Utah.....Wm. P. Anderson.  
 Portland, Oregon.....E. C. Bronaugh, Jct x 168.  
 San Francisco, Cal.....Dr. Wm. H. Mahew, 406 Sutter St.  
 Los Angeles, Cal.....W. J. Currer, care Bishop & Co.  
 Cincinnati, Ohio.....C. W. Cole, 301 and 302 Pike Building.  
 Columbus, Ohio.....Ralph E. Westfall, 119 1-2 South High St.  
 Omaha, Nebraska.....W. W. Lockwood, Jr., Y. M. C. A. Building.  
 Boston, Massachusetts.....E. T. Hartman, 14 Beacon Street.  
 Seattle, Washington.....L. D. Bruckhart, Room E. 2, The Lincoln.  
 Duluth, Minnesota.....H. L. Billson, 301 Torrey Building.

## ALUMNI CLUBS.

Harvard.....A. W. Towne, 31 Sacramento St., Cambridge, Mass..  
 Yale.....Hal C. Bangs, 1151 Chapel St., New Haven, Conn.

## EXTRA COPIES

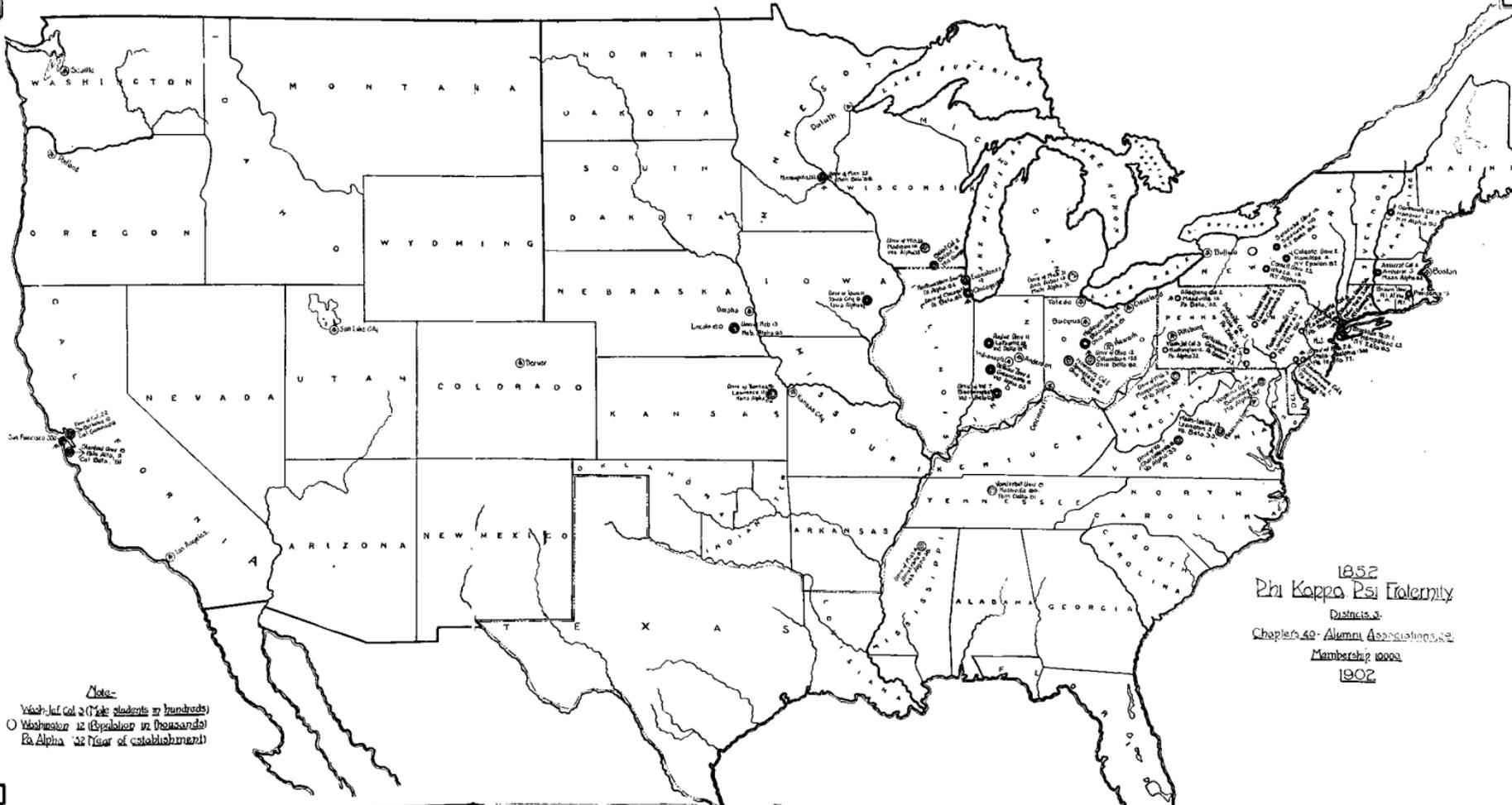
OF

## The March Shield and Phi Psi Song

Extra copies of this number of "The Shield"  
 as long as they last, will be mailed to any  
 address at 25 cents each.

Copies of the Phi Psi song published with  
 this number can be had at 50 cents a dozen;  
 only a few for sale.

Address "The Shield," Box 87, Marion, Ind.



1852  
 Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity  
 District 3  
 Chapter 40 - Alumni Associations, 22  
 Membership 10000  
 1902

Note:  
 Yellow dot = (1) Male students in hundreds  
 ○ Wisconsin 12 (1) Chapter in thousands  
 Ex Alpha 32 (Year of establishment)



# THE SHIELD

## OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

VOL. 22.

MARCH 1, 1902.

NO. 4.

"The Shield" is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15; December 1; January 15; March 1; April 30 (Council number); May 31 and August 1.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

The subscription price of "The Shield" is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Advertising rates can be had on application.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, Publisher, Marion, Ind.

### *Forty-ninth Annual Report of the Secretary of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity*

By Orra E. Monnette.

In obedience to the constitutional requirement and in conformance to established custom, the ensuing annual account and record of the more important constituents involved in the present conditions attendant upon the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity are, at this time, very respectfully submitted by the secretary and commended, with cordial and sincere affection, to the attention and thoughtfulness of associate officials, co-workers and the numerous rank and file of the mighty cohorts of Phi Kappa Psi, victoriously contending for vantage ground and power under the banner of Moore and Letterman, first unfurled just fifty years ago.

The date limiting the period, which this account covers, marks the completion of another year devoted to the exercise of governmental functions, to the development of ideals, and to the administration of the affairs of the general organization. At the same time, the date upon which this report is subscribed by the secretary distinguishes a point in progress in the life and history of Phi Kappa Psi, which is demonstrative of effectiveness and conspicuous in achievement. A full half century of a fortunate and prosperous existence is now auspiciously rounded out. There can only be one fiftieth year. It is hoped that there may be many Founder's Day celebrations. There can never be but one semi-centennial. Consider our beloved fra-

ternity! Fifty years into time passed—an idea, a conviction, an inspiration. Today, an exultant host, a power, a preeminence. The secretary's report of 1900 registered the marking of the commencement of a new century. This was notable. In like manner, the date of the present record makes it peculiarly epochal. Imagination causes one to fancy who will present the annual report fifty years hence, at the completion of a century in the fraternity's life. The mental inquiry rapidly succeeds, will Phi Kappa Psi be greater, grander, a more deserving object of devotion then, than now? A strong faith and abundant hope give the satisfactory assurance for the fulfillment of present rare promise.

The succeeding secretaries and officers of the fraternity have presented forty-eight annual reports concerning the events, chronicles and progress of each year. This is the forty-ninth in consecutive number. An apparent discrepancy in numbering would appear to exist in the light of the completion of the fifty years of fraternity records. This occurs from the fact that the fiscal year ends upon December 15th of each year. The natal day is February 19th. The earlier reports of officers were of little extent and very meager. Hopes and aspirations were their burden. In later years these reports have, of necessity, taken wider scope. Less of ambitious desire and gifted prophecy and more of achievement and fulfillment now succeed the former. The official of forty or forty-five years ago made his report, viewing with eager expectancy, while the present may justifiably point with pride. There is a vast difference in the view-point. Therefore, the thoroughness and comprehensiveness of this report pleads its excuse for the taxation of energy and patience in the fact that where much has happened there is much to receive attention and comment.

This report covers the year commencing December 15th, 1900, and ending December 15th, 1901. The customary and required statistical and general information relative to the condition of the fraternity during that period is included. It also embraces the names and residences of all attending members of each chapter; all initiations; all transfers; all deaths and dismissals and expulsions for the year, and, in addition, a table of relationship; a table showing the chapter's ownership and occupation of chapter-houses; a table showing the states from which the fraternity obtained its membership of the year 1900; a table showing the professional ambitions of Phi Psis in active membership, and a general summary.

The compilation of these statistics and tables so presented is made from the annual reports required to be submitted to the secretary by the corresponding secretaries of the chapters once each year. This report is founded upon these and upon the reports of the officials of the general fraternity, multiplied correspondence and an accumulation of extraneous evidence coming from many sources to this office. From the facts and data presented, a proper and correct estimate can be obtained of the growth and progress of the fraternity and conditions existent

at the present time. The comments made thereupon are merely the opinions of the secretary proceeding from his point of mental examination and review. His view may not be that of others. If conclusions are illogical, the premises are presented for independent reasoning and the bases for individual observation and exposition.

Ut res est, ita sit,  
Quid ita? Quid ita?

The Latin philosopher who gave utterance to this apothegm was, beyond doubt, a believer in strict truth. Nevertheless, his naturally inquisitive mind led him to seek for reasons and principles. Why so? How so? The account speaks the truth. The record, in more than a legal sense, imports verity. As it is, so let it be. Without veneer and embellishment, we may consider the fraternity's welfare and station. The contemplation is with unselfish pride and unalloyed satisfaction. Perhaps, with somewhat of wish, for betterment and alteration. Hope never departs. Ambition never dies. Of such is life. Without them, the heights of power and excellence may never be reached. Greatly loved Phi Kappa Psi! A marvelous work, greatly to be praised! And why? Fidelity, love and patriotism answer. An undiminished devotion to potent principles and affectionate worship of hallowed ideals. These have conserved the life and blessed the purpose of the fraternity. Because of these, the organization possesses life more and more abundantly and flourishes to a high degree. By reason of these, the record is as it appears. A departure from, or a desecration of, our standards of purest fraternalism, set for the establishment of true brotherhood, involves present gradual disintegration and certain final overthrow and ruin of our most fortunate and happy union. With these faithful sayings to inspire us, let the minds of all attend to the succeeding account.

#### STATE OF THE FRATERNITY.

To correctly determine the present conditions and immediate status of the fraternity, several factors which make up the complex and yet unified organization must be taken into account.

First of these is the chapters, composed of the undergraduates and representative of the active element. Next, the alumni associations and clubs, which are organized from the great body of the fraternity and which are the complements of the former active participants in the fraternity objects and policies. In whom now also resides the stronger capacity of judgment and discretion, educated by age and experience. These components relate to organization. The third is that of membership, particularly in its quality and in its degree of excellence. The condition of each separate and distinct order or part enters into and composes the condition of the entire organization. The characteristics of the members of the chapter form the composite character of the chapter itself, and consequently, more or less, of the whole fraternity. The fourth factor includes the exercise

of the executive powers, vested in the general officers and the efficiency of their administration and superintendence of fraternity affairs. These not only embrace strict adherence to duty and faithful compliance with the letter of constitutional requirements, but also a broader and wider direction of forces aiming at internal improvement, external development and successful attainment. The next factor is derived from the exact situation with respect to the establishment and maintenance of a sound financial system, effecting the liquidation of all indebtedness, the prompt payment of all running expenses and the accumulation of a reserve sufficient to meet all possible contingencies. Again, another is the set of circumstances which surround our publications and movements for the continuation of lively interest in Phi Psi literature, songs, music, chronicles, history and records. Other elements obtain, which are not of the importance belonging to the ones mentioned, but which more or less affect collective results. A treatment of minutiae and detail in the discussion are not possible within the limits of a report. So that the vital considerations applicable to this subject alone will receive attention. These are as above set forth.

## I.

## CHAPTER ROLL.

A glance at the summary tables will afford the means for a numerical comparison of chapters and districts. This makes interesting study. If former annual reports are within reach, this examination may be extended and very reassuring results may be obtained. A justification of statements, emphatic of the fraternity's place and growth, is easily afforded by such a close acquaintance with facts and figures.

The chapter roll of any fraternity, to a certain extent, determines its standing in the collegiate as well as in the Panhellenic world. This is particularly true in certain localities. If the list exhibits the fraternity's possession of active chapters in well-known and distinguished colleges and universities, with few or none in those of less note and with limited curriculum, a higher place is correspondingly accredited to the organization. Each one may have its own excellent reasons for its entrance into or continuance in any particular field, but, the uninitiated, whether he may be prospective member, skillful opponent or utter stranger, can only understand that situation with a measurement of the standard of the institution itself, subjecting his estimation to the educational and fraternity atmosphere in which he, himself, is placed. Hence, the opening proposition is submitted. Yet, on the other hand, the certain local notions and prejudice always serve to make the estimate incorrect and unfair. The fact still remains.

Phi Kappa Psi closes the year with a roll of thirty-nine chapters. Very little, if any, righteous criticism can be suggested concerning the fraternity's location and extent. One brother

may wish that this were otherwise, another that this university were substituted and still another that this chapter were withdrawn. Minds disagree and judgments differ. However, laying aside all personal desires and sectional bias, consider the matter with discernment and discrimination. Observe all conditions. Can one present aught against the list of institutions in which Phi Kappa Psi maintains chapters today? Scarcely better choice could be made. Had one the power to select and build anew, one's better judgment would dictate the little change, except to add, with conservatism, to what already is most excellent. The best that Pennsylvania possesses is curs. No chance for further extension there. Lehigh is a possible fertile field no longer. With Amherst, Dartmouth, Brown (a present realization and another, a possibility), what more in the land of the Pilgrim Fathers? Williams is beyond consideration. A more advantageous extension in New York does not exist. The fraternity has departed from the weak institutions of the south and has strongly fortified its position in that region by a recent fortunate entrance into Vanderbilt. Only Texas would give added strength. The chapters in the middle and western states are all in the stronger institutions. Nearly all are in state universities. The remainder in others of high standing and of many possibilities. The best and all of the best. Stanford and Berkeley on the Pacific slope close the list. What a magnificent array! Columbia joins hands with Mississippi in fraternal hand clasp. Old Jefferson blends voice with Minnesota in the grand refrain. Cornell passes over to Iowa the lamp of fraternal love which sheds its rich effulgence all the way. From Plymouth Rock to rocky cliff on Pacific's shore, from northern clime to southern plantation, sounds the stirring battlecry,

High! High! High!  
Phi Kappa Psi!

#### CHAPTERS GENERALLY.

Each chapter has enjoyed its accustomed prosperity during the past year. In some cases this has been unprecedented. It is very gratifying to note the special activity of each in the several departments of college life. A digest of the contents of the current issue of "The Shield" makes one think all Phi Psis are athletes. An examination of several of the college annuals leads to the conclusion that our brothers officer the classes of every institution and make easy captive all college honors. Social functions are participated in by Phi Psis. In every line of collegiate education, employment, recreation and happening, the fraternity apparently plays the merited and prominent part. Of course, this is not altogether an actuality, appealing to the good nature of our rivals. Yet, each chapter reports much of distinction, pre-eminence and recognition coming to its membership. This is a demonstration of its power and evidence of its successful career as a chapter.

Each year the secretary has been forced to comment upon

some conditions threatening the life of certain chapters. No necessity exists for that at this time. Two years ago, certain restrictions and directions were made concerning three chapters. The same amounted to a probation. The misuse or abuse was not beyond power of correction and a year later all exactions on these chapters were removed by the council. One other chapter was then cautioned concerning certain departures from established rules, and some exhibition of official lassitude. The criticism had the desired effect and the chapter soon recovered itself from its temporary abandonment. The college year of 1901-1902 opened with the best prospects for each of these chapters. Each secured excellent acquisitions to membership. For the first time in years every chapter secured new men. In some instances, as high as double the usual quota. The quality of the new membership is all that could be desired. A good spirit exists in the chapter membership. An earnestness, a zeal and an enthusiasm for the cause of the fraternity. This is commensurate with what the privilege of membership rightfully claims in a brother. His love, his service and his achievements. The general prosperity of the nation has affected college students. Less of parsimony and stint have interfered with each member contributing his full share to place his chapter in a position of financial independence and of power in the institution. Here as everywhere else and as in everything else, the importance of money is without discount. There have been no expulsions and dismissals by chapters, which in itself is most significant. Chapter obligations to general fraternity have been more or less regularly discharged. No internal discords and dissensions have come to light. If any exist, they are without deleterious effect and of no immediate consequence. Chapter-house occupation has been gradually increasing. Ownership of property is much larger. Better fulfillment of constitutional requirements has attended efforts of officials the past year. A stronger interest on the part of their alumni has been encouraged and stimulated by the chapters. There is no such condition as inactivity, apathy and want of purpose and effort in any quarter. This could not have been truthfully spoken fifteen, ten, or five years ago. So much concerning the chapters collectively.

#### CHAPTERS INDIVIDUALLY.

The same scale of measurement cannot be applied to each chapter. One chapter may have excelled in a particular which is not so essential in another chapter, which, at the same time, has enjoyed prosperity and has made satisfactory development. College environment and local associations all affect the career of a chapter and each in different manner and degree.

The treasurer joined the secretary in a recent visit to Pennsylvania Alpha chapter. It gave the visitors an opportunity to observe conditions existing at Washington. The place is replete with hallowed memories. It is the scene of Phi Psi's early struggles, after the transfer of the battle ground from Caunons-

burg. One feels singularly impressed and experiences sacred emotions as he stands at the threshold of Phi Kappa Psi and notes the "1852" over the doorway. Many choice spirits have entered ere this. Cumulative powers of life and its better enjoyment bless each entrance. A glance at the first "Register of Phi Kappa Psi" and the signatures of Moore, Letherman, Campbell, McMasters, Nevin, Chalfant and others of the first "Guard" and a realization that their hands had written in the book produced corresponding sense of reverence for their names and memories. Another record containing orations, debates and essays composed by these brothers in those earlier years provides a permanent memorial to their talent and ability (and perhaps discloses the source of the many excellent productions attributed to Alpha brothers of more recent times. No wonder they have been marvelously brilliant). A significant fact was disclosed—if any are yet inclined to indulge in levity concerning the Bucyrus A. A.—seven of the early membership of Alpha chapter, during the 50's and 60's, came from Bucyrus, Ohio, and immediate vicinity. These volumes are rare and valuable. They should be most carefully preserved.

It was refreshing and pleasurable to spend a few hours with the brothers of the parent chapter. Ever the same type of Phi Psis as one is wont to meet in Phi Psi strongholds. Keen, refined and sociable fellows. Not as many in number as they might desire, but picked men. They are very comfortably located in a commodious and well appointed chapter-house. Our visit gave us assurance of the welfare of the chapter. No fear need be ascertained concerning it.

Passing Cannonsburg on our return, we caught a glimpse from the car windows of the old buildings and gave ourselves up to delightful imaginations concerning the stirring scenes first enacted there. We were traveling over holy ground. Picture the birthplace of beloved Phi Kappa Psi!

Pennsylvania Beta reports an exceptionally successful spiking season, last fall when only four old men had returned. The correspondent writes: "We competed with all our strong rivals, and beat them, losing only one invitation. Although we have only seven active men, we have five pledged men." What chapter of twenty men can show comparatively greater accomplishment?

Pennsylvania Gamma does not enjoy the large membership of former years. The chapter is in healthy condition, however, and has added two men to its membership since December 15th.

Pennsylvania Epsilon's reported status compares favorably with those of other chapters and shows continued prosperity.

Pennsylvania Zeta is unusually strong compared with preceding years and is deserving of special commendation.

Pennsylvania Eta enjoys the unusual distinction of capturing some college honor or preferment for each member. The chapter is well equipped for success in other particulars.

Pennsylvania Theta possesses large membership. The chap-

ter is well recognized at Easton and is a strong factor in Lafayette college. No adverse conditions obtain.

Pennsylvania Iota has prospered in proportion as the university has prospered. This chapter has gained high place and demonstrates the possibilities present to a chapter in a state institution, which do not exist elsewhere.

Pennsylvania Kappa, with the other fraternities in Swarthmore, has suffered from faculty prohibitions, to the effect that new men may not be "approached" until the 1st of May following entrance into college. This has prevented usual additions to membership. The restriction may prove a blessing in disguise, as there is much to be said in favor of the system. Otherwise the chapter has experienced a good year.

New Hampshire Alpha continues with good membership. To one unacquainted with New England institutions and unobserving of the corresponding large chapters of other fraternities in that locality, this seems to be an element of weakness rather than of strength. Local circumstances demonstrated the merit of the practice. The fact that the quality of men continues the very best disapproves one's first conclusion.

Massachusetts Alpha calls for similar comment. The fraternity has reason to be proud of what it has accomplished in Amherst and Dartmouth in the short space of seven years. What seemed experiment at the time is successful realization. Their future is assured.

New York Alpha deserves strong praise. All should appreciate the career of this chapter and present prosperous condition. Report is most excellent.

New York Beta contains a large membership. As other fraternities are similarly large, none being less than thirty in membership, the reason appears. The chapter's report exhibits a complimentary situation.

New York Gamma has been making rapid advancement in recent years. Eleven initiates a year ago have been followed with eleven more this year. All good men. A brother of our esteemed Brother Walter L. McCorkle is in the chapter. The chapter is remarkably successful.

New York Epsilon has made little change. The chapter maintains strong membership and deserves every suggestion of worth and excellence.

New York Zeta says: "We have never been in better condition and the prospects have never been more promising than at the present time. We have eighteen active members and several more in view. We enjoy the highest esteem of the faculty." The best supplement to the recital is a statement that it is true.

Maryland Alpha is unfortunate in not having a larger membership. It is difficult to understand why Johns Hopkins university does not afford opportunities for a chapter of twenty men. This chapter occupies a house and is well equipped in other ways.

Virginia Alpha enjoys the usual strong membership. The report of the chapter shows striking conditions. Flattering

achievements have attended the chapter. This chapter is a worthy successor to those of previous years.

Virginia Beta has recovered somewhat from a temporary loss of power and bids fair to secure high praise. These brothers are loyal and zealous and have suffered only from conditions affecting every fraternity in the university. There are ten fraternities at Washington and Lee with an average membership of seven. Better conditions attending the university promise much for the chapter.

West Virginia Alpha chapter continues to demonstrate the wisdom of planting a chapter in the state university. The university is experiencing marvelous growth and the chapter is advancing in proportion.

Tennessee Delta is mentioned elsewhere.

Mississippi Alpha is attended with unusual prosperity. This chapter is exceptionally strong. One unfortunate condition receives attention in another place.

Ohio Alpha has suffered from a failure of old men to return. Through some intricacy in phraseology of the lease, the chapter lost its chapter-house. However, the chapter entered another, January 1st. The former eminent position of this chapter will be quickly restored.

Ohio Beta says "we are acknowledged by the student body as the leading fraternity in the institution." 'Tis not an empty boast. The atmosphere in Springfield among alumni and faculty is decidedly Phi Psi, by characteristic and quality.

Ohio Delta has pursued a course of steady development for four or five years. Another state institution chapter which flourishes to a high degree.

Indiana Alpha never produces any fears concerning the chapter's welfare. Very fortunate conditions attend this year. Plans for a new chapter-house have been matured.

Indiana Beta is remarkably well situated in a new stone chapter-house costing \$10,000, and is in prosperous environment. Chapter reports: "In college honors, politics, scholarship, we have so much that we are easily acknowledged 'the leaders.'"

Indiana Delta is reviewed elsewhere.

Illinois Alpha continues strong. The present year's conditions compared with former years show decided betterment. In a letter to the secretary, a member of Kappa Alpha Theta says: "It may interest you to hear, from some one on the ground, that your chapter here at Northwestern is exceedingly strong, and one of which you may be proud."

Illinois Beta is a source of genuine satisfaction. Such a mammoth institution, as the University of Chicago is fast becoming, is affording opportunities for Phi Kappa Psi of which the chapter is taking advantage. A scheme for a permanent chapter-house is being worked out.

Michigan Alpha shows little change. Usual strong membership and continued prominent place in the university activities are the record. An outsider has said "Phi Kappa Psi is the strongest 'frat' in Michigan."

Wisconsin Alpha has probably attained to the most conspicuous achievements along fraternity lines in the shortest time of any chapter of the fraternity. The record for the year is exceptionally good.

Wisconsin Gamma is in a small institution, but has always prospered. This last year the chapter management has come to the charge of newer members and the chapter has been slower than usual to start working forces.

Minnesota Beta's account is so forceful that it is a pleasure to quote it in its entirety:

"The present corresponding secretary has been connected with Minnesota Beta since 1893 and has watched the progress and development of the chapter almost from infancy. During the thirteen years of existence, the chapter has turned out men who have been successful in business, political, educational and literary lines. The progress of the chapter has been gradual and its growth natural. It was founded and passed the first years of its life opposed by the most bitter rivalry on the part of the other fraternities of the institution. In spite of opposition, however, the chapter has steadily improved and its growth has been more marked than that of any other similar organization in the University of Minnesota. This statement is made advisedly and after due deliberation. At present, Minnesota Beta stands second to no chapter in the institution and has only two or three equals. The chapter stands well in college, the internal life is harmonious and fraternal and the members are alive to the interests of their chapter and their fraternity."

Iowa Alpha has united ten men during the year, which is double that of the preceding year. The chapter has been otherwise and proportionately active and has maintained an excellent record.

Kansas Alpha has likewise a large increase in initiates, eleven, over four of the former year. The correspondent says, "We have a chapter-house project under way whereby we hope soon to again own our house."

Nebraska Alpha presents a model record. The history of this chapter induces enthusiastic comment. One wonders each year whether reverses will come to destroy the usual fine showing. But each year passing dispels any such slight fear.

California Beta and Gamma vie with each other for the supremacy of Phi Kappa Psi on the coast. The younger chapter crowds the older on, while the older incites the younger to greater activity. The best conditions of the last four years now environ Beta, and Gamma is making steady improvement each year over the last. Each is situated in fine chapter home. All rejoice especially, and no disparagement is intended, to any other, in the promising word from our chapters across the western mountains.

This passing through the list of chapters has not been attempted in former reports. Possibly it has been extended, yet the comments are far from exhaustive. Each represents a bird's eye view of each chapter. General deductions have been em-

ployed to avoid accumulation of detail. Enter them all in the "conditions" ledger, credit to credit and debit to debit and cast up the account. If the credit total may prove vastly the larger, the credit balance is a truthful and accurate collective estimate of the fortunate and prosperous conditions attendant upon the chapters during the year. The view brings much gratification. An unswerving confidence prevails in the prosperity, progress and ever-increasing glory of Phi Kappa Psi.

#### d. INDIANA GAMMA.

Intimation was given in the last annual report of the probable early dissolution of one chapter, not named. This was Indiana Gamma. Upon March 15th of the same year the last official act of the chapter was registered and the charter loyally surrendered. Conditions at Wabash college affording small or no advantages to any fraternity have for several years threatened the life of the chapter. The fraternity should have withdrawn some time before. The chapter's existence has been prolonged for seven or eight years by the herculean efforts and patriotic pleas of one brother in behalf of his chapter. It is not out of place to remark upon Brother E. H. Knight's unwavering devotion to his chapter. Many times on convention floor and before the executive council he has ably defended his chapter and pleaded for administrative leniency. But despite his labors to restore the chapter to its position of former power and influence, the circumstances were too strong against him and the death of the chapter was inevitably fixed. Brother Knight's long continued fight for the continuation of life to Indiana Gamma is without parallel. When the end was reached he readily acquiesced in the action taken and with other unselfish brothers bade a last farewell to banished hopes and lofty ambitions. No one regrets the establishment of the chapter. The long line of prominent men, its alumni, exemplify its early position of prosperity and renown. Yet, those days which produced such men in Wabash are probably gone forever. The removal of this chapter eliminated a condition which was seriously reflecting upon the standing of the fraternity. The necessity arose above the strong sentiment adversely to the action. The substitution of Indiana Delta for this chapter in this state and district was an effective and puissant movement. A remarkable fact succeeded, in the transfer of nearly all of Indiana Gamma's alumni to the new chapter. This is unprecedented.

#### INDIANA DELTA.

Upon June 5th last, Indiana Delta chapter was established in Purdue university at Lafayette, Indiana. All active workers are familiar with the prolonged and persistent fight for a charter. It was three years of faithful devotion to a hope. A more memorable contest does not exist in the history of Phi Kappa Psi. Even those remarkable struggles of "Charlie" Moore and "Tom" Campbell do not compare. Or, yet, even the historic contention of Ohio Alpha to secure a charter for a band of peti-

tioners in Ohio State "Agricultural College" (now Ohio Delta). The unanimous and tremendous support given to the petitioners by Indiana alumni has no counterpart. The three or four elaborate petitions presented were without a model. The enthusiasm, the earnestness and the willingness to strive for entrance to Phi Kappa Psi excited astonishment and compelled admiration. Time and money were spent without limit to meet all reasonable demands. Anything necessary to evidence the merit of the petition was immediately supplied. Many strong objections were to be overcome. But, one by one, all opposition was persuaded and convinced. Fortunately to relate, the charter was granted. Anyone having raised his voice and hand in favor of the boys at Purdue may proudly point to one of the most auspicious installations Phi Kappa Psi has ever known and to one of the most successful first years of life any new chapter has ever experienced, as a vindication of his judgment and vigorous support of the movement. Some of our older chapters need look to their laurels. The new chapter has rapidly gained a strong ascendancy in the university and is fulfilling every promise made in its behalf. The chapter affairs are handled in a business-like manner that is not so customary among undergraduates, that it is positively refreshing. These brothers meet all requirements of the general fraternity regularly as clock-work and display a learning concerning the history and constitution and a knowledge and understanding of the purposes of our organization that are unequalled accomplishments in so short a time. This is not an attempt to give needful praise or unwarranted approbation. It is undeniably the truth. If a personal allusion may be pardoned, there is no one act of his administration that the secretary views with such satisfaction as the establishment of Indiana Delta. May the subsequent career and achievements of the chapter emblazon, with rich effulgence, its name upon the glorious battle standards of Phi Kappa Psi!

#### TENNESSEE DELTA.

Following the installation of Indiana Delta chapter, prolific of so many promised benefits to the fraternity, Tennessee Delta chapter was established in Vanderbilt university, Nashville, Tenn., upon October 7th last. This was even a more important movement than the other, for where the first afforded additional advantage, the second was the outcome of urgent necessity. Our southern district had suffered the loss of two of its chapters and was reduced in number to only five. These were widely separated, making visitation between them almost impossible and communication of any kind infrequent. One who has enjoyed the large reunions afforded by the district councils of the other districts can scarcely appreciate a D. C. composed of five chapters, one A. A. and perhaps not more than ten delegates. A careful student of the trend of affairs could see that unless new chapters were planted in this district, it could never hope to gain as strong a position as that occupied by the other districts, and at the same time a discouragement, lending to a conscous-

ness of lack of strength, made the final obliteration of this district a possibility. What an unfortunate occurrence such an happening would prove! Consider the numerous alumni of the fraternity scattered all through the south land. Keep in mind the prominent career of our chapters there before the war, some of which are now inactive. What was of possible attainment then is none the less achievable now.

A chapter in Vanderbilt has been the pet "hobby" of the secretary for some eight years. The treasurer has joined in this hope and desire for about the same length of time. On this account, our mutual jollification over the establishing of this chapter is pardonable.

The chapter was installed with a very strong charter membership, though only eight in number. They come, however, from the best and representative families of the south, possessing a social prestige which guarantees a high standing for the chapter from the very commencement of its existence. The importance and value of this would be readily understood by one cognizant of the lines of social cleavage in the south. Since the installation the chapter has initiated two more men of fine attainments. One of these, Brother W. C. Chisum, was much sought after by several of the other fraternities and is a very popular junior in the university. A recent word from the chapter announces the prospective initiation of another good man. Brother W. E. Floyd, of Mississippi Alpha, and Brother Jordan Stokes, Jr., whose father is a Phi Psi, of the new chapter, made its establishment possible. The chapter occupies a suitable and commodious chapter-house, furnished by our alumni located in the city of Nashville. In view of the fact that another fraternity granted a charter to two men who have been struggling to increase their number for two years, surely Brothers Floyd's and Stokes' success testifies to the class of men who compose Tennessee Delta and their genius of accomplishment for Phi Kappa Psi. One can get no adequate notion of the extent of Vanderbilt university except by a visitation to its campus. The fraternity field is most excellent. The institution is strong and possessed of flattering prospects. There is no city in the south containing so many prominent and distinguished men, alumni of the fraternity, as the city of Nashville. With this environment and with the splendid entrance the chapter has made, the future is assured. Let all extend a royal welcome to Tennessee Delta and rejoice in the glorious elevation of the standard of Phi Kappa Psi in old Vanderbilt.

#### RHODE ISLAND ALPHA.

It is beyond the limits of this report, but a recent action of the executive council whereby a charter was issued to a band of petitioners to the fraternity from Brown university in Providence, Rhode Island, should be noticed in this connection.

This petition was presented to the council on December 9, 1901. The fact that Brown university had been considered as a

good field of extension and so determined by four successive grand arch councils left no room for difference on that point.

The personnel of the applicants was thoroughly inquired into and in order that no chance of error might ensue, several separate investigating committees have visited Providence. After very careful consideration, the charter was granted January 29th. The petitioners are twelve in number, as follows:

Edward Kimball Aldrich, Jr., Frederick Henry Gabbi, Charles Herbert Holt, Joseph Waite Ince, Duncan Martin Luther McPhail, Edgar Louis Ashley, Stephen Howard Easton, Edward Winslow Holmes, Nathaniel Orson Howard, Warren Almon Clough, Guy Blandin Colburn and Leon Arnold Winslow.

Everything points to the 28th of this month as the date of initiation. The following resolution, adopted by the council, is in point:

"Whereas Brother Walter L. McCorkle, of New York City, very generously consented to accept the commission of the executive council, at a time when business activities were pressing upon him, to make a trip to Providence, Rhode Island, to investigate the personnel of the petitioners to Phi Kappa Psi from Brown university and to make report thereon to the council, and

"Whereas, said trust has been fully executed and an elaborate and painstaking report has been filed with the executive council, exhibiting a very thorough and comprehensive view of the character of said petitioners and of their surroundings, which has very largely influenced the recent favorable action of the council upon the Brown petition, and

"Whereas, Brothers George B. Baker and Wm. C. Sproul as willingly accepted similar commissions to make comparatively the same investigation, and have rendered the executive council valuable service in connection with the consideration of the Brown petition, and

"Whereas, Brother F. T. Collins, of Providence, Rhode Island, a former member of the council, has greatly interested himself in this movement, now therefore,

Be it resolved by the executive council of Phi Kappa Psi, that it tender to Brothers McCorkle, Baker, Sproul and Collins its expression of appreciation for the labors and results of these investigations and make, by these resolutions, its recognition of these generous services, a matter of record.

Also resolved, that, as a further acknowledgement of the debt of gratitude owing from the executive council to these brothers, and as an especial and fitting honor to them, the entire arrangements for the regular installation of the Brown petitioners as Rhode Island Alpha chapter of Phi Kappa Psi be placed in charge of a committee whose membership shall be as follows: Bro. W. L. McCorkle, chairman, representing New York City and the eastern Phi Psis; Bro. G. B. Baker, representing the Boston Alumni Association and the New England Phi Psis; Bro. Wm. C. Sproul, representing the Philadelphia Alumni Association and the Pennsylvania Phi Psis; Bro. F. T. Collins,

representing Providence and the petitioners, and Bros. E. Lawrence Fell and A. W. Towne, representing the executive council.

"It is further resolved, that due recognition be given to New York Gamma and New York Zeta chapters, Bro. R. T. Bang and others for the independent and thoughtful investigations of the Brown matter, conducted by them."

Elsewhere "The Shield" will announce the special features of the establishment of Rhode Island Alpha chapter. For the first time in her history, Phi Kappa Psi possesses forty active chapters. And for the first time within thirty years have three chapters been established within one year. This closes the record of the chapters. And what a glorious record it is!

## II.

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS AND CLUBS.

The following alumni associations and clubs have been organized during the year:

February 28, 1901, a charter was granted to Brothers Wendell A. VanHook, Pa. Alpha, 1897; Harry J. Nesbit, Pa. Alpha, 1889; Benjamin F. Mevay, Jr., Pa. Alpha, 1889; D. R. Elwood, Jr., Pa. Alpha, 1893; Boyd Crumrine, Pa. Alpha, 1857; Shirley P. Austin, Pa. Beta, 1895; Sion B. Smith, Pa. Beta, 1895; Russell B. Armor, Pa. Iota, 1893, to re-establish the Pittsburg alumni association. As there are some 150 alumni in Pittsburg and vicinity, this A. A. has grown rapidly. A visit to the brothers a few days ago found them to be enthusiastic and alive to the interests of the fraternity. They are making elaborate preparations for the entertainment of the G. A. C. All may confidently expect a royal good time. Brothers Smith, Nesbitt, Porter, Glover and VanHook are to be the committee in charge. All old convention goers remember Sion B. Smith, the best secretary and most expert stenographer a G. A. C. ever called to office. It would be a fitting tribute to his unselfish labors for the fraternity and a merited recognition of the Pittsburg A. A., to make Brother Smith the presiding officer of the council.

Upon March 10, 1901, a charter was granted to Brothers G. L. Bayard, O. F. Hake, R. W. Childs, C. W. M. Black, B. C. Harvey, Ernest H. Webb, Gordon L. Gray, Allard J. Smith, G. E. Behr, Jr., John W. Webster, James W. Welsh, W. A. Mullherin, H. C. Parker and I. F. Downs to organize the Harvard university club. This is the first organization of the kind within the fraternity. The new constitution of 1898 first authorized such a union and recognized the club as one of the component parts of our governmental system. This was a wise provision. Our Harvard Club has been very successful. It has proven a source of renewed enthusiasm and fraternal inspiration to our brothers in the university, of whom there is a goodly number each year. At the same time it has increased the sphere of the fraternity's influence in New England. A similar club in Yale has just been organized and held its first dinner on Founder's Day.

A charter was also granted, August 6, 1901, for the formation of the Duluth (Minnesota) alumni association. The charter members are Brothers Daniel Waite, Wis. Gamma, 1886; Dwight E. Woodbridge, Minn. Alpha, 1883; Carroll F. Graff, Pa. Eta, 1893; Henry W. Cheadle, Minn. Alpha, 1883; Francis A. Cokefair, N. Y. Gamma, 1893; C. Z. Luse, Minn. Beta, 1897; L. Reese Alexander, Pa. Theta, 1896; Philip H. Seymour, D. C. Alpha, 1879; J. C. Kelsey, Kan. Alpha, 1893; Thomas Simons, N. Y. Gamma, 1898; P. E. Bradshaw, N. Y. Alpha, 1895; Edwin C. F. Knowles, Wis. Alpha, 1898; Charles H. Mason, Minn. Beta, 1900; Clarence B. Miller, Minn. Beta, 1891; H. S. Davis, Ohio Delta, 1880; Harford L. Billson, Minn. Beta, 1899.

This was a fortunate movement. The association was organized with great enthusiasm and good spirit. It adds great strength to our already cogent position in the northwest. Welcome and good cheer to the brothers from Duluth.

A petition to form an alumni association, which was as gladly welcomed as any presented, because of the locality from which it came, was submitted October 31, 1901. A charter was granted for the establishment of the Petersburg (Virginia) alumni association. The charter members are Brothers Walter Jeffries Carlin, N. Y. Gamma; Thomas L. Dunn, Virginia Alpha; John Paul Wynn, Va. Gamma; W. Waverly Tamses, Jr., Va. Gamma; R. Balling Wilcox, Jr., Va. Alpha, N. M. Martin, Va. Gamma; H. F. Dornen, Va. Gamma, and R. L. Watson, Va. Gamma.

No more loyal and devoted set of alumni can be found than our brothers in old Virginia. Their activity and exhibition of interest is at all times highly commendable.

Upon January 28th of this year still another charter was granted to form the Johnstown (Pennsylvania) alumni association. The brothers receiving the charter are: Bruce H. Campbell, Pa. Zeta, 1896; Tracey Keedy, Pa. Zeta, 1901; Charles C. Green, Pa. Zeta, 1892; Frank S. Love, Pa. Alpha, 1895; Geo. W. Williams, Pa. Zeta, 1901; R. E. Keedy, Pa. Zeta, 1901; Albert T. Smith, N. Y. Beta, 1901; Selah L. Linton, Pa. Zeta, 1896; A. L. G. Hay, Pa. Eta; E. M. Love, Pa. Alpha; Ernest O. Koo-ser, Pa. Alpha, and Fred W. Biesecker, Pa. Eta.

This gives the fraternity a roll of thirty associations and one club. May the list increase. There is a "leaven" in Phi Kappa Psi which, when placed in the "meal" of active business life, will exert its all-pervading influence and recall our alumni brothers to the renewal of their devotions and worship at the shrine of Phi Kappa Psi.

The other alumni associations continue to be lively organizations. Phi Psi banquets, Phi Psi balls, Phi Psi reunions and Founder's Day celebrations are the prominent manifestations of the forceful career of these Phi Psi institutions. Their best work, however, is not confined to social and pleasurable indulgences. It is a matter of deserving mention, in remarking upon the interest these associations take in the active chapters and the administration and extension of the fraternity's affairs. The

support and sustaining strength offered by their co-operation has given to chapter, official and to all, a confidence and a power not otherwise of possible attainment. Every effort should be put forth to keep this spirit alive and to encourage the disposition to aid in advancing the cause of Phi Kappa Psi. Our larger associations, New York, Philadelphia, Indianapolis and Chicago, are particularly strong. These cities are wide centers of Phi Psi influence. The Boston A. A. is growing rapidly and bids fair to rival these in a few years. These are conditions which reflect a true growth of the fraternity.

### III.

#### MEMBERSHIP.

The standard of membership for the fraternity as set in the constitution is to be found in the strongest man. Possession of one of these characteristics to the exclusion of others makes a one-sided individual, who knows but one thing, sees but one thing, and is but one thing—usually a crank. Without capacity and talent, powerless; without ambition, a sluggard and an idler; without character, a dangerous associate. Such a man should be avoided, as one would drive around a mud hole in the roadway, concealing its depth, suggestive of quicksand and promising defilement. No religious or intolerant notions induce the comment that, unless morality and capability are characteristics in our membership, the whole organization will ultimately perish. We have observed the results of immorality and weakness among members in chapters. Why are not these as effective to destroy the entire fraternity? Our ideals are none too high. Living in a liberal age, our safety is along the line of the convictions and purposes of our founders. It is steadfastly maintained that Phi Kappa Psi is not a social order, in the narrow significance of pertaining to society. Where this notion prevails and is exclusively followed, mark the consequential absence of influence and power. A fraternity should call forth the best there is in a man for the benefit of his brother. All latent forces and graces, and those educated in the school of life and fostered in true culture and refinement, are subject to draught in fraternal associations. Fraternalism is altruistic. The true brotherhood exemplifies congeniality, love, unselfishness and helpfulness, all exerted for the common good. How can a brother consistently and honorably occupy a place within the circle and bring no offering in himself and in his powers to pay for the blessings coming to him? How can any chapter afford to initiate a man who does not possess "talent, ambition, and good moral character," and these multiplied? Wealth does not make the man, clothes do not make the man, mere society qualifications do not make the man. Seek for some nobler, purer, more excellent attributes than these if ye would that Phi Psis become "leaders of men." These statements are made with a purpose, though prompted by no present conditions. There

is caution and prudence in these suggestions for future adherence.

The quality of membership for the year is of as high character as in former years. In some quarters, decided changes in this particular are apparent. The type suggested above is undoubtedly in the larger number. In every direction, members of the fraternity are receiving recognition for their ability and character. The excellent esprit de corps manifested in chapter life and in the fraternity activities invites favorable notice. All this argues for superiority and powers of achievement.

A certain admonition seems advisable. Why one or two chapters should not maintain larger chapters in place of seven or eight members in institutions having collegiate attendance running into the hundreds is beyond comprehension. There is a spirit similar in effect to the dry-rot, which has sway sometimes, which strikes at the vitals of a chapter. It is the failure and refusal to see the good qualities in a prospective member and forbid him membership on the ground that he does not measure up to the "standard." The writer remembers one brother who continually asserted that good material did not come to college any longer. This spirit is deadly to all progress and advancement.

#### IV.

#### EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

The executive body of the fraternity, for the past year, has given itself to arduous labors in behalf of the organization. The records disclose that more has been accomplished, more executive functions employed, more official meetings held, more miles traveled, more printed matter compiled and circulated, more extended correspondence and more searching adherence to the lines of development and internal improvement than in any preceding year. This is said advisedly. It is for you, however, to judge of the work. There has been a conscientious performance of official duties. All the actions of the council have been inspired by a desire to secure advantage and place to the fraternity. No selfish motives have animated the policies of the council. While all may not agree in approval of the administration, no carelessness, no thoughtlessness, and no negligence have attended the exercise of governmental powers. Every effort, every energy, every capacity and every talent have been employed to give the fraternity a safe, secure and prosperous superintendence of its departments. Having complied with the actual requirements of his office, each official has sought to go beyond that and to give the fraternity additional benefits derived from farther judicious undertakings. The business-like conduct of affairs has been strictly adhered to. This has appeared to the minds of some undergraduates as unnecessary, and at times, somewhat harsh. It very frequently occurs that these are very quickly disposed to criticise administrative measures, but much less concerned about the fulfillment of obligation and require-

ments upon the chapter. Yet, the wisdom of the course has been demonstrated time and time again. One illustration will suffice to prove the statement. In former years it was unusual for more than two-thirds of the chapters to return votes upon propositions for extension. Within the last four years, a vote has been cast by every chapter, with two or three exceptions, when only three or four neglected to vote. These suffered the penalty for the negligence. There has been a pleasing harmony and concord among the officers. Where disagreement has arisen, it has evoked good natured argument and resolved itself into a concensus which all have supported. All have then earnestly bent to the work in hand.

A few words concerning the members of the official family will not be inappropriate or unbecoming on the part of the secretary, who is in a better position than anyone else to know of their labors and faithfulness. Nothing is to be said concerning himself. His has been an humble part. If any meritorious commendation is due for service performed, bestow it all upon the president, vice-president and treasurer. Praise them alone.

The fraternity was to be congratulated upon the election of Bro. Ernest M. Stires to the presidency of the fraternity. In honoring him, he, in turn, has honored Phi Kappa Psi. In several grand arch councils his voice has been heard in eloquent plea for fraternity measures and policies. His clear discrimination, earnestness and forcefulness have carried conviction with his utterances. His pleasing address and warm sociability have made him a popular visitor at our conventions. His powers of oratory and delightful expression have entertained and brought deserving applause at the banquet table. Above all, there has been a dignity and high character to his conduct and speech, apart from what his ministerial calling would naturally require, which have given splendid tone and significant mark to our fraternal meetings and have served to emphasize and accentuate the efficacy of the nobler virtues of man, in his relation to his fellow being. This is not intended for fulsome praise. His intense enthusiasm for the fraternity as an undergraduate, as archon of the old second district, and upon every opportunity offered to bestow his services made an office tendered him a deserved honor. His prominent position before the public, and his eminent standing in his church have served to give added distinction to the fraternity. The council has had the benefit of his wise counsel and willing participation in the duties devolving and action entertained. Unfortunately, the close and exacting duties of his pastorate and church have prevented his presence at any of the council meetings. He best expresses his position in a recent letter: "At the next G. A. C. I must insist upon the fraternity electing some gentleman of leisure to act as its president. My work makes it impossible for me to be away very often." All will regret to see Bro. Stires' retirement from the active work of the fraternity. On the other hand, "any man of leisure," so-called, coming to the office of presi-

dent of Phi Kappa Psi, will find that there will be little "time" for "leisure" on his hands. The growth and size of the organization demand close attention and care for its interests not required a few years ago.

Proceeding from the intimate friendship existing between the writer and the vice-president and from a just and owing recognition of his valuable services to the council and fraternity, it affords much satisfaction to comment upon the labors of Bro. E. Lawrence Fell. It is no detraction from the due of our first vice-president, in order of time, Bro. Walter S. Holden, whose excellent and efficient administration of his office was universally recognized, to speak in complimentary terms of his successor, and to say that Bro. Fell has made an exceptional vice-president. Usually the office is provided to secure an order of succession to the presidency. It is commonly considered a place of honor merely. No arduous duties are thought to attach to the office. Brother Fell has always been a strong supporter and adherent to the cause of the fraternity and has continued a prominent and active participant in the fraternity's councils. The First district has ever sought his advice and urged his direction of affairs. He has a warm place in the heart of every Pennsylvania Phi Psi. Brother Fell is an unusually busy man (even more so than Brother Niles, who is in the "trust" business, which is "dead easy"), and connected with important financial interests and enterprises for the company of which he is president. But his practical experience and undoubted judgment have been invaluable to the fraternity. Called to the office of vice-president, he has applied himself to the affairs of the fraternity, apparently determined that during his incumbency the office should be more than a figure-head, and he has surely succeeded. Every act of the council for the past two years has had his personal supervision and bears the imprint of his touch of energy-giving power. Brother Fell has responded to every call made upon him for time, labors and personal sacrifice. He has traveled many miles in the fraternity's interest and conscientiously and faithfully devoted himself to the fraternity's welfare. Consistent in all things, prudent in all things, uncompromising in all things, active to high degree, our vice-president is deserving of the highest encomiums for his zealous and untiring efforts toward an efficient superintendence of matters and toward the building up and conservation of the fraternity's resources. No more could have been done, no more could have been given, on his part, to continue the prosperity and to maintain the forces of Phi Kappa Psi.

The finances of the fraternity will receive attention in another place. A word concerning the treasurer. Brother Niles had been officially connected with the fraternity in younger years, in the capacity of historian. Of later years, he has not had any active connection with the fraternity's enterprises. Having lived in the west and in the south for a considerable period has not been in the position to respond to demands for

co-operation. However, his devotion and loyalty to his first love have never diminished in the slightest degree. While residing in Memphis, Tennessee, he aroused the alumni of the fraternity living throughout the state to a more general allegiance and in him was the source of the first organized endeavor to procure a chapter of the fraternity in Vanderbilt university. His return to the north and location in a city of convenient access brought him into touch with the active workers of the fraternity and upon renewed summons for his assumption of a portion of responsibility and duty, he gave prompt and generous response. Brother Niles' business career has been in connection with financial institutions. He has been cashier or vice-president or director in several banks and is now secretary and treasurer of The Security Trust Company, the largest association of this character in Toledo. He has handled and controlled thousands of dollars in his various vocations and managed and directed vast moneyed interests. This experience has made him a valuable official to the fraternity. If the fraternity had not been given the benefit of his ability, his experience, his economic system and orderly management of fiscal matters, his business achievements would have availed us nothing. But, such as he had, he has gladly given and dedicated to the administration of his office. Neither has he contented himself with simple compliance with duty or adequate satisfaction of requirement, but he has exceeded the claims upon him. The general affairs of the fraternity have received the same care and methodical treatment as those of the office of treasurer. Frequent conferences have been held between him and the secretary at Toledo and other places, devising plans for the general welfare and discussing economic conditions. Undoubtedly, his best work has exhibited itself in his good service upon the history publication committee. His suggestions and counsel concerning the details of publication have been above estimation. Such a characteristic as shirking does not belong to him. Originality, cautiousness, directiveness and exactness, elements attending upon commercial ventures with accustomed success, find common residence in his capacities, and those combined with a shrewd business sense, have resulted in an administration of his office, which has been of a high order of excellence. Three cheers are proposed for our jolly frater, Charles Frederick Mather Niles.

The officers have been enthusiastically supported by the archons of the several districts. The arrangement provided by the constitution for this undergraduate membership in the council has demonstrated its wisdom. It serves to keep the council in close sympathy with the desires and thoughts of the active membership.

Each biennium, new blood, new ideas and new enthusiasm are introduced into the work by these younger brothers fresh from the activities of college and fraternity. The advent of Brothers Zimmerman, Towne, Miller, Crafts and Lyle has been of in-

calculable benefit. Each of these brothers have given the matters and interests of his district close supervision and has rendered acceptable service to the general fraternity. Justice would not be fully meted out without honorable mention of their unselfish exertions in behalf of the fraternity.

## V.

## FINANCES.

Other conditions do not bear such definite and convincing conclusions as to the prosperity of the fraternity as does the exhibiting the financial transactions and status of the treasury. The old adage "Knowledge is power," in an age when gigantic combinations of capital are common, when commercial enterprises involve millions of dollars, and when colossal fortunes are accumulated within a short space of time—when the trend of the popular mind is toward money-making, money-getting and money-saving, would appear possessed of little truth. Rather money is power. This is not the place to discuss the rightness or morals of this current of life in the world. The fact is undeniable. Hence, measured with like measuring rod, from a somewhat mercenary, though popular point of view, the great source of strength to the fraternity is in its monetary resources and increasing revenues. While no sordid desires for gain to advance purely selfish purposes exist, yet there is a creditable and laudable attempt to keep out of debt, maintain good credit and accumulate sufficient reserves to accomplish the objects of the organization and to maintain a sound financial basis, upon which a growth commensurate with that experienced along other lines may be continually had. This may be said to express the policy of the fraternity, closely followed by the executive council and the direct force of the economical administration of the present treasurer. Have we been successful in this?

The writer is of the opinion that Brother Niles has a happy surprise in store for the coming G. A. C. in his financial report, though he has not been permitted to see the figures. Two years ago the high water mark in the fraternity's finance was reached. Under Brother George B. Baker's excellent and judicious supervision of fiscal matters, the largest cash balance was reported that ever was submitted to a G. A. C., in the history of the fraternity. What a splendid ovation was tendered Brother Baker in recognition of the fact and of the valuable services he had rendered! He set the financial mark high. Quite impossible to be equaled again, it was thought. To anyone but the redoubtable and invincible Fred Niles, an attempt to parallel or rival the former record would have appeared visionary in hope and exceedingly difficult in accomplishment. He did not know what he could do, but he was determined to do what he could. It reminds one of the small boy who was given the task of raising a sack of potatoes over the fence. The sack was nearly as large as he. The undertaking was herculean. But,

with a courage born of indomitable will, he made the attempt. The burden left the ground and rose higher, higher; first the lower rail, then the second, the third, then to the top. A straining of every muscle and a tension of every nerve and the sack balanced there, of uncertain destiny on either side. Another lad had similarly shoved the sack to the top of the fence and received merited praise for his exhibition of strength and pertinacity. The boy of whom it is written viewed his companion's achievement with eagerness to outshine and to exceed the performance. As the load swayed back and forth in the air he took fresh courage and renewed determination for mightier effort and with a tremendous shove, the sack swung clear and fell way beyond the other side. Onlookers gave a shout at the triumph. A poor figure, you say. A boy, a sack and potatoes. Lame comparison to fraternity finance. Still, wait until the Grand Arch Council and see!

The general financial condition of the fraternity is more than satisfactory. The fraternity has been continued upon a sound financial basis. No indebtedness has been created the past year. All necessary running expenses have been met with promptness. Obligations which of their nature, gave time of payment, have been discharged in their order. This is true, though the expenses of the establishment and installation of two new chapters have added to the customary outlays for the year. In addition, the first cost of the publication of the history is being entailed. It is a source of gratification that this is being liquidated and that the history will come from the presses without debt or obligation upon the fraternity. This was not a possibility ten years ago. The new catalogue can be published from the catalogue fund and not exhaust it. A second edition of the song book is now within the range of guaranteed enterprises. The certificate of enrollment fund is growing in size. The Shield is likewise a source of profit to the fraternity. Brother Lockwood has turned a comfortable balance, considering former shortages, a second time into the treasury. At the same time, the cost of publication has been increased to secure additional features of attractiveness and literary excellence. Those older in the harness can remember the groanings of the spirit and travail of the soul in connection with "Shield" financial matters. These now belong to past experiences. Let them be remembered no more again forever. The chapters have all remitted for the annual assessment, with one exception, which is promised at this time. All the chapters excepting two have reported initiations and have sent remittances therefor. In this connection, it is strictly enjoined upon the chapters that no one is a legal member of the fraternity and his name does not appear upon the records or in the catalogue, unless an initiation return is sent in with proper information thereon and the recording fee is paid.

This flattering condition of fraternity finances reflects great credit upon the treasurer. His method and economy have secured results which are pleasing of contemplation to all. As

said in the commencement, an element of power rests in our monetary system, and this has been carried into execution in a masterly way. Attention has been directed to the business Brother Niles is engaged in. Consequently, with wisdom, in fraternity matters, "In him we trust."

## VI.

## PUBLICATIONS.

Not the least of our forces are marshalled for public view. Internal improvements affecting life and vitality are reflected in the outward and visible demonstration of growth and progress, as is shown in our fraternity publications, which may be observed by strangers' eyes and address themselves to the public mind. These are of more positive exemplification of their own merits than enthusiastic comment or expression can possibly present. To the extent that these are accurate exponents of our fraternal life, history, policies and ideals, and that these are managed with financial soundness and credit, in so far do these compilations and productions require attention in a report. These will be treated as separate topics in their order of importance.

## THE SHIELD.

Our Phi Kappa Psi magazine is the crowning achievement of all the fraternity enterprises. In itself, it accomplishes more than any other force or activity in continuing and multiplying the blessings of our fraternal association. In "The Shield" may be found, in forcible expression, the standards of collegiate and fraternity life, of brotherly devotion and of congenial companionship. By following these, our communion has been made happy, joyous and beneficial. In "The Shield" our principles and those which should govern our conduct in the college world are set forth in repetition, that none may have or gain a false conception of this "Phi Kappa Psi." Our minds are instructed, our hearts revived and our lives made the sweeter, by the visitation of this bearer of glad tidings and of this message of gathered store of Phi Psi happenings, Phi Psi chronicles, Phi Psi current history, Phi Psi literature, and Phi Psi fame. We are introduced to the scenes of other days, when college life in all its attractiveness was our possession, or which is our present heritage. We are made acquainted with pictures which our most active imagination had not painted. We are given opportunity to know and converse with our brothers, though many miles away from each other. How delightful to learn that the same thought, the same purpose and the same ambition attend Phi Kappa Psi in every locality, in every year, as when we first gave our love and consecration to the new ideal of our lives; that the same strong heart beats in the bosom of every Phi Psi and sends the same warm, rich blood through the veins on its mission of life giving and of life offering to fraternal help-

ness and affection! Is the portrayal overdrawn? You know whether it is true. "The Shield" best answers for itself.

Under the capable editorship of Brother George B. Lockwood, what has been indicated in the foregoing as the type or model of "The Shield" has been preserved and maintained in high degree. The magazine under his management has received the bestowal of his talent, his literary genius and his artistic force. Manifestly differing in certain particulars from the publications of his predecessor, as many of its most attractive features are due to his originality of conception and skill in execution, yet, "The Shield" has universally pleased the subscribing membership and on every side one may hear expressions of satisfaction and commendation. Brother Lockwood's experience as a newspaper man has supplied him with two strong elements which have entered into the success of "The Shield." A keen discernment of what will interest as "news" and how to obtain it, and an excellent business sense, which recognizes that an enterprise of this nature must be driven and guided with unceasing energy and hustle. These characteristics in the editor have made the conduct of "The Shield" of successful continuation. In addition, the literary merit of the magazine has been of excellent turn. An artistic touch, as appearing in arrangement, in illustration, in composition, in binding and in cover, has obtained an unusual brightness, chic and style. The tone of "The Shield" has been distinctively Phi Kappa Psi. This is as it should be. Purely a fraternal organ, it should only reflect the life and thought of the brotherhood.

The best part of Brother Lockwood's work has been in connection with "The Shield's" financial affairs. It was a glad day when the tide turned and then set in toward profits and away from losses. This has increased in force and extent under the present editorship, until all are agreed that "The Shield" is a paying venture, and, with proper management, can be so maintained. Each year a balance, not overly large to be sure, has been covered into the treasury. But more than that, the salary of the editor has been paid with the year and all expenses attendant upon the publication have been regularly adjusted. "The Shield" possesses a larger subscription list and is more widely patronized than ever before. To extend the field covered by the publication and make it of more frequent issue, as improvement in fraternity publications generally will require, simply means that even this satisfactory showing must be increased. As we all contemplate the future possibilities of "The Shield," in view of present conditions, can we not, to a much greater extent, give loyal support to the faithful labors of Brother Lockwood?

#### STATE DIRECTORIES.

Attention is directed to the valuable work of Brother C. B. Miller, in compilation, and of Minnesota Beta chapter in publishing and distributing "A Directory of all the Members of the Fraternity Residing in the State (Minnesota), together with

Complete Lists of the Members of Minnesota Alpha and Minnesota Beta." This publication, which is a second issue, is possessed of exceptional merit and is indicative of a spirit for accomplishment for the cause which has ever carried the fraternity to the fore.

The pamphlet Directory, containing Phi Psi's resident of the state of Indiana, which is the result of the labors of Brother Alfred E. Dickey, of Indianapolis, is deserving of like comment. This will prove serviceable and is a creditable achievement. It has undoubtedly required extended correspondence and inquiry.

#### SONG BOOK.

The editor of the Song Book has interested himself in the disposal of the copies of the first edition of the work on hand. To this end, they have been offered for sale by him at a reduction. This is preliminary to the future work of the editorship and is clearing the way for a second edition of the Song Book, which is due at this time. The fund for publishing purposes is gradually accumulating. The coming G. A. C. will be warranted in passing such legislation as will authorize an immediate compilation of the new work. The editor should receive the enthusiastic support of all along the lines he will no doubt indicate. Brother Robertson has already composed several pieces of music and songs which have attained a universal popularity.

#### THE HISTORY.

The secretary has written at length concerning the History in three former annual reports. Without evading the truth, and yet, with apparently small materiality upon which to base a promise, it has been religiously sought to keep alive the flickering and waning hope that sometime—soon was already discarded—a history of Phi Kappa Psi might indeed become a reality. So much has been promised. So much has been addressed to the expectancy and anticipation of all. So much has been written, so much said, concerning this important work—with, seemingly, so little performance. It reminds one of the tale set forth in the school readers of several years ago of the boy who was stationed to watch and to guard the sheep, and who raised the false alarm of wolf! wolf! on two or three separate occasions. The first few calls found belief, on the part of his elders, in the sincerity of his outcry, and they hastened to his aid. But, having been fooled each time, the last call made little impression and no response was given at a time when there was the direst need. Still, it is pleasing to relate, the two situations are not altogether parallel. The labor of the preparation of the history has involved extended correspondence and wide research from which results come only too slowly. However, the work has been in progress and advancing to a state of completion as the days have passed. So that the continued and renewed promises of publication have not been without foundation, as the boy's cry of wolf, in the story. Again, when the same assurance is now repeated, it is

sincerely hoped that such an unwillingness to believe has not come to pass so that no faith whatever remains. Realizing the universal and long-continued demand for the publication and understanding the impatience and complaint over its non-appearance, ordinarily an approach to the subject a fourth time would be made with terrified mien and faintness of heart.

But lo! full confidence is restored. Fact succeeds to expectation. Hypothesis becomes uncompromising declaration. The History of Phi Kappa Psi is in the press. All contracts have been let. All illustrations secured. The copy is all in the hands of the printer. Already the first pages of the book are ready for the bindery. Best of all, the money is in the treasury with which to pay first cost. The history is a perfected hope.

The completed work has come forth from a travail of difficulty and despair. In the beginning, no data and no material. Then, no collation, no compilation, no collaboration. Again, very little interest in its welfare and little care for its future. Then, no money to insure its existence and to send it abroad in the Phi Kappa Psi world upon its mission of delight and cheer. For the remembrance of former grievous financial burdens stifled the speculative tendencies of the fraternity's officials and of the historian. Little by little, measure by measure, the labor has progressed. The extent and degree of accomplishment were always determined by the amount of money in the treasury. The wisdom of this conservative course has been fully demonstrated. The history is published without debt.

The financial prosperity which has blessed the fraternity in recent years has afforded the means of begetting anew a lively hope. The unfinished production was soon resuscitated, and renewed energy and enthusiasm bended to the work. The present executive council is the first to come into a position to secure to the historiographer the necessary assistance and official encouragement. The responsibility on the part of each was fully understood. With this proper comprehension, the important and needful measures for publication were adopted a year ago. Since that time they have been unceasingly and assiduously followed up to the present time. The meeting of the executive council in November, 1900, at Cincinnati, recounted in the last annual report, at which time the major requirements in publication were considered and determined, has been supplemented by close correspondence and indefatigable labors. At the annual meeting of the executive council, in June of 1901, the minor details of the publishing and issuance of the history, including provisions for the letting of contracts, manner of illustration, proof-reading, binding and style of book, were placed in the hands of sub-committee, composed of the treasurer and secretary, to act with the historian. This committee has been holding frequent meetings at Lima, Ohio, and has otherwise devoted its faithfulness to the matters committed to it. Much labor, much energy and steady perseverance have brought about the magnificent result. It has been a herculean task, whose immensity will never

be fully appreciated by one who has not had similar experience.

All will rejoice over the final consummation of this project. The long wait will, undoubtedly, give better taste for the enjoyment of the finished production. The contents of the history will delight, instruct and entertain. The fraternity was founded under exceptional circumstances. Its early environment was peculiar and hostile to its existence. The struggles of the founders and early associates to maintain the organization were heroic. The first few years of our history are exceedingly attractive, and of rare interest. To this, the editor has contributed an exquisite literary touch and polished with most pleasing style. It is confidently believed that the book will exceed your expectations as a history, a chronicle and store-house of the valuable experiences and noteworthy achievements of the past. In a sense, this history is a pioneer. It may not conform to the notions of all who have planned a "History of Phi Kappa Psi" in imagination. Yet, the way has been blasted out of solid rock and the mark has been set. It will be comparatively easy for future historians to follow in the footsteps of Brother VanCleve.

The completed history is a monument to Brother VanCleve's brilliancy, persistence and love for Phi Kappa Psi. To those of us who have gotten some glimpse of the labor involved, alone can come a just appreciation of his work. It is such a willingness as his, such an ability as his, such an unselfishness as his, that characterize true greatness and honors our grand organization. A permanent abiding place in the hearts of his brothers has been secured to our beloved brother, Charles L. VanCleve. Let no praise and commendation be spared him in testimony to the universal appreciation of his splendid service.

#### GRAND CATALOGUE.

The work of compilation of a pocket edition of the Grand Catalogue of the fraternity has progressed very slowly. Unfortunately, the fraternity membership has become so scattered and so many changes of location and address since the issuance of the old catalogue have taken place, that only with almost endless correspondence and untiring personal pursuit have the broken threads been gathered together again. So many promises have been made by officials concerning this publication, that one approaches a new assertion with fear and trembling. It has been the hope of the executive council to present the new catalogue at the coming G. A. C. along with the history. The following extract from a letter received from the editor under date of February 11, 1902, lends strong assurance that this desire will be realized:

"The preparation of the copy for the catalogue is within about a week of completion, and I expect to have the printers at work very soon. If it is possible to get anything later than this and you will drop me a line I will report just what has been accomplished. As I presume your report will not be published immediately, it will be safe to say that the work is completed and in the

hands of the printer, but that it is still possible to make corrections."

This is gladsome news. One thing is fortunately assured—the money is in the treasury to pay the costs and it will be published without debt. All will welcome the new publication as a valuable adjunct to other strong forces. Know that when the fraternity is the recipient of this second issue of the catalogue at the hands of the unconquerable and conquering George Smart, it will be a monument to his unceasing labors and devotion to the fraternity and a comparable companion and supplement to his first masterpiece. Phi Kappa Psi owes him a debt of gratitude of impossible payment.

#### CHAPTER HOUSES.

Very little change has taken place in the chapter-house situation during the year. With the loss of one chapter, not occupying a house, and the gain of two, both occupying chapter homes, the general condition is somewhat improved, but, numerically, the situation is relatively the same. Six reporting ownership at the present time, compared with six of a year ago; twenty-three reporting rental, compared with twenty-one last year; and ten without any occupancy, compared with eleven with the former year. Altogether of our thirty-nine chapters, twenty-nine are occupants of houses and ten rent meeting halls. This is to be supplemented by the fact that of the ten, Ohio Alpha entered a rented house upon January 1st of this year. A very assuring circumstance is that ownership of buildings lots is reported by seven chapters, though four of these are by chapters claiming to own their own houses.

The last Grand Arch council gave two directions which were of incalculable benefit along the line of chapter-house occupation. The former chapter-house requirement adopted and sought to be enforced by the executive council was made a general law by the supreme body of government. This has given the chapters to understand just what is expected of them and has served to emphasize the well-known policy of the fraternity. The executive council has acted upon the enactment of the G. A. C. and urged compliance repeatedly, and again and again. In two or three cases the chapters are possibly excusable for a failure to obey the edict of the G. A. C. The college authorities stand in the way of immediate attempts to establish the chapter membership under one roof, where otherwise a willing endeavor would have been made. But, beyond this reason, no sufficient excuse can be given in any case why the rules should not be observed. The other enactment of the Columbus G. A. C. of inestimable value was the authorization of the appointment of a permanent chapter-house committee. This committee was composed of G. Fred Rush, chairman, Michigan Alpha; H. E. Payne, Ohio Delta, and Dean Swift, Illinois Beta. This committee and particularly its chairman (as a great part is his conception and production), has issued to the chapters and members of the

fraternity a hand book, in the nature of a report to the E. C., containing the most suitable and advisable chapter-house scheme and plans showing "ways and means" for the practical execution of the scheme so called and consequent occupation of a chapter house. This work is invaluable and of far-reaching benefit. It gives permanent form to the developed thought and practical experience of Brother Rush along this line, who has demonstrated the efficiency of his plans in the ownership, without incumbrance, of the magnificent chapter home, by the Michigan Alpha chapter. It is estimated that this hand book or treatise has no counterpart in any fraternity and offers an unusual pattern for efficacious devising and constructing of local schemes for chapter-house occupation to any chapter willing to act upon the suggestions therein made. It is to be hoped that no chapter will exhibit so little interest in the welfare of itself and the fraternity as to neglect the opportunity presented. On the other hand, it is well advised that the coming G. A. C. should take up the matter of chapter houses again and examine into the conditions surrounding each delinquent chapter, and secure definite reasons for non-compliance with the former exactions. If the fraternity is to keep pace with other strong organizations it must exert even greater activity in the matter of chapter-house ownership and occupation.

#### MISSISSIPPI ALPHA.

Contrasted with the very prosperous circumstances set forth in other portions of this report, is one very far from satisfactory existing in connection with our Mississippi Alpha chapter. A very dark and threatening cloud has suddenly appeared upon the chapter's horizon.

The trustees of the University of Mississippi have recently adopted resolutions prohibiting to the fraternities represented in the institution any initiations for two years from a given date. It is impossible, at this time, to altogether determine what is behind this action and to forecast to what extent the restriction upon the fraternities in the university are to be placed. It is greatly to be feared that this is the inception of a policy which is to result in the final elimination of the fraternity element and the destruction of all fraternity life now in existence at Oxford.

This is in line with the spirit which prompted the recent "freak" legislation enacted by the legislature of the state of Arkansas, and by the law-makers of the state of South Carolina a few years before; also the prohibitory measures adopted by Furman university and others which are the pattern which the Oxford authorities have followed, but which have not affected the interests of Phi Kappa Psi, other than to make new friends and adherents among the anti-fraternity enthusiasts. The law passed in Arkansas recites that the "welfare of the state" demands that secret societies be not permitted to exist longer in these institutions. This smacks of "mullet head" legislation. Very for-

unately, our organization was not immediately injured by the enactment and will be very chary of ever placing itself subject to the influence of a locality where narrow-minded politicians are permitted to exercise the law making power.

The South Carolina legislation was dictated by Senator Tillman, who was piqued, so report has it, because his son did not receive royal welcome from some fraternity which ought to have invited him to its membership. Therefore, the fraternities in the University of South Carolina suffered the death penalty at his direction. Phi Kappa Psi suffered with the rest.

Now, the fraternity is face to face with another possible calamity, which, through prompt, decisive and united action, may possibly be averted. It would be a severe blow to our hopes in the South, and to our present prosperous Third district, to lose a chapter which has been so loyal and enthusiastic in support of the cause through many years and under circumstances which few chapters, without the southern spirit, would have been enabled to overcome. The loss would be all the more calamitous, especially in view of the strong impetus for future strength and prosperity given to our Southern district by the recent establishment of Tennessee Delta. This is the chapter's nearest neighbor. Mississippi Alpha must receive generous aid and support on the part of all in the apparent fight for its very existence so unwarrantably thrust upon her.

It is suggested that an organized effort be made, not only in our own fraternity, but also in all Greekdom, to secure the repeal of the prohibitory measure. Action should be taken by Phi Kappa Psi to co-operate with other fraternities having chapters in the University of Mississippi, toward bringing an irresistible pressure to bear upon the proper authorities for a restoration of the old conditions. To that end, a communication has already been received from Delta Tau Delta. It is proposed that:

1st. Each fraternity to issue circulars to the alumni of its Mississippi chapter requesting their signatures to a protest against the enforcement of the prohibition.

2nd. Each fraternity to address protests through its general officers to the trustees to the same effect.

3rd. An attempt to influence public opinion through the press of Mississippi and the neighboring states, Tennessee, Kentucky and Louisiana.

4th. Finally, if thought desirable, the organization of a delegation selected from the general officers of each of the fraternities or their representatives to call upon the trustees and request a reconsideration of their order.

Whether success will crown such efforts is, of course, uncertain. Still, Mississippi Alpha is deserving of all this and more. So let the matter receive attention from all the chapters preparatory to suitable legislation for the coming G. A. C. Our good brothers in the south are calling to us for assistance in their hour of need.

**THE SHIELD.**  
**ONE SURVIVING FOUNDER.**

It is believed that Founder's Day is to be more widely celebrated this year than ever before. Of course, this is attributable to the fact that the occasion is carrying stronger significance to the hearts and minds of Phi Psis as the years pass. Again, the commemoration of the event is becoming an established custom, to be awaited with joyous anticipation and to be ever remembered for its afforded pleasures and abounding reminiscences. This year, it will be our greatest fete day, as the date marks the fiftieth anniversary of the existence of the fraternity. On this account an unusual interest has attached to the celebrations, on the part of all. The secretary conceived the idea of adding to the usual exercises a feature which is somewhat unusual and possible at no other time. Under circular letter of date, February 3rd, addressed to the members of the fraternity, this conception was fully set forth. As this plan has since received generous commendation and approval, the circular is quoted herein, as follows:

"Your attention to and compliance with the following provision of the Constitution are very fraternally invited:

"February 19th, A. D. 1852, being the date of the organization and founding of this fraternity by C. P. T. Moore and W. H. Letherman, February 19th of each year shall be known throughout the fraternity as 'Founder's Day,' and shall be observed by the chapters and A. A.'s with appropriate and commemorative ceremonies.'"

"Provided loyal adherence is given to the foregoing constitutional requisition, upon the coming February 19th, which date is scarcely three short weeks away, the chapters and alumni associations will celebrate, with suitable exercises, with royal feasting, with Phi Psi oratory, with Phi Psi music and with true "flow of the soul," the anniversary of the fraternity's natal day, and all will pay loving tributes to the names, labors and devotion of our beloved Moore and Letherman, who made our present joyous communion and fraternal blessings possible, and to whom all are deeply indebted for a rich and munificent heritage.

"The celebrations this year should be greatly diversified and widely distinguished from those of former, and of succeeding years. The date will limit the completion of the first fifty years of the life and history of Phi Kappa Psi. A half century of prosperous career and conspicuous achievement is the record. The commemoration will be the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the fraternity. Therefore, the occasion is deserving of especial preparation and of more than ordinary observance. Each chapter and association will desire that its chronicles may disclose to a future generation of Phi Psis that, on this significant event, the fires were kindled on the altar once more and perfumed incense was worshipfully burned in recognition of and devotion to the animating principles and potent doctrines of Phi Kappa Psi as first promulgated by our honored founders.

"If public utterance may be afforded, compose commensurate panegyric to the dead. Or if, in banquet hall, a toast may be proposed, let each one, on this occasion, with bowed head, drink a silent toast to the memory of sainted Letherman. All reverence to his name.

"Forget not the living. Yonder, in a beautiful southern home, upon West Virginia's slopes, surrounded by his loving family, dwells our revered elder brother, Charles P. T. Moore, crowned in the hearts of thousands of his affectionate confreres. He contemplates, in his rapidly declining years, the many happy hours of his earlier life spent with his college associates and brothers in Phi Kappa Psi, and rejoices as ever in the old fraternity, which in turn delights to pay homage to his worth and excellence. Though ill health and age are sapping away his strength and vitality, his eye is as bright as in youth and his heart is young. But, alas! his hopes are now beyond the dark river, crossing which no man may return. Only a few years, or even less, perhaps, and his life work will be ended. Yet love's labors were not in vain. We honor him as he honors us.

"It is promised that, upon the occasion of the Founder's Day and semi-centennial celebrations, February 19th, each chapter, alumni association, club, official and former official of the fraternity send a message, by wire on that date or by written communication timed to reach its destination by that date, to Judge Moore's address, Elwell, Mason county, West Virginia, conveying to him fraternal greetings and expressions of love. Appropriate sentiment and well adapted felicitation concerning the day will gladden his heart and furnish testimony to our love and appreciation of him.

"It is further suggested that copies of these messages, which of course must not be of any considerable length, even if written, be preserved, collected and placed in permanent form for distribution. This would afford a lasting record of a fitting and exceptional tribute offered by Phi Kappa Psi on her fiftieth anniversary to her only surviving founder. Such an opportunity is of impossible recurrence. It is earnestly hoped that the idea will find favor and that each person and organization named will make response to the suggestion and comply with the arrangement proposed. Let all act in concert. To make the matter of successful execution, no chapter, A. A. club or official, should neglect or fail to carry out the suggestion. If this scheme proves of fortunate termination, I shall undertake the compilation and printing of these messages in circular form to be distributed at the coming Grand Arch council. To that end, let each organization and person send me a copy of the communication sent by him to Judge Moore, correctly transferred upon the blank mailed you herewith, marked "A," by March 1st, 1902."

What an unexampled and deserved tribute forty chapters, thirty alumni associations, one club, twenty-one officials and many former officers will, on this day, offer to our beloved founder! If the remaining feature of the plan is consummated,

it will make a remarkable record of united and intensified praise, honor, love and affection bestowed upon our brother. Who is there so thoughtless as not to take his proper part in this? None will refuse. All will rejoice in the opportunity. May none neglect to give expression to that which is in the hearts of all Phi Psis to propose in esteem and veneration of Charles P. T. Moore.

#### SECRET RECORDS.

Recent litigation involving some of the students at Ohio Wesleyan university, which affected the members of Ohio Alpha chapter, calls forth a few pertinent comments concerning the preservation of the Constitution and private documents of the fraternity from public inspection. In the case under consideration, the question of the residence of certain students was raised in the courts in a very proper manner. However, a subpoena duces tecum, i. e., a subpoena that you bring with you, was issued for members of Ohio Alpha chapter commanding them to bring all records and books of the chapter into court. Where a disobedience of such writ involves an attachment and possible prosecution for contempt of court, the conduct of the subpoenaed person must, of necessity, be cautious and intelligent. There is some question as to the right of a court even to compel a witness to produce such private records. Surely no such right exists where the matter contained in the record throws no light upon the issue before the court and which in itself would not be admissible as evidence. The course to pursue if such a contingency should arise is to consult a reliable attorney, who can advise the intended witness of his rights, and, if necessary, put him in the position to secure the protection of the court and to insure the prevention of unwarranted trespass upon purely personal rights.

#### INITIATIONS.

A year ago, serious consideration was invited to the diminished number of initiates for the year. There was a decrease of 47 over the year before. The warning given then was well timed. Perhaps it had nothing to do with results. However, the showing in this respect for the year closing is most excellent. Where the initiates for the year ending December 15, 1900, numbered only 223, the number for the year ending December 15, 1901, is 305. This is a hitherto unrecorded gain of 82 and a net gain of 35 in two years. Of course, there enters into this computation the initiates of Indiana Delta, 38, and those of Tennessee Delta, 9, which added together and decreased by the possible number of new men which could have been secured by Indiana Gamma, would practically account for the net gain. Nevertheless, without this uncustomary increase produced by the installation of two new chapters within one year, the fraternity has recovered the ground lost a year ago and better. Altogether, it makes a splendid record.

## CHAPTER PROPERTY AND DEBTS.

The wealth and financial resources of the different chapters of the fraternity are of flattering extent. This carries significance. The property consists of real estate and personalty. Phi Kappa Psi's thirty-nine chapters own real estate to the total valuation of \$104,900, which is less than a year ago by \$3,100, due to fluctuations in land values. There is a mortgaged indebtedness, upon part of the real estate represented by this amount, of \$22,970, leaving a net real estate valuation of \$81,925, which is an increase over last year in net valuation of \$23,225. The chapters, both those owning real estate and those possessing none, return personal property valuations to the amount of \$32,150, a shrinkage of \$3,950 from the total of the former year. In addition to mortgaged indebtedness, there exists other chapter indebtedness to the amount of \$1,986. The sum of \$5,465 has been expended by the chapters on improvements upon real estate and in accumulation of furniture and fixtures. Twenty-nine chapters report themselves to be completely out of debt. This is also an increase and confines the personal indebtedness to ten chapters. It is interesting to know that these ten chapters are worth net \$11,800 with which to meet this indebtedness of \$1,986.

## ATTORNEY GENERAL.

The last Grand Arch council amended the Constitution and made provision for the appointment of an attorney general, by the executive council, for the fraternity and prescribed the duties of his office. Among these was a direction to him to give official and legal opinions upon the meaning, interpretation or construction of the Constitution and laws of the fraternity. In recognition of his ability and valuable services in connection with the compilation and subsequent adoption of the new Constitution, the E. C. very appropriately appointed as its first interpreter, to the office of attorney general, Bro. Henry Pegram, of N. Y. Delta chapter. The wisdom of creating this office has been demonstrated over and over again. As is true with all written law, our Constitution is not amplified to meet each particular case arising upon it. The necessity for proper application and interpretation has arisen upon several occasions. Bro. Pegram has given faithful response to all calls for the exercise of his discriminating mind and legal talents. In total, he has submitted fifteen elaborate type-written opinions based upon the law and the facts. Upon September 15, 1901, the secretary had a part of these printed in circular form and distributed to the chapters, and they have been of immeasurable benefit. The balance will soon be sent out in similar form for practical use. Brother Pegram has justly earned the title of Phi Kappa Psi's great law giver and has laid the foundation for a fraternity jurisprudence which will exist as long as the cause of our organization survives.

**THE SHIELD.  
OLYMPIAN GAMES.**

The United States has been chosen as the site of the international Olympian games of 1904, which are to be held in Chicago, in the month of October of that year. These contests will be the third in the series of revived Olympian games, the first having been held in Athens in 1896, and the second in Paris in 1900. The games will be continued during a period of a month or six weeks. A possible co-operation of fraternities at these Olympian games will be attempted. At the request of the Chicago A. A., the E. C. has appointed William C. Malley, Michigan Alpha, and W. J. Cavanaugh, Illinois Beta, to represent Phi Kappa Psi upon a general Pan-Hellenic committee for the purpose.

**GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.**

The Grand Arch Council will be convened in Pittsburg, Pa., April 2, 3 and 4. The usual number of business sessions will be held.

The entertainment of delegates at the times the convention is not in business session will be taken care of by Pa. Alpha, Pa. Beta, W. Va. Alpha chapters and the Pittsburg alumni association. A special feature of this convention will be the semi-centennial celebration which will occur upon Wednesday, April 2nd, at Cannonsburg, Pa., the birthplace of Phi Kappa Psi. This will be reached by special train from Pittsburg, which will also carry the delegates for a short visit to Washington, Pa., the home of Pa. Alpha. Everything points to the largest attendance and most enthusiastic convention the fraternity has ever witnessed. Brother Edward Kibler, chairman of the committee upon alumni attendance at the G. A. C. has already issued his announcement cards for the occasion and is endeavoring to arouse the interest of the alumni in the great event. Let the cry go up from every clan, from every tribe, from every host, On! On! to Pittsburg!

**CHAPTER MEETINGS.**

All of the thirty-nine chapters of the fraternity, except the following named, hold regular chapter meetings each week: New York Zeta and Maryland Alpha, which hold regular meetings every two weeks. New York Epsilon and California Gamma have changed their previous custom of fortnightly meetings, during the year. The favorite meeting nights are Friday and Saturday. Quite a number devote Monday night to the purpose.

**OTHER FRATERNITIES.**

Our chapters enter competition with rival fraternities at each institution. The fields of battle are scenes of stirring conflict, Greek with Greek. Among the latest arrivals, eager for the strife, are Alpha Tau Omega at Washington and Jefferson college; "Skull & Raven" (local) at Lafayette college; Sigma Alpha Epsilon, at the University of Pennsylvania; Phi Gamma

Delta and Delta Tau Delta, at Dartmouth college; Sigma Nu at Cornell university; Phi Gamma Delta and Delta Gamma at Syracuse university; Phi Sigma (local), at Brooklyn Polytechnic institute; Phi Kappa Alpha at Washington and Lee university; Delta Upsilon, at the University of Chicago; Phi Phi Phi and Phi Kappa Sigma, at the University of Wisconsin; Kappa Sigma and Alpha Tau Omega, at the University of Kansas; Kappa Sigma, at the University of Minnesota and at the University of California. It is reported that Delta Kappa Epsilon will enter Leland Stanford, Jr., university with a charter crowd, which deserted Phi Gamma Delta some years ago and attempted, for a time, to secure an Alpha Delta Phi charter, applying later, according to current rumor, to Psi Upsilon, but again without success.

#### EXPULSIONS AND DISMISSALS.

The chapters report no expulsions or dismissals during the year. Only one member of the fraternity has forfeited his rights and privileges of membership. Upon March 25, 1901, charges were filed with the executive council against Herbert R. Fullenwider, a former member of Indiana Gamma. The charges were of a very serious nature and involving a flagrant violation of the laws of the fraternity. The defendant was regularly summoned for trial, but made no defense. The proper and sufficient proof having been submitted, upon November 16, 1901, he was regularly expelled from membership in the fraternity.

As far as the chapters are concerned, the record in this respect is clear. Official action in the one case was unavoidable. The case was extremis. The defense offered small room for palliation. No penitent plea for leniency was presented. No opportunity arose for a charitable concealment of a brother's faults. They are laid bare to the world. No chance for the exercise of judicial clemency. Why must this ever come to pass in a fraternity, which in name speaks of love, friendship and brotherhood? It is a sad commentary. It is devoutly hoped that another expulsion will never be necessary. If your brother come into evil ways, kindly admonish him concerning his faults and with affectionate solicitation win him away from disgrace and ruin. Let the judicial examination and consequent condemnation be the last resort. Cultivate a high regard for honor and integrity, teach manliness and virtue and instil a true reverence and loyalty to the principles of Phi Kappa Psi among the members, and expulsions will never become necessary.

#### TRANSFERS.

The transfers of membership from one chapter to another in a year usually number about twenty. It is exceptionally large for this last year. This is caused from the circumstances that one hundred and forty alumni transferred from Indiana Gamma upon the chapter's becoming inactive, to the new Indiana Delta chapter. As this was done at personal request and not by any

preconcerted action, the fact is all the more remarkable. In all probability such a record will never be equalled in the future history of the fraternity. The willingness of these alumni to sever ties sacred to them, and to give themselves to a newer allegiance, to turn back upon a glorious history already made, and to face again a future with its possibilities largely to be realized, as far as the home chapter will be concerned, is vindication of the strong spirit and loyal hearts of these brothers of old Indiana Gamma. The action was unexpected and unsolicited by Indiana Delta. Therefore, a high compliment exists in the confidence, hope and aspirations based upon the new chapter. Phi Kappa Psi knows no locality, no region, no clime for a permanent dwelling place. The fraternity's home is in the hearts of her members.

This privilege of transfer of membership from an inactive chapter to an active chapter is the fruit of the legislation of the last G. A. C. It will be a fact for future chroniclers to comment upon, that the first brother to take advantage of the new enactment was Brother C. F. M. Niles, who was transferred from Ohio Gamma to Michigan Alpha. Then followed the one hundred and forty transfers mentioned. The progenitor of Indiana Delta came next, Prof. T. G. Alford, who was transferred from Indiana Beta.

The other transfers, all of active chapters, for the year, show little change over a year ago, either in geographical direction or in number of additions to any one chapter.

#### ANNUAL REPORTS.

The annual reports are representative to a certain degree of the chapter itself. The life and activity of the chapter are reflected here. If the record is accurate, a truthful estimate can be obtained concerning the present welfare of the chapter. A comparison with former reports discloses the advancement made by the chapter. A lamentable fact exists that too frequently these reports show much negligence and want of care in their compilation. In a few cases Egyptian hieroglyphics would afford as easy interpretation. Erasures, ink blotches, untidiness, omissions and misstatements are not uncommon. Why this should be so is beyond comprehension.

Michigan Alpha, New Hampshire Alpha, New York Beta, New York Epsilon and Pennsylvania Zeta submit the five most complete, accurate and neat-appearing reports, in order of merit as named.

The Constitution limits the submission of these reports to December 15th of each year. It is notable to mention that eight were received by that date. Of this number, Pennsylvania Alpha, West Virginia Alpha, Maryland Alpha, Virginia and Ohio Beta were first received in order mentioned. The secretary arbitrarily extended the time until December 25th, and thirteen more were received within that time. The remainder straggled in more or less irregularly until January 15th, when

the last appeared just a month late. This is the best commentary in itself.

#### ANNUAL LETTERS.

Annual letters have been compiled by chapter historians and mailed to alumni by the following chapters during the year: Pennsylvania Beta, Pennsylvania Gamma, Pennsylvania Epsilon, Pennsylvania Zeta, Pennsylvania Eta, Pennsylvania Theta, Pennsylvania Kappa, New Hampshire Alpha, Massachusetts Alpha, New York Alpha, New York Beta, New York Gamma, New York Epsilon, New York Zeta, West Virginia Alpha, Ohio Alpha, Ohio Beta, Indiana Alpha, Indiana Delta, Illinois Beta, Michigan Alpha, Wisconsin Alpha, Wisconsin Gamma, Minnesota Beta, Iowa Alpha, Nebraska Alpha, California Gamma, making twentyseven in all, an increase of two over last year. **THE CHAPTERS SHOULD KEEP IN MIND THAT THIS IS A CONSTITUTIONAL REQUIREMENT.**

Among the letters coming to the secretary's office, those of Indiana Delta, Wisconsin Alpha, New York Alpha and West Virginia Alpha are models of completeness.

#### COLLEGIATE PROSPERITY.

The secretary submitted the following question to be answered by the chapter correspondents: "Has your institution experienced any material growth during the past year, such as increase in student attendance, financial resources, property improvement, etc., and in which?" The ensuing interesting information is afforded by the answers made to this pertinent interrogation:

Washington and Jefferson, "In attendance, financially and in improvements upon college property;" Allegheny college, "Three new buildings, costing eighty thousand dollars and two hundred thousand dollars endowment;" Bucknell university, "All;" Gettysburg college, "Property improvements;" Dickinson college, "Small increase in student attendance, and in property, a new seventy-five thousand dollar building;" Franklin and Marshall college, "Gift of thirty thousand dollars within the past year, and a handsome new science building just completed;" Lafayette college, "It has grown in all these elements;" University of Pennsylvania, "Student increase, additional endowments, work about to commence on three new buildings;" Swarthmore college, "Unusually large entering class this fall;" Dartmouth college, "Increase of student attendance, two new buildings during the year, two more in near future, about one million dollars;" Amherst college, "Increased funds to the amount of one hundred and fifty thousand dollars, increase in attendance;" Cornell university, "In all three points;" Syracuse university, "It has increased in each of the points mentioned;" Columbia university, "Decided increase in all above mentioned matters;" Colgate university, "Increase in student attendance;" Brooklyn Polytechnic institute, "Great improvements in equip-

ment, large and unusually good freshman class this fall;" Johns Hopkins university, "Gift of one hundred and fifty acres of land on condition that one million dollars be raised, of which seven hundred and fifty thousand has already been obtained;" University of Virginia, "New athletic field (\$10,000) completed, also finely equipped hospital;" Washington and Lee university, "Increase in students, one hundred thousand dollars in endowments;" University of West Virginia, "Three new buildings, an armory, mechanical hall and library;" Vanderbilt university, "One hundred and fifty thousand dollars for building, new dental department, large increase in attendance;" University of Mississippi, "Growth in attendance;" Wittenberg college, "New divinity hall, increase in attendance;" University of Ohio, DePauw university, "Slight increase in attendance, a new ninety DePauw university, "Slight increase in attendance, a new ninety thousand dollar science building, increase in endowment;" University of Indiana, "One hundred increase in attendance, new observatory, new one hundred thousand dollar science hall;" Purdue university, "Increase in student attendance over 27 per cent, endowment one hundred and sixty thousand dollars, new buildings and equipment;" Northwestern university, "In all respects;" University of Chicago, "Improvements are continually going on;" University of Michigan, "Yes, in each;" University of Wisconsin, "Enrollment increase three hundred, increased appropriations of two hundred thousand dollars;" Beloit college, "Three hundred thousand dollars endowment;" University of Minnesota, "Increase in attendance, two new buildings;" University of Iowa, "New collegiate building;" University of Nebraska, "Athletic amphitheater;" University of Kansas, "Slight increase in attendance, property improvements to the extent of ninety thousand dollars;" Leland Stanford university, "New buildings and confirmation of endowment by Mrs. Stanford of thirty millions of dollars, other buildings are being planned, the university is growing materially;" University of California, "Yes, in all of above departments."

#### IN CONCLUSION.

The report is before you,

"No reckoning made,  
But sent to my account,  
With all its imperfections  
On my head."

Will a personal reference, in closing, be pardoned? As I draw to the end of my four years of labor, in this office, for my beloved Phi Kappa Psi, a sense of commingled satisfaction and regret comes to me. A regret that my offering to the cause has not been more valuable. The work has commanded somewhat of my energy and somewhat of my time. It has entered into the tasks of each day. The imprint and touch of the fraternity is in my office and in my home. Each nook, each corner, each pigeon-hole and each filing case speak of Phi Kappa Psi. De-

lightful memories cluster there (and some disturbing ones too). The official life has been a pleasant and select companion to my chosen profession, always repaying in truest value every devotion. The fraternity has bestowed upon me more than I have been able to give in return. From older members, among those in the active work, have come unsparing encouragement. Continued support and aid have been generously rendered. This has all been a powerful incentive to effort. A few younger brothers, with judgment untempered by hard experience and possessed of minds eager to take a strenuous part in the affairs, have offered some little objection to official directions. But the heart impulses have been to the right, and the warm hand clasp has never been wanting and the cordial greeting absent. The ready suggestion has only served to whet and sharpen the desire for the rendering of more efficient service. The best men I know—the best all the world around—are the loving and loyal brothers of Phi Kappa Psi. They have honored me. A simple acknowledgement is all I can frame in words.

“Fit language there is none,  
For the heart’s deepest things.”

Very fraternally submitted,

ORRA E. MONNETTE.

February 19, 1902.

Secretary.



## FIRST DISTRICT.

Archon—S. R. ZIMMERMAN.

\*Initiates.

†Attendant Members, Dec. 15, 1901.

## Pennsylvania Alpha.

Reported by ALBERT G. GILL.

| Name.                     | Residence.            | Init. | Class. | Profession. |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|-------------|
| John R. Morrow.....       | Allegheny, Pa.....    | 1897  | 1901   | Engineer.   |
| *Bland Rogers.....        | Erie, Pa.....         | 1901  | 1901   | Business.   |
| John C. Schrantz.....     | Washington, Pa.....   | 1900  | 1901   | Dairying.   |
| †Albert G. Gill.....      | Pittsburg, Pa.....    | 1898  | 1902   | Medicine.   |
| *†Andrew J. Fulton.....   | Tarentum, Pa.....     | 1901  | 1902   | Engineer.   |
| †George S. Barner.....    | Shippensburg, Pa..... | 1898  | 1902   | Law.        |
| George F. Bowser.....     | Butler, Pa.....       | 1898  | 1902   | Law.        |
| James T. Mackey.....      | Chambersburg, Pa..... | 1899  | 1903   | Business.   |
| John C. McDowell.....     | Chambersburg, Pa..... | 1899  | 1903   | Business.   |
| Andrew P. Oyler.....      | Newville, Pa.....     | 1900  | 1903   | Business.   |
| †Clark A. Schrantz.....   | Washington, Pa.....   | 1900  | 1904   | Medicine.   |
| George G. Bray.....       | Industry, Pa.....     | 1900  | 1904   | Business.   |
| Richard M. Dewhurst.....  | Allegheny, Pa.....    | 1900  | 1904   | Engineer.   |
| Harry H. Gessler.....     | Punxsutawney, Pa..... | 1900  | 1904   | Dentistry.  |
| †Ralph S. Cunningham..... | Indiana, Pa.....      | 1900  | 1904   | Business.   |
| †Robert D. Fetterman..... | Washington, Pa.....   | 1901  | 1904   | Engineer.   |
| *Carl B. Calvin.....      | Mercer, Pa.....       | 1901  | 1904   | Business.   |
| *†Jacob H. Otto.....      | Wheeling, W. Va.....  | 1901  | 1904   | Engineer.   |
| *†Earl V. Braden.....     | Wheeling, W. Va.....  | 1901  | 1903   | Engineer.   |
| *†Maurice Ritchie.....    | Chambersburg, Pa..... | 1901  | 1905   | Theology.   |
| *†St. Clair Woods.....    | Sewickley, Pa.....    | 1901  | 1905   | Medicine.   |

## Pennsylvania Beta.

Reported by CLIFFORD J. SCOTT.

| Name.                       | Residence.           | Init. | Class. | Profession. |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------|--------|-------------|
| Andrew A. Culbertson.....   | Erie, Pa.....        | 1897  | 1901   | Business.   |
| Charles Hatch.....          | Erie, Pa.....        | 1898  | 1901   | Business.   |
| Albert May.....             | Union City, Pa.....  | 1898  | 1901   | Teaching.   |
| Addison Waid.....           | Cleveland, Ohio..... | 1897  | 1901   | Law.        |
| John Morrow.....            | Rundels, Pa.....     | 1898  | 1901   | Salesman.   |
| †R. Donald Leffingwell..... | Kinsman, Ohio.....   | 1899  | 1902   | Law.        |
| †Eugene F. Craig.....       | Warren, Ohio.....    | 1899  | 1903   | Law.        |
| *†Howard B. Burton.....     | Brocton, N. Y.....   | 1901  | 1904   | Teaching.   |
| *†John P. Ricard.....       | Brookville, Pa.....  | 1901  | 1904   | Civ. Eng.   |
| *†Robert F. Wilson.....     | Cleveland, Ohio..... | 1901  | 1905   | Law.        |
| *†J. Raymond Crawford.....  | Meadville, Pa.....   | 1901  | 1905   | Elec. Eng.  |
| *†Clifford J. Scott.....    | Meadville, Pa.....   | 1901  | 1905   | Law.        |
| Frank W. Howard.....        | Pittsburg, Pa.....   | 1900  | 1905   | Banking.    |
| George A. Elder.....        | Saybrook, Pa.....    | 1900  | 1905   | Medicine.   |
| *Roy Pattison.....          | Meadville, Pa.....   | 1901  | 1905   | Pharmacy.   |
| Lynn Van Orsdale.....       | Kane, Pa.....        | 1900  | 1905   | Civ. Eng.   |
| John Z. Anderson.....       | Meadville, Pa.....   | 1899  | 1905   | Chemistry.  |
| Lewis L. Lord, Jr.....      | Meadville, Pa.....   | 1899  | Spl.   | Chemistry.  |

## Pennsylvania Gamma.

Reported by WALTER BERTOLETTE.

| Name.                          | Residence.             | Init. | Class. | Profession. |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------|-------------|
| William Gundy.....             | Lewistown, Pa.....     | 1899  | 1902   | Chemistry.  |
| Samuel Calvin Smith.....       | Holidaysburg, Pa.....  | 1898  | 1901   | Medicine.   |
| †Raymond Greene.....           | Lewistown, Pa.....     | 1899  | 1902   | Business.   |
| †Calvin Hayes Elliott.....     | Harleton, Pa.....      | 1899  | 1902   | Medicine.   |
| †John Black Packer.....        | Sunbury, Pa.....       | 1899  | 1902   | Law.        |
| †Frank White Stanton.....      | Chirchilla, Pa.....    | 1900  | 1902   | Law.        |
| Karl Campbell Pritchard.....   | Cattlettsburg, Pa..... | 1900  | ex-'02 | Medicine.   |
| William Edward Woodyear.....   | Baltimore, Md.....     | 1899  | ex-'02 | Medicine.   |
| William Gray.....              | Baltimore, Md.....     | 1899  | ex-'02 | Law.        |
| Lynn Dehos Sweet.....          | Canton, Pa.....        | 1900  | ex-'03 | Elec. Eng.  |
| †Walter Bertolette.....        | Mauch Chunk, Pa.....   | 1900  | 1903   | Law.        |
| *†Edgar Taft Stevenson.....    | Franklin, Pa.....      | 1901  | 1904   | Journalism. |
| *†Benjamin Franklin White..... | Bradford, Pa.....      | 1901  | 1904   | Medicine.   |
| *Charles Samuel Shephard.....  | New York.....          | 1901  | ex-'04 | Business.   |

**Pennsylvania Epsilon.**

Reported by C. B. GLADFELTER.

| Name.                           | Residence.             | Init. | Class. | Profession. |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------|-------------|
| Harry Hartzell Penrod.....      | Johnstown, Pa.....     | 1897  | 1901   | Medicine.   |
| Albert Harvey Shoup.....        | Greensburg, Pa.....    | 1897  | 1901   | Banking.    |
| George Leffler.....             | Millersburg, Pa.....   | 1897  | 1901   | Business.   |
| †Uriah Francis White.....       | Manheim, Pa.....       | 1899  | 1903   | Law.        |
| *†Paul Augustus Martin.....     | Boys, Pa.....          | 1901  | 1903   | Law.        |
| †Curtis Fisher.....             | Johnstown, Pa.....     | 1900  | 1904   | Business.   |
| †Colstin Bernard Gladfelter.... | Seven Valleys, Pa..... | 1900  | 1904   | Art.        |
| †Lloyd Klose Bingaman.....      | Mifflinsburg, Pa.....  | 1900  | 1904   | Banking.    |
| †Charles Henry May.....         | Manchester, Pa.....    | 1900  | 1904   | Medicine.   |
| *†James Brown Graff.....        | Worthington, Pa.....   | 1901  | 1905   | Medicine.   |
| *†George Gitt Hollinger.....    | Abbottstown, Pa.....   | 1901  | 1905   | Medicine.   |
| *†John Curtis Miller.....       | New Oxford, Pa.....    | 1901  | 1905   | Business.   |

**Pennsylvania Zeta.**

Reported by H. C. WILBUR.

| Name.                         | Residence.             | Init. | Class. | Profession. |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------|-------------|
| Ralph Lechlitter Boyer.....   | Hagerstown, Md.....    | 1897  | 1901   | Music.      |
| Roy Eugene Keedy.....         | Johnstown, Pa.....     | 1897  | 1901   | Business.   |
| Grafton Tracey Keedy.....     | Johnstown, Pa.....     | 1897  | 1901   | Business.   |
| †Lewis Martin Bacon, Jr.....  | Philopolis, Md.....    | 1898  | 1902   | Law.        |
| †Joseph Melville Arthur.....  | Rockhall, Md.....      | 1898  | 1902   | Civ. Eng.   |
| †Harry Curran Wilbur.....     | Bloomsburg, Pa.....    | 1898  | 1902   | Journalism. |
| †Reuben Fitch Nevling.....    | Smith Mills, Pa.....   | 1898  | 1902   | Business.   |
| †Charles Shryrock Evans.....  | Ebensburg, Pa.....     | 1899  | 1903   | Law.        |
| †Daniel Patee Ray.....        | Tyrone, Pa.....        | 1899  | 1903   | Law.        |
| †William Layton Stanton.....  | Camden, N. J.....      | 1899  | 1903   | Teaching.   |
| †Benjamin Edward Rogers.....  | Danville, Pa.....      | 1900  | 1903   | Law.        |
| †Edwin Sierer.....            | Chambersburg, Pa.....  | 1900  | 1904   | Business.   |
| †Oliver Blaine Clevinger..... | Asheville, N. C.....   | 1900  | 1904   | Business.   |
| *†Abram Bosler.....           | Carlisle, Pa.....      | 1901  | 1905   | Finance.    |
| *†Harry Richards Isaacs.....  | Oakel, Del.....        | 1901  | 1904   | Law.        |
| *†George Elmer Wilbur.....    | Bloomsburg, Pa.....    | 1901  | 1904   | Ministry.   |
| *†John William Williams.....  | Craps, Md.....         | 1901  | 1904   | Ministry.   |
| *†Edwin James Carlin.....     | Binghampton, N. Y..... | 1901  | 1904   | Law.        |
| *†Robert Dingwall Cook.....   | Newark, N. J.....      | 1901  | 1904   | Law.        |
| Paul Raymond Barkle.....      | Orbisonia, Pa.....     | 1900  | 1904   | Business.   |

**Pennsylvania Eta.**

Reported by PAUL S BRIDENBAUGH.

| Name.                           | Residence.              | Init. | Class. | Profession. |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|-------------|
| Howard Obold.....               | Alexandria, Pa.....     | 1894  | 1901   | Ministry.   |
| †Paul Samuel Bridenbaugh.....   | Reading, Pa.....        | 1896  | 1903   | Ministry.   |
| †Benjamin Keener Hay.....       | Berlin, Pa.....         | 1897  | 1903   | Ministry.   |
| Edward Wilson Feldhoff.....     | Shamokin, Pa.....       | 1897  | 1901   | Medicine.   |
| Richard Courtney Rengier.....   | Lancaster, Pa.....      | 1897  | 1901   | Ministry.   |
| Harry Garfield Hartman.....     | Lancaster, Pa.....      | 1897  | 1901   | Business.   |
| Simon Ralph Zimmerman.....      | Lancaster, Pa.....      | 1897  | 1901   | Law.        |
| Thomas Roberts Appel.....       | Lancaster, Pa.....      | 1898  | 1901   | Law.        |
| Waldo Tucker Brubaker.....      | Lancaster, Pa.....      | 1899  | 1901   | Law.        |
| Christian Hoffer Riser.....     | Mount Joy, Pa.....      | 1897  | 1901   | Law.        |
| †Paul Reed.....                 | Bedford, Pa.....        | 1899  | 1902   | Jrcnalism.  |
| †Levi Rufus Bair.....           | Lancaster, Pa.....      | 1898  | 1902   | Business.   |
| †Harry Andrews Bell.....        | Mount Union, Pa.....    | 1900  | 1903   | Teaching.   |
| †Edgar Joseph Stejn.....        | Hutztown, Pa.....       | 1900  | 1903   | Medicine.   |
| †William Curtis Truxal.....     | Meyersdale, Pa.....     | 1900  | 1904   | Law.        |
| †James Rumbaugh Peterson....    | Mount Pleasant, Pa..... | 1900  | 1904   | Banking.    |
| Henry John Hiemenz.....         | Lancaster, Pa.....      | 1900  | 1904   | Business.   |
| *†Rufus William Wint.....       | Catasauqua, Pa.....     | 1901  | 1905   | Law.        |
| *†Warren Edwin Snyder.....      | Lancaster, Pa.....      | 1901  | 1905   | Business.   |
| *†Philip Franck Schock.....     | Mount Joy, Pa.....      | 1901  | 1905   | Business.   |
| *†John Westerman, Jr.....       | Columbia, Pa.....       | 1901  | 1905   | Law.        |
| *†Carl Leonard Oliver Graul.... | Mount Pleasant, Pa..... | 1901  | 1905   | Law.        |
| *†William Mercer Brubaker.....  | Lancaster, Pa.....      | 1901  | 1905   | Business.   |

**Pennsylvania Theta.**

Reported by ROBERT A BEERS.

| Name.                      | Residence.         | Init. | Class. | Profession. |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-------|--------|-------------|
| Robert Barnard Tenney..... | New York City..... | 1897  | 1901   | Elec. Eng.  |
| Andrew Dwight Chidsey..... | Gallitzin, Pa..... | 1897  | 1901   | Civ. Eng.   |
| Bayard Gelston Eckard..... | New York City..... | 1897  | 1901   | Elec. Eng.  |

|                                 |                        |      |      |            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------|------|------------|
| John James Howard.....          | Duquesne, Pa.....      | 1898 | 1901 | Chemistry. |
| †Charles Lazarus Bryden.....    | Pittston, Pa.....      | 1898 | 1902 | Min. Eng.  |
| †William Hiram Strob.....       | Mauch Chunk, Pa.....   | 1898 | 1902 | Business.  |
| †Robert Ashley Beers.....       | Mauch Chunk, Pa.....   | 1898 | 1902 | Law.       |
| †Joseph Emil Weidenmayer.....   | Newark, N. J.....      | 1898 | 1902 | Civ. Eng.  |
| †Ralph Robert Carter, Jr.....   | Mauch Chunk, Pa.....   | 1898 | 1903 | Min. Eng.  |
| †David Hubbell More.....        | Bangor, Pa.....        | 1899 | 1903 | Medicine.  |
| Charles Turner Sands.....       | Philadelphia, Pa.....  | 1899 | 1903 | Medicine.  |
| †Walter Stanley Haldeman.....   | Philadelphia, Pa.....  | 1900 | 1903 | Civ. Eng.  |
| †Edward Clayton Haldeman.....   | Philadelphia, Pa.....  | 1900 | 1903 | Civ. Eng.  |
| John Denison Nevin.....         | Easton, Pa.....        | 1899 | 1904 | Business.  |
| †Richard Newell Hart.....       | Easton, Pa.....        | 1900 | 1904 | Chemistry. |
| †Thomas McKean Childsey.....    | Easton, Pa.....        | 1900 | 1904 | Law.       |
| †Clarence Ricker Hopper.....    | Newark, N. J.....      | 1900 | 1904 | Civ. Eng.  |
| †Thomas Franklin Soles.....     | McKeesport, Pa.....    | 1900 | 1904 | Business.  |
| †Henry Metcalf Lewis.....       | Tunchannock, Pa.....   | 1900 | 1904 | Elec. Eng. |
| †Olin York Kyte.....            | Pittston, Pa.....      | 1900 | 1904 | Medicine.  |
| †Walter Wallace Drew.....       | McKeesport, Pa.....    | 1900 | 1904 | Civ. Eng.  |
| †Joseph James Kehler, Jr.....   | Frackville, Pa.....    | 1900 | 1904 | Law.       |
| †Hugh McNair Miller.....        | Harmony, N. J.....     | 1900 | 1904 | Chemistry. |
| †Harrison Edward Knauss.....    | Easton, Pa.....        | 1900 | 1904 | Medicine.  |
| *†Silas Howard Schoch.....      | Selin's Grove, Pa..... | 1901 | 1904 | Law.       |
| *†Charles Mortimer Elliot.....  | Mansfield, Pa.....     | 1901 | 1905 | Medicine.  |
| *†Henry Sherwood Young.....     | Easton, Pa.....        | 1901 | 1905 | Medicine.  |
| *†Joseph Pomeroy McClay.....    | Chambersburg, Pa.....  | 1901 | 1905 | Law.       |
| *†Walter Aiken Godcharles.....  | Milton, Pa.....        | 1901 | 1905 | Chemistry. |
| *†Charles Brearley Kennedy..... | Trenton,, N. J.....    | 1901 | 1905 | Elec. Eng. |

## Pennsylvania Iota.

Reported by CHAS. F. OWSLK

| Name.                              | Residence.             | Init. | Class. | Professor   |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------|-------------|
| James Aitkin Harrar.....           | Williamsport, Pa.....  | 1897  | 1901   | Medicine.   |
| John Allan Donaldson.....          | Harrisburg, Pa.....    | 1897  | 1901   | Elec. Eng.  |
| Benjamin Homer Le Boutellier.....  | Wynwood, Pa.....       | 1897  | 1901   | Business.   |
| Walter Allen Wood.....             | Oberlin, Ohio.....     | 1898  | 1901   | Medicine.   |
| Livingston Smith.....              | Rutledge, Pa.....      | 1899  | 1901   | Architectur |
| A than B. Hitchcock, Jr.....       | Poston, Mass.....      | 1899  | 1901   | Business.   |
| Harry E. Lallon, Jr.....           | Philadelphia, Pa.....  | 1897  | 1902   | Law.        |
| Summer H. Cross.....               | Jenkintown, Pa.....    | 1899  | 1901   | Medicine.   |
| †Edward Harris Goodman, Jr.....    | Philadelphia, Pa.....  | 1897  | 1902   | Law.        |
| †Spencer Fullerton Weaver.....     | Philadelphia, Pa.....  | 1898  | 1902   | Medicine.   |
| †Williams Harley Mulford.....      | Wyncote, Pa.....       | 1899  | 1902   | Law.        |
| †Richard Shorse.....               | Milwaukee, Wis.....    | 1899  | 1902   | Elec. Eng.  |
| †Morris Collins Zinn.....          | Media, Pa.....         | 1900  | 1902   | Civ. Eng.   |
| †William H. Brown.....             | Connellsville, Pa..... | 1901  | 1902   | Law.        |
| †Alexander M. Sparks.....          | Philadelphia, Pa.....  | 1901  | 1902   | Law.        |
| †George Washington Childs.....     | Hinsdale, Ill.....     | 1899  | 1903   | Business.   |
| †Clarence DeArmond.....            | Philadelphia, Pa.....  | 1899  | 1903   | Business.   |
| †A. Crawford Allison.....          | Philadelphia, Pa.....  | 1899  | 1903   | Law.        |
| †James Roy Shoch.....              | Philadelphia, Pa.....  | 1899  | 1903   | Business.   |
| †Sol Metzger.....                  | Bedford, Pa.....       | 1899  | 1903   | Business.   |
| James P. Cochran.....              | Dawson, Pa.....        | 1899  | 1903   | Law.        |
| †Charles Frederick Owsley.....     | Youngstown, Ohio.....  | 1900  | 1903   | Business.   |
| *†George Howard Bickley.....       | Newark, N. J.....      | 1901  | 1903   | Business.   |
| †Lemuel Howell Davis.....          | Philadelphia, Pa.....  | 1897  | 1904   | Business.   |
| †Samuel Crowther, Jr.....          | Philadelphia, Pa.....  | 1898  | 1904   | Business.   |
| †Walter Lee Sheppard.....          | Germantown, Pa.....    | 1898  | 1904   | Law.        |
| †Harry Kennedy Cortright.....      | Mauch Chunk, Pa.....   | 1900  | 1904   | Law.        |
| †Sidney J. Repplier.....           | Reading, Pa.....       | 1900  | 1904   | Elec. Eng.  |
| Hugh B. E. Brown.....              | Beverly, N. J.....     | 1900  | 1904   | Medicine.   |
| †Wakeman Griffin Gribbel.....      | Wyncote, Pa.....       | 1900  | 1904   | Law.        |
| †Chas. Sawyer Bromley.....         | Germantown, Pa.....    | 1900  | 1904   | Business.   |
| *†John George Repplier.....        | Reading, Pa.....       | 1901  | 1905   | Business.   |
| *†F. Warren Marshall.....          | Langhorne, Pa.....     | 1901  | 1905   | Law.        |
| *†John J. H. Evans.....            | Germantown, Pa.....    | 1901  | 1905   | Law.        |
| *†Alan LeVin.....                  | Philadelphia, Pa.....  | 1901  | 1905   | Medicine.   |
| *†Spencer Kennard Mulford, Jr..... | Wyncote, Pa.....       | 1901  | 1905   | Medicine.   |
| *†Edwin Warwick.....               | Philadelphia, Pa.....  | 1901  | 1905   | Law.        |
| †Richard Miles Dewhurst.....       | Allegheny, Pa.....     | 1901  | 1905   | Business.   |
| †John M. Gates.....                | Tyrone, Pa.....        | 1901  | 1903   | Medicine.   |

**Pennsylvania Kappa.** Reported by WILLIAM WEBB. TURNER.

| Name.                          | Residence.            | Init. | Class. | Profession. |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|-------------|
| George Arthur Seaman.....      | Williamsport, Pa..... | 1897  | 1901   | Journalism. |
| Thomas Arthur Smith.....       | Philadelphia, Pa..... | 1897  | 1901   | Business.   |
| Richard Peters, Jr.....        | Philadelphia, Pa..... | 1898  | 1901   | Business.   |
| Arthur George Hoadley.....     | Swarthmore, Pa.....   | 1898  | 1902   | Business.   |
| Edward Hollowell Worth.....    | Coatesville, Pa.....  | 1898  | 1902   | Business.   |
| †John Milton Griscom.....      | Salem, N. J.....      | 1898  | 1902   | Law.        |
| †William Webb Turner.....      | Betterton, Md.....    | 1899  | 1902   | Law.        |
| †George Shesbazzar Worth.....  | Coatesville, Pa.....  | 1900  | 1902   | Teaching.   |
| William Jackson Clothier.....  | Wymerwood, Pa.....    | 1899  | 1903   | Chemistry.  |
| *†Byron Beans.....             | Hartsville, Pa.....   | 1901  | 1903   | Law.        |
| *Lawrence Flitercraft.....     | Oak Park, Ill.....    | 1901  | 1904   | Business.   |
| *Victor Woodward Stewart.....  | Fostoria, Ohio.....   | 1901  | 1904   | Business.   |
| *†George Victor Knipe.....     | New York City.....    | 1901  | 1904   | Banking.    |
| *†Thomas Bayne Marshall.....   | Allegheny, Pa.....    | 1901  | 1904   | Law.        |
| *†William J. Latta Walker..... | Gap, Pa.....          | 1901  | 1903   | Law.        |
| *†Edward Morris Bassett.....   | Salem, N. J.....      | 1901  | 1904   | Business.   |
| †Edmund Richard Week, Jr.....  | Alexandria, Ind.....  | 1899  | 1903   | Business.   |

**SECOND DISTRICT.**

**Archon—ARTHUR W. TOWNE.**

\*Initiates.

†Attendant Members, Dec. 15, 1901.

**New Hampshire Alpha.** Reported by M. RICHARD BROWN.

| Name.                          | Residence.                | Init. | Class. | Profession. |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--------|-------------|
| Joseph Rutherford Colby.....   | Newport, Vt.....          | 1897  | 1901   | Law.        |
| Ernest Samuel Cross.....       | Exeter, N. H.....         | 1898  | 1901   | Teaching.   |
| John Edwin Dowd.....           | New Britain, Conn.....    | 1897  | 1901   | Teaching.   |
| Warren Fuller Rugg.....        | Ware, Mass.....           | 1897  | 1901   | Civ. Eng.   |
| Albert Lyman True.....         | Lancaster, Mass.....      | 1897  | 1901   | Civ. Eng.   |
| Earl Francis Whitaker.....     | Woonsocket, R. I.....     | 1897  | 1901   | Civ. Eng.   |
| †Benjamin Willard Alling.....  | Kensington, Conn.....     | 1898  | 1902   | Business.   |
| †Herman K. C. de Anguera.....  | Wakefield, Mass.....      | 1898  | 1902   | Civ. Eng.   |
| †Thomas Louis Barnes.....      | Waltham, Mass.....        | 1898  | 1902   | Teaching.   |
| †Charles Howard Dudley.....    | Littleton, N. H.....      | 1897  | 1902   | Business.   |
| †John Sanborn Gillman.....     | Farmington, N. H.....     | 1898  | 1902   | Business.   |
| †George Morrison Hubbard.....  | New Britain, Conn.....    | 1898  | 1902   | Business.   |
| †William Henry Mahoney.....    | Miller's Falls, Mass..... | 1898  | 1902   | Teaching.   |
| †George Agel Bassage.....      | St. Paul, Minn.....       | 1898  | 1902   | Business.   |
| †John Endicott Porter.....     | Danvers, Mass.....        | 1898  | 1902   | Civ. Eng.   |
| †Albert Henry Schilling.....   | New Britain, Conn.....    | 1898  | 1902   | Civ. Eng.   |
| *†Chester Arthur Studwell..... | Portchester, N. Y.....    | 1900  | 1902   | Civ. Eng.   |
| †Hamlin Perley Bennett.....    | Farmington, N. H.....     | 1899  | 1903   | Business.   |
| †Marcus Richard Brown.....     | Fall River, Mass.....     | 1900  | 1903   | Business.   |
| George Denham Ford.....        | Brooklyn, N. Y.....       | 1899  | 1903   | Acting.     |
| Charles Thomas Halluman.....   | Kansas City, Mo.....      | 1899  | 1903   | Law.        |
| Densmore Bishop Howland.....   | Franconia, N. H.....      | 1899  | 1903   | Business.   |
| †Ralph Preble Keyes.....       | Somerville, Mass.....     | 1899  | 1903   | Business.   |
| †Cleland Richardson Neai.....  | Amesbury, Mass.....       | 1899  | 1903   | Law.        |
| Rose Manahan Freeman.....      | Lebanon, N. H.....        | 1898  | 1903   | Teaching.   |
| *†Cyril Austin Smith.....      | Middleboro, Mass.....     | 1901  | 1903   | Business.   |
| †Linwood Storey Durgin.....    | Lewiston, Me.....         | 1900  | 1904   | Business.   |
| Stanley Warner Fenno.....      | Revere, Mass.....         | 1900  | 1904   | Law.        |
| †Stuart Dexter Fisher.....     | Woonsocket, R. I.....     | 1900  | 1904   | Business.   |
| *Robert Chester Fiske.....     | Hyde Park, Mass.....      | 1901  | 1904   | Business.   |
| Fred Brockway Freeman.....     | Claremont, N. H.....      | 1900  | 1904   | Business.   |
| †Henry Monroe Hall.....        | Dover, N. H.....          | 1900  | 1904   | Law.        |
| Daniel McLarren Miller.....    | Holyoke, Mass.....        | 1900  | 1904   | Business.   |
| †Daniel Capron Norton.....     | New Britain, Conn.....    | 1900  | 1904   | Business.   |
| *†William H. Ashley.....       | Fall River, Mass.....     | 1901  | 1905   | Business.   |
| *†Stanley Besse.....           | Newburyport, Mass.....    | 1901  | 1905   | Business.   |
| *†Vernon Alfred Biggs.....     | Chicago, Ill.....         | 1901  | 1905   | Business.   |
| *†Dana Francis Brown.....      | Fall River, Mass.....     | 1901  | 1905   | Business.   |
| *†Harris Willard Fleming.....  | Natrick, Mass.....        | 1901  | 1905   | Business.   |

|                                  |                        |      |      |           |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|------|------|-----------|
| *†Oscar Bowen Gilbert.....       | Woonsocket, R. I.....  | 1901 | 1905 | Business. |
| *†William Andrew Greenleaf....   | Auburn, Me.....        | 1901 | 1905 | Business. |
| *†Hugh Whitford MacLean.....     | Evanston, Ill.....     | 1901 | 1905 | Law.      |
| †Griesser Winston Patteson....   | Cleveland, Ohio.....   | 1901 | 1905 | Business. |
| †Harry Scotte Rickards.....      | Woonsocket, R. I.....  | 1901 | 1905 | Business. |
| *†Lester Wellington Studwell.... | Portchester, N. Y..... | 1901 | 1905 | Business. |
| †Julius Bernhardt Walther.....   | Woonsocket, R. I.....  | 1899 | 1903 | Medicine. |

**Massachusetts Alpha.**

Reported by JAMES S. TAYLOR.

| Name.                          | Residence.                 | Init. | Class. | Profession.  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|--------|--------------|
| Walter Cook Longstreth.....    | Germantown, Pa.....        | 1897  | 1901   | Law.         |
| Charles Welton Lovell.....     | Greenfield, Mass.....      | 1897  | 1901   | Ministry.    |
| Henry Clinton Newell.....      | Three Rivers, Mass.....    | 1895  | 1901   | Business.    |
| Loren Henry Rockwell.....      | Jordan, N. Y.....          | 1897  | 1901   | Teaching.    |
| Arthur Whittlesey Towne.....   | Cambridge, Mass.....       | 1897  | 1901   | Teaching.    |
| Frank Edward Wade.....         | Brooklyn, N. Y.....        | 1897  | 1901   | Law.         |
| †Fred Harold Allen.....        | Holyoke, Mass.....         | 1898  | 1902   | Journalism.  |
| †Harry Clarke Barber.....      | Windsor, Conn.....         | 1900  | 1902   | Medicine.    |
| *†Frank Learoyd Boyden.....    | Toxboro, Mass.....         | 1901  | 1902   | Law.         |
| †Lewis Gillingham Brearley.... | Lawrenceville, N. J.....   | 1898  | 1902   | Teaching.    |
| †George Carpenter Clancy.....  | Brimfield, Mass.....       | 1898  | 1902   | Journalism.  |
| †Ellery Carroll Clapp.....     | No'hampton, Mass.....      | 1898  | 1902   | Teaching.    |
| †Clinton Henry Collester.....  | Gardner, Mass.....         | 1898  | 1902   | Teaching.    |
| †Frank Adelbert Cook.....      | Dudley, Mass.....          | 1898  | 1902   | Law.         |
| †Frederick Bowen Cross.....    | Springfield, Mass.....     | 1898  | 1902   | Business.    |
| †John Henry Frizzell.....      | Easthampton, Mass.....     | 1898  | 1902   | Teaching.    |
| †Ernest Culver Lum.....        | Chatham, N. J.....         | 1899  | 1902   | Law.         |
| †Herman Norton Johnson.....    | Binghampton, N. Y.....     | 1899  | 1903   | Engineering. |
| †Arthur Clarence Lincoln.....  | Trenton, Neb.....          | 1899  | 1903   | Ministry.    |
| †James Stephen Taylor.....     | Pierce, Neb.....           | 1900  | 1903   | Medicine.    |
| †James Cathcart Young.....     | No. Shields, Eng.....      | 1899  | 1903   | Ministry.    |
| Melbourne Travel Abel.....     | Overlook, N. Y.....        | 1900  | 1904   | Business.    |
| †Robert Horace Baker.....      | Springfield, Mass.....     | 1900  | 1904   | Astronomer.  |
| †Herman Baker Chase.....       | Hyannis, Mass.....         | 1900  | 1904   | Medicine.    |
| †Daniel Benjamin Clarke.....   | East Granby, Conn.....     | 1900  | 1904   | Law.         |
| †Ernest Monroe Ide.....        | Webster, Mass.....         | 1900  | 1904   | Law.         |
| †Edwin Lowell Marcy.....       | Webster, Mass.....         | 1900  | 1904   | Medicine.    |
| †Heath Moore.....              | Brooklyn, N. Y.....        | 1899  | 1904   | Journalism.  |
| †George Kimball Pond.....      | Greenfield, Mass.....      | 1900  | 1904   | Business.    |
| †Joseph Edward Shea.....       | Willimansett, Mass.....    | 1900  | 1904   | Business.    |
| †Karl Owen Thompson.....       | Springfield, Mass.....     | 1900  | 1904   | Librarian.   |
| *†Curtis James Bostwick.....   | Oswego, N. Y.....          | 1901  | 1905   | Business.    |
| *†James LeRoy Gilbert.....     | Brookfield, Mass.....      | 1901  | 1905   | Law.         |
| *†Ralph Wilbur Hemenway.....   | Hopkinton, Mass.....       | 1901  | 1905   | Law.         |
| *†Ralph Halladay Hewitt.....   | New London, Conn.....      | 1901  | 1905   | Law.         |
| *†Charles Thomas Hopkins.....  | Brooklyn, N. Y.....        | 1901  | 1905   | Diplomatist. |
| *†William Thomas Hutchings.... | West Danby, N. Y.....      | 1901  | 1905   | Teaching.    |
| *†Maurice Alphonse Lynch.....  | S. Hadley Falls, Mass..... | 1901  | 1905   | Law.         |
| *†Ralph Shattuck Patch.....    | Brattleboro, Vt.....       | 1901  | 1905   | Teaching.    |
| *†Elmer Ellsworth Ryan.....    | Apalachin, N. Y.....       | 1901  | 1905   | Teaching.    |
| *†Walter Virgil Spaulding..... | Worcester, Mass.....       | 1901  | 1905   | Business.    |
| *†John Adams Taylor.....       | Westford, Mass.....        | 1901  | 1905   | Ministry.    |
| †Alfred Frederick Westphal.... | Michigan City, Ind.....    | 1900  | 1905   | Teaching.    |

**New York Alpha.**

Reported by J. MARTIN GRIFFITH.

| Name.                          | Residence.              | Init. | Class. | Profession.  |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|--------------|
| George Truesdell Vail.....     | Michigan City, Ind..... | 1897  | 1901   | Business.    |
| *William Reginald Trautshold.. | Montclair, N. J.....    | 1898  | 1901   | Engineering. |
| †Alfred Thomas Wood.....       | Defiance, Ohio.....     | 1898  | 1901   | Engineering. |
| †Harvey Griffin Rogers.....    | Michigan City, Ind..... | 1898  | 1902   | Business.    |
| †Engene Croker Batchelar.....  | Jersey City, Ind.....   | 1899  | 1902   | Engineering. |
| †James McGunnegle.....         | Meadville, Pa.....      | 1899  | 1902   | Business.    |
| †Murray Fisher Crossette.....  | Hinsdale, Ill.....      | 1899  | 1902   | Engineering. |
| †William Augustus Heitshu....  | Lancaster, Pa.....      | 1899  | 1903   | Engineering. |
| †Robert Pitcairn.....          | Pittsburg, Pa.....      | 1899  | 1903   | Engineering. |
| †Harry Carney Colborn.....     | Michigan City, Ind..... | 1899  | 1903   | Business.    |
| †William James Ward.....       | Montclair, N. J.....    | 1899  | 1903   | Business.    |
| †Charles Bausher Brown.....    | Montclair, N. J.....    | 1899  | 1903   | Engineering. |
| William Pinckney Lawson.....   | Montclair, N. J.....    | 1899  | 1903   | Business.    |
| †John Martin Griffith.....     | Evansville, Ind.....    | 1899  | 1903   | Law.         |
| †Roy Page.....                 | Chicago, Ill.....       | 1898  | 1903   | Engineering. |
| †William Ernest Hutchings..... | Brooklyn, N. Y.....     | 1900  | 1903   | Engineering. |

|                                 |                         |      |      |              |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------|------|--------------|
| Joseph Jerome Hayes.....        | St. Louis, Mo.....      | 1900 | 1904 | Law.         |
| †Lee Harrer Helst.....          | Ebensburg, Pa.....      | 1900 | 1904 | Engineering. |
| †George Florian Pardessus.....  | Brooklyn, N. Y.....     | 1900 | 1904 | Engineering. |
| †Richard Weir Root.....         | Minneapolis, Minn.....  | 1900 | 1904 | Business.    |
| †Alfred Ludwig Peil.....        | Brooklyn, N. Y.....     | 1900 | 1904 | Engineering. |
| †Elmer William Peil.....        | Brooklyn, N. Y.....     | 1900 | 1904 | Engineering. |
| †Joel Quasier Naret.....        | Charlestown, W. Va..... | 1898 | 1904 | Engineering. |
| *†Frank Wynne Masters.....      | New Orleans, La.....    | 1901 | 1905 | Business.    |
| *†Clinton Edward Good.....      | Springfield, Ill.....   | 1901 | 1905 | Engineering. |
| *†Albert David Brinkerhoff..... | Springfield, Ill.....   | 1901 | 1905 | Engineering. |
| *†Alfred George Kuhn.....       | Philadelphia, Pa.....   | 1901 | 1905 | Engineering. |
| *†Edwin Page.....               | Chicago, Ill.....       | 1901 | 1905 | Engineering. |
| *†Henry Brevoort Close.....     | Yonkers, N. Y.....      | 1901 | 1905 | Engineering. |
| *†Charles Winder Mason.....     | New York City.....      | 1901 | 1905 | Business.    |
| *†Charles Mason Seymour.....    | Chicago, Ill.....       | 1901 | 1905 | Engineering. |
| *†William Bartlett Atwood.....  | Beaver, Pa.....         | 1901 | 1905 | Engineering. |

**New York Beta.**

Reported by FRED D. CRIBB.

| Name.                        | Residence.              | Init. | Class. | Profession.   |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|---------------|
| John L. Bauer, Jr.....       | Syracuse, N. Y.....     | 1897  | 1901   | Medicine.     |
| R. Alfred Waite, Jr.....     | Alden, N. Y.....        | 1897  | 1901   | Ministry.     |
| Charles H. Burr.....         | White Plains, N. Y..... | 1897  | 1901   | Teaching.     |
| Albert C. Coon.....          | Oswego, N. Y.....       | 1897  | 1901   | Law.          |
| †Robert S. Boyce.....        | Pleasant Mt., N. Y..... | 1897  | 1901   | Ministry.     |
| Stacey D. Williamson.....    | Malone, N. Y.....       | 1899  | 1901   | Medicine.     |
| Dennis D. Daly.....          | Brushton, N. Y.....     | 1899  | 1901   | Medicine.     |
| †Philetus M. Helfer.....     | Minoa, N. Y.....        | 1895  | 1902   | Teaching.     |
| †Lynn E. Jennison.....       | Lockwood, N. Y.....     | 1898  | 1902   | Law.          |
| †Merlin S. Smallwood.....    | Warsaw, N. Y.....       | 1898  | 1902   | Law.          |
| †Edgar A. Lowther.....       | Wensico, N. Y.....      | 1898  | 1902   | Law.          |
| †Matthew L. Dann.....        | Downsville, N. Y.....   | 1898  | 1902   | Teaching.     |
| †George A. Smith.....        | Susquehanna, Pa.....    | 1898  | 1902   | Law.          |
| †Merton W. Pierce.....       | Syracuse, N. Y.....     | 1898  | 1902   | Law.          |
| †William W. Robinson.....    | Derrick City, Pa.....   | 1898  | 1902   | Ministry.     |
| †Lester S. Baker.....        | Syracuse, N. Y.....     | 1898  | 1902   | Elec. Eng.    |
| Charles B. Smallwood.....    | Warsaw, N. Y.....       | 1900  | 1902   | Law.          |
| †Harry R. Templeton.....     | Euffalo, N. Y.....      | 1899  | 1903   | Teaching.     |
| †James Middleton.....        | Euffalo, N. Y.....      | 1899  | 1903   | Teaching.     |
| William C. Mundt.....        | Olean, N. Y.....        | 1899  | 1903   | Civ. Eng.     |
| †John B. Aiken.....          | Granville, N. Y.....    | 1899  | 1903   | Law.          |
| †Galen H. Nichols.....       | Buffalo, N. Y.....      | 1899  | 1903   | Architecture. |
| Edgar R. Holmes.....         | Holmesville, N. Y.....  | 1899  | 1903   | Teaching.     |
| †Frank R. Haviland.....      | Fulton, N. Y.....       | 1899  | 1903   | Medicine.     |
| †Robert C. Farrington.....   | Cardiff, N. Y.....      | 1900  | 1903   | Elec. Eng.    |
| †Harry S. Williams.....      | Buffalo, N. Y.....      | 1900  | 1904   | Elec. Eng.    |
| †Irving R. Templeton.....    | Buffalo, N. Y.....      | 1900  | 1904   | Law.          |
| †Fred D. Cribb.....          | Canandaigua, N. Y.....  | 1900  | 1904   | Law.          |
| †Arthur S. Hurrell.....      | Buffalo, N. Y.....      | 1900  | 1904   | Teaching.     |
| †Ward H. Ninde.....          | Rome, N. Y.....         | 1900  | 1904   | Architecture. |
| La Dette R. Cross.....       | Syracuse, N. Y.....     | 1900  | 1904   | Law.          |
| John R. Marshall.....        | Syracuse, N. Y.....     | 1900  | 1904   | Music.        |
| *†Ralph E. Wager.....        | Round Lake, N. Y.....   | 1901  | 1902   | Medicine.     |
| *†Harry E. Elden.....        | Camden, N. Y.....       | 1901  | 1903   | Teaching.     |
| *†Gilbert Birdsall.....      | Syracuse, N. Y.....     | 1901  | 1905   | Mech. Eng.    |
| *†Lloyd E. Brown.....        | Buffalo, N. Y.....      | 1901  | 1904   | Law.          |
| *†Edgar B. Curtis.....       | Susquehanna, Pa.....    | 1901  | 1904   | Law.          |
| *†Harry Myron.....           | Syracuse, N. Y.....     | 1901  | 1905   | Medicine.     |
| *†William Janaushek.....     | Oswego, N. Y.....       | 1901  | 1905   | Music.        |
| *†Harry E. Merritt.....      | Ulysses, Pa.....        | 1901  | 1904   | Law.          |
| *†Charles P. Morse.....      | Attica, N. Y.....       | 1901  | 1905   | Business.     |
| *†Maxwell C. Montgomery..... | Walton, N. Y.....       | 1901  | 1905   | Medicine.     |

**New York Gamma.**

Reported by HENRY W. GISSEL, JR.

| Name.                   | Residence.            | Init. | Class. | Profession.  |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|--------------|
| William C. Morrill..... | New York City.....    | 1896  | 1901   | Business.    |
| Alfred C. Mueller.....  | Davenport, Ia.....    | 1896  | 1901   | Business.    |
| Joseph E. Corrigan..... | New York City.....    | 1900  | 1901   | Law.         |
| †Anton Weidmann.....    | Brooklyn, N. Y.....   | 1899  | 1902   | Law.         |
| †James E. Higgins.....  | Butte City, Mont..... | 1899  | 1902   | Engineering. |
| †Harry C. Breneman..... | Cincinnati, Ohio..... | 1898  | 1902   | Chemistry.   |
| †David W. Smythe.....   | New York City.....    | 1899  | 1902   | Engineering. |
| *†Henry McCorkle.....   | New York City.....    | 1901  | 1902   | Law.         |

## THE SHIELD.

|                             |                          |      |      |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|--------------|
| *†Edward F. Pelton.....     | New York City.....       | 1901 | 1902 | Engineering. |
| †J. Chas. Sullivan.....     | Butte City, Mont.....    | 1900 | 1903 | Law.         |
| Walter J. Carlin.....       | Petersburg, Va.....      | 1900 | 1903 | Law.         |
| Edward D. Freeman.....      | .....                    | 1900 | 1903 | Law.         |
| †James R. Howe.....         | Brooklyn, N. Y.....      | 1898 | 1905 | Law.         |
| †Otto W. Weidmann.....      | Brooklyn, N. Y.....      | 1900 | 1904 | Law.         |
| †Henry W. Gissel, Jr.....   | Brooklyn, N. Y.....      | 1900 | 1904 | Medicine.    |
| James F. Peters.....        | Latrobe, Pa.....         | 1896 | 1904 | Business.    |
| †John F. Hillhouse.....     | Yonkers, N. Y.....       | 1900 | 1904 | Engineering. |
| Herbert Adams.....          | New York City.....       | 1900 | 1904 | Law.         |
| *†John W. Catron.....       | Sante Fe, N. M.....      | 1901 | 1904 | Business.    |
| *†Norman G. Anderson.....   | W. S. Springs, Mont..... | 1901 | 1904 | Business.    |
| †Robert S. Stangland.....   | New York City.....       | 1900 | 1904 | Engineering. |
| Harold V. Rule.....         | Mason City, Ia.....      | 1900 | 1904 | Business.    |
| *†Fred Fuller.....          | New York City.....       | 1901 | 1904 | Law.         |
| *†Arthur I. Gilroy.....     | New York City.....       | 1901 | 1905 | Engineering. |
| *†Arthur S. Sartorius.....  | Brooklyn, N. Y.....      | 1901 | 1905 | Chemistry.   |
| *†Harry C. Van Anken.....   | New York City.....       | 1901 | 1905 | Medicine.    |
| *†Stafford B. Smith.....    | Hanors, Mass.....        | 1901 | 1905 | Medicine.    |
| *†Julius J. Valentine.....  | New York City.....       | 1901 | 1905 | Medicine.    |
| *†Charles C. De Kleyor..... | New York City.....       | 1901 | 1905 | Medicine.    |

## New York Epsilon.

Reported by GEORGE E. EDDY.

| Name.                            | Residence.                | Init. | Class. | Profession. |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--------|-------------|
| Ernest Lamott Elliott.....       | Hamilton, N. Y.....       | 1898  | 1901   | Teacher.    |
| Jonathan Holden.....             | Sherburne, N. Y.....      | 1897  | 1901   | Law.        |
| Manford Monroe Jenkins.....      | Freeport, L. Island.....  | 1895  | 1901   | Teacher.    |
| Emmett Carpenter Miller.....     | DeRuyter, N. Y.....       | 1897  | 1901   | Teacher.    |
| Leon Masters Waite.....          | Belleville, N. Y.....     | 1897  | 1901   | Business.   |
| †Irving Bundy.....               | Osage, Iowa.....          | 1898  | 1902   | Teacher.    |
| †George Lewellyn Barden.....     | Gage, N. Y.....           | 1898  | 1902   | Business.   |
| †Charles Frank Bullock.....      | Crosby, N. Y.....         | 1898  | 1902   | Business.   |
| †Alfred Spencer Davis.....       | Troy, N. Y.....           | 1899  | 1902   | Ministry.   |
| †Charles Sleeper Sterling.....   | Millport, N. Y.....       | 1898  | 1902   | Civ. Eng.   |
| †Harry Childs Buck.....          | Sugar Hill, N. Y.....     | 1899  | 1903   | Law.        |
| †Hugh Bryan.....                 | Sherburne, N. Y.....      | 1899  | 1903   | Teacher.    |
| †Ralph Thomas Norris.....        | Himrods, N. Y.....        | 1899  | 1903   | Business.   |
| †Robert Wallace Craine.....      | Brookfield, N. Y.....     | 1899  | 1903   | Teacher.    |
| *†John Walter Larkin.....        | Solway, N. Y.....         | 1901  | 1903   | Teacher.    |
| †Walter Ratcliffe Randall.....   | Troy, N. Y.....           | 1898  | 1903   | Ministry.   |
| †Irving Galusha.....             | Amsterdam, N. Y.....      | 1899  | 1903   | Ministry.   |
| Albert Thomas Jennings.....      | Earlville, N. Y.....      | 1899  | 1903   | Teacher.    |
| Carroll Hamilton Dawley.....     | Minneapolis, Minn.....    | 1899  | 1903   | Law.        |
| †Carl Herring Smith.....         | Gouverneur, N. Y.....     | 1900  | 1904   | Business.   |
| †George Emerson Eddy.....        | Macedon Center, N. Y..... | 1900  | 1904   | Ministry.   |
| †Walter Scott Bennett.....       | Glens Falls, N. Y.....    | 1897  | 1904   | Teacher.    |
| *†David Bevan Lisle.....         | Troy, N. Y.....           | 1901  | 1904   | Ministry.   |
| *†Lynn Sanford Chapel.....       | Sherburne, N. Y.....      | 1901  | 1905   | Law.        |
| *†Fred Stillman Merrill.....     | Carthage, N. Y.....       | 1901  | 1905   | Law.        |
| *†Joseph Sewall McKeg, Jr.....   | Montaur Falls, N. Y.....  | 1901  | 1905   | Law.        |
| *†James Howard Hutchinson.....   | Amsterdam, N. Y.....      | 1901  | 1905   | Teacher.    |
| *†Stewart Russell Holmes.....    | Silver Creek, N. Y.....   | 1901  | 1905   | Law.        |
| *†William Hiram Wheatley.....    | Carlton, Pa.....          | 1901  | 1905   | Law.        |
| George Victor McAllister.....    | Towanda, Pa.....          | 1899  | 1901   | Teacher.    |
| *George Morrill York.....        | Brookfield, N. Y.....     | 1901  | Spl.   | Business.   |
| *†Edgar Grove Evans.....         | Port Chester, N. Y.....   | 1901  | Spl.   | Chemistry.  |
| *†Roswell Brown Whitman, Jr..... | Masonville, N. Y.....     | 1901  | Spl.   | Ministry.   |

## New York Zeta.

Reported by J. K. VAN VRANKEN.

| Name.                          | Residence.           | Init. | Class. | Profession. |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------|--------|-------------|
| Frederic Humbert Dassori.....  | Brooklyn, N. Y.....  | 1900  | 1900   | Elec. Eng.  |
| †Henry Ginnel Leberthon.....   | Brooklyn, N. Y.....  | 1898  | 1901   | Business.   |
| Isaac Spurr Voorhees.....      | Corona, L. I.....    | 1898  | 1901   | Civ. Eng.   |
| Percival Winans Bristol.....   | Brooklyn, N. Y.....  | 1900  | 1901   | Chemistry.  |
| †Harry Paul Koch.....          | Brooklyn, N. Y.....  | 1898  | 1902   | Pharmacy.   |
| †Walter Melville Bristow.....  | Brooklyn, N. Y.....  | 1899  | 1902   | Elec. Eng.  |
| †William Otto Weidmann.....    | Brooklyn, N. Y.....  | 1899  | 1902   | Elec. Eng.  |
| †John Kellum VanVranken.....   | Hempstead, L. I..... | 1900  | 1902   | Min. Eng.   |
| †Frederic W. Wurster, Jr.....  | Brooklyn, N. Y.....  | 1899  | 1903   | Chemistry.  |
| †Everett William Boughton..... | Brooklyn, N. Y.....  | 1900  | 1903   | Chemistry.  |
| †Gordon Lenox Pirie.....       | Brooklyn, N. Y.....  | 1900  | 1903   | Civ. Eng.   |
| †Walter Suydam Rapelje.....    | Brooklyn, N. Y.....  | 1900  | 1903   | Chemistry.  |

THE SHIELD.

286

|                               |                     |      |      |            |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|------|------|------------|
| *†Henry Perine Journeay.....  | Brooklyn, N. Y..... | 1901 | 1903 | Elec. Eng. |
| *†Clarence P. Ferguson.....   |                     | 1901 | 1903 | Elec. Eng. |
| †J. Edward Murphy.....        | Brooklyn, N. Y..... | 1900 | 1904 | Pharmacy.  |
| †Herbert Jester Robinson..... | Brooklyn, N. Y..... | 1900 | 1904 | Civ. Eng.  |
| *†Emanuel C. Klingberg.....   | Brooklyn, N. Y..... | 1901 | 1904 | Civ. Eng.  |
| *†Loris Freeman Warden.....   | Brooklyn, N. Y..... | 1901 | 1905 | Elec. Eng. |
| *†Hugh Boyd.....              | Brooklyn, N. Y..... | 1901 | 1905 | Chemistry. |
| *†Cornelius Ferguson, Jr..... | Brooklyn, N. Y..... | 1901 | 1905 | Civ. Eng.  |
| *†Carl R. Gluck.....          | Brooklyn, N. Y..... | 1901 | 1905 | Elec. Eng. |

THIRD DISTRICT.

Archon—GILBERT B. MILLER.

\*Initiates. †Attendant Members, Dec. 15, 1901.

Maryland Alpha.

Reported by J. B. G. CUSTISS, JR.

| Name.                             | Residence.            | Init. | Class. | Profession.  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|--------------|
| *†James Burns.....                | Halifax, N. S.....    | 1901  | P.G.   | Teaching.    |
| †James B. G. Custiss, Jr.....     | Washington, D. C..... | 1900  | 1903   | Medicine.    |
| *†Edward B. Beasley.....          | Baltimore, Md.....    | 1901  | 1902   | Medicine.    |
| *†George Andrew Foster.....       | Johnstown, Pa.....    | 1901  | 1904   | Law.         |
| †Harry Briggs Heald.....          | Moravia, N. Y.....    | 1899  | 1903   | Teaching.    |
| Wethere'd Tilly.....              | Baltimore, Md.....    | 1898  | 1903   | Law.         |
| †John Gresham Machen.....         | Baltimore, Md.....    | 1898  | P.G.   | Medicine     |
| †James Alfred Morrison.....       | Baltimore, Md.....    | 1892  | P.G.   | Teaching.    |
| *†James R. Mood.....              | Sykesville, Md.....   | 1901  | P.G.   | Law.         |
| Edward Noble.....                 | Baltimore, Md.....    | 1899  | 1901   | Theology.    |
| *†Reginald Opie.....              | Baltimore, Md.....    | 1901  | 1904   | Medicine.    |
| Lindsay Coleman Dumar.....        | Baltimore, Md.....    | 1898  | 1901   | Law.         |
| William Payne Shriver.....        | Baltimore, Md.....    | 1898  | 1901   | Theology.    |
| William James Snerringer, Jr..... | Baltimore, Md.....    | 1900  | 1902   | Engineering. |

Virginia Alpha.

Reported by R. P. BELL, JR.

| Name.                            | Residence.                | Init. | Class. | Profession.  |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--------|--------------|
| †Morton Whitlock Baker.....      | Charlottesville, Va.....  | 1894  | 1902   | Medicine.    |
| †Charles Hartwell Cocke.....     | Columbus, Miss.....       | 1899  | 1905   | Medicine.    |
| †Richard Phillips Bell, Jr.....  | Staunton, Va.....         | 1899  | 1905   | Medicine.    |
| Eugene Frost Davis.....          | Leesburg, Va.....         | 1898  | 1903   | Medicine.    |
| Robert Hill Davis.....           | Charlottesville, Va.....  | 1894  | 1901   | Medicine.    |
| Thomas Allen Kirk.....           | Roanoke, Va.....          | 1896  | 1901   | Medicine.    |
| †Robert Lemmon.....              | Massie's Mill, Va.....    | 1898  | 1902   | Medicine.    |
| †Hatley Norton Mason.....        | Louisville, Ky.....       | 1899  | 1904   | Medicine.    |
| †John Atkinson Owen.....         | South Boston, Va.....     | 1897  | 1904   | Medicine.    |
| †Don Preston Peters.....         | Charlottesville, Va.....  | 1894  | 1902   | Medicine.    |
| †Hugh Henry Trout.....           | Staunton, Va.....         | 1898  | 1902   | Medicine.    |
| †Edward Victor Valz.....         | Staunton, Va.....         | 1899  | 1903   | Medicine.    |
| Samuel Woodson Venable.....      | Petersburg, Va.....       | 1895  | 1904   | Medicine.    |
| John Seddon Fleet.....           | Culver, Ind.....          | 1898  | 1901   | Law.         |
| †John Richard Johnson, Jr.....   | Christiansburg, Va.....   | 1896  | 1902   | Law.         |
| Robert Bolling Willcox, Jr.....  | Petersburg, Va.....       | 1898  | 1901   | Law.         |
| †William DeLauney Worsley.....   | Columbus, Ga.....         | 1900  | 1902   | Law.         |
| *†William Carroll Connett.....   | St. Joseph, Mo.....       | 1901  | 1903   | Law.         |
| *†Richard Perry Spencer, Jr..... | Columbus, Ga.....         | 1901  | 1905   | Law.         |
| Algernon Coleman.....            | News Ferry, Va.....       | 1900  | 1901   | Teaching.    |
| †William Alexander Fleet.....    | Culver, Ind.....          | 1900  | 1904   | Teaching.    |
| †Thomas J. Wertenbaker.....      | Charlottesville, Ind..... | 1899  | 1902   | Teaching.    |
| †Ambrose Madison Richardson..... | St. Joseph, Mo.....       | 1900  | 1903   | Chemistry.   |
| †James Morgan Clarke.....        | Wheeling, W. Va.....      | 1896  | 1903   | Law.         |
| *†Norvell G. E. Welsh.....       | New York, N. Y.....       | 1901  | 1904   | Engineering. |

Virginia Beta.

Reported by O. E. SWARTZ.

| Name.                         | Residence.              | Init. | Class. | Profession. |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|-------------|
| †Livingston Waddel Smith..... | Lexington, Va.....      | 1894  | 1899   | Business.   |
| *†William C. Young.....       | Christiansburg, Ky..... | 1901  | 1901   | Cattleman.  |
| †Edmund Randolph Preston..... | Lexington, Va.....      | 1897  | 1902   | Law.        |

## THE SHIELD.

|                               |                         |      |      |           |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|------|------|-----------|
| †Osman Ellis Swartz.....      | Clarksburg, W. Va.....  | 1900 | 1902 | Law.      |
| *†Alexander H. S. Rouss.....  | Cabelltown, W. Va.....  | 1901 | 1902 | Law.      |
| †William Pendleton Lamar..... | Augusta, Ga.....        | 1899 | 1903 | Business. |
| †Archibald B. Young.....      | Christiansburg, Ky..... | 1899 | 1903 | Law.      |
| *†George Edwin Haw.....       | Hanover, Va.....        | 1901 | 1903 | Law.      |
| *†Randolph Bledsoe.....       | Lexington, Va.....      | 1901 | 1904 | Law.      |
| †John McNair Anderson.....    | Louisville, Ky.....     | 1900 | 1904 | Business. |

## West Virginia Alpha.

Reported by ROBERT M. BROWN.

| Name.                           | Residence.                | Init. | Class. | Profession. |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--------|-------------|
| Gilbert Benton Miller.....      | Morgantown, W. Va.....    | 1899  | 1901   | Journalism. |
| E. Leslie Long.....             | Wheeling, W. Va.....      | 1899  | 1901   | Law.        |
| †Frank Miller Lardin.....       | Mason Town, W. Va.....    | 1897  | 1901   | Law.        |
| Madison Stathers.....           | Pittsburg, Pa.....        | 1899  | 1901   | Business.   |
| †Chauncey DeWitt Willey.....    | Morgantown, W. Va.....    | 1896  | 1901   | Law.        |
| Frank William Cushwa.....       | Martinsburg, W. Va.....   | 1899  | 1902   | Teaching.   |
| †Robert Morrow Brown.....       | N. Cumberland, W. Va..... | 1899  | 1902   | Law.        |
| *†Edward Benninghaus Kenna..... | Charlestown, W. Va.....   | 1901  | 1902   | Law.        |
| †Alvaroe Glen Hughes.....       | Ravenswood, W. Va.....    | 1897  | 1902   | Law.        |
| †Carel Robinson.....            | Charlestown, W. Va.....   | 1899  | 1903   | Civ. Eng.   |
| †Tusca Morris.....              | Mertz, W. Va.....         | 1899  | 1903   | Law.        |
| †Cyrus Moats Christy.....       | Delmont, Pa.....          | 1899  | 1903   | Civ. Eng.   |
| †Daniel Dawson.....             | Charlestown, W. Va.....   | 1899  | 1903   | Civ. Eng.   |
| *†Delos Emmons Parsons.....     | Huntington, W. Va.....    | 1901  | 1904   | Business.   |
| *†Oran B. Conaway.....          | Alma, W. Va.....          | 1901  | 1904   | Teaching.   |
| *†Edgar Bullock.....            | Penn Yan, N. Y.....       | 1901  | 1904   | Civ. Eng.   |
| *†Charles Hugh Reinhart.....    | Shepherdstown, W. Va..... | 1901  | 1904   | Teaching.   |
| *†Joseph K. Buchanan.....       | Morgantown, W. Va.....    | 1901  | 1905   | Law.        |
| *†Robert David Hennen.....      | Morgantown, W. Va.....    | 1901  | 1905   | Civ. Eng.   |
| *†Clyde Emil Watson.....        | Kingwood, W. Va.....      | 1901  | 1905   | Civ. Eng.   |
| *†Monte Earle Morgan.....       | Fairmont, W. Va.....      | 1901  | 1905   | Civ. Eng.   |

## Tennessee Delta.

Reported by W. E. FLOYD.

| Name.                          | Residence.                | Init. | Class. | Profession. |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--------|-------------|
| *†Edgar Stanley McIlvaine..... | Cynthiana, Ky.....        | 1901  | 1902   | Pharmacy.   |
| *†Joseph Emmett Williams.....  | Water Valley, Miss.....   | 1901  | 1902   | Pharmacy.   |
| *†William Charles Chisune..... | Paris, Texas.....         | 1901  | 1903   | Business.   |
| †William Ernest Floyd.....     | Shubuta, Miss.(M.A.)..... | 1896  | 1903   | Medicine.   |
| *†Duncan Eve, Jr.....          | Nashville, Tenn.....      | 1901  | 1904   | Medicine.   |
| *†Jordan Stokes, Jr.....       | Nashville, Tenn.....      | 1901  | 1905   | Law.        |
| *†Medicus Ransom.....          | Nashville, Tenn.....      | 1901  | 1905   | Law.        |
| *†John Block Steele.....       | Huntsville, Ala.....      | 1901  | 1905   | Medicine.   |
| *†Frank Allen Berry.....       | Nashville, Tenn.....      | 1901  | 1905   | Law.        |
| *†Gideon Pillow Wade.....      | Nashville, Tenn.....      | 1901  | 1905   | Law.        |

## Mississippi Alpha.

Reported by JOHN STANDIFER.

| Name.                              | Residence.                 | Init. | Class. | Profession. |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|--------|-------------|
| Thomas Dick Davis.....             | Okolona, Miss.....         | 1896  | 1901   | Law.        |
| Chas. Robert Freeman.....          | Starkville, Miss.....      | 1899  | 1901   | Law.        |
| William David Gillespie.....       | Greenwood, Miss.....       | 1892  | 1901   | Law.        |
| Jno. Hinds Howie.....              | Ardmore, I. T.....         | 1900  | 1901   | Law.        |
| Guy Jack Rencher.....              | Scooba, Miss.....          | 1900  | 1901   | Law.        |
| George McCallum.....               | Edwards, Miss.....         | 1899  | 1902   | Medicine.   |
| †Jno. Middleton Foster.....        | Lexington, Miss.....       | 1897  | 1902   | Medicine.   |
| †Jasper Felix Guynes.....          | Hazlehurst, Miss.....      | 1896  | 1902   | Law.        |
| *†Joe Henry Mize.....              | Forrest, Miss.....         | 1901  | 1902   | Law.        |
| *†Clinton Clemens Steinberger..... | Okolona, Miss.....         | 1901  | 1902   | Law.        |
| †Abram Heath Conn.....             | Hazlehurst, Miss.....      | 1897  | 1903   | Law.        |
| James Henry Broom.....             | Senatobia, Miss.....       | 1900  | 1903   | Teaching.   |
| James Edmond Gartrell.....         | Days, Miss.....            | 1899  | 1903   | Business.   |
| *William Brooks Miller.....        | Gallman, Miss.....         | 1901  | 1903   | Law.        |
| †Jno. Standifer.....               | Oxford, Miss.....          | 1898  | 1903   | Law.        |
| Travis Henry Taylor, Jr.....       | Como, Miss.....            | 1899  | 1903   | Business.   |
| Eugene Nelius Williams.....        | Sardis, Miss.....          | 1899  | 1903   | Business.   |
| Harley N. P. Jones.....            | Cantril, Iowa.....         | 1900  | 1904   | Law.        |
| Clyde Herman Spearman.....         | Coffeenville, Miss.....    | 1900  | 1904   | Business.   |
| *†Vernon Derwood Barrow.....       | Crystal Springs, Miss..... | 1901  | 1904   | Business.   |
| *†Benjamin F. Johnson, Jr.....     | Hazlehurst, Miss.....      | 1901  | 1905   | Business.   |
| *†Henry Samuel Barrow.....         | Crystal Springs, Miss..... | 1901  | 1905   | Business.   |
| *†Daniel Otis Clark.....           | Mt. Nebo, Miss.....        | 1901  | 1905   | Teaching.   |

## FOURTH DISTRICT.

Archon—HARRY K. CRAFTS.

\*Initiales.

†Attendant Members, Dec. 15, 1901.

## Ohio Alpha.

Reported by JOSEPH K. COLE.

| Name.                         | Residence.             | Init. | Class. | Profession. |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------|-------------|
| Edwin George Beal.....        | Columbus, Ohio.....    | 1898  | 1901   | Law.        |
| Daniel Ramsey Frost.....      | New Breman, Ohio.....  | 1897  | 1901   | Teaching.   |
| Raymond Mahlon Shutz.....     | Lancaster, Ohio.....   | 1898  | 1901   | Medicine.   |
| †William John Smith.....      | Cleveland, Ohio.....   | 1898  | 1902   | Law.        |
| †Joseph Kinsey Cole.....      | Cincinnati, Ohio.....  | 1898  | 1902   | Law.        |
| †Karl Adolph Machetanz.....   | Kenton, Ohio.....      | 1900  | 1903   | Business.   |
| George Hoffman.....           | Malta, Ohio.....       | 1900  | 1903   | Eusiness.   |
| †Stanley Clay Roettinger..... | Wyoming, Ohio.....     | 1900  | 1903   | Law.        |
| *†Clyde Brant.....            | Lucasville, Ohio.....  | 1901  | 1903   | Business.   |
| †Francis Elias Whitlock.....  | Defiance, Ohio.....    | 1900  | 1904   | Music.      |
| *†Carl Otto Steurnagle.....   | Ontario, Ohio.....     | 1901  | 1904   | Business.   |
| Villie Black Kirkpatrick..... | Cincinnati, Ohio.....  | 1899  | 1904   | Business.   |
| Jean Burkhart.....            | Marion, Illinois.....  | 1900  | 1904   | Ministry.   |
| *†Merle Horton Whitlock.....  | Mattoon, Illinois..... | 1901  | 1905   | Ministry.   |
| *†Edward Widman Greeno.....   | Milford, Ohio.....     | 1901  | 1905   | Law.        |

## [ Ohio Beta.

Reported by CHAS. L. HARRIS.

| Name.                        | Residence.              | Init. | Class. | Profession. |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|-------------|
| Ralph W. Hollenbeck.....     | Springfield, Ohio.....  | 1897  | 1901   | Business.   |
| †Aaron A. Culler.....        | Lucas, Ohio.....        | 1898  | 1902   | Business.   |
| †Fred J. Ritterspach.....    | Nevada, Ohio.....       | 1898  | 1902   | Business.   |
| †Byron H. Clingerman.....    | Springfield, Ohio.....  | 1898  | 1902   | Business.   |
| †Walter T. Binder.....       | Columbia City, Ind..... | 1898  | 1902   | Law.        |
| †J. Julius Trefz.....        | Springfield, Ohio.....  | 1898  | 1902   | Law.        |
| †George W. Russell.....      | Nokomis, Ill.....       | 1899  | 1903   | Law.        |
| †Waldo M. Winger.....        | Springfield, Ohio.....  | 1899  | 1903   | Business.   |
| †Carl Ultes, Jr.....         | Springfield, Ohio.....  | 1900  | 1903   | Business.   |
| †Fred Moyer.....             | Springfield, Ohio.....  | 1900  | 1904   | Law.        |
| †Walter H. Weaver.....       | Springfield, Ohio.....  | 1900  | 1904   | Law.        |
| †O. Frank Howard.....        | Constantine, Mich.....  | 1900  | 1904   | Teaching.   |
| †Chas. L. Harris.....        | Oxford, Ohio.....       | 1900  | 1904   | Business.   |
| †Maurice M. Wheldon.....     | Jackson, Ohio.....      | 1900  | 1904   | Business.   |
| †J. Carl Barringer.....      | Hillsboro, Ill.....     | 1900  | 1904   | Business.   |
| †Samuel R. Wigton.....       | Roseville, Ohio.....    | 1900  | 1904   | Law.        |
| †Delmar E. Trout.....        | Springfield, Ohio.....  | 1900  | 1904   | Law.        |
| †Roscoe H. Deaton.....       | Springfield, Ohio.....  | 1900  | 1904   | Business.   |
| *†William Pierce Rayner..... | Springfield, Ohio.....  | 1901  | 1904   | Law.        |
| *†William K. Gotwald.....    | Springfield, Ohio.....  | 1901  | 1905   | Law.        |
| *†Brown Burleigh.....        | Springfield, Ohio.....  | 1901  | 1905   | Business.   |

## Ohio Delta.

Reported by NEVIN E. VENEMAN.

| Name.                      | Residence.               | Init. | Class. | Profession.  |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------|--------|--------------|
| Charles G. Cunningham..... | Toledo, Ohio.....        | 1895  | 1901   | Law.         |
| Otto S. Mackworth.....     | Braddock, Pa.....        | 1897  | 1901   | Chemistry.   |
| Stanley G. Brooks.....     | Columbus, Ohio.....      | 1899  | 1901   | Salesman.    |
| †Stanley D. Winger.....    | Springfield, Ohio.....   | 1897  | 1902   | Engineering. |
| †Nevin E. Veneman.....     | Dayton, Ohio.....        | 1897  | 1902   | Law.         |
| †Calvin B. Ross.....       | Chicago, Ill.....        | 1899  | 1903   | Engineering. |
| †Egbert H. Mack.....       | Sandusky, Ohio.....      | 1899  | 1903   | Journalism.  |
| Herman A. Hoster.....      | Columbus, Ohio.....      | 1899  | 1903   | Business.    |
| Harley A. Hosterman.....   | Springfield, Ohio.....   | 1899  | 1903   | Business.    |
| *†William G. Holmes.....   | Braddock, Pa.....        | 1900  | 1904   | Medicine.    |
| †George T. Hoffman.....    | Malta, Ohio.....         | 1900  | 1904   | Business.    |
| *†Albert A. Glascock.....  | Washington C. H., O..... | 1900  | 1904   | Business.    |
| *†Judd D. Asire.....       | Postoria, Ohio.....      | 1901  | 1905   | Business.    |
| *†Hugh G. Beatty.....      | Washington C. H., O..... | 1901  | 1903   | Pharmacy.    |

## Indiana Alpha.

Reported by TURLEY STEPHENSON.

| Name.                       | Residence.            | Init. | Class. | Profession. |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|-------------|
| †Milton Lockwood Neely..... | Lima, Ohio.....       | 1898  | 1902   | Mech. Eng.  |
| †Maurice Tennant.....       | Terre Haute, Ind..... | 1899  | 1902   | Law.        |

|                                |                           |      |      |              |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------|------|--------------|
| †Carl Nye Vance.....           | Noblesville, Ind.....     | 1899 | 1902 | Missionary.  |
| †William Asbury Cavin.....     | Ligonier, Ind.....        | 1899 | 1903 | Journalism.  |
| †Salem Lockwood Towne.....     | Greencastle, Ind.....     | 1898 | 1903 | Business.    |
| †H. Ray Beckman.....           | Terre Haute, Ind.....     | 1899 | 1903 | Law.         |
| †Louis A. Steeg.....           | Indianapolis, Ind.....    | 1900 | 1903 | Medicine.    |
| †Bert D. Ingles.....           | Hemlock, Ind.....         | 1899 | 1903 | Chemistry.   |
| †Turley Stephenson.....        | Greencastle, Ind.....     | 1899 | 1903 | Journalism.  |
| †Robert Kimberlin.....         | Fisher's Switch, Ind..... | 1899 | 1904 | Ministry.    |
| †Arthur Post.....              | Greencastle, Ind.....     | 1900 | 1904 | Elec. Eng.   |
| †John Stretch Haines.....      | Marion, Ind.....          | 1900 | 1904 | Ministry.    |
| †Homer McKinstray.....         | Fisher's Switch, Ind..... | 1900 | 1901 | Ministry.    |
| †Edgar O'Daniel.....           | Greencastle, Ind.....     | 1900 | 1904 | Business.    |
| †Harris Shaw.....              | Lawrenceburg, Ind.....    | 1901 | 1904 | Law.         |
| *†Lockwood Jaynes Towne.....   | Greencastle, Ind.....     | 1901 | 1905 | Engineering. |
| *†Charles Edward Sullivan..... | Indianapolis, Ind.....    | 1901 | 1905 | Journalism.  |
| *†Glen Wilkinson.....          | Greencastle, Ind.....     | 1901 | 1905 | Artist.      |
| *†Arthur E. Osborn.....        | Marion, Ind.....          | 1901 | 1905 | Business.    |
| *†Walter C. Holmes.....        | Portland, Ind.....        | 1901 | 1905 | Business.    |
| *†Neely O'Hair.....            | Greencastle, Ind.....     | 1901 | 1905 | Poet.        |
| *†Ralph Gwinn.....             | Greencastle, Ind.....     | 1901 | 1905 | Law.         |
| Chas. Walter Croke.....        | Indianapolis, Ind.....    | 1896 | 1901 | Ministry.    |
| George Poucher.....            | Orono, Maine.....         | 1898 | 1901 | Business.    |
| Guernsey Van Ripper.....       | Anderson, Ind.....        | 1900 | 1903 | Journalism.  |
| Burnett Roy Nixon.....         | New Port, Ind.....        | 1897 | 1903 | Banking.     |
| Lester McCarty.....            | Greencastle, Ind.....     | 1899 | 1903 | Music.       |
| Bliss Washington Bilings.....  | Greencastle, Ind.....     | 1898 | 1902 | Professor.   |

## Indiana Beta

Reported by WALTER H. CRIM.

| Name.                           | Residence.              | Init. | Class. | Profession.  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|--------------|
| Archibald Warnock Miller.....   | Manila, P. I.....       | 1893  | 1897   | Teaching.    |
| Roy Oakley Pike.....            | Bloomington, Ind.....   | 1899  | 1900   | Law.         |
| Charles Lewis Biederwolf.....   | Monticello, Ind.....    | 1897  | 1901   | Law.         |
| Marc Ryan.....                  | Anderson, Ind.....      | 1899  | 1901   | Law.         |
| Walter Shirts.....              | Noblesville, Ind.....   | 1897  | 1901   | Law.         |
| Cornelius Marcellus Smith.....  | Fort Wayne, Ind.....    | 1898  | 1901   | Law.         |
| George Webb Moore.....          | Manila, P. I.....       | 1894  | 1901   | Teaching.    |
| †Fred Adams Beck.....           | Bloomington, Ind.....   | 1899  | 1902   | Teaching.    |
| †Walter Henshaw Crim.....       | Salem, Ind.....         | 1900  | 1902   | Manufact'ng. |
| †Wade Hampton Free.....         | Anderson, Ind.....      | 1899  | 1902   | Law.         |
| †Charles Mott Lawrence.....     | Columbia City, Ind..... | 1895  | 1902   | Law.         |
| †Ralph Adolphus Pike.....       | Bloomington, Ind.....   | 1900  | 1902   | Law.         |
| *†Roscoe Willeman Smith.....    | Bloomington, Ind.....   | 1901  | 1902   | Medicine.    |
| Winnie Alex Sutphin.....        | Bloomington, Ind.....   | 1898  | 1902   | Banking.     |
| †Heilman Curtis Wadsworth.....  | Washington, Ind.....    | 1896  | 1902   | Teaching.    |
| Chauncey Warring Dowden.....    | Bloomington, Ind.....   | 1899  | 1903   | Medicine.    |
| James Buren Higgins.....        | Indianapolis, Ind.....  | 1898  | 1903   | Ministry.    |
| †Frederick Cornelius Myers..... | South Bend, Ind.....    | 1900  | 1903   | Chemistry.   |
| James B. DuShane.....           | South Bend, Ind.....    | 1900  | 1903   | Law.         |
| †James Everette Smith.....      | Bloomington, Ind.....   | 1900  | 1903   | Economics.   |
| †Fred C. Van Voorst.....        | Monticello, Ind.....    | 1900  | 1903   | Law.         |
| *†Fred Ernest Bryan.....        | Washington, Ind.....    | 1901  | 1904   | Law.         |
| *†Foy William Knight.....       | Marion, Ind.....        | 1901  | 1904   | Law.         |
| *†William Dunston Scoble.....   | Washington, Ind.....    | 1901  | 1904   | Law.         |
| *†Oscar C. Hoffman.....         | Lynn Grove, Ind.....    | 1901  | 1904   | Teaching.    |
| *†Harry W. Reddick.....         | Knights town, Ind.....  | 1901  | 1904   | Business.    |
| *†Hugh Ingersoll Sherman.....   | Brookston, Ind.....     | 1901  | 1904   | Law.         |
| William Jerome Teter.....       | Noblesville, Ind.....   | 1900  | 1904   | Mining.      |
| *†Hubert Lester Beck.....       | Bloomington, Ind.....   | 1901  | 1905   | Journalism.  |
| *†Lewis Polk Howe.....          | Bloomington, Ind.....   | 1901  | 1905   | Business.    |
| *†Carmi Luzerne Williams.....   | Indianapolis, Ind.....  | 1901  | 1905   | Business.    |
| *†Ralph Dyal Wadsworth.....     | Washington, Ind.....    | 1901  | 1904   | Politics.    |

## Indiana Delta.

Reported by IRVING C. DEHAVEN.

| Name.                        | Residence.             | Init. | Class. | Profession. |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------|-------------|
| *†Frederick W. Dencer.....   | Chicago, Ill.....      | 1901  | 1898   | Civ. Eng.   |
| *†William A. Drake.....      | Lafayette, Ind.....    | 1901  | 1899   | Science.    |
| *†Simeon Hodgins.....        | Philadelphia, Pa.....  | 1901  | 1899   | Civ. Eng.   |
| *†John H. Berryhill.....     | Indianapolis, Ind..... | 1901  | 1900   | Mech. Eng.  |
| *†Frank H. Curtis.....       | Lafayette, Ind.....    | 1901  | 1900   | Mech. Eng.  |
| *†Leonard W. Harrington..... | St. Louis, Iowa.....   | 1901  | 1900   | Science.    |
| *†Fritz B. Ernst.....        | Chicago, Ill.....      | 1901  | 1900   | Civ. Eng.   |
| *†Melville M. Smith.....     | Bay Bridge, Ohio.....  | 1901  | 1900   | Science.    |
| *†Ernest Mattock.....        | Rushville, Ind.....    | 1901  | 1900   | Science.    |
| *†Rossiter H. Kellogg.....   | Cincinnati, Ohio.....  | 1901  | ex-'01 | Elec. Eng.  |

THE SHIELD.

290

|                                 |                          |      |      |              |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|--------------|
| *George W. Ross.....            | Chicago, Ill.....        | 1901 | 1886 | Science.     |
| *Samuel C. Rowland.....         | Crawfordsville, Ind..... | 1901 | 1886 | Science.     |
| *James C. Ross.....             | LaFayette, Ind.....      | 1901 | 1886 | Science.     |
| *Ralph Gilson Curtis.....       | Cleveland, Ohio.....     | 1901 | 1900 | Science.     |
| *Fred Lee Cole.....             | Davenport, Iowa.....     | 1901 | 1899 | Tech. Chem.  |
| *Benj. C. Waldenmaier.....      | Vevay, Ind.....          | 1901 | 1899 | Mech. Eng.   |
| *Channing Rice Dooley.....      | Rockville, Ind.....      | 1901 | 1900 | Elec. Eng.   |
| *George Franklin Endicott.....  | Russiaville, Ind.....    | 1901 | 1901 | Mech. Eng.   |
| *Louis Eugene Endsley.....      | Richmond, Ind.....       | 1901 | 1901 | Mech. Eng.   |
| *†Edward Noah Dashiell.....     | Moore's Hill, Ind.....   | 1901 | 1902 | Civ. Eng.    |
| *†Earl Wallace Winans.....      | Columbus, Ind.....       | 1901 | 1902 | Mech. Eng.   |
| *†John Walter Dietz.....        | Madison, Ind.....        | 1901 | 1902 | Elec. Eng.   |
| *†Earle Burr Henley.....        | Carthage, Ind.....       | 1901 | 1902 | Mech. Eng.   |
| *†Harry W. Shimer.....          | Indianapolis, Ind.....   | 1901 | 1902 | Civ. Eng.    |
| *†Earl E. Young.....            | Alexandria, Ind.....     | 1901 | 1902 | Science.     |
| *†Frank Harshaw, Jr.....        | LaFayette, Ind.....      | 1901 | 1902 | Science.     |
| *†John Hornbrook.....           | Evansville, Ind.....     | 1901 | 1903 | Civ. Eng.    |
| *†Judson H. Boughton.....       | Rochester, N. Y.....     | 1901 | 1903 | Elec. Eng.   |
| *†Clyde C. Henley.....          | Carthage, Ind.....       | 1901 | 1903 | Agriculture. |
| *†Roy Elder Adams.....          | Indianapolis, Ind.....   | 1901 | 1903 | Mech. Eng.   |
| *†Carl A. Nottingham.....       | Muncie, Ind.....         | 1901 | 1903 | Elec. Eng.   |
| *†Irving C. DeHaven.....        | Cumberland, Md.....      | 1901 | 1904 | Mech. Eng.   |
| *†H. Leland Lowe.....           | Indianapolis, Ind.....   | 1901 | 1903 | Mech. Eng.   |
| *†Omar Alford Berry.....        | LaFayette, Ind.....      | 1901 | 1903 | Civ. Eng.    |
| *†Marshall Barnett Dunning..... | Rochester, N. Y.....     | 1901 | 1903 | Civ. Eng.    |
| *†John Newberry Reynolds.....   | Rochester, N. Y.....     | 1901 | 1904 | Elec. Eng.   |
| *†Julius George Kirby.....      | Jacksonville, Ind.....   | 1901 | 1904 | Elec. Eng.   |
| *†Geo. Christopher McCann.....  | Forest, Ill.....         | 1901 | 1904 | Science.     |
| *†Edward Everett Dubbs.....     | Peru, Ind.....           | 1900 | 1905 | Mech. Eng.   |

Illinois Alpha.

Reported by GEO. A. MACDONALD.

| Name.                       | Residence.            | Init. | Class. | Profession.  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|--------------|
| Walter D. Nash.....         | Rockford, Ill.....    | 1899  | 1901   | Business.    |
| Aaron J. Gould.....         | Bone Gap, Ill.....    | 1899  | 1901   | Business.    |
| Hal Crumpton Bangs.....     | Chatsworth, Ill.....  | 1897  | 1901   | Law.         |
| Will F. White.....          | Austin, Ill.....      | 1896  | 1901   | Teaching.    |
| *†G. Albert Moore.....      | Evanston, Ill.....    | 1898  | 1902   | Business.    |
| *†Chester C. McCown.....    | Toulon, Ill.....      | 1897  | 1902   | Ministry.    |
| Will F. Piper.....          | Berwyn, Ill.....      | 1898  | 1902   | Business.    |
| Harry M. Schrandenbach..... | Merton, Wis.....      | 1899  | 1902   | Journalism.  |
| *†Edwin Balmer.....         | Edgewater, Ill.....   | 1899  | 1902   | Business.    |
| Albert E. Butler.....       | Evanston, Ill.....    | 1898  | 1903   | Business.    |
| John T. Ling.....           | Wilmette, Ill.....    | 1899  | 1903   | Business.    |
| *†Frank G. Porter.....      | Ravenswood, Ill.....  | 1899  | 1903   | Business.    |
| Frank Stanbery.....         | Evanston, Ill.....    | 1899  | 1903   | Business.    |
| *†George A. MacDonald.....  | Clyde, Ill.....       | 1899  | 1903   | Business.    |
| *†Don Deal.....             | Springfield, Ill..... | 1900  | 1904   | Medicine.    |
| *†Earl F. Johnson.....      | Wilmette, Ill.....    | 1900  | 1904   | Medicine.    |
| *†George C. Miller.....     | Peru, Ind.....        | 1900  | 1904   | Business.    |
| *†Edward Kinsbery.....      | Chicago, Ill.....     | 1900  | 1904   | Business.    |
| *†Edwin Hurlbut.....        | Ravenswood, Ill.....  | 1901  | 1905   | Engineering. |
| *†Edwin Kimball.....        | Evanston, Ill.....    | 1901  | 1905   | Surgery.     |
| *†Julius Balmer.....        | Edgewater, Ill.....   | 1901  | 1905   | Business.    |
| *†Frank Newman.....         | Ravenswood, Ill.....  | 1901  | 1905   | Medicine.    |

Illinois Beta.

Reported by DEAN SWIFT

| Name.                         | Residence.             | Init. | Class. | Profession. |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------|-------------|
| Clarence W. Richards.....     | Dubuque, Iowa.....     | 1897  | 1901   | Business.   |
| Fred Sass.....                | Chicago, Ill.....      | 1897  | 1901   | Business.   |
| Frank Baldwin.....            | Chicago, Ill.....      | 1897  | 1901   | Business.   |
| *†William C. Meyers.....      | Columbia, Pa.....      | 1901  | P. G.  | Teaching.   |
| *†Clare E. Fraunfelter.....   | Canton, Ohio.....      | 1901  | 1903   | Medicine.   |
| *†Howard S. Young.....        | Indianapolis, Ind..... | 1898  | 1901   | Journalism. |
| *†Milton H. Pettit.....       | Kenosha, Wis.....      | 1898  | 1901   | Business.   |
| *†Albert B. Garcelon.....     | Chicago, Ill.....      | 1898  | 1902   | Law.        |
| *†Carl I. Neptune.....        | Memphis, Tenn.....     | 1899  | 1901   | Business.   |
| *†Dean Swift.....             | Chicago, Ill.....      | 1898  | 1902   | Business.   |
| *†Howard W. Johnson.....      | Chicago, Ill.....      | 1899  | 1903   | Law.        |
| *†Richard C. Neptune.....     | Memphis, Tenn.....     | 1899  | 1903   | Business.   |
| *†Hanson F. Randle.....       | Chicago, Ill.....      | 1899  | 1903   | Business.   |
| *†Wm. F. Johnson.....         | Freeport, Ill.....     | 1899  | 1903   | Business.   |
| *†Joseph C. Neptune.....      | Memphis, Tenn.....     | 1900  | 1904   | Business.   |
| *†Harry H. S. Van Velsor..... | Chicago, Ill.....      | 1900  | 1904   | Medicine.   |

## THE SHIELD.

|                            |                        |      |      |              |
|----------------------------|------------------------|------|------|--------------|
| †Harry I. Raymond, Jr..... | Chicago, Ill.....      | 1900 | 1904 | Engineering. |
| †Edward G. Woods.....      | Chicago, Ill.....      | 1900 | 1904 | Ministry.    |
| William A. Brooks.....     | Guthrie, Oklahoma..... | 1900 | 1904 | Business.    |

## Michigan Alpha.

Reported by J. BUTLER HARRIS.

| Name.                               | Residence.               | Init. | Class. | Profession.  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|--------|--------------|
| †Harry Kent Crafts.....             | Chicago, Ill.....        | 1897  | P.G.   | Law.         |
| †Robert Richard Mitchell.....       | Charleston, Ill.....     | 1896  | P.G.   | Law.         |
| Herbert John Campbell.....          | Riverside, Ill.....      | 1897  | 1901   | Law.         |
| Frank Sharp Morsman.....            | Omaha, Neb.....          | 1897  | 1901   | Business.    |
| †Charles Lanphier Patton.....       | Springfield, Ill.....    | 1898  | 1902   | Medicine.    |
| †Christopher Gregg Parnall.....     | Calumet, Mich.....       | 1898  | 1902   | Medicine.    |
| †Milo Armstrong White.....          | Fremont, Mich.....       | 1898  | 1902   | Business.    |
| †Ralph Clarke Nowland.....          | Leadville, Col.....      | 1899  | 1902   | Mining.      |
| †Harlow Lewis.....                  | Dubuque, Iowa.....       | 1899  | 1902   | Engineering. |
| †Donald McHardy Ferguson.....       | Almont, Mich.....        | 1900  | 1902   | Engineering. |
| †Robert Emmet Fitzgerald.....       | Springfield, Ill.....    | 1899  | 1902   | Law.         |
| †Arthur Michael Fitzgerald.....     | Springfield, Ill.....    | 1899  | 1902   | Law.         |
| *†Frank Mayr, Jr.....               | South Bend, Ind.....     | 1901  | 1902   | Law.         |
| George Brewster Loud.....           | Au Sable, Mich.....      | 1899  | 1903   | Business.    |
| †Jay Butler Harris.....             | Ann Arbor, Mich.....     | 1899  | 1903   | Engineering. |
| †Karl Holbrook Pratt.....           | Ann Arbor, Mich.....     | 1899  | 1903   | Engineering. |
| †James Albric Ryan.....             | Dubuque, Ia.....         | 1899  | 1903   | Law.         |
| †Charles Remington Adams.....       | Austin, Ill.....         | 1899  | 1903   | Law.         |
| †Frederick Lyman Lee.....           | Kansas City, Mo.....     | 1899  | 1903   | Business.    |
| John Gillett.....                   | Bay City, Mich.....      | 1900  | 1904   | Business.    |
| †John Wright Watling.....           | Ypsilanti, Mich.....     | 1900  | 1904   | Business.    |
| †Robert Porter Morsman.....         | Omaha, Neb.....          | 1900  | 1904   | Business.    |
| †Ralph Ellsworth Batten.....        | Naperville, Ill.....     | 1900  | 1904   | Law.         |
| †James Rogers Offield.....          | Chicago, Ill.....        | 1900  | 1904   | Law.         |
| *†Grant David Bradshaw.....         | Ann Arbor, Mich.....     | 1901  | 1904   | Engineering. |
| *†Frederick George Berger, Jr.....  | Washington, D. C.....    | 1901  | 1904   | Law.         |
| *†John Arthur Ryan.....             | Dubuque, Iowa.....       | 1901  | 1905   | Engineering. |
| *†William Shackelford Sullivan..... | Ann Arbor, Mich.....     | 1901  | 1905   | Engineering. |
| *†Vernon Cyreneus David.....        | Chicago, Ill.....        | 1901  | 1905   | Medicine.    |
| *†Stanley McKenzie Bailey.....      | E. Somerville, Mass..... | 1901  | 1905   | Business.    |

## FIFTH DISTRICT.

Archon—J. T. S. LYLE.

\*Initiates.

†Attendant Members, Dec. 15, 1901.

## Wisconsin Alpha.

Reported by FRED H. CARPENTER

| Name.                          | Residence.                | Init. | Class. | Profession. |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--------|-------------|
| Charles Chester Allen.....     | Kenosha, Wis.....         | 1898  | 1902   | Business.   |
| *†Robert William Allen.....    | Kenosha, Wis.....         | 1901  | 1905   | Business.   |
| Chester David Barnes.....      | Kenosha, Wis.....         | 1898  | 1901   | Law.        |
| *†Frank Annis Belden.....      | Aurora, Ill.....          | 1901  | 1905   | Mech. Eng.  |
| †Fred Hiltman Carpenter.....   | Evanston, Ill.....        | 1898  | 1902   | Law.        |
| Charles Graham Collins.....    | Pontchalula, La.....      | 1897  | 1901   | Civ. Eng.   |
| †Frank Sherman Cummins.....    | Des Moines, Ia.....       | 1898  | 1903   | Civ. Eng.   |
| *†William Herbert Findlay..... | Kansas City, Mo.....      | 1901  | 1901   | Navy.       |
| †Orlando Hiram Frick.....      | Antigo, Wis.....          | 1898  | 1903   | Civ. Eng.   |
| †John Henry Friend, Jr.....    | Antigo, Wis.....          | 1899  | 1903   | Elec. Eng.  |
| Charles Henry Gardner.....     | Bayfield, Wis.....        | 1900  | 1904   | Business.   |
| †Charles Marius Hangan.....    | Chicago, Ill.....         | 1900  | 1904   | Elec. Eng.  |
| Frank Whittier Jacobs.....     | Madison, Wis.....         | 1897  | 1903   | Law.        |
| †James Charles James.....      | Aurora, Ill.....          | 1900  | 1904   | Law.        |
| *Edward David Jenner.....      | Milwaukee, Wis.....       | 1901  | 1901   | Law.        |
| Edwin C. French Knowles.....   | West Superior, Wis.....   | 1893  | 1901   | Law.        |
| †J. T. Stuart Lyle.....        | Madison, Wis.....         | 1897  | 1903   | Law.        |
| †Harry Leslie Lea.....         | Iron River, Wis.....      | 1899  | 1903   | Elec. Eng.  |
| †Claude Zeph Luse.....         | West Superior, Wis.....   | 1897  | 1903   | Law.        |
| †William Laird McCormick.....  | Hayward, Wis.....         | 1899  | 1903   | Law.        |
| Wm. Frank McEldowney.....      | Chicago Heights, Ill..... | 1899  | 1903   | Business.   |
| Wallace William Miller.....    | Ravenswood, Ill.....      | 1899  | 1903   | Business.   |
| *†Ebor Lyth Morley.....        | Edgewater, Ill.....       | 1901  | 1905   | Law.        |
| Eugene Bishop Mumford.....     | New Harmony, Ind.....     | 1895  | 1901   | Medicine.   |

THE SHIELD.

292

|                                 |                      |      |      |             |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|------|------|-------------|
| John Waldo Mussell.....         | Fayfield, Mich.....  | 1900 | 1904 | Business.   |
| †Bernard Morey Palmer.....      | Janesville, Wis..... | 1897 | 1893 | Law.        |
| †Fred Robinson Pettit.....      | Kenosha, Wis.....    | 1900 | 1904 | Business.   |
| †Harry Lee Reeves.....          | Janesville, Wis..... | 1899 | 1902 | Law.        |
| †George William Ripley.....     | Iron River, Wis..... | 1899 | 1903 | Law.        |
| *Harrison Willard Rosbrook..... | Dixon, Ill.....      | 1901 | 1905 | Business.   |
| †Percy Edward Schroeder.....    | Racine, Wis.....     | 1898 | 1902 | Law.        |
| †Edward Nicholson Sharpe.....   | Ravenswood, Ill..... | 1900 | 1904 | Business.   |
| *†Edward William Sibley.....    | Freeport, Ill.....   | 1901 | 1904 | Law.        |
| William Chester Sutherland..... | Madison, Wis.....    | 1898 | 1901 | Business.   |
| John Clarence Taylor.....       | Barron, Wis.....     | 1898 | 1901 | Elec. Eng.  |
| †Charles Lowry Thompson.....    | Davenport, Iowa..... | 1898 | 1901 | Law.        |
| Lyndon Hickok Tracy.....        | Madison, Wis.....    | 1899 | 1901 | Teaching.   |
| †Joseph Glenn Weimer.....       | Peru, Ind.....       | 1900 | 1904 | Journalism. |

Wisconsin Gamma.

Reported by EDWARD GRIGGS.

| Name.                       | Residence.                | Init. | Class. | Profession. |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--------|-------------|
| Edwin F. Meyer.....         | Hudson, Wis.....          | 1897  | 1901   | Teaching.   |
| Wert F. Wright.....         | Libertyville, Ill.....    | 1897  | 1901   | Business.   |
| Joshua A. Smale.....        | Delafield, Wis.....       | 1897  | 1901   | Teaching.   |
| †Ernest J. Bunge.....       | Elitzen, Minn.....        | 1899  | 1902   | Business.   |
| †George C. Ross.....        | Nankaskia, Wis.....       | 1900  | 1902   | Law.        |
| William H. Allen.....       | Beloit, Wis.....          | 1899  | 1902   | Business.   |
| Robert G. Crossette.....    | Chicago, Ill.....         | 1899  | 1902   | Business.   |
| Edward A. Ellis.....        | Geneva, Ill.....          | 1899  | 1902   | Business.   |
| Ray L. Cummings.....        | Roscoe, Ill.....          | 1899  | 1902   | Business.   |
| John A. Dupee.....          | Earlville, Ill.....       | 1899  | 1903   | Business.   |
| Frank Dupee.....            | Earlville, Ill.....       | 1899  | 1903   | Business.   |
| Philip F. Bross.....        | Lincoln, Neb.....         | 1900  | 1903   | Law.        |
| †William Whitfield, Jr..... | Beloit, Wis.....          | 1899  | 1903   | Law.        |
| †Edward M. Griggs.....      | Streator, Ill.....        | 1899  | 1903   | Law.        |
| †James A. Newlands.....     | McKeesport, Pa.....       | 1899  | 1903   | Business.   |
| †Egbert F. Loranger.....    | Ashland, Wis.....         | 1899  | 1903   | Min. Eng.   |
| †Roy K. Darr.....           | Antigo, Wis.....          | 1899  | 1903   | Business.   |
| †Albert C. Bushnell.....    | Kansas City, Mo.....      | 1898  | 1903   | Business.   |
| *†William L. Rippin.....    | Galena, Ill.....          | 1901  | 1903   | Law.        |
| †Orrin C. Gray.....         | Evansville, Wis.....      | 1900  | 1903   | Science.    |
| †Don Juan Slater.....       | Richland Center, Wis..... | 1900  | 1904   | Business.   |
| †George F. Sparks.....      | Beloit, Wis.....          | 1900  | 1904   | Business.   |
| †Frank Thomas.....          | Milwaukee, Wis.....       | 1900  | 1904   | Music.      |
| John M. Gardner.....        | Beloit, Wis.....          | 1900  | 1904   | Business.   |
| Henry L. Jenkins.....       | Beloit, Wis.....          | 1900  | 1904   | Business.   |
| William J. Healey, Jr.....  | Rochelle, Ill.....        | 1900  | 1904   | Law.        |

Minnesota Beta.

Reported by FREDERICK U. DAVIS.

| Name.                          | Residence.              | Init. | Class. | Profession.  |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|--------------|
| William Hamilton Lawrence..... | Manila, P. I.....       | 1892  | 1901   | Law.         |
| Fred Lewis Tiffany.....        | Mitchell, S. D.....     | 1896  | 1901   | Law.         |
| Carl Adams Boyer.....          | St. Paul, Minn.....     | 1897  | 1901   | Law.         |
| Claude Zeph Luse.....          | West Superior, Wis..... | 1897  | 1901   | Law.         |
| Roy Charles Wood.....          | Denver, Col.....        | 1899  | 1901   | Business.    |
| †Frederick Upham Davis.....    | Mankato, Minn.....      | 1893  | 1902   | Medicine.    |
| Harold William Kramer.....     | Webster, S. D.....      | 1897  | 1902   | Business.    |
| †Leroy Albert Page.....        | Mason City, Ia.....     | 1896  | 1903   | Business.    |
| †Clarence Alfred Paulson.....  | Mayville, N. D.....     | 1898  | 1903   | Business.    |
| Gilbert Morris Jackson.....    | St. Paul, Minn.....     | 1899  | 1903   | Business.    |
| Charles Wyman Lawrence.....    | Wabasha, Minn.....      | 1899  | 1903   | Business.    |
| †Robert Winthrop Putnam.....   | Red Wing, Minn.....     | 1899  | 1903   | Business.    |
| †William Stuart Frost.....     | Wallmar, Minn.....      | 1898  | 1904   | Medicine.    |
| †Harvey Spaulding Clapp.....   | St. Paul, Minn.....     | 1899  | 1904   | Law.         |
| †Carroll Hamilton Dawley.....  | Minneapolis, Minn.....  | 1899  | 1904   | Law.         |
| †Eri Clark Evans.....          | Minneapolis, Minn.....  | 1899  | 1904   | Law.         |
| †Earl Morris Richards.....     | Duluth, Minn.....       | 1900  | 1904   | Min. Eng.    |
| †Charles Holmes Claypool.....  | Duluth, Minn.....       | 1900  | 1904   | Min. Eng.    |
| †Richard Storrs Pattee.....    | Minneapolis, Minn.....  | 1900  | 1904   | Business.    |
| †Edward McMaster Pennock.....  | Minneapolis, Minn.....  | 1900  | 1904   | Medicine.    |
| Charles Haynes Mason.....      | Duluth, Minn.....       | 1900  | 1904   | Engineering. |
| †Paul Andros Brooks.....       | Minneapolis, Minn.....  | 1900  | 1904   | Business.    |
| *†Walter Brooks Sheldon.....   | Red Wing, Minn.....     | 1901  | 1904   | Mech. Eng.   |
| *†Byron Sewell Howard.....     | Duluth, Minn.....       | 1901  | 1905   | Min. Eng.    |
| *†Marshall Shaw Jackson.....   | St. Paul, Minn.....     | 1901  | 1905   | Mech. Eng.   |
| *†Myron Bangs Jackson.....     | St. Paul, Minn.....     | 1901  | 1905   | Chemistry.   |
| *†William Henry Rolph.....     | Minneapolis, Minn.....  | 1901  | 1905   | Business.    |
| *†John Newton Nind, Jr.....    | Chicago, Ill.....       | 1901  | 1905   | Journalism.  |
| *†Harland Wentworth.....       | Duluth, Minn.....       | 1901  | 1905   | Min. Eng.    |

## THE SHIELD.

|                                 |                        |      |      |             |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------|------|-------------|
| *†Rene Trevanion Hugo.....      | Duluth, Minn.....      | 1901 | 1905 | Business.   |
| *†Fred Tracey Fairchild.....    | Minneapolis, Minn..... | 1901 | 1905 | Law.        |
| *†Berthold Robert Neustadt..... | La Salle, Ill.....     | 1901 | 1905 | Min. Eng.   |
| †Francis Hamilton Robertson..   | Minneapolis, Minn..... | 1896 |      | Spl. Music. |

## Iowa Alpha.

Reported by PERRY S. JOHNSON.

| Name.                       | Residence.                | Init. | Class. | Profession. |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--------|-------------|
| Joseph William Kindall..... | Onawa, Iowa.....          | 1897  | 1901   | Law.        |
| Lockwood D. Carpenter.....  | Indianola, Iowa.....      | 1899  | 1901   | Dentistry.  |
| Ralph T. Mason.....         | Buffalo, Wyoming.....     | 1897  | 1901   | Law.        |
| Merton L. Ferson.....       | Guthrie Center, Iowa..... | 1900  | 1901   | Law.        |
| Earl N. Russell.....        | Adel, Iowa.....           | 1898  | 1901   | Law.        |
| *Fred P. Carr.....          | Des Moines, Iowa.....     | 1901  | 1901   | Law.        |
| *Benj. A. Mason.....        | Beloit, Kansas.....       | 1900  | 1901   | Law.        |
| *†Eugene G. Johnson.....    | Decorah, Iowa.....        | 1901  | 1902   | Law.        |
| Lorin J. Roach.....         | Rock Rapids, Iowa.....    | 1896  | 1903   | Law.        |
| Ezra D. Lantz.....          |                           |       | 1893   | Medicine.   |
| *†Earl D. Kenyon.....       | Onawa, Iowa.....          | 1901  | 1903   | Law.        |
| †Adam K. Hess.....          | Council Bluffs, Iowa..... | 1899  | 1903   | Law.        |
| †Edwin J. H. Mulock.....    | Colfax, Iowa.....         | 1899  | 1903   | Ministry.   |
| *†Perry S. Johnson.....     | Decorah, Iowa.....        | 1901  | 1903   | Law.        |
| Charles C. Foster.....      | Iowa City, Iowa.....      | 1899  | 1904   | Civ. Eng.   |
| *William K. Jacoby.....     | Wells, Minn.....          | 1900  | 1904   | Medicine.   |
| †Neal P. Jones.....         | Cantril, Iowa.....        | 1900  | 1904   | Poet.       |
| *Richard J. Gobin.....      | Ft. Dodge, Iowa.....      | 1900  | 1905   | Law.        |
| Hal A. Childs.....          | Lenox, Iowa.....          | 1896  | 1905   | Medicine.   |
| †Fred C. Drake.....         | Adel, Iowa.....           | 1898  | 1904   | Law.        |
| *†Louis H. Kepler.....      | Mt. Vernon, Iowa.....     | 1901  | 1904   | Law.        |
| *†William A. Law.....       | Waterloo, Iowa.....       | 1901  | 1904   | Law.        |
| *†Charles J. Kulp.....      | Muscatine, Iowa.....      | 1901  | 1904   | Dentistry.  |
| *†Harry Clyde Ochitree..... | Morning Sun, Iowa.....    | 1901  | 1904   | Law.        |

## Kansas Alpha.

Reported by J. W. HARRISON.

| Name.                        | Residence.                | Init. | Class. | Profession.  |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--------|--------------|
| †Samuel D. Hutchings.....    | Kansas City, Kan.....     | 1898  | 1902   | Law.         |
| Solon E. Summerfield.....    | Denver, Col.....          | 1899  | 1901   | Law.         |
| †Raleigh O. Fife.....        | Kansas City, Kan.....     | 1899  | 1903   | Engineering. |
| †A. Lloyd Clotfelter.....    | Kansas City, Kan.....     | 1900  | 1904   | Art.         |
| *A. Harvey Heath.....        | Holton, Kan.....          | 1901  | 1903   | Engineering. |
| Lathrop Gay.....             | Topeka, Kan.....          | 1901  | 1904   | Engineering. |
| Claire S. Linscott.....      | Holton, Kan.....          | 1900  | 1903   | Banking.     |
| Charles S. Hayden.....       | Holton, Kan.....          | 1899  | 1902   | Journalism.  |
| Francis M. Sterritt.....     | So. McAllister, I. T..... | 1900  | 1902   | Law.         |
| Edward G. Edson.....         | Kansas City, Mo.....      | 1900  | 1904   | Engineering. |
| *Don D. Mulvane.....         | Topeka, Kan.....          | 1901  | 1903   | Art.         |
| *Joseph R. Ramsey.....       | Topeka, Kan.....          | 1901  | 1903   | Law.         |
| Marshall D. Johnston.....    | Abaco, Texas.....         | 1899  | 1901   | Medicine.    |
| †James C. Searles.....       | Lawrence, Kan.....        | 1900  | 1903   | Pharmacy.    |
| †Frank J. Merrill.....       | Paola, Kan.....           | 1899  | 1903   | Art.         |
| †John W. Sheridan.....       | Paola, Kan.....           | 1897  | 1901   | Art.         |
| †John W. Harrison.....       | Topeka, Kan.....          | 1898  | 1899   | Engineering. |
| *George W. McGrew.....       | Kansas City, Kan.....     | 1901  | 1904   | Law.         |
| *†Sidney S. Linscott.....    | Holton, Kan.....          | 1901  | 1904   | Law.         |
| *†Marvin H. Creager, Jr..... | Lawrence, Kan.....        | 1901  | 1904   | Art.         |
| *†William Dyer.....          | Baldwin, Kan.....         | 1901  | 1905   | Engineering. |
| *†Joseph Dyer.....           | Baldwin, Kan.....         | 1901  | 1905   | Engineering. |
| *†Wesley H. Loomis, Jr.....  | Chillicothe, Mo.....      | 1901  | 1905   | Engineering. |
| †Dr. Martin Snow.....        | Chicago, Ill.....         | 1903  |        | Medicine.    |
| *†Arthur F. Isaacson.....    | Kansas City, Mo.....      | 1902  | 1905   | Engineering. |

## Nebraska Alpha.

Reported by J. D. RINGER.

| Name.                        | Residence.            | Init. | Class. | Profession. |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|-------------|
| †Harry Eugene Crandall.....  | Omaha, Neb.....       | 1898  | 1902   | Law.        |
| †Fred Milo Deweese.....      | Lincoln, Neb.....     | 1898  | 1902   | Law.        |
| †Fred Appleton Cuscaden..... | Omaha, Neb.....       | 1898  | 1902   | Law.        |
| †Frank Paul Manchester.....  | Omaha, Neb.....       | 1898  | 1902   | Business.   |
| †Claire James Baird.....     | Omaha, Neb.....       | 1900  | 1902   | Medicine.   |
| †John James Ledwith.....     | Lincoln, Neb.....     | 1901  | 1903   | Law.        |
| †Newton Earl Buckley.....    | Stromsburg, Neb.....  | 1900  | 1903   | Law.        |
| †John Dean Ringer.....       | Lincoln, Neb.....     | 1900  | 1903   | Law.        |
| William Elmer Holt.....      | Miles City, Mont..... | 1899  | 1903   | Medicine.   |
| †Allen Ernest Sedgwick.....  | York, Neb.....        | 1899  | 1903   | Business.   |
| †Charles William Engel.....  | Omaha, Neb.....       | 1898  | 1903   | Business.   |

**THE SHIELD.**

**294**

|                                  |                       |      |      |           |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|------|------|-----------|
| †Philip Fitts Bross.....         | Lincoln, Neb.....     | 1900 | 1903 | Business. |
| †Russell Stimpson Harris.....    | Omaha, Neb.....       | 1901 | 1904 | Law.      |
| †Fritz Alexander Fricke.....     | Plattsmouth, Neb..... | 1900 | 1904 | Law.      |
| †Daniel Welford Coon, Jr.....    | Beatrice, Neb.....    | 1900 | 1904 | Business. |
| †Dean Powell.....                | Omaha, Neb.....       | 1900 | 1904 | Medicine. |
| †Ernest Howard Allen.....        | York, Neb.....        | 1900 | 1904 | Law.      |
| *†George Stratford Johnston..... | Lincoln, Neb.....     | 1901 | 1904 | Law.      |
| James Patterson Campbell.....    | Lincoln, Neb.....     | 1898 | 1904 | Law.      |
| *†John Kelly Morrison.....       | Gretna, Neb.....      | 1901 | 1905 | Business. |
| *†Homer John Southwick.....      | Lincoln, Neb.....     | 1901 | 1905 | Business. |
| *†Alexander Cuscaden.....        | Omaha, Neb.....       | 1901 | 1905 | Business. |
| *†Arthur Winter Janes.....       | Omaha, Neb.....       | 1901 | 1905 | Medicine. |
| *†Raymond Ebersole Dumont.....   | Omaha, Neb.....       | 1901 | 1905 | Medicine. |
| *†Herman Kountz Lehmer.....      | Omaha, Neb.....       | 1901 | 1905 | Law.      |
| *†Herbert Virgil McCulloch.....  | Lincoln, Neb.....     | 1901 | 1905 | Law.      |
| *†George Edmund Douglass.....    | Hastings, Neb.....    | 1901 | 1905 | Spl. Law. |
| Herman Frederick Stark.....      | St. Peter, Minn.....  | 1900 | G'd  | Medicine. |
| Clyde Thomas Hayes.....          | Lincoln, Neb.....     | 1898 | G'd  | Business. |

**California Beta.**

Reported by **WALDEMAR YOUNG.**

| Name.                         | Residence.              | Init. | Class. | Profession. |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|-------------|
| Howard Brickell.....          | San Francisco, Cal..... | 1897  | 1901   | Business.   |
| †Jesse Douglass Carr.....     | Salinas, Cal.....       | 1899  | 1903   | Mech. Eng.  |
| †Royal Franklin Crowell.....  | Carson, Nevada.....     | 1899  | 1903   | Law.        |
| †Harry Lyman Roberts.....     | Salt Lake, Utah.....    | 1899  | 1903   | Medicine.   |
| Lewis Atkinson Daugherty..... | San Francisco, Cal..... | 1899  | 1903   | Business.   |
| †Curtis Tuttle Forrest.....   | Oakland, Cal.....       | 1900  | 1903   | Business.   |
| †Henry Herbert Yerington..... | Carson, Nevada.....     | 1900  | 1904   | Medicine.   |
| †William Griffith Deal.....   | San Francisco, Cal..... | 1900  | 1904   | Law.        |
| †George Francis Sanborn.....  | Fruitvale, Cal.....     | 1900  | 1904   | Business.   |
| †Waldemar Young.....          | Salt Lake, Utah.....    | 1900  | 1904   | Journalism. |
| †Karl Forsythe Kennedy.....   | San Jose, Cal.....      | 1900  | 1904   | Law.        |
| *†Wildor Taylor.....          | Eureka, Cal.....        | 1901  | 1903   | Min. Eng.   |
| *†Leroy Gor Dinwoodey.....    | Salt Lake, Utah.....    | 1901  | 1905   | Law.        |
| *†Arthur Ernest Snyder.....   | Salt Lake, Utah.....    | 1901  | 1905   | Civ. Eng.   |
| *†Walter Hubert Evans.....    | Salt Lake, Utah.....    | 1901  | 1905   | Elec. Eng.  |
| *†John Sharp Williams.....    | Salt Lake, Utah.....    | 1901  | 1905   | Civ. Eng.   |
| *†Samuel Ritter Wilkeson..... | Tacoma, Wash.....       | 1901  | 1905   | Law.        |

**California Gamma.**

Reported by **J. C. PICKETT.**

| Name.                           | Residence.              | Init. | Class. | Profession.  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|--------------|
| Thomas Henry Emerson.....       | West Point, N. Y.....   | 1899  | 1901   | U. S. Army.  |
| Stuart Galbraith Masters.....   | Berkeley, Cal.....      | 1900  | 1901   | Journalism.  |
| Hugh McCaskey Love.....         | Ventura, Cal.....       | 1899  | 1901   | Journalism.  |
| Harley Marion Lute.....         | Santa Barbara, Cal..... | 1899  | 1901   | Journalism.  |
| Edward Thomas Ford.....         | San Francisco, Cal..... | 1899  | 1901   | Mercantile.  |
| Herbert Turbitt Moore.....      | San Francisco, Cal..... | 1899  | 1901   | Dentistry.   |
| †Charles Sprecher Davidson..... | San Diego, Cal.....     | 1899  | 1902   | Engineering. |
| †Grover Chester Noble.....      | Santa Barbara, Cal..... | 1899  | 1902   | Engineering. |
| †Frederick Augustus Gowing..... | Oakland, Cal.....       | 1899  | 1903   | Mining.      |
| †Stanley James Smith.....       | Oakland, Cal.....       | 1899  | 1903   | Law.         |
| Charles Arthur Kenyon.....      | San Francisco, Cal..... | 1899  | 1903   | Law.         |
| †Albert John Howell.....        | San Francisco, Cal..... | 1899  | 1903   | Commercial.  |
| †Howard Edmund Hendricks.....   | Berkeley, Cal.....      | 1899  | 1903   | Medicine.    |
| †Clifford Harvey Wood.....      | Pasadena, Cal.....      | 1899  | 1903   | Mining.      |
| DeQuincy Adams.....             | Woodland, Cal.....      | 1900  | 1904   | Agriculture. |
| †Edgar Henry Howell.....        | San Francisco, Cal..... | 1900  | 1904   | Medicine.    |
| †William Adams.....             | Berkeley, Cal.....      | 1900  | 1904   | Law.         |
| †Claud Dudley Starr.....        | San Francisco, Cal..... | 1900  | 1904   | Law.         |
| †George Foster Beard.....       | Sacramento, Cal.....    | 1900  | 1904   | Medicine.    |
| †Jesse Cameron Pickett.....     | Calistoga, Cal.....     | 1900  | 1904   | Medicine.    |
| *†Philip Jones.....             | Los Angeles, Cal.....   | 1901  | 1904   | Engineering. |
| *†Duncan Hugh Campbell.....     | Prescott, Ariz.....     | 1901  | 1905   | Mining.      |
| *†George Russell Kline.....     | San Francisco, Cal..... | 1901  | 1905   | Engineering. |
| *†Edwin Stiltz Rust.....        | Jackson, Cal.....       | 1901  | 1905   | Mining.      |
| *†Nelson Dickerman.....         | Salt Lake, Utah.....    | 1901  | 1904   | Chemistry.   |

## TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP.

| CHAPTER       | NAME                            | Year of Initiation | TO WHOM RELATED             | CHAPTER        | Year of Initiation | Relation |
|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------|
| Pa. Alpha.... | Clark Asa Schranitz.....        | 1900               | Jno. C. Schranitz.....      | Pa. Alpha....  | 1900               | Brother. |
| Pa. Beta....  | Robert F. Wilson.....           | 1901               | James F. Wilson.....        | Pa. Beta....   | 1871               | Father.  |
| Pa. Beta....  | R. Donald Leffingwell.....      | 1899               | Wallace Leffingwell.....    | Pa. Beta....   | 1890               | Brother. |
| Pa. Beta....  | J. Raymond Crawford.....        | 1901               | Dr. W. H. Crawford.....     | Ill. Alpha.... | 1880               | Father.  |
| Pa. Gamma..   | Frank White Stanton.....        | 1900               |                             |                |                    |          |
| Pa. Gamma..   | Calvin Hayes Elliott.....       | 1899               | David Elliott.....          | Pa. Gamma..    | 1895               | Brother. |
| Pa. Gamma..   | John Black Packer.....          | 1899               |                             |                |                    |          |
| Pa. Gamma..   | Raymond Greene.....             | 1899               | Edward Greene.....          | Pa. Gamma..    | 1891               | Brother. |
| Pa. Gamma..   | Walter Bertolote.....           | 1900               | Fred Bertolote.....         | Pa. Gamma..    | 1868               | Father.  |
| Pa. Gamma..   | Edgar Taft Stevenson.....       | 1901               |                             |                |                    |          |
| Pa. Gamma..   | Benjamin Franklin White.....    | 1901               |                             |                |                    |          |
| Pa. Epsilon.. | Uriah Francis White.....        | 1899               | Clifton White.....          | Pa. Epsilon..  | 1896               | Brother. |
| Pa. Epsilon.. | Colstin Bernard Gladfelder..... | 1901               | Willford S. Gladfelder..... | Pa. Epsilon..  | 1898               | Brother. |
| Pa. Epsilon.. | James Brown Graff.....          | 1901               | Francis Graff.....          | Pa. Epsilon..  | 1875               | Son.     |
| Pa. Zeta....  | Lewis Martin Bacon, Jr.....     | 1898               | Lewis Martin Bacon, Sr..... | Pa. Zeta....   | 1865               | Son.     |
| Pa. Zeta....  | Lewis Martin Bacon, Jr.....     | 1898               | John Dosch Bacon.....       | Pa. Zeta....   | 1894               | Brother. |
| Pa. Zeta....  | Harry Curran Wilbur.....        | 1898               | George Edgar Wilbur.....    | Pa. Zeta....   | 1869               | Son.     |
| Pa. Zeta....  | Harry Curran Wilbur.....        | 1898               | George Edgar Wilbur.....    | Pa. Zeta....   | 1901               | Brother. |
| Pa. Zeta....  | George Elmer Wilbur.....        | 1901               | George Edgar Wilbur.....    | Pa. Zeta....   | 1869               | Son.     |
| Pa. Zeta....  | George Elmer Wilbur.....        | 1901               | Harry Curran Wilbur.....    | Pa. Zeta....   | 1898               | Brother. |
| Pa. Eta....   | Paul Samuel Bridenbaugh.....    | 1896               | S. R. Bridenbaugh.....      | Pa. Eta....    | 1872               | Son.     |
| Pa. Eta....   | William Curtis Truxall.....     | 1896               | J. H. Bridenbaugh.....      | Pa. Eta....    | 1895               | Brother. |
| Pa. Eta....   | William Mercer Brubaker.....    | 1901               | Albert Truxal.....          | Pa. Eta....    | 1865               | Son.     |
| Pa. Eta....   | William Mercer Brubaker.....    | 1901               | Henry C. Brubaker.....      | Pa. Eta....    | 1891               | Brother. |
| Pa. Eta....   | William Mercer Brubaker.....    | 1901               | Waldo T. Brubaker.....      | Pa. Eta....    | 1899               | Brother. |
| Pa. Eta....   | William Mercer Brubaker.....    | 1901               | James F. Brubaker.....      | Pa. Eta....    | 1899               | Brother. |

## TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP—Continued.

| CHAPTER       | NAME                         | Year of Initiation | TO WHOM RELATED            | CHAPTER        | Year of Initiation | Relation |
|---------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------|
| Pa. Theta.... | Joseph Emil Weidenmayer....  | 1898               | G. A. Weidenmayer.....     | Pa. Theta....  | 1893               | Brother. |
| Pa. Theta.... | David Hubbell More.....      | 1899               | C. C. More.....            | Pa. Theta....  | 1894               | Brother. |
| Pa. Theta.... | Walter Stanley Haldeman....  | 1900               | E. C. Haldeman.....        | Pa. Theta....  | 1900               | Brother. |
| Pa. Theta.... | Edward Clayton Haldeman....  | 1900               | W. S. Haldeman.....        | Pa. Theta....  | 1900               | Brother. |
| Pa. Theta.... | Thomas McKeen Chidsey.....   | 1900               | A. D. Chidsey.....         | Pa. Theta....  | 1896               | Brother. |
| Pa. Theta.... | Walter Aiken Godecharles.... | 1901               | F. A. Godecharles.....     | Pa. Theta....  | 1887               | Brother. |
| Pa. Theta.... | Walter Aiken Godecharles.... | 1901               | W. B. Godecharles.....     | Pa. Theta....  | 1890               | Brother. |
| Pa. Iota....  | Edward H. Goodman.....       | 1897               | Carlton M. Goodman.....    | Pa. Iota....   | 1897               | Brother. |
| Pa. Iota....  | George W. Childs.....        | 1899               | R. S. Childs.....          | Wis. Gamma.    | 1897               | Brother. |
| Pa. Iota....  | Clarence DeArmond.....       | 1899               | F. L. DeArmond.....        | Pa. Iota....   | 1892               | Brother. |
| Pa. Iota....  | Clarence DeArmond.....       | 1899               | Ross DeArmond.....         | Pa. Iota....   | 1893               | Brother. |
| Pa. Iota....  | William Harley Mulford.....  | 1899               | Spencer K. Mulford.....    | Pa. Iota....   | 1901               | Brother. |
| Pa. Iota....  | Sidney J. Reppier.....       | 1900               | John G. Reppier.....       | Pa. Iota....   | 1901               | Brother. |
| Pa. Kappa.... | John Milton Griscom.....     | 1898               | Edward Morris Bassett....  | Pa. Kappa....  | 1901               | Cousin.  |
| Pa. Kappa.... | Edward Morris Bassett....    | 1901               | John Milton Griscom.....   | Pa. Kappa....  | 1898               | Cousin.  |
| Pa. Kappa.... | George Shesbazzar Worth....  | 1900               | Edward Hallowell Worth.... | Pa. Kappa....  | 1898               | Brother. |
| Pa. Kappa.... | William Webb Turner.....     | 1899               | Henry C. Turner.....       | Pa. Kappa....  | 1890               | Brother. |
| Pa. Kappa.... | William Jackson Clothier.... | 1899               | Morris Clothier.....       | Pa. Kappa....  | 1889               | Brother. |
| Pa. Kappa.... | Victor Woodward Stewart....  | 1901               | Lee Stewart.....           | Ohio Delta...  | 1899               | Brother. |
| N. H. Alpha.  | Marcus Richard Brown.....    | 1900               | Dana F. Brown.....         | N. H. Alpha.   | 1901               | Brother. |
| N. H. Alpha.  | Chester Arthur Studwell....  | 1901               | Lester W. Studwell.....    | N. H. Alpha.   | 1901               | Brother. |
| Mass. A.....  | Ellery Carroll Clapp.....    | 1898               | A. M. Clapp.....           | Mass. A.....   | 1895               | Cousin.  |
| Mass. A.....  | Ernest Culver Lunn.....      | 1899               | C. H. Lunn.....            | N. Y. G.....   | 1893               | Brother. |
| Mass. A.....  | Ernest Culver Lunn.....      | 1899               | R. E. Lunn.....            | N. Y. G.....   | 1896               | Brother. |
| Mass. A.....  | Ernest Monroe Ide.....       | 1900               | H. C. Ide.....             | Mass. A.....   | 1895               | Brother. |
| Mass. A.....  | Heath Moore.....             | 1899               | P. O. Moore.....           | N. Y. Zeta.... | 1898               | Brother. |

TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP—Continued.

| CHAPTER             | NAME                             | Year of Initiation | TO WHOM RELATED                | CHAPTER             | Year of Initiation | Relation |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|
| Mass. A. . . . .    | Karl Owen Thompson. . . . .      | 1900               | E. E. Thompson. . . . .        | Mass. A. . . . .    | 1896               | Brother. |
| N. Y. Alpha.        | Harvey Griffin Rogers. . . . .   | 1898               | G. R. Rogers. . . . .          | N. Y. Alpha.        | 1896               | Brother. |
| N. Y. Alpha.        | Murray Fisher Crossette. . . . . | 1899               | Robert Crossette. . . . .      | Wis. Gamma.         | 1898               | Brother. |
| N. Y. Alpha.        | Roy Page. . . . .                | 1898               | Cecil Page. . . . .            | Mich. A. . . . .    | 1895               | Brother. |
| N. Y. Alpha.        | Roy Page. . . . .                | 1898               | Edwin Page. . . . .            | N. Y. Alpha.        | 1901               | Brother. |
| N. Y. Alpha.        | Edwin Page. . . . .              | 1901               | Cecil Page. . . . .            | Mich. A. . . . .    | 1895               | Brother. |
| N. Y. Alpha.        | Edwin Page. . . . .              | 1901               | Roy Page. . . . .              | N. Y. Alpha.        | 1898               | Brother. |
| N. Y. Alpha.        | Richard Weir Root. . . . .       | 1900               | C. G. Root. . . . .            | Ill. Alpha. . . . . | 1867               | Son.     |
| N. Y. Alpha.        | Alfred Ludwig Piel. . . . .      | 1900               | E. W. Piel. . . . .            | N. Y. Alpha.        | 1900               | Brother. |
| N. Y. Alpha.        | Elmer William Piel. . . . .      | 1900               | A. L. Piel. . . . .            | N. Y. Alpha.        | 1900               | Brother. |
| N. Y. Beta. . . . . | Matthew L. Dann. . . . .         | 1898               | Charles A. Dann. . . . .       | N. Y. Beta. . . . . | 1894               | Brother. |
| N. Y. Beta. . . . . | Matthew L. Dann. . . . .         | 1898               | Harvey M. Dann. . . . .        | N. Y. Beta. . . . . | 1894               | Brother. |
| N. Y. Beta. . . . . | Edgar A. Lowther. . . . .        | 1898               | Hugh S. Lowther. . . . .       | N. Y. Beta. . . . . | 1895               | Brother. |
| N. Y. Beta. . . . . | Merlin S. Smallwood. . . . .     | 1898               | M. Martin Smallwood. . . . .   | N. Y. Beta. . . . . | 1892               | Brother. |
| N. Y. Beta. . . . . | Harry R. Templeton. . . . .      | 1899               | Richard H. Templeton. . . . .  | N. Y. Beta. . . . . | 1895               | Brother. |
| N. Y. Beta. . . . . | Irving R. Templeton. . . . .     | 1900               | Richard H. Templeton. . . . .  | N. Y. Beta. . . . . | 1895               | Brother. |
| N. Y. Beta. . . . . | Robert C. Farrington. . . . .    | 1899               | Frank J. Farrington. . . . .   | N. Y. Beta. . . . . | 1886               | Brother. |
| N. Y. Beta. . . . . | Maxwell C. Montgomery. . . . .   | 1901               | William H. Montgomery. . . . . | N. Y. Beta. . . . . | 1896               | Brother. |
| N. Y. Beta. . . . . | Frank R. Haviland. . . . .       | 1899               | C. Floyd Haviland. . . . .     | N. Y. Beta. . . . . | 1891               | Brother. |
| N. Y. G. . . . .    | Anton Weidmann. . . . .          | 1899               | William Weidmann. . . . .      | N. Y. Zeta. . . . . | 1899               | Brother. |
| N. Y. G. . . . .    | Otto Weidmann. . . . .           | 1900               | William Weidmann. . . . .      | N. Y. Zeta. . . . . | 1899               | Brother. |
| N. Y. G. . . . .    | Henry H. McCorkle. . . . .       | 1902               | Walter L. McCorkle. . . . .    | Va. Beta. . . . .   | 188                | Brother. |
| N. Y. E. . . . .    | Harry Childs Buck. . . . .       | 1899               | George L. Buck. . . . .        | N. Y. E. . . . .    | 1897               | Cousin.  |
| N. Y. E. . . . .    | Charles Frank Bullock. . . . .   | 1898               | Edgar Bullock. . . . .         | W. Va. A. . . . .   | 1900               | Cousin.  |
| N. Y. Zeta. . . . . | William Otto Weidmann. . . . .   | 1899               | Anton Weidmann. . . . .        | N. Y. G. . . . .    | 1899               | Brother. |
| N. Y. Zeta. . . . . | William Otto Weidmann. . . . .   | 1899               | Otto W. Weidmann. . . . .      | N. Y. G. . . . .    | 1900               | Brother. |

TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP—Continued.

| CHAPTER       | NAME                              | Year of Initiation | TO WHOM RELATED             | CHAPTER        | Year of Initiation | Relation |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------|
| N. Y. Zeta... | Percival Winans Bristol.....      | 1900               | Irving Judd Bristol.....    | N. Y. Zeta.... | 1894               | Brother. |
| Md. A.....    | Reginald S. Opie.....             | 1901               | Dr. Eugene Opie.....        | Md. Alpha....  | 1840               | Brother  |
| Md. A.....    | Jas. Bayard Gregg Custis.....     | 1900               | Dr. J. B. Custis.....       | D. C. A.....   | 1873               | Son.     |
| Md. A.....    | J. Gresham Machen.....            | 1898               | Arthur W. Machen, Jr.....   | Md. Alpha....  | 1895               | Brother. |
| Va. Alpha.... | William Alexander Fleet.....      | 1900               | Col. A. F. Fleet.....       | Va. Alpha....  | 1865               | Son.     |
| Va. Alpha.... | William Alexander Fleet.....      | 1900               | J. S. Fleet.....            | Va. Alpha....  | 1898               | Brother. |
| Va. Alpha.... | Charles Hartwell Coeke.....       | 1899               | A. W. Fleet.....            | Va. Alpha....  | 1899               | Brother. |
| Va. Alpha.... | Charles Hartwell Coeke.....       | 1899               | C. H. Coeke.....            | Va. Alpha....  | 1869               | Son.     |
| Va. Alpha.... | Don Preston Peters.....           | 1894               | F. A. Coeke.....            | Va. Alpha....  | 1898               | Brother. |
| Va. Alpha.... | Don Preston Peters.....           | 1894               | W. E. Peters, Jr.....       | Va. Alpha....  | 1889               | Brother. |
| Va. Alpha.... | Morton Whitlock Baker.....        | 1894               | J. S. Peters.....           | Va. Alpha....  | 1883               | Brother. |
| Va. Alpha.... | Thomas Jefferson Wertenbaker..... | 1899               | A. N. Baker.....            | Va. Alpha....  | 1895               | Brother. |
| Va. Alpha.... | Thomas Jefferson Wertenbaker..... | 1899               | Col. C. C. Wertenbaker..... | Va. Alpha....  | 1854               | Son.     |
| Va. Alpha.... | Thomas Jefferson Wertenbaker..... | 1899               | G. S. Wertenbaker.....      | Va. Alpha....  | 1895               | Brother. |
| Va. Alpha.... | Thomas Jefferson Wertenbaker..... | 1899               | W. Wertenbaker.....         | Va. Alpha....  | 1893               | Brother. |
| Va. Beta....  | Edmund R. Preston.....            | 1897               | Jno. A. Preston.....        | Va. Beta....   | 1869               | Father.  |
| Va. Beta....  | Archibald B. Young.....           | 1899               | W. C. Young.....            | Va. Beta....   | 1901               | Brother. |
| W. Va. A....  | Joseph K. Buchanan.....           | 1901               | A. M. Buchanan.....         | Pa. Alpha....  |                    | Son.     |
| W. Va. A....  | Edgar Bullock.....                | 1901               | Joseph Finlon Bullock.....  | N. Y. E.....   |                    | Brother. |
| W. Va. A....  | Edgar Bullock.....                | 1901               | William W. Bullock.....     | N. Y. E.....   |                    | Brother. |
| W. Va. A....  | Edgar Bullock.....                | 1901               | Charles F. Bullock.....     | N. Y. E.....   |                    | Cousin.  |
| Tenn. Delta.. | Jordan Stokes, Jr.....            | 1901               | Jordan Stokes, Sr.....      | Tenn. Beta...  |                    | Son.     |
| Miss. A.....  | Vernon Derwood Barron.....        | 1901               | Henry Samuel Barron.....    | Miss. A.....   | 1873               | Brother. |
| Miss. A.....  | Henry Samuel Barron.....          | 1901               | Vernon Derwood Barron.....  | Miss. A.....   | 1901               | Brother. |
| Ohio A.....   | Joseph Kinsey Cole.....           | 1898               | C. W. Cole.....             | Ohio Alpha.    | 1864               | Father.  |
| Ohio Beta...  | O. Frank Howard.....              | 1900               | Elmer G. Howard.....        | Ohio Beta...   | 1893               | Brother. |

## TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP—Continued.

| CHAPTER       | NAME                  | Year of Initiation | TO WHOM RELATED      | CHAPTER       | Year of Initiation | Relation |
|---------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------|
| Ohio Beta...  | Chas. L. Harris       | 1900               | Edwin C. Harris      | Ohio Beta...  | 1893               | Brother. |
| Ohio Beta...  | William K. Gotwald    | 1901               | Dr. King Gotwald     | Pa. Iota..... | 1879               | Son.     |
| Ohio Delta..  | William G. Holmes     | 1900               | Ralph Holmes         | Ohio Delta... | 1893               | Brother. |
| Ind. Alpha..  | Milton Lockwood Neely | 1898               | Fred Neely           | Ind. Alpha... | 1897               | Brother. |
| Ind. Alpha..  | Maurice Tennant       | 1899               | Richard S. Tennant   | Ind. Alpha... | 1865               | Father.  |
| Ind. Alpha..  | Salem Lockwood Towne  | 1898               | Salem B. Towne       | Ind. Alpha... | 1865               | Father.  |
| Ind. Alpha..  | Il. Ray Beckman       | 1900               | Chas. O. Beckman     | Ind. Alpha... |                    | Brother. |
| Ind. Alpha..  | Arthur Post           | 1900               | Edwin Post           | Pa. Eta.....  |                    | Father.  |
| Ind. Alpha..  | Harris Shaw           | 1901               | Archibald Shaw       | Ind. Alpha... | 1869               | Father.  |
| Ind. Alpha..  | Lockwood Jaynes Towne | 1901               | Salem B. Towne       | Ind. Alpha... | 1865               | Father.  |
| Ind. Alpha..  | Lockwood Jaynes Towne | 1901               | Salem Lockwood Towne | Ind. Alpha... | 1898               | Brother. |
| Ind. Beta...  | Hubert Lister Beck    | 1901               | Fred Adams Beck      | Ind. Beta...  | 1898               | Brother. |
| Ind. Beta...  | Hubert Lister Beck    | 1901               | James K. Beck        | Ind. Beta...  | 1871               | Son.     |
| Ind. Beta...  | Fred Adams Beck       | 1898               | Jas. K. Beck         | Ind. Beta...  | 1871               | Son.     |
| Ind. Beta...  | Roscoe Willeman Smith | 1900               | Jas. Everette Smith  | Ind. Beta...  | 1899               | Brother. |
| Ind. Beta...  | Jas. Everette Smith   | 1899               | Roscoe W. Smith      | Ind. Beta...  | 1899               | Brother. |
| Ind. Beta...  | Heilman C. Wadsworth  | 1896               | Ralph Wadsworth      | Ind. Beta...  | 1901               | Brother. |
| Ind. Beta...  | Ralph Adolphus Pike   | 1900               | Roy Oakley Pike      | Ind. Beta...  | 1901               | Brother. |
| Ind. Beta...  | Lewis Polk Howe       | 1901               | Owen M. Howe         | Ind. Beta...  | 1894               | Brother. |
| Ind. Beta...  | Lewis Polk Howe       | 1901               | Ross M. Howe         | Ind. Beta...  | 1893               | Brother. |
| Ind. Beta...  | William Jerome Teter  | 1900               | Sarford Teter        | Ind. Beta...  | 1889               | Brother. |
| Ind. Delta... | Clyde Coal Henley     | 1901               | Earle Burr Henley    | Ind. Delta... | 1901               | Brother. |
| Ind. Delta... | Omar Alfred Berry     | 1901               | Prof. F. G. Alford   | Ind. Delta... | 1871               | Nephew   |
| Ill. Alpha... | Earl F. Johnson       | 1900               | W. P. Aylesworth     | Va. Delta...  | 1869               | Uncle.   |
| Ill. Alpha... | Julius Balmer         | 1901               | Edwin Balmer         | Ill. Alpha... | 1899               | Brother. |
| Ill. Alpha... | Edwin Balmer          | 1899               | Julius Balmer        | Ill. Alpha... | 1901               | Brother. |

TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP—Continued.

| CHAPTER       | NAME                         | Year of Initiation | TO WHOM RELATED          | CHAPTER        | Year of Initiation | Relation |
|---------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------|
| Ill. Beta.... | Joseph C. Neptune.....       | 1900               | Carl I. Neptune.....     | Ill. Beta..... | 1899               | Brother. |
| Ill. Beta.... | Carl I. Neptune.....         | 1899               | Joseph C. Neptune.....   | Ill. Beta..... | 1900               | Brother. |
| Ill. Beta.... | Richard C. Neptune.....      | 1899               | Carl I. Neptune.....     | Ill. Beta..... | 1899               | Brother. |
| Ill. Beta.... | Richard C. Neptune.....      | 1899               | Joseph C. Neptune.....   | Ill. Beta..... | 1900               | Brother. |
| Ill. Beta.... | Milton H. Pettit.....        | 1898               | Fred R. Pettit.....      | Wis. Alpha.... | 1900               | Brother. |
| Mich. A.....  | James Albrie Ryan.....       | 1899               | John A. Ryan.....        | Mich. A.....   | 1901               | Brother. |
| Mich. A.....  | Robert Porter Morsman.....   | 1900               | Frank S. Morsman.....    | Mich. A.....   | 1897               | Brother. |
| Mich. A.....  | Robert Porter Morsman.....   | 1900               | Edgar M. Morsman.....    | Mich. A.....   | 1889               | Brother. |
| Mich. A.....  | Robert Porter Morsman.....   | 1900               | Joseph J. Morsman.....   | Mich. A.....   | 1889               | Brother. |
| Mich. A.....  | Harlow Lewis.....            | 1899               | Eugene Lewis.....        | Mich. A.....   |                    | Brother. |
| Mich. A.....  | James Rogers Offield.....    | 1900               | Charles K. Offield.....  | Ill. Beta..... |                    | Son.     |
| Mich. A.....  | George Brewster Loud.....    | 1899               | F. H. Loud.....          | Mich. A.....   | 1899               | Brother. |
| Mich. A.....  | James Albrie Ryan.....       | 1899               | Eugene Ryan.....         | Ill. Beta..... |                    | Brother. |
| Mich. A.....  | John Arthur Ryan.....        | 1901               | Eugene Ryan.....         | Ill. Beta..... |                    | Brother. |
| Mich. A.....  | Robert Emmet Fitzgerald..... | 1899               | A. M. Fitzgerald.....    | Mich. A.....   | 1899               | Brother. |
| Wis. A.....   | Robert Wm. Allen.....        | 1900               | Chas. Chester Allen..... | Wis. A.....    | 1898               | Brother. |
| Wis. A.....   | Fred Robinson Pettit.....    | 1900               | Milton H. Pettit.....    | Ill. Beta..... | 1898               | Brother. |
| Wis. A.....   | Joseph G. Weimer.....        | 1900               | F. C. Weimer.....        | Ind. Delta.... | 1894               | Brother. |
| Wis. A.....   | Joseph G. Weimer.....        | 1900               | C. A. Weimer.....        | Ind. Delta.... | 1894               | Brother. |
| Wis. A.....   | Frank Annis Belden.....      | 1901               | T. C. Belden.....        | Mich. A.....   | 1890               | Brother. |
| Wis. G.....   | Ernest J. Bunge.....         | 1899               | George Bunge.....        | Wis. G.....    | 1890               | Brother. |
| Minn. Beta..  | Robert Winthrop Putnam.....  | 1899               | W. R. Putnam.....        | Minn. Beta..   | 1893               | Brother. |
| Minn. Beta..  | Robert Winthrop Putnam.....  | 1899               | F. D. Putnam.....        | Minn. Beta..   | 1896               | Brother. |
| Minn. Beta..  | Eri Clark Evans.....         | 1899               | George W. Evans.....     | Minn. Beta..   | 1897               | Brother. |
| Minn. Beta..  | Richard Storrs Pattee.....   | 1900               | Charles S. Pattee.....   | Minn. Beta..   | 1890               | Brother. |
| Minn. Beta..  | Marshall Shaw Jackson.....   | 1901               | R. A. Jackson.....       | Minn. Beta..   | 1896               | Brother. |

TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP—Continued.

| CHAPTER       | NAME                      | Year of Initiation | TO WHOM RELATED      | CHAPTER       | Year of Initiation | Relation |
|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------|
| Minn. Beta... | Marshall Shaw Jackson     | 1901               | G. M. Jackson        | Minn. Beta... | 1899               | Brother. |
| Minn. Beta... | Marshall Shaw Jackson     | 1901               | M. B. Jackson        | Minn. Beta... | 1901               | Brother. |
| Minn. Beta... | Myron Bangs Jackson       | 1901               | R. A. Jackson        | Minn. Beta... | 1896               | Brother. |
| Minn. Beta... | Myron Bangs Jackson       | 1901               | G. M. Jackson        | Minn. Beta... | 1899               | Brother. |
| Minn. Beta... | Myron Bangs Jackson       | 1901               | M. S. Jackson        | Minn. Beta... | 1901               | Brother. |
| Minn. Beta... | Leroy Albert Page         | 1896               | Harvey D. Page       | Iowa A. ....  | 1893               | Brother. |
| Iowa A. ....  | Eugene G. Johnson         | 1901               | Perry S. Johnson     | Iowa A. ....  | 1901               | Brother. |
| Iowa A. ....  | Adam K. Hess              | 1899               | John J. Hess         | Iowa A. ....  | 1903               | Brother. |
| Kan. A. ....  | Joseph Dyer               | 1901               | William Dyer         | Kan. A. ....  | 1901               | Brother. |
| Kan. A. ....  | William Dyer              | 1901               | Joseph Dyer          | Kan. A. ....  | 1901               | Brother. |
| Kan. A. ....  | S. D. Hutchings           | 1898               | Frank Hutchings      | Kan. A. ....  | 1878               | Nephew.  |
| Kan. A. ....  | S. D. Hutchings           | 1898               | F. D. Hutchings, Jr. | Kan. A. ....  | 1886               | Cousin.  |
| Kan. A. ....  | Sydney S. Lincott         | 1901               | C. S. Lincott        | Kan. A. ....  | 1900               | Brother. |
| Neb. A. ....  | Fred Appleton Cuscaden    | 1898               | Alexander Cuscaden   | Neb. A. ....  | 1901               | Brother. |
| Neb. A. ....  | Claire James Baird        | 1900               | Edgar Allison Baird  | Neb. A. ....  | 1898               | Brother. |
| Neb. A. ....  | Claire James Baird        | 1900               | William Baird        | Ill. G. ....  | 1872               | Son.     |
| Neb. A. ....  | Herman Kowitz Lehmer      | 1901               | Frank Wilton Lehmer  | Neb. A. ....  | 1898               | Brother  |
| Cal. Gamma..  | Charles Sprecher Davidson | 1899               | Frank P. Davidson    | Ohio Beta...  | 1872               | Son.     |
| Cal. Gamma..  | Albert John Howell        | 1899               | Edgar Henry Howell   | Cal. G. ....  | 1900               | Brother. |
| Cal. Gamma..  | William Adams             | 1900               | DeQuincy Adams       | Cal. G. ....  | 1900               | Brother. |
| Cal. Gamma..  | Edgar Henry Howell        | 1900               | Albert John Howell   | Cal. G. ....  | 1899               | Brother. |
| Cal. Gamma..  | George Russell Kline      | 1901               | Joseph J. Kline      | Cal. G. ....  | 1899               | Brother. |
| Cal. Gamma..  | Claude Dudley Starr       | 1900               | George E. Starr      | N. Y. A. .... | 1893               | Brother. |
| Cal. Gamma..  | Claude Dudley Starr       | 1900               | Louis M. Starr       | N.Y.A. & C.B. | 1893               | Brother. |

## TRANSFERS.

| CHAPTER         | NAME                   | Year of Initiation | Former Chapter |
|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Ind. Delta..... | E. P. Johnson.....     | 1870               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | I. O. Jones.....       | 1870               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | J. A. Lynn.....        | 1870               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | F. W. Iddings.....     | 1870               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | J. C. Jennings.....    | 1870               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | H. J. Milligan.....    | 1870               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | A. B. Goss.....        | 1870               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | F. S. Hastings.....    | 1871               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | F. P. Greene.....      | 1871               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | Alex. Clark.....       | 1871               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | E. S. Aston.....       | 1871               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | H. M. Clark.....       | 1872               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | C. E. Hills.....       | 1871               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | A. T. Allen.....       | 1872               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | C. C. Cronkhite.....   | 1872               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | A. B. Milligan.....    | 1872               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | J. L. Shields.....     | 1872               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | W. S. Shippey.....     | 1872               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | G. W. Stafford.....    | 1872               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | A. B. Anderson.....    | 1873               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | G. H. Anderson.....    | 1873               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | A. J. Dipboye.....     | 1873               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | T. R. Rubush.....      | 1873               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | E. L. Hills.....       | 1874               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | H. C. Martin.....      | 1874               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | C. T. McMurtry.....    | 1874               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | J. H. Osborne.....     | 1874               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | E. P. Thomas.....      | 1874               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | W. S. Hartman.....     | 1875               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | A. B. Milford.....     | 1875               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | W. B. Cheever.....     | 1876               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | C. J. Finney.....      | 1876               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | A. A. Hargrave.....    | 1876               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | Charles McCabe.....    | 1876               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | S. M. Saylor.....      | 1876               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | Wm. B. Austin.....     | 1877               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | R. F. Coyle.....       | 1877               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | Edward Gurney.....     | 1877               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | G. C. Lamb.....        | 1877               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | C. R. Milford.....     | 1877               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | Wm. D. Ward.....       | 1877               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | P. Ricket.....         | 1877               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | Geo. W. Wesselins..... | 1877               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | R. J. Burdette.....    | 1878               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | J. E. Applegate.....   | 1878               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | Sam'l L. Coffman.....  | 1878               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | W. P. McKee.....       | 1878               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | D. W. Nelson.....      | 1878               | Ind. Gamma.    |

**THE SHIELD.**  
**TRANSFERS.**

Continued.

| CHAPTER         | NAME                  | Year of Initiation | Former Chapter |
|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Ind. Delta..... | C. S. Hartman.....    | 1879               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | G. C. Harvey.....     | 1899               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | E. W. Miller.....     | 1879               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | F. P. Johnson.....    | 1880               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | A. W. Knight.....     | 1880               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | J. N. Forman.....     | 1880               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | Read Hanna.....       | 1880               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | Wm. T. Hartley.....   | 1882               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | S. B. Thomas.....     | 1882               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | Wm. M. Loomis.....    | 1882               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | Sam'l Finney.....     | 1882               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | Fred V. Martin.....   | 1882               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | Wm. F. Hoult.....     | 1883               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | C. S. King.....       | 1883               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | H. R. Thomas.....     | 1884               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | D. W. Crawford.....   | 1884               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | J. M. Saylor.....     | 1886               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | S. S. Day.....        | 1885               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | Wm. H. Dox.....       | 1885               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | Jno. F. Lawrence..... | 1886               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | W. W. Goltra.....     | 1886               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | C. P. Knight.....     | 1886               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | J. C. Hoskins.....    | 1888               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | W. J. Coleman.....    | 1888               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | W. P. Luther.....     | 1888               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | J. R. Hanna.....      | 1888               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | A. T. Perry.....      | 1888               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | J. C. McFadden.....   | 1888               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | G. C. Markel.....     | 1889               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | H. W. Crouse.....     | 1889               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | E. McCulloch.....     | 1889               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | W. Goldsberry.....    | 1889               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | J. C. Armstrong.....  | 1889               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | E. A. Patton.....     | 1889               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | H. H. Farrel.....     | 1889               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | W. D. Grubb.....      | 1890               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | T. B. Eastman.....    | 1890               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | W. B. Calloway.....   | 1890               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | B. W. Carpenter.....  | 1890               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | I. C. Elston.....     | 1890               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | W. O. Augustus.....   | 1890               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | Frank Crawford.....   | 1890               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | C. J. Britton.....    | 1890               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | C. W. Culbertson..... | 1891               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | W. P. Zimmerman.....  | 1891               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | Sinnett Kirk.....     | 1891               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | P. T. Kelsey.....     | 1891               | Ind. Gamma.    |

## TRANSFERS.

Continued.

| CHAPTER         | NAME                    | Year of Initiation | Former Chapter |
|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Ind. Delta..... | J. H. Metter.....       | 1892               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | B. I. Horne.....        | 1892               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | F. E. Kendricks.....    | 1892               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | R. H. Wilkins.....      | 1892               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | H. C. Kline.....        | 1892               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | G. R. Mutz.....         | 1892               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | A. Riser.....           | 1892               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | C. C. Huffine.....      | 1893               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | C. H. Sidner.....       | 1893               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | E. H. Knight.....       | 1893               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | C. B. Kern.....         | 1893               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | H. N. Fine.....         | 1894               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | J. L. Lardner.....      | 1894               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | R. B. Miller.....       | 1894               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | M. L. Spittler, Jr..... | 1894               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | W. M. Hedrick.....      | 1894               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | O. H. Grist.....        | 1894               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | T. T. Brand, Jr.....    | 1894               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | W. F. Combs.....        | 1894               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | F. S. Weimer.....       | 1894               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | Chase Harding.....      | 1894               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | C. A. Weimer.....       | 1894               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | B. E. Chappelow.....    | 1894               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | G. C. Ashman.....       | 1895               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | S. A. Martin.....       | 1896               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | F. R. Wilson.....       | 1896               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | D. M. Peck.....         | 1896               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | E. M. Robinson.....     | 1897               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | G. E. Hughes.....       | 1897               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | G. H. Kirkpatrick.....  | 1896               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | F. C. Rabb.....         | 1897               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | B. M. Hutchings.....    | 1897               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | T. G. Hardy.....        | 1897               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | H. W. Iddings.....      | 1897               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | H. S. Thomas.....       | 1897               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | C. G. Davis.....        | 1876               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | W. C. Brown.....        | 1898               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | E. D. Dubbs.....        | 1898               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | J. B. Higgins.....      | 1898               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | C. W. Stroh.....        | 1898               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | C. F. Brown.....        | 1899               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | J. G. Weimer.....       | 1900               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | J. S. Miller.....       | 1900               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ind. Delta..... | E. H. Bingham.....      | 1901               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| Ohio Beta.....  | J. Julius Trefz.....    | 1898               | Ill. Alpha.    |
| Va. Alpha.....  | J. M. Clark.....        | 1897               | Pa. Zeta.      |
| Ohio Delta....  | George T. Hoffman.....  | 1900               | Ohio Alpha.    |

**THE SHIELD.**  
**TRANSFERS.**

Continued.

| CHAPTER        | NAME                      | Year of Initiation | Former Chapter |
|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Neb. Alpha.... | Philip F. Bross.....      | 1900               | Wis. Gamma.    |
| Iowa Alpha.... | Neal P. Jones.....        | 1900               | Miss. Alpha.   |
| New York A...  | Joel Q. Naret.....        | 1898               | W. Va. Alpha.  |
| Mich. A.....   | Robert R. Mitchell.....   | 1896               | Ind. Gamma.    |
| New York G...  | James R. Howe.....        | 1898               | N. Y. Alpha.   |
| New York G...  | James F. Peters, Jr.....  | 1897               | Pa. Alpha.     |
| Cal. Gamma...  | Chas. Arthur Kenyon.....  | 1899               | Cal. Beta.     |
| Wis. Alpha.... | Claud Z. Luse.....        | 1897               | Minn. Beta.    |
| Wis. Alpha.... | Joseph G. Weimer.....     | 1900               | Ind. Delta.    |
| Wis. Alpha.... | Wm. T. McEldowney.....    | 1899               | N. H. Alpha.   |
| Minn. Beta.... | Francis H. Robertson..... | 1896               | Kan. Alpha.    |
| Minn. Beta.... | C. H. Dawley.....         | 1899               | N. Y. Epsilon. |
| Md. Alpha....  | Jas. Alfred Morrison..... | 1892               | Va. Alpha.     |
| Pa. Iota.....  | John M. Gates.....        | ....               | Pa. Kappa.     |
| Pa. Iota.....  | Richard M. Dewhurst.....  | ....               | Pa. Alpha.     |
| Ind. Delta.... | T. G. Alford.....         | 1871               | Ind. Beta.     |
| Mich. Alpha... | C. F. M. Niles.....       | 1878               | Ohio Gamma.    |
| Tenn. Delta... | W. E. Floyd.....          | 1896               | Miss. Alpha.   |

**DISMISSALS AND EXPULSIONS.**

| NAME                    | RESIDENCE   | Year of Initiation | Suspended or Expelled | Chapter    |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| *Herbert Fullenwider... | Omaha, Neb. | 1897               | Expelled              | Ind. Gamma |

\*Expelled by the Executive Council, Nov. 16, 1901.

## DEATHS.

| NAME.                      | CHAPTER.        | Year of In-<br>tiation. | Class. | Late Residence       | Place of Death.    | Cause.         | Date. | Occupation.        |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------|--------------------|
| J. Cormany Garver.....     | Ohio Beta.....  | 1866                    | 1867   | Rockford, Ill.....   | Rockford, Ill..... | Pneumonia...   | 1901  | Circuit Judge.     |
| Christian Van Gundy....    | Pa. Gamma....   | 1856                    | 1860   | Lewisburg, Pa.....   | Lewisburg, Pa....  | Heart trouble. | 1901  | Teacher.           |
| John Alexander Gundy...    | Pa. Gamma....   | 1857                    | 1856   | Lewisburg, Pa.....   | Lewisburg, Pa....  | Complications  | 1901  | Farmer and Writer  |
| Howard Lincoln Calder...   | Pa. Gamma....   | 1883                    | 1887   | Harrisburg, Pa.....  | Harrisburg, Pa.... | Pneumonia....  | 1901  | Lawyer.            |
| Daniel Webster Bruckart..  | Pa. Theta....   | .....                   | 1873   | Seattle, Wash.....   | Alke Point, Wash.  | Heart Failure  | 1901  | Mining Pursuits.   |
| Daniel K. Kepner.....      | Pa. Epsilon.... | 1865                    | 1867   | Pottstown, Pa.....   | Pottstown, Pa....  | Cancer.....    | 1897  | Minister.          |
| John Klime.....            | Pa. Epsilon.... | 1874                    | 1877   | Bellefonte, Pa.....  | Bellefonte, Pa.... | .....          | 1898  | Lawyer.            |
| Charles McClure.....       | Minn. Beta....  | 1893                    | 1897   | Washington, D. C..   | Philippine, Is.... | Dysentery....  | 1901  | 1st. Lt., U. S. A. |
| Joseph Gillespie Richards. | Neb. Alpha....  | 1898                    | 1900   | Beatrice, Neb.....   | Denver, Col.....   | Consumption.   | 1900  | Lawyer.            |
| John Doseh Bacon.....      | Pa. Zeta....    | 1894                    | 1898   | Philopolis, Md....   | Philopolis, Md..   | Typhoid fever  | 1900  | Lawyer.            |
| Edgar Percival Seeger...   | N. Y. Alpha.... | 1895                    | 1898   | Pittsburg, Pa.....   | Ithaca, N. Y.....  | Poisoning....  | 1901  | Engineer.          |
| Frederick B. Hahn.....     | Pa. Eta....     | 1872                    | 1875   | Lancaster, Pa.....   | Reading, Pa....    | Heart Failure. | 1901  | Minister.          |
| Philip Detrich Baker.....  | Pa. Eta....     | 1893                    | 1897   | Lancaster, Pa.....   | Lancaster, Pa....  | Consumption.   | 1901  | Journalism.        |
| David Porter Rosenmiller.  | Pa. Eta....     | 1861                    | 1863   | Lancaster, Pa.....   | Lancaster, Pa....  | Heart Failure. | 1901  | Lawyer.            |
| William E. Wilkinson....   | Ill. Alpha....  | 1879                    | 1883   | Denver, Col.....     | Denver, Col.....   | Tuberculosis.. | ..... | Minister.          |
| William Xavier Ninde....   | Ill. Alpha....  | 1884                    | 1855   | Detroit, Mich.....   | Detroit, Mich....  | Pneumonia...   | 1901  | Bp. M. E. Church.  |
| Karl Wilhelm Schnur....    | N. Y. Beta....  | 1893                    | 1897   | Erie, Pa.....        | Warren, Pa.....    | .....          | 1901  | Designer.          |
| Louis William Guhlstorf..  | Mass. Alpha..   | 1899                    | 1903   | Michigan City, Ind.  | Westfield, Mass..  | Consumption.   | 1901  | Student.           |
| Leon Ira Newton.....       | Mass. Alpha..   | 1896                    | 1900   | Cambridge, Mass...   | Cambridge, Mass.   | Drowned.....   | 1901  | Student.           |
| Charles Graham Collins...  | Wis. Alpha....  | 1897                    | 1901   | Pontchahula, La...   | Madison, Wis....   | Pneumonia...   | 1901  | Student.           |
| Basil B. Gordon.....       | Md. Alpha....   | .....                   | 1886   | Lawrence, Kan....    | Lawrence, Kan....  | Apoplexy....   | 1901  | Dentist.           |
| Charles E. Esterley.....   | Ohio Delta....  | 1882                    | 1884   | Blue Rapids, Kan..   | Blue Rapids, Kan   | Pneumonia...   | 1901  | Banker.            |
| F. A. Stocks.....          | Kan. Alpha....  | 1879                    | 1896   | E. Williston, N. Y.. | .....              | Consumption.   | 1900  | Business.          |
| Edgar Harper Firth.....    | Pa. Kappa....   | 1892                    | 1890   | Toledo, Ohio.....    | .....              | .....          | 1901  | Business.          |
| Fred T. Berman.....        | Pa. Kappa....   | 1889                    | 1903   | Dawson, Pa.....      | Philadelphia, Pa.  | Pneumonia...   | 1901  | Student.           |
| James Philip Cochran....   | Pa. Iota.....   | 1889                    | 1903   | Dawson, Pa.....      | Philadelphia, Pa.  | Pneumonia...   | 1901  | Student.           |

**Table Showing States in which Membership  
of 1901 Resided.**

| STATES.           | District 1. | District 2. | District 3. | District 4. | District 5. | Totals |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------|
| New York.....     | 6           | 123         | 3           | 3           | 1           | 136    |
| Pennsylvania ..   | 155         | 14          | 3           | 3           | 1           | 176    |
| New Jersey ....   | 10          | 6           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 16     |
| Maryland .....    | 7           | 0           | 8           | 1           | 0           | 16     |
| North Carolina.   | 1           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1      |
| Delaware .....    | 1           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1      |
| West Virginia..   | 2           | 1           | 21          | 0           | 0           | 24     |
| Ohio .....        | 7           | 3           | 0           | 47          | 0           | 57     |
| Illinois .....    | 2           | 8           | 0           | 46          | 22          | 78     |
| Indiana .....     | 1           | 6           | 3           | 89          | 2           | 101    |
| Massachusetts ... | 1           | 41          | 0           | 1           | 0           | 43     |
| Wisconsin .....   | 1           | 0           | 0           | 2           | 36          | 39     |
| Vermont .....     | 0           | 2           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 2      |
| New Hampshire     | 0           | 8           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 8      |
| Connecticut ....  | 0           | 8           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 8      |
| Rhode Island...   | 0           | 5           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 5      |
| Minnesota .....   | 0           | 3           | 0           | 0           | 27          | 30     |
| Missouri .....    | 0           | 2           | 2           | 1           | 5           | 10     |
| Maine .....       | 0           | 2           | 0           | 1           | 0           | 3      |
| Iowa .....        | 0           | 3           | 1           | 5           | 23          | 32     |
| Louisiana .....   | 0           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 2      |
| Montana .....     | 0           | 3           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 4      |
| Virginia .....    | 0           | 1           | 18          | 0           | 0           | 19     |
| New Mexico....    | 0           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1      |
| Nebraska .....    | 0           | 2           | 0           | 2           | 28          | 32     |
| England .....     | 0           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1      |
| Mississippi ..... | 0           | 0           | 24          | 0           | 0           | 24     |
| Kentucky .....    | 0           | 0           | 5           | 0           | 0           | 5      |
| Georgia .....     | 0           | 0           | 3           | 0           | 0           | 3      |
| Indian Territory  | 0           | 0           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 3      |
| Texas .....       | 0           | 0           | 1           | 0           | 1           | 2      |
| Tennessee .....   | 0           | 0           | 5           | 3           | 0           | 8      |
| Alabama .....     | 0           | 0           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 1      |
| Nova Scotia....   | 0           | 0           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 1      |
| District of Col.. | 0           | 0           | 1           | 1           | 0           | 2      |
| Michigan .....    | 0           | 0           | 0           | 11          | 0           | 11     |
| Colorado .....    | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 2           | 3      |
| Philippine Is...  | 0           | 0           | 0           | 2           | 1           | 3      |
| North Dakota ..   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 1      |
| South Dakota...   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 2           | 2      |
| Wyoming .....     | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 1      |
| Kansas .....      | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 19          | 19     |
| California .....  | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 30          | 30     |
| Arizona .....     | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 1      |
| Utah .....        | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 7           | 7      |
| Nevada .....      | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 2           | 2      |

**Table Showing States in which Membership of 1901 Resides.**

Continued.

| STATES.           | District 1. | District 2. | District 3. | District 4. | District 5. | Totals. |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|
| Washington ....   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 1       |
| Totals.....       |             | *244        | *101        | *220        | *216        | *975    |
| *2, no res. given |             |             |             |             |             |         |
| *2, no res. given |             |             |             |             |             |         |
| *2, no res. given |             | 2           | 2           |             | 1           | 5       |
| Totals.....       | 194         | 246         | 103         | 220         | 217         | 980     |

Total number of states and territories represented..... 44

Foreign countries represented..... 3

First District.....194

Second District.....246

Third District.....103

Fourth District.....220

Fifth District.....217

Total membership.....980

**Table Showing Professional Ambition of Phi Psis.**

| PROFESSIONS.      | District 1. | District 2. | District 3. | District 4. | District 5. | Totals |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------|
| Law .....         | 51          | 51          | 41          | 48          | 75          | 266    |
| Elec. Engineering | 9           | 10          | 0           | 7           | 5           | 31     |
| Civil Engineering | 10          | 14          | 7           | 13          | 6           | 50     |
| Chemistry .....   | 8           | 8           | 1           | 3           | 2           | 22     |
| Min. Engineering  | 2           | 1           | 0           | 2           | 11          | 16     |
| Business .....    | 50          | 56          | 13          | 61          | 49          | 229    |
| Medicine .....    | 29          | 17          | 22          | 15          | 21          | 104    |
| Journalism .....  | 4           | 3           | 1           | 8           | 7           | 23     |
| Banking .....     | 5           | 0           | 0           | 2           | 1           | 8      |
| Art .....         | 1           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 5           | 7      |
| Music .....       | 1           | 2           | 0           | 2           | 2           | 7      |
| Teaching .....    | 5           | 34          | 11          | 9           | 3           | 62     |
| Finance .....     | 1           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1      |
| Ministry .....    | 7           | 13          | 2           | 7           | 1           | 30     |
| Engineering ....  | 6           | 28          | 2           | 11          | 14          | 61     |
| Dairying .....    | 1           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1      |
| Dentistry .....   | 1           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 3           | 4      |
| Salesman .....    | 1           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 0           | 2      |
| Pharmacy .....    | 1           | 2           | 2           | 1           | 1           | 7      |
| Architecture .... | 1           | 2           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 3      |
| Acting .....      | 0           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1      |
| Mech. Engineer'g  | 0           | 1           | 0           | 18          | 4           | 23     |

**Table Showing Professional Ambition of Psi Psis.**

Continued.

| PROFESSIONS.       | District 1. | District 2. | District 3. | District 4. | District 5. | Totals |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------|
| Astronomy .....    | 0           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1      |
| Librarian .....    | 0           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1      |
| Diplomacy .....    | 0           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1      |
| Cattleman .....    | 0           | 0           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 1      |
| Science .....      | 0           | 0           | 0           | 3           | 1           | 4      |
| Poet .....         | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 1           | 2      |
| U. S. Army .....   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 1      |
| Mercantile .....   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 1      |
| Commercial .....   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 1      |
| Agriculture .....  | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 1           | 2      |
| Missionary .....   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 0           | 1      |
| Professional ..... | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 0           | 1      |
| Surgery .....      | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 0           | 1      |
| Tech. Chemistry..  | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 0           | 1      |
| Manufacturing ..   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 0           | 1      |
| Economics .....    | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 0           | 1      |
| Politics .....     | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 0           | 1      |
| Navy .....         | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 1      |
|                    | 194         | 246         | 103         | 220         | 217         | 980    |

Total number professions represented.....41  
 First District.....194  
 Second District.....246  
 Third District.....103  
 Fourth District.....220  
 Fifth District.....217

Active membership fraternity year.....980

**Table Showing Chapter Houses.**

| CHAPTER.                  | Own House | Rent House | Rent Meeting Hall | Own Building Lot |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|------------------|
| First District.           |           |            |                   |                  |
| Pennsylvania Alpha.....   | 0         | 1          | 0                 | 0                |
| Pennsylvania Beta.....    | 0         | 1          | 0                 | 0                |
| Pennsylvania Gamma.....   | 0         | 0          | 1                 | 1                |
| Pennsylvania Epsilon..... | 0         | 0          | 1                 | 1                |
| Pennsylvania Zeta.....    | 0         | 0          | 1                 | 0                |
| Pennsylvania Eta.....     | 0         | 1          | 0                 | 0                |
| Pennsylvania Theta.....   | 0         | 0          | 1                 | 0                |
| Pennsylvania Iota.....    | 0         | 1          | 0                 | 0                |
| Pennsylvania Kappa.....   | 0         | 0          | 1                 | 0                |
|                           | 0         | 4          | 5                 | 2                |

## Table Showing Chapter Houses.

Continued.

| CHAPTER.                  | Own House | Rent House | Rent Meeting Hall | Own Building Lot |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Second District.          |           |            |                   |                  |
| New Hampshire Alpha ..... | 0         | 0          | 1                 | 0                |
| Massachusetts Alpha.....  | 1         | 0          | 0                 | 1                |
| New York Alpha.....       | 1         | 0          | 0                 | 0                |
| New York Beta.....        | 1         | 0          | 0                 | 1                |
| New York Gamma.....       | 0         | 1          | 0                 | 0                |
| New York Epsilon.....     | 1         | 0          | 0                 | 1                |
| New York Zeta.....        | 0         | *1         | 0                 | 0                |
|                           | 4         | 2          | 1                 | 3                |
| Third District.           |           |            |                   |                  |
| Maryland Alpha.....       | 0         | 1          | 0                 | 0                |
| Virginia Alpha.....       | 0         | 0          | 1                 | 0                |
| Virginia Beta.....        | 0         | 0          | 1                 | 0                |
| West Virginia Alpha.....  | 0         | 1          | 0                 | 0                |
| Mississippi Alpha.....    | 0         | 1          | 0                 | 0                |
| Tennessee Delta.....      | 0         | 1          | 0                 | 0                |
|                           | 0         | 4          | 2                 | 0                |
| Fourth District.          |           |            |                   |                  |
| Ohio Alpha.....           | 0         | 0          | (a)1              | 0                |
| Ohio Beta.....            | 0         | 1          | 0                 | 0                |
| Ohio Delta.....           | 0         | 0          | 1                 | 0                |
| Indiana Alpha.....        | 0         | 1          | 0                 | 0                |
| Indiana Beta.....         | 0         | 1          | 0                 | 0                |
| Indiana Delta.....        | 0         | 1          | 0                 | 0                |
| Illinois Alpha.....       | 0         | 1          | 0                 | 0                |
| Illinois Beta.....        | 0         | 1          | 0                 | 0                |
| Michigan Alpha.....       | 1         | 0          | 0                 | 1                |
|                           | 1         | 6          | 2                 | 1                |
| Fifth District.           |           |            |                   |                  |
| Wisconsin Alpha.....      | 0         | 1          | 0                 | 0                |
| Wisconsin Gamma.....      | 1         | 0          | 0                 | 0                |
| Minnesota Beta.....       | 0         | 1          | 0                 | 0                |
| Iowa Alpha.....           | 0         | 1          | 0                 | 0                |
| Kansas Alpha.....         | 0         | 1          | 0                 | 1                |
| Nebraska Alpha.....       | 0         | 1          | 0                 | 0                |
| California Beta.....      | 0         | 1          | 0                 | 0                |
| California Gamma.....     | 0         | 1          | 0                 | 0                |
|                           | 1         | 7          | 0                 | 1                |
|                           | 6         | 23         | 10                | 7                |

\*Apartments.

(a)Expect to enter chapter house January 1, 1902.

Comparative and Summary Tables,

For the Year Ending December 15, 1901.

| CHAPTERS.          | Chartered. | Entire Membership to Dec. 15, 1901. | Active Members, 1901. | Attending Members Dec. 15, 1901 | Initiates 1901. | Deaths. | Dismissals and Expulsions | Classes. |       |       |       |          | No. of Male Students in Indiana. |  |      |
|--------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|----------|----------------------------------|--|------|
|                    |            |                                     |                       |                                 |                 |         |                           | 1902.    | 1903. | 1904. | 1905. | Specials |                                  |  |      |
| First District.... |            |                                     |                       |                                 |                 |         |                           |          |       |       |       |          |                                  |  |      |
| Pa. Alpha.....     | 1852       | 330                                 | 21                    | 10                              | 7               | ...     | 3                         | 1        | 4     | 2     | ...   |          |                                  |  | 270  |
| Pa. Beta.....      | 1855       | 374                                 | 18                    | 7                               | 6               | ...     | 1                         | 1        | 2     | 3     | ...   |          |                                  |  | 150  |
| Pa. Gamma.....     | 1855       | 249                                 | 14                    | 7                               | 3               | 3       | ...                       | 4        | 1     | 2     | ...   |          |                                  |  | 450  |
| Pa. Epsilon.....   | 1855       | 241                                 | 12                    | 9                               | 4               | 2       | ...                       | 2        | 4     | 3     | ...   |          |                                  |  | 225  |
| Pa. Zeta.....      | 1859       | 301                                 | 20                    | 16                              | 6               | 1       | ...                       | 4        | 4     | 7     | 1     | ...      |                                  |  | 450  |
| Pa. Eta.....       | 1860       | 204                                 | 23                    | 14                              | 6               | 3       | ...                       | 2        | 4     | 2     | 6     | ...      |                                  |  | 180  |
| Pa. Theta.....     | 1869       | 219                                 | 30                    | 24                              | 6               | 1       | ...                       | 3        | 5     | 12    | 4     | ...      |                                  |  | 372  |
| Pa. Iota.....      | 1877       | 227                                 | 39                    | 29                              | 7               | 1       | ...                       | 7        | 7     | 8     | 7     | ...      |                                  |  | 2573 |
| Pa. Kappa.....     | 1889       | 81                                  | 17                    | 9                               | 7               | 2       | ...                       | 3        | 3     | 3     | ...   |          |                                  |  | 90   |
|                    |            | 2226                                | 194                   | 125                             | 52              | 13      | ...                       | 27       | 28    | 44    | 26    | ...      |                                  |  | 4760 |
| Second District..  |            |                                     |                       |                                 |                 |         |                           |          |       |       |       |          |                                  |  |      |
| N. H. Alpha.....   | 1896       | 90                                  | 46                    | 32                              | 14              | ...     | 11                        | 5        | 4     | 12    | ...   |          |                                  |  | 768  |
| Mass. Alpha.....   | 1895       | 96                                  | 43                    | 36                              | 12              | 2       | ...                       | 12       | 4     | 8     | 12    | ...      |                                  |  | 398  |
| N. Y. Alpha.....   | 1868       | 202                                 | 32                    | 29                              | 9               | 1       | ...                       | 6        | 8     | 6     | 9     | ...      |                                  |  | 2300 |
| N. Y. Beta.....    | 1884       | 177                                 | 42                    | 31                              | 10              | 1       | ...                       | 11       | 7     | 7     | 6     | ...      |                                  |  | 973  |
| N. Y. Gamma.....   | 1872       | 107                                 | 29                    | 22                              | 11              | ...     | 6                         | 4        | 6     | 6     | ...   |          |                                  |  | 3581 |
| N. Y. Epsilon..... | 1887       | 166                                 | 33                    | 24                              | 11              | ...     | 5                         | 6        | 4     | 7     | 2     | ...      |                                  |  | 72   |
| N. Y. Zeta.....    | 1893       | 63                                  | 21                    | 18                              | 7               | ...     | 5                         | 6        | 3     | 4     | ...   |          |                                  |  | 100  |
|                    |            | 901                                 | 246                   | 192                             | 74              | 4       | ...                       | 56       | 40    | 38    | 56    | 2        | ...                              |  | 8192 |
| Third District.    |            |                                     |                       |                                 |                 |         |                           |          |       |       |       |          |                                  |  |      |
| Md. Alpha.....     | 1876       | 121                                 | 14                    | 9                               | 5               | 1       | ...                       | 4        | 2     | 3     | ...   |          |                                  |  | 629  |
| Va. Alpha.....     | 1853       | 329                                 | 25                    | 18                              | 3               | ...     | 7                         | 4        | 4     | 3     | ...   |          |                                  |  | 610  |
| Va. Beta.....      | 1855       | 166                                 | 10                    | 10                              | 4               | ...     | 5                         | 3        | 2     | ...   |       |          |                                  |  | 225  |
| W. Va. Alpha.....  | 1890       | 85                                  | 21                    | 17                              | 9               | ...     | 5                         | 4        | 4     | 4     | ...   |          |                                  |  | 300  |
| Tenn. Delta.....   | 1901       | 10                                  | 10                    | 10                              | 9               | ...     | 2                         | 2        | 1     | 5     | ...   |          |                                  |  | 800  |
| Miss. Alpha.....   | 1858       | 155                                 | 23                    | 10                              | 7               | ...     | 4                         | 2        | 1     | 3     | ...   |          |                                  |  | 350  |
|                    |            | 866                                 | 103                   | 74                              | 37              | 1       | ...                       | 27       | 17    | 15    | 15    | ...      |                                  |  | 2914 |
| Fourth District... |            |                                     |                       |                                 |                 |         |                           |          |       |       |       |          |                                  |  |      |
| Ohio Alpha.....    | 1861       | 333                                 | 15                    | 9                               | 4               | ...     | 2                         | 3        | 2     | 2     | ...   |          |                                  |  | 1400 |
| Ohio Beta.....     | 1866       | 232                                 | 21                    | 20                              | 3               | 1       | ...                       | 5        | 3     | 10    | 2     | ...      |                                  |  | 200  |
| Ohio Delta.....    | 1880       | 136                                 | 14                    | 8                               | 4               | 1       | ...                       | 2        | 3     | 2     | 1     | ...      |                                  |  | 1200 |
| Ind. Alpha.....    | 1865       | 237                                 | 98                    | 22                              | 7               | ...     | 3                         | 6        | 6     | 7     | ...   |          |                                  |  | 400  |

Comparative and Summary Tables,

For the Year Ending December 15, 1901.

Continued.

| CHAPTER.           | Chartered. | Entire Membership to Dec. 15, 1901. | Active Members, 1901. | Attending Members Dec. 15, 1901. |       | Deaths. | Dismissals and Expulsions. | Classes. |       |       |       |           | No. of Male Students in Indiana. |
|--------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-------|---------|----------------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|----------------------------------|
|                    |            |                                     |                       | Initiates 1901.                  | 1901. |         |                            | 1902.    | 1903. | 1904. | 1905. | Specials. |                                  |
|                    |            |                                     |                       |                                  |       |         |                            |          |       |       |       |           |                                  |
| Ind. Beta.....     | 1869       | 402                                 | 32                    | 19                               | 11    | ..      | ..                         | 7        | 3     | 5     | 4     | ..        | 700                              |
| Ind. Delta.....    | 1901       | *178                                | 39                    | 17                               | 38    | ..      | ..                         | 5        | 7     | 4     | 1     | ..        | 1100                             |
| Ill. Alpha.....    | 1864       | 290                                 | 22                    | 10                               | 7     | 2       | ..                         | 3        | 2     | 1     | 4     | ..        | 2500                             |
| Ill. Beta.....     | 1880       | 125                                 | 19                    | 15                               | 2     | ..      | ..                         | 5        | 5     | 4     | ..    | 1         | 1000                             |
| Mich. Alpha.....   | 1876       | 191                                 | 30                    | 26                               | 7     | ..      | ..                         | 9        | 5     | 6     | 4     | 2         | 3100                             |
| Ind. Gamma.....    |            | ..                                  | ..                    | ..                               | ..    | ..      | ..                         | 1        | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..        | ..                               |
|                    |            | 2224                                | 220                   | 146                              | 83    | 4       | 1                          | 41       | 37    | 40    | 25    | 3         | 11600                            |
| Fifth District.... |            |                                     |                       |                                  |       |         |                            |          |       |       |       |           |                                  |
| Wis. Alpha.....    | 1875       | 127                                 | 38                    | 24                               | 7     | 1       | ..                         | 2        | 8     | 8     | 6     | ..        | 2000                             |
| Wis. Gamma.....    | 1881       | 93                                  | 26                    | 13                               | 1     | ..      | ..                         | 2        | 8     | 3     | ..    | ..        | 150                              |
| Minn. Beta.....    | 1888       | 104                                 | 33                    | 24                               | 10    | 1       | ..                         | 1        | 3     | 10    | 9     | 1         | 2500                             |
| Iowa Alpha.....    | 1867       | 161                                 | 24                    | 11                               | 11    | ..      | ..                         | 1        | 4     | 6     | ..    | ..        | 1100                             |
| Kan. Alpha.....    | 1866       | 169                                 | 25                    | 16                               | 10    | 1       | ..                         | 1        | 4     | 5     | 6     | ..        | 1300                             |
| Neb. Alpha.....    | 1895       | 73                                  | 29                    | 25                               | 9     | 1       | ..                         | 5        | 6     | 4     | 9     | 1         | 750                              |
| Cal. Beta.....     | 1891       | 89                                  | 17                    | 14                               | 6     | ..      | ..                         | 3        | 6     | 5     | ..    | ..        | 713                              |
| Cal. Gamma.....    | 1899       | 32                                  | 25                    | 17                               | 5     | ..      | ..                         | 2        | 5     | 6     | 4     | 2         | 2165                             |
|                    |            | 848                                 | 217                   | 144                              | 59    | 4       | ..                         | 14       | 41    | 48    | 39    | 4         | 10683                            |

\*Including 140 transfers from Indiana Gamma.

General Summary.

| DISTRICTS.   | No. of Chapters. | Entire Membership to Dec. 16, 1901. | Active Members Dec. 15, 1901. | Attending Members, Dec. 15, 1901. | Average per Chapter. | Chapter Houses. | Initiates, 1901. | Deaths. | Dismissals and Expulsions | Classes. |       |       |      |           |
|--------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------|---------------------------|----------|-------|-------|------|-----------|
|              |                  |                                     |                               |                                   |                      |                 |                  |         |                           | 1902.    | 1903. | 1904. | 1905 | Specials. |
| First .....  | 9                | 2226                                | 194                           | 125                               | 13.8                 | 4               | 52               | 13      | ..                        | 27       | 28    | 44    | 26   | 0         |
| Second ..... | 7                | 901                                 | 246                           | 192                               | 27.3                 | 6               | 74               | 4       | ..                        | 56       | 40    | 38    | 56   | 2         |
| Third .....  | 6                | 866                                 | 103                           | 74                                | 9.2                  | 4               | 37               | 1       | ..                        | 27       | 17    | 15    | 15   | ..        |
| Fourth ..... | 9                | 2224                                | 220                           | 146                               | 16.2                 | 7               | 83               | 4       | 1                         | 41       | 37    | 40    | 25   | 3         |
| Fifth .....  | 8                | 848                                 | 217                           | 144                               | 18                   | 8               | 59               | 4       | ..                        | 14       | 41    | 48    | 39   | 2         |
| Totals ..... | 39               | 7065                                | 980                           | 681                               | 16.9                 | 29              | 305              | 26      | 1                         | 165      | 163   | 185   | 161  | 7         |

Total membership to Dec. 15, 1901 (active chapters).....7065  
 Total members of inactive chapters, 1901.....1688

8753

Plus membership Indiana Gamma (inactive)..... 174

8927

Less transfers of Indiana Gamma to Indiana Delta, Indiana Beta and Mississippi Alpha to Tennessee Delta, entering into computations ..... 141

Grand total membership .....8786

Recapitulation, grand total membership, 1900.....8481

Initiates 1901..... 305

Grand total membership.....8786

SOME CHAPTERS OF PHI KAPPA PSI

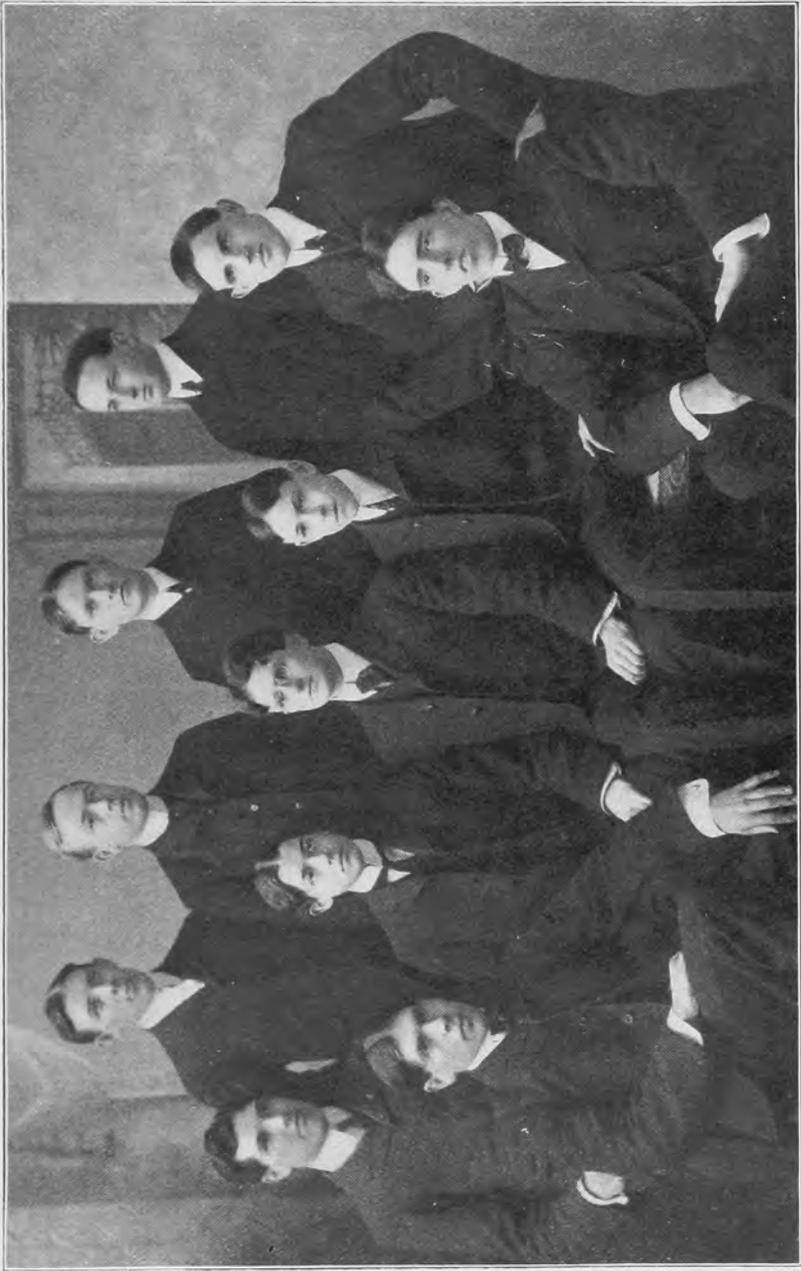


RHODE ISLAND ALPHA—Brown University.

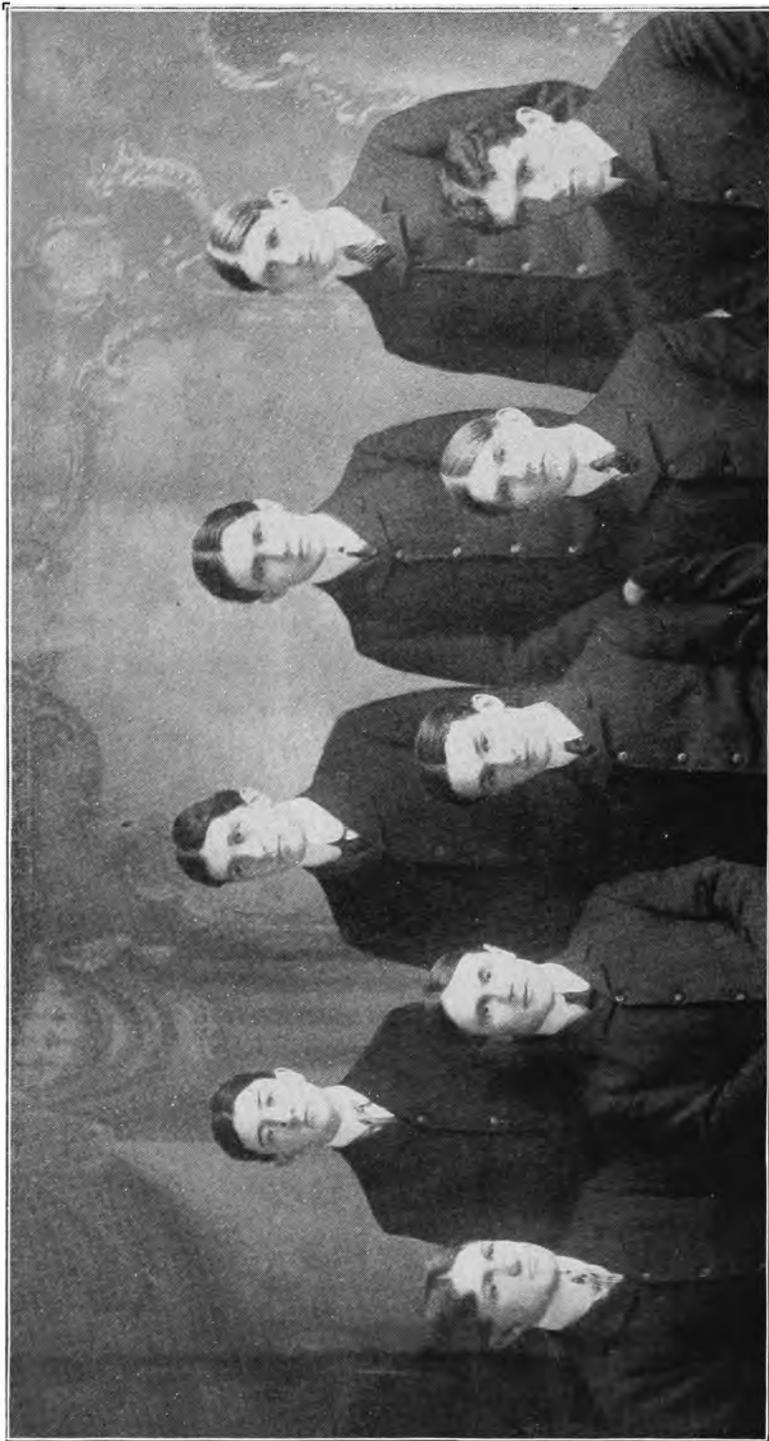
|               |                |                    |
|---------------|----------------|--------------------|
| N. O. Howard, | W. A. Clough,  | E. K. Aldrich, Jr. |
| E. W. Holmes, | L. A. Winslow, | D. M. L. McPhail.  |
| E. L. Ashley, | J. W. Ince,    |                    |
|               | C. H. Holt,    |                    |
|               | S. H. Easton,  | F. H. Gabbi.       |



PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA - Washington-Jefferson College.



PENNSYLVANIA BETA—Allegheny College.



**PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON—Gettysburg College.**

- |        |         |            |            |        |         |
|--------|---------|------------|------------|--------|---------|
| White. | Miller. | Bingaman.  | Hollinger. | May.   | Fisher. |
|        |         | Gladfelter |            | Graff. |         |



**PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA—Bucknell University.**

- |            |             |            |          |          |         |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Galbraith. | Bertolette. | Green.     | Elliott. | Stanton. | Packer. |
| Deats.     |             | Stevenson. |          | White.   |         |





**PENNSYLVANIA ETA—Franklin and Marshall College.**

- |              |         |       |            |        |           |           |
|--------------|---------|-------|------------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| Bridenbaugh. | Schoch. | Bell. | Westerman. | Stein. | Brubaker. | Peterson. |
| Truxal.      | Snyder. | Bair. | Hay.       | Wint.  | Graul.    |           |



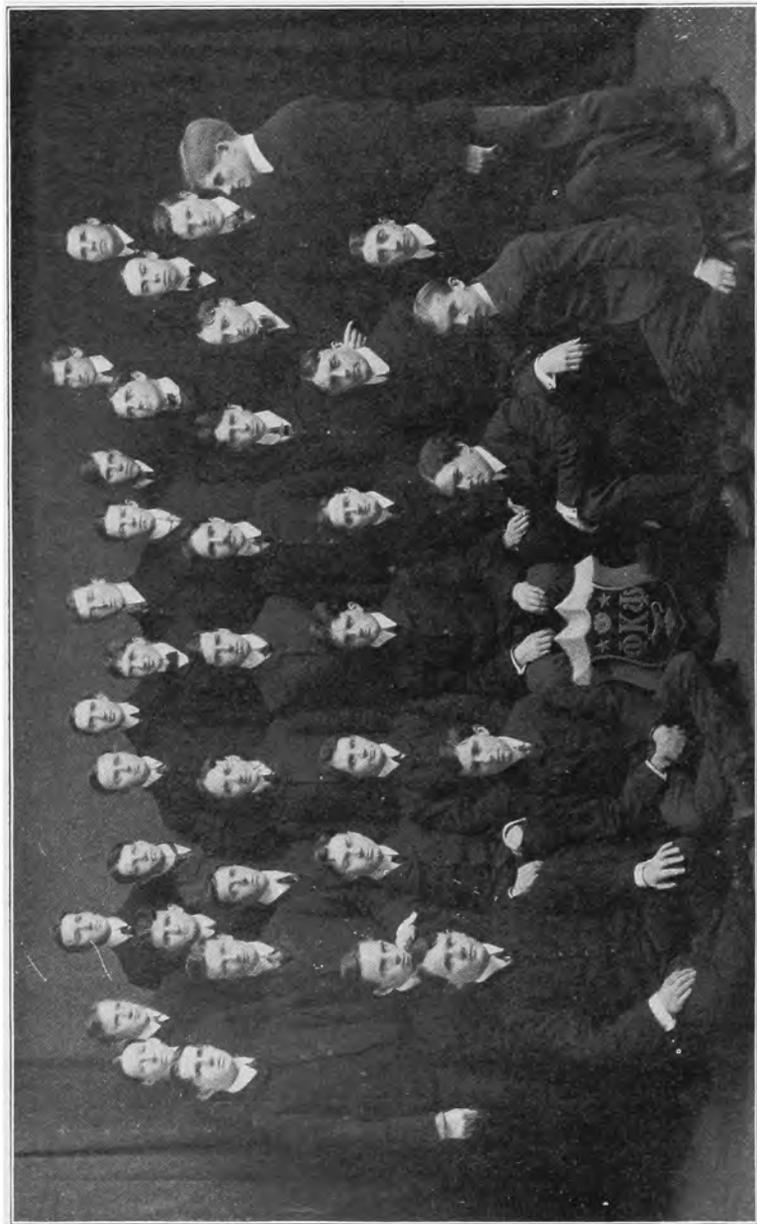
**PENNSYLVANIA IOTA—University of Pennsylvania.**

Gates. Mulford. Donaldson. Smith. Wood. Sparks.  
 Shorse. Allison. Goodman. Lallow. DeArmond. Weaver. Brown. Shepard  
 LeBoutillier. Replier. Owsley. Hitchcock. Davis. Metzger. Shoch. Harrar.  
 Cortright. Bromley.



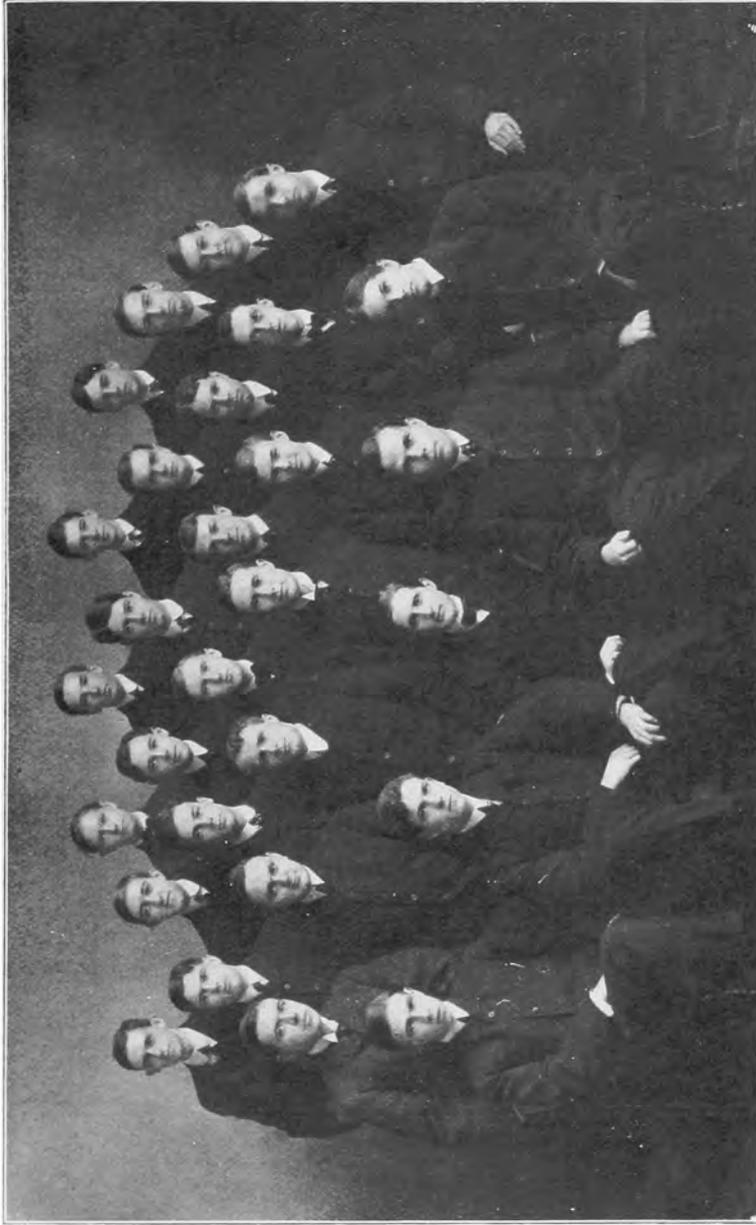
**PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—Swarthmore College.**

|                     |                   |                      |                     |                      |                       |                  |
|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| North,<br>Marshall, | Griscom,<br>Week, | Peters,<br>Clothier, | Seaman,<br>Stewart, | Hoadley,<br>Bassett, | Flitcraft,<br>Turner, | Beans,<br>Kripe. |
|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|



**MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA - Amherst College.**

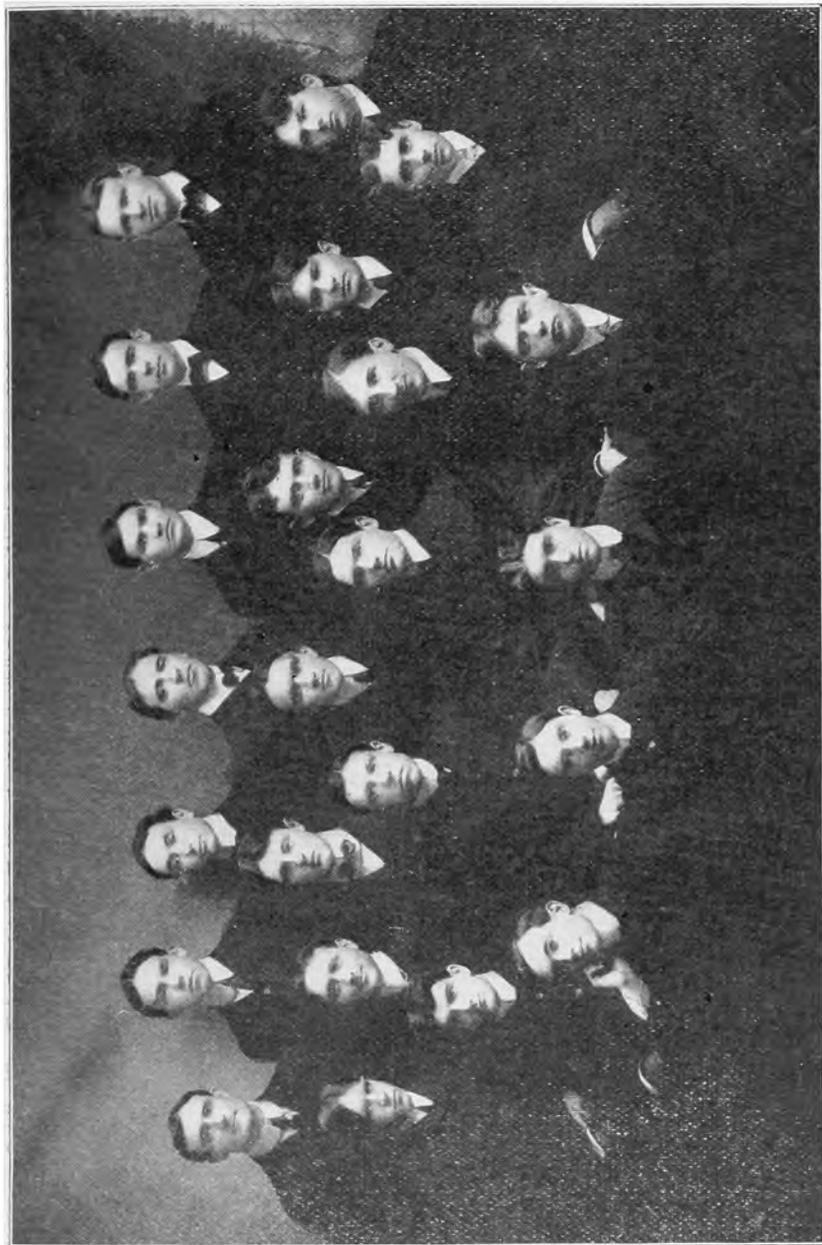
|        |           |           |               |               |            |            |           |
|--------|-----------|-----------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| Lynch. | Gilbert.  | Thompson. | Hutchings.    | Bosterick.    | Hemenway.  | Patch.     | Moore.    |
| Pond.  | Chase.    | Clarke.   | J. A. Taylor. | Ide.          | Shea.      | Spaulding. | Marcy.    |
| Baker. | Johnson.  | Allen.    | Barber.       | Linn.         | Lincoln.   | Clancy.    | Westphal. |
| Young. | Frizzell. | Cross.    | Cook.         | Brearley.     | Collester. | Boyden.    |           |
| Ryan.  |           | Hewitt.   |               | J. S. Taylor. | Hopkins.   |            |           |



**NEW YORK ALPHA Cornell University.**

|              |           |             |            |            |
|--------------|-----------|-------------|------------|------------|
| Naret.       | E. Piel.  | Colborn.    | E. Page.   | Brown.     |
| Brinkerhoff. | Huchting. | R. Page.    | Heist.     | Heitshu.   |
| Pitcairn.    | Griffith. | Root.       | A. Piel.   | Pardesus.  |
| McGunnegle.  | Wood.     | Trautshold. | Batchelar. | Crossette. |
| Mason.       |           | Kuhn.       | Close.     | Masters.   |
|              |           |             |            | Rogers.    |
|              |           |             |            | Ward.      |
|              |           |             |            | Attwood.   |





**NEW YORK EPSILON—Colgate University.**

|          |          |             |           |         |          |          |           |
|----------|----------|-------------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Whitman. | Merrill. | Bundy.      | Sterling. | Barden. | Lisle.   | Edsley.  | Craine.   |
| Bryan.   | Davis.   | Holmes.     | Buck.     | Norris. | Bullock. | Bullock. | Wheatley. |
|          | Randall. | Hutchinson. |           | Evans.  | Smith.   |          |           |
|          | Galusha. | Chapel.     |           | Larkin. | Bennett. |          |           |

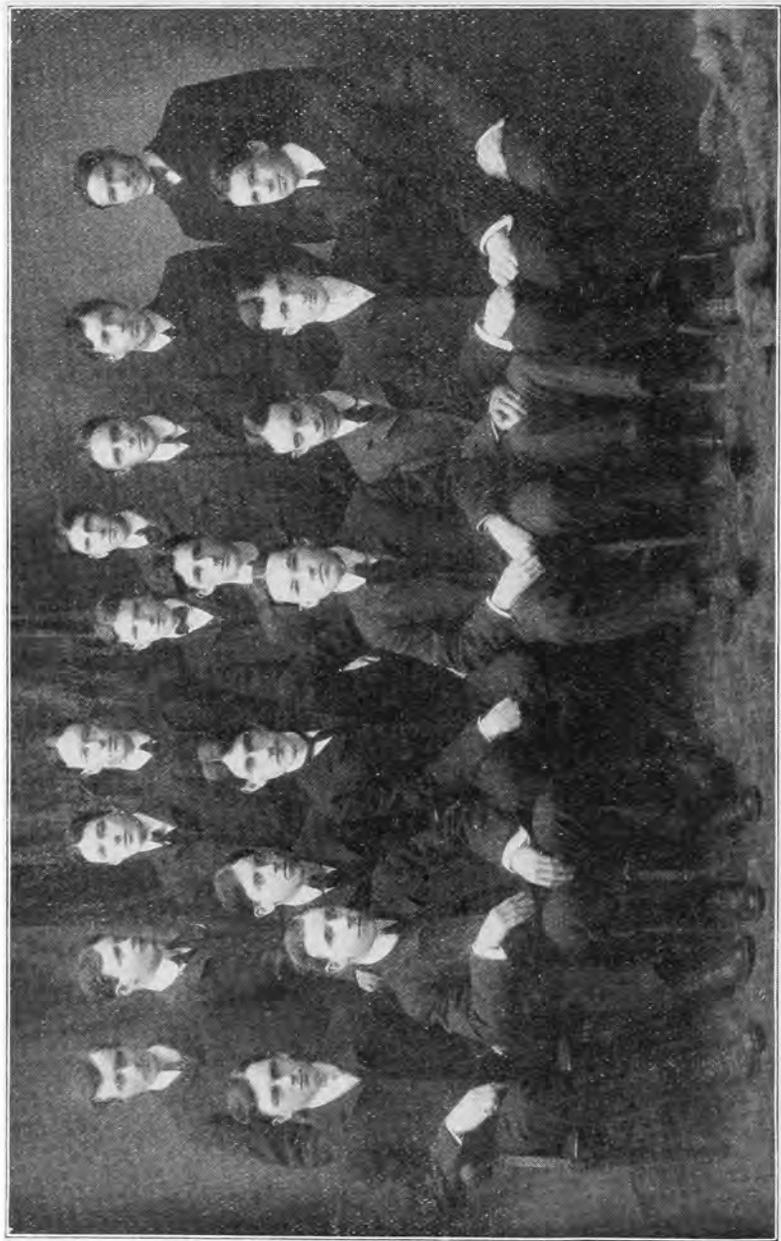


**NEW YORK ZETA—Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute.**

|           |            |          |            |              |           |           |
|-----------|------------|----------|------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| Robinson. | Leberthon. | Journey. | Klingberg. | Gluck.       | Koch.     | Warden    |
| Boughton. | Pirle.     | Wurster. | Weidmann.  | Van Vranken. | Ferguson. | Ferguson. |
|           |            | Murphy.  | Boyd.      |              | Rapeje.   |           |



**VIRGINIA BETA** Washington and Lee University.



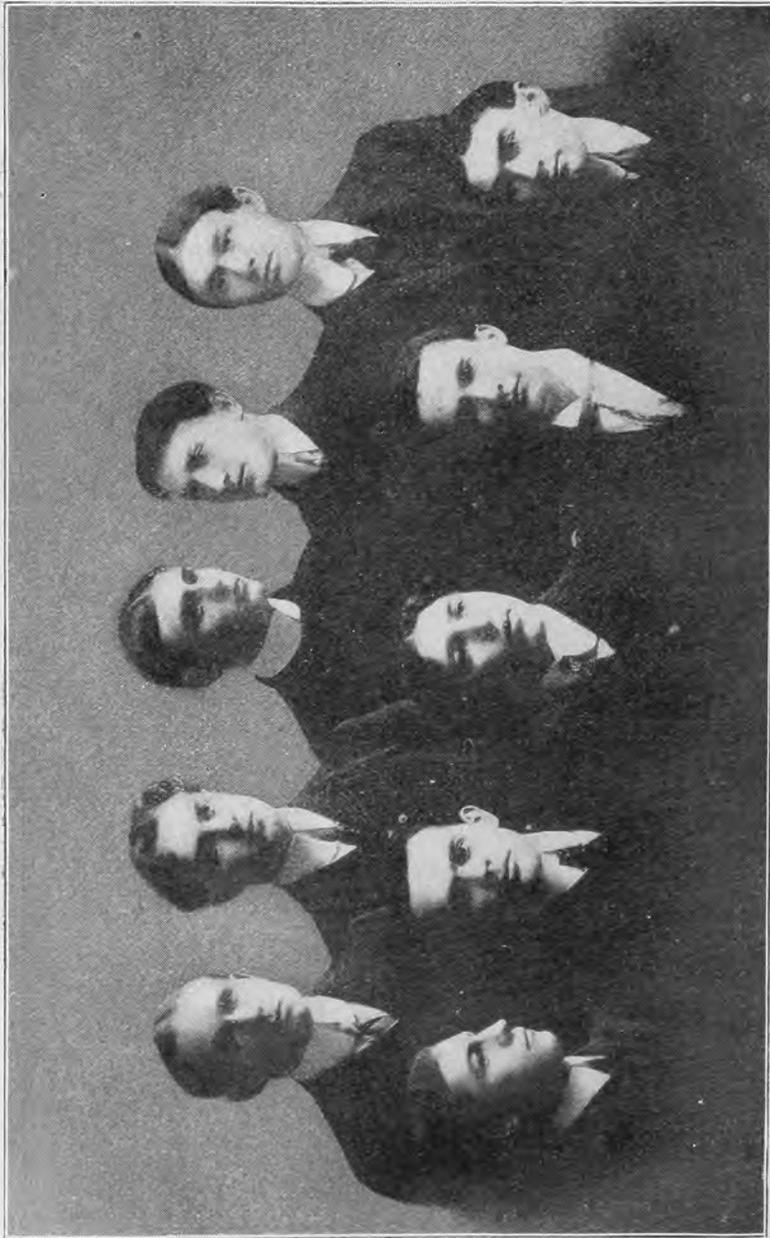
**VIRGINIA ALPHA—University of Virginia.**

|             |         |       |          |         |          |          |             |          |
|-------------|---------|-------|----------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|
| Wertebaker. | Lemmon. | Valz. | Johnson. | Trout.  | Clark.   | Spencer. | Richardson. | Fleet.   |
| Mason.      | Cocke.  | Bell. | Baker.   | Peters. | Connett. | Welsh.   | Owen.       | Worsley. |



**WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA Chapter of University of West Virginia.**

|              |          |           |           |            |          |           |
|--------------|----------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|
| Lardin.      | Miller.  | Morgan.   | Robinson. | Daugherty. | Parsons. | Rhinhart. |
| Porterfield. | Christy. | Buchanan. | Hughes.   | Bullock.   | Hennen.  | Morris.   |
| Dawson.      | Watson.  | Brown.    | Willey.   |            |          |           |



**MISSISSIPPI ALPHA—University of Mississippi.**

Foster.  
Conn.

Barron.  
Guynes.

Clark,  
Scherch.

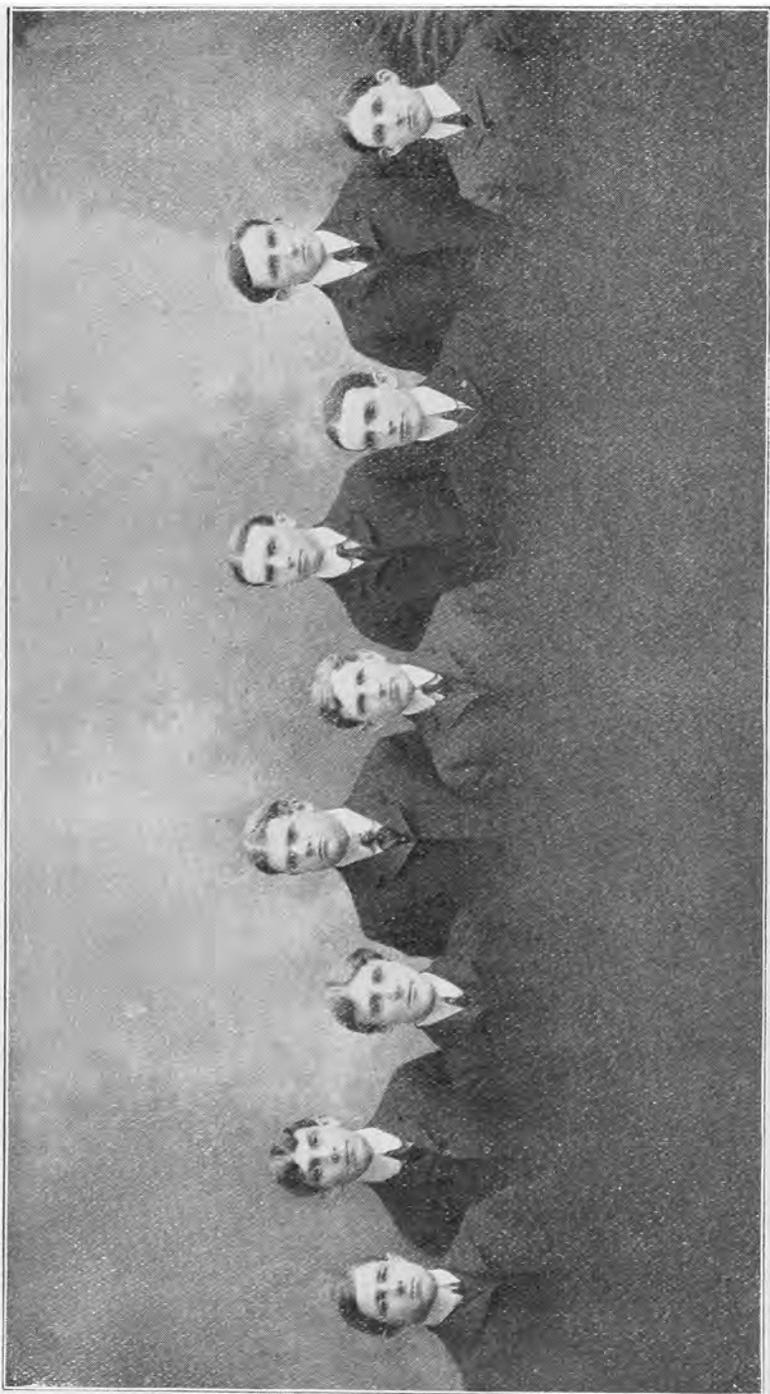
Steinburger.  
Mize.

Johnson.  
Standifer.



**TENNESSEE DELTA—Vanderbilt University.**

Stokes. Williams. Berry. Eve. Steel. Ransom.  
Chisum. Floyd. Wade. McIlvain.



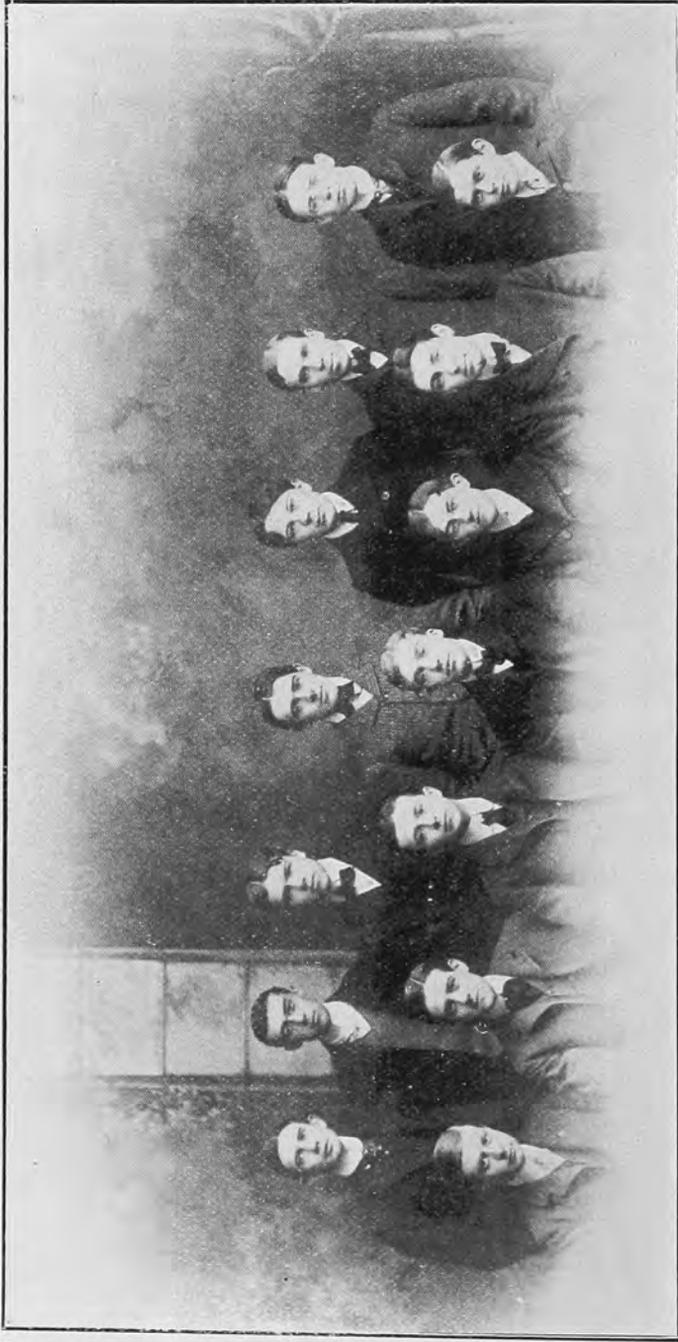
**OHIO ALPHA - Ohio Wesleyan University.**

- |            |              |             |            |
|------------|--------------|-------------|------------|
| Brant.     | M. Whitlock. | Kimberland. | Greeno.    |
| Machetanz. | F. Whitlock. | Smith.      | Roetinger. |
|            |              |             | Wells.     |



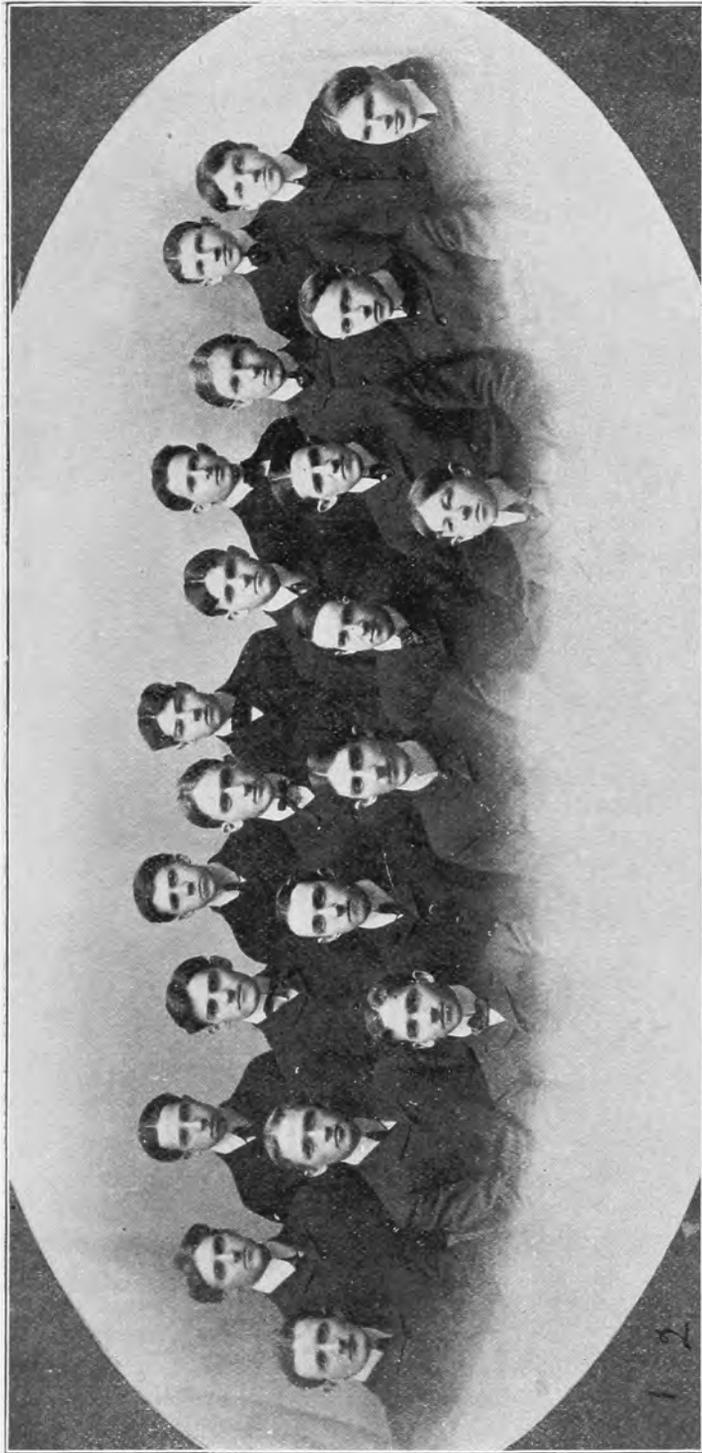
**OHIO BETA—WITTENBERG COLLEGE.**

Raynor. Moyer. Gotwald. Burleigh. Ultes. Trefz. Weaver. Wigton. Barrington. Wheldon. Deaton.  
Harris. Ritterspach. Clingerman. Culler. Howard. Binder. Trout. Winger. Russell.



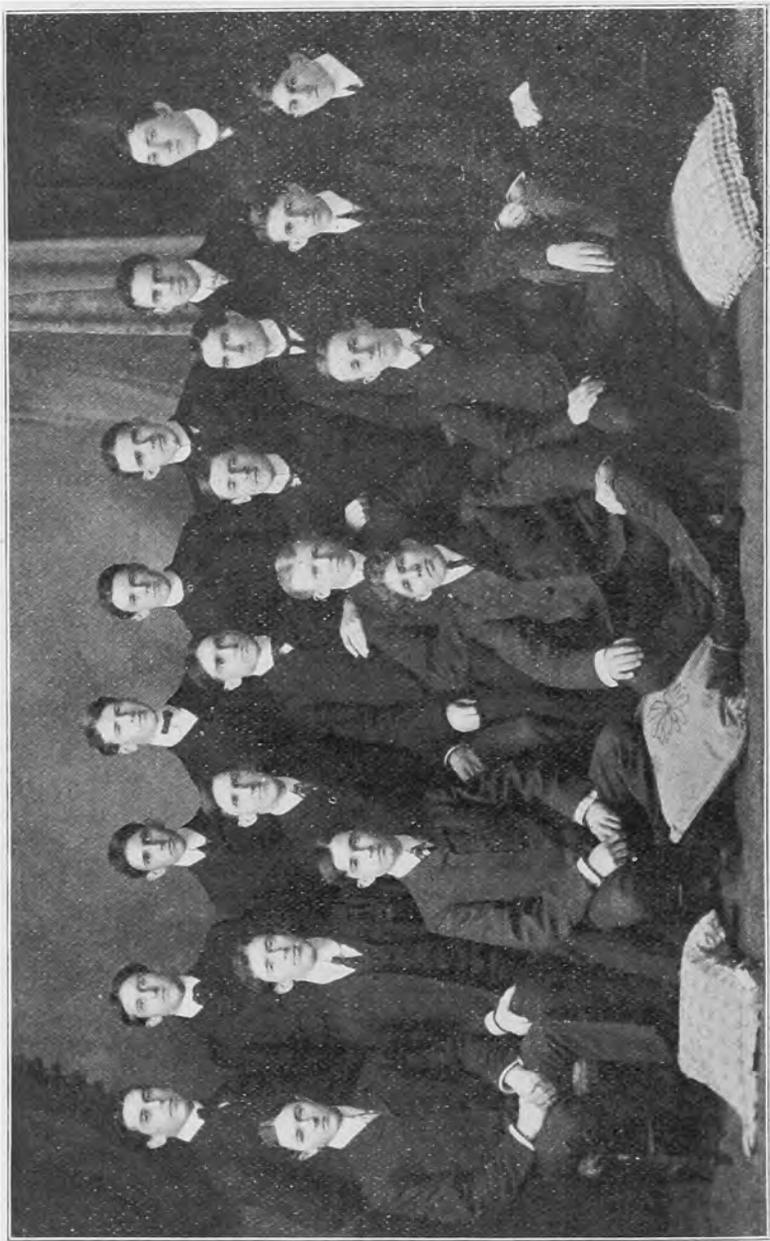
**OHIO DELTA—University of Ohio.**

|                   |                        |                      |                   |                     |                     |                        |
|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| Glascok.<br>Mack. | Veneman.<br>Hosterman. | Ross.<br>Cunningham. | Perks.<br>Winger. | Frazier.<br>Holmes. | Pontius.<br>Brooks. | Marckworth.<br>Hoster. |
|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|



**INDIANA ALPHA-DEPAUW UNIVERSITY.**

|             |            |          |            |            |
|-------------|------------|----------|------------|------------|
| Osborne.    | Haines.    | Beckman. | Sullivan.  | Wilkinson. |
| O'Hair.     | Gwinn      | Stere    | O'Daniel,  | L. Towne.  |
| Stephenson. | Neely.     | Tennant. | McKinstry. | Post.      |
|             | S. Towne.  | Vance.   | Holmes.    | Ingels.    |
|             | Kimberlin. |          |            |            |

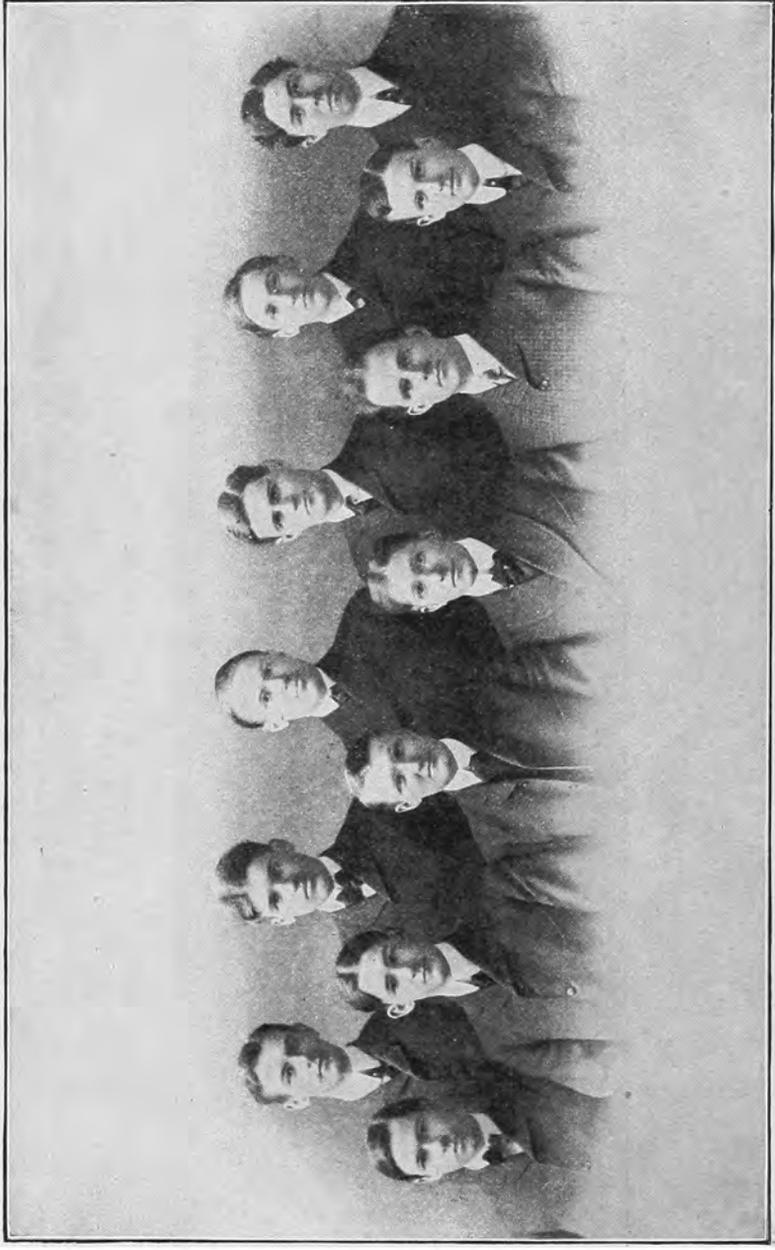


INDIANA BETA—University of Indiana.



**INDIANA DELTA Purdue University.**

|           |        |          |            |        |          |         |          |           |
|-----------|--------|----------|------------|--------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| Boughton. | Kirby. | Diets.   | Hornbrook. | Niles. | Gates.   | Berry.  | Adams.   | Winans.   |
| McCann.   | Young. | DeHaven. | Dashiell.  | Dubbs. | Dunning. | Henley. | Harshaw. | Reynolds. |
|           |        | O'Brien. |            |        | Lowe.    |         |          |           |
|           |        |          |            |        | Rigley.  |         |          |           |

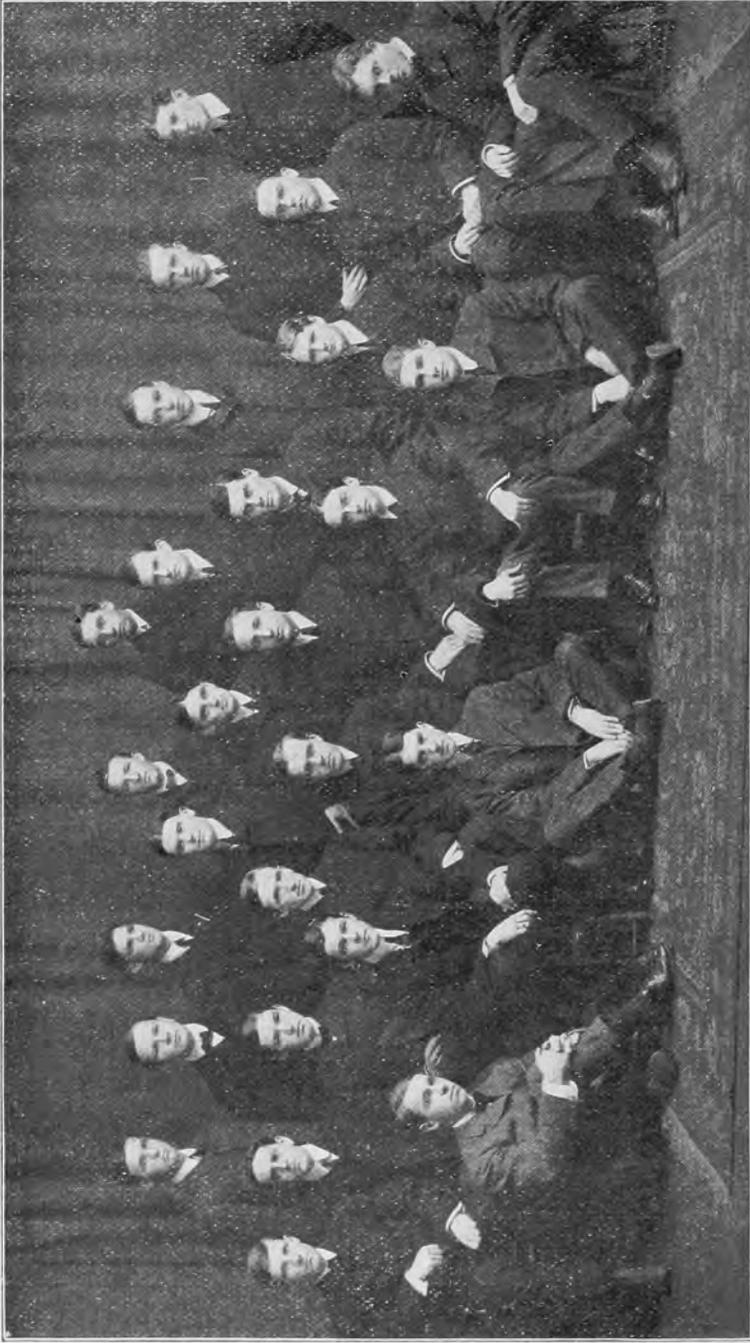


ILLINOIS ALPHA—Northwestern University.



**ILLINOIS BETA University of Chicago.**

Albert B. Garcelon, Harry H. S. VanVelsor, Wm. C. Meyers, Harry I. Raymond, Jr. Joseph C. Neptune.  
Richard C. Neptune, Dean Swift, Hauson F. Randle, Howard Johnson, William F. Johnson.  
C. E. Franenfelter, Edward G. Woods, Lawrence M. Haarwig, Julien L. Brode.



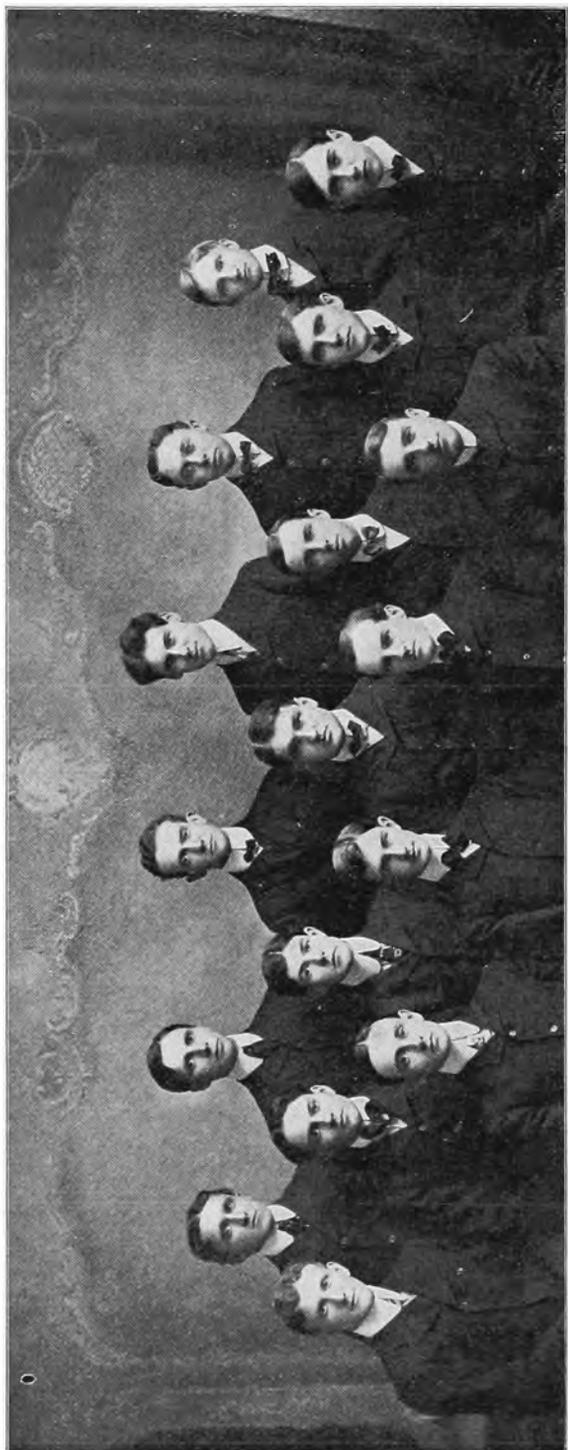
**MICHIGAN ALPHA—University of Michigan.**

|             |           |           |             |         |         |           |         |        |       |        |           |
|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|--------|-------|--------|-----------|
| Watling.    | Morsman.  | David.    | Fitzgerald. | Batteu. | Lee.    | Mitchell. | Pratt.  | White. | Ryan. | Lewis. | Harris.   |
| Fitzgerald. | Adams.    | Ferguson. | Nowland.    | Crafts. | Patton. | Parnall.  | Bailey. | Mays.  |       |        |           |
| Berger.     | Bradshaw. |           |             | Ryan.   |         |           |         |        |       |        | Sullivan. |

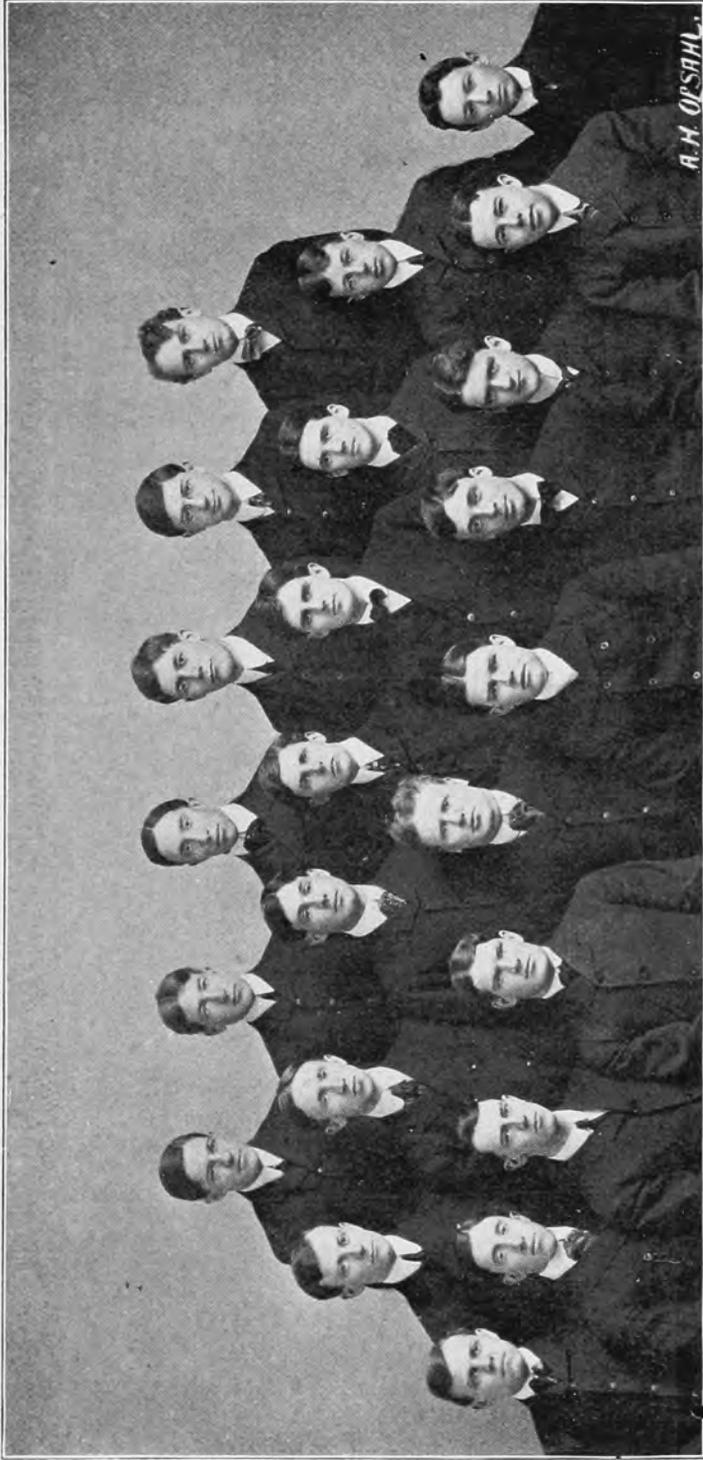


**WISCONSIN ALPHA—University of Wisconsin.**

- |          |            |         |           |            |         |            |
|----------|------------|---------|-----------|------------|---------|------------|
| Lea.     | Reynolds.  | Sharp.  | Thompson. | Allen.     | Sibley. | Schroeder. |
| DuShane. | Reeves.    | Haugan. | Morley.   | Carpenter. | Luse.   | Friend.    |
| Weimer.  | Ripley.    | Lyle.   | Cummins.  | Palmer.    | Pettit. | Frick.     |
|          | McCormick. |         |           |            |         |            |



WISCONSIN GAMMA—Beloit College.



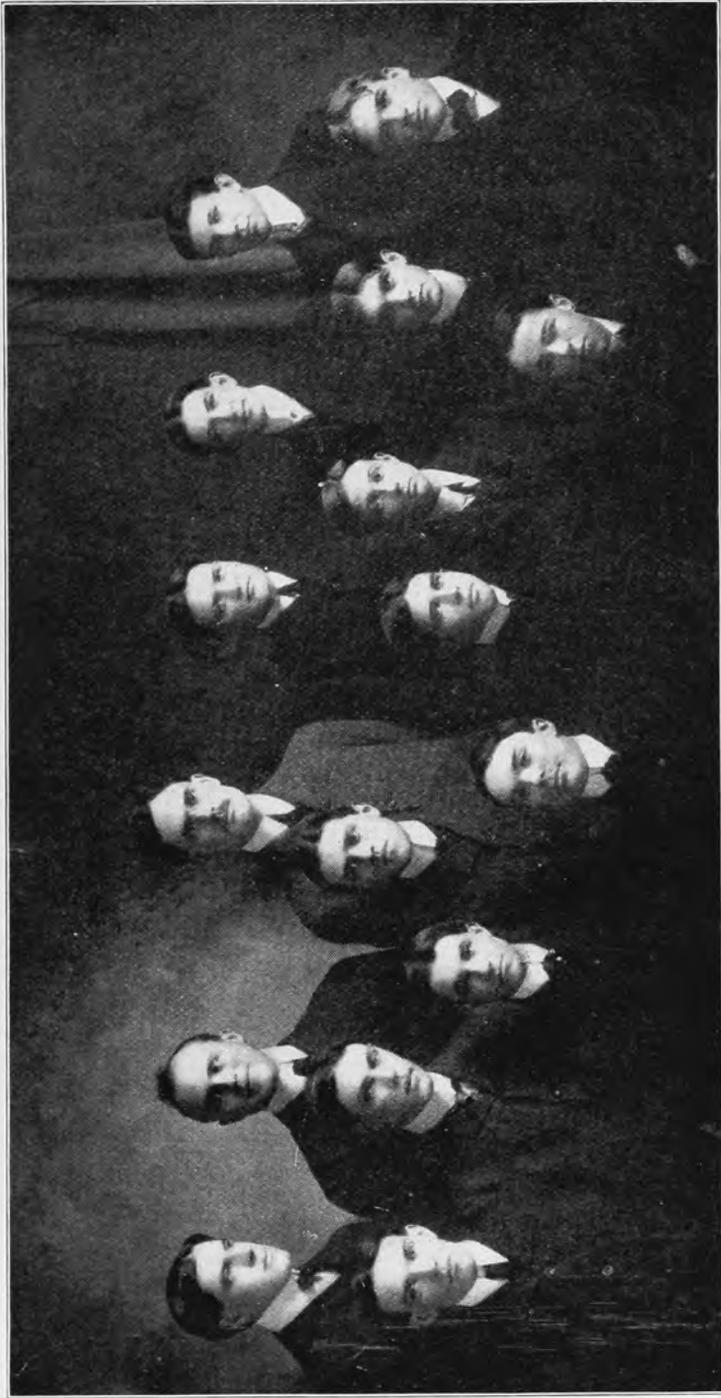
**MINNESOTA BETA—University of Minnesota.**

- |            |         |          |           |            |            |
|------------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Paulson.   | Putnam. | Jackson. | Claypool. | Neustadt.  | Wentworth. |
| Dawley.    | Evans.  | Brooks.  | Richards. | Sheldon.   | Frost.     |
| Robertson. | Clapp.  | Pennock. | Pattee.   | Howard.    | DeLong.    |
|            |         | Davis.   |           | Fairchild. | Ralph.     |



**IOWA ALPHA—University of Iowa.**

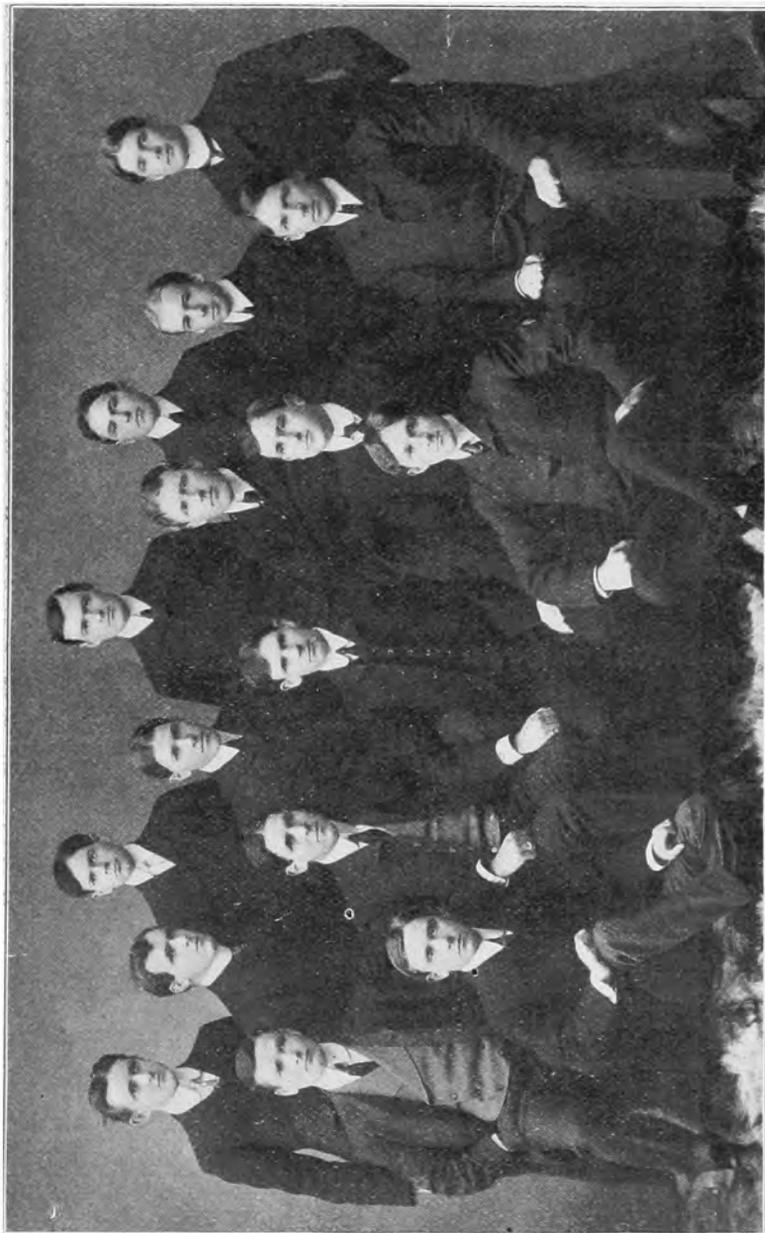
|                              |                   |                         |                 |                    |                    |                 |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Ochiltree,<br>Johnson, P. S. | Mulock,<br>Jones. | Hess,<br>Johnson, E. G. | Culp,<br>Horak. | Kenyon,<br>Kepler. | Drake,<br>Swisher. | Law,<br>Foster. |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|



**KANSAS ALPHA—University of Kansas.**

|          |           |           |         |             |          |           |
|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| Loomis.  | Merrill.  | Snow.     | Fife.   | Hutchings.  | Searles. | Linscott. |
| Dyer, W. | Harrison. | Sheridan. | Ramsey. | Isaacson.   | McGrew.  |           |
|          | Creager.  | Dyer, J.  |         | Clotfelter. |          |           |





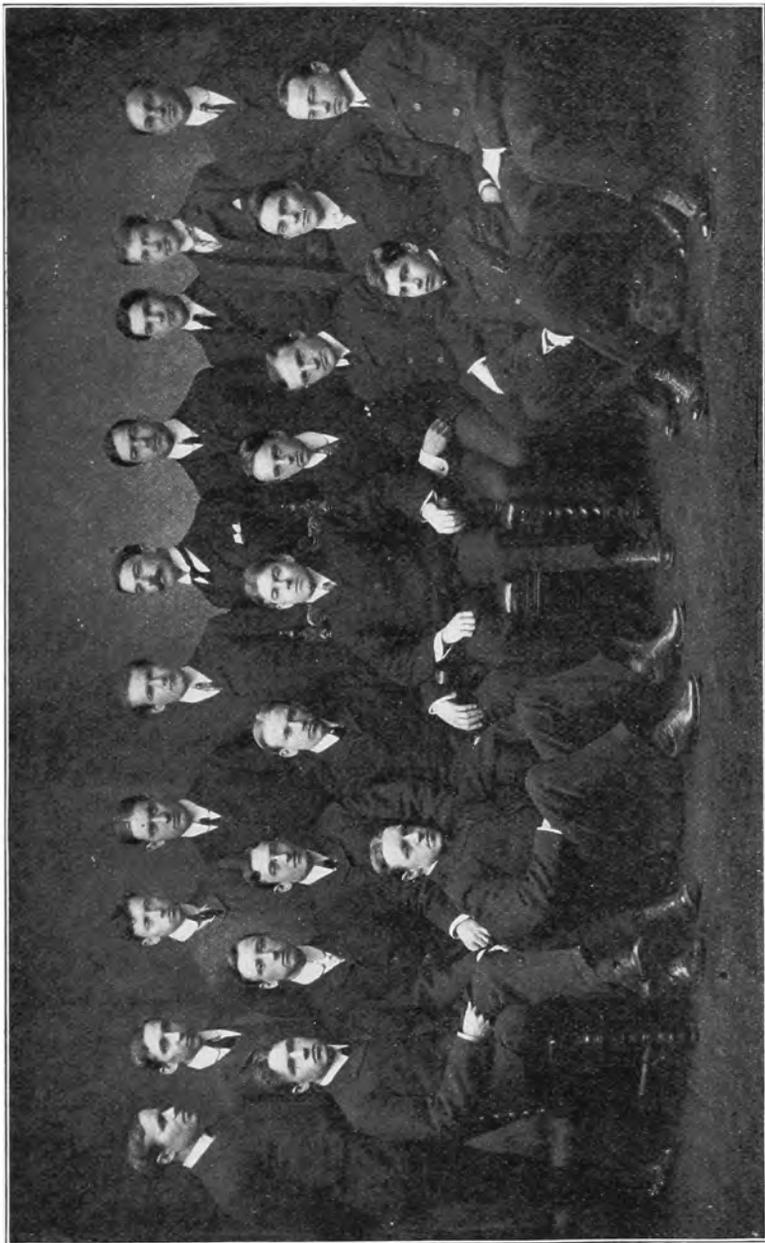
**CALIFORNIA BETA—Stanford University.**

|          |        |          |            |            |           |
|----------|--------|----------|------------|------------|-----------|
| Crowell. | Deal.  | Ganborn. | Williams.  | Thompson.  | Snyder.   |
| Young.   | Evans, | Taylor.  | Kennedy.   | Dinwoodey. | Longwell. |
|          |        | Carr.    | Yerington. | Riter.     |           |



**CALIFORNIA GAMMA—University of California.**

|                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Edgar H. Howell.  | William W. Adams. | Jesse C. Pickett. | Duncan C. Campbell.  | Fred A. Gowing.      | Albert J. Howell. |
| Fred S. Rust.     | George F. Beard.  | Clifford H. Wood. | Nelson A. Dickerman. | Charles S. Davidson. | De Quincy Adams.  |
| Stanley J. Smith. | George R. Kline.  | Philip Jones.     | Howard Hendricks.    | G. Chester Noble.    | Claude D. Starr.  |



NEW YORK GAMMA—Columbia University.

**B R O W N   U N I V E R S I T Y**

Rhode Island Alpha, Established February 28, 1902.

Brown university, with its beautiful campus and honored halls, is pleasantly situated in the eastern portion of Providence, R. I., on College Hill, a high eminence overlooking the city. An historic spot, and one in which in past years many deeds of historical interest have occurred, deeds which are handed down from generation to generation in the annals of our country, and of which Rhode Islanders may well be proud. But proud as they may be of Roger Williams and his followers, equally proud are the loyal sons of Brown; proud of the history of our alma mater from the time when the "Father of His Country" trod its campus and passed 'neath its swaying elms to the present, when it stands for all that is best in intellectual advancement; and proud of its alumni who have passed through the gates of old Brown to take their place in the progress of our country, where they have done so much in the world of politics, of belles-lettres, of educational reform, and of art and science.

In tracing the history of the university we go back to the year 1762, when the Rev. Morgan Edwards, a clergyman of Welsh birth, at that time pastor of the First Baptist church in Philadelphia, made a proposal to the Philadelphia Baptist association for the founding of a college. Rhode Island was selected as the location of the proposed institution, and James Manning, a graduate of Princeton of the same year, was appointed by the association as its agent to establish "a seminary of polite literature" there.

The real beginning of Brown university was the opening of a Latin school in Warren by Mr. Manning. This school was afterwards removed with the college to Providence, where it flourished for more than a century and a quarter under the name of the University Grammar school. In 1765, the first student of Brown having been matriculated the day before, Mr. Manning was appointed president of the college, professor of languages and other branches of learning, and in the following year a tutor in the person of David Howell was appointed. All this time the college was still in Warren, where, in 1769, the first class, consisting of seven members, was graduated. Soon after the college was removed to its present site in Providence, and University hall, the oldest college building, was erected in the year 1770.

In December, 1776, the work of the college was interrupted by the revolutionary war, and University hall was thrown open to the French and American troops as a hospital and barracks. Upon the reorganization of the college, important additions were made in the library and apparatus for the departments which then existed. After twenty-nine years of service to Rhode Island college, as the institution was then called, President Manning died, and Rev. Jonathan Maxcy was chosen his

successor, which office he filled until 1802, when his place was taken by Rev. Asa Messer, who presided over the university during twenty-four years. In this period a medical school had been established and the faculty had grown to nine professors besides the president and two tutors. "In 1792 Nicholas Brown, of the class of '86, gave \$500 with which to furnish the library with law-books and also endowed a professorship of oratory and belles-lettres. In the some year the name of the institution was changed, in his honor, to Brown university."

Rev. Francis Wayland, called to preside over the university in 1827, one of the greatest, if not the very greatest, college presidents of our country, and noted as a man of rare ability as an educator, raised the standard of the college, not only in scholarship, but in intellectual and moral growth generally. Under his administration three important buildings were erected: Manning hall, a fine specimen of Greek architecture, used as the first chapel; Rhode Island hall, raised in subscription by Rhode Island men and women, and the President's house, another gift of Nicholas Brown, now used as the refectory. The total amount of Mr. Brown's gifts amounted to not less than \$160,000.

During the civil war, under the presidency of Rev. Barnas Sears, three hundred graduates and students of Brown entered the Union service, and of them twenty-one found their last resting-place in southern battlefields. Brown has always served her country well, and has always stood for the right, loyal and patriotic in war, in peace training her sons to the highest and noblest for whatever future may come.

In the years that followed, Brown advanced step by step, and one by one new buildings arose on her campus; the library, the gift of John Carter Brown; Slater hall, given by Horatio Nelson Slater, and Sayles Memorial hall, erected at the expense of William Francis Sayles, a memorial to his son, a member of the class of 1878. From the time when E. Benjamin Andrews, '70, took his place at the head of the university, in 1889, the modern life of the university may be said to date. When he assumed his responsibilities there were two hundred and sixty students, besides three graduates, under the instruction of twenty-two officers; when, in 1898, he laid aside his duties here at Brown, he left behind a faculty of seventy-three, with eight hundred and sixty students and one hundred and one graduates. During his administration many new departments in science, literature, fine arts, philosophy and theology were introduced, and the others were expanded and raised to a more perfect condition. During his term the following buildings were erected: Wilson hall, the bequest of George Francis Wilson; the Ladd observatory, the gift of the Hon. Herbert W. Ladd; the Lyman gymnasium, named in honor of its principal donor, and Maxcy hall. Also during his service in connection with Brown, the Woman's college was founded, and in 1897 Pembroke hall, the recitation hall for the women, was transferred to the university by the Rhode Island Society for the Collegiate Education of Women. Dr. Andrews was an indefatigable worker for the



**THE VAN WICKLE MEMORIAL GATES.**  
*Built in 1901, at a Cost of \$10,000.*



**THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.**  
**THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY BUILDING.**

interests of Brown, as the great improvements under his administration show. He won great popularity from his students, as was well demonstrated last fall ('01) in the enthusiastic welcome tendered him by the Brown boys upon his visit to the halls of his alma mater for which he had done so much.

The administration which ex-President Andrews began so well is now carried on very successfully under the guidance of our present able president, William Herbert Perry Fanna, former pastor of one of New York's finest churches. Through his influence an endowment of about two million dollars has recently been given to Brown. Added to this is the munificent gift of the John Carter library, the contents of which are of inestimable value, since it is the finest collection of references on American history in our country, a gift which in all probability will make Brown the mecca of future American historians, as well as those who intend to make a special study of this subject.

The site of Brown university is as pleasant and salubrious as one might choose for a college, especially a city college. From its front campus and from the upper windows of the various buildings one can look down upon the city below, teeming with the stir and "turmoil of life's busy action," and over the roofs of the various industries to the hills and woodlands of the country beyond, or from other parts of the university, the spectator can gaze through the leafless branches of the elms out upon the dancing waters of Narragansett Bay. The first view that the visitor gets of Brown university as he reaches the top of College Hill impresses him with the fact that he is within the "sacred precincts of classic shades." Upon either side are the old President's house and the new administration building, now in process of erection; before him rises the new memorial gates guarding the entrance to the college grounds, with the university seal between the seals of the city of Providence and that of the state of Rhode Island. Under the shady branches of noble elms, planted by our predecessors years ago, the leaves of which so often have murmured responsively to the songs rising in praise of old alma mater, which have year by year watched the new ones come and the old ones go, the visitor takes his way through the front campus. He sees before him the dignified building of University hall, whose walls could tell us tales of those dark days of '76, if Apollo were only to breathe upon them as he did the oak at Delphi; on the right is Slater hall, a dormitory, with Rhode Island hall showing up beyond, where are the biological collections. On the left of University hall rise the classic outlines of Manning hall, an exact model of the temple of Diana-Prophylea, in Eleusis, being twice the size of the original. Beyond is Hope college, used as a dormitory, and across the street facing the front campus is the University library, with its various ivy-covered alcoves, the scene of many a dipping into various realms of knowledge, from the freshman conning his Plato or Homer, to the dignified senior pondering over the mysteries of philosophy. Passing through the first row of buildings, we



**LINCOLN FIELD.**

Maxcy Hall.

Rear of Chapel.

Lyman Gymnasium.



**A VIEW ON THE MIDDLE CAMPUS.**

Roger's Fall.

Sayle's Memorial Hall, (the college hall).

Wilson Hall.

come to the smooth lawns and swaying elms of the middle campus. The second row of college buildings consists of three halls, Science, Sayles memorial and Wilson memorial. Sayles hall, the central one of the three, contains a large assembly hall, now used as the chapel, and the various seminars of ancient and modern languages. Among these the German contains one of the finest collections of German works that is to be found in any college.

Passing between Sayles and Wilson halls, the latter of which contains laboratories of physics and psychology, we come to Maxcy hall, the newest dormitory built by the college, with the Lyman gymnasium on the left, and Lincoln's field, the old college athletic ground, in front. Beyond this field rise the gray walls of Brunnonia, a new private dormitory, and a few steps farther brings us to the new president's house, completed within a year.

Among the various new improvements at Brown may be noted the plans for the erection of a student building, lately promised by Mr. Rockefeller, sr., at an expense of \$75,000. This building, as the name indicates, will be purely for the interests of the students, who within the past two months have pledged \$6,500 as an endowment fund for maintaining it. Added to this, the new administration building, the famous John Carter Brown library mentioned before, and the late endowment of two millions, the prospects for the future of the college are very bright. With all these new advantages, with the continual institution of new and higher courses, and with the raising of the standard of scholarship, Brown university assures to the student contemplating higher education an opportunity for a thorough and efficient training for his life work.

"And when life's golden autumn with winter is blending,

And brows, now so radiant, are furrowed with care;

When the blightings of age on our heads are descending,

With no early friends all our sorrows to share—

Oh! then as in memory backward we wander,

And roam the long vista of past years adown,

On the scenes of our student life often we'll ponder,

And smile as we murmur the name of old Brown."

E. L. ASHLEY, '03.

#### THE HISTORY OF THE BROWN PETITION.

A few words concerning the history of this petition may be appropriate at this time. This is not the first time Phi Kappa Psi has had a chance to enter Brown university, but this is the first time the body of petitioners has been of sufficient strength to meet our requirements. All twelve of the petitioners had one or more invitations to join some other fraternity at Brown, but for various reasons none of them had ever pledged themselves. Last spring two or three of the present senior charter members of Rhode Island Alpha got together and compared notes as to the desirability of starting another fraternity at

Brown which would be such as they would all want to belong to; and early this past fall the subject was gone over again by them with the result that they decided to get together a larger nucleus and then petition some national fraternity for a charter which was not already established at Brown. They exercised great care in the choice of their new would-be brothers, making an unanimous agreement necessary for the election of anybody to their numbers, and refusing to be influenced by the fact of the college honors a student might have unless he also embodied in himself sterling worth and an earnest and true enthusiasm. By this method a body of twelve men was obtained from the four hundred odd fraternity students, which represented the pick of the non-fraternity men. The next thing was to decide what fraternity they would petition, and here again all their proceedings were based on thorough and painstaking inquiry. Phi Kappa



**THE LYMAN GYMNASIUM.**

Built in 1891, at a Cost of \$10,000.

Psi was their unanimous selection; so on the last day of October they informed the fraternity of their wish to get a charter from us, and December 9th they sent in a formal petition. Shortly after the petitioners had written to us about the matter, one of their number while calling upon the Rev. Frederick I. Collins, rector of the Episcopal Church of the Messiah in Providence, happened to catch sight of a little gold shield on his host's vest, from which he discovered that Mr. Collins, who is Brother Collins, Wisconsin Alpha, '90, was a Phi Psi to the very marrow and faithfully wore his fraternity pin, even though he supposed himself the only Phi Psi in Rhode Island. Brother Collins was told the intention of these Brown students; so he at once inquired

into their status and gave them his hearty endorsement and support. Much correspondence was carried on with the petitioners, and delegates representing eight chapters went to Providence to make personal investigations. Among the visitors were six present and past members of the executive council. The petitioners were not organized as a local society, but having their minds set on Phi Kappa Psi or nothing, they decided that if their petition to us was defeated they would entirely disband and not try any other fraternity, which compliment was, of course, a source of pleasure to us.

The charter was granted on January 29, and soon after a committee on arrangements for the installation was appointed by the executive committee, and on February 28 Rhode Island Alpha was launched upon its career as a chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. An account of the installation will appear in the next number of "The Shield."

***A Brief Sketch of the Life of Gilbert  
Benton Miller.***    

Fine personal traits of character, and love and devotion to the fraternity are characteristics that make worthy Phi Psis. These sterling qualities are possessed in a high degree by Bro. Gilbert Benton Miller. It was their recognized genuineness in him that induced his brothers to elect him archon of the Southern district.

Bro. Miller was born Feb. 14, 1878, at Shepherdstown, in the Shenandoah valley, West Virginia. He attended the Shepherd college state normal school, from which he graduated in both the normal and academic courses in 1897. While a student there he won honors both in athletics as a member of the baseball team and in literary lines as a contestant. Encouraged by his work at the preparatory school, he came to the West Virginia university, where he entered the freshman class in the fall of 1897. Greek and English were his major studies, in which he soon gained recognition by leading his classes. West Virginia Alpha saw good material in him and pledged him in January, 1898, but on account of absence from college due to sickness, Bro. Miller was not initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi until the next college year. His standing in the university was of the highest class, for he won honors for both himself and the fraternity. During his junior year he was an associate editor of the college annual, and a member of the students' lecture course committee. Also in this year he won the inter-society essay contest. As a reward for his attainment in English he was elected as editor of the college paper, The Athanaeum, for his senior year. He was no less popular in other lines of college life. In the social events of the college Bro. Miller was

a leading spirit, and for one year was a member of the Cotillon club committee. Athletics were his delight and at one time he would have been a member of the 'varsity baseball team had it not been for the condition of his health. From the time he entered college until the completion of his course, he was ever an enthusiastic member of the athletic association of the university. The congenial spirit of Bro. Miller won him many friends and his popularity as a student made him a member of the inter-fraternity, Theta Nu Epsilon. He graduated in the



GILBERT BENTON MILLER.

W. Va. Alpha, '01.

A. B. course in 1901, and is now city editor of the Morgantown Evening Post.

Bro. Miller's love and enthusiasm for Phi Psi are ever manifest. He was a moving spirit in West Virginia Alpha while an active member, holding many offices in the chapter, and now as archon of the Third district, his devotion to the fraternity may be instrumental in maintaining the true standard of Phi Kappa Psi.

## THE STORY OF A LOST SHIELD

A genuine case of treasure-trove is rather unusual in these prosaic times, and the following story may possess some interest to the readers of "The Shield;" at any rate it has the virtue of being true, bearing out the old saying that truth is stranger than fiction.

Twenty years ago, or, to be exact, in June, 1882, the writer, an enthusiastic member of Phi Kappa Psi, finished his course at a western college, and having received his sheep-skin, the priceless evidence of four years' mental struggle, sallied forth to take the next great step in his eventful career—a step into the matrimonial arena. After the wedding bells stopped ringing, the usual trip east was taken, Niagara Falls in this instance being slighted, but Washington, Baltimore, Philadelphia and New York were honored with the presence of the bridal party. A short stay at a well-known hotel in the latter city was the climax of honeymoon pleasure, but this was suddenly turned into gloom of Cimmerian darkness by the discovery that a beautiful Phi Psi badge, worn by the bride, had been lost or stolen. Every possible effort was made to find the cherished article, and even the prospect of an European voyage failed to dispel the sadness incident to those otherwise joyous days of hope and anticipation. A new pin was made from a photograph, by one of the court jewelers of Dresden, and as best he could, the youthful Benedict tried to forget the old and think of the new, which was indeed a handsome piece of jewelry, excelling in beauty and value the missing badge, and, being paid for and a present from his best girl, she could think of no reason why the new was not a substitute in every sense for the old. As Kipling says, "She could not understand." But the four years at school—the ones who had worn his badge—(of course none of the gentler sex—he was profuse in his protestations on that point).—these were the reasons why he continued to mourn the loss of his old pin, and summed up, he spoke of them as "College Associations," until his distracted help-meet began to wish she had looked elsewhere for the paternal ancestor of her four lovely hopefuls.

Time passed on and the lost pin became a forbidden subject until, a few weeks ago, an incident occurred which was like a voice from the grave. A brother, who resides in Lynn, Massachusetts, had occasion to visit the metropolis, and during his sojourn, wandered into the sacred precincts of the Bowery. It would be unkind to question his motives for invading that select quarter of the city, but the writer has sometimes wondered whether he was alone and had lost his way. Be that as it may, he made "goo-goo eyes" at the attractive three-ball show windows and finally stopped at one where he was astonished to find a display of college fraternity badges, among the rest the sacred shield of his beloved Phi Kappa Psi. This was too much for our perigrinating frater, and, bracing up, he passed through the

portals and asked to inspect the gems. The Phi Psi pin was the real magnet that caught his eye, and looking on the back of it he found the name and the class of the old boy, who relates this true story. Taking the number of this second hand goods emporium, he went on his way rejoicing and soon advised the writer hereof of his discovery. Very few limited express trains made the journey to the metropolis before the owner of that name and pin was en route to the east, and no searcher for the Golden Fleece ever made better time until the prize was captured. At last, after twenty years, there was the treasured pin! Object of fondest memories, you are mine once more, and never again shall you grace the garb of vandal or barbarian.

---

The author of the above has suppressed his identity, which is necessary to a proper appreciation of the story. The lost pin, now so happily restored, may be seen somewhere in the same neighborhood with Bro. C. F. M. Niles at the Pittsburg G. A. C.

## The Indiana State Directory

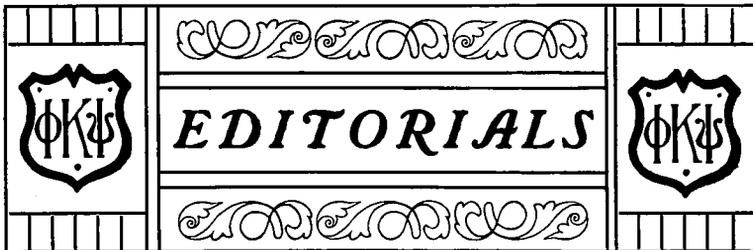
Of Phi Kappa Psi is being revised by a special committee of the Indiana Alumni, H. C. Brubaker, Jr., Secretary.

The directory published last year proved very popular, and it is the intention of the committee to broaden its scope and make it as complete as possible.

All Phi Psis who have changed their address, or know of any corrections or additions to be made in the present directory are requested to forward the information immediately, addressed to Phi Kappa Psi Directory, No. 1215 Stevenson Building.

Yours very truly,

H. C. BRUBAKER, JR., Sec'y.



The topic of greatest present interest among Phi Psis is the approaching Grand Arch Council. "The Shield" devotes most of its editorial space to information concerning the great event.

The following announcement is from Bro. Jno. L. Porter, and is of special interest:

As chairman of the hotels and banquet committee, allow me to inform you that we have effected arrangements whereby we will establish the headquarters of the Grand Arch Council of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity at the Hotel Henry, on Fifth avenue of this city, for April 2nd, 3rd and 4th, and as much of the 5th as necessary.

We found the facilities for entertainment much beyond our expectations, or even hopes, owing to the extensive improvements fast nearing completion, and trust the delegates will have no occasion for complaint.

The Hotel Henry is located on Fifth avenue, six doors east of Smithfield street, and is easily reached by street cars direct from all railway stations in five minutes' ride, or by walking, in not over ten to fifteen minutes.

The hotel rates will be from \$1.50 upwards, these rates being somewhat lessened where two occupy a room. There will be ample room for all the delegates and it is sincerely hoped that all will avail themselves of this hospitality as it will greatly facilitate the work of the council, as well as aid the alumni association in its efforts to entertain the delegates, when at leisure.

The chairman of the railways committee reported yesterday that satisfactory arrangements were being effected, whereby we will have a special train for our day at Cannonsburg and Washington.

Will each chapter kindly send to me a pennant or flag of its college, to be used by the banquet committee? These will be returned to the respective delegates immediately after the banquet on Friday evening.

#### **RAILROAD FARE TO G. A. C.**

The following information concerning railroad rates should be given the widest possible dissemination. Alumni readers of "The Shield" should take pains to see that it reaches any Phi Psi not a "Shield" reader, who might be induced to attend the council. The announcement is made by Secretary Monnette:

The Grand Arch Council will convene in the city of Pittsburg, Pa., upon Wednesday, April 2, 1902, at the Hotel Henry,

and the sessions will continue through the 2nd, 3rd and 4th, closing with the usual banquet upon the night of the 4th.

The executive council will hold its annual meeting upon Tuesday morning, April 1st, at ten o'clock a. m., at the same hotel.

Reduced rates have been secured upon all railroads leading to Pittsburg for any who desire to be in attendance at these meetings.

The New England, Trunk Line, Southeastern and Central Passenger and Traffic associations have granted to the fraternity a one and one-third fare rate, upon the certificate plan. These associations include all of the territory east of the Mississippi river, except Wisconsin and that part of Illinois north of a line drawn from Keokuk, Iowa, through Peoria to Chicago.

All delegates attending from within this district should purchase a full fare ticket to Pittsburg and obtain from the selling agent a certificate therefor. These tickets for going passage should be purchased within three days (not counting Sunday) prior to April 1st, except that, from the most distant points from which the authorized limit is greater than three days, tickets may be purchased before April 1st within the limits shown in regular railroad tariffs for such points. Be sure upon purchasing your ticket to secure a certificate. Do not make the mistake of asking for a receipt. Certificates may not be kept at all stations. If you will inquire at your station, you will find out whether certificates and through tickets can be obtained to place of meeting. If not, the agent will inform you at what station they can be obtained. You can purchase a local ticket thence, and there purchase a through ticket and secure a certificate.

These certificates will be properly endorsed by the secretary of the fraternity at Pittsburg, and will entitle the holder to a return ticket over the same route for one-third the full fare. Delegates and others going from Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Kansas, Nebraska and California, or any place west of the Mississippi river, should purchase tickets to St. Louis or Chicago, and then secure ticket and certificate for through transportation to Pittsburg.

The reduced rate is granted subject to strict compliance with these instructions. Positively no reduced rates to any but certificate holders. Applicants for reduced rates must present themselves at the railroad ticket offices for certificates and tickets at least thirty minutes before the departure of trains.

Upon arrival at Pittsburg, place your certificate in the hands of the secretary, without delay, and the same will be countersigned by him and validated by an agent of the passenger association, who will be present, and returned to you.

#### SEMI-CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION.

The following provisional program of the semi-centennial celebration at Cannonsburg is furnished by Bro. W. L. McCorkle, chairman of the committee:

Excursion from Pittsburg, of the Grand Arch Council, to Cannonsburg, by special train.

Upon arrival of the delegates of the Grand Arch Council at Cannonsburg, the local chapter of Pennsylvania Alpha will act as an escort to a local hotel where the celebration will be held with two or three speeches, and the initiation of Mr. William Gordon Letherman as a member of Pennsylvania Alpha.

After which the council will visit Washington, Pa., under the guidance of Pennsylvania Alpha.

Among those who have been or will be invited to make addresses are: C. P. T. Moore, founder; S. C. T. Dodd, Samuel J. Niccols, Senator J. B. Foraker, Representatives Bingham, Acheson, Finley, Watson, Cooney, Wooten, Williams, Needham and Bates; James Whitcomb Riley, J. H. Rabbits, J. M. De Camp, John L. Griffiths, Hon. W. L. Taylor, Edgar A. Hendee, Colonel A. B. Robinson, C. E. Merritt, William C. Wilson.

The council will begin on April 2nd. It will close with a banquet on the evening of the 4th.

---

#### 1852-1902.

We stand on the threshold of an event toward which the minds of Phi Psis everywhere have been turning for a decade—the semi-centennial Grand Arch Council of Phi Kappa Psi. Founder's Day, on February 19th, was celebrated with a universality which accentuates the contrast between the Phi Kappa Psi of today and the Phi Kappa Psi which, as a single, isolated chapter, without an alumnus on its rolls, with only the brave spirit of the pioneers to sustain it, was seeking a foothold at Jefferson college. How well the founders planned, with what devotion they labored, the present condition of the fraternity is evidence, for whatever there is of good in Phi Kappa Psi today is the efflorescence of the seed seemingly planted in stony ground a half century ago, but protected and developed by such loving nurture that its flowers—the flowers of friendship, of comradeship, of brotherly affection—have made happier the lives of thousands of young men, and by the term “young men” we mean not only those of younger years, but those who have carried into later life the sentiments of college days, who have, as James Whitcomb Riley said to a company of Phi Psis not long ago, “their child hearts with them yet.”

Turning the pages of “The Shield,” which through nearly half the lifetime of the fraternity has been the record of the fraternity's achievements, as well as of its aspirations, we find this from the pen of Bro. Gretzinger in the issue for October, 1896—and we can add little to it now:

“The semi-centennial of the founding of Phi Kappa Psi occurs in 1902. It may seem a long distance off to many, yet it is only a matter of six years, and as the years are passing rapidly, it might be well for the fraternity to be considering the matter of appropriately celebrating the event. Due honor should be done on the occasion, for fifty years mean much to the fra-

ternity. They represent years of heart yearnings and heart burnings; they stand for sacrifice not only in time, but in money, energy, and brain. None more loyal lived than those Phi Psis who in the first fifty years of her existence gave their talent and devotion to the fraternity. In this progressive age, the half-way mark of Phi Kappa Psi's century should be celebrated with such dignity and enthusiasm as would be in perfect keeping and harmony with the great development of the fraternity."

And in such manner will it be celebrated. In this the last issue of the fraternity journal before the great gathering at Pittsburg, "The Shield" issues its appeal to Phi Psis, old and young—the brothers in undergraduate life, the alumni of all the chapters living and dead—at almost any sacrifice, come—because no sacrifice can be much greater than will be that of failing to attend. It will be worth while to look upon the largest and most representative assemblage of Phi Psis ever gathered since the founding—to go with them to the place where Phi Kappa Psi was ushered into life—and there to join not only in jubilation for the present, but in an expression of appreciation for the labors of those who gave to the fraternity existence. Surely on the day of this pilgrimage the hearts of Phi Psis everywhere will be turned toward Cannonsburg. Should any Phi Psi who can avail himself of this privilege, fail to be there in person?

The April number of "The Shield" will contain a full account of the G. A. C. and semi-centennial celebration. It is the hope and expectation of the editor to be able to record the largest attendance, and, from every standpoint, the most successful gathering of Phi Psis the fraternity has ever known.

#### RHODE ISLAND ALPHA.

There is something especially appropriate in the establishment of the fortieth chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, just as the fraternity is celebrating its fiftieth anniversary. Nothing need be said as to the desirability of a chapter at Brown university. Brown stands among the first of New England institutions of learning in age, in resources, and in the suitability of its atmosphere to the growth of a chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, which has entered New England only in recent years, but has now secured a foothold in each case under favorable circumstances in three of the best institutions east of the Hudson.

The history of the movement may be recounted for the benefit of alumni readers of "The Shield." A petition was submitted by twelve students of Brown University on February 9th. The institution was already on the accredited list, by vote of the Columbus Grand Arch Council, and on January 29th the charter was granted by the executive council. On February 28th the chapter was installed, under the auspices of a committee composed of Walter L. McCorkle, Va. Beta, '81, New York, chairman; E. Lawrence Fell, Pa. Kappa, '88, Philadelphia; Wm. C. Sproul, Pa. Kappa, '89, Chester, Pa.; George B. Baker, Indiana

Alpha, '87, Boston; Rev. Frederick Collins, Wis. Alpha, '90, of Providence, and Archon A. W. Towne, Mass. Alpha, '01, of Harvard university.

The initiation and accompanying exercises were held on the afternoon of February 28th at the Royal Arcanum Hall, Weybosset street, Providence, and following this came a banquet and speeches at Tillinghast's Hall.

Large delegations were present from the New York, Boston and Philadelphia alumni associations, and Phi Kappa Psi was introduced into the land of Roger Williams by the largest gathering of Phi Psis ever witnessed east of the Hudson river.

This event occurs on the eve of the publication of "The Shield," hence no more extended notice can be given until the April number appears. The preceding article gives additional information regarding the new chapter and its environment.

Here's to Rhode Island Alpha: may she soon achieve the same good name in Brown that has been won by the two chapters holding aloft the standard of Phi Kappa Psi at Amherst and Dartmouth; here's to the brothers whose indefatigable labors have resulted in the establishment of this chapter at a strategic point on the Phi Kappa Psi map; and here's hoping that sooner or later Massachusetts Alpha, New Hampshire Alpha, Rhode Island Alpha and the Boston alumni association may have other neighbors.



## *PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES*



Bro. M. Dunlap, Iowa Alpha, is part owner of a milling company in O'Fallon, Mo.

Bro. T. M. Blackman is assistant cashier of the First National Bank of Whitewater, Wis.

Bro. F. M. Sterrett, Jr., Kansas Alpha, is cashier of the First National Bank of Hugo, I. T.

Bro. Harry H. Mount is engaged as a bookkeeper in the Third National Bank of Greensburg, Ind.

Bro. Harl Meyers, Iowa Alpha, is successfully running his banana farms in San Pedro, Sula, Honduras.

Bro. Edgar M. Houpt conducts a large real estate and insurance business at 241 West 116th street, New York City.

Hon. John W. Springer, Indiana A., '81, of Denver, Colorado, is president of the National Live Stock association.

Aldes B. Browne, the president of the Washington alumni association, is one of the leading lawyers of the national capital.

Bro. Alonzo J. Turkle, pastor of Trinity Lutheran church, Allegheny, Pa., has issued a handsome illustrated handbook of his church.

James B. Goodrich, Indiana Alpha, of Winchester, has been re-elected chairman of the republican state central committee of Indiana.

Indiana Delta issued handsome invitations to its "First Annual Founder's Day Dance," held at the Lafayette Club on February 19th.

Meredith Hanna, Pa. Iota, '95, has been admitted to practice in the United States circuit and district courts for the Eastern district of Pennsylvania.

Bro. Henry V. Boyer, Minn. Beta, '97, is a successful lawyer at 320 Broadway, New York City. He is counsel for the New York Publishers' association.

Bro. Alfred C. Mueller, Iowa Alpha, '97, N. Y. Gamma, '01, very well known in the fraternity, is located at Davenport, Iowa. His address is 505 West Sixth street.

The Caduceus of Kappa Sigma says of Tennessee Delta: "Under the auspices of a strong alumni support the chapter has every prospect of a successful life."

Bro. F. C. Rabb, who is engaged in the practice of law at Williamsport, Ind., as a member of the successful firm of McAdams & Rabb, writes: "'The Shield' is most interesting to me."

John A. Dupee, Wis. Gamma, of Earlville, Ill., writes: "I couldn't do business without 'The Shield.'" Bro. Dupee is of the firm of Dupee Brothers, dealers in general merchandise.

Bro. Philip A. Job is continuing his work at the Hartford Theological Seminary, Hartford, Conn., this year. He writes: "'The Shield' far surpasses any fraternity journal I have ever seen."

The Duluth Alumni Association is an accomplished fact, and includes in its membership some of the best material in northernmost Minnesota, where Phi Kappa Psi has a splendid representation.

An interesting account is given in Harper's Weekly of January 18th of S. C. T. Dodd, Pa. Alpha, senior counsel for the Standard Oil company, and an enthusiastic member of the New York alumni association.

For once "The Shield" has been "swamped" with matter, and much material offered for the March number has necessarily been left for future issues, after using everything that time and space would permit.

Bro. G. B. Baker, of the Boston A. A., writes: "I am gratified to realize that the Brown charter has been granted, as I surely look with pleasure upon any conservative and legitimate extension in New England."

Bro. Amos E. Dolbear, Ohio Alpha, professor of physics in Tufts college, delivered an address recently before the Twentieth Century club of Boston on the wireless telegraph, the principles of which he himself discovered in 1881.

Bro. Frank A. Rommel has opened his own office as architect at 1524 Chestnut street, Philadelphia. Bro. Rommel was graduated from the University of Pennsylvania in 1897 and was initiated into Iota chapter of Phi Psi.

Bro. Warren L. Daniels, another one of the young men who have made Pennsylvania Beta noted for her successful alumni, is deputy state auditor of Colorado, and the youngest state officer now in the employ of the state government.

The chapters prevented from securing representation in the picture feature of this number of "The Shield" will send pictures for the April number, which will make the photograph of the undergraduate portion of the fraternity complete.

Francis H. Robertson, editor of the Song Book, during a recent trip through the south, did not forget "The Shield," and as a result sent in two subscriptions gleaned by the way. This is the sort of interest that makes possible the success of "The Shield."

Bro. Harry I. Cook, ex-1901, New Hampshire Alpha, who is representing Bro. E. A. Merriam's Hampden Publishing Company, of Springfield, Mass., has found the Phi Psi combination in the Harvard Phi Psi colony, where he will be for the rest of the winter.

Bro. Rev. John H. Newland, of the old Iowa Delta chapter, is a Methodist preacher in Central Falls, R. I., and though he has been out of touch with the fraternity for some time, he has now got back into touch via the Boston A. A. He can make a very happy Phi Psi speech.

Judge Henry L. Edmunds, Va. A., '73, died recently in St. Louis. He was for many years judge of the criminal court of St. Louis county. He was elected in 1898 as a democrat, notwithstanding the city was carried by the republicans by a majority of ten thousand.

The Kansas City World of February 5th announces the marriage of "Albert G. Hunt, formerly a newspaper man, and now in the employ of the Kansas City Southern railroad in this city, and Miss Judith Gertrude Maynard." Brother Hunt is an alumnus of California Beta.

Bro. George S. Johnston, who is engaged in the insurance and loan business, with offices in the Phoenix building, Minneapolis, is another "Shield" supporter who manifests his faith by his works. He sends to "The Shield" the subscription of Bro. C. J. Borncamp, of Albert Lea, Minn.

Howard B. Bremer, Pa. Iota, '97, was married on November 12th to Miss Bessy Deshong, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Wm. H. Wanamaker, at the Central Congregational church, Philadelphia. Frank A. Rommel, Pa. Iota, '97, and Rayburn C. Smith, Pa. Iota, '98, were among the ushers.

With the greatest pleasure "The Shield" chronicles the news, obtained from a press dispatch, that Mrs. Cochran, mother of Bro. Cochran, who died while an active member of Pennsylvania Iota, has presented West Virginia Alpha with a handsome chapter house as a memorial to her son.

Bro. Earle A. Stone, of 9 Lotta street, San Francisco, in generously responding to "The Shield's" appeal for October and December numbers, writes: "Our fraternity is certainly to be congratulated on having such a fine magazine. I think it is the superior of any Greek letter magazine published."

Bro. Thomas C. Elvins, Mass. Alpha, '96, who is in business in Hammondton, N. J., has won the record for being the youngest

man ever elected to the New Jersey legislature. Tom's brother, in both the blood and the spirit, George A. Elvins, the star jollier of the Mass. Alpha, '99, delegation, is a real estate dealer in Atlantic City, N. J.

Bro. Henry C. Tipton, of Harrison, Ark., is state treasurer of Arkansas. Bro. George Thornburg is publisher of the "Arkansas Methodist" and the "Masonic Trowel." He has held nearly all the highest offices of the Masouic fraternity in his state. Another prominent Arkansas Phi Psi is Hon. W. W. Smith, former associate justice of the supreme court.

It is unnecessary to call special attention to the new Phi Kappa Psi song which is included as a supplement to this number. The refrain is that of Brother Robertson's Phi Kappa Psi Two Step. The chapters are requested to familiarize themselves with this rousing bit of Phi Psi harmony that it may be turned loose with the proper eclat at the Pittsburg celebration.

The fraternity map presented with this issue, a most valuable and interesting adjunct to the secretary's report, is the work of Bro. Judson H. Boughton, of Indiana Delta. It ought to be a source of gratification to the fraternity to know that the members of one of the youngest chapters feel so keen an interest and display so thorough a knowledge of the general fraternity.

Bro. Edw. Kibler, as chairman of the committee on G. A. C. attendance, is making a great effort to bring out the alumni in large numbers to the Pittsburg Grand Arch Council. "It will be the greatest G. A. C. in the history of the fraternity," he says, in a postal card circular widely sent out early in January. "In the meantime, please shape your destiny so as to be with us."

James E. Watson, Indiana A., recently delivered a speech in the House of Representatives which the newspapers of Washington unite in describing as one of the most eloquent speeches delivered in that body in recent years. Dudley G. Wooten, Va. Alpha, although a new member, has made an excellent impression in the house by his speeches on the Nicaraguan Canal and Oleomargerine bills.

Bro. Van Cleve, editor of the History, promises that this long looked for publication will positively make its appearance within the next few weeks. It is now in press. This looks too good to be true, but Bro. Van Cleve offers to make an affidavit to his statement. The chapter house cuts used in "The Shield" last March, and subsequently sent to Bro. Van Cleve, are held by him subject to the order of the chapters.

No mention was made in Bro. Jones' article on football of Bro. Reed, W. Va. Alpha, who played tackle during the last season on the U. S. Naval academy's splendid team. Bro. J. Howard, of Hazelwood, Pa., calls attention to him, and says: "He is a fine fellow. I met him in a baseball game there last year. He would

scarcely speak of himself, so I venture to bring this star player to your notice. He is also an excellent baseball player."

"The Shield" takes pleasure in announcing the formation of a new firm of Phi Psi architects, composed of Jno. T. Rowland, Jr., N. Y. Alpha, '93, and Frank Eurich, Jr., N. Y. Alpha, '99, who, as Bro. Eurich writes, "will be happy to have their gratuitous services commanded whenever a new chapter-house is to be erected, or whenever a band of petitioners for a new chapter charter considers a house before the petition is even possible."

Bro. Weston Evans Patterson, of Port Kennedy, Montgomery county, Pa., has been appointed by President Montgomery Evans, secretary-treasurer of the Philadelphia alumni association, to fill the unexpired term of Bro. Thomas Blaine Donaldson. Bro. Donaldson was elected to office in March, 1900, and re-elected in April, 1901. Bro. Patterson was initiated into Pa. Iota in 1895 and has always been an active, earnest worker and loyal brother.

Bro. Walter A. Dyer writes that the New York alumni are planning to publish a catalogue of the New York City Phi Psis soon. Richard T. Bang, Wm. C. Morrill, Walter A. Dyer, Fred E. Hamlin, Guy M. Hubbard, Halbert E. Payne, Horace Dresser, Phil M. Leakin and Frank Eurich, Jr., were elected officers for the ensuing year at a meeting of the association at the Arena on January 9th. "New York Gamma men attend the meetings, and the spirit thrives well," writes Bro. Dyer.

Bro. "Bish" Mumford, formerly Wis. Alpha, now Md. Alpha, is one of the brothers who has come to the rescue of "The Shield" with extra copies to supply deficiencies. Bro. Mumford writes: "The Wisconsin Alpha chapter has nineteen complete volumes of 'The Shield' and I think it is about the best collection there is. These volumes are read over and over by the fellows, and are even more popular than the monthly magazines. Anyone wishing to refer to or make inquiries on points about the history of the fraternity would find the Wisconsin boys glad to give any information they might find in these valuable and interesting volumes."

By resolution of the executive council the thanks of the fraternity have been tendered to Rev. F. T. Collins, of Providence, R. I.; Walter L. McCorkle, of New York City; G. B. Baker, of Boston, and William C. Sproul, of Chester, Pa., for services of special note in connection with the establishment of Rhode Island Alpha. Due recognition was also given to N. Y. Gamma and N. Y. Zeta chapters, Bro. R. T. Bang and others. Brothers Baker, Sproul and McCorkle visited Providence for the purpose of investigating the personnel of the petitioners, in each case the report being most favorable, and Bro. Collins has been especially active in representing the fraternity on the ground.

Chaplain Thomas A. Gill, U. S. N., Pennsylvania Gamma, was retired on Saturday, February 8, with the rank and three-fourths pay of a rear admiral. Chaplain Gill is the first chaplain to retire under the provisions of the Navy Personnel bill, which provides that "any officer of the navy with a creditable record, who served during the civil war, shall, when retiring, be retired with the rank and three-fourths of the sea pay of the next higher grade." It is said that there is likely to be but one such case hereafter. Chaplain Gill was born in Philadelphia, was graduated from the High school, and later entered Bucknell university. He quit college to enlist in the army. He served in both cavalry and infantry regiments. After the war he returned to Bucknell, was graduated, and was ordained as a Baptist minister. Soon after, however, he enlisted in the navy as chaplain, as which he has since continuously served. He will reside with his wife and daughter at West Philadelphia.

Frank Homer Curtiss, Ind. Delta, 1900, has been doing himself and his maternal chapter honor in the south. He is now director of the University of Texas gymnasium, a position he formerly held at Purdue. Bro. Curtiss reports 350 men in his classes and says they will be out in their track suits by March 1st. He is coach and manager of the track team, and was assistant coach for the football team last fall. He was sent as a delegate to the southern inter-collegiate athletic association, where he organized the Texas inter-collegiate athletic association, being elected president and manager. A class of society girls in basket ball recently presented him with a large, three-handled loving cup of sterling silver, which of course, as he expressed it, "made it very pleasant." We can understand how such things could please our always happy brother. He also gives a very encouraging report of the university and student body as a prospective field for Phi Psi.

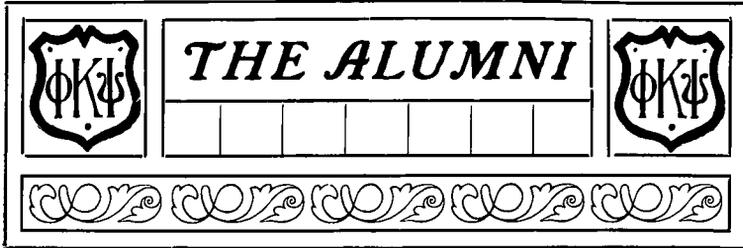
The Philadelphia Enquirer of January 23rd says of an Illinois Alpha alumnus: "Much interest was manifested in this city at the news received here yesterday that Professor Edmund J. James, formerly of the Wharton school of finance and economy of the University of Pennsylvania, has been elected president of the Northwestern university of Chicago. During his residence in Philadelphia Professor James was one of the best known and popular of the younger intellectual set and one of the most prominent among the shining lights that gathered about the university during the provostship of Dr. William Pepper. He was one of the organizers and for several years president of the American academy of political and social science, and also one of the prime movers in the establishment of the Contemporary club. He left here several years ago to accept an economic professorship in the University of Chicago, where he has since remained. As the head of the Northwestern university he succeeds Dr. Henry Wade Rogers, who resigned eighteen months ago."

The following from "The Tribune Republican," of Meadville, Pa., refers to a Pennsylvania Beta Phi Psi of great promise and unusual achievement: "Dr. Charles Haskins, professor of history in the University of Wisconsin, at Madison, has resigned that position to accept the same chair in Harvard College. Dr. Haskins will leave the first of February for Europe to pursue special study until next September, when he will return to take up his work at Harvard. Dr. Haskins is a son of George W. Haskins, Esq., of this city, and has had a remarkable career in the field of education for a man of his age—29 years. He graduated from college at the age of 16, and at the age of 19 he received from Johns Hopkins university the degree of doctor of philosophy, being, we believe, the youngest man on whom the degree was ever conferred by the institution. Dr. Haskins has been very successful as an instructor, a fact which has ample evidence in his election to a chair in the faculty of Harvard, which is a very flattering testimonial to his scholarly ability."

"The death of Edward S. Raff, Ohio Gamma, '81, announcement of which was made in 'The Shield' some months ago," writes Bro. C. F. M. Niles, "recalls to mind many tender memories of this noble, generous-hearted brother. Ed. Raff was an ideal fraternity man, lofty in aspirations, proud in the consciousness of merit, a brilliant speaker, sound in judgment and opinions, and withal, one who was ever bright and genial, and the idol of the younger members. He was particularly attached to the fraternity and ready to make any sacrifice for its success and prestige. During his active university career, Ed. was the life of his chapter, and whether in college politics, literary pursuits or social functions, he was recognized by all as a power, and no name is more revered, no personage held in sweeter remembrance than that of our deceased brother. Among his numerous accomplishments, he possessed a knowledge of music, and that always made his presence in demand at every Phi Psi gathering. He played several instruments with skill and feeling, and was a composer of no little merit. One of his leading compositions was exceedingly popular twenty years ago, and was dedicated to Ohio Gamma chapter. It was called Phi Kappa Psi Waltzes, and may possibly be out of print at this time, but the writer possesses a copy which no money would buy, and any Phi Psi who may honor him with a visit may expect to be regaled with the entrancing strains of this charming waltz music. It was such a pleasure to know this genial, whole-souled brother, that every one who ever came under his sunny, cheerful influence cannot fail to appreciate and indorse any words of encomium or praise which may be uttered in his behalf. This world is better for his having lived here, even for a few short years."

The following named persons have been added to the subscription list of "The Shield" since publication in the January number, up to February 15th: C. J. Borncamp, Minn. B., Albert Lea, Minn.; Wm. F. McEldowney, Wis. A., Chicago Heights,

Ill.; Hon. E. W. Brown, Miss. B., Jackson, Miss.; Burt Pinney, Council Bluffs, Iowa; G. S. Folen, Sioux Falls, S. D.; B. C. Waldenmaier, Ind. D., 103 Waldron St., Lafayette, Ind.; Channing Rice Dooley, Ind. Delta, Lafayette, Ind.; Carl A. Nottingham, Ind. Delta, 425 W. Adams St., Muncie, Ind.; W. B. Austin, Ind. Delta, Rennselaer, Ind.; James R. Hughes, 1502 Washburn St., Scranton, Pa.; Peter E. Bradshaw, 480 West 3rd St., W. Superior, Wis.; Louis Hanitch, 1st Nat. Bank Bldg., West Superior, Wis.; J. C. Kelsay, Douglas Co. Tel. Co., West Superior, Wis.; Edw. Knowles, Berkshire Block, West Superior, Wis.; Thomas Sumons, Board of Trade Bldg., West Superior, Wis.; F. L. Barber, High School, Duluth, Minn.; H. S. Davis, New Jersey Bldg., Duluth, Minn.; Paul J. Gilbert, Y. M. C. A. Bldg., Duluth, Minn.; Carrol F. Graf, 1st Nat. Bank Bldg., Duluth, Minn.; Chas. Mason, N. P. Engineers, Union Station, Duluth, Minn.; P. H. Seymour, Palladio Bldg., Duluth, Minn.; Dr. Chas. G. Shipman, Eli, Minn.; Dr. J. P. Sedgwick, Evelyth, Minn.; Chas. Duncan, Gettysburg, Pa.; C. J. Bentley, Wis. Gamma, Freeport, Ill.; Edw. Meyer, Wis. Gamma, Hudson, Wis.; F. W. Dupee, Wis. Gamma, Earlville, Ill.; E. J. Ritter, Wis. Gamma, Beloit, Wis.; Ingle Carpenter, Wis. Gamma, 44-8 Cedar St., N. Y. City; H. C. Allen, Cal. Beta, 1251 Jackson Pl., Oakland, Cal.; Will J. Teter, Ind. Beta, Midland, Ind.; Montgomery P. Sellers, Pa. Zeta, Carlisle, Pa.; L. E. Tieste, Pa. Beta, 6 Lafayette Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.; Wm. A. Barber, S. C. Alpha, 319 W. 106th St., N. Y. City; L. H. Hole, Jr., Mich. Alpha, 55 Liberty St., N. Y. City; Frank E. Wade, 908 Greene Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.; Augustus N. Allen, N. Y. Gamma, 35 E. 58th St., N. Y. City. Some chapters continue to have a monopoly on results, so far as obtaining "Shield" subscribers is concerned.



## COMING EVENTS.

Dinner of the Washington Alumni, March 19th.

Grand Arch Council and Semi-Centennial Celebration at Pittsburg and Cannonsburg, Pa., April 2-4, 1902, under the auspices of Penn. Alpha and Beta and the Pittsburg A. A. For particulars address Edw. Kibler, Newark, Ohio.

"The Shield" will publish in each issue the names of those alumni who have paid their subscriptions to the fraternity journal since last publication. This will serve as a receipt to paid-up subscribers, and at the same time as a directory of "live" alumni. This custom was inaugurated at the beginning of the last volume, and consultation of the various lists will show members of the active chapters and secretaries of alumni associations which of their members are and are not subscribers, and enable them to conduct an intelligent campaign for the increase of "The Shield" subscription list. Corrections of names and addresses as printed in these lists are invited, and any person having paid since last issue, whose name does not appear, should make immediate inquiry of "The Shield" office in order to receive proper credit.

The following named alumni paid "Shield" subscriptions since publication in the January number up to February 15th. Some of the subscribers named have paid for part of Vol. XXIII as well as for Vol. XXII, but in such cases only the full volume paid for is given:

### VOLUME XXII.

W. W. Douglass, Jr., Sacramento, Cal.  
 Frederick F. Hall, Calexico, Flowing Well P. O., California.  
 E. T. Martman, 14 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.  
 Stephen Holden, Jr., 48 So. 8th Ave., Mt. Vernon, N. Y.  
 J. J. Walser, Jr., Chicago, Ill.  
 C. J. Borncamp, Albert Lea, Minn.  
 Rev. Mervin J. Eckels, 236 W. Logan Sq., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Alfred C. Mueller, 505 W. 6th St., Davenport, Iowa.  
 Wm. F. McEldowney, Chicago Heights, Illinois.  
 Hon. E. W. Brown, Jackson, Miss.  
 C. B. Miller, 515 Torrey Bldg., Duluth, Minn.  
 Rev. Alonzo J. Turkle, Allegheny, Pa.  
 J. Howard, Hazlewood, Pittsburg, Pa.  
 Jno. A. Dupee, Earlville, Illinois.  
 F. C. Rabb, Williamsport, Ind.  
 Philip A. Job, Hosmer Hall, Hartford, Conn.  
 R. E. Fitch, Laramie, Wyoming.  
 Thos. E. Boswell, Grand Island College, Grand Island, Neb.  
 T. M. Blackman, Whitewater, Wis.  
 Willis Kemper, 414 E. 4th St., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
 Hal Crumpton Bangs, Box 693, New Haven, Conn.  
 Edw. Meyer, Hudson, Wis.  
 C. J. Bentley, Freeport, Illinois.  
 Harry H. Mount, Greensburg, Ind.  
 E. J. Ritter, Beloit, Wisconsin.  
 Ingle Carpenter, 44-8 Cedar St., N. Y. City.  
 Arthur A. Crosby, 215 W. 25th St., N. Y. City.

Montgomery Sellers, Carlisle, Pa.  
 Edw. G. Kendall, Kilmer, Pa.  
 W. H. Dann, Gilbertsville, N. Y.

## VOLUMES XXIII AND XXIV.

Alfred C. Mueller, 505 W. 6th St., Davenport, Iowa.

## VOLUMES XXII AND XXIII.

Wm. K. Runyon, Puerto Principe, Cuba.  
 F. C. Rabb, Williamsport, Ind.  
 C. J. Bentley, Freeport, Illinois.  
 Edw. G. Kendall, Kilmer, Pa.  
 Wm. S. Slade, 1 Gluck Bldg., Niagara, N. Y.

## VOLUME XIX.

C. J. Bentley, Freeport, Illinois.

**CHICAGO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.**

Fred B. Thomas, Contributor.

Judge Jno. C. Garver, Ohio Beta, '66, of Rockford, Ill, died recently.

Clement M. Hammond, Michigan Alpha, '77, formerly of Boston, Mass., is now with the Fuller Advertising Co., 112 Dearborn St., this city. He was one of the charter members of his chapter.

Phil Bartelme, Mich. Alpha, '98, is the guest of Ward Hughes, Mich. Alpha, '98, at Phoenix, Arizona.

Walter ("Pop") Cavanagh, Illinois Beta, '00, who was center-rush of the University of Chicago football teams of '96 and '97, is now with the Illinois Steel Co., So. Chicago. W. C. Southerland, Wisconsin Alpha, is with the same company.

Arthur M. Hull, Wisconsin Gamma, '96, is in the advertising business at 87 Washington St.

Luther M. Dearborn, Wisconsin Beta, was recently appointed a judge of the state court of claims.

Roswell M. Field, Miss. Alpha, editor of the "Lights and Shadows" column in the Chicago Evening Post, recently returned from Europe. He is a brother of the late Eugene Field.

James E. Verree, Pa. Kappa, '83, delivered the opening address at a recent banquet of the Agate club, composed of local advertising men and of which he is the president.

Chester Barnes, Wis. Alpha, '01, is with the Deering Harvester Co., East St. Louis, Illinois.

**SAN FRANCISCO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.**

Dr. William H. Mayhew, Contributor.

Since my last letter we have had two gatherings about the board. One in September, an informal dinner, and the other our annual banquet, held November 8th, at the California hotel. At the latter, Bro. Howard Trumbo, of Cal. Beta, '93, presided as toastmaster and speeches were made by George Weeks, N. Y. A., '85; Major John A. Hull, Ia. A.; Leigh Bruckhart, Minn. B.; T. W. Nowlin, Ia. G., '68; Judge R. F. Crawford, Pa. G.; '58; Lloyd Scott, Cal. G., '99; Rev. Ernest E. Baker, Ohio B., and others. Bros. Frank Rodolph and Joe Rosborough favored with songs and Bros. Allen and Howell presided at the piano. Several new faces were in evidence at this meeting, and we hope to have them always with us in the future. Time was when the committee in charge of our banquets would worry over the outcome, fearing they would not be successful, but thanks be to our loyal alumni, we no longer wear long faces for a week or so preceding our affairs. The attendance is always good and we leave the hall full of enthusiasm for old Phi Psi.

The S. F. A. A. is preparing to celebrate Founder's Day in good fashion. On Friday night, Feb. 21st, we will have a smoker and reunion at the California Gamma chapter-house at Berkeley. The next day a trip to Mt. Tamalpias is planned and the following day (Sunday) we will all go to Palo Alto to visit the California Beta boys. We hope in this way to interest and bring out the full alumni strength to fittingly celebrate our semi-centennial.

The San Francisco dailies recently announced that the Sigma Rho

Eta society (local) at Stanford had been granted a charter by D. K. E. It is creating considerable adverse comment by fraternity men, for if you will remember this society was a few years ago a chapter of Phi Gamma Delta. In 1879, I believe it was, they voluntarily surrendered their charter to Phi Gamma Delta and resigned in a body, at the same time. Their action created quite a stir in college circles, especially on this coast, where it was commonly reported that they were to receive a charter from Alpha Delta Phi. They failed in this, however, and until lately nothing was known of their plans. We sincerely hope for the honor of D. K. E. that it is not so, but all indications point to a verification of the report.

Rev. Ernest E. Baker, of Ohio Beta, has recently come among us, as pastor of the First Presbyterian church of Oakland. He is filling a pulpit formerly occupied by Bro. Coyle, of Indiana Gamma. He has already won his way into our hearts with his true Phi Psi spirit.

Eddie Pomeroy, of Pennsylvania Theta, has been doing wonders in the railroad business. He is now Pacific coast agent for the Pennsylvania Lines, with headquarters at 30 Montgomery street. For a young man of 27 years he has certainly reached a very responsible position. We all wish him a continuation of his past successes.

Ben. Gillette, of Cal. Beta, has left us for Carson City, Nevada, where he has a responsible position. We have all been sympathizing with him because of his exile, but of late we have learned that it is all wasted. Reports are that several of the fair sex are keeping him quite interested and satisfied with his lot.

George Weeks, one of our most popular alumni, has become a member of the firm of Williams, Marvin & Co., as its secretary. We congratulate George, as any good things that go his way are well deserved.

### DENVER ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Bro. Chas. J. Downey sends the following clipping from the Rocky Mountains News of January 12th:

The regular Saturday lunch of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, yesterday noon, took on additional interest through the informal ceremony attending the presentation of a handsome Greek letter pin to Robert L. Harper. Mr. Harper took the first active steps eight years ago to establish the Rocky Mountain Alumni association of the college society. Since that time the association has grown to considerable size, members of it representing every college in the land. The pin was presented, on this ground, by W. E. Sweet, the latter giving a brief account of the founding of the association.

Mr. Harper responded appreciatively to the tribute.

Those attending the lunch were Major S. G. Brock, B. F. Harrington, Justice John Campbell, Charles J. Hughes, Jr., B. H. Giles, O. C. Martin, Charles T. Springer, Harry M. Barrett, John W. Springer, W. E. Sweet, Senator John A. Rush, W. S. Daniels, Dr. L. B. Lockhard, H. I. Deberard, Supervisor W. A. Hover, Chas. Kibler, S. D. C. Hayes, R. L. Harper, Ed S. Harper, W. D. Watts, W. W. Dale, F. L. Webster, Charles J. Downey, Frank Carstarphen, Samuel S. Large and Ad H. Wyckoff.

### HARVARD CLUB LETTER.

A. W. Towne, Contributor.

Since our last letter the Harvard Phi Kappa Psi club has had one meeting, and we are now planning to all go down to Providence for the installation of our new Brown chapter, February 28. The nineteen days devoted to mid-year examinations have just passed, so today we are falling into our old ruts once more. We are pleased to report the discovery of a new Phi Psi, a right royal good fellow, who is Phi Psiistic to the very core—Bro. E. R. Keedy, Penn. Eta, '99, who is a first year law man in Harvard. Since our last writing, Brother Clothier has been initiated into the Dickey club, and he is also a forward on the sophomore hockey team. Bro. Smallwood adds two new honors to his list: one is the title of papa, bestowed upon him by a seven-weeks-old boy already pledged to New York Beta, and the other is an appointment to the position of associate professor of biology in Syracuse university, where he will enter upon his duties this coming fall. We extend greetings to all of the chapters and alumni associations.

## COLUMBUS ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

A Columbus paper of January 31 says:

"Rainbow Chasers" was the subject of a delightful lecture delivered Thursday night at the Ohio State university chapel by Robert J. Burdette. The chapel was filled, and the athletic association, under whose auspices the lecture was given, will clear about \$100.

Following the lecture the Columbus Alumni-association of Phi Kappa Psi fraternity and the active members of the Ohio Delta chapter entertained Mr. Burdette, who is a member of the fraternity, with a banquet at the Grand Southern.

The honored guest was called upon and responded in an informal talk to "the boys." He cracked numerous jokes and also did a little of what he called preaching. He urged the young men to do bravely and well whatever came to their lot, whether they happened to be what they had planned or not. He spoke of Grant, who did not want to go to West Point, and of Napoleon, whose first ambition was to be an author, as examples.

Referring to his sojourn in Europe last year, Mr. Burdette said that one traveler asked another what was the most wonderful thing he had seen in the old world. The answer was, "a flock of sheep being driven through the streets of London." It was amazing that sheep could be driven through such a busy city, and the explanation was that the animals stayed together. Mr. Burdette told the Phi Psi's that the way to succeed for them was to stick together.

Short talks were given by Professor Denny, Lieutenant White, who recently returned from the Philippines and will soon start for the islands with recruits; Hon. L. B. McNeal, member of the house from Marion; ex-Senator E. D. Howard, John J. Chester, R. E. Westfall, E. B. Dillon, Stanley Brooks, N. E. Veneman and W. E. Campbell.

The following guests were present: Robert J. Burdette, Joseph V. Denny, Wilbur G. Neff, Harry M. Semans, A. F. McNeal, Fred C. Bargar, George S. Butler, William W. White, Ralph W. Holmes, C. B. Henderson, William G. Holmes, Edward D. Howard, W. H. Innis, Mason M. Gill, N. E. Veneman, C. O. Sternagle, J. N. Reynolds, George T. Hoffman, John J. Chester, Stanley G. Brooks, Egbert H. Mack, Dwight Mills, Elmer G. Rice, L. B. McNeal, H. G. Beatty, H. L. Moar, Robert J. Wheaton, W. E. Campbell, Judd D. Asire, R. E. Westfall, G. W. McCoard, C. P. Linnart, E. G. Carpenter, L. H. Godman, E. B. Dillon and George Smart.

## PENNSYLVANIA ETA.

Paul S. Bridenbaugh, Contributor.

The engagement of Bro. Howard Obold, Sem., '01, of Alexandria, Pa., to Miss Bessie Lord, of Reading, Pa., was announced in a very pleasant way at a dinner given by the mother of the bride-elect on the evening of December 30th. The chapter and alumni rejoice with both in this most happy affair, and offer heartiest congratulations. Miss Lord has always been a loyal Phi Psi girl, and Bro. Obold a most interested Phi Psi worker. Bro. Obold graduated from the Theological Seminary in 1901, having been actively identified with the chapter for seven years, and is now pastor of the Reformed church at Alexandria, Pa.

Bro. W. N. Appel, '80, has been elected director of the Lancaster and Columbia division of the Philadelphia & Reading railway.

The sorrowful death of another loyal alumnus must be recorded—Bro. Charles A. Harnish, M. D., '89, of Alexandria, Pa. Bro. Harnish was a physician of considerable note, and had a most promising future. He is mourned by a host of Phi Psi friends.

Bro. Harry C. Swentzel, D. D., '72, pastor of St. Luke's Episcopal church, Brooklyn, N. Y., has been nominated bishop of western Massachusetts, but has not yet accepted the nomination.

The bishopric of western Massachusetts having been declined by Bro. David H. Greer, D. D., of Pa. Alpha, has again been offered to a Phi Psi in the person of Bro. Harry C. Swentzel, D. D., Pa. Eta, '72, pastor of St. Luke's Episcopal church, Brooklyn, N. Y. It is quite interesting that this honor should be bestowed upon two Phi Psi's in succession, and it is greatly to be hoped that a Phi Psi will eventually fill the position. Bro. Swentzel is a Pennsylvanian by birth and graduated from Franklin and Marshall college as second honor man in the class of 1872. While in college he distinguished himself in both the class-room and rostrum, and was twice orator at the Diognothian

literary society anniversaries. Soon after entrance to Franklin and Marshall, Bro. Swentzel was initiated into Phi Kappa Psi, and his college days were marked by an intense enthusiasm for his fraternity, and much of the strength of the present chapter is due to the time of his college activity. After graduation he entered the Episcopal ministry and has met with marked success. His ability as an orator and pastor have been accorded deserved recognition, the latest being the present offer of the bishopric of western Massachusetts. Bro. Swentzel has never lessened his interest in his fraternity, and his return to the haunts of college days is made interesting by reminiscences of earlier Phi Psi doings. Bro. Swentzel has not yet accepted the nomination, but his numerous college friends and brothers are interested in his decision.

### DULUTH ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

H. S. Billson, Contributor.

The first banquet of the Duluth Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi was held Friday evening, January 3rd, 1902, at the Kitchi Gamma club, in this city. It was a big success. Plates were laid for twenty-two, and the large banquet table was prettily decorated with roses donated by Bro. Frank C. Cokefair. It was hoped that Bro. H. P. Hall, of St. Paul, would be present to preside as toastmaster, but he was detained at the last minute by important business, and the position was filled most acceptably by Bro. Alexander.

Among the most enjoyable features of the spread were the selections rendered by the quartet, at those rare intervals during the banquet when they could be induced to substitute a Phi Psi song book for knife and fork. The one regrettable feature of the evening was that a visiting brother from St. Paul became slightly indisposed and was unable to remain for the toasts. It was found upon investigation that he had eaten twenty-seven olives out of a possible bottle full.

Toasts were delivered by Bros. C. B. Miller, J. C. Kelsey, B. S. Howard, H. W. Cheadle, Edwin Knowles, and last, but not by any means least, Eddie Reed.

The charter establishing the Duluth Alumni Association had been received, and was read by Bro. C. B. Miller. The following officers were elected for the ensuing year: C. B. Miller, president; Daniel Waite, vice-president; H. L. Billson, secretary and treasurer.

The annual meeting was fixed on the last Friday of each year. Other meetings to be called at the discretion of a committee composed of the officers of the association.

## FOUNDER'S DAY BANQUETS

### CLEVELAND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The Cleveland Alumni Association banqueted at the University club on Wednesday evening, Feb. 19, in celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the fraternity. Aside from the good fellowship over the dinner, the greater part of the evening was devoted to earnest discussion of fraternity progress in Ohio. A definite program was formulated, which will be heard from at the coming session of the Grand Arch Council. Apropos of Founder's Day, Brother Robbins, Pa. Beta, '57, Brother Arter, Pa. Beta, '61, and Brother Carpenter, Ohio Alpha, '72, spoke in reminiscent vein of personal experiences and observations connected with the genius and development of Phi Kappa Psi. Brother Gillett, of Michigan Alpha, and Brother Curtiss, of the new Indiana Delta chapter, gave inspiring reports of current methods and spirit in the active chapters. A good delegation from the association will go to Pittsburg for the G. A. C. Brothers Robbins, Arter and Broy were elected as delegates, Brothers Carpenter, Powell and Findley were elected as alternates. The next meeting of the association will be held in May.

### FOUNDER'S DAY CELEBRATION BY PA. ETA AND ORGANIZATION OF A LANCASTER A. A.

On February 19th the chapter-house of Pennsylvania Eta was the scene of merriment and good fellowship, occasioned by a gathering of

the Phi Psis of Lancaster and vicinity to unite with the chapter in a celebration of the semi-centennial anniversary of Phi Kappa Psi as a Greek letter society.

The committee of active brothers from the chapter had spent no little time and labor in preparation for the event, and the occasion proved to be one of the most happy and successful ones ever held by Pennsylvania Eta. It was an important occasion, because it not only marked the fiftieth mile-post in the history of Phi Kappa Psi, but resulted in the formation of an alumni association in Lancaster, which has been a long-felt and long-talked-of need.

The event began about eight o'clock, when the parlor and rooms of the chapter-house gradually filled with Phi Psis, who spent a delightful hour in Phi Psi acquaintance and reminiscence. All this was interspersed and accompanied by music furnished by Bro. "Fritz" Schroeder, and active brothers. All then proceeded to the dining-room, where an informal banquet was enjoyed, after which began a flow of Phi Psi eloquence and oratory which lasted long after midnight. Bro. Jno. W. Appel, Esq., presided as toastmaster, and called for a toast to be drunk to the memory of the departed Letherman, and another to the health of the living Moore.

The following Phi Kappa Psi toasts were then responded to: "Its Past," Bro. J. Harold Wickersham; "Its Present," Bro. John C. Bowman; "Its Future," Bro. Ben. K. Hay; "The Grand Arch Council," Bro. D. N. Dittmar; "A Lancaster Alumni Association," Bro. James F. McCoy; "How to Form an Alumni Association," Bro. S. Ralph Zimmerman, archon of First district.

All the alumni brothers responded to remarks on "Good and Welfare," and expressed themselves as enthusiastically in favor of an alumni association. A petition for such an association having been prepared, every alumnus present signed it, and a committee was appointed to enlist the co-operation of the local alumni not present. The following who were present signed the application: D. N. Dittmar, '71; J. C. Bowman, '71; J. P. Moore, '73; John W. Appel, '74; J. Harold Wickersham, '76; Frank E. D. Schroeder, '83; Walter S. Welchaus, '83; Chas. F. Hager, '87; Chas. E. Long, '90; Walter A. Reinohl, '91; Hugo C. Hark, '94; J. Calvin Rhen, '95; James F. McCoy, '95, Pa. Iota; Scott W. Baker, '96; Chas. G. Baker, '97; S. R. Zimmerman, '01; C. H. Risser, '01; T. Robert Appel, '01, and H. T. McCarter, Pa. Iota.

The affair ended with a High! High! High! and a few Phi Psi songs. There are between thirty-five and forty Phi Psis in and about Lancaster, and the number of members of the association will be considerably increased.

PAUL S. BRIDENBAUGH, B. G. Pa. Eta.

### BUFFALO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

How forcibly does the old saying, "we pass this way but once," impress its meaning on our minds, when we celebrate such an event as the one just past. There will be good and loyal Phi Psis to celebrate the centennial of the founding of our grand old frat, but they will be the sons and grandsons of the loyal men of this generation, with here and there one of the old boys of today.

However that may be, the Phi Psis of Buffalo believe in making the most of the present, and when they meet, which is only semi-occasionally, business is forgotten, and we get back to the good old college days, renew the friendships which never grow old, and have a jolly good time, so if this account of the "getting together" does not make a very clear impression on your mind, "gentle reader," please charge it up to the account of various indigestible eatables and drinkables which were contracted for on the glorious 19th of February, 1902.

On that same occasion, at an old and likewise noted "Ratskellar," which a good German friend, one Fleischmann, conducts in most approved style, was gathered our noble clan. The honors of the day--and night--were taken by our brother president, Doc Monroe Menges, who is the first, last and the altogether of the clan. There might have been a few more loyal brothers to grace the festive board, but then, Herr Fleischman might have had to build an annex to his old Ratskellar, and that would have been inconvenient, as our German friends are not known for their speed.

We had no great orators at our little "feed"--we never do in fact, for the simple reason that we have so many brothers with the silver tongue it is quite impossible to have each of them talk, and if we

all talked at once, Babel would be no comparison. We all talked of the good name and growing fame of our good old frat, whose founding we met to celebrate. We talked Pittsburg and the next G. A. C., and if little was said of the old boys and the old days it was because our hearts were tuned to Bro. Lowry's key, which was that of hope and confidence in the future of old Phi Kappa Psi.

We are sorry for the boys who did not attend and as a token of our remembrance I send with this letter the names and addresses of all the absent brothers, so that Brother Lockwood may place them on his list of subscribers for "The Shield." I will vouch that they are all able to subscribe and that when they get one copy they will ask for more.

We congratulate the fraternity at large upon the new chapter at Brown university, and send our best wishes and greetings to all sister alumni associations as well as to the active chapters.

If ever you should tell the conductor to "put you off at Buffalo," this humble scribe would consider it a pleasure to have you lunch with him at that same old "Ratskellar."

RICHARD H. TEMPLETON.

### CHICAGO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The Chicago Alumni Association held its annual banquet and celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the fraternity at Kinsley's, in Chicago, on February 19th. One hundred and thirty-one tickets were paid for. The brothers assembled represented all ages, from that of Brother Hon. Erastus C. Moderwell, who was initiated into Pennsylvania Alpha in 1853, to the recent freshmen initiates of 1902. Among those at the table was Judge Francis E. Baker, lately appointed to the United States appellate court bench in this city, and who was an initiate of Indiana Beta. Both of the active chapters, Illinois Alpha and Illinois Beta, sent strong delegations. Brother Rev. Samuel A. Perrine, an initiate of Illinois Beta in 1881, who for eight years served the Baptist church as a missionary in Assam, Asia, was present to invoke the divine blessing.

Many telegrams were received, among which was one from the active chapter of Wisconsin Gamma, and another from Brother Rev. Frank M. Gregg, an initiate of Pennsylvania Beta in '55.

During the serving of the menu, the company was entertained by a vaudeville entertainment, including instrumental and vocal pieces, by a glee club, and the jokes and songs of a monologist. After the menu, twenty minutes intermission was given to enable the brothers to get acquainted and to get their names enrolled on the lists of "Shield" subscribers, and also their addresses corrected for the pocket edition of the catalogue; after which Dr. Archibald Church, Wisconsin Alpha, '80, presided as toastmaster, calling upon the following brothers present, each of whom gladly responded with his best: William B. MacHarg, Michigan Alpha, '92; Judge Francis E. Baker; Prof. Oscar L. Triggs, Minn. Beta, '88; Alexander Clark, Ind. Gamma, '73. Brother Moderwell gave us some of the early experiences in the fraternity, and Brother Max Phillips, Indiana Alpha, recited two of Brother J. Whitcomb Riley's latest poems. The playing of a Phi Kappa Psi two-step and the singing of a fraternity song ended the literary part of the program. A telegram was sent to our surviving founder, Brother Moore, and delegates were elected to the G. A. C. at Pittsburg.

The association, with a rousing "High! High! High!" voted unanimously to extend an invitation to the Grand Arch Council of 1904 to come to Chicago.

The following brothers were elected as officers of the association for the coming year: Archibald Church, M. D., Wisconsin Alpha, '80, president; Alderman James P. Grier, Illinois Alpha, '86, secretary; James G. Elsdon, Illinois Beta, '82, treasurer; William B. MacHarg, Michigan Alpha, '92, and Conway W. Hillman, Pennsylvania Zeta, '69, additional members of the executive committee.

The last hour of the evening was spent in the novel entertainment given by Brother Julian L. Brode, an active member of Illinois Beta, in the exhibition of hypnotic feats. His subjects were four members of his own chapter, and he put them through many stunts and tests much to the amusement of the brothers present.

We would like to append a list of all present, but Brother Editor says "No."

## INDIANAPOLIS ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

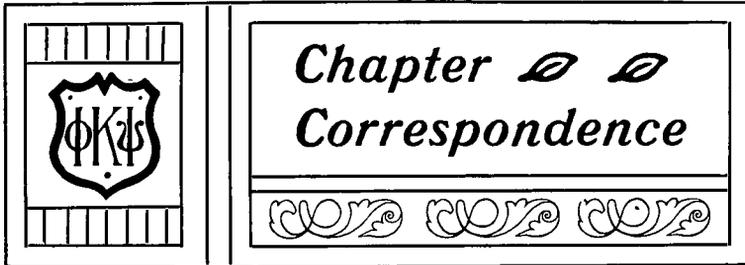
The Founder's Day celebration proved to be one of the largest and most pleasant of the Indianapolis Alumni. Twenty-five of the boys were present, which is more than ever have come together at one time before, except on the occasions of our annual dinner Thanksgiving Eve.

It has been the custom to hold monthly meetings at the Commercial Club during the luncheon hour, which has proved very popular. The occasion of the fiftieth anniversary of Founder's Day seemed to appeal to the members of the association, and additional seats had to be placed to accommodate the rush.

Brother Monnette's letter was read, also the fraternal messages sent to our beloved founder, Brother C. P. T. Moore, and short remarks were made by a number of brothers.

Those present were W. E. Henry, Percy B. Burnet, F. C. Groninger, C. W. Lockwood, H. W. Shimer, A. G. Ruddell, Alfred E. Dickey, Joe Weimer, Dr. Malone, F. C. Weimer, Hon. H. C. Allen, H. C. Brubaker, Jr., W. C. Zaring, Frank Littleton, Fred E. Fisher, E. M. Robinson, C. E. Crawford, Orin D. Walker, D. J. Eastburn, C. W. Oakes, Rev. Chas. W. Crooke, Hon. W. D. Robinson, Hon. J. H. Jordan, E. H. Knight, Rev. Robt. Zaring.





**PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA—WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON.**

**Albert G. Gill, Correspondent.**

Since our last letter to "The Shield" we have been so unfortunate as to lose two of our members, Bros. Cunningham and Letherman. We feel their loss keenly, and especially at this time, when we are looking forward to the coming G. A. C. with so much interest, realizing that the eyes of the whole fraternity will be turned upon us. We are not discouraged, though there are those who would say we have reason to feel down in the mouth, as we have lost more than half our number during the past year; but in those who remain will be found that spirit which will always hold Phi Psi in the foremost place.

Your correspondent has kept in close touch with the Pittsburg A. A. in the work for our semi-centennial, and also with Bro. McCorkle, of New York, to whom he owes much for his co-operation in and suggestions for the work. There have been several meetings of the committee, appointed by Bro. McClung, president of the Pittsburg A. A., which will have charge of the work here, and of which your correspondent is fortunate, or unfortunate, enough to be a member, and the prospects for making this G. A. C. one which will long be remembered as the best in our history are very bright.

At our last meeting, held February 4th, we had present with us Bros. Niles, Monnette and Fell, and it is not necessary for me to say that where they are latent energy and interest are bound to be stirred. Speaking of being stirred up, just ask Bro. Niles about Bro. Monnette's "stirring up" which he received while at the chapter-house, just before we went to meet with the Pittsburg A. A. The boys in the chapter will long remember that afternoon as a most enjoyable one, part of the enjoyment being furnished by the above mentioned "stirring up." But we will not say what it was, lest some of the chapters receive him in the future with fear and trembling—but look out for your furniture.

At a smoker to be given on Founder's Day by the Pittsburg A. A., we hope to meet our brothers from Pa. Beta and W. Va. Alpha, and together perfect our plans for the convention. We are looking forward to the time when we can meet brothers from all the chapters, and welcome them to the birthplace of our fraternity.

**PENNSYLVANIA BETA—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE.**

**Clifford J. Scott, Correspondent.**

All of Allegheny's enthusiasm has turned from football to basket ball, and is even more intensified. We won seven straight games and have only been beaten by the German Y. M. C. A. of Buffalo, the Pan-American champions. We shut out W. R. V. without a field goal. Pa. Beta is represented on the team by Bro. Leffingwell, to whom we took off our hats in football because of his excellent playing at right end, and especially because of his sensational hundred-yard run in the W. U. V. game. He is playing an excellent game at right guard and few college players can beat him at his position.

Mook, who is hailed as the best quarterback and all around football player ever at Allegheny, has been elected captain of next year's team and we are anticipating for next year the best team in our history. He is now doing duty on the glee club. Out of fifteen glee club men, eight are Phi Psis. Bro. Scott, who has managed the club, has proved himself to be a very efficient manager. He has not only succeeded in securing many dates, but has made the club a "howling" success.

Ashley (pledged), who played halfback last fall on the eleven, has

proved to be an all-around athlete. He is out for the basket ball team just now and will probably play first base next spring.

President Crawford, by his tireless energy, succeeded in raising the \$140,000 required to secure a gift of \$60,000. Our three new buildings, chapel, observatory and library, are nearly ready for use and as a result our prosperity has given an impetus to all activities of college life.

Society events are very numerous. On the 18th Pa. Beta entertains and would be glad to welcome any and all wearers of the pink and lavender.

At present the interest of our student body is centered around the greatest social event of the year—the Washington's birthday banquet. Appropriate college and class songs and yells are being composed, and elaborate preparations have been made to make this a great success.

This term we have pledged a new man to our fraternity, Mr. Harry B. Yard, of Erie, Pa. Mr. Yard, in addition to his being a good student and standing well up in his classes, is a football player of no small ability. He played in several games last fall and made a good showing. He is trying for a position on the baseball team and will undoubtedly make it.

## PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA—BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY.

Walter Bertollette, Correspondent.

The annual catalog of Bucknell university contains unmistakable evidence of progress in every department of the university. The total membership, including the college, the preparatory school and the young ladies' seminary, is 580, an increase of 41 over last year. It is announced in the catalog that the course in English is to be greatly improved, a competent professor having been added to the faculty. This is one of the many advances made by Bucknell during the past two years. The institution is not surpassed by any of its size in the country. This fact is due in no small degree to the four Phi Psi's on the faculty, Bros. Loomis, Bartol and Owens in the college, and Bro. Bell in the academy, and to the efforts of the indefatigable registrar, Bro. Gretzinger. Recently the university received a donation of \$30,000 from John Rockefeller, conditioned that an additional \$70,000 be raised.

Owing to the stringent rules relating to fraternities in vogue here, Pennsylvania Gamma, unlike the other chapters, can speak of her prospects only in a general way. We should like very much to tell of the men we have "in view." Suffice it to say that more than a half dozen members of the freshman class, who are the pick of the class, are members of our boarding club.

On Thursday evening, January 30th, we entertained the young ladies of the town and a number of students at an informal house-warming in our new rooms. The affair proved to be very enjoyable, if we may be pardoned for this seeming self-praise. The chapter was the recipient of many compliments on its new quarters.

The chapter gave an informal smoker for Bro. White, of Pennsylvania Epsilon, and the other members of the Gettysburg college basket ball team on Friday evening, January 17th.

On account of the attention required by his law studies, Bro. Stanton has given up basket ball and will likely not actively participate in athletics during the remainder of his course. Bucknell history will doubtless record that Bro. Stanton was one of the best all-round athletes that the college ever turned out, having played four years on the football team, three years on the base ball team, three years on the basket ball team, besides taking part in track and field athletics for his class. Two of the four years he was on the football team he served as captain.

On January 20th we were favored with a visit from Bro. Bertollette, class of '72.

Bro. Weymouth, who made such an excellent record as a member of the Yale football team last fall, is a candidate for the 'varsity crew. Last year he captained the freshman crew.

Bro. Bell, class of '69, came here from Hollidaysburg on a sad errand last month, having brought his aged mother to Lewisburg for burial. He paid the chapter an interesting call.

Bros. Galbreath and Stevenson were recently initiated into Theta Delta Tau, a sophomore honor fraternity at Bucknell, thus giving Gamma a representation in that organization.

Bro. George Shorkley, class of '92, was married during December to Miss Alice Kathryn MacLaughlin, of Oldtown, Maine. The ceremony took place in Camden, Maine, where Bro. Shorkley has a large medical

practice. The brothers join George's friends in wishing him and his wife a happy and prosperous wedded life.

Your correspondent was recently honored by appointment to the chairmanship of the junior ball committee, a most desirable distinction, but a position not without its responsibilities.

Joseph Candor, Pennsylvania Gamma, died at Lock Haven, Pa., on Tuesday, February 4th. He was a business man of sterling qualities and a prominent local contractor.

Bro. Joseph C. Nesbit, one of our most enthusiastic resident alumni, entertained the active members of the chapter and the prospective members at dinner on Thursday evening, February 6th. Bro. Nesbit was a student at Bucknell back in the sixties, but time has worn away none of his Phi Psi spirit, of which this dinner was ample evidence. It was one of the most enjoyable affairs in which it has been the pleasure of the present chapter to participate. Covers were laid for eighteen at two tables, which were prettily decorated in the colors of the fraternity, the handiwork of Bro. Nesbit's hospitable wife and his two charming daughters, who vie with the head of the house in loyalty to Phi Psi. At each place was a unique dinner card. Of the dinner itself it need only be said that the menu contained nearly everything that appeals to the "inner man." After the dinner Bro. Nesbit designated Bro. Stanton as toastmaster and each man was called upon for a toast, each of which breathed the spirit of the occasion. Later we were joined by Mrs. Nesbit and the Misses Nesbit and a pleasant hour spent before we departed.

Lewisburg, Pa.

#### PENNSYLVANIA ZETA-DICKINSON COLLEGE.

W. L. Stanton, Correspondent.

Pennsylvania Zeta continues in old time favor and the boys stand as a unit. It is one characteristic of Phi Psi at Dickinson that there is a sympathy amongst the brothers and a fraternal spirit that is not equaled by any other fraternity in the college. It amounts to more than vows, for it is a life of continual companionship.

On the 31st of last month the dramatic club of the college gave a play in the Carlisle opera house. Phi Psi was represented by three of her members, Bros. Stanton, Rogers and Ray, the first two being director and assistant director, respectively.

Last week we were visited by three of our alumni, Bro. Wade Cline, of Greensburg, Pa.; Bros. Tracey Keedy and Roy Keedy, of Johnstown, Pa.

We would like to suggest through this letter to all of Zeta chapter alumni that personals of alumni sent to Bro. W. L. Stanton will be gladly received and forwarded to "The Shield" for publication in the succeeding letter.

#### PENNSYLVANIA ETA-FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL.

Paul S. Bridenbaugh, Correspondent.

The reassembling of Pennsylvania Eta after Christmas found Bro. Paul Reed, '02, of Bedford, Pa., missing, owing to the illness of his father. We feel Bro. Reed's absence greatly, and with chances even for his return, we are on the hopeful side.

The "Green Room Club" of the college will produce "Katharine and Petruchio" on February 25th, and Bro. Westerman represents Phi Psi in the cast.

For prospecting reasons, the chapter gave a smoker to a number of preps. on February 4th.

Founder's Day, February 19th, will be observed by Pa. Eta in a fitting manner. The chapter will entertain the Lancaster alumni on that night, and from present prospects it is going to be a big success. There are thirty-five alumni in and about Lancaster, and the whole list has consented to appear. It will be not only a night of jolly celebration and reminiscence, but every effort is being put forward to start with a boom a Lancaster alumni association on that night, and by the next issue of "The Shield" we hope to report the consummation of that desirable end.

Bro. Fritz Schroeder remembered the chapter recently in a pleasant way, by the gift of a pretty chair. Bro. Fritz also encourages us often by an evening chat or a "spiel" on the piano.

Bro. Levi Bair, '02, attended the dance given by the Pennsylvania Iota and Kappa chapters at Houston hall, University of Pennsylvania, on February 6th, and reported a most delightful occasion.

The engagement of Bro. Howard Obold, Sem. '01, of Alexandria, Pa., to Miss Bessie Lord, Reading, Pa., was announced during the holidays.

The chapter has been visited recently by the following brothers: Rev. Fred A. Rupley, of Fort Washington, Pa.; Scott W. Baker and Rev. Francis Schroeder, Lancaster, Pa.; Thomas Roberts Appel, of U. of P. law school, and S. Ralph Zimmerman, archon of First district, Lancaster, Pa.

The coming G. A. C. is an absorbing topic of conversation and thought at the present time, and Pennsylvania Eta will do her best to be there in force, and we want every alumnus who possibly can to help swell our ranks at that time.

### PENNSYLVANIA THETA-LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

**R. A. Beers, Correspondent.**

College interest during the winter term has been confined to basket ball, the college assemblies and the class banquets. The basket ball team, though weak at first, has rounded into shape and has succeeded in defeating Princeton, a victory in which Phi Psi took a leading part. Theta is represented in basket ball by Bros. W. Haldeman, captain, E. Haldeman, Soles and Stroh.

The second of the series of chapter dances was given in Heptasoph hall, January 24th. It was a most enjoyable occasion for all present, and reflects much credit on the brothers on the committee. Bro. Schoch has been appointed on the committee in charge of the college assemblies. Bros. More, Chidsey and Godcharles responded to toasts at the banquets of their classes. Bro. Kyte served on the banquet committee of the sophomore class.

The chapter regrets to report that Bros. Drew and Wiedenmayer did not return to college this term. Both were offered excellent positions which they have accepted.

Bro. Beyden has been appointed assistant to Professor Hart of the chemical department. Bro. Kehler has been made a member of the 1904 melange board. Bro. Knauss was elected class vice-president.

The chapter has received recent visits from Bros. Heberling, Leetch, Dwight Chidsey, Brown, of Pa. Theta, Bro. Hibschnon, of Pa. Eta, Bro. Manley, Pa. Kappa, and Bro. Brewer of Pa. Iota. Bro. Dwight Chidsey is now at Easton, occupying the position of general manager in the Archenboch Printing Co.

Drew Recker Martin arrived December 30th, a new member in the family of Bro. S. A. Martin, '77.

Bro. H. G. Dale, '91, was recently elected to an important city office in Scranton, Pa.

Bro. Pennel C. Craus, '74, was elected solicitor by the commissioners of Northampton county, Pa.

Bro. J. Person Loose, '90, is manager of the National Biscuit Co., located at Norfolk, Va.

Bro. T. L. Phillips, '91, is at present president of the alumni association of Northeastern Pennsylvania.

Bro. Percy Gifford has removed from Newark, N. J., and is at present in California.

### PENNSYLVANIA IOTA-UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

**Sidney J. Repplier, Correspondent.**

The mid-year examinations for all departments are just out, and now things are beginning to settle down to a normal rate. None of us are quite sure that we have flunked, although some of us have our doubts.

The event that has been occupying our attention more than our studies during the examination time was the dance which was given by Kappa and Iota. It came on Thursday, the 6th of February, and has been long-looked for by all of us. Our committee did noble work, however, in spite of mid-year's and we can truthfully though modestly say that the dance was a success in all senses. Houston hall was secured for the occasion and very nicely decorated, and we all felt repaid for any trouble we may have had.

Our A. G., Bro. "Grif" Gribble, has been confined to the hospital with a severe attack of tonsillitis. He is just able to be about again and we are very glad to see him.

The trials for the mask and wig chorus have just started and Bro. Cortright, who was such a success last year, and Bro. John Repplier

are trying for it. Bro. Shepard is practically sure of a place in the cast.

We have enjoyed several visits lately from Bro. Marshall, of Kappa. He is well known to all and very welcome.

Bro. Mulford gave a very successful tea at the fraternity house not long ago. There was a large crowd of our own as well as the opposite sex present and all enjoyed themselves.

Phi Kappa Psi House, 113 So. 37th St., Feb. 8, 1902.

## PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—SWARTHMORE COLLEGE

William J. Latta Walker, Correspondent.

The fourteenth annual symposium of Pennsylvania Kappa was held at the Stratford, Philadelphia, Saturday, January 11th. Bro. E. Lawrence Fell presided as symposiarch and toasts were responded to by Bros. John Milton Griscom, Richard Peters, Jr., Byron Beans, James D. Coale, Benjamin F. Batting, Thomas Bayne Marshall, Frederick C. Hicks, and Wm. Cameron Sproul. Covers were laid for forty. Good fellowship and hilarity reigned supreme. Bros. Hoadley and Worth furnished the orchestra, while an impromptu glee club of thirty-eight well trained voices accompanied the strains of "High, High, High," at five minute intervals. Speechmaking followed the toasts and at an early hour one of the most enthusiastic banquets in the history of the chapter was brought to a close.

Bros. Hicks, Underwood, Hallowell, Manly, Wilson, Buchanan, Peters, Smith, Hoadley, Gates, Jake and Darby Ferlenden, joined us in a love feast Sunday, January 12th.

After the strain of mid-year exams., we are able to relax our continued vigil in quest of Apollo and pay homage at the shrine of Terpsichore.

One of the most successful dances of the season was the interchapter affair given Thursday evening, February 6th, in Houston hall, Philadelphia, by Pennsylvania Iota and Kappa. A more attractive bevy of fair women would be hard to imagine and the ball room presented a scene of incomparable beauty, festooned with college colors, relieved by floral decorations and potted plants. Beale's orchestra furnished the music. The refreshments were in the nature of a treat for the epicure. Let us hope that this dance may become an annual feature in the history of Iota and Kappa. The patronesses were Mrs. Spencer K. Mulford, Mrs. Charles T. Evans, Mrs. Howard B. Bremer, Mrs. John Marshall, Mrs. Edgar F. Smith, Mrs. William C. Allison, Mrs. Joseph H. Bromley, Mrs. Morris L. Clothier, Mrs. E. Lawrence Fell, Mrs. A. Mitchell Palmer, Mrs. John B. Roach, Mrs. William C. Sproul, Mrs. William Penn Worth, Mrs. Frank L. Bassett.

We are looking forward to the G. A. C. with expectations of a solid delegation of the active chapter making the pilgrimage to Pittsburg.

Although pledging is yet in doubt, we hope ere the "Ides of March" roll by to introduce to the general fraternity a choice assortment of Bro. William Goat's victims.

Bros. Lee Stewart, Ohio Delta, and Livingston Smith, Pa. Iota, appear among the recent autographs in our register.

Pledge day was thrust upon us with but twenty-four hours' warning, yet our rushing has been so systematic and thorough that we are enabled to introduce to the general fraternity eight men who give every promise of being worthy additions to the grand old institution of Phi Kappa Psi. We beg to introduce the following: Bro. William Dely Smith, '05, Rutledge, Pa.; Bro. Frederick B. Terrell, '05, San Antonio, Texas; Bro. T. Archer Turner, '05, Betterton, Md.; Bro. James T. Lippincott, '05, Philadelphia, Pa.; Bro. Hamilton H. Gilkyson, Jr., '05, Phenixville, Pa.; Bro. Frank B. Geddes, '05, Swarthmore, Pa.; Bro. M. Day Kirk, '05, Corwensville, Pa. Bro. Livingston Smith, Pa. Iota, has been a great factor in our rushing this season, and we certainly appreciate the keen interest he has shown. Bro. Smith, '05, hardly needs an introduction, as he is a brother of "Liv" Smith. Bro. Turner, '05, is also of old Phi Psi stock. This brings our active membership up to fifteen. Bros. Smith, Davis, Childs, Bickley, Cortright and Marshall, of Iota, were present at the initiatory proceedings.

Bro. Walter H. Lippincott, '99, has been admitted to membership in the banking firm of Bioren & Co., Philadelphia.

We are sorry to chronicle the loss of Bro. Knipe, '03, who has left college on account of ill health. He is recuperating at Katonab, N. Y.

## NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA-DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.

M. R. Brown, Correspondent.

Life at Dartmouth from Christmas until Easter is not as lively as we would wish. Situated as the college is, far from a large city, and coupled to this the fact that until very recent times fraternity houses were practically tabooed by the faculty, Dartmouth students have to forego that pleasure which brightens the winter months so much, namely, house parties. The pleasures we get we have to make for ourselves and get from ourselves. These pleasures take the form of smokers, sleighing parties, and an occasional round-up for gormandizing purposes. It is needless to say that the ladies are conspicuous by their absence. While such a state of affairs is to be deplored in many ways, yet it has its good point in that it helps to bind the brothers more firmly together.

We are just emerging from exams., a period always looked forward to with forebodings and left behind with so much glee. We are happy to be able to report that out of our large freshman delegation of eleven men none have fallen by the wayside. We do not mean by this that we have taken in a delegation of "grinds." Far from it. But we are gratified to find that we have chosen men who, while they are fine fellows, can still stand the test of examinations. Such a condition augurs well, we think, for the future welfare and strength of the chapter.

The class banquets held on Washington's birthday are at present of absorbing interest to the two lower classes. Bro. Durgin was elected to the sophomore banquet committee, while Bro. Pattenon received a like honor from the freshman class.

The call for base ball candidates finds Bro. Biggs trying for the team. He was captain of the freshman team last fall, and we have high hopes that he will make good in the 'varsity this spring.

Bro. Ford, who left college last fall, promising to return in February, has not yet appeared. We are still hoping against hope that "Grink" will show up and be found again holding down center field for Dartmouth in the spring.

Bro. Alling is manager of the 'varsity basket ball team, on which Bro. Hubbard is playing center. The team is strong, and we have high hopes of landing the championship of the New England inter-collegiate, a league composed of Amherst, Williams, Holy Cross, Trinity and Dartmouth.

The seniors are already beginning to plan for commencement. On the executive committee of five men, who have full charge of the commencement week, we are so lucky as to have two men, Bros. Alling and Schilling. So much for the record of New Hampshire Alpha up to date.

Hanover, N. H., Feb. 10, 1902. \*

## MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA-AMHERST COLLEGE.

James S. Taylor, Correspondent.

The winter term is somewhat over and with it the narrowest part of the year, and the brothers are eagerly looking forward to spring, when Amherst and the surrounding locality is a most delightful paradise. Since our last letter to "The Shield" the main social function of the college, the junior promenade, has taken place, at which Phi Psi was represented by a goodly delegation. Aside from the work in gymnastics, basket ball has been the main center of attraction in the line of athletics. Amherst has an exceptionally good team this year, which as yet has not been beaten, so our hopes are high that we will win in the league championship series. Preliminary practice for track athletics and base ball has been going on for some time, and here, too, the outlook is good for championships.

In our own Phi Psi circle we have been prospering finely. Though most of our time has been taken up with "plugging," we have also had two dances which have been most successful and enjoyable. Then, too, some of the brothers, not being satisfied, have, for some inexplicable reason known only to themselves, fallen into the habit of frequent trips over the river to the home of "Sophia" Smith, a small institution founded for the education of our fairer friends. Then, too, we have had some of our annual class "bats" at which we have had the usual genuine good old Phi Psi times.

Though this is not the season when honors are falling, it may be well to state that Spaulding, one of our freshmen, won the freshman Latin prize, and Bro. J. A. Taylor won the freshman anatomy prize.

Bro. Hartman, W. Va. Alpha, made us a call recently and favored us with an "impromptu" in Goat. A few of our own alumni have also dropped in, among whom have been Bros. Lovell, '01, and Harris, '00, and Clapp, '98. It also gives us great pleasure to announce that Bro. French, '99, has been married, and that Bros. Wellman, '99, and Duncan, '00, are each the proud possessors of a Phi Psi baby.

By way of Founder's Day celebration, Mass. Alpha plans to have a "smoker," when we will stir up all our enthusiasm in the remembrance of Phi Psi's fiftieth birthday and congratulate ourselves and the fraternity at large upon the grand growth of that small seed planted fifty years ago by our revered Bros. Moore and Letherman.

### NEW YORK ALPHA—CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

**J. Martin Griffith, Correspondent.**

The past month has been one of varying toil and pleasure during the course of which we have skillfully evaded the dangers of examination week and successfully participated in the delights of junior week.

Not the least enjoyable feature of this most enjoyable week was the dance which we gave on the evening of Tuesday, February 4th. In receiving and entertaining our guests we were greatly assisted by the members of the house party which it was our pleasure to entertain during the week. They were Mrs. Brown, of Montclair, N. J.; Mrs. Roberts and Miss Jenkins, of Norristown, Pa.; Miss Niese and Miss Dixon, of Jersey City; Miss Caroline and Fanny Pitcairn, of Pittsburg; Miss Gauveau, of Brooklyn; Miss Huylings, of Oil City, Pa.; Misses Avery and King, of Aurora, N. Y.

During the holidays we remodeled our dining-room by paneling the walls and putting in a large buffet. This improvement has completely transformed the room and has made of it one of the handsomest dining-rooms in the university.

Bro. Albert Peil, who was quite ill during the holidays, is entirely recovered and has returned to the university.

We were greatly pleased to receive a visit from Bro. Hattersley, '99, during the past week. Bro. Hattersley is at present an active member of the Toledo alumni association.

Bro. Elmer Piel left the university shortly after Christmas and entered Brooklyn Polytechnic institute.

### NEW YORK BETA—SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

**Fred D. Cribb, Correspondent.**

The trying mid-year examinations have come and gone, leaving us all good natured and prepared for the work of the second semester. Everything is moving smoothly in the chapter and we all feel with the poet that "it is good to be here." We are now very busy in preparing for Founder's Day, which we intend to celebrate by a party and entertainment at the chapter-house.

It is with pleasure that we note some of the honors which have been reflected on the chapter during the past two months. Bro. Matthew M. Dann, '02, has been appointed to the office of general secretary of the Y. M. C. A. of this university. Bro. Edgar A. Lowther, '02, has been elected base ball manager and has also received a place on the board of governors of the navy. Bro. Harry E. Merritt, '05, is playing on the university indoor base ball team. Bros. Lynn E. Jennison, '02, and Charles P. Morse, '05, have been assigned parts in the play, "The Taming of the Shrew," which is to be given under the direction of the English department. Bro. John B. Aiken has been initiated into the Phi Delta Phi fraternity.

Bro. Frank J. Schnauber, who graduated from Syracuse university in 1888, has worked his way to the front and was recently made city engineer of Syracuse. Bro. Schnauber has always been loyal to Phi Kappa Psi and each member of our chapter feels a personal pride in his success.

Several parties have been given at the house since our last letter. Friday evening, November 15th, we gave a smoker to our alumni. Many of the old brothers were with us and a most enjoyable time was reported. The chapter of the Phi Gamma Delta fraternity, which was recently established here, was entertained by our chapter on Wednesday evening, December 18th. Wednesday evening, February 6th, the senior ball, one of the great social functions of the season, was held. Different fraternities had boxes decorated with their colors. The box of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity was conceded by all to be the star box of the evening.

We are always pleased to see members of the alumni at the house. Several have thus favored us, among whom are Bros. John C. Atwater, '98, Canandaigua, N. Y.; Chas. Burr, '01, White Plains, N. Y.; Wm. H. Montgomery, '00, Williard, N. Y.; Edward A. Greene, '00, Williamsport, Pa.; Harvey M. Dann, '98, Gilbertsville, N. Y.; Fred S. Merrill, Carl H. Smith, Geo. L. Barden, Lafayette college. We were especially pleased to receive a visit, on January 24th, from Bro. Arthur Bridgen, one of our charter members. He is now teaching in Utica, N. Y.

The whole chapter grieves with Bro. Harry M. Stacy in the death of his mother, which occurred December 22nd, at her home in New Haven, N. Y.

Bro. Geo. A. Smith, '03, who has been in ill health for some time, was obliged to leave college at the Thanksgiving recess and has been unable to return. We all hope that his illness may be shortened and that he will soon join us.

Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, Feb. 12, 1902.

### NEW YORK GAMMA—COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

**Henry W. Gissell, Correspondent.**

Since the last issue of "The Shield" very little of importance has taken place, with the exception of the mid-year examinations. These exams. "cut" out two weeks of work, and consequently there remained very little time to devote to anything else. At our last meeting the following officers were elected for the remainder of the college year: G. P., Charles Sullivan; P., Harry C. Breneman; A. G., Robt. Stangland; S. G., Henry H. McCorkle; H., Otto W. Weidmann; Ph., Norman G. Anderson.

The membership of New York Gamma has again been increased by the initiation of four new men, and we take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity Bros. F. G. Bammon, T. R. Buell, J. C. Gulick and B. J. Dougherty. Bro. Buell is a member of the freshman class, and was the only freshman to win a cane in the annual cane-sprees. Bro. Daugherty played on the football team at the beginning of the season, but he had to retire on account of his work in the medical school, much of which came in the afternoon.

New York Zeta and Gamma have joined forces and will celebrate Founder's Day at the New York Zeta rooms. Many of our alumni are expected to be present, and the affair promises to be a success.

The 'varsity show, "Vanity Fair," is meeting with success at the Carnegie Lyceum this week, and Bro. Herbert Adams takes his part very well.

New York City, Feb. 11, 1902.

### NEW YORK EPSILON—COLGATE UNIVERSITY.

**George E. Eddy, Correspondent.**

Wednesday evening, February 12th, the brothers of New York Epsilon put aside their work, and having invited some men from the academy to spend the evening with them, gathered around the fireplace for a good time. Phi Psi songs were sung with spirit, and jokes and stories prevailed. To keep hearts light and to increase the jollity of the occasion, popcorn was served, and brothers and guests joined heartily in roasting marshmallows over the glowing coals in the fireplace. When everything was at its merriest, the announcement that Wilcox had pledged was made, and immediately old Phi Kap.'s yell rent the air. After singing some songs the company disbanded.

Two of our freshmen have left college, Bro. Morrell York and Bro. McKeg. We hope Bro. McKeg will be with us again soon. He was called home on account of the illness of his father.

Bro. John Larkin, '03, and Bro. Carl Smith, '04, have taken up their abode in the chapter-house.

Bro. H. C. Buck, '03, is president of his class, and Bro. W. H. Wheatley is president of the freshman class. Bro. Whitman, '05, is manager of the class basket ball team, and Bro. Sterling, '02, is class orator. Bro. George Barden, '02, is manager of a winning basket ball team for the 'varsity.

Recently the chapter received a visit from E. A. Merrin, an alumnus, who is now treasurer of the Hampden Publishing Company, of Springfield, Mass.

On the evening of the 21st of February will occur New York Epsilon's reception for the winter term. Nash's orchestra will furnish music for the evening. Mrs. Professor Brigham and Mrs. Professor Langworthy will receive the guests.

February 14th Bro. D. D. Harmon, '92, of Tully, N. Y., made us a

call. We were all glad to welcome him. Mr. Barner, of Utica, came with him.

February 15, 1902.

### NEW YORK ZETA—BROOKLYN POLYTECHNIC.

**J. K. Van Vranken, Correspondent.**

Examinations are things of the past. Between them and the annual effort of the Polytechnic dramatic association most of us in New York Zeta have been kept "hustling." The Polytechnic "mid-winter ball," held January 24th, also added to the labors of some of the brothers. Bros. W. D. Weidmann and W. M. Bristow were on the class committee of 1902.

The Poly. play this year was run entirely by New York Zeta. The offices were all held by Phi Psis, Bro. Leberthon, president; Bro. Bristow, vice-president; Bro. Pirie, secretary; Bro. Journeay, treasurer, and Bro. Wurster, press agent.

Of the cast of ten, six were Zeta men, namely, Bros. Leberthon, Journeay, Pirie, Boughton, Klingberg, and Boyd. The comedy chosen was "Confusion," by Derrick, and it was very successfully produced at the Academy of Music, in Brooklyn, February 7th.

New York Zeta and New York Gamma are going to join hands in the observance of Founder's Day on the evening of February 19th by an informal "smoker" in Zeta's apartments. All the Phi Psis in the vicinity are invited and we expect to have a genuine old Phi Psi good time.

We are very sorry to be compelled to state that Bro. Warden, of 1905, has left college and gone into business in New York. Although no longer an active member, he intends to keep up his interest in Phi Psi and attend our meetings. However, the darkest clouds have a silver lining, and seemingly to compensate for the loss of Bro. Warden, Bro. Piel, formerly of N. Y. Alpha, has come among us. To most of us Bro. Piel is no stranger, as he is a resident of Brooklyn and was a student in the Poly. prep, before he entered Cornell.

Brooklyn, N. Y., Feb. 12, 1902.

### MARYLAND ALPHA—JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY.

**James R. Mood, Correspondent.**

Maryland Alpha chapter desires to present Bro. Alfred James Morrison, who has come to us by transfer from Virginia Alpha, and Bro. James Raider Mood, of the graduate department, who was initiated December 12, 1901.

On the occasion of February 19th a telegram of congratulation was sent to Bro. C. P. T. Moore, and the day was celebrated by a special meeting of the chapter, accompanied by festivities which upheld the true old Phi Psi ideas.

Since the recent arrival of Bro. Noel de L. Purcell the total number of brothers staying at the chapter-house is six, and this congenial company adds much to our fraternity life.

At the recent awarding of scholarships (the graduate students), three out of thirteen were won by Phi Psis, namely, by Bros. James R. Mood, John Philip Schneider, and William Phillips Winter.

At the recent indoor athletic games in the city the Hopkins team easily gained the largest number of points and won a relay race over the team of the University of Pennsylvania.

Bro. J. Morfit Mullen, of the class of '99, ran for the Baltimore athletic club and won the half-mile from a scratch, and as the track was very crowded, this was the prettiest event of the evening, and indeed one of the prettiest ever seen in this city.

After the games the chapter enjoyed a visit of Bro. Trout, of Virginia Alpha.

In the January number of the Century magazine we were all very much gratified at noting the publication of the prize essay by Bro. James E. Routh, '00.

At present the university is in a state of excitement over the great celebration of its founding, which is to be held upon the 21st and 22nd of this month. As far as a representation of the leading educators of the country is concerned, the indications are that the Johns Hopkins affair will not be inferior to the recent occasion at Yale. Bro. Woodrow Wilson, of Princeton, an alumnus of this chapter, is to deliver the greeting for the alumni of the university.

Baltimore, Md., Feb. 21, 1902.

## VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

Richard P. Bell, Correspondent.

To the chapters of Phi Kappa Psi, and to the readers of "The Shield" in general, Virginia Alpha gives greetings.

Since our last letter, the chapter and the university as a whole, have enjoyed a period of prosperity and happiness. Especially at the present time are all Virginia students enjoying life, in the lull between the finishing of the intermediate examinations and the beginning of hard work for the finals. Our fellows are no exception to the rule, and most of us are showing due appreciation of our opportunity, notably, Bros. Semmon and Johnson.

Several weeks ago the chapter was indebted to Bro. Norval Welsh for a delightful evening, the occasion being a stag "at home" given at the hospitable old Maury mansion, near Charlottesville—the present residence of Bro. Welsh and family. All the fellows who were fortunate enough to be able to accept the invitation enjoyed themselves immensely, and many a vow to perpetual bachelorhood was sorely shaken on that night.

The chief topic of interest in college at present is the starting of the indoor base ball practice. Our prospects seem bright, though it is doubtless too early to form a very correct estimate of the future team. At all events, Phi Psi will almost certainly be represented, and doubtless by more than one man. Brothers Cocke, Connett, Valz and Mason are applicants for positions and from this promising bunch, Virginia Alpha should have at least one to represent her. Bros. Cocke and Valz have shown their ability in previous years; Bro. Connett, while a first year man, still comes to us with quite a reputation, and Bro. Mason is reported to have been a mighty wielder of the bat on the great Pantops team of '98.

Virginia's football season was a most successful one. The most competent judges, Thomson of Georgetown and Armstrong of Yale, saw all the important championship games of the south, and concede to the university of Virginia the honor of holding the Southern championship. While there was at the time of the Virginia-Georgetown game, some dispute as to the championship, all fair-minded critics have since conceded to Virginia the palm. We are represented on the All-Southern team by four men.

## MISSISSIPPI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI.

John Standifer, Correspondent.

Since my last letter to "The Shield" many things have happened at the University of Mississippi which have helped to break the monotony of the winter season, and one thing in particular which affects not only Mississippi Alpha, but all the fraternities represented here.

For the past few years there has been a growing sentiment against the fraternities, among the "non-frat" men of the university. Last June an effort was made to get the trustees to take action against the fraternities, but the fraternity men on the board were in the majority and nothing was done. At the next meeting of the board in the city of Jackson, on January 3rd, with only a bare majority present and most of these "anti-frat" men, a committee of non-fraternity men appeared before them and preferred certain charges against the fraternities and asked that they be abolished. These charges have never been made public, but the main charge seems to be the "social ostracism" of the "goats" by the fraternity men and the people of Oxford. The non-fraternity men seem to have the idea that if the fraternities were abolished that society would open her arms and receive them. The trustees passed resolutions to the effect that the fraternities should take no more members during the remainder of the present session and the session of 1902 and '03, but this did not satisfy the "anti-frat" men. They wanted us abolished forever. They then appealed to the legislature, but this body declined to act and left the matter entirely in the hands of the trustees, advising them to investigate the charges made against the fraternities at their next meeting in June and to act according to the best interests to the university.

This is all that the fraternity asks, that we be given a fair and impartial investigation—give us a chance to defend ourselves and refute the charges which have been brought against us, and we feel sure, and have the assurance of our friends on the board of trustees, that these resolutions which are so repugnant to us will be rescinded.

Bro. Conn has been re-elected to represent us at the G. A. C., and he will explain the matter more fully and satisfactorily.

Mississippi Alpha has taken the lead in the fight against the "anti-fraternity" men. Her alumni have all been loyal and have helped in every way they could. Bro. Farley in the state senate and Bro. Denton in the house, have both worked hard for us; also Bro. E. W. Brown, Miss. Beta, has taken a very active interest in our welfare.

We apprehend no further trouble from the "goats" and if our friends stand by us, as they have promised, we hope in June to report that all is well with fraternities at Mississippi.

Before the trustees notified us to take no more new members, we initiated Bro. I. L. Scherch, '05, of Brookhaven, Miss., whom we now introduce to the fraternity at large.

We wish to acknowledge visits from Bros. Stephens and Bratton. Bro. Bratton is a rising young attorney at Pontotoc and was, on January 2nd, married to Miss Mai Bissinger, a charming young lady of that place. The best wishes of Miss. Alpha go with them both.

Bro. Foster has left school on account of the illness of his father. He will return, however, next year.

Bro. Vernon Barron has also left school. He is now at Mississippi college, Clinton, Miss. We miss them both very much.

Phi Kappa Psi House, University, Miss., Feb. 10, 1902.

### TENNESSEE DELTA—VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY.

W. E. Floyd, Correspondent.

On account of a slight misunderstanding on the part of your humble scribe, Tennessee Delta's letter did not appear in the last issue of "The Shield."

The football season is now a thing of the past, but the victories which we won during that period are still fresh in our minds. The University of Nashville was defeated by a score of 10 to 0, and thus Vanderbilt closed the season with the enviable record of not having been scored against by a southern team. We were represented on the "scrubs" by Bro. McIlvain and on the freshman team by Bro. Steel.

Since our last letter we have not been inactive, and we take pleasure in introducing to the fraternity, Bro. Jno. B. Steel. He was rushed by several rival fraternities and we justly feel proud of our victory.

The mid-year examinations, with their terror and grinding, are past. The weeks preceding the exams. were very enjoyable from a social standpoint. Among the events in social life was the ball given by our chapter at the Maxwell house on the evening of November 22nd. Bro. Stokes was among those present at dances given by the Phi Delta Theta and Delta Kappa Epsilon fraternities, while Bro. Ransom represented us at a reception given by the Sigma Alpha Epsilon fraternity. At the reception given by the Theta Delta Theta Sorority we were represented by Bros. Chisum and Floyd.

We will give our first Founder's Day dance at the chapter house on the evening of February 19th.

Tennessee Delta is now looking forward to the coming G. A. C., which is to be held at Pittsburg.

15 Lindsley Ave., Feb. 10, 1902.

### OHIO ALPHA—OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

Karl A. Machetanz, Correspondent.

The winter term of school is generally considered by all the students as the dullest of college terms. If we look at the winter term from the athletic standpoint, we may regard it as lacking in interest, but if it be viewed from an intellectual point of view we must say it is the term of all terms. No football to keep us in an agitated state of mind, no base ball to consume our idle time.

Since our last letter to "The Shield" Ohio Alpha has gotten three "preplings" under her wing, who will be soon introduced to the "frat."

The brothers were somewhat aggrieved to learn that Bro. Cole decided during Christmas vacation to attend Washington and Jefferson university. Bro. Cole has been an active and loyal member of Ohio Alpha for the past three years and we were sorry to lose his active membership. We all considered Bro. Cole a gentleman of the highest type.

Bro. Burdette delivered one of his humorous lectures before an unusually large audience in Gray chapel, Saturday evening, February 1st. After the lecture Bro. Burdette gave Ohio Alpha not only a call, but

was also the cause of an hour's laugh. No evening could be spent more pleasantly and enjoyably than with Bro. Burdette.

On Sunday last the members of Ohio Alpha had the pleasure and honor of eating a turkey dinner with Prof. Semans, one of her illustrious alumni. A pleasant and enjoyable time was had.

Ohio Alpha began boarding in her chapter-house this week. All the brothers seem to be thoroughly satisfied, and a little more at liberty to engage in friendly "chats."

Delaware, Feb. 12, 1902.

## OHIO DELTA—OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.

**Nevin Edward Veneman, Correspondent.**

Like the sentry of old, we are constrained to call out, "All's well!" at O. S. U. Since the coming and going of first term and mid-year examinations, only one occurrence in college circles has served to awaken the chapter from the busy humdrum of routine work—the junior prom. of 1902 is a matter of history and was greatly enjoyed by a majority of the chapter.

We are now anticipating the G. A. C. and share in the common opinion that this, the semi-centennial of the fraternity's life, will be celebrated by a gathering of her cohorts never equaled, and their enthusiasm and loyalty will be a wonderful impetus in the steady progress of the fraternity. The fact that this convention will be given at a place noted for Phi Psi and Phi Psiism behooves each and every one of us to "gird up our loins" and be at the scene of festivity and pleasure. Unfortunately, the date of the G. A. C. conflicts with that set by the university authorities for the final second term examinations and this fact will very perceptibly interfere with Ohio Delta's representation, and it is a source of much regret to the brothers. The Columbus A. A. is preparing to celebrate the golden anniversary of Phi Kappa Psi, which event will occur on Founder's Day. The alumni dinners, as they are called, afford an excellent opportunity for the members of the chapter to make the acquaintance of our staunch resident alumni, and on these occasions the shining silver and gleaming glass reflect the beaming faces of the "youngsters from the university."

On January 30th, Bro. Robert J. Burdette lectured at the university chapel, after which event a committee representing the Columbus A. A. and the chapter, escorted the speaker to the Great Southern hotel, where a spread was in waiting. Bro. Geo. Smart, president of the A. A., acted as toastmaster, and, needless to say, the chief speaker of the evening was Bro. Burdette, who regaled us with a happy miscellaneous effort, which contained much wit, philosophy and an occasional departure into the realm of pathos. That great-hearted, silver-tongued, ready-witted entertainer, in the few short moments he occupied the floor, made us more loyal to our fraternity, and pictured humanity and the world in a greater, better light. We all felt edified by his stories and epigrams.

Bro. Edward Kibler, of Newark, has been offered the professorship of municipal corporations in the college of law, but has declined.

Bros. Cunningham and Winger have been recent visitors.

Bro. Willis Campbell returned to college after Christmas holidays. He is an old frater, and we welcome him back.

Greetings to all chapters.

Columbus, Ohio, Feb. 15, 1902.

## INDIANA ALPHA—DePAUW UNIVERSITY.

**Turley Stephenson, Correspondent.**

After the luxuries of Christmas tide, the boys of Indiana Alpha have again returned, and with increased interest have begun the work as left off last term. It might be interesting to some of our alumni to know that as a chapter we are still holding our own in the way of studentship, judging from the very creditable marks seen on our report cards. Truly it can be said of us that we are holding our own in every department of college enterprise, but noteworthy can it be said that we are advancing ourselves in no one particular to the discredit or expense of our studentship.

One of those spasmodic "jimmies" characteristic of our chapter and fraternity life, and that every now and then breaks into the monotony of every-day college life of Phi Psi boys and girls, broke loose the other night and manifested itself in a marshmallow roast and popcorn

"bee." To our brothers who taught us how the story need not be continued and the rest may be understood.

One of the interesting and pleasing features about our old chapter-house now is the new addition we have made in the way of a chapter library. This was established by donations from the active members and alumni. We now have about 400 volumes, including a full set of Johnson's encyclopedia, works on history, philosophy, fiction, etc. Our current magazines and periodicals were started by an endowment fund, donated by the active members, and is sustained by a weekly assessment of five cents from each active member. Strict library rules are observed and enforced, and many an hour between classes and at other times are whiled away profitably in the Phi Psi library, where otherwise they would go as many an idle hour has heretofore gone. We congratulate ourselves on this undertaking, and take this opportunity of dropping the word with our alumni that any donations along this line, either in book or periodical form, will be graciously accepted and appreciated. Already some of our alumni, having become interested in our undertaking, have offered us their encouragement in the way of different volumes and periodicals.

Indiana Alpha will celebrate Founder's Day in a very fitting and appropriate manner. A program has been arranged and we are expecting a number of alumni to share with us the memories of that occasion.

We take great pleasure in extending to Bro. Offut our heartiest congratulations for the place won by him in the state oratorical contest at Indianapolis. Though his place was not first, but, as did the representatives of our own beloved DePauw, did credit to himself and to his fraternity.

Bro. "Doc" Meyers, of Bloomington, was our guest over Sunday a few weeks ago. We are glad that even if we could not claim all his time and attention, we at least could share a part.

Bro. Cavin, who was compelled to leave school at the beginning of this term because of ill health, has again re-entered. Bro. Cavin is manager of the base ball 'varsity and will be busy from now on arranging his schedule for the coming season.

One of the happiest events for Phi Psi since the last issue of "The Shield" was the nomination by the democratic party of Jackson Boyd for representative from this county to the state legislature. Since the county is 1,000 democratic, a nomination is equivalent to an election. So "Jack," as he is familiarly known, will shine with the other stars at the state house of Indiana for at least a couple of his happy years. Those who are so fortunate as to know "Jack" will certainly rejoice with us in his recent political success. The case of Bro. Boyd is a living illustration of indomitable pluck and energy. "Jack" has certainly had everything but an easy row to hoe. He educated himself under most embarrassing difficulties, and since he has left college misfortunes one after the other have beset him, but with undying nerve and "sticktuitiveness" "Jack" has overcome them all gradually and slowly until by his own determined self-will he has turned the seeming tide of fate to one of prosperity and success. So the nomination of "Jack" adds another to the list of law-making Phi Psis, and gives occasion for another lusty yell of "High! High! High!"

Greencastle, Ind., Feb. 3, 1902.

## INDIANA BETA—INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

Walter Henshaw Crim, Correspondent.

With a sigh of relief, we fling away our ponies, cease our midnight plugging, and turn to the ever pleasant task of writing our monthly greetings to our sister chapters, for mid-winter examinations are over. Just how many we have "flunked out" in we will know better when the "report man" gets in his deadly work, but if we are up to the usual Phi Psi standard he will not have to get busy on us.

Right on top of the grand wind-up in the cramming department, we had the pleasure of securing the football captaincy, so long disputed, for the season of 1902, and it is the writer's great pleasure to announce that Bro. Everette Smith, 1903, will guide Indiana's veteran eleven to the championship next fall. In many respects it was the most remarkable election ever known in Indiana, having been a tie for several weeks between "Red" Smith, right end, and Rucker, left end. Seeing no break in the deadlock in sight, the forces compromised by withdrawing the two candidates, and as a result Bro. "Black" Smith secured the honor. You can't down a "Smith," for they are determined to "keep it in the family." Bro. Smith was left tackle on the 'varsity

last year, that being his first year on the regular team, and he played in every one of the nine games played. He is a hard player, quick and long headed, and has splendid executive force.

I fear the above sketch will cinch Bro. Fred Jones' suggestion in last month's "Shield," that we are becoming "the football fraternity." But we have other things besides football, doing. In the freshman-sophomore class-day, dual track meet, and "burning of Horace," which occurs on the 22nd inst., Phi Psis are prominent candidates for honors. Bro. Bryan was freshman representative on the joint faculty student committee of arrangements; Bros. Knight and Bryan won two events out of six in the preliminaries for the meet, while Bros. Sherman and Reddick will represent the sophomores on the team. In the annual student play this year Phi Psi was represented by Bro. Knight in the cast, with Bro. Crim as stage manager of the production. The following day—Foundation Day—Bro. Lawrence certainly cleaned-up with the large audience in his speech, representing the student body, by giving an oration in his old-time style.

While always at the head in college politics, Indiana Beta has felt that a larger sphere demanded her attention, and at present is dabbling in national politics a little. In order to be right where "things are doing," the following brothers broke into the political ring: Bro. Sutphin, 1902, secretary of the republican central committee of Monroe county; Bro. Everette J. Smith, 1903, secretary of the democratic central committee of Monroe county; Bro. Crim, 1902, president of the University Republican club; Bro. Sanford Teter, '98, candidate for councilman in Second ward; Bro. E. S. Monroe, '89, candidate for state superintendent of schools; Bro. "Nat" Hill, '76, is the most prominent candidate for nomination for treasurer of the state of Indiana—and the boys are all "fur him." All the above brothers are republicans.

A delegation of the brothers will go to Purdue on the 19th to help the men of Indiana Delta celebrate the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of our beloved fraternity, while the brothers who remain at home will observe the day with appropriate exercises.

'Way off in Milagros, Masbate, Philippine Islands, Bro. George Moore will celebrate the event in his own peculiar way. Just how, "Cocky" didn't inform us, but he will probably "bola" a native or two to show that his heart is in the right place, and that he still loves the old pink and lavender. Indiana Beta is in receipt of several interesting letters from George, and, according to them, he has already acquired a wide-spread reputation of a "big medicine man," and he is rapidly advancing in his school work, now having four assistants. We won't say for sure, but it will probably be five in a short time, but think the next "assistant" will come from "the states" and will be in skirts. "Arch" Miller, '97, will be on hand, he says, if he has to walk all the way from Manila, where he sails for on the 19th inst. That's his way of celebrating Founder's Day.

Winter term is so full of things to tell that we would truly take up more than our allotted space if given a chance, but feel that it is up to us to stop. Before closing, however, we want to announce to the fraternity something really important—the placing of the shield on Bro. Clarence R. Couger, of Monticello, Indiana, a member of the class of 1905, who is our latest "freshman."

The "old dogs" can hardly be restrained until the last of the month, for the freshmen are making great preparations for the "freshman feed," and if any of the neighboring brothers can drop down, we believe their gastronomical feelings can be worked up to the right point by the eats.

It was a matter of regret to the fraternity world of Indiana to hear of the total destruction of the beautiful new chapter house of Beta Theta Phi fraternity, on Sunday morning, the 9th inst. While they lost all their archives, furniture and much other property, no one was injured.

But it occurs to us that there is an April "Shield," and we will bottle up the rest of our stories till then, and close, sending fraternal greetings to all sister chapters and to all shield wearers in the land, felicitating them on having attained their fiftieth year under our tried banner of lavender and pink.

Phi Kappa Psi House, Bloomington, Ind., Feb. 15, 1902.

## INDIANA DELTA-PURDUE UNIVERSITY.

Irving C. DeHaven, Correspondent.

The winter term is passing most enjoyably in fraternity life at Purdue. In addition to Delta's own amusements, a junior inter-frat prom. is soon to be given, followed by the sophomore Pan-Hellenic dance. We will be well represented at both these dances.

At the chapter-house we gave a smoker to our student friends and city alumni. To our fair friends we gave a sleighing party followed by a dance at the house.

Bro. Boughton has been honored by recently being elected as assistant manager of the glee and mandolin clubs.

We have been in much anxiety over the condition of Bro. Harrington, who is ill at the Presbyterian hospital in Chicago. His condition remains unchanged.

We have lately been visited by Bro. Tennant, of Ind. Alpha, and Bro. Rabb, of Williamsport, Ind.

Bro. Alford is ever on the alert for the welfare and happiness of "his boys." At Christmas time he gave us a beautiful chapter Bible, bound and ruled so that an accurate record of "our family" will be possible. Bro. Alford knows that we appreciate it.

Purdue and Indiana Delta, are again fortunate in having as the head of the new school of telephony, Bro. Kelsey, of Kansas Alpha, '96, of Duluth, Minn. This school takes at once a unique position, being the first course of study in our American universities, having for its object the thorough training of men for the wide work of a telephone engineer. Bro. Kelsey is a practical, up-to-date telephone man, and under his guidance we predict a brilliant future for Purdue's new venture. Indiana Delta is glad to welcome Bro. and Mrs. Kelsey to Purdue and Lafayette.

### ILLINOIS ALPHA-NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

**G. A. MacDonald, Correspondent.**

Illinois Alpha closes the first semester of the year feeling on the whole quite well satisfied with herself.

Our mid-semester report on school work was all that could be desired and we believe that in the examinations now being held the brothers will do themselves proud.

We have not been lacking in representation in the various college enterprises. Especially has Phi Psi here shown musical talent. Bro. Butler has managed the glee and mandolin clubs. Bro. MacDonald has been a soloist, while Bros. Porter, Balmer, Newman, Kimball, Johnson and Stanberry have been members.

We opened the school year with the smallest number of old men that we have had for years, and under the circumstances there seemed some risk in entering a more expensive house than we have had before. The house has been successfully maintained, however, and in increased convenience and attractiveness has more than paid for the larger outlay, while our prospects have steadily brightened during the whole semester.

We are glad to introduce to the fraternity two new brothers, F. L. Brudhammer and F. Eugene Smith, initiated about the middle of January, who, with the four brothers initiated at the beginning of the year, Newman, Kimball, Hurlbut and Balmer, constitute a freshman class of whom we may be justly proud.

Bros. Gould and Schrandenbach, though out of school, have been with us this year, and recently we have had the pleasure of welcoming back Bro. Nash, who for nearly a year has been working in the University of Chicago.

Shortly before Christmas the chapter had a "donation party" for our alumni and the families of the brothers. The result was a very pleasant evening and several handsome additions to the chapter-house furniture.

The chapter feels highly elated and greatly honored in the recent election of Bro. Edmund J. James, one of our own alumni, to the presidency of Northwestern. We wish Bro. James a most successful administration.

### ILLINOIS BETA-UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.

**Edward G. Woods, Correspondent.**

Illinois Beta is almost ready to receive congratulations. She is to have a home of her own in the near future. For some months past a building committee, made up of both active and alumni members of this chapter, have been discussing the advisability and possibility of obtaining a house. The plan has finally matured, at a smoker given by the active chapter, January 25th. A stock company was formed for that purpose and is soon to be incorporated under the laws

of this state. Enough capital stock was subscribed at the meeting by letters previously received by the committee to assure the success of this venture. It has long been the ambition of this, as of every chapter, to own a house. How to obtain the necessary money has been a question, and the active chapter frankly confesses that the task was too big for it; that were it not for the alumni the outlook would not be so bright. To Bros. Coy, Buzzell, Weddell, Thomas, Collar, Campbell, Cavanaugh, Bentley, Sass and Baldwin thanks are especially due for the efforts they have made and are continuing to make. In this connection there is an item which may be of general interest to the fraternity. Bro. Herron, an alumnus of this chapter, who is now living in Telluride, Colorado, and has been lost to his fraternity for twenty years, received a letter from the committee, after many forwardings, and immediately sent us his best wishes and a subscription for stock. Such spirit needs no comment.

The trustees of Northwestern university have displayed much wisdom in their choice of a president for that institution. The selection of Professor Edmund J. James, of the University of Chicago, for that responsible position will be a distinct gain for our sister to the north, and while we fully understand that her gain means our loss, we are pleased that the honor should have been bestowed on a brother Phi Psi, who has won for himself so high a place among the world's great educators.

On January 9th we initiated two men into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi, and I now have the honor of casting the freshmen, Bros. Julian Brode, of Memphis, Tenn., and Mortimer Saaring, of Chicago, on the tender mercies of the fraternity at large, satisfied that they will fulfill all the requirements of the most exacting. This makes four men that we have "spiked," and the rushing season at the Midway is barely commenced.

Our chapter had the honor of entertaining at dinner Bros. Triggs and Neff, professors of the university, on the evening of February 7th. Bros. Lingle and Hendrickson had also accepted invitations, but the illness of one and an unexpected business call for the other deprived us of the pleasure of their company. It is always a pleasure to meet your instructors socially, and the feeling is greatly augmented by the brotherhood of Phi Kappa Psi. We hope that they will not wait long before paying us another visit.

Preparations are being made by the Chicago alumni association to celebrate the semi-centennial anniversary of the fraternity by a banquet which will far outshine the usual annual affair. Both Illinois Alpha and Illinois Beta are invited and the latter expects to turn out "in a bunch."

Bro. "Bones" Bentley, J. P., of Aurora, paid us a visit last month. He was only able to stay with us a few hours, however, owing to the immense number of criminals whom he had to sentence. Come again, "Bones," when crime isn't so prevalent in your wicked city.

Another welcome visitor was Bro. Pettit, who graduated Christmas. "Sorrel" landed here Thursday morning and left Friday, but we are looking forward to his return visit about the 19th.

## WISCONSIN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN

F. H. Carpenter, Correspondent.

We have just passed through the trials and tribulations of "exam" week and are now enjoying, to the fullest extent, the festivities that go hand in hand with the junior promenade, of which Bro. Lea is chairman.

We have given up our house to the "fair friends of old Phi Psi" for four or five days and it is needless to say that all are thoroughly enjoying themselves.

On Friday evening of February 7th, Professor and Mrs. O'Shea gave a very enjoyable card party for the members of Wisconsin Alpha and their prom. girls.

On Saturday afternoon we had a reception at the chapter-house, followed by a dance at Huley's hall.

On Monday night we attended the finest "prom." in the history of the institution and on Tuesday night we crowned up affairs by a dinner at Huley's hall. Mrs. Holebrook and Mrs. McMillan chaperoned our house party. The chaperones for our other functions were Bro. Harper and his wife, Miss Jacobs, Mrs. Hanchett and Professor and Mrs. O'Shea.

We were glad to have Bros. Hazzard, McIner and Tracey, who are

alumni of Wisconsin Alpha, with us during prom. time. Bro. Flynn, of Iowa Alpha, and Bro. Loranger, of Wisconsin Gamma, also added much to the occasion by their presence.

Not long since we enjoyed a visit from Bro. Taylor, who graduated in 1901. He is traveling for a large mining supply company.

College life isn't very strenuous just at present. The crew and track team have commenced indoor work and are expected to be heard from in the spring.

Bro. Triend was recently elected assistant manager of the track team, and Bro. Palmer, substitute on last year's crew, has a very good chance of being on the crew this year.

Since our last letter we have pledged a fine man, Stanley Dunwiddie, of Janesville, Wis. He enters college next fall.

In closing, Wisconsin Alpha wishes to repeat her oft-extended invitation to all Phi Psis to visit her at 625 Francis street, Madison, Wis.

## MINNESOTA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

Fred U. Davis, Correspondent.

Since our last "Shield" letter, Minnesota Beta has initiated into Phi Kappa Psi, Scott H. De Long, of Hudson, Wis. This makes the tenth initiate this college year.

On Friday evening, January 24th, occurred the annual Phi Psi ball. It has been our custom to hold these parties at the West hotel, but this year a very satisfactory change was made to the Minikahda club. This was in many respects the most successful party ever given by the chapter and the committee has received many merited compliments for the success of the evening. There were about thirty-five couples present.

On Wednesday evening, January 28th, Mrs. A. S. Brooks, mother of Bro. P. A. Brooks entertained the chapter at dinner. Twenty-five covers were laid. Mrs. Brooks is an admirable hostess and her hospitality was much appreciated by the chapter. After dinner each person present was requested to write the epitaph of his right hand neighbor. Bro. Dawley carried off the honors and was presented with a handsome tobacco jar.

Bowling has recently become a favorite sport among college men at Minnesota. The different fraternities have organized bowling teams, and these teams are united into a fraternity bowling league. A schedule has been commenced and the tournament will last for two months or more. Minnesota Beta has few "stars" in this line, but hopes to make a fair showing.

The glee and mandolin clubs have just returned from a successful tour of northern Minnesota, making Brainerd, St. Cloud and Duluth. They also gave a concert at Superior, Wis. The chapter is represented by Bro. Claypool on the glee club, Bros. Sheldon and Fairchild on the mandolin club, Bro. Robertson as director of the mandolin club, and Bro. Neustadt as accompanist. From all reports the trip was a howling success in more ways than one. The Phi Kappa Psi march was rendered at each concert, and in every case made a hit. The clubs will give concerts in St. Paul and Minneapolis during the present month, and in all probability will take another trip later.

We regret to announce that Bro. John N. Nind, Jr., has left college. He has gone to Chicago where he has accepted a position with the Railway Age.

It is expected that Bro. Rene T. Hugo of Duluth, will return to college this week. Bro. Hugo has been out since the holidays, having undergone an operation for appendicitis at that time.

Several college items of interest are worthy of mention. Immediately after the Christmas vacation, a new college newspaper, The Minnesota Daily News, made its initial appearance. Minnesota now has the distinction of having two daily college newspapers. As the result of competition, the old daily has improved to a marked degree, and now it is suggested that a compromise combine be effected, and the two papers be united under one management. In all probability this will be done, either this year or next.

The junior ball occurred January 31st, and was attended by a number of the active chapter. This was the most elaborate junior party ever given at the university, and the association which had the affair in charge is being congratulated on its success. The decorations were especially noteworthy.

Since our last letter, Chicago and Minnesota universities have held a debate on the negro enfranchisement question. The decision was

rendered in favor of Minnesota, and this university must now debate with Michigan as the result. Considerable interest is being manifested in this branch of college activity this year.

Preparations are well in hand for the semi-centennial celebration, February 19th, a full report of which will be included in our next letter. Cordial wishes are extended to all Phi Psis.

### IOWA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

**Perry S. Johnson, Correspondent.**

There was unusual stir in the social circle of the university at the opening of the new year.

The Phi Psi ball was the first of the large functions, taking place on Friday shortly after the students' return. The armory, in which we entertained our guests, was lavishly decorated in pink and lavender, intermingled with the old gold of the university. Among the out-of-town people were the following alumni of our chapter: Harold Hahin, Zel Hutchinson and Harry Hutchinson, of Muscatine; "Chip" Stutsman, of Burlington, and "Sliver" Gleason, of Davenport.

Following our party, but not surpassing it in beauty, came the sophomore cotillon, also given in the armory. The cotillon is each year becoming more popular and successful.

January 23rd was a red letter day for the University of Iowa, for on that day the governor of the state, U. S. Senator Dolliver and general assembly came to Iowa City to dedicate the new building of liberal arts. The visitors were received by the university battalion, bands and other organizations, who escorted them about the campus and buildings. Hon. Wm. Larrabee, Jr., and Hon. A. W. Hamann, alumni of this chapter, were among the legislators.

We are always glad to have our alumni visit us, and we were especially pleased to see Bro. M. F. Dunlap, who was the first man initiated into Iowa Alpha. It was interesting to hear him tell about the establishment of our chapter, in 1867, and about its troubles during her first years. To complete our records, Bro. Dunlap sent us a programme of an annual reunion which took place twenty-seven years ago.

The chapter recently received an interesting letter from Bro. Harl Meyers, who owns a one-thousand acre banana farm in Honduras. His letter was a mint of good words for his fraternity, showing his loyalty to be even stronger now than during undergraduate days. His parting admonition was, "Let no one surpass you in anything, from prize-fighting to love-making."

Louis Kepler is studying law at Northwestern university.

Dick Tobin returned to school this term to begin the study of law.

The Phi Psis were recently entertained at dinner by the Delta Tau Deltas.

Bro. Jacoby has presented us with a thoroughbred English bulldog. "Psi," for so we have named him, has an over abundance of spirit and we have entered him as a mascot.

Phi Kappa Psi House, Feb. 11, 1902.

### KANSAS ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

**Marvin H. Creager, Correspondent.**

The principal event for Kansas Alpha since the last letter was the annual dancing party given by the active chapter to the alumni and some members of the other fraternities at the University of Kansas. The party was given on the night of February 5th. The members of Kansas Alpha worked hard to decorate the large hall in a suitable manner. The walls were hung with cedar and there were cedar arches with red electric lights in each one around the hall. The alumni of Kansas Alpha was well represented at the party. Bro. and Mrs. W. L. Maxwell, of Paola; Bros. Chester Woodward, Don Mulvane and Joe Wilson, of Topeka; Bros. Ed and Frank House, of Kansas City, Mo., and Bro. Sterrett of South McAllister, O. T., being among the old Kansas Phi Psis in attendance.

This winter has been the coldest for many years in Kansas and for the past month the ground has been covered with snow. The home of Kansas Alpha is located on the top of a high hill which is admirably suited to coasting and the boys own the best bob-sled in Lawrence. Nearly every night a party of K. U. maids are out coasting, under the protection of some of the Kansas Alpha Phi Psis, and

if their word may be relied upon they enjoy the Phi Psi bob-sled parties immensely. Bros. Ramsey and Fife are both experts at guiding, and so far the boys have not had a "spill." None of the other fraternities own bob-sleds, so old "High, High, High" reigns supreme on the hill.

We are sorry to lose Bros. Snow and Harrison. Bro. Snow has finished his course here, having secured his A. B., and has gone to his home in Chicago, and Bro. Harrison has accepted a position with a surveying party in Oklahoma. Both these brothers have been of inestimable benefit to Kansas Alpha this year. Both were old men and worked hard for the chapter. Kansas Alpha wishes them success.

Last month Arthur F. Isaacson, of Kansas City, Kansas, was initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi at the chapter-hall. Bro. Isaacson comes from one of the best families in Kansas City and we all feel proud of him. Since that time the pink and lavender were pinned upon Clay Anderson, and he will soon become a full-fledged Phi Psi. Mr. Anderson was in the Philippines with Funston's Fighting Twentieth, and although he was extremely young, he was made a corporal for excellent service. Kansas Alpha was represented in the Twentieth Kansas by Lieut. Col. Ed. Little and Captain Buchan, who recently married Minister Conger's daughter.

Bro. E. G. Edson, who was here last year, but who is attending Cornell this year, was a visitor during the holiday season. He says that New York Alpha is in fine shape this year and is enjoying himself very much at Ithaca.

Archon Lyle, of Wisconsin Alpha, visited our chapter about a month ago. Bro. Lyle spoke very favorably of the condition of affairs here and seemed pleased with our showing.

Bro. J. H. Burford, Ind. Beta, chief justice of Oklahoma, visited us while he was in the city some time ago. It happened to be the night of our weekly meeting, so after the routine business, Mr. Burford made a short, but very interesting and enthusiastic, address to the chapter. His talk was appreciated by the brothers, who were very glad to have the opportunity of listening to so renowned a man.

Bro. Ernest Robinson, Kan. Alpha, has achieved considerable fame in the medical world. He was surgeon in the Philippines and since his return to Kansas City he is considered one of the best surgeons in the city. General Funston recently underwent a second operation for appendicitis and he came to Kansas City in order to secure the services of Dr. Robinson.

The examinations at the end of the first term were given last week, and although some of the brothers were considerably worried, none had the misfortune to "flunk out." Phi Kappa Psi is one of the very few fraternities here that can say as much.

Bro. W. L. Wilmoth, Kan. Alpha, was recently appointed a member of the board of regents of the University of Kansas. Bro. Wilmoth, though young, is one of the leading lawyers of western Kansas. Kansas Alpha, now has two men on the board of regents, Acting Chancellor Spangler, president of the board, being also a K. U. Phi Psi.

Phi Kappa Psi House, Lawrence, Kan., Feb. 10, 1902.

## NEBRASKA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.

J. D. Ringer, Correspondent.

Things around the Phi Psi home at Nebraska Alpha have been comparatively quiet since the last issue of "The Shield," but the spirit does not recede to such an extent that we are without events of interest and importance.

Bro. "Bill" Holt, who is in the hotel business in Forsythe, Montana, spent a couple of weeks at the house, bringing with him his old-time enthusiasm and fun.

Bro. Raymond Benedict, who has for some time been in the government forestry department at Washington, spent a few days at his home in this city, and was a welcome and frequent visitor at the house. Life in the government service seems to agree with "Benny" perfectly, as he is in the best of health.

Bro. "Shamrock" Pearse always finds it possible to make us a visit at least once every month. His mind seems to be ever pondering over plans for the fraternity, and much good results from his visits. Bro. "Shamrock" is a living example of what an alumnus can do for his chapter.

One of the most important events of late was the initiation on Saturday evening, February 8th, of Herbert J. States, Lincoln High school, 1901. Bro. States made an enviable record in the High school,

and the prospects for him in his college career are very bright, both in studies and athletics. He already possesses a goodly portion of the Phi Psi spirit and is a valuable addition to our number. After the initiation ceremonies occurred the usual banquet and spirit communion.

Our chapter was well represented at the annual junior "prom," one of the big social events of university life, which was held a couple of weeks ago.

Word has been received from Bro. Harry Shedd, Latin Quarter, Paris, and informs us that his journey continues pleasant and profitable.

Phi Delta Phi now has six Phi Psis on its roll, Bros. Ledwith and George Shedd having been initiated a few nights ago. A noteworthy fact is that this is a controlling representation.

Under the able management of Bro. Engel, Nebraska's football schedule for the coming season is rapidly nearing completion. Minnesota, Wisconsin and Northwestern are among those on the list. Coach Booth, who has had such telling success during his two years with us, has been engaged for another year.

Nebraska Alpha will be well and faithfully represented at the coming G. A. C. by Bro. Deweese, who has always been a hard and enthusiastic worker in the fraternity, and who justly merits the honor at hand.

The "Josh Book," although of somewhat recent beginning, has already won its place in the chapter-house life. It was originated and has been brought to its present high standard through the agency of Bro. Doane Powell's resourceful mind and artistic hand. It consists of kodak pictures and caricatures of Nebraska brothers, and is embellished with verses, essays and other comic productions. As the years pass by, this book's value will increase more and more.

In the military department there has been "something doing" which may be of interest. Captain Smoke, retired army officer, took command of the battalion on the 10th of the month. Under the former commandant the following promotions were made: Bro. Harris, color sergeant; Bro. Powell, drum major, both with the rank of first sergeants; Bro. Ringer promoted to first sergeancy of Company B. This gives us in all four sergeancies, Bro. Beckley being first sergeant of Company A.

Bro. Harris is treasurer of the Pershing Rifles, the "crack" military company of the university.

Several important events soon to occur are eagerly looked forward to: Founder's Day; Chapter birthday, March 23rd, and the annual spring party. On the 19th of February all the available Phi Psis will be gathered into the chapter-house to celebrate that day which means so much to each one of us. The birthday of Nebraska Alpha will be celebrated more elaborately this year than ever before in the history of its organization. The ceremonies will take place Saturday evening, March 22nd, the 23rd falling on Sunday. Nothing, except the presence of every alumnus, would be more highly appreciated than a letter from each of them to be read on this night.

The annual spring party will be given some time in April. Great preparations are already on foot and many of the alumni are expected to be present.

It would be a great favor to the B. G. if all the alumni of Nebraska Alpha who have not already done so would return the "personal card" blank, properly filled out. This would permit an early completion of the card catalogue.

Lincoln, Neb., Feb. 13, 1902.

## CALIFORNIA BETA—STANFORD UNIVERSITY.

Waldemar Young, Correspondent.

California Beta's recognition of Founder's Day is to be at once pleasant and appropriate. A dinner for thirty-two is being prepared for, the tables to be arranged uniquely, and the place cards to be in pink and lavender with designs apropos to the occasion. Sixteen university girls will join with the sixteen chapter members in making the affair enjoyable. Short toasts to the two founders of Phi Psi—Bros. Letherman and Moore—will be given by Bros. Crowell and Young. After the dinner the evening will be spent in dancing. The decorations will be in pink and lavender and in the Stanford cardinal, the motif being "1852-1902."

Bro. Lynville Calder Reter, '05, from Salt Lake City, Utah, is the latest adjunct to Phi Psi's representation at Stanford. He entered the university at the beginning of the second semester, and was shortly

afterward initiated into the fraternity. We are happy to introduce him as a representative member of California Beta.

Bro. Frank H. Burr, Ohio Beta, '98, dropped in for a week during the month. He is representing D. L. Auld, the fraternity jeweler, of Columbus, Ohio, and his trip to the Pacific coast was largely in the nature of an experiment—and a successful one. Bro. Burr won a home with the chapter. We were more than sorry to have him leave.

Phi Kappa Psi House, Palo Alto, Cal., Feb. 15, 1902.

### CALIFORNIA GAMMA—UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.

**J. C. Pickett, Correspondent.**

The beginning of the second half of the session finds California Gamma in a flourishing condition, although we regret to report that Bro. Claud Starr and Bro. Clifford Wood have taken out a leave of absence for six months and will not be at the house this semester.

Rushing season is now over and we take pleasure in introducing to the fraternity, Bro. Albert Kenyon, and Bro. James Burney. The first is a brother of Charles Kenyon, Cal. Gamma, '03; the later is the son of James Burney, Kansas Alpha.

California Gamma enjoyed a most delightful visit from Bro. Blethen, Ill. Beta, '99, now general manager of the Seattle Daily Times. Lately we have had Bro. Richardson, Mich. Alpha, with us at our meetings.

Bro. Ford, N. H. Alpha, '03, who is traveling on a leave of absence with the Viola Allen company, spent last Tuesday with us.

Last Sunday Bro. Lute, Cal. Gamma, '01, arrived at the house. Bro. Lute is now partner in establishing a new magazine in San Francisco, and will make our chapter-house his home for the present.

Next Saturday night the house will be thrown open to a large number of guests and the evening will be spent in dancing. Over one hundred invitations have been sent out, most of which have been accepted.

On Friday evening, February 21st, the house will be turned over to the San Francisco Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi for the purpose of a smoker in commemoration of the Founders. On the following day a party comprised of both active and alumni members will take a trip to some resort about the bay, probably to Mt. Tamalpais, and on Sunday all will go to Stanford, where they will be entertained by California Beta.





# OBITUARY



## PROF. ENOS W. HASTINGS, Ohio Alpha, '69.

Bro. Enos W. Hastings, of Ohio Alpha, died January 30, 1902, at Shippenburg, Pa. Bro. Hastings was born in Jefferson county, Ohio, June 1, 1845, being nearly fifty-seven years of age at his death. Bro. Hastings completed a good literary education in the schools of his district, and at the age of sixteen began teaching. At the age of twenty-one he entered Ohio Wesleyan university, taking a classical course. While here he was initiated into the fraternity. After receiving his degree from college he continued regularly in his profession as principal and superintendent of the Chesterville schools until he accepted the position of superintendent of the Delphos public schools, which duties he faithfully discharged until last summer, when he was compelled to resign on account of failing health. Bro. Hastings was a very gifted and valued member of the fraternity and always had its interests much at heart. He was of pure, noble character, and was beloved by all who came in touch with him. During Professor Hastings' career as superintendent, 148 students graduated under his guidance. Bro. Hastings was a member of the Royal Arcanum and the three branches of the Masonic order at Delphos, Ohio, and Knights Templar at Lima, Ohio.

Whereas, Almighty God in His providence has seen fit to remove from our midst our beloved brother, Enos W. Hastings; be it

Resolved, That we, the members of Ohio Alpha chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, deeply regret and keenly feel the loss of a true and loyal brother; and

Resolved, That by his death Ohio Alpha chapter of Phi Kappa Psi is separated from one who ever had a sincere and unselfish interest in her welfare and who lived out truly the principles of Phi Kappa Psi.

Resolved, That these resolutions be put upon the minutes of the chapter and published in "The Shield."

KARL A. MACHETANZ,  
WILLIAM J. SMITH,  
ELIAS W. WHITLOCK,

Ohio Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi.

Committee.

## DR. W. MURRAY WEIDMAN, Pa. Epsilon, '57.

Dr. W. Murray Weidman, who died February 8th, at Reading, Pa., was a member of Pennsylvania Epsilon. He graduated from Gettysburg college in 1857, and from the University of Pennsylvania medical school in 1860. He was at one time president of the Pennsylvania Medical society, was associated with the leading medical fraternities in the country, and was identified with the hospitals and other institutions of Reading. He served all through the civil war as surgeon of the Second Pennsylvania cavalry. He was a man of exceptional character, highly esteemed as one of the leading citizens of his city, and was one of the most prominent physicians of eastern Pennsylvania. He was well known to all Phi Psis of the state and was greatly interested in the fraternity's progress.

## WILLIAM L. MURFREE, Tenn. Gamma, '73.

Bro. William L. Murfree, for the past seven years professor of law at the University of Colorado, died at his home on University hill, Denver, Colorado, recently. Bro. Murfree came from an old and respected southern family, for which the city of Murfreesboro, Tenn., was named. He became a Phi Psi at Nashville university as a charter member of Tennessee Gamma, in 1870. He graduated from the law school of Washington university, St. Louis, in 1873. He practiced law for several years in St. Louis, and took an active part in politics there. In 1879 he married Miss Louise Knaustman, of St. Louis, and shortly afterward accepted a position with the West Publishing Company of St. Paul, as head of the editorial staff. He became the author of several successful text-books. His health breaking down, he returned to St. Louis, where he resumed his practice. In 1895 he ac-

cepted a call from the regents of the University of Colorado, and two years ago was made secretary of the law school. The last years of his life were clouded by illness, especially the last one. He was actively identified with the Denver alumni association. He leaves a wife and two sons. The funeral services were largely attended. A Denver paper says: "The floral tributes were magnificent. . . . All the fraternities were represented, as were the innumerable friends of the dead man." Interment was at Murfreesboro, Tenn. Bro. Murfree was a loyal Phi Psi, much beloved by all those with whom he came in contact.

#### DR. CHARLES A. HARNISH, Pa. Eta '99.

Dr. Charles A. Harnish, Pa. Eta, '89, of Alexandria, Pa., died in December at the Presbyterian hospital, Philadelphia, Pa., after a lingering illness of pulmonary trouble. Dr. Harnish graduated at Franklin and Marshall college in the class of '89, and from the University of Pennsylvania medical school in '91. To those who knew him personally an eulogy is unnecessary. To those who knew him by name only, we could but repeat the history of a worthy Phi Psi. Born in Alexandria, Pa., he entered Franklin and Marshall and was soon initiated into Phi Kappa Psi. During his college course he won his way into the hearts of both students and teachers, and to his fraternity was a most loyal member, and his interest in Phi Psi continued to the end. Though in his chosen profession but a few years, he speedily rose to the top, and at the time of his death was regarded as one of the most skilled physicians in central Pennsylvania. He was devoted to his profession. A Phi Psi friend says of him: "Everything he did was done to his very best, and sincerity in every act was his marked characteristic." He held in high regard at all times his fraternity, and his fraternity esteemed him not only for his professional pre-eminence, but for his excellent character and sterling qualities. With a host of alumni and his family, his chapter mourns his untimely death and feels the loss of a personal friend.

#### DR. WILLIAM G. WILLIAMS, Ohio Alpha.

Ohio Alpha has been in deep grief for the past few weeks over the death of one of her most illustrious and scholarly brothers, Dr. Wm. G. Williams, of the Ohio Wesleyan university. Ohio Alpha lost a loyal and enthusiastic brother and the fraternity at large a faithful and worthy son. At about eleven-thirty o'clock Thursday evening, January 30, 1902, the vital spark of Brother Williams fled from its hiding place and life was no more. The immortal part soared to its heavenly home beyond, while the mortal part sank into everlasting sleep. The death of Bro. Williams meant not only his farewell departure from this earth, but also the severing of the last link that connected Ohio Wesleyan to the original organization of the college. Bro. Williams' life was full of interesting and noteworthy events, marked by striking characteristics. His entire life was spent in the study of the classics and the Bible. In early life he thought it his duty to be a minister and a teacher, and he surely lived to see these ends accomplished. As a minister, there was none better; as a teacher, he stood matchless. Bro. Williams taught Greek in the same classroom fifty-eight consecutive years. He was reputed as one of the ablest Greek scholars of the age. John W. White, of Harvard university, became his most renowned student in Greek. Congenial and flexible in his nature, he was gifted with the rare faculty of making friends, of which he has an infinite number who now mourn his loss. Bro. Williams was born in Chillicothe, Ohio, February 25, 1822. His father was of Welsh extraction, and his mother, Margaret Troutner, of Pennsylvania Dutch descent. His schooling began at Woodward college, Connecticut, from which place he graduated in 1844. In 1847 he secured his M. A. degree from Miami university, and that of LL. D. from Baldwin university in 1873. In 1864 Bro. Williams was made professor of the Greek language and of English literature in the Ohio Wesleyan university. These titles he held until death. In 1856 he was elected secretary of North Ohio conference. He was also secretary of trustees of Ohio Wesleyan university from 1850 to the time of his death, January 30, 1902.

#### RESOLUTIONS.

Whereas, The infinite Being in His wise workings of providence has seen fit to remove from our midst our beloved and much respected brother, William G. Williams, be it

Resolved, That we, the members of Ohio Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi

fraternity, deeply regret and keenly feel the loss of our true, faithful and loyal brother; and

Resolved, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy to the bereaved family ;and further,

Resolved, That copies of these resolutions be sent to the family and be inscribed upon the minutes of our chapter, and that they be published in "The Shield."

KARL A. MACHETANZ,  
WILL J. SMITH,  
EDWARD G. GREENO,  
Committee.



# BUSINESS DIRECTORY

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EXCHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHI PSIS. FOR INFORMATION AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR. \* \*

**A** **AMERICAN COLLEGE FRATERNITIES**, by Wm. Raimond Baird, can be secured through "The Shield," at \$2.00 per copy. Address "The Shield," Marion, Ind. Box 87.

**A** **ANDREW ALBRIGHT LEISER**, Attorney-at-Law, Lewisburg, Union Co., Pa. Pennsylvania Gamma, '69.

**B** **BUSBEE & BUSBEE**, Attorneys-at-Law, Raleigh, N. C. Charles M. Busbee. Va. Gamma '65.

**C** **HARLES KOONCE, Jr.**, Attorney-at-Law, Rooms G. H. and I., Maloney Block, Youngstown, Ohio. Pa. Gamma.

**C** **HAS. B. KETCHAM**, Broker, 20 Broad Street, New York. Member N. Y. Stock Exchange. Pa. Kappa, '92.

**C** **ADWALADER E. LINTHICUM**, Real Estate and Mortgage Loans, 60 Liberty Street, New York. N. Y. Alpha, '88.

**C** **USTER, GODDARD & GRIF-FIN**, Attorneys and Counselors. The Rookery, 217 La Salle St., Chicago. Jacob R. Custer, Pa. Epsilon, '67.

**D** **H. ELLIOTT, A. B., D. O.**, Osteopathic Physician. Cor. 9th & C. Sts. San Diego, Cal. Pa. Gamma, '98.

**F** **FRANK L. LITTLETON**, Elliott, Elliott & Littleton, Attorneys-at-Law, Fletcher's Bank Building, Indianapolis, Ind. Indiana Alpha, '91.

**F** **FRANK H. BURR**, Ohio Delta, '98, representing D. L. Auld, Fraternity Jeweler and Stationer, 76 E. Gay St., Columbus, Ohio.

**G** **B. BAKER**, 27 State Street, Boston, of the firm of Rollins & Co., Bankers, dealers in Municipal and Corporation Bonds, Indiana Alpha, '87.

**H** **HORACE J. MILLER**, Attorney-at-Law, 413 Grant Street, Pittsburg, Pa. Ohio Gamma.

**H** **A. MACKEY**, Attorney-at-Law, 927 Chestnut Street, Sixth Floor, Philadelphia. Pa. Theta.

**H** **W. WILSON**, Manufacturer of Phi Psi Stationery, Minneapolis. Minn. Beta.

**H** **ENRY BRIGHT**, Newspaper Advertising, Boyce Building, Chicago; Tribune Building, New York. Pa. Iota, '82.

**H** **ENRY PEGRAM**, Attorney and Counselor-at-Law, Room 90, 29 Wall St., N. Y., Probate Real Estate and Law a Specialty. N. Y. Delta, '89.

**J** **OSEPH HALSTEAD**, Structural and Ornamental Iron Work, 388-390 W. Randolph St., Telephone 510 West, Chicago. Joseph Halstead, Mich., Alpha, '87.

**J** **OHAN A. PRESCOTT**, Financial Agent, Real Estate, Rentals, Loans. 340-341-342 New York Life Building, Kansas City, Mo. Kansas Alpha '88.

**J** **E. CHRISTY**, Real Estate, Loans, Rentals. Property of non-residents cared for. 721 New York Life Bldg., Omaha, Nebraska. D. C. Alpha.

**L** **EWIS WALKINSHAW**, Attorney-at-Law, Greensburg, Pa., of the Law Firm of Walkinshaw & Walkinshaw. Pa. Gamma.

**M** **MONTGOMERY EVANS**, Attorney at-Law, Norristown, Pa. Pa. Theta, '75.

**M** **OOORE, BAKER & CO.**, Bankers, dealers in Municipal and Corporation Bonds. 66 State Street, Boston. Geo. D. Baker, Ind. B. '88.

# BUSINESS DIRECTORY

C O N T I N U E D

**MALCOLM O. MOUAT, FETHERS, JEFFRIS & MOUAT,** Attorneys and Counselors at Law. Janesville, Wisconsin.

**NEVIN O. WINTER,** Attorney-at-Law, Spitzer Building, Toledo, Ohio. Ohio Delta, '97.

**NELSON B. CRAMER,** Lawyer. Room 18 Fosdick Bldg., 41 East Fourth St., Cincinnati, O. Telephone Main 248. Ohio Alpha.

**O. E. MONNETTE,** Attorney-at-Law, Bucyrus, Ohio, of the Law Firm of Beer & Monnette. Ohio Alpha, '95.

**ROTHERMEL & MAUGER,** Attorneys-at-Law, 522 Court Street, Reading, Pa. A. H. Rothermel, Pa. Eta, '87. D. F. Mauger, Pa. Eta, '86.

**RUSH & HOLDEN,** Attorneys-at-Law, 1110 Title and Trust Building, 100 Washington St., Chicago. G. Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha, '89. Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha, '89.

**STORM & PALMER,** Attorneys-at-Law, Stroudsburg, Pa. A. M. Palmer, Pa. Kappa, '91.

**SIMON P. WOLVERTON,** Attorney-at-Law, Sunbury, Pennsylvania. Pa. Gamma, '60.

**THE WALBRIDGE LUMBER CO.,** Toledo, Ohio. Hardwood Lumber, Turned Handles, Always Want. Oak for export. E. F. Walbridge. Mich. A.

**THE COLORADO SCHOOL JOURNAL** with the **BOOK-LEAF** for Teachers and Book readers. Published monthly in Denver, Colorado, 526 Charles Building. H. M. Barrett, Penna. Beta, Associate Editor and Business Manager.

**THE ONLY PHI PSI DAILY** Published, The Columbus Citizen (Columbus, O.) George Dun, Ohio Delta, Business Manager. Geo. Smart, Ohio Delta, Managing Editor. Best Advertising Medium in Central Ohio.

**WILLIAM S. SMALL,** Attorney-at-Law Keystone Building, Chattanooga, Tenn. Ohio Alpha, '87.

**W. M. THATCHER,** Attorney-at-Law, Syndicate Building, 35 Nassau St., New York. Kansas Alpha, '84.

**WELLS, HERRICK & HICKS,** Bankers and Brokers, 15 Wall Street, New York. Frederick C. Hicks, Pa. Kappa. Member New York Stock Exchange.

**WALTER M. McCORKLE,** Attorney and Counselor-at-Law. Drexel Building, 29 Wall Street, New York. Va. Beta, '78.

**WALTER B. GRANT,** Attorney-at-Law. No. 15 Court Square, Boston, Mass. Smith Building.

**W. H. LAWRENCE,** Attorney-at-Law, 32 Plaza de P. Moraga, Manila, P. I. Minn. Beta.

## REDUCED RATE ON THE PHI KAPPA PSI TWO STEP

"THE SHIELD" will hereafter fill orders for the Phi Kappa Psi Two Step at twenty-five cents per copy. Let Phi Psis all over the country join in the movement to popularize this splendid piece of Phi Psi music, not only by purchasing copies, but by bringing it to the attention of orchestras everywhere. If it can be brought to the ears of the people, the public will do the rest, and the fraternity will benefit thereby. Address orders to "The Shield," Box 87, Marion, Indiana.

# D. L. AULD,

MANUFACTURER OF

## High Grade Fraternity Jewelry

76 East Gay Street.

COLUMBUS, OHIO.

During the past season we have greatly enlarged and improved our facilities and are better than ever prepared to give our patrons prompt attention and superior workmanship.

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO PHI KAPPA PSI.

Send for Price List.

# CHARLES I. CLEGG

Successor to the Fraternity Department of Simons Bro. & Co.

Manufacturing Jewelers and Silversmiths.

616 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Fraternity  
Jewelry

### A FEW SUGGESTIONS.

Fraternity Badges, Lapel Buttons, Scarf Pins, Sleeve Buttons, Rings, Charms, Lockets, Fob Chains.

Fraternity Souvenir Spoons, Court Plaster Cases, Mustache Combs, Belts, Match Boxes, Stamp Boxes, Scent Boxes, Bookmarks, Watches.

College and Class Pins, Prizes, Badge Medals, Etc.

Samples sent for inspection to any Chapter.

Official Jeweler of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.



PLEDGE  
BUTTONS



BADGES



ALUMNUS  
BUTTONS

# ROEHM & SON,

DETROIT, MICH.

OFFICIAL MAKERS PHI KAPPA PSI BADGES, NOVELTIES  
AND FRATERNITY STATIONERY.

LISTS AND SAMPLES SENT  
TO SECRETARY ON  
REQUEST.



WRITE US FOR PROFES-  
SIONAL AND TECH.  
SOCIETY BADGES.

Established in 1849

Mention Shield.



Electrotypes of either of these little cuts,  
fifty cents each to members of the fra-  
ternity who order at once. Address,

THE SHIELD,

Box 87.

Marion, Indiana.

# JAMES L. NORRIS,

*Member of Patent Law Association.  
Counsellor in Patent Causes.*

*Solicitor of American & Foreign Patents.*

*In Active Practice over Thirty Years.*



LONG DISTANCE 'PHONE 1483.

Established 1869.

## PATENTS

F. AND FIFTH STREETS, N. W.

WASHINGTON, D. C.

INFORMATION as to requirements and costs for securing Letters Patent on Inventions, Caveats, Trade-Marks, etc., sent free in pamphlet on request, if naming some of my clients in every State.

Letters Patent procured in the United States and Foreign Countries; Trade-Mark, Label, Caveat and Copyright protection secured.

Searches made and opinions given as to the validity and infringements of Letters Patents.

SPECIAL REFERENCE: National Bank of Washington, Washington, D. C.; The Monoline Composing Co., Washington, D. C. and New York City; The Babcock & Wilcox Co., New York City; The Colliery Engineer Co., Scranton, Pa.; The Bodly Wagon Co., Staunton, Va., and New Orleans, La.; The Star Incubator and Brooder Co., Bound Brook, N. J.; The Cudahy Packing Co., South Omaha, Neb.; The Knickerbocker Co., Jackson, Miss.; The Tasteless Quinine Co., Asheville, N. C.; The Howells Mining Drill Co., Plymouth, Pa.; The White Mt. Freezer Co., Nashua, N. H.; The Kinnear M'fg Co., Warren, Pa.; The Continental Gin Co., Birmingham, Ala.; The Turner Machine Co., Danbury, Conn.; Hardsocg M'fg Co., Ottumwa, Iowa; What Cheer Drill and Miners Tool Co., What Cheer, Iowa; Athol Machine Co., Athol, Mass.; The Arlington Co., New York City; L. Bogers Sons, New York City; Metallic Cap M'fg Co., New York City; Cary Safe Co., Buffalo, N. Y.; Columbia Carriage Co., Hamilton, Ohio; Buckeye Iron and Brass Works, Dayton, Ohio; Jackson & Sharp Co., Wilmington, Del.; Keating Implement and Machine Co., Dallas, Tex.; The Foster Engineering Co., Newark, N. J.; The Canadian Composing Co., Montreal, Canada; Seneca Glass Co., Morgantown, W. Va.; American Broom and Brush Co., Amsterdam, N. Y.; American Raveller Co., Philmont, N. Y.; James W Bodley, Stanton, Va.; The Brown-Bierce Co., Dayton, Ohio; Boss Knitting Machine Works, Reading, Pa.; Clark M'fg Co., Buffalo, N. Y.; Enclosed Krimt Co., Chicago, Ill.; Essmueller-Heyde Mill Furnishing Co., St. Louis, Mo.; Epworth Gas Light and Heating Co., Waterloo, Iowa; Fort Grain Co., Waco, Tex.; Globe Ticket Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; Gray & Dudley Hardware Co., Nashville, Tenn.; Holcomb & Hoke M'fg Co., Sullivan, Ind.; Detroit Emery Wheel Co., Detroit, Mich.; Howell-Davies Coal Co., Louisville, Ky.; Harding & Tinder, Seymour, Ind.; Advance Thresher Co., Battle Creek, Mich.; Burrough Bros. M'fg Co., Baltimore, Md.; Memphis Furniture M'fg Co., Memphis, Tenn.; Oakdale M'fg Co., Providence, R. I.; United States Electric Lighting Co., Washington, D. C.; Washington Gas Light Co., Washington, D. C.

Address all communications about patents to—

## JAMES L. NORRIS,

FIFTH AND F. STS. N. W.

WASHINGTON, D. C.

## SONG BOOKS.

Fifty copies of the old edition remain in the possession of the editor. To assist in the compilation of the new edition, each chapter should study and be familiar with the old. For this reason the limited number will be sold for fifty cents a volume. Order of

FRANCIS H. ROBERTSON,  
303 Washington Ave., S. E.  
Minneapolis.

Ten cents must be added for postage with each order.



The  
Chronicle  
Company  
Printers  
Mason  
Indiana.

# THE SHIELD

of PHI KAPPA PSI

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, EDITOR

Entered at the Marion Post Office as second-class mail matter.



PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY AND DIRECTION  
OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL. SUBSCRIPTION, \$1.50 PER ANNUM.

## C O N T E N T S

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| The Twenty-second Grand Arch Council of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 407 |
| The Semi-Centennial Celebration . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 432 |
| Phi Kappa Psi at Johns Hopkins University . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 441 |
| The Washington Alumni Celebration . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 444 |
| History of Phi Kappa Psi . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 449 |
| Illinois Beta's New Home . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 452 |
| Messages to the Founder . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 454 |
| Editorials . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 459 |
| Phi Kappa Psi Notes . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 462 |
| The Alumni . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 472 |
| Chapter Correspondence . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 480 |
| Obituary . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 504 |
| Illustrations: Frontispiece—Phi Kappa Psi's Banquet, Judge Moore, Cannonsburg, Pa., as it Appeared in 1852, Near View of College Buildings as They Appear Today, W. H. Letterman, Mrs. W. H. Letterman (Boyer,) William Gordon Letterman, Orra E. Monnette, Pennsylvania Zeta Chapter, A Snap-Shot of Some of Our Exchanges, Historians of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Illinois Beta's New Home. |     |

# *Phi Kappa Psi Directory.*

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

President . . . E Lawrence Fell, 516 Ludlow St., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Vice-Pres. . . Rev. W. C. Alexander, 3121 P St., N. W., Washington, D. C.  
Secretary . . . Orra E. Monnette, P. O. Box 121, Bucyrus, O.  
Treasurer . . . C. F. M. Niles, Spitzer Building, Toledo, O.

## Archons.

District I . . . Samuel R. Zimmerman, Y. M. C. A. Building, Lancaster, Pa.  
District II . . . Arthur W. Towne, 31 Sacramento St., Cambridge, Mass.  
District III . . . G. B. Miller, Phi Kappa Psi House, Morgantown, W. Va.  
District IV . . . Harry K. Crafts, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
District V . . . J. F. S. Lyle, Phi Kappa Psi House, Madison, Wis.

---

Attorney General . . . Henry Pegram, 29 Wall St., New York City.

---

The District Councils will be held the week following Easter Sunday, 1903.

---

The next G. A. C. will be held at Indianapolis, Ind., under the auspices of Indiana Alpha, Beta and Delta, the Indianapolis, Anderson and Indiana Alumni Associations., the week following Easter Sunday, 1904.

## PUBLICATIONS.

"The Shield," George B. Lockwood, Editor, Marion, Indiana.  
Grand Catalogue, Geo. Smart, Editor, "The Citizen," Columbus, O.  
History, C. L. Van Cleve, Editor, Troy, O.  
Song Book, Francis H. Robertson, 303 Washington Ave., S. E.,  
Minneapolis, Minn.

## CHAIRMEN OF COMMITTEES.

Chapter Houses—G. Fred Rush, 1010-100 Washington St.,  
Chicago, Illinois.  
Certificate of Enrollment—Wistar E. Patterson, Port Kennedy,  
Montgomery County, Pa.  
Ritual Committee—Henry T. Scudder, D. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Attendance at G. A. C.—Edward Kibler, Newark, O.

## CHAPTERS.

### DISTRICT I.

- Pa. Alpha, Washington-Jefferson College.....Albert G. Gill, Washington, Pa.  
Pa. Beta, Allegheny College.....Clifford J. Scott, Meadville, Pa.  
Pa. Gamma, Bucknell University....Walter Bertollette, Lewisburg, Pa.  
Pa. Epsilon, Gettysburg College.....C. B. Gladfelter, Gettysburg, Pa.  
Pa. Zeta, Dickinson College.....H. C. Wilbur, Box 190, Carlisle, Pa.  
Pa. Eta, Franklin and Marshall College.....  
.....Paul S. Bridenbaugh, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.  
Pa. Theta, Lafayette College.....  
.....Robert A. Beers, 163 East Hall, Easton, Pa  
Pa. Iota, University of Pennsylvania.....  
.....Charles F. Owsley, 113 South 37th street, Philadelphia, Pa.  
Pa. Kappa, Swarthmore College.....Wm. W. Turner, Swarthmore, Pa.

### DISTRICT II.

- N. H. Alpha, Dartmouth College....Marcus R. Brown, Hanover, N. H.  
Mass. Alpha, Amherst College.....James S. Taylor, Amherst, Mass.  
Rhode Island Alpha, Brown University.....  
.....Frederick H. Gabbl, Maxcy Hall, Providence, R. I.  
N. Y. Alpha, Cornell University.....  
.....J. Martin Griffith, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.  
N. Y. Beta, Syracuse University.....  
.....Fred D. Cribb, Kappa Psi House, 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.  
N. Y. Gamma, Columbia University.....  
.....Henry W. Gissell, Jr., 413 West 117th street, New York City.  
N. Y. Epsilon, Colgate University....George E. Eddy, Hamilton, N. Y.  
N. Y. Zeta, Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute.....  
.....J. K. Van Vranken, Hempstead, Long Island.

### DISTRICT III.

- Md. Alpha, Johns Hopkins University.....  
.....J. Gresham Machen, Phi Kappa Psi House, Baltimore, Md.  
Va. Alpha, University of Virginia.....  
.....Richard P. Bell, Jr., University Station, Charlottesville, Va.  
Va. Beta, Washington and Lee University.....  
.....Archibald Young, Lexington, Va.  
W. Va. Alpha, University of West Virginia.....  
.....Robert M. Brown, Morgantown, W. Va.  
Miss. Alpha, University of Mississippi.....  
.....John Standifer, Phi Kappa Psi House, University, Miss.  
Tenn. Delta, Vanderbilt University.....  
.....W. E. Floyd, 15 Lindley avenue, Nashville, Tenn.

### DISTRICT IV.

- Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University....Jos. K. Cole, Delaware, O.  
Ohio Beta, Wittenberg College.....  
.....Chas. L. Harris, Phi Kappa Psi House, Springfield, O.  
Ohio Delta, University of Ohio.....  
.....Nevin E. Veneman, 45 West 10th avenue, Columbus, O.  
Indiana Alpha, DePauw University.....  
.....Turley Stephenson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Greencastle, Ind.  
Indiana Beta, University of Indiana.....  
.....Walter H. Crim, 514 Washington street, Bloomington, Ind.  
Indiana Delta, Purdue University.....  
.....Irving C. DeHaven, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lafayette, Ind.  
Illinois Alpha, Northwestern University.....C. C. McCown  
.....Phi Kappa Psi House, 1946 Orrington Ave., Evanston, Ill.  
Illinois Beta, University of Chicago.....  
.....Dean Swift, 650 60th street, Chicago, Ill.  
Mich. Alpha, University of Michigan.....  
.....Chas. R. Adams, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.

### DISTRICT V.

- Wis. Alpha, University of Wisconsin.....E. H. Carpenter,  
.....Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, 625 Francis street, Madison, Wis.  
Wis. Gamma, Beloit College..Edward Griggs, 1125 Chapin, Beloit, Wis.  
Minn. Beta, University of Minnesota.....  
.....Fred U. Davis, 303 Washington avenue, S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.  
Iowa Alpha, University of Iowa.....  
.....Perry S. Johnson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Iowa City, Iowa.  
Kansas Alpha, University of Kansas.....  
.....S. D. Hutchings, 916 Kentucky street, Lawrence, Kansas.  
Nebraska Alpha, University of Nebraska.....  
.....J. D. Ringer, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.  
Cal. Beta, Stanford University.....  
.....Waldemar Young, Phi Kappa Psi House, Palo Alto, Cal.  
Cal. Gamma, University of California.....  
.....Albert J. Howell, Phi Kappa Psi House, Berkeley, Cal.

## ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

|                            |                                                        |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Philadelphia, Pa.....      | Wistar E. Patterson, Port Kennedy, Pa.                 |
| Pittsburg, Pa.....         | Wendell A. Van Hook, Coraopolis, Pa.                   |
| Meadville, Pa.....         | Dr. C. C. Laffer, Phoenix block                        |
| Newark, Ohio.....          | Edward Kibler.                                         |
| New York City.....         | Augustus N. Allen, 35 East 58th street, New York City. |
| Buffalo, N. Y.....         | Richard H. Templeton, Buffalo Savings Bank Bldg.       |
| Washington, D. C.....      | W. Ashby Frankland, 916 8th street, N. W.              |
| Cleveland, Ohio.....       | Frank C. Bray, Editor "Chautauquan."                   |
| Springfield, Ohio.....     | A. D. Hosterman.                                       |
| Bucyrus, Ohio.....         | A. J. Hazlett.                                         |
| Indianapolis, Ind.....     | H. C. Brubaker, Stevenson Building.                    |
| Toledo, Ohio.....          | William R. Hattersley, Spitzer Building.               |
| Anderson, Ind.....         | Edgar E. Hendee.                                       |
| Chicago, Ill.....          | James P. Grier, 1208 Ashland Block.                    |
| Kansas City, Mo.....       | Geo. H. Kelley, 723-725 N. Y. Life Building.           |
| Minneapolis, Minn.....     | F. H. Lusk.                                            |
| Denver, Colorado.....      | W. E. Sweet.                                           |
| Portland, Oregon.....      | E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168                                |
| San Francisco, Cal.....    | Dr. Wm. H. Mayhew, 406 Sutter street.                  |
| Cincinnati, Ohio.....      | C. W. Cole, 301 and 302 Pike Building.                 |
| Columbus, Ohio.....        | Ralph E. Westfall, 119 1-2 South High street.          |
| Omaha, Nebraska.....       | W. W. Lockwood, Jr., Y. M. C. A. Building.             |
| Boston, Massachusetts..... | E. T. Hartman, 14 Beacon street.                       |
| Seattle, Washington.....   | L. D. Bruckhart, room E. 2, The Lincoln.               |
| Johnstown, Pa.....         | Frank S. Love, care of Love & Sunshine Co.             |
| Duluth, Minnesota.....     | H. L. Billson, 301 Torrey Building.                    |

## ALUMNI CLUBS.

Harvard.....A. W. Towne, 31 Sacramento street, Cambridge, Mass.

# PHI PSI PUBLICATIONS

### The History of Phi Kappa Psi.

This splendid publication, of vital interest to every Phi Psi, is now ready for distribution. Order of Chas. L. Van Cleve, Troy, Ohio. Price \$2.00 per copy.

### Catalogue of Phi Kappa Psi.

The new catalogue is to be issued within the next few weeks. Price \$1.00 a copy. Advance orders may be filed with Geo. Smart, care Citizen, Columbus, Ohio.

### The Phi Kappa Psi Two Step.

Order direct from Francis H. Robertson, 303 Washington Ave., S. E. Minneapolis, Minn. Price, Piano copies 25 cents, Orchestration copies 50 cents, postage prepaid.

### The Phi Kappa Psi Song Book,

The few remaining copies will be sold at 50 cents each by Bro. Robertson. Address as above. Add ten cents for postage.





PHI KAPPA PSI'S BANQUET AT HOTEL HENRY, PITTSBURG. P.A.

Flashlight by  
R. W. Johnston & Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

# THE SHIELD

## OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

VOL. 22. APRIL-MAY, 1902. NOS. 5-6.

"The Shield" is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15; December 1; January 15; March 1; April 30 (Council number); May 31 and August 1.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

The subscription price of "The Shield" is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Advertising rates can be had on application.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, Publisher, Marion, Ind.

### *The Twenty-second Grand Arch Council of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity*

Held at Pittsburg, Pennsylvania, April 2nd to 5th, 1902.

The arrangements were perfect in every detail, the attendance great and representative of nearly every chapter ever borne upon the rolls of the fraternity and of every section of the country, the exercises attendant upon the semi-centennial anniversary of the fraternity constituted the most interesting event in the life of Phi Kappa Psi from the founding up to the present time, the spirit manifested in the consideration of the important questions which came before the council was the finest that has marked the deliberations of any Phi Kappa Psi convention, in recent years at least, the reports of every officer showed a condition of prosperity and intensive growth never before known in the fraternity and foreshadowing a position among Greek letter societies which the Phi Psis of a decade ago had no reason to anticipate within so brief a period—this, in short, is the story of the Grand Arch Council which opened at Pittsburg on the morning of April 4th, and closed in the early morning hours of April 6th. It was the greatest of all the Grand Arch Councils.

To do justice to the occasion within the limits of a "Shield" article is impossible. It is feasible only to sketch in large lines the work of the council, and leave it to the memory of those who were there, and the imagination of those who were not, to fill in the picture with the life and color essential to a realiz-

ation of what the meeting was. Too much cannot be said of the spirit of generous hospitality which characterized the Pittsburg alumni and the Pennsylvania chapter in their preparations for the convention. The semi-centennial program was planned so wisely by Bro. W. L. McCorkle and his associates on the committee in charge, Geo. Dunn and W. S. Holden, that there was nothing left to be desired. The pilgrimage to Cannonsburg and the exercises held in the chapel of old Jefferson college will linger in the memory of every Phi Psi privileged to be present, to the last hour of his life. The thought of this journey was an inspiration, and its realization made April 2nd, 1902, a red letter day in the life of the fraternity.

The large number of arrivals at the Hotel Henry on the day before the date of beginning the sessions was an indication of the unusual interest which this convention had inspired among Phi Psis everywhere. A strike of the workmen engaged in enlarging the hotel had delayed the opening of scores of rooms, and delegates and visitors were turned away by the dozen. By Wednesday evening, however, several floors were thrown open and Phi Psis swarmed into the newer portion of the hotel, and from this time on the convention was comfortably entertained.

The convention hall was a room of magnificent proportions, lavishly draped in pink and lavender and adorned with the flags of forty colleges and universities, contributed by the delegates for the occasion.

#### WEDNESDAY MORNING'S SESSION.

President Stires called the Grand Arch Council together at 10 a. m. on Wednesday, April 2nd, by invoking the divine blessing upon the council and its deliberations. Sion B. Smith, of the Pittsburg alumni association, was appointed temporary chairman, and Fred U. Davis, Minn. Beta, was chosen Ph. Chairman Smith appointed as a committee on credentials, Bros. Chas. L. VanCleve, W. W. Youngson and Geo. B. Lockwood. The committee immediately entered upon the consideration of credentials, and found the following named delegates entitled to seats in the council:

Pennsylvania Kappa: W. H. Turner, J. Milton Griscom; alumnus, Channing Way.

Iowa Alpha: Earl D. Kenyon; alumnus, B. F. Swisher.

N. Y. Alpha: J. Martin Griffith, Wm. J. Ward.

Kansas Alpha: F. J. Merrill.

Pennsylvania Iota: George W. Childs; alumnus, Thomas B. Donaldson.

Indiana Alpha: Turley Stephenson, Milton L. Neely; alumnus, Geo. B. Baker.

Virginia Alpha: W. P. Shriver, Don Preston Peters; alumnus, Ernest M. Stires.

New York Epsilon: George L. Borden.

Ohio Beta: Chas. L. Harris, Julius J. Trefz; alumnus, F. J. Ritterspach.

Virginia Beta: Livingston W. Smith; alumnus, Walter L. McCorkle.

Maryland Alpha: J. Gresham Machen, Lindsay S. Spencer; alumnus, W. C. Schriver.

West Virginia Alpha: C. D. Willey; alumnus, Gilbert B. Miller.

New York Gamma: H. C. Breneman, Otto Wiedman; alumnus, W. C. Morrill.

- New York Beta: Lynn E. Jennison, Jas. Middleton; alumnus, F. J. Schnauber.
- Wisconsin Gamma: George C. Ross.
- Indiana Delta: Judson H. Boughton, Earl E. Young; alumnus, Frank H. Curtiss.
- New Hampshire Alpha: Benj. W. Alling, Cleland H. Neal.
- Pennsylvania Epsilon: Uriah F. White.
- Pennsylvania Gamma: Calvin H. Elliott, Walter Bertollette; alumnus, A. A. Leiser, Jr.
- California Gamma: A. J. Howell.
- Rhode Island Alpha: Edward W. Holmes.
- Illinois Alpha: Edwin Balmer, F. G. Porter.
- Illinois Beta: A. B. Garcelon, Dean Swift; alumnus, Arthur F. Smith.
- Indiana Beta: Wade H. Free, Walter H. Crim; alumnus, George B. Baker.
- Michigan Alpha: Fred S. Lee, C. G. Parnall; alumnus, G. Fred Rush.
- Pennsylvania Theta: Chas. L. Bryden, Thomas W. Pomeroy; alumnus, W. C. Alexander.
- Pennsylvania Eta: Paul S. Bridenbaugh, Paul Reed; alumnus, Frederick Biesecker.
- Wisconsin Alpha: P. E. Schroeder, B. M. Palmer; alumnus, E. B. Mumford.
- Tennessee Delta: W. C. Chisum, S. E. McIlvain.
- Ohio Alpha: S. C. Roettinger; alumnus, Eugene G. Carpenter.
- Minnesota Beta: Fred U. Davis, Paul A. Brooks; alumnus, Clarence B. Miller.
- Massachusetts Alpha: Jno. H. Frizzell, Frank A. Cook; alumnus, Arthur W. Towne.
- New York Zeta: F. W. Wurster, Jr., W. O. Wiedmann.
- Pennsylvania Beta: R. D. Leffingwell, E. F. Craig; alumnus, Sion B. Smith.
- Ohio Delta: Nevin E. Veneman, Egbert H. Mack; alumnus, F. H. Burr.
- California Beta: C. J. Forrest, W. G. Deal.
- Pennsylvania Zeta: Abram Bosler, Lewis M. Bacon.
- Nebraska Alpha: Fred Deweese.
- Pennsylvania Alpha: A. A. Gill, George S. Barner.
- Boston A. A.: George B. Baker, George D. Baker, E. T. Hartman.
- Pittsburg A. A.: Jno. L. Porter, Frank S. Glover, Berford Brittain.
- New York A. A.: Norman C. Raff, Richard T. Bang, Henry Pegram.
- Bucyrus A. A.: Orra E. Monnette.
- Minneapolis A. A.: Adolph O. Eliason.
- Indianapolis A. A.: Edw. H. Knight, H. C. Brubaker, Jr., W. L. Taylor.
- Buffalo A. A.: W. L. Heller, T. F. Hennessy.
- Cleveland A. A.: Frank A. Arter, A. G. Carpenter.
- Anderson A. A.: Edgar E. Hendee, E. S. Boyer.
- Lancaster A. A.: S. R. Zimmerman.
- Meadville A. A.: J. J. Anderson.
- Baltimore A. A.: William S. Baer, A. W. Machen, Frank G. Turner.
- Washington A. A.: James E. Watson, Geo. B. Lockwood, A. E. H. Middleton.
- Toledo A. A.: C. F. M. Niles, Karl A. Flickinger.
- Johnstown A. A.: Frank S. Love.
- Newark A. A.: Edw. Kibler.
- Duluth A. A.: Clarence B. Miller.
- Chicago A. A.: Walter S. Holden, William K. Fellows, Lincoln M. Coy.
- San Francisco A. A.: Harrison Campbell Allen.
- Philadelphia A. A.: David Halstead, Walter H. Lippincot.
- Cincinnati A. A.: B. M. Allison, J. M. DeCamp.
- Chapters represented, 39; alumni associations, 21; delegates, 132.

While the committee was deliberating several of the alumni present were called on for speeches. Among those who responded were Frank A. Arter, of Cleveland, whose remarks aroused enthusiasm that could only find vent in a Phi Psi song and yell. He was followed by C. E. Merritt, of New Jersey; Geo. Dunn, of Columbus, O.; Rev. W. C. Alexander, of Wash-

ington, D. C.: Walter S. Holden, of Chicago; A. J. Howell, of the University of California; W. G. Deal, of Leland Stanford, and Rev. E. M. Stires.

Upon receiving the report of the credentials committee the council proceeded to the work of permanent organization. Frank C. Bray nominated Sion B. Smith, of Pittsburg, for S. W. G. P., and he was unanimously elected. Orra E. Monnette nominated Dr. R. T. Bang, of New York City, for S. W. P., and his unanimous election followed. Rev. W. W. Youngson, former archon of the first district, was elected S. W. A. G., on motion of C. L. VanCleve. Albert Powell was elected as assistant S. W. A. G.; W. C. Chisum, Tenn. Delta, second assistant. H. C. Breneman, N. Y. Gamma, was unanimously elected S. W. S. G. Bro. Niles, Indiana Delta, was elected S. W. H., and Rev. H. T. Scudder, of the N. Y. alumni association, was chosen S. W. S.

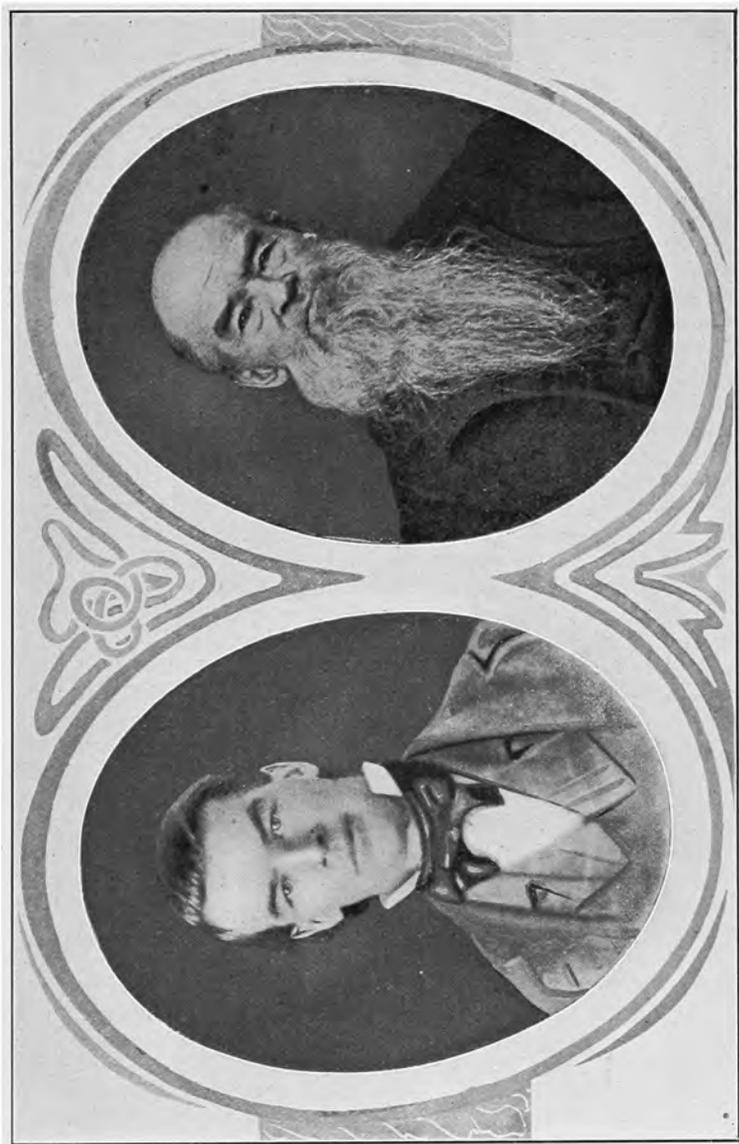
The following committees were appointed:

Chapter Houses: G. F. Rush, J. Gresham Machen, C. B. Miller.  
 Alumni: E. A. Kibler, Paul S. Bridenbaugh, F. W. Wurster, Jr., Benj. W. Alling, Walter Bertolette.  
 Catalogue: E. W. Carpenter, W. C. Chisum, Chas. L. Bryden.  
 Shield: C. L. VanCleve, F. J. Schnauber, Jno. H. Frizzel.  
 Song Book: Lincoln M. Coy, Nevin E. Veneman, Harrison Campbell Allen.  
 Grievances: Frank C. Bray, Henry Pegram, A. E. H. Middleton, Uriah White, W. G. Deal, Walter H. Crim, Fred Deweese.  
 Extension: Rev. E. M. Stires, Frank A. Arter, F. J. Merrill, George W. Childs, Geo. B. Lockwood, C. G. Parnall, C. D. Willey.  
 Ritual: Frank S. Love, Chas. L. Harris, Edwin Balmer.  
 History: D. C. List, Norman C. Raff, W. H. Turner.  
 Next G. A. C.: E. E. Hendee, Frank G. Turner, Wm. K. Fellows.  
 Press: S. P. Austin, George L. Bardon, Abram Bosler, Albert G. Gill.  
 State of Fraternity: Walter L. McCorkle, B. M. Balmer, E. F. Craig, Milton L. Neely, J. Martin Griffith, David Halstead, Jr., Arthur J. Howell.  
 Constitution: Walter S. Holden, Richard T. Bang, Geo. S. Barner, S. R. Zimmerman, Fred U. Davis, Judson H. Boughton, Dean Swift.  
 Finance: George B. Baker, Don Preston Peters, Livingston Smith, B. F. Swisher, E. W. Holmes, W. C. Morrill, George C. Ross.

The council then adjourned for the pilgrimage to Cannonsburg, an account of which appears elsewhere in "The Shield."

#### WEDNESDAY EVENING.

The evening session convened at 8:30. Under the head of reports of officers and editors, with President Stires in the chair, George B. Lockwood presented his report as editor of "The Shield," receiving a very kindly greeting from the council. Bro. Lockwood reported that "The Shield" had passed from the deficiency to the dividend stage, that four hundred dollars had been paid into the fraternity treasury by the publisher since the last Grand Arch Council; that with increased expenditures had come increased revenues and an expansion of the alumni subscription list during the current year by one-third. The editor recommended that five hundred dollars be diverted from "The Shield" fund in further payment of Bro. VanCleve for his work as historian, and that an annual payment of two hundred dollars, or as much thereof as could be made available, be made from "The Shield" fund in furtherance of the project to



1852.

JUDGE MOORE.

1902.

complete, as a fraternity memorial to the late founder, W. H. Letterman, the education of his son, William Gordon Letterman.

Under the head of "Reports of Archons," S. R. Zimmerman, of the First District, gave an interesting and complete review of affairs under his jurisdiction. Bro. Zimmerman reported that his district offered no field for extension, and that progress must be confined to the strengthening of internal conditions, the fraternal and financial sides of each chapter. The small membership of most of the chapters is a source of disappointment, but this is in part accounted for by the fact that with one exception the colleges of the district are small. Faculty restrictions on initiations makes it impossible for two chapters to make a good showing at the time the annual reports are due. Numerical increase in the membership of the chapters can come only with numerical increase in attendance at the colleges, hence the added importance of the loyalty of each alumnus to his alma mater, to the end that it may enjoy the progress necessary to the maintenance of a vigorous fraternity life. In every institution in the district Phi Kappa Psi stands in the front rank in the various activities of college life. The district was never in a better condition financially. There is not a dollar of chapter debt in the district, although every house and hall has been refurbished at a large outlay during the past year. An enthusiastic and energetic fraternal spirit and fellowship exists, not only among the undergraduates, but among the alumni. One alumni association has been reorganized, from another point a petition is pending, and from still two other cities movements are under way looking to the organization of associations. In brief, the district is closing another two years of unprecedented prosperity. "Sister districts may have made greater strides in fewer years, but nowhere does the love of old Phi Psi have a deeper or truer abiding place than in the hearts of the brothers who bear her standards in the district where her principles were first inculcated by our honored founders, Letterman and Moore."

Archon Arthur W. Towne made the following brief and significant report of conditions in the Second district: "Without exception each of the eight chapters in the Second district is in the best condition of its existence. New York Alpha, Beta and Zeta are in their usual strong shape, Epsilon has outgrown its temporary weakness of last year and is now as good as usual, and Gamma is not only as strong as usual, but owing to the fact of its moving into a fine new house, is in the best condition it has ever known. Massachusetts Alpha and New Hampshire Alpha have had difficulties to contend with that few living outside of New England can fully realize, so that it is especially encouraging to know that each of these chapters has had most encouraging results in its rushing season just passed, and is standing higher in its respective college than ever before. Rhode Island Alpha is certainly a lively youngster. The chapter started with twelve charter members, and has now added five more members to the list, and has rented a lodge room.

"Four points are urged upon the chapters as of most vital importance. First, have order in chapter meetings, enforce parliamentary and fraternal laws; secondly, make the brothers meet their financial obligations promptly; thirdly, in chapter meetings discuss fraternity facts and policies; and fourthly, be thoroughly informed about new men before inviting them into membership. Nothing so demoralizes a chapter as slipshod meetings and laxness in money matters, and nothing so stimulates and inspires a chapter as being thoroughly informed on Phi Kappa Psi and working long and hard in order to get the best possible men to embody its ideals."

Archon Gilbert B. Miller, of the Third District, not having arrived, Archon Harry Crafts, of the Fourth district, was heard. He made reference to the surrender of the charter of Indiana Gamma, and the granting of the Purdue petition. "It seems," he said, "that the new chapter has done all that its fondest supporters hoped for, and it is even claimed by some that a number of the older chapters will have to look well to their laurels or else be passed by the baby chapter in the race for supremacy. There is one lesson, I think, we can draw from the struggle of the Purdue petitioners, and that is that when a crowd of fellows work and wait for two or three long years before they are granted a charter, they realize much more the value of becoming members of our fraternity, and appreciate in a higher degree the honor that is being conferred upon them, than do those who are granted a charter for the mere asking." All things considered, Archon Crafts considered the district in better condition than it was two years ago. All the chapters, with the exception of one, are in chapter houses, seven being rented and one owned. The number of men in the chapters varies from seven in Ohio Alpha to twenty-eight in Michigan Alpha. The ideal chapter, the archon said, should be made up of from eighteen to twenty men. Conditions vary in different institutions, but he considered the number of men in Michigan Alpha entirely too large, and in Ohio Alpha entirely too small.

Archon J. F. S. Lyle made a verbal report of conditions in the Fifth district, which he considered better than at any time within the history of the fraternity. Every chapter occupies a house, and all are strong in their respective institutions. The acquisition of handsome new houses by both of the California chapters, and the representation of both these chapters and the San Francisco alumni association at the Grand Arch Council by a delegation of four men, he considered sufficient indication of the vitality of Phi Kappa Psi on the Pacific coast. In any of the large institutions of the northwest and far west, Phi Kappa Psi is able to meet any rival fraternity, whatever its age, wealth or assumptions, without asking more than a fair fight and no favors.

#### THE HISTORIAN'S REPORT.

The most practical report of the council was made by Chas. L. VanCleve, editor of the History, who held up the result of his

labors, the completed history of Phi Kappa Psi. No delegate or visitor at the council was able to remember a time when the history had not been discussed and for the first time the fruition of so many years of discussion and expectation was before the eyes of the council. It was not surprising that at the conclusion of Bro. VanCleve's report the members of the council burst into a stentorian "High, High, High." A review of the History appears elsewhere in "The Shield."

Under the head of "remarks for the good of the fraternity," a member of the Maryland Alpha delegation spoke of the transformation now going on in Johns Hopkins university, attendant upon the removal of the institution to an extensive campus, and the augmentation of the endowment, the conclusion being that in the future it would afford a far better field than in the past for typical college fraternity life.

#### REPORT ON THE CATALOGUE.

The report of George Smart, editor of the Catalogue, showed that another long projected publication of the fraternity was about to become a reality. Bro. Smart reported the completion of the manuscript for the catalogue. Within a few weeks it will be available for distribution. The editor recommended that a copy be given free to each undergraduate, and that the price to graduates be one dollar. It will be a ready reference book which the traveling Phi Psi can carry in his pocket, and will be bound in flexible leather. It will, in other words, be just such a catalogue as Phi Kappa Psi alumni have been wanting for years, and its publication will add to the great obligation under which the fraternity has already been placed by one of her favorite sons.

#### THE SECRETARY'S REPORT.

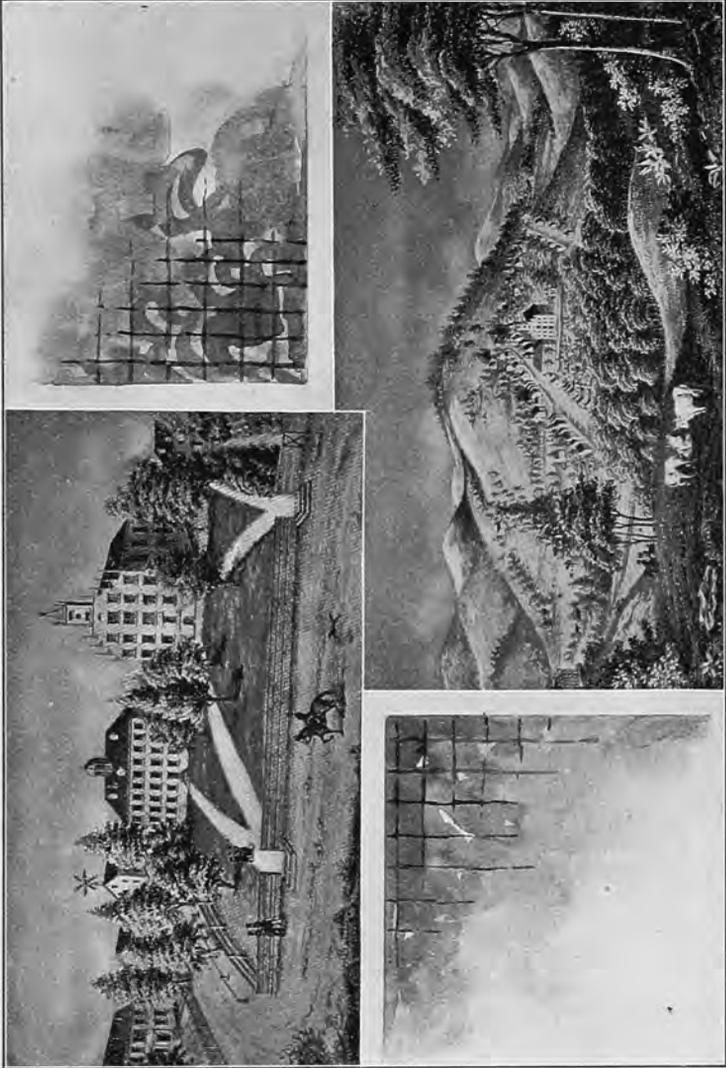
Bro. Orra E. Monnette presented his report as secretary, which was distributed among the delegates in pamphlet form. Bro. Monnette's report was characteristically complete. In part it was a re-presentation of the data contained in the elaborate report printed in the last issue of "The Shield"—in part it bore upon matters which are not proper subjects for public discussion. Suffice it to say that it was one of Secretary Monnette's characteristic reports.

#### THE TREASURER'S REPORT.

The report of C. F. M. Niles, treasurer, showed a splendid condition of the fraternity finances. No comment upon the showing made is necessary. The full report follows:

Toledo, Ohio, March 29th, 1902.

To the Members of the Grand Arch Council, Phi Kappa Psi—  
Greeting: To follow a genius in any line of work is a burden that must be assumed with fear and trembling, and when the present treasurer was enveloped in the mantle of George Bramwell Baker he knew at once that it was a bad case of misfit. Nevertheless, the die being cast and remembering that charity covers a multitude of shortcomings, the new minister of finance entered upon the discharge of his duties with the best grace possible, and, after two years of pleasant labor is prepared to give an account of his stewardship. It is



CANNONSBURG, PA., AS IT APPEARED IN 1852.

hoped that this will prove not only interesting to those who love to conjure with figures, but as an evidence of financial growth and strength will prove highly gratifying to the members of the fraternity. In the diagnosis of an organization's ill health or weakness one of the worst symptoms commonly discovered is financial collapse, and where this condition becomes chronic the law of heredity takes effect and soon terminates its existence. But in the language of Esculapias, or some other great diagnostician, "there's nothing the matter with us."

After prevailing upon Bro. Baker to continue in the discharge of his former duties until September, 1900, at which time the treasury was not in as plethoric a condition by reason of heavy withdrawals incident to Grand Arch Council expenses, the present incumbent entered upon his work, and has thus far succeeded, with the aid of his fellow officers and brothers, in keeping the pot boiling. In this connection the treasurer wishes to extend his sincere thanks to the various members of the executive council for their assistance, encouragement and co-operation, and especially to thank Bros. Fell and Monnette, those two most efficient and devoted Phi Psis, who have shown their zeal and love for the fraternity by responding willingly to all its demands. The vice-president, unfortunately, hails from a town whose reputation for activity has not been generally recognized, but when the clarion voice of duty is heard he comes down the stretch on a gait that would make even Cresceus look to his laurels. No attempted excuse or plea of previous engagement has ever kept this veteran Phi Psi from attending a meeting when his presence was needed, and the fraternity may well be proud of such a faithful and tireless leader. Of Secretary Monnette's ability, perseverance and success little need be spoken. His zeal for Phi Psi is too evident to occasion remark, and probably no officer of the fraternity ever gave such constant and intelligent attention to the duties of his position as the present incumbent. The sage of Bucyrus is all right, but if he expects the fraternity to build him a monument he should get the postoffice authorities to re-christen that rural retreat. The personal interests of our handsome and distinguished president have prevented him from giving the duties of his office great attention, but our ever vigilant attorney-general has construed the constitution frequently and given us so many opinions that each storm of uncertainty has been safely weathered. As a beacon light of Phi Psi wisdom, Bro. Pegram shines near and far, and the refulgent rays of his usefulness to the fraternity will never grow dim in the memory of the present executive council.

To all of these brothers and many of the alumni and undergraduate members the treasurer is indebted for help and encouragement, and whatever of success his efforts may seem to have been, he gladly shares with them what little credit may be his reward.

In conducting the office of treasurer during the past two years few attempts at innovation have been made. Bro. Baker, whose efficiency was universally recognized, had effected many reforms in the financial management of the fraternity, and this retiring treasurer has endeavored to pursue the same methods wherever possible. He has additionally kept his records and made his reports in such a way that the secretary's books must always agree with his, and each officer's accounts very properly be a check on the other's.

Inasmuch as special reports will be made by Brothers Smart, Van Cleve, and Robertson, covering, respectively, the new Catalogue, History and Song Book, it would seem an unnecessary infliction on the members of the Grand Arch Council for the treasurer to take up in detail these important features of our work, and therefore he will content himself with a simple statement, later on, of the receipts and disbursements on account of each of these various funds.

It would be an act of injustice, however, for the treasurer to dismiss these subjects without throwing a boquet at our venerable and talented historian, for while his great work will soon be in evidence and judged on its merits will surely entitle Bro. Van Cleve to a beautiful halo above his patriarchal head, the labor incident to this long-expected realization of our fondest dreams has been such that we should contemplate with gratitude and reverence the possession of so brilliant a star in the Phi Psi firmament. Well may the secretary and treasurer, as the committee appointed to assist in the compilation and publication of this great literary production, take pride in the humble parts they have played, for while their efforts were largely directed toward the inspiration and encouragement of our Trojan brother and the early completion of the history, the labor of reading and revising manuscript and proof, as well as numerous questions relating to publication and distribution, necessitated frequent

journeys, conferences and burnings of midnight oil. A suggestion has been made that when the historian becomes the recipient of your laurel wreaths and Easter flowers, a few tiger lilies be spared for those modest and overworked officials, the secretary and treasurer. Bro. Smart will tell you of the Catalogue. This is one of the most important adjuncts of a fraternity and in many respects the most useful. We hope it will soon be completed and, as a directory, the best ever published. No worthier editor and compiler of our catalogue could have been selected, and if there has been any delay on the part of Bro. Smart, it is probably due to his recent happy matrimonial experience, which naturally consumed considerable time, thought and circulating medium. He has now descended from the clouds and the Catalogue will soon be in esse.

Under the brilliant editorship and management of Bro. Lockwood, "The Shield" would seem to have reached the zenith of magnificent possibilities, but each new issue apparently surpasses all former ones, so it's impossible at this time to announce the limit. If Bro. Lockwood is to be believed, he has additional "cards up his sleeve," and the prospect, therefore, is one that will keep us on the qui vive of expectancy for years to come. The recent increased support of "The Shield" has made it the means of no small profit to the fraternity, and if we can only secure a perpetual lease of the services of our present distinguished editor, it might be safe to predict that, in the course of time, the revenue from this source would be sufficient for all our financial requirements. This picture should please the eye of undergraduate chapters, since the elimination of dues, taxes, and assessments would doubtless be an innovation quite to their liking.

Had our worshipful secretary the grace of generosity to a reasonable degree he would have left a few topics from his recent voluminous report for the treasurer to discuss, but a careful examination of said report in the last "Shield" has made it evident that this is truly an age of monopoly. Every subject was touched but the weather, and how that escaped is a mystery.

One of the most satisfactory and pleasant facts to record is that the fraternity has no indebtedness. No chapter is in arrears. No peremptory telegrams inviting immediate payment of dues were dispatched during the present treasurer's term of office, and even recourse to sight drafts and collecting agencies was quite unnecessary. The amazing promptness and universal willingness of the chapters to meet their financial obligations has been constantly in evidence, and for this consideration at their hands the retiring treasurer wishes to extend his most grateful acknowledgements.

Certainly no similar organization ever had such a galaxy of harmonious and prosperous chapters, and the older Phi Psis may well take pride in the noble young brothers who will soon achieve fame and fortune, and by their lives exemplify the beautiful teachings of our grand old fraternity.

The following figures are submitted by the retiring treasurer with the hope that they will be found not only of genuine interest, but, as an evidence of growth, prosperity and financial strength, particularly gratifying to the members of the Grand Arch Council:

At the Columbus Grand Arch Council, in 1900, the balance as reported by Treasurer Baker was \$3,623.75. During my term as treasurer the various accounts show the following:

RECEIPTS.

|                                 |            |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| General fund .....              | \$4,442.25 |
| "Shield" .....                  | 2,418.64   |
| Song Book .....                 | 353.69     |
| Catalogue .....                 | 357.45     |
| History .....                   | 351.31     |
| Certificate of enrollment ..... | 80.00      |
| Initiate's recording fee.....   | 539.00     |
| Total receipts .....            | \$8,541.34 |

DISBURSEMENTS.

|                                 |            |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| General fund .....              | \$4,924.22 |
| "Shield" .....                  | 1,337.70   |
| Song Book .....                 | 15.00      |
| Catalogue .....                 | 357.59     |
| History .....                   | 315.00     |
| Certificate of enrollment ..... | 47.85      |
| Initiate's recording fee .....  | 5.75       |
| Total disbursements .....       | \$7,003.11 |

|                                                                                             |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Total receipts .....                                                                        | \$8,541.34 |
| Total disbursements .....                                                                   | 7,003.11   |
| Excess of receipts over disbursements during my term.....                                   | \$1,538.23 |
| Balance of cash on hand as shown by Treasurer Baker at<br>Columbus Grand Arch Council ..... | \$3,623.75 |
| Excess of receipts over disbursements during my term.....                                   | 1,538.23   |
| Balance cash on hand April, 1902.....                                                       | \$5,161.98 |

After meeting all obligations the accounts show the following:

BALANCES.

|                                       |            |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| General fund.....                     | \$1,468.22 |
| "Shield" .....                        | 1,080.94   |
| Song Book .....                       | 585.19     |
| Catalogue .....                       | 704.90     |
| History .....                         | 672.31     |
| Certificate of enrollment .....       | 117.17     |
| Initiate's recording fee .....        | 533.25     |
| Balance cash on hand April, 1902..... | \$5,161.98 |

Fraternally submitted,

C. F. M. NILES, Treasurer.

The safety valve of fraternity enthusiasm was turned on, and "High, High, High" awoke the echoes when Bro. Niles concluded his report.

THURSDAY MORNING'S SESSION.

At the opening of the morning session on Thursday, S. W. G. P. Smith introduced to the convention Bro. Albert G. Gill, who sprung a delightful surprise upon the delegates by presenting to a representative of each chapter, upon behalf of Pennsylvania Alpha, a gavel made from a pillar of the old Jefferson college building. Each gavel bore upon it a silver plate, with an inscription explaining the origin of the wood. These handsome souvenirs will be treasured by the chapters for years to come. Their presentation was one of the most interesting events of the council.

Letters of regret from absent brothers were read by Walter L. McCorkle, as follows:

**FROM MAI L. MOORE, DAUGHTER OF THE FOUNDER,**

To Prof. Chas. L. Van Cleave.

My father is in receipt of a letter from Mr. McCorkle, soliciting his attendance at the Grand Arch Council. As he is too feeble to undergo the strain incident to the occasion and the trip, I have conceived the idea of extending through you, invitations to a number of the enthusiastic members to extend their trip to Elwell after the council has adjourned.

After reading Mr. McCorkle's letter papa remarked, "Why does he not come to see me?" etc., but before addressing him, I consult you as to the advisability of the plan, knowing you are familiar with conditions here. Providing this meets with your approbation, invite any whom you think may care to come. We will welcome all, and most especially yourself. If you think, however, it is best to "let well enough alone," be assured I will abide by your decision, for I realize that my once brilliant father has reached the age when we may speak of him as once a man and twice a child.

**FROM MAI L. MOORE TO BRO. McCORKLE.**

Your very kind letter to my father was duly received, and I regret has not been accorded the prompt reply it merited. Since its receipt he and I have been daily consulting as to the advisability of his accepting your invitation, and, finally, we have concluded that, owing to

his delicate health, it will be unwise for him to attempt to meet his brothers in Phi Kappa Psi in Pittsburg. But that he may not be debarred all the pleasure of the meeting, and in consideration of his wishes and also my own, I have written to Professor Van Cleve to extend to the members of the fraternity invitations to all who may wish to visit father in his home to do so after the council has adjourned, and, at the request of the latter, permit me to personally extend you the invitation.

I wish to thank you for the invitation expressed in your recent letter to "your daughter," whom I take to be myself. In declining I have the consolation of anticipating my ability to accept a like invitation at some future time.

Founder's Day at Elwell was quite a success. Your message, though coming from the distant state of New York, was the first to arrive at the office, and so greatly enthused the operator that he wrote out a long message of congratulation himself and enclosed in the same envelope.

Trusting you will receive this letter in lieu of one from my father, to whom writing has become quite laborious, I am, etc.

**FROM A. B. ROBINSON,**

*Of Marysville, O., One of the Pa. Alpha Pioneers.*

Your kind invitation to attend the semi-centennial conclave of our brotherhood at Cannonsburg is just received. I regret more than words will express that I will not be able to be with you. My health is such that I cannot expect to leave home. I regret this the more because you meet upon hallowed ground—the birthplace of our noble fraternity—and where I attended it in its infancy. Every tree and every vestige of old Jefferson college would bring to me fond memories of college days. I wish I might gather with you beneath its shadows and recall with you the early membership of our fraternity—the founders of a brotherhood that has grown beyond our fondest expectations. May it prosper in the future as it has in the past, and may its emblem, "The Shield," ever promote the cause of right and truth and loyal brotherhood.

I extend to all fraternal greetings, and sincerely regret I cannot receive in person the greetings you so kindly promise me if present.

**FROM SAMUEL J. NICHOLLS,**

*Of St. Louis, One of the Pioneers.*

Your kind letter of March 10th is at hand. I have been unable to answer it until now owing to engagements which took me away from the city. I have been very anxious to make my arrangements so that I could spend a day at the Grand Council of our fraternity, but I regret to say that very imperative and important matters will prevent my going.

It would give me special pleasure to meet with the younger members of our order, and to tell them something of the old days, and of the founders of our fraternity. I am glad to know that the fraternity has taken such a prominent place in the all of our colleges, and that it has associated with it the very best of our young men. In our organization we took pride in selecting from the college classes those who had character and ability, and I am glad that in this respect the traditions of the order have been carefully preserved. I was a member of the first Grand Arch Council when representatives from four chapters were present. It would be a great pleasure for me to be with you in Pittsburg to see the council representing so many thousands of our membership and giving evidence of the enlarged growth and prosperity of our order. I trust that the coming meeting may realize in the fullest degree your best hopes.

**FROM HON. HENRY H. BINGHAM,**

*Pa. Alpha, "Father of the House of Representatives."*

I have your favor of March 24th and have duly noted its contents. I find, in view of the several appropriation bills of the House which are now in my charge, it will be impossible for me to go as far west as Pittsburg and spend the several days necessary for a full enjoyment of the semi-centennial celebration of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity. This, of course, is a conclusion forced upon me, and of sincere regret. It would be a great pleasure for me to meet old college associates, as well as the representatives of our fraternity from the many colleges throughout the country. I can but wish for you

all a gathering delightful in expressing the joyful experiences of our younger years in life, as well as the many brief histories of the busy years that have followed our college days.

Commend me to my fraternity associates, together with my wish of prosperity for them all in the struggle of life for competency and independence, as well as contentment and happiness in home surroundings.

**FROM SENATOR JOSEPH B. FORAKER,**

Ohio Alpha.

I greatly regret that my duties here make it impossible for me to attend the semi-centennial celebration of our fraternity about to be held at Cannonsburg. If it were otherwise I would take pleasure in joining you on that occasion.

Phi Kappa Psis may well take pride not only in the ennobling and inspiring circumstances attending the organization of their society, but also in its splendid prosperity, good name and general high character. It has come to be one of the first fraternities because of its splendid personnel and the unflagging zeal and laudable aspirations of its membership.

A telegram of congratulation from Mr. and Mrs. J. P. Lamot to Bro. William Gordon Letterman was read. Mrs. Lamot is a daughter of the founder, W. H. Letterman.

**REPORT ON CHAPTER HOUSES.**

The committee on chapter houses reported that it had gone carefully over the work of the standing committee on chapter houses, and commended it most heartily. Two pamphlets had been issued on the subject of chapter-house building by this committee, and they were full of the most practical suggestions. The standing committee had expended in printing an amount in excess of that appropriated by the fraternity, but had cheerfully contributed the balance. The committee recommended that Bros. Rush, Payne and Swift be continued as members of the standing chapter-house committee. During the discussion of this report delegates from Pa. Alpha, Pa. Gamma, Pa. Epsilon, Pa. Eta, Pa. Zeta and Pa. Theta outlined their schemes for the acquisition of chapter-houses. Representative James E. Watson made some remarks on the subject which were received with the greatest enthusiasm. The recommendations of the committee were adopted by the council.

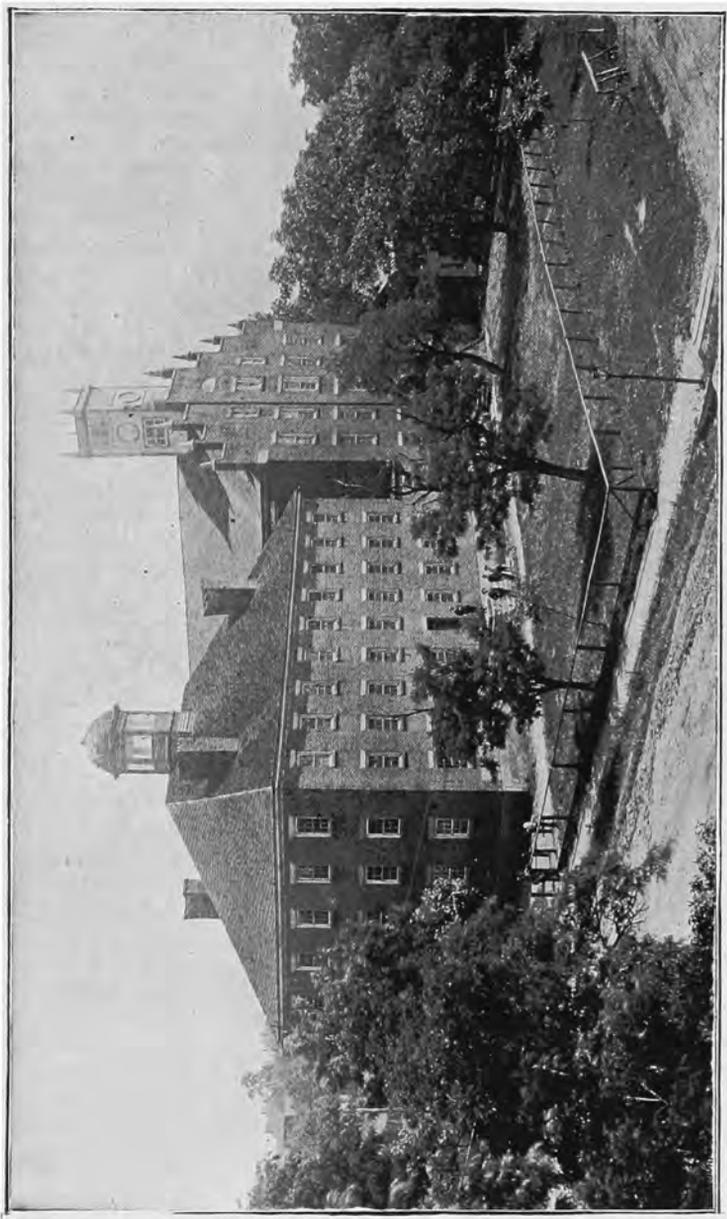
Edward Kibler, chairman of the committee an alumni attendance at the Grand Arch Council made a brief report. The large alumni representation at the Pittsburg council is an indication of the efficient work of this standing committee.

The council then adjourned for the noon hour.

**THURSDAY AFTERNOON SESSION.**

Dr. H. T. Scudder, chairman of the committee on flag and coat of arms, made a report showing that the committee had gone into the subject with great care. Designs of a coat of arms and flag were laid before the council, and explained by Dr. Scudder. Some discussion arising, the report was laid upon the table, and the committee continued with power to continue its work.

Gilbert B. Miller, archon of the Third district, having by this time arrived, was called on for a report, which he gave verbally—his written report had been lost in the mails. He



NEAR VIEW OF THE COLLEGE BUILDINGS AS THEY APPEAR TODAY.

presented in an interesting manner the conditions existing in the Southern district, which was materially strengthened during the past year by the addition of a chapter at Vanderbilt, and the presentation of a \$10,000 chapter-house by Mrs. Cochran to West Virginia Alpha. Mrs. Cochran, whose son died while an active member of Pennsylvania Iota last year—see an account of his death in "The Shield"—bought one of the handsomest houses in Morgantown a few weeks ago and presented it to the West Virginia chapter, through Dr. Buchanan, of Morgantown, as a memorial to her son. The announcement of this splendid gift was received with the greatest enthusiasm.

Rev. E. M. Stires presented the report of the committee on extension. Two petitions coming from one institution were referred to the council for action without comment, another non-action was recommended on petitioning institution, and a third was commended to the chapters as a promising field for extension. The action of the committee, despite the adverse views represented upon it, was unanimous, and the debate which followed its receipt by the council was in splendid spirit. The report of the committee was concurred in after a lively discussion, the council voting down a proposition to place one of the institutions under consideration on the accredited list.

The report of the committee on "The Shield" was then presented. It recommended the adoption of the editor's suggestion that \$200 per year be diverted from the earnings of the journal to the fund for completing the education of William Gordon Letterman. "In view of the superb success attendant upon the present management of 'The Shield,' your committee believes it would be rank impertinence in them to recommend methods for advancing its interests to one so fertile in resources and so abundant in labors as our present editor." The report was adopted.

The committee on Catalogue concurred in the recommendations of the editor, namely, that the catalogue be sent free to undergraduate members, that the price to alumni be one dollar, that the work be continued and supplements issued every two years, and that the chapters are urged to use the card index in keeping records of members. Adopted.

Bro. George B. Baker reported on behalf of the committee on finance, that the books of the treasurer had been examined and found to be correctly and well kept; that the balance in the treasury was as stated in Bro. Niles' report. The fraternity was congratulated on having placed its financial affairs in hands so competent.

Francis H. Robertson, editor of the Song Book, followed with his report. He made certain recommendations which the committee on Song Book immediately reported in favor of adopting. Attention was called to the popularity of the Phi Kappa Psi Two Step, thousands of copies of which have been sold. The committee called attention to the fact that the publication of a song book every decade is obligatory, hence a book must be published within the next two years, and that a fund of

\$585.19 is now on hand for this work. The committee recommended that the next song book bear the imprint of 1903 and be ready for the next Grand Arch Council; that Francis H. Robertson be continued as editor; that so far as possible each chapter be represented in the book by a song; that a pamphlet of a dozen or more songs to well known tunes be compiled and distributed among the chapters for ready use. Support of the editor in the work of compiling the next edition of the Song Book was urged. The report was adopted.

The grievance committee found nothing of importance to report to the council, except that two local fraternities in the south were using the name Phi Kappa Psi. No method of preventing this practice could be suggested, if persuasion fails.

The report of the committee on the state of the fraternity was next presented by Chairman McCorkle. The committee urged the importance of every chapter, and every individual member, meeting financial obligations to the fraternity promptly. The adoption of each chapter of by-laws ensuring this condition was recommended. The obligation of each member is to his chapter, and the obligation of the chapter is for every member. A more rigid observance of business principles on the part of chapters given to loose methods, was urged. The criticism was directed not against the chapters on account of not maintaining their credit, but on account of their not rigidly enforcing the collections of individual members.

On motion of Mr. Watson, 11 a. m. on Friday was made a special order for speeches by the older members of the fraternity present. The council then adjourned.

#### THE BALL AND SMOKER.

The ball and smoker which engaged the attention of the council on Thursday evening eclipsed all Phi Psi social events of the past. The immense and lavishly decorated hall in which the council held its sessions, together with a dozen adjacent parlors, were thronged with a brilliant social assemblage. From the gallery above the dancing hall a most beautiful picture was presented. Two hundred and fifty of the fairest of Phi Psi girls and matrons from Pittsburg and a dozen adjacent cities, mingled with as many wearers of the shield in the mazes of the Phi Psi Two Step. The greatest Phi Psi chorus ever heard was led by Bro. Henry Pegram in the early morning hours of April 6th, when the three or four hundred persons remaining on the floor joined in the most familiar songs of Phi Kappa Psi. The dance cards of burnt leather were among the most prized souvenirs of the convention. The music was all that could be desired, the supper was up to the occasion, and the spirit of the affair was one of the heartiest and happiest fellowship.

The committee in charge was composed of Francis D. Glover, Geo. D. McIlvaine, Harry Rowand, Charles W. Ashley and Benjamin H. Pettes. The patronesses were the following wives of alumni members: Mrs. Samuel A. McClung, Mrs. James S. Young, Mrs. Thomas Johnson, Mrs. Joseph M. Swearingen,

Mrs. Wickliffe C. Lynn, Mrs. Artemus Pitcairn, Mrs. Samuel E. Gill, Mrs. Colin McF. Reed, Mrs. John P. Patterson, Mrs. James H. Johnston, Mrs. Ernest F. Acheson, Mrs. John Donnon, Mrs. Noah W. Shafer, Mrs. Grant Dibert, Mrs. Benjamin F. Mevey, Mrs. Harry Rowand, Mrs. Frank W. Nesbit, Mrs. John L. Porter, Mrs. Sion B. Smith, Mrs. Shirley P. Austin, Mrs. George D. McIlvaine, Mrs. Charles W. Ashley, Mrs. Francis D. Glover, Mrs. Alexander M. Templeton, Mrs. William S. Thomas and Mrs. Benjamin H. Pettes.

#### FRIDAY MORNING'S SESSION.

It was a sleepy lot of Phi Psis that gathered for the session of Friday morning, for even those who withdrew from the scene of Thursday evening's festivities at a seemly hour found it impossible to sleep with the tread of dancing feet, the swelling notes of the orchestra, and the harmonious vociferation of Pegram and others filling the Hotel Henry from the basement to the tenth story until well along toward daylight. It was decided by the council on Friday morning to send to the surviving founder of the fraternity, Judge C. P. T. Moore, the felicitations of the Grand Arch Council and an expression of regret that his invitation to gather under the hospitable roof of Riverview could not be accepted. A committee was appointed to select, on behalf of the council, souvenirs of the occasion to be presented to the wives of visiting brothers attending the convention—of which, by the way, there was a large and attractive contingent.

Bro. A. M. Robbins, Pa. Beta, 1858, addressed the convention and was enthusiastically greeted. Rev. George W. Chalfant, Pa. Alpha, '54, an associate of Moore and Letterman, for years pastor of the Park Avenue Presbyterian church in Pittsburg, but now a resident of St. Louis, talked most entertainingly of the early years of the fraternity. He related one incident of especial interest: At the Grand Arch Council at Cannonsburg in 1856, news was received that a member of the fraternity engaged in running an abolition newspaper in Kansas had been attacked by opposing partisans, his office wrecked, and his press thrown into the river. A movement was started to raise a fund with which to buy a new press for the unfortunate Phi Psi. This aroused the sectional feeling so near the surface at the time, and the incident threatened to cause a division of the fraternity at that council. Finally, a brother from Georgia arose and said that it was the duty of all Phi Psis to help their brothers who were in trouble, regardless of their politics or other beliefs, and that he was willing to join in raising the fund. Dr. Chalfant related his experiences as a traveler through China, during which, he said, he found it was impossible to find any place so remote that a brother Phi Psi could not easily be discovered. Bro. Chalfant, in common with all other patriarchs of the fraternity, received the most affectionate greeting from the council.



W. H. Letterman, 1864.



Mrs. W. H. Letterman, (Boyer).



William Gordon Letterman.

**THE SHIELD.**  
**INDIANAPOLIS-1904.**

The report of the committee on place of meeting was not unanimous. Chicago, Baltimore and Indianapolis, each asking for the council, was represented on the committee, and as a result three reports were brought in. Bro. Machen, of the Baltimore alumni association, spoke eloquently in behalf of the monumental city, and Bro. W. K. Fellows talked convincingly for Chicago. Hon. J. E. Watson, of Indiana, plead the cause of Indianapolis, and was decisively successful, the vote standing: Indianapolis, 37; Baltimore, 13; Chicago, 8. The movement for obtaining the Grand Arch Council of 1904 for Indianapolis was inaugurated at the annual dinner of the Indiana alumni in November last, and almost the entire fund for entertaining the Grand Arch Council on the scale now expected has already been raised.

The report of the committee on constitution was next received and debated, these matters not being a proper subject for a "Shield" report. No important change in the constitution was suggested, however. A motion to abolish the accredited list was defeated by a vote of 37 to 23; of the chapters, 20 voting no, and 19 aye. On motion the executive council was requested to so change its by-laws that a unanimous vote of its members shall be required before an institution once placed on the accredited list can be favored with a chapter of the fraternity.

**FRIDAY AFTERNOON'S SESSION.**

At Friday afternoon's session a resolution was passed requesting Bro. Albert G. Gill to extend the thanks of the Grand Arch council to the people of Cannonsburg for their courteous treatment of their Phi Psi visitors on April 2nd. A communication was read from the Pittsburg graduate chapter of Phi Gamma Delta, extending kindly greetings. On motion the secretary was instructed to return a message of appreciation. A telegram from Mrs. C. L. Van Cleve, of Troy, Ohio, wife of the historian, was received, consisting simply of the fraternity yell. It was enthusiastically received, and a return message authorized. On motion the thanks of the Grand Arch Council were extended to the Pittsburg alumni for their splendid entertainment of the convention.

On motion the continuance of the Ritual committee was authorized. A resolution was passed requesting the executive council to aid Mississippi Alpha in her struggle for existence in every possible way. A vote of thanks to Pennsylvania Alpha for her hospitable treatment of the council was passed.

**THE FRATERNITY FLOWER.**

"The Shield" regrets very much to announce that the only committee, barring the committee on place of meeting, which, according to Bro. Watson, could not even agree to adjourn, which failed to submit a unanimous report, was the committee

on the selection of a fraternity flower. This committee consisted of Lucy Allen Smart, the talented editor of the "Key of Kappa Gamma," Alice Wood Coy, Irene Barnett Halstead, Mrs. Sion Smith, Mrs. John L. Porter, and Mrs. Frank Chapin Bray. Three of these Phi Psi better halves favored the sweet pea, and three preferred the orchid. It was a case wherein the fraternity would have been happy with either, were the other dear charmer away. But as it was, the report of the committee not even revealing which three were for the orchid, and which for the sweet pea, the situation resolved itself into one of the most painful confusion and embarrassment, Messrs. Smart, Coy, Halstead, Smith, Porter and Bray, the first and last bridegrooms of only a few weeks' standing, being especially anxious to avoid the embarrassment that might come from voting with the wrong side in the absence of two reports. This is the way it happens that the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity is still without a



Rev. W. C. Alexander.

flower. It will have to be a packed committee next time, for no Grand Arch Council will ever disagree even with a minority of such a jury. The committee was discharged with thanks.

On motion the special committee on chapter houses was continued. The committee on history submitted a report commending in the warmest terms. "The committee believes," continued the report, "that it voices the sentiment of the entire fraternity in expressing hearty and sincere thanks to Bro. Van Cleve for his earnest and faithful labors, and in congratulating him on the successful publication of the fraternity his-

tory at this time." The committee found that the bills incident to the publication had at this time practically all been met. The committee recommended that five hundred dollars be paid to Bro. Van Cleve out of "The Shield" fund; that an additional five hundred dollars be paid to him out of the sales of the book, and that all returns over and above this sum be turned into the history fund of the treasury. Every brother, alumnus or undergraduate, was urged to purchase one or more copies of the History.

#### ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

Officers of the executive council were then elected, as follows:

President—E. Lawrence Fell, Philadelphia.

Vice-president—Rev. W. C. Alexander, Washington.

Secretary—Orra E. Monnette, Bucyrus, Ohio.

Treasurer—C. F. M. Niles, Toledo, Ohio.

Comment on three of these names is unnecessary. Bro. Fell's

promotion to the presidency was a merited one. His usefulness to the fraternity has been unusual. He has participated in the installation of seven chapters of the fraternity, and has given the obligation to forty-seven individuals. He has traveled four thousand miles in the service of the fraternity. He has attended every Grand Arch Council and District Council since 1892. He is president of the Franklin Printing Company, of Philadelphia, and from his presses recently came the History. Dr. Alexander is an active member of the Washington alumni association. He has attended several Grand Arch Councils, including that at Philadelphia. His son is an active member of the fraternity. Dr. Alexander is pastor of the West Street Presbyterian church, Washington, and is a trustee of his alma mater. Orra E. Monnette, it is not invidious to say, is the most successful secretary the fraternity has ever had. His reports have excited the most favorable comment throughout the college fraternity world. He has been most active in the forward movement of Phi Kappa Psi during the past decade. Withal, he has the love and respect of all Phi Psis, and his election for a third term as secretary, though almost if not quite unprecedented, came as a matter of course. Bro. Niles' last report speaks for itself. With Bro. George B. Baker he has performed a service of inestimable value to the fraternity by establishing a system in the financial affairs of the fraternity. One of the leading business men of Ohio, his participation in the work of the fraternity is evidence of his love for Phi Kappa Psi.

There was a contest only for the vice-presidency, Lincoln M. Coy, of Chicago, and Frank C. Bray, of Cleveland, being candidates, and the vote being close. It was embarrassing to the convention to have to choose from among such a trio, the selection of any one of whom was certain to reflect credit on the fraternity.

#### THE LETTERMAN SCHOLARSHIP.

The committee appointed during the exercises at Cannonsburg for the purpose of consulting with William Gordon Letterman as to his desires with reference to the perfection of his education, and devising a plan for assisting him to this end, next made its report. This committee consisted of W. C. Holden and W. L. McCorkle. The suggestion of the editor of "The Shield" was adopted, and it was recommended that \$200 be diverted annually from "The Shield" fund, or as much thereof as could be spared, to the Letterman scholarship fund. It is proposed to raise the remainder of \$400 annually for four years by voluntary subscriptions from alumni and undergraduates, the purpose of the fund being to provide the means to give Bro. Letterman a four years' course, collegiate, medical or dental, as may be desired by him in such institution, containing a chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, as he may elect. On motion the amount to be provided was raised to \$500 annually, and the report was adopted. The secretary was instructed to provide subscription blanks for distribution among the chapters.

Upon which the Grand Arch Council adjourned sine die.

## THE BANQUET.

Two hundred and sixty Phi Psis sat down to the banquet at the Hotel Henry in the evening. There was some delay in opening the doors, and the adjoining parlors were crowded with waiting Phi Psis who made the echoes ring with college yells and fraternity songs. Immediately upon entering the banquet hall a flash light photograph of the assemblage was taken.

Judge McClung, of the Pittsburg alumni association, presided as toastmaster. Telegrams of regret were read from "Billy" Wilson, of New York, Rev. Dr. Woodburn, of Pa. Alpha, and others. The following program of toasts was carried out, excepting that President W. H. Crawford was unavoidably detained at home, and telegraphed his regrets:

HON. SAMUEL A. McCLUNG, Symposiarch.

Phi Kappa Psi.....Dr. W. C. Alexander, Washington, D. C.  
Phi Psi Younger Brothers.....Edward W. Holmes, Providence, R. I.  
Phi Psis in College.....Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D. D., New York  
The Shield.....Walter S. Holden, Chicago, Ill.  
Phi Psis Everywhere.....Dr. William H. Crawford, Meadville, Pa.  
Phi Psi Girls.....Hon. James S. Young, Pittsburg, Pa.  
Phi Kappa Psi in 1952, A. D.....Frank A. Arter, Cleveland, O.

The editor of "The Shield" was compelled to leave before this portion of the program was begun, hence the absence of a fuller report of the banquet. After the regular toasts, informal speeches were made by William Gordon Letterman, Bro. Young, Pa. Alpha, '58; Bro. Dickey, of Homestead, Pa., who extended the liberty of the Homestead mills on the following days to the delegates and visitors; Bro. E. E. Hendee, who called for a standing vote of those who were "Shield" subscribers, which brought almost every man present to his feet; Dr. Bang, who recited a poem in his usual happy manner; Bro. C. E. Merritt, Bro. G. B. Baker, and Bro. G. Fred Rush.

The following is a full list of those present at the banquet, which includes nearly all those in attendance at the Grand Arch Council:

Geo. D. McIlvaine, Pa. Gamma, '89; Lewis C. Walkinshaw, Pa. Gamma, '96; Jno. B. Packer, Pa. Gamma, '02; Calvin H. Elliott, Pa. Gamma, '02; Walter Bertolette, Pa. Gamma, '03; G. Livingston Bayard, Pa. Gamma, '99; W. F. Richholtz, Pa. Gamma; Karl C. Prichard, Pa. Gamma; A. D. Jones, Pa. Beta, '98; Andrew A. Leiser, Jr., Pa. Gamma, '98; W. A. Godcharles, Pa. Theta; L. R. Alexander, Pa. Theta; M. Bert Moore, Pa. Theta; Frank T. Soles, Pa. Theta; J. R. Criswell, Pa. Theta, '96; C. L. Bryden, Pa. Theta, '02; E. A. Cremer, Pa. Theta, '96; S. C. Roettinger, Ohio Alpha, '03; Geo. F. Hoffman, Ohio Delta; Egbert H. Mack, Ohio Delta; Hugh A. McCabe, Ohio Delta; Stanley G. Brooks, Ohio Delta; F. H. Burr, Ohio Delta; W. H. Holmes, Ohio Delta; Nevin E. Veneman, Ohio Delta; E. H. Knight, Indianapolis A. A.; C. S. Powell, Ohio Delta, '93; Robert M. Brown, W. Va. Alpha, '02; W. S. Deffenbaugh, W. Va. Alpha, '98; J. M. Orr, W. Va. Alpha, '97; Gilbert B. Miller, W. Va. Alpha, '01; Clyde E. Watson, W. Va. Alpha, '04; Delos E. Parsons, W. Va. Alpha, '03; Robert D. Hennen, W. Va. Alpha, '05; Daniel Dawson, W. Va. Alpha, '03; W. E. Campbell, Ohio Delta, '03; Henry Pegram, N. Y. Delta, '85; Richard T. Bang, N. Y. Gamma, '76; Walter L. McCorkle, Va. Beta, '77; Ernest M. Stires, Va. Alpha, '88; Arthur E. H. Middleton, D. C. Alpha, '92; Frank G. Turner, Pa. Eta; J. Gresham Machen, Md. Alpha; Lindsay C. Spencer, Md. Alpha, '01; Arthur W. Machen, Jr., Md. Alpha, '96; E. S. McIlvaine, Tenn. Delta, '02; Livingston W. Smith, Va. Beta, '02; Paul S. Bridenbaugh, Pa. Eta, '00; Paul Reed, Pa. Eta, '02; James R. Peter-

son, Pa. Eta, '04; Harry A. Bell, Pa. Eta, '03; W. Custis Truxal, Pa. Eta, '04; E. Hartman, W. Va. Alpha; Norman C. Raff, Ohio Gamma; Edward Kibler, Ohio Gamma; Chas. Evan Merritt, Ohio Alpha; Frank Chapin Bray, Pa. Beta; S. Ralph Zimmerman, Pa. Eta, '01; Edward W. Holmes, R. I. Alpha; C. F. M. Niles, Ohio Gamma, '82; Edward Lawrence Fell, Pa. Kappa, '88; S. A. McClung, Pa. Alpha; Sion B. Smith, Pa. Beta, '86; W. C. Alexander, Pa. Theta, '73; Frank A. Arter, Pa. Beta, '64; Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha, '89; John L. Porter, Pa. Beta, '90; C. H. Voigt, Pa. Theta, '72; C. L. Van Cleve, Ohio Alpha, '79; Chas. R. Galbrath, Jr., Pa. Gamma, '04; George Smart, Ohio Delta, '83; W. C. Chisum, Tenn. Delta, '03; Chas. S. Niles, Ind. Delta, '05; Bennett Porter, Pa. Beta, '93; Geo. B. Lockwood, Ind. Alpha '94; James E. Watson, Ind. Alpha, '85; Fred G. Berger, Jr., Mich. Alpha; James McGunnele, N. Y. Alpha; Wm. Ward, N. Y. Alpha; A. S. Wodd, N. Y. Alpha; J. M. Griffith, N. Y. Alpha; L. H. Herst, N. Y. Alpha; E. C. Batchelar, N. Y. Alpha, '02; R. Pitcairn, N. Y. Alpha, '03; Jacob J. Abersold, W. Va. Alpha; F. M. Lardin, W. Va. Alpha; James A. Ryan, Mich. Alpha; C. D. Willey, W. Va. Alpha; W. P. Brown, Kan. Alpha, '88; A. F. McNeal, N. Y. Alpha, '92; Horace J. Miller, Ohio Gamma; L. B. McNeal, N. Y. Alpha, '92; D. G. Swannell, Mich. Alpha; F. L. Lee, Mich. Alpha; C. G. Parnall, Mich. Alpha; J. T. Stuart Lytle, Wis. Alpha; C. M. Christy, W. Va. Alpha; A. B. Garcelon, Ill. Beta; E. B. Mumford, Wis. Alpha; Fred U. Davis, Minn. Beta; Paul A. Brooks, Minn. Beta; F. H. Robertson, Minn. Beta; A. O. Eliason, Minn. Beta; C. B. Miller, Minn. Beta; Dean Swift, Ill. Beta; A. Smith, Ill. Beta; R. Neptune, Ill. Beta; G. C. Ross, Wis. Gamma; H. C. Allen, Cal. Beta; W. G. Deal, Cal. Beta; C. T. Forrest, Cal. Beta; A. J. Howell, Cal. Gamma; E. D. Kenyon, Ia. Alpha; L. E. Habegger, Ia. Alpha; Bernard M. Palmer, Wis. Alpha; H. L. Lea, Wisconsin Alpha; Geo. W. Ripley, Wis. Alpha; James Middleton, N. Y. Beta, '03; Albert T. Smith, N. Y. Beta, Johnstown, A. A.; Frank J. Schnauber, N. Y. Beta, '88; John H. Frizzell, Mass. Alpha, '02; T. T. Hennessy, Mass. Alpha, '95; Arthur W. Towne, Mass. Alpha, '01; Frank A. Cook, Mass. Alpha, '02; Waldo W. Winger, Ohio Beta, '00; Delmar E. Trout, Ohio Beta, '04; Julius J. Trefz, Ohio Beta, '02; J. Carl Barringer, Ohio Beta, '04; Fred J. Ritterspach, Ohio Beta, '02; Chas. L. Harris, Ohio Beta, '04; Benjamin W. Ailing, N. H. Alpha, '02; F. W. Wurster, N. Y. Zeta, '03; Cleland R. Neal, N. H. Alpha, '03; Wm. O. Weidmann, N. Y. Zeta, '02; H. P. Koch, N. Y. Zeta, '02; O. W. Weidmann, N. Y. Gamma, '04; H. G. Leberthon, N. Y. Zeta, '01; B. H. Pettes, N. Y. Epsilon, '93; H. J. McAllister, N. Y. Eta and Pa. Theta, '93; Edgar Bullock, W. Va. Alpha, '04; George L. Barden, N. Y. Epsilon, '02; M. D. Custer, Ohio Alpha, '95; C. Percy Parkhurst, Neb. Alpha, '99; F. Milo DeWeese, Neb. Alpha, '02; Alfred Kerr, Pa. Alpha, '58; J. D. Moorhead, Pa. Alpha, '69; Thos. H. Johnson, Pa. Alpha, '58; Geo. W. Chafant, Pa. Alpha, '56; A. M. Robbins, Pa. Beta, '58; Noah W. Shafer, Pa. Alpha, '59; H. C. Brubaker, Ind. Alpha; G. D. Baker, Ind. Alpha; G. B. Baker, Ind. Alpha; E. E. Hendee, Ind. Alpha; E. S. Boyer, Pa. Theta; G. Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha; William K. Fellows, N. Y. Gamma, '94; Wade Kline, Pa. Zeta, '01; W. A. Eckels, Pa. Zeta, '83; Turley Stephenson, Ind. Alpha, '03; Milton L. Neely, Ind. Alpha, '02; H. S. Harrod, Pa. Beta, '94; F. W. McEhey, Pa. Beta, '94; S. John Morrow, Pa. Beta, '01; John Z. Anderson, Pa. Beta; Robert F. Wilson, Pa. Beta, '05; E. F. Craig, Pa. Beta, '03; Wade H. Free, Ind. Beta; Walter H. Crim, Ind. Beta; Judson H. Boughton, Ind. Delta, '03; J. Walter Dietz, Ind. Delta, '02; Earl E. Young, Ind. Delta, '02; Will A. Cavin, Ind. Alpha; Lewis M. Bacon, Jr., Pa. Zeta, '02; Chas. S. Evans, Pa. Zeta, '03; Abe Bosler, Pa. Zeta, '05; R. C. Keedy, Pa. Zeta, '01; Mark R. Craig, Pa. Alpha; Wm. C. Kuhn, Pa. Alpha; R. S. Wallace, Pa. Alpha; James Peters, Jr., Pa. Alpha and N. Y. Gamma; J. Selwyn Brittain, Pa. Alpha; H. J. Nesbit, Pa. Alpha; J. G. Woods, Pa. Alpha, '66; Roger Williams, Mass. Alpha; Wm. W. Jones, Pa. Iota; W. S. Thomas, Pa. Alpha; Wm. G. Letterman, Pa. Alpha; Earle V. Braden, Pa. Alpha, '03; A. J. Fulton, Pa. Alpha, '02; St. Claire Woods, Pa. Alpha, '05; J. H. Otto, Pa. Alpha, '04; Albert G. Gill, Pa. Alpha, '02; George V. Dole, Pa. Alpha, '00; Jacob J. Vorgthy, Pa. Alpha, '97; Frank W. Nesbit, Pa. Alpha, '98; Jas. F. Moorhead, Pa. Alpha, '68; Joseph M. Swearingen, Pa. Alpha, '79; Grant Dibert, Pa. Kappa; V. W. Stewart, Pa. Kappa; W. F. H. Walker, Pa. Kappa; Jas. J. Lippincott, Pa. Kappa; M. Delmar Ritchie, Pa. Iota; David Halstead, Pa. Iota; Chas. F. Owsley, Pa. Iota; Harry K. Cortright, Pa. Iota; Richard Dewhurst, Pa. Iota; Russel Armour, Pa. Iota; Geo. W. Childs, Pa. Iota; T. Bayne Marshall, Pa. Kappa; Edw. M. Bassett, Pa. Kappa; Byron Beans, Pa. Kappa; Lawrence Flitcraft, Pa. Kappa; William W. Turner, Pa. Kappa; J. Milton Griscom, Pa. Kappa; A. G. Hoadley, Pa. Kappa; C. M. Biddle, Pa. Kappa, '96; J. S. Vestenden, Pa. Kappa, '99; Channing Way, Pa. Kappa, '97; Walter H. Lippincott, Pa. Kappa, '99; Walter D. Blabon, Pa. Kappa; Richard Peters, Jr., Pa. Kappa; Robt. S. McConnell, Pa. Kappa; Wil-



**ORRA E. MONNETTE, Ohio Alpha, '95.**

Elected for a third term as Secretary of Phi Kappa Psi.

liam W. Youngson, Pa. Beta, '91; Chas. W. Ashley, Pa. Zeta, '88; Orra E. Monnette, Ohio Alpha, '95; Edward E. Miller, Pa. Beta, '91; Ralph E. Westfall, Ohio Alpha, '91; Eugene G. Carpenter, Ohio Alpha, '82; Francis D. Glover, Ohio Gamma, '91; Lincoln M. Coy, Ill. Beta, '83; Shurley P. Austin, Pa. Beta, Md. Alpha.

### *The Semi-Centennial Celebration.*

Pilgrimage of the Grand Arch Council to Cannonsburg, and Impressive Exercises  
Within the Walls of Jefferson College, the Alma Mater of Phi Kappa Psi.

The semi-centennial celebration was the event not only of the Grand Arch Council, but of the lifetime of each Phi Psi whose privilege it was to visit Cannonsburg on April 2nd. A special train had been provided free of charge to delegates and visitors, by the Pittsburg alumni, and shortly before one o'clock on Wednesday two hundred and fifty Phi Psis began the historic pilgrimage to the cradle of their fraternity. The day was raw and blustery—two of the California delegates got their first glimpse of snow as the train pulled out of Pittsburg. But according to a song in Dr. Lowry's book, it takes more than a low temperature to chill the heart of a Phi Kappa Psi, and each car was crowded with a cheering, singing throng. An atmosphere of good cheer that made the journey seem a short one was soon created.

Arriving at Cannonsburg, no time was lost by the pilgrims in filing through the streets of the quaint old town and up the hill to the buildings of old Jefferson college. The doors of the main hall were thrown open, and the chapel, which seemed sacred ground to all those present, was soon filled with Phi Psis. President Stires called the meeting together and several of the songs of the fraternity were sung with the spirit that might have been expected on such an occasion.

Next occurred one of the most interesting events of the council—the initiation of William Gordon Letterman, of St. Louis, into the fraternity founded by his father a half century before with a stone's throw of the building in which the exercises were held. The ceremony was conducted by officers of the Pennsylvania Alpha chapter, and at its conclusion the entire audience arose to congratulate the young man on this realization of his own wish, and that of his devoted mother, that he might wear the badge of the fraternity in the establishment of which his father bore so conspicuous a part.

Of the speeches which followed nothing need be said here, because they are presented in full. There was not a weak spot in the splendid program. Watson, VanCleve, DeCamp, Merritt and Hendee were heard in turn with the most rapt attention, and the assemblage would have gladly lingered long into the evening hours under the spell of their eloquent tributes to the fraternity. "The Shield" feels that all its readers are entitled to the full text of these addresses, and they are herewith pre-

sented without abridgement, except that of Hon. J. E. Watson, who has been unable, on account of a press of business, to revise his remarks, which will appear in the August number.

#### ADDRESS OF C. L. VAN CLEVE.

Mr. President and Brothers:

If it were true of me, as Hendee says it is true of Watson, that he has an elaborate speech tucked away in some recess of his anatomy, and were I, as is he, a member of that body which disports itself in the Cave of the Winds, I would "ask leave to print."

Whatever of merit there may be in what I have to say will surely not be impaired by trespassing upon the time limit set us, and you may be assured that I will speak no longer than my allotted five minutes.

This Phi Psi shrine! What apparitions of the days of yore crowd upon me as I pronounce the words. I am constrained to say with the great Apostle to the Gentiles: "The things which are seen are temporal, the things which are not seen are eternal."

This hour, as I look into the sea of faces before me, as I grasp you by the hand, as I hear the stentorian "High, High, High," my senses refuse to record their wonted impulses; I cannot think myself a part of this present scene. My mind, disdainful time and space, in the spirit world seems to walk these famous streets, and wanders through these hoary walls with the spirits of just men made perfect.

I am a boy with the boys of a half century ago. I feel, or seem to feel, the subtle and magnetic presence of that gracious soul who lingers yet with us in the solemn stillness of the West Virginia hills, and whose eyes even at this hour wistfully peer into the unknown future, wondering indeed "what we shall be."

I am a boy again, cheerful, tactful, resourceful, with Charlie Moore. I am a proud, haughty, imperious, tender, generous man, with Willie Letterman. I feel a thrill of grateful pride as I see again that spontaneous generosity which kept Keady in college when both money and courage were slipping away; I tremble as I see and hear the moody Hindoo, Tom Campbell, erratic, enthusiastic, unselfish, revengeful, plan for the overthrow of Beta and Phi Gam.; the streets throng with a strange company; I climb these hills with no smug modern Greeks, but feel anew the strong pulse of that life that threw itself headlong into the vortex of civil war.

My spirit this day refuses to linger amid the prosperous present; I cannot rejoice with Niles in our accumulated thousands, but grow anxious with that early band of devoted brothers whose troubles were serious over a balance of \$3.87½ upon the wrong side of the ledger.

Into the trials and troubles of that elder day I enter. I wander forth into the night, and amid the guilty shadows I see the crouching forms of would-be ruffians, attacking with murderous zest devoted Phi Psis, whose daring revolt at sickening intrigue nas made them victims of jealous and disappointed rivals.

Ah, these scenes are too vivid; they make life too real, too serious, too strenuous, and into the present celebration with its joy and cheer I must return. The last farewells have been said to nearly all of the heroes who once knelt at this Phi Psi shrine; so let us pray that in that far-off future, when again shall gather here our sons and grandsons to celebrate the centennial of Phi Kappa Psi's beginning, they, as we, shall bow reverently and yield like homage to that noble band, unseen yet eternal, who laid, in 1852, the deep foundations of fraternity in Phi Kappa Psi.

#### SPEECH OF E. E. HENDEE.

When Moore and Letterman prepared to build, they first, so to a western man it seems, fixed and imbedded the foundation on the solid rocks of the best and diviner elements of our nature. Then they said, our superstructure, our ideals, shall be high, but every brother has them in him. Then they said, the chapter takes from the mother's care, the custody of a life she and we hold dear. Brotherly love will not do anything to the detriment of that life placed in its keeping. The chapter shall be the cottage home, pure, sacred and secure—a shield to that life.

Then they must have said, drinking and gambling are wrong, and that chapter which does not tetotally abolish both, has broken contract with the mother of that boy and has basely violated one of the ideals of Phi Kappa Psi. On the forehead of every boy

becoming a candidate to our order are these words, "Lead me not into temptation," and over the portal of every chapter are these words, "We will deliver you from evil," and when that boy and that chapter meet under those conditions, the ideal is at work, and Phi Kappa Psi is grander, and nobler, and just.

Now as to the individual brother. They said he must be pure in mind, heart and soul. He must be practical. He must be able to throw the harness on the ideal for every-day work. He must have imagination enough to grasp the broad scope of Phi Kappa Psi, and put heart and mind into the scheme so as to mount to the summit of all our privileges, and enjoy the rich inheritance which is his for the labor of taking. Then they must have said something like this: Each of our lives is a ship. Each is a captain. The cargo is character, heart, mind and soul. The haven is there. Each is responsible how his sails are set. Adverse winds can be made to push or pull.

"One ship sails east, another west,  
In the very same winds that blow;  
'Tis the set of the sails, and not the gales,  
That tells them the way to go."

And so we now know they builded better than they knew. Born unpretentionally and lowly, but in its bosom was the noble motive and the priceless ideal of the high and the pure.

When the hour came that this nation was to offer up its noblest son, because of national sin, fate knocked at a lowly cabin door and gave Lincoln to us and to immortality.

When the hour came that the glory and the salvation of the human race demanded the sublimest and divinest life, we are pointed to the lowly manger in Bethlehem.

The law of things that are eternal, is from the lowly to the mighty. And so I am glad that Phi Kappa Psi was born in a cabin and that the ideal of the high, high, high, was its only endowment.

Wealth, ostentation, glitter and tinsel are non-essentials. What we want and have is the uplift, always and everywhere, of the ideals of Phi Kappa Psi. And so, I say, Bros. Moore and Letterman builded better than they knew.

In the temple of the soul they lighted the lamp on the sacred altar of the heart. In the dome of mind they set the light of conscience. Such a structure, tenanted by such impulses, must be enduring.

I love her for the mystery and memories of the days gone by; for the idols and the ideals that shine like stars. But much as I love her for the past, I love her still more for the present and the future. And the future will be noble because our ideal is noble, and because we journey to its consummation. If the pale moon can, with arms of light, reach down to earth and draw upward to her bosom the waters of the sea, why may not the true ideal of Moore and Letterman reach down with arms of love and lift us upward to where our brotherhood shall indeed be glorious and glorified? Who doubts its power? The meaner and the grosser things that do obstruct and impede shall pass away, and we shall stand—nay, we do stand, with upturned face, and open heart, and entranced soul, and behold the great ideals that span our order like an eternal rainbow of perpetual promise. What, my brothers, are we doing to turn this promise into fulfillment? Up from the temple and out from the dome, beckoning, entreating, enticing, demanding, commanding, the ideals speak to you and to me—

Listen! 'Tis the voice of our queen: "Remember that as you honor yourself, you honor her, and as you disgrace yourself, you disgrace her.

Listen, she speaks again, using the words of Bro. Moore's letter to the Grand Arch Council at Cleveland in 1896: "May the noble fraternity continue through all time, grand, glorious and true, ever honored by the Greeks for its integrity."

Listen, yet again she speaks: "My son, thy goal should be the common good of all; thy friendship ever giving warmer pressure of the hand and word that cheers; 'the hush that to the brother means, I cannot speak, but I have heard.'"

And so up the heights to nobler manhood and diviner brotherhood, our ideals lead us—bettering each, ennobling all—until the Phi, the Kappa, and the Psi seem living letters of fire, emitting each the light of its ideal, lighting into safety and guidance the pathway up to where duty is pleasure and pleasure is duty, and where indeed and in truth will harmony ever be with us and our great Ruler in heaven ever guide us.

## IN FIFTY YEARS OF HISTORY.

James M. DeCamp, Ohio Alpha, '63.

Better fifty years of Phi Kappa Psi "than a cycle of Cathay!" Briefly, our fraternity has forty chapters, thirty alumni associations, and nearly ten thousand members. Adding our wives and sweet-hearts, we have twenty thousand devotees of the mystic shrine! Thanks to the wise action of four years ago, we have a complete constitution and by-laws and a perfect ritual, a song book of our own, a history written by that loving and loyal brother, Charley Van Cleve, which will arrive tomorrow, and I know that I shall sit up all night enjoying it. Then our fraternity has a "Shield" which never has been surpassed in the skill and literary taste which now characterize it, and this is without disparagement to the several able editors who formerly conducted it. I am not electioneering, and do not know that the present editor is candidate for re-election (I do not see why one would covet any of the offices, for it means tremendously hard work), but it gives a prosaic business man solid pleasure to commend "The Shield" in all its departments. I have not time to speak of our clubs and chapter houses and other achievements. This is the bald and naked record of these fifty years, and I leave you to clothe it in memory and imagination.

What it means of aspiration, effort, and attainment of ideals, can not at this hour be recited. Nor is language rich enough to coin words of adequate expression of the lofty spirit and purposes of the fraternity which have unconsciously moulded our lives.

Damon is living, but Pythias sleeps beneath the luxuriant grasses of the south. The spirits of the departed unite with the living in celebrating this event. What a debt of love and gratitude we owe to the founders of the fraternity! A traveler approaching a certain Persian temple has his senses wrapped in a delicious odor that seems to emanate from the hoary walls. Upon inquiry he learns that centuries ago the artisans mixed with the mortar the attar of roses, thus ensuring a lasting perfume; so it seems to me that Moore and Letterman, Campbell and Keady, McPherson and McMasters, Chalfant, Dickson, Kennedy and others have so incorporated their spirits, the very essence of their being, into the foundation stones of this Grecian temple, that their names and memories shall exhale a perpetual fragrance.

Our fraternity stands for character and culture; the culture of the heart and mind, and for "that refinement which is the conscience of the mind, and that conscience which is the good taste of the soul." After all, brothers, it is character that counts. Capital is something, but character is everything; capital may "take wings and fly away," but character endures forever; it is the coral growth of years, the accretion of good habits, the attrition of waves of adversity, out of which we emerge erect and confident. This earth shall melt with fervent heat, the sun shall be blotted out, the very stars shall fall from their golden sockets, but character, anchored to the throne of God, endures forever!

## ADDRESS OF HON. CHAS. E. MERRITT.

Of Mt. Holly, N. J., Ohio Alpha, '68.

About three weeks ago, a well known and much beloved brother wrote me, announcing that he had been selected as purveyor of oratory for this occasion; that he would like me to dispense with some of the divine inflatus pent up in the capacious cave of my Aeolian bosom, and that the subject would be left entirely to the whimsicality prevailing at the moment in the aforesaid cave of the proposed orator. The infrequency of the demands for the elucidation of my pet theories caused me to accept at once, with the statement that this occasion would necessarily call for something of a reminiscent nature, and that my theme would be "Expansion." This same purveyor-in-chief of oratory to the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity also wrote me, "It has been our pleasure to look to you in a fatherly-like way, and there may occur to you some theme connected with the old days about which you could preach at us."

Notwithstanding the fact that I had been a member of the fraternity for nearly thirty-seven years, and the further fact that my alma mater had given me a degree nearly thirty-four years ago, I promptly resented the intimation that I was anything like "a Father in Israel."

I preferred on this occasion to be a youth again; to say with the genial Holmes,

"Has there any old fellow got mixed with the boys?  
If there has, take him out!"

But, traveling backward through the corridors of time, I found that reminiscence might bring me into trouble; for, if I should recall Foraker, who delights

"Th' applause of list'ning senates to command,"

I might overlook White, who thrives by digging about Greek roots; if I should mention the vigorous McCorkle, I might forget the courteous Pegram; if I should recall Judge Buchwalter and Judge Dustin, I might not recall would-be-judges Palmer and Monnette, either Frank S. or Orra E.; if the distinguished Pennsylvania politician, Sproul, should flash across my vision, I might not see the eminent New York divine, Stires; if Historian Van Cleve, unlike his famous predecessor, of whom it was said, "Apud Herodotum, patrem historiae, sunt fabulae multae," for Charlie, like George Washington, cannot tell a lie, should be remembered, the affable physician of man and beast, John Marshall, might be forgotten; if I should listen to mellifluous DeCamp's "day of triumph in the Capua," I might fail to hear Wilson's lost vocal chord; watching Mackey's magnificent play in the field, the beauties of Scudder's ritual might escape me. And so on, ad infinitum.

One may, however, be forgiven, ay, he may even be encouraged, if he recalls the fact that when the Grand Arch Council met in Wheeling, in 1871, our brother Moore was present, and among the youngsters who then greeted him and thanked him for this fraternity was your humble servant. How much more now, with thirty years added experience! So, as our hair has grown lighter in quantity, as well as in color, I give up reminiscence, and content myself with quoting,

"Oh, sad, sad hills; oh, cold, cold, hearth,  
In sorrow he learned thy truth;  
One may go back to the place of his birth—  
He cannot go back to his youth."

Hence, though not ordained to any holy function, save by the letter-missive of the aforesaid purveyor, I preach. I have no idea that I was designed for a preacher, but have often thought that I could preach two sermons. Let me tell a story.

A clergyman went to a strange place to preach. One of the brethren proceeded to give him some points: "You would better let the temperance question alone here—Smith, the wholesaler, rents one of the best pews and his family come to our church; the wife of Jones, the retailer, belongs to the church, and his children come to Sunday school." So the good brother went on, until the clergyman in despair exclaimed, "But, my dear brother, what shall I preach about?" Immediately came the reply, "Oh, preach against the Mormons; they haven't a friend in town!"

The two sermons I have thought I could preach would be addressed, one to the clergy, the other to the laity. I have thought that when these were concluded, like the Mormons, I shouldn't have a friend in town!

Another thing. This is not a real sermon. It is more like the book one of our own distinguished brothers put out, called "Sermon Stuff," of which a witty clergyman remarked, "Some of it is good, some mere stuff, and none of it is provided with well-seasoned stuffing.

The theme is "Expansion." The text is two statements from an ancient work. These two statements are, "He first findeth his own brother Simon." "And they departed, and went through the towns, preaching the gospel."

With this audience it is assumed that Phi Kappa Psi is an influence, and an influence for good; if it is not, it will do nothing. But if it is such an influence for good, then it must extend that influence.

Today offers opportunities of vast proportions to the young men of this country. It presents great and grave questions. And in nothing are vaster opportunities for good offered or greater and graver questions propounded than in matters of civic life. In meeting these opportunities and in solving these questions, the influence of Phi Kappa Psi may well be exerted. We may find our own brother Simon in improvement of the conditions of our own immediate municipality. We may go through the towns, preaching the gospel, by extending this improvement until it shall embrace all of our possessions. The influence of Phi Kappa Psi is to give the greatest effect to the affections, the intellect, and the aspirations of its votaries. It is to expand the heart, to broaden the mind, to enlarge the soul.



**PENNSYLVANIA ZETA CHAPTER.**

Evans.  
Cook.

Hindman.  
Ray.

Bosler.  
H. Ç. Wilbur.

Carlin.  
Arthur.

Isaacs.  
G. E. Wilbur.

Bacon.  
Rogers.

Stanton.  
Sierer.

Williams.  
Clevinger.

Now I have applied the texts simply to civic life. For, though there may be many relationships among men, every one calling for its proper attention, the greatest evils which men cry out about today are connected with aggregated bodies, either natural, or artificial, established by law. And these evils bring a train of greater ones, breed discontent and anarchy. Let us see how the influence of Phi Kappa Psi may do something; and I shall confine myself to very homely illustrations.

Has mankind ever had such expansion of the heart, of the affections, as to take hold of the problem of the tramp, the degenerate and unfortunate, in the spirit of the Samaritan, "neighbor to him that fell among thieves?" Has any statesman yet had so brilliant an intellect as to devise the punishment which should be meted out to the man who fails to clean the snow and ice off his own pavement? Has anyone been able to imbue the tramp with the ambition to be a part of the well-knit structure of society, instead of a rolling stone? Or the householder to see that the city may be clean, if every citizen looks after his own door-step?

If these little things, so to speak, though they can hardly be so considered, could be accomplished by Phi Kappa Psi, then how about what men look at as greater evils? We might even be Quixotic enough to battle against the corruption of politicians; that is, if such a thing exists. If the newspapers are to be believed, there is a fertile field for the influence of Phi Kappa Psi, on this point, in this commonwealth. Or we might pay some attention to what certain of the newspapers style "the octopus," a creation of the act of the legislature of New Jersey, entitled, "An act concerning corporations (revision of 1896)," and the acts amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto."

A short time ago the world beheld a great nation taking up the cause of a down-trodden people, and becoming neighbor to them that had fallen among thieves. Now, the same nation is haggling about continuing the good work. Phi Psis of the national parliament, let the influence of your fraternity open your hearts, broaden your minds, educate your souls, that the last state of Cuba, freed from Spanish misrule, may not be worse than the first!

Spain tried its civilization in the Philippines for three hundred and fifty years—Great Britain has wrestled with colonial questions for many, many decades. It will be many years before we shall be able to count our success or bewail our defeat in the civilization of these Oriental peoples; but suppose we use the influence of Phi Kappa Psi; suppose we show some love, some brains, some holy desires to them; suppose we inspire them with some of this refining and vivifying influence. May we not expect that success will attend such efforts?

My brothers, are not these homely hints such that you can fill up the sermon for yourselves? Should we not in these material matters show how the influence of Phi Kappa Psi shall make an expansion as lasting as time?

We meet to celebrate the birth of that influence. We congratulate ourselves on the effects of that influence upon us; but we should not let it stop with ourselves; let us seek our own brother Simon, let us go through the towns, preaching the gospel given to us, and in after days, when they who succeed us in the fraternity shall come at some future anniversary to celebrate the same founding which we now praise, with expanded hearts and widened minds, and more aspiring souls, contemplating the added results, the additional glories, the multiplied achievements wrought by the subtle influence of Phi Kappa Psi, like

"Lamps upon a bridge at night.  
Stretch on and on before the sight,  
Till the long vista endless seems,"

will not they, more exultingly than we, shout the glad chorus,

"Now, High! High! High! Phi Kappa Psi!  
With 'Live forever' for our cry,  
We'll raise our voices to the sky,  
In High! High! High! Phi Kappa Psi!"

Rev. E. M. Stires closed the program with a few remarks characteristically appropriate and beautiful. He told the story of a little acorn which, dropped by the wayside, grew into a twig, a sapling, and at last a tree, a thing of beauty and a minister to the wants of men. "God and our founders," he concluded, "planted a wonderful thing within the shadow of these ancient

walls, my brothers, and God and we, please God, are going in the next half century to make it a thing still more useful and still more powerful."

At the doorway the delegates and visitors grouped themselves while a photographer took a picture of the convention, with the old college building in the back ground. The pilgrims moved still further up the hill to view the house wherein was held the meeting at which the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity was founded. Through the kindness of Mrs. T. M. Potts, the wife of the owner of the house, the visitors were permitted to climb the stairs to the attic room in which the fraternity had its beginning. It is a bare place indeed at this time; the floor uncarpeted, the plastering falling in places. It has been unoccupied for a long period. But those who stood within it for a few moments of silence in their imagination furnished and peopled it again; to them it was the upper room in the house of the Widow Letterman; here on the trunk, there on the bed, yonder in the chair, were the founders, their youthful faces shining with the enthusiasm begotten of a great idea, as they forged the first links in the golden chains of a brotherhood by which are bound together, at the end of half a century, nearly ten thousand college men, scattered through every nook and corner of the world, but all of them, whether first entering upon their college years or with grandsons old enough for college, having some of the fire here kindled so long ago burning brightly in their hearts.

After this visit, the special train resumed the trip to Washington. No time remained for visiting the chapter house of Pennsylvania Alpha, as was intended, but many of the delegates took the opportunity to see the campus and buildings of Washington and Jefferson college. Here they were greeted by Representative Acheson, an alumnus of Pennsylvania Alpha. On the way back to Pittsburg the refreshments which the chapter had intended to serve at the house were consumed by the hungry pilgrims.

Pittsburg was reached at dusk. The semi-centennial celebration had proved to be a complete success.

#### COUNCIL NOTES.

There was a great turn-out of the old-timers, but Gretzinger, Van Cleve, "Billy" Wilson, and many other familiar figures were missed.

Some of the old-time council-goers were among the missing, the list including some of such well-known brothers as Van Buskirk, Gretzinger and Neff.

William Gordon Letterman brought with him a collection of interesting photographs and other mementos of his father, some of which form the basis of cuts used in this issue of "The Shield."

The old Jefferson college buildings are now occupied by a female seminary. When the pilgrims to Cannonsburg posed for a pic-

ture before the main building the windows round about were filled with an interested audience.

George B. and George D. Baker, the Boston gemini, who graduated from neighboring institutions and have been, purely by accident, located in Chicago, Cleveland and Boston, successively and contemporaneously, attended the council together.

"The Shield" acknowledges special obligations to the S. W. A. G. of the convention and his worthy assistants; also to Bros. Will Cavin and Turley Stephenson, of Indiana Alpha, for gathering the data for "The Shield's" report of the Grand Arch Council.

The telegram sent to Judge C. P. T. Moore by Bro. Geo. B. Baker, under authorization of the Grand Arch Council, was as follows: "The Grand Arch Council of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, in convention assembled, sends most loving greeting to our eldest brother."

Bro. C. F. M. Niles crowed too soon. In the last issue of "The Shield" he related the interesting story of the loss and recovery of his Phi Psi badge. During the Cannonsburg excursion he lost it again. Let us hope that it will turn up this time before another thirty or forty years have passed.

Bro. Frank S. Love, of Johnstown, Pa., belongs to a successful business firm bearing the mellifluous name of Love & Sunshine. There was a man named Joy in the company, but the combination was too strong for him, and he left. When Bro. Love went to the telephone at Pittsburg and called for "Love & Sunshine," he was requested by the hello girl to "quit his kidding."

The only chapter not represented at the G. A. C. was Miss. Alpha. Bro. Standifer writes to Secretary Monnette explaining the cause of this absence of representation. On account of floods no train came within thirteen miles of Oxford for five days, so that our Mississippi brethren were shut off from the world at a time when their delegate had his suit-case packed for the journey.

An affecting incident of the banquet was the reunion of Bro. Chalfant, '54, Pa. Alpha, and Bro. Kerr, Pa. Alpha, '55. They were intimates at college, but had not seen each other for forty-two years until they met face to face at the banquet board at Pittsburg. To see these two white-haired men shedding tears of joy, with their arms about each other's shoulders, was a rare privilege for the younger members of the fraternity present.

During the month of April, Hon. James E. Watson's engagements for speeches were as follows: Nominating convention of General C. E. Grosvenor, Athens, O., April 8th; Celebration Appomattox Day, Pittsburg, April 9th; Banquet of the DePauw alumni, Indianapolis, April 18th; Republican state convention, Indianapolis, April 23rd; Annual Grant banquet, Waldorf-Astoria, New York, April 26th; Young Men's Republican

league, Philadelphia, April 10th. Owing to his duties as "whip" of the republican side in congress, Bro. Watson broke nearly all these engagements, but found time to spend three days at the Grand Arch Council, an unusual sacrifice. Bro. Watson is to address the annual meeting of the Republican club at Detroit, on May 31st.

The song books specially prepared for the occasion, and used with effect at the Cannonsburg celebration, were handsomely designed, and were carried home by delegates as attractive souvenirs of the occasion. The dance programs, bound in burnt leather, adorned with the emblems of the fraternity, and available for use as card cases, were handsome and unique. The engraver outdid himself in the menu cards—by all odds the handsomest and most elaborate ever used on a Phi Psi occasion. On the cover appeared in colors a view of old Jefferson college, wreathed in streamers of lavender and pink. On the lower part was a beautifully embossed representation of the fraternity badge. Within appeared finely engraved pictures of Letterman and Moore, rimmed with gilt, and in the back ground fluttered a pink and lavender flag, bearing the Greek letters, Phi Kappa Psi. On the other pages appeared the names of the officers of the fraternity, the program of the semi-centennial celebration at Cannonsburg, the menu of the banquet, and the toast list.

***PHI KAPPA PSI AT THE JOHNS  
HOPKINS UNIVERSITY***    *o o o*

Though the Johns Hopkins university can look back upon no more than a very short history, yet its twenty-fifth anniversary, celebrated upon February 21st and 22nd, 1902, commanded the attention of the learned world, perhaps, as widely as any similar event in the history of our country. Indeed, as far as representation of the leading educators of the United States and Canada is concerned, the Johns Hopkins celebration was no whit inferior to the recent great affair at Yale. The presidents of practically every institution of learning of even the slightest importance, from President Eliot, of Harvard, to President Wheeler, of California, from President Angell, of Michigan to President Alderman, of Tulane, were present to do honor to the young institution which gave the first great impulse to higher education in America; the young institution which, said President Eliot, has served as the example for the very oldest of all.

Of course, the greatest work of the Hopkins has been its introduction into America of the methods of research used with such success among the nations of Europe, and its establishment here of the true "idea of a university." And yet, no small

par of its influence is traceable to its alumni, who, though comparatively few in number and young in years, have, it is safe to say, from Maine to California, taken a position in our academic and university life not excelled by the graduates of any other institution. The list of one thousand signatures of alumni, which was presented to President Gilman on the day of his retirement from his great work, contained many who have made their mark both as teachers and as investigators, many who have contributed substantially to the world's stock of knowledge. It is, therefore, not a matter of wonder that every Phi Psi in the vast audience felt a thrill of pride when the man who had been fairly chosen to represent this great body arose upon the platform to deliver the memorial to President Gilman. For that man was Woodrow Wilson, of Princeton university, initiated into our fraternity at Virginia Alpha in 1879, for several years one of the most active members of Maryland Alpha, and doctor of philosophy of the Johns Hopkins university in 1889. And there was not a Phi Psi in the audience who was not still more proud when he listened to the manly, straightforward, eloquent words of our distinguished brother. It was no wonder that the next day when Brother Wilson arose to receive the degree of LL. D., hardly a hand or a voice withheld its applause; for Woodrow Wilson is, indeed, not only a great scholar and a noted writer, but also a true man and a faithful friend. Perhaps no man has ever brought so prominently before the city of Baltimore all the ideals of Phi Kappa Psi as has Brother Wilson during the last fifteen years. Hence the magnificent ovation which was given him—far greater than any token of appreciation received by any other of the many distinguished visitors who came forward upon the platform—was not a matter of mere temporary enthusiasm, but was a true expression of the sincerest admiration.

To relate further particulars of the immense gathering, to tell of the eloquent tributes to the first great American university, which were delivered by one and all, to speak of the many words of encouragement and cheer which were uttered, would be out of place in "The Shield" of Phi Kappa Psi. Yet one thing must be mentioned—small in itself, and yet very full of significance. After enumerating the illustrious dead of the university—after speaking of Sylvester, Morris, Rowland, Adams, Williams, Keeler—men who have left a firm impress upon the world of science and letters, men of genius and of fame, President Gilman closed the list with the name of a man whose genius was still to be developed, whose reputation was still in the making—the name of "the martyr Lazear," who deliberately risked his life (with fatal result) in an exceedingly important scientific experiment in connection with the deadly disease of yellow fever. I think we may all agree without any hesitation that Jesse W. Lazear, of Maryland Alpha, should be placed among those brothers whose memory ought to be cherished and honored as long as the fraternity shall stand.

Aside from these matters of personal interest, one other event



A SNAP-SHOT OF SOME OF OUR EXCHANGES.  
Kindness of the Sigma Nu Delta

of great importance to Phi Psi occurred at the celebration. This was the announcement of the gift of about 150 acres of land, magnificently situated only two miles from the very center of the city and directly in the line of its best development. Peculiar circumstances render the gift of, perhaps, even more importance to fraternity life than to the institution in general. When the trustees of the Hopkins set about their task, they decided to form not a mere college, but the first real university of the country. So they wasted no funds on buildings, but calling together an unparalleled company of great scholars, set them to work at once in an old dwelling house in the center of the city. As time has passed admirable buildings have been set up, the best appliances have been secured, and the work has been greatly enlarged.

But the college campus has continued to be conspicuous by its absence, and hence, as might be expected, the undergraduate department, though excellent in scholarship and not without a real college spirit of its own, has necessarily been small. Therefore, the fraternities have, for the most part, also been small. But now all is changed. The indications are that the new gift of land, with the help of the additional endowment which is rapidly being raised, will enable the university to supply just those external features which have been the one thing needed to build up a great undergraduate school at Baltimore. This event means a revolution in the life of the university; it probably means that the Hopkins is to be one of the great fields for fraternities in the country. Let us hope that Maryland Alpha will be found equal to the responsibility devolving upon her.

### *The Washington Alumni Celebration.*

A Noteworthy Dinner Given at the New Willard, and an American Elm Planted in Honor of the Semi-Centennial at Mount Vernon. ~ ~

Elwell, W. Va., March 17, 1902.

To the Washington Alumni of Phi Kappa Psi:

Fifty years ago a departed colleague and I planted a tree. It was small, but instinct with the sap of life, and with roots so strong that slowly but surely it grew upward and onward, with branches so far extending, that lo! it stands today, a mighty monarch of the forest, giving joy in the morning, shelter at noon, and comfort at the sunset of life, ever teaching us, "Look out, not in; look up, not down," for heaven smiles above us.

That tree is Phi Kappa Psi, and, my boys, the tree you have planted this day is a most fitting monument to this stalwart oak.

When another fifty years have rolled away, and the centennial jubilee is at hand, though I will have crossed the bar to "the land that is fairer than this," I will unite with my comrade brother, and be with you in spirit; and I pray that the little twig you have planted will shelter not only the heads of ten thousand Phi Psis, but many times that number.

With best wishes for all my boys, I am your father in Phi Kappa Psi, for ever and ever,

C. P. T. MOORE.

Elwell, W. Va., March 17th, 1902.

The letter above quoted was read at the dinner given by the Washington alumni at the New Willard hotel on the evening of March 19th, in honor of the semi-centennial anniversary of the fraternity. It doubtless will be numbered among the last messages of Father Moore to his brothers in Phi Kappa Psi. The occasion which called it forth was the planting of an American elm tree at Mount Vernon in honor of the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of Phi Kappa Psi. This ceremony took place on the afternoon of March 19th. The following account of the excursion is contributed by Dr. W. C. Alexander, the new vice-president of the fraternity:

On Wednesday, March 19th, a company of loyal Phi Psis braved the chilly winds and took the steamer Macalester for Mount Vernon where, by permission of the authorities, a tree was to be planted in commemoration of the founding of the fraternity fifty years ago. Among those who went were the Hon. James L. Norris, Dr. Fred H. Wines, late assistant director of the census; Rev. W. C. Alexander, D. D., pastor of West Street Presbyterian church, Washington, D. C.; Dr. Le Merle, and Mr. C. W. Clement. The position assigned for the tree is one of the very best on the grounds. Dr. Alexander planted the tree, Mrs. Le Merle and Miss Norris acting as sponsors. The spade was handled by Bro. Clemens in a masterly manner.

After the tree had been planted remarks were made by Dr. Alexander, as follows: "Fifty years ago in a small town in the western part of the state of Pennsylvania two young men met and formed a Greek letter fraternity, and it is that humble event which we are celebrating in what we are doing here today, in planting this tree. The shrub was very little in its beginning. The passer by might have scorned it and wondered whether it would grow; but its planters planted better than they knew, for it had in it a spirit of development which has expanded until today the fraternity has extended from New England on the east, to Mississippi on the south, and California on the west. Its limits are not only far-reaching, but it has shown a wonderful strength and its sap flowing through its branches is a life-giving and life-maintainng power. We are planting here today an American elm; and what better symbol could be found of the over-spreading, far-reaching spirit of our fraternity? Meet a Phi Psi where you will, and if he be a true one, you will find in him the elements which will be shown in the tree which we are planting here today, and as the tree grows, so may our fraternity expand and advance in our beloved land."

Phi Psis who visit Mount Vernon will find no difficulty in locating the Phi Kappa Psi tree. Its location is indicated on a bulletin board, and the Washington alumni will soon take some means of permanently identifying it. It stands in a most beautiful spot, just on the crest of the hill as one walks toward the tomb of Washington. From it one can look not only over the beautiful grounds, but across the broad expanse of the Po-

tomac—a view unexcelled for beauty and historic interest on the continent. Brother James L. Norris has already projected an excursion of Washington Phi Psis to Mount Vernon for the purpose of visiting the tree en masse.

The banquet at the New Willard in the evening was notable from every standpoint. Certainly no greater number of distinguished Phi Psis was ever gathered together, and with the distinguished brothers were many others not so well known, but on an equal footing in the atmosphere of that occasion. Before the banquet there was an informal reception in the dancing room, from which about seventy-five brothers marched to the beautiful banquet hall of the New Willard, a room of magnificent proportions. Almost its entire length was occupied by a table beautifully decorated, swelling into a circle at the middle, and branching off into a "T" at each end. A copy of Bro. Robertson's new song, and a pamphlet of other Phi Psi music, was at each plate. The menu cards and the decorations, including the flowers with which the great table was strewn, were all up to the occasion. The visitors included delegations from the omnipresent New York A. A., the Baltimore A. A., and five active brothers from Virginia Alpha. Letters and telegrams of regret were read from President E. M. Stires, of New York City; Representative H. H. Bingham, "Father of the House," who was ill; former Governor Lloyd Lowndes, of Cumberland, Maryland, who was detained at the last moment; Secretary Monnette, Treasurer Niles, former Treasurer George B. Baker, and others.

Col. E. B. Hay, D. C. Alpha, recognized as Washington's most graceful after-dinner orator, presided in the happiest manner possible. He introduced Representative James E. Watson, when the speech-making portion of the program had been reached, and it is unnecessary to say more than that he spoke with his usual eloquence. Bro. W. L. McCorkle described this speech as the finest he had ever heard. Bro. McCorkle, who was compelled to leave early in this part of the program in order to return to New York, spoke on "The Founders," and gave some very interesting information to those rusty in Phi Psi facts as to the present condition of the fraternity. Second Assistant Postmaster General W. S. Shallenberger, Pa. Gamma, '60, spoke most entertainingly of "The Early Days." He declared that this occasion had resulted in a renaissance of his Phi Psi spirit. Dr. Frederick D. Power, Va. Delta, '71, pastor of the leading Christian church of Washington, and, perhaps, of the country, talked of "College Memories," and brought back in a vivid manner the scenes of his association in the active life of Phi Kappa Psi. Representative Arthur L. Bates, Pa. Beta, '80, made a very clever speech on "The Phi Psi in Politics." Representative James C. Needham, Cal. Alpha, '86, in a brief speech, roused the assemblage with the flow of a Phi Psi spirit that has never grown dim. Senator Joseph B. Foraker, Ohio Alpha, '69, responded to the toast, "Phi Kappa Psi."

Senator Foraker referred to the fact that he had been con-

nected with two chapters of the fraternity, Ohio Alpha, and New York Alpha. He said that he had lost no interest whatever in the fraternity of his youth, but in the rush of other activities he had not in later years kept in close touch with it, so that he had been much interested in what Bro. McCorkle had said about the present status of Phi Kappa Psi. He had learned from other speakers that the fraternity today comprised "the same splendid type of American citizenship that we had in the active membership of the fraternity thirty years ago." Senator Foraker said that as Dr. Power had been speaking he had remembered that as corresponding secretary of Ohio Alpha he had had considerable correspondence with Ohio Delta at old Bethany college, where Dr. Power as a youth belonged to Phi Kappa Psi. He had been wondering if Dr. Power was not one of the boys to whom he had written. As Dr. Power had spoken of Prof. Dolby, of Bethany, he had thought of Prof. Dolbear, of Ohio Alpha, now one of the most distinguished scientists of the country, the pioneer in the invention of the telephone and wireless telegraph. He also remembered, in hearing the letter of regret from General Bingham read, that one of the things that had been impressed upon him when he was being urged to join the fraternity, was that General Bingham, who had been a distinguished soldier and was even then a member of congress, was a Phi Psi. In concluding, Senator Foraker said:

"And now, my brothers of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, I can repeat in all sincerity the statements that have been made here by preceding speakers, that I am glad to be with you this evening, for while it is true, as I remarked awhile ago, that I have been so much occupied with other matters, while it is true that I have been compelled to deny myself the pleasure of these fraternal associations, it is also true, as was remarked by our distinguished friend from California (Mr. Needham), that no matter how many organizations we may become members of, it is this fraternity that has the first place in our hearts. It has been my lot, as it has been of all the rest of you, doubtless, to have other social relations, to belong to other organizations, but I have never found one for which I have had the affectionate regard I have always felt for the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity.

"Our brother from Indiana (Mr. Watson) recited to us a beautiful passage from the ritual, and our brother from California (Mr. Needham) also told us of that part of the ritual which most impressed him. I, too, was impressed in the same way; but there was one passage in the old ritual that was always borne in my mind, and that was: 'Never forget that you are a member of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity.'

"Our success as a fraternity has been due to the fact that from the very beginning we strove, as I know our successors are striving, to secure as members of our society, earnest men, thoughtful men, men of character, men of purpose, men who were in earnest—in earnest as students, and who were earnestly preparing themselves to do effective work after they have gone out into the busy walks of actual, practical life. Having erected

your standard, having adhered to it, having kept in mind the great ideas from which this organization sprung, we have expanded, as has been shown here tonight, until we have forty chapters scattered from New England to California. While this great country of ours has been expanding, the policy of expansion has been followed by the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity. Today we have a membership of nearly ten thousand men, educated men, earnest men, influential men whose influence is felt in every community, who are among the leaders in our national life and in every movement for the elevation of humanity. It is a great honor to belong to such an organization.

"I thank you, gentlemen, for the privilege of meeting with you. I thank you for your cordial greeting. I sincerely wish you, one and all, every possible success."

Among those present were the following: R. P. Spencer, Jr., Va. Alpha, Columbus, Ga.; Norval E. Welch, Va. Alpha, Yonkers, N. Y.; Ambrose M. Richardson, Va. Alpha, St. Joseph, Mo.; H. B. Deale, Pa. Zeta, T. N. McLaughlin, D. C. Alpha, and J. B. Cregg Custis, of Washington, D. C.; L. C. Spencer, Md. Alpha, and Frank G. Turner, Pa. Epsilon, of Baltimore, Md.; H. M. Clabaugh, Pa. Epsilon, Washington, D. C.; W. C. Wilson, Pa. Beta, New York, N. Y.; Representative A. L. Bates, Pa. Beta, Meadville, Pa.; Representative J. C. Needham, Cal. Alpha, Modesto, Cal.; Representative J. R. Williams, Ind. Beta, Carmi, Ind.; Representative James E. Watson, Ind. Alpha, Rushville, Ind.; Geo. B. Lockwood, Peru, Ind.; C. W. DeKnight, D. C. Alpha, David N. Houston, Pa. Zeta, J. W. Kellum, Pa. Zeta, W. L. Austin, Miss. Alpha, E. B. Hay, D. C. Alpha, Aldis B. Brown, D. C. Alpha, Lucien Clark, Ohio Alpha, Frederick D. Power, Va. Delta, James L. Norris, Pa. Zeta, Thomas A. Mapes, Neb. Alpha, Chester A. Snow, W. Va. Alpha, Chas. L. Sturtevant, D. C. Alpha, H. L. Hodgkins, D. C. Alpha, and N. L. Burchell, D. C. Alpha, of Washington, D. C.; T. N. L. Purcell, Md. Alpha, Baltimore, Md.; Jas. H. Brady, Jr., Md. Alpha, Baltimore, Md.; F. W. Hodge, D. C. Alpha, J. B. Chamberlain, D. C. Alpha, and A. V. Snell, Ill. Beta, of Washington, D. C.; C. W. Clement, Pa. Gamma, Washington, D. C.; R. D. Bell, Va. Alpha, Stanton, Va.; W. L. Worsley, Va. Alpha, Columbus, Ga.; Preston B. Ray, D. C. Alpha, Wm. W. Curtiss, Pa. Kappa, Eugene L. Le Merle, D. C. Alpha, W. Thompson Burch, D. C. Alpha, J. R. Tubman, D. C. Alpha, J. B. Crallis, D. C. Alpha, and Cyrus N. Anderson, D. C. Alpha, of Washington, D. C.; F. C. Dezindorf, D. C. Alpha, Laurel, Md.; Sam J. Butterfield, Pa. Beta, F. B. Pyle, Pa. Kappa, E. G. Niles, D. C. Alpha, W. Ashley Franklin, D. C. Alpha, H. T. A. Lemon, D. C. Alpha, of Washington, D. C.; Phil M. Leakim, N. Y. Alpha, New York, N. Y.; Arthur E. H. Middleton, D. C. Alpha, Washington, D. C.; Walter L. McCorkle, Va. Beta, New York, N. Y.; John J. Anderson, Ill. Beta, New York, N. Y.; Frederick H. Wines, Pa. Alpha, W. S. Shallenberger, Pa. Gamma, and James L. Suddarth, D. C. Alpha, and W. C. Alexander, Pa. Theta, of Washington, D. C.; Hon. J. B. Foraker, N. Y. Alpha, Cincinnati, Ohio.

## *HISTORY OF PHI KAPPA PSI.*

The Cherished Fraternity Project of Years to Become an Actuality and  
Proves to Be the Best College Fraternity History in Existence. ~ ~

Duffau, Erath Co., Tex., July 10, 1881.

Mr. D. C. List, Wheeling, W. Va.

Dear Sir: It is with a sad heart that I write you this morning to say that my brother, Dr. W. H. Letterman, died on the 23rd of May last, of disease of the heart. He was ill for six weeks and suffered much. He was anxious to see the history of the fraternity, in which he took a great interest.

Very respectfully,

R. LETTERMAN.

What Letterman, the founder, hoped to see before he died, as shown by the letter above quoted, it remained for the semi-centennial Grand Arch Council, held nearly twenty-one years later, to look upon.

But, after all, it was a history worth waiting for. Detracting nothing from the ability or devotion of any of the former editors, it is not unfair to say that the man and the occasion were fitly joined when Charles Van Cleve undertook the task of collecting, after so many years of effort on the part of his predecessors, the scattered facts relative to the history of Phi Kappa Psi into a coherent whole. It is not flattery to say that Bro. Van Cleve has given to us not merely the best college fraternity in existence, but a volume which would be a distinct credit to any organization. It is something more than a collection of data. Bro. Van Cleve's opportunities for knowing his fraternity have been unusual. His activity as a member of the fraternity extends over half of its history, and for an entire decade he labored in intimate association with its inner life, as editor of "The Shield." He was an influential member of Phi Kappa Psi under the Grand Chapter system, was one of those who gave to the fraternity the new constitution upon which its later and more substantial development has been based. He has written, therefore, with understanding. He has breathed into his work the spirit of the fraternity. To those who read it, the History will become a source, not merely of information, but of inspiration. The value to the fraternity of such a publication as is the History of Phi Kappa Psi, cannot be overestimated. Certainly this is true if the reading of it stirs every Phi Psi as it has the writer of these lines, who, following the suggestion of Bro. DeCamp in his Cannonsburg speech, almost literally sat up all night in its perusal, laying it down as the concluding pages were read with the commentary that must come involuntarily to the lips of every Phi Psi who catches the spirit of the book: "Splendid."

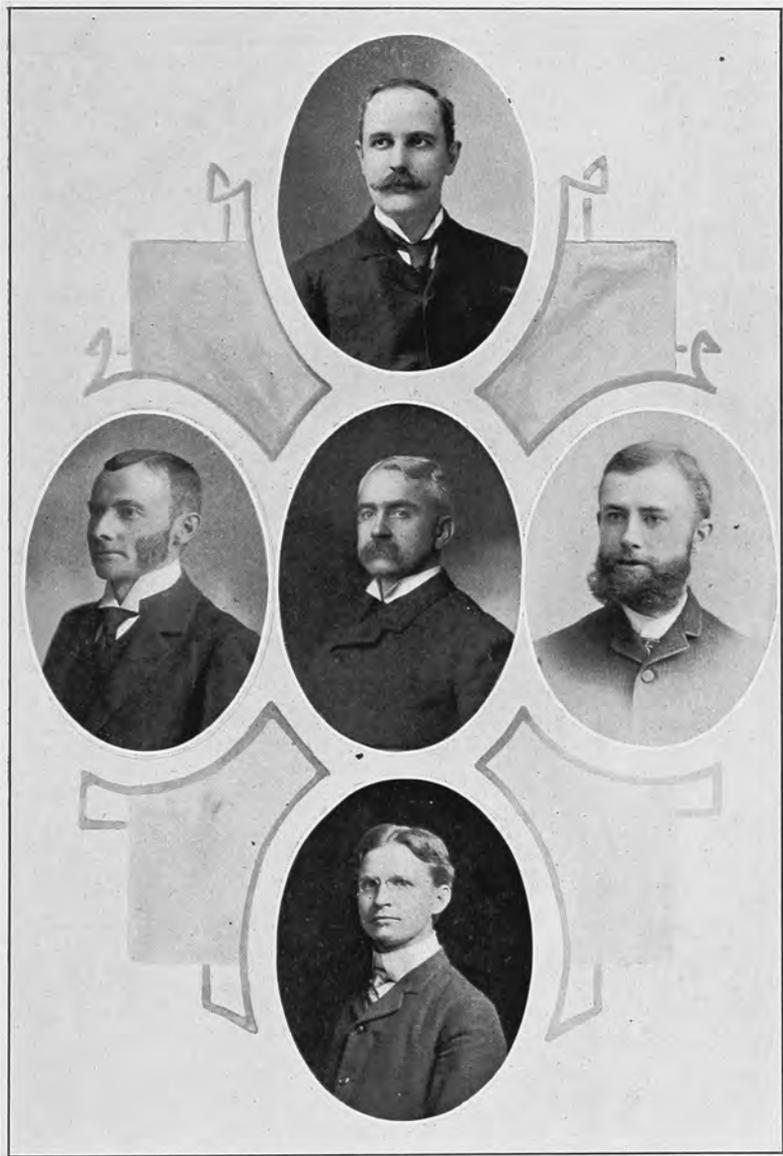
Mechanically the book is all that could be desired. The Franklin Printing Company, of which President E. Lawrence Fell is president, may well be proud of the work. It is a handsome volume of 304 pages, exclusive of eighteen half-tone sheets, a frontispiece engraving of the founders, and ten pages devoted

to facsimile reproductions of letters from famous Phi Psis. The illustrations include the following subjects: Jefferson college, three views; Thomas Cochran Campbell, "A Group of the Old Boys" (Keady, Guy, Douglass, Moderwell, and Dodd), the officers of the executive council, the archons of Phi Kappa Psi, the past and present historians of the fraternity, thirty-one views of chapter houses and three of hall-interiors, Charles P. T. Moore, the surviving founder, in 1852 and 1902, and two views of Riverview, his home. The facsimile reproductions of letters from a number of the "old boys" are of special interest. A number of the cuts used in this issue of "The Shield" will be recognized as borrowed from the History, and indicate the character of the illustrations.

The dedication sounds the keynote for the book: "To Judge Charles P. T. Moore, the gifted founder of Phi Kappa Psi, who in his ingenious youth was the counselor and confidant of his friends, who in his vigorous manhood was an ornament to his profession, and who in the declining years of his age is the inspiration of thousands who revere his name, this record of the fraternity's life is affectionately dedicated by the author."

The work is broadly divided into seven chapters: "The Genesis of an Idea," being a history of the founding and earliest years of the fraternity; "An Old Boy's Story," a reproduction of W. G. Keady's reminiscences of Pennsylvania Alpha, twice printed in "The Shield," but very properly re-printed in this permanent record of the fraternity; "Grand Chapters," a history of the fraternity under the old system of government; "Grand Arch Council and Reunions," an account of the work of each session of the highest governing body of the fraternity; "Phi Psi Publications;" "Chapter Histories," containing detailed accounts, so far as the limitations of the volume and the availability of material would permit, of the history of every chapter of the fraternity, living and dead, and "Modern History," an account of the progress of the fraternity under the new form of government, concluding with several pages of observations on college fraternities in general and Phi Kappa Psi in particular, which forms what is, in many particulars, the most desirable feature of the book.

No one who has never been "up against" the job of compiling, or trying to compile, a college fraternity history will understand just what has been involved in the authorship of this volume. Not one hundredth of the labor involved in the compilation of the chapter histories, for instance, speaks for itself. The search for such information, the effort to get it into consistent form, is wearying work, requiring patience, persistence, and, withal, the historical spirit—all of which Bro. Van Cleve has manifested in his work. It is an easy thing to write a careless history, but to sift out the grain of fact from the bushel of chaff, and to present the simple result of the labor—this is the work of the true historian. Carelessly kept records and the weakness of human memory have played some most fantastic pranks upon the historian. He encountered many flat contradictions as to important facts in the earlier history of Phi Kappa Psi. It is fortun-



**HISTORIANS OF THE PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY.**

J. F. Kinkade.

C. F. M. Niles.  
Chas. F. VanCleve.  
Geo. B. Lockwood.

D. C. List.

ate, indeed, that the work of verification and classification of facts has been accomplished before the last surviving members of the earliest generation of Phi Kappa Psi have passed away.

This is but an inadequate review of this magnificent book. "The Shield" can only say to every alumnus reader: Buy the book. Buy it because the masterful work of the historian deserves this recognition; buy it because it opens to you the opportunity to know so much about your fraternity; buy it because the reading of it will be one of the happy experiences of your life. Send two dollars to the historian, Chas. L. Van Cleve, Troy, Ohio, for the book, adding twenty cents for postage, and you will receive it by return mail; and take our word for it, you will read eagerly every page, until you have reached these concluding lines:

"Have you, dear Phi Psi brother, read the tale with joy? Have you lived upon the streets of the quaint mountain town with Campbell and Keady and Dodd and Nicolls? Have you gone down into the maelstrom of civil conflict with that noble Virginia Alpha band of Phi Psi patriots who wore the gray? Have you wearily climbed the slow ascent of reorganization after the war, with the devoted heroes who rebuilt the shattered structure of our fraternity life? Have you tingled with shame, for the poor fellows who, in Cornell and Wisconsin proved how false a man could be and yet the wear the garb of a gentleman? Have you walked through the tangled ways of resuscitated fraternity life with Wilson, Dun, McCorkle, Holden and Monnette? Have you wept in spirit over the pathetic stories of Mississippi Beta and Missouri Alpha? Have you rejoiced at all the signs of promise which make the sky of Phi Kappa Psi bright with present glory? If this has been your experience, then reverently thank God for fraternity life, and give with vigor the stirring rallying call of our dear old Phi Kappa Psi:

"High! High! High!  
Phi Kappa Psi!  
Live ever! Die never!  
Phi Kappa Psi!

### *ILLINOIS BETA'S NEW HOME.*

On and after July 1st. Illinois Beta will have the pleasure of receiving her guests in her new permanent chapter house, at 5635 Lexington Ave. When it was announced in the last issue of "The Shield," that the chapter was soon to own its residence, no one hoped for so speedy a consummation of his anticipations, and it is only because of the agency of Bro. Lincoln M. Coy, an alumnus of this chapter that such a realization was brought about. Some three weeks ago Bro. Coy's attention was called to the desirability of the property and the reasonable price at which it could be purchased, and through his

active endeavors we were enabled to buy, if we were satisfied that the house was suited to our purpose. Any one who has seen the property will not wonder at the prompt concurrence of the chapter, nor will he wonder that we were more than satisfied, and that our present home was the scene of wild rejoicing when Bro. Coy announced the closing of the deal. The house is of red pressed brick, three stories high, with all modern improvements. It has twenty-two rooms, and four lavatories, and is finished throughout with hardwood floors. Its arrangement is very adaptable to the purpose intended, and



**Illinois Beta's New Home on Lexington Ave., Chicago.**

in every way it is an ideal chapter house. It has no ballroom, as has our present home, but three rooms on the main floor so open into each other as to make a good substitute. It is a house to be proud of, and the members of Illinois Beta wish publicly to thank Bro. Coy, and to say that, as a whole, and individually, they are looking forward to a time when they will, perhaps, be able to show an evidence of gratitude. We do not think that our obligation ends when we move into the house; he has made us all his debtors for a life-time.

## *MESSAGES TO THE FOUNDER.*

Telegrams and Letters Sent to Judge Moore on Semi-Centennial Day, February, 1902. ~ ~ ~ ~ ~

In January, Secretary Monnette sent to the various chapters, alumni associations and former officers of the fraternity, blanks to be used in sending telegrams and letters to reach Judge C. P. T. Moore, the surviving founder of Phi Kappa Psi, at his home near Elwell, West Va., on February 19th, the fiftieth anniversary of the founding. The plan was received with favor, and was complied with almost universally. The messages sent on that day from a most interesting collection, and it has been thought well to present them in "The Shield." The letter from the daughter of Judge Moore, elsewhere presented in this number, shows with what gratification they were received by the aged founder. The messages follow:

### PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA.

Honored Brother—We, the grateful recipients of the bountiful favors of Phi Kappa Psi, feeling that we owe to you one of the paramount blessings of this life, join in congratulating you on this, the fiftieth anniversary of our beloved fraternity. It is our cherished hope that the great One above may grant you many more years to crown the glory of such a life as has been yours. With the deepest feelings of love, honor and esteem, we are, yours forever in the bonds of Phi Kappa Psi.

### PENNSYLVANIA THETA.

Greetings and loving regards from Penna. Theta, Phi Kappa Psi.

### OHIO DELTA.

Ohio Delta chapter wishes to express to our honored confrere, many happy returns on this, the natal day of Phi Kappa Psi fraternity. We gratefully acknowledge our thanks that our respected and beloved brother still lives to inspire and encourage us in advancing the noble work, which he, and his departed compatriot, so thoughtfully commenced just fifty years ago.

### WISCONSIN ALPHA.

Wisconsin Alpha extends you fraternal greetings upon the fiftieth anniversary of the fraternity, and wishes you continued health and prosperity.

### E. H. KNIGHT, EX-ARCHON, FIFTH DISTRICT, FOR INDIANAPOLIS A. A.

In our beloved Phi Kappa Psi you have builded for yourself a noble monument which will conserve your memory so long as education flourishes in the land. On this, the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of our order, I take pride in conveying to you on behalf of the seventy members of the Indianapolis Alumni association our filial greetings and affection.

### OHIO BETA.

Ohio Beta expresses her sincerest regards to our fraternity's founder.

### INDIANA BETA.

"With hearts filled with fraternal love, Indiana Beta sends greetings to her honored founder."

### IOWA ALPHA.

Iowa Alpha sends love and greeting to you to whom thousands owe so much as founder of our great fraternity.

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA.

Pennsylvania Alpha sends her best greeting and warmest love to you, her father and elder brother.

MINNESOTA BETA.

Minnesota Beta sends expression of esteem, love and gratitude to the honored founder of Phi Kappa Psi.

WISCONSIN GAMMA.

Wisconsin Gamma thanks you for the harvest of inspired brotherhood, the seeds of which you planted fifty years ago today.

VIRGINIA BETA.

The third chapter of Phi Kappa Psi sends grateful and affectionate greeting.

N. Y. EPSILON.

New York Epsilon sends greeting to the surviving founder of Phi Kappa Psi.

NEW YORK BETA.

Twenty-nine loyal Phi Psi's in New York Beta send greetings full of affection and gratitude, reverently treasuring our rich heritage from you.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA.

We, the brothers of Pennsylvania Zeta of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, do hereby send greetings and youthful blessings to thee, a brother—but grander still, father and founder of our beloved fraternity.

RHODE ISLAND ALPHA.

From the youngest to the oldest, greeting and best wishes.

ILLINOIS BETA.

Here's to you and the fraternity. May you live long and prosper.

NEW YORK ALPHA.

Heartiest congratulations on the success of the fraternity you founded. Sincerest love and good wishes for yourself and family.

MARYLAND ALPHA.

May this day be as happy for you as for the fraternity.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA.

Love, gratitude and congratulations from Pennsylvania Eta to the surviving founder of Phi Kappa Psi. May the recollections of fifty years ago be as sweet to you tonight as the fruits of that day are to us.

NEBRASKA ALPHA.

Every brother of Nebraska Alpha, Phi Kappa Psi, sends deepest love and heartiest congratulations.

INDIANA ALPHA.

Greetings and congratulations. The lighted lamp of brotherly love, set burning by you and our sainted brother Letterman, still burns upon our altar. God bless you. We love you.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA.

To our revered and honored Bro. Moore, Mass. Alpha assembled in festive and commemorative gathering, sends greetings and congratulations upon the fifty years' growth of our fair and noble fraternity. May it be "Live ever, die never, Phi Kappa Psi."

CALIFORNIA GAMMA.

We extend to you our brotherly love and congratulations on this happy anniversary of our fraternity.

NEW YORK ZETA.

The brothers of the New York Zeta chapter of Phi Kappa Psi fraternity extend to you their heartiest congratulations in honor of the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of our beloved fraternity.

**THE SHIELD.****NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA.**

New Hampshire Alpha sends most fraternal love to her eldest brother. That his life may be happy and his way made smooth, is the sincere wish of every member of the chapter.

**MICHIGAN ALPHA.**

Best wishes for your continued health and prosperity.

**VIRGINIA ALPHA.**

On this, the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of our beloved fraternity, our thoughts turn naturally to our founder. Please accept the love and felicitations of Virginia Alpha.

**PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA.**

Pennsylvania Gamma, Bucknell university, Lewisburg, Pa., third oldest chapter in the state and fifth oldest in the fraternity, joins in hearty felicitation on this, Founder's Day anniversary, to you, who helped lay the corner stone of Phi Kappa Psi fifty years ago. May the "all-seeing eye" look benignly upon you and yours.

**INDIANA DELTA.**

Fraternal greetings and congratulations to the illustrious founder of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity. May health and happiness be yours.

**PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON.**

Dearest brother—That you may be spared many more years to bask in the sunlight and feed on the glories of Phi Kappa Psi is the dearest wish of Pennsylvania Epsilon.

**BOSTON A. A.**

The Boston Alumni association of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity sends to you most filial greetings. The little seed you so carefully planted fifty years ago has sent forth tendrils of love, ideality and useful activity into thousands of hearts. These hearts throb in great appreciation of what you have done, and they on this day, with one accord, say: "God bless you."

**TWIN CITY A. A.**

The Twin City Alumni association extends its heartiest congratulations to the honored and beloved founder of Phi Kappa Psi, and sends expression of gratitude, love and esteem.

**COLUMBIA A. A.**

The Columbus Alumni association of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity greet you and expresses a hope that you may see many more of the birthdays of the fraternity for which we have so much regard. Those of us who will be fortunate enough to attend the G. A. C. at Pittsburg in April will be greatly disappointed should we not find you there and have the opportunity of greeting you personally.

**INDIANA A. A.**

May the remainder of your last journey from the dawn of every morning to the close of every evening, be in the gardens of fragrance; and your sleep be in the fortress of security, and your latter days only know the soft vicissitudes of pleasure and repose.

**NEW YORK CITY A. A.**

In recognition, honored brother, of the invaluable blessings which we have received through the great fraternity which you founded, on this fiftieth anniversary of its establishment, we beg to send you our heart-felt thanks and congratulations, with earnest wishes for your welfare, long life and continued usefulness.

**HARVARD CLUB.**

In honor of the semi-centennial celebration of the birth of this glorious brotherhood of ours the Harvard Phi Kappa Psi club pays homage to you for this labor of your love which is now so bountifully shedding its blessings upon us. May the tributes which the heart of each Phi Psi feels to you on this, our founder's day, be put a part of your rich blessings.

**CHICAGO A. A.**

Phi Kappa Psi, assembled 125 strong in banquet at Chicago, sends fraternal greetings and kindest regards to its founder.

## SAN FRANCISCO A. A.

A golden greeting from the Golden state to our father in Phi Psi.

## PHILADELPHIA A. A.

Philadelphia Alumni association's greetings and best wishes for another as prosperous half century.

## JOHNSTOWN A. A.

The fraternity baby organized today sends greetings to its father.

## BUFFALO A. A.

We cannot stand by your side tonight, give you the dear old "grip," look into your kindly eyes and say the word, which your noble efforts have made so dear to us, "brother," but we do bid you Godspeed and extend our most fraternal greetings.

## BUCYRUS A. A.

The Bucyrus Alumni association of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity extends sincere congratulations that your life has been spared to observe the semi-centennial of the fraternity and rejoices to acknowledge the debt of gratitude owing to you for the ideals set for us by your exalted example.

## PITTSBURG A. A.

The members of the Pittsburgh Alumni association, on this, the fiftieth anniversary of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, extend to you, one of the founders of the fraternity, their fraternal greetings. May your useful life be yet extended for many happy years.

## WALTER S. HOLDEN, EX-VICE-PRESIDENT AND G. FRED RUSH, EX-EDITOR "THE SHIELD."

We unite in conveying to you our congratulations upon your surviving the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of our beloved fraternity, Phi Kappa Psi. The child of which you are the father has now rounded out into a magnificent manhood, and we all pray that God may grant you farther lease of life that you may witness its further development and growth. The Chicago Alumni to the number of over one hundred will meet tonight at the banquet table to celebrate Founders' Day, and you may be sure that many things will be said about you and our dear departed Brother Letterman signifying the love and respect in which our founders are held by the younger generation.

## LETTER FROM REV. E. M. STIRES, PRESIDENT PHI KAPPA PSI.

My dear brother—Your brothers in Phi Kappa Psi feel that you are the one man whom they might address father and brother both. On the eve of the completion of the semi-centennial of splendid life and growth the fraternity turns with profound gratitude to its founders.

One of these, "Our great Ruler in Heaven" has received into the greater brotherhood, while the other has been permitted to remain and behold the perfect fruition of his young manhood's ideal.

I need not assure you that the names of Moore and Letterman are graven indelibly upon thousands of grateful hearts and that through the coming years many thousands of the best youth of our land, yet unborn, will learn to reverence and love the founders of our dear fraternity.

May you feel the comfort of God's presence more and more through the evening of your life, until the Father of all calls you to infinite light and love, and greets you with a glad "well done," for the inspiring ideal you upraised in founding dear Phi Kappa Psi.

With great respect and affection, believe me, most fraternally yours, etc.

## DISPATCH FROM PRESIDENT E. M. STIRES.

The president of Phi Kappa Psi greets you on the semi-centennial of your inspired achievement. May our great Ruler in Heaven abundantly bless our honored founder.

## G. LIVINGSTON BAYARD, EX-ARCHON, FIRST DISTRICT.

In the hope that the revered founder of our honored and beloved fraternity may be comforted and sustained in the latter days of his life by the love and good wishes of those who find in Phi Kappa Psi the strongest ties of friendship, and inspiration for the highest attainment of mind and heart and soul.

## THE SHIELD.

ARTHUR W. TOWNE, ARCHON SECOND DISTRICT.

Allow me to tell you of the great obligation I feel to you because of the good and inspiration that have come to me from the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, whose grand purpose and helpful influence were given shape by you and Brother Letterman just fifty years ago today. May this anniversary day be fraught with pleasant memories for you, and add its fullest measure of noble and joyous satisfaction to the rest of your life.

PHIL. M. LEAKIN, NEW YORK A. A.

A sentiment dedicated to Hon. C. P. T. Moore, surviving founder of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity:

Though bowed thy frame, thy soul stands straight and tall.  
Half one hundred years have statured thy spirit to its present mien,  
The while, to all Phi Psi, thou hast Patriarch and Elder Brother  
been.

And I, of untutored soul, though straight and tall in frame,  
Have held, in faith, thy spirit hand, confident and sure,  
The way the gaze had turned, there lay the goal of Hope Fraternal.

EX-TREASURER GEORGE B. BAKER.

We love Phi Kappa Psi and honor her founder. May you live to see her beneficent influence continued through many years to come.

W. L. McCORKLE, EX-PRESIDENT PHI KAPPA PSI.

No man could wish a more enduring monument than to have been the creator of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity. On this fiftieth anniversary of her founding, please accept heartiest congratulations upon having lived to realize how well your work was done and my affectionate good wishes for your health, happiness and peace of mind.

S. R. ZIMMERMAN, ARCHON FIRST DISTRICT.

May the love, affections and blessings of the myriad of Phi Psi hearts comfort and cheer you on this fiftieth anniversary day of the founding of our noble fraternity—the child of your heart and soul. May we strive to honor you as you have honored us.

WM. C. GRETZINGER, EX-EDITOR "SHIELD."

Cordial and fraternal greetings to the living one of the two men who made Phi Kappa Psi a part of the fraternity world.

May the Eternal One permit the remaining years of his life to rest lightly on him.

HENRY PEGRAM, ATTORNEY GENERAL.

Heartfelt congratulations upon the semi-centennial anniversary of your founding our fraternity. May you live to celebrate its centennial also.

SECRETARY O. E. MONNETTE.

Upon the fiftieth anniversary of its founding, by yourself and the now sainted Letterman, eight thousand and more members of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity convey to you their united, cordial greetings and offer you homage and tribute in expression of the love and esteem in which you are universally held by them.

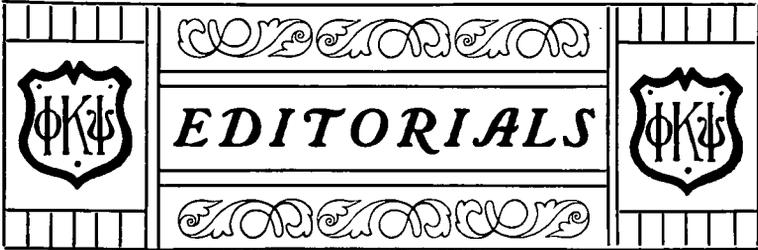
As the sun of your life is slowly sinking in its departing day, may the God who has sustained you in your years, abundantly bless you in your remaining days and crown your happy entrance into the life beyond.

CHARLES L. VANCLEVE, HISTORIAN.

Dear Father in Phi Kappa Psi: Accept from the historian of the fraternity, many felicitations upon the glad completion of a half-century of Phi Kappa Psi life. To the author of our being we offer profound and grateful homage and pray for him the brightest and most golden sunset of a long and useful life; a life full of good deeds and devotion to the principles of the fraternity which in founding he made an instrument for ever increasing beneficence.

EDWARD L. FELL, VICE-PRESIDENT PHI KAPPA PSI.

My reverend brother—On the fiftieth anniversary of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, allow me to extend a heartfelt greeting of love to you, our illustrious founder. The opportunity to extend to eight thousand young college men the blessing of brotherhood, sympathy and fraternal love, must be a bright and lasting memory to cherish. May your later years be happy, and may we all meet in that grand chapter beyond the unknown, is the wish of your loving admirer.



See that your B. G. sends to "The Shield" the summer address of every active member of your chapter. Otherwise do not be surprised if you fail to receive the August number.

---

When the alumni return to Commencement, don't overlook the fact that every subscription to the fraternity journal means the establishment of a more perfect union between him and the chapter.

---

#### WHY NOT A SUMMER CAMP?

It must have occurred to all visitors of the G. A. C. that the possibilities of the national convention from a social standpoint are necessarily very limited. So much business is to be transacted and so many Phi Psis are present who meet one another for the first time, that one is forced to the realization that there is not enough of him to go around and that his uppermost feeling is that he has missed a great deal in not being able to make friends of his G. A. C. acquaintances.

Why not a national mid-summer reunion of Phi Psis by the shore of some lake where no time need be given to any occupation but that of strengthening the ties of friendship which bind Phi Psis together. The advantages of such an annual ingathering of the Phi Psis would be greater than those of mere social enjoyment. Its effect would be to promote a better understanding among the chapters and between the chapters and the alumni.

"The Shield" is ready for suggestions looking to this end, with a view to inaugurating a movement for putting this plan into operation during the coming summer.

---

#### A DOUBLE NUMBER.

The April and May numbers are combined in a double issue, by force of necessity. The semi-centennial G. A. C. was an event of such unusual importance that no ordinary amount of attention would do it justice. The time necessarily consumed in securing a full report of the proceedings at Pittsburg and Cautonsburg will, it seems at this writing throw the publication date of "The Shield" well along toward the middle of May. This will make the publication of an additional number during the college year. The readers of "The Shield" will lose nothing and the management of "The Shield" will gain nothing.

from a financial standpoint from this change in the order of publication, because the April-May number will contain as much matter, and, we trust, will be of as much interest to its readers as are the April and May number combined under ordinary conditions.

The next number will therefore be the August number. The attention of undergraduates is called to the fact that unless the B. G.'s of the various chapters send to "The Shield" office rosters of summer addresses the vacation number cannot reach them.

---

#### CONCERNING EXCHANGES.

"The Shield" regrets that an exchange department seems impracticable, so great is the pressure upon our space of matter directly concerning Phi Psis. The present issue has grown to large proportions, and yet much matter has necessarily been laid over for the August number. "The Shield" realizes that "there are others," and wishes it were possible to give the space to college and college fraternity news and reviews of exchanges which these subjects warrant. The explanation of their absence is found in the crowded pages of each issue of this journal.

Through the kindness of Editor Woods, of the Delta of Sigma Nu, one of the most progressive and interesting of all the fraternity journals, despite the comparative youth of the organization, "The Shield" presents in this issue a plate showing the covers of quite a number of our Greek-letter exchanges. It is fair to say, for the benefit of those who see none of these journals, that there has been a steady elevation of the standard of most of the fraternity journals in recent years. It is fair to say, also, that the best of these journals are not published by the organizations of greatest age and assumptions.

"The Shield" cannot forbear quoting some very kind things in the Delta of Sigma Nu in connection with the plate borrowed for this number. "The cover of 'The Shield' is always artistic, and it is throughout, a typographical beauty. There is no sign of perfect organization so good as that of ready and hearty co-operation on the part of the active chapters with the editors of fraternity journals, and judged by the banner issue of the January 'Shield,' Phi Kappa Psi excels in this respect."

"The Shield" agrees heartily with the last sentence of this comment.

The editor has found it necessary to do considerable growling about the failure of chapters to respond to calls made by "The Shield" upon them, but it would be unfair not to say that no fraternity journal has behind it support so loyal and so efficient,—and this is no mean compliment to Phi Kappa Psi, for the same spirit supports every enterprise and movement of the organization.

## INSTALLATION OF RHODE ISLAND ALPHA.

The active chapters have already been given full information, by circular, concerning the installation of Rhode Island Alpha at Brown university on February 19th, so that extended notice is not necessary here. The ceremony of initiation took place at Royal Arcanum hall, on Weybosset street, Providence, and was conducted by Bros. Richard T. Bang, E. Lawrence Fell, Harry C. Breneman, F. O. Cook, William O. Weidmann, Gordon L. Pirie and David W. Smythe. The charter was presented to the new chapter by W. C. Wilson, and was accepted on behalf of the chapter by Frederick H. Gabbi. Walter L. McCorkle presented the constitution to the new chapter, and it was accepted by C. H. Holt, of Rhode Island Alpha. Geo. B. Baker presented the seal, and it was accepted by Bro. Guy B. Colburn. An adjournment was taken to Tillinghast Hall, where an elaborate banquet was served. Bro. McCorkle presided as toastmaster. Addresses were made by J. Charles Sullivan, N. Y. Gamma; Rev. Frederick I. Collins, of Providence; Frederick H. Gabbi, Rhode Island Alpha; W. C. Sproul, Pa. Kappa; Dr. R. T. Bang, of the New York A. A.; W. C. Wilson and Archon A. W. Towne. An original poem, which will be presented in a future number of "The Shield," was read by Bro. Walter A. Dyer, of the New York A. A.

The following brothers were presented at the installation: William C. Wilson, Pennsylvania Beta; Walter L. McCorkle, Virginia Beta; E. Lawrence Fell, Pennsylvania Kappa; George B. Baker, Indiana Alpha; William C. Sproul, Pennsylvania Kappa; Rev. Frederick I. Collins, Wisconsin Alpha; Edwin T. Hartman, West Virginia Alpha; Rev. J. H. Newland, Iowa Delta; Norman C. Raff, Ohio Gamma; George D. Baker, Indiana Beta; Fred E. Hamlin, New York Delta; Phil M. Leakin, Pennsylvania Zeta; J. I. Anderson, Ohio Gamma; John M. Griffiths, New York Alpha; A. C. Burnett, New York Alpha; G. A. Sagendorph, Pennsylvania Iota; F. S. Husted, New York Beta; Richard T. Bang, William C. Morrill, Harry C. Brenneman, J. Charles Sullivan, John T. F. Hillhouse and David W. Smythe of New York Gamma; William O. Weidmann, Gordon L. Pirie, Walter S. Rapelje, J. Edward Murphy, New York Zeta; Arthur W. Towne, W. W. Ohear, Walter A. Dyer, L. F. Ladd, L. G. Brearley, F. L. Boyden, F. A. Cook, A. C. Incoln, H. B. Chase, Massachusetts Alpha; E. F. Whitaker, M. R. Brown, C. R. Neal, W. H. Ashley, New Hampshire Alpha; R. W. Childs, Wisconsin Gamma; G. L. Gray, Michigan Alpha; G. E. Behr, New York Zeta; B. C. Harvey, N. Y. Epsilon, of the Harvard club.

The names of the brothers of Rhode Island Alpha are: F. H. Gabbi, C. H. Holt, G. B. Colburn, D. M. McPhail, N. O. Howard, E. K. Aldrich, jr., E. W. Holmes, W. A. Clough, E. L. Ashley, J. W. Ince, S. H. Easton and L. A. Winslow.

## *PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES*



Bro. S. C. Rowland is manager of the Crawfordsville Water and Light company.

Chas. W. Lockwood, Ind. Alpha, has become city editor of the Logansport Journal.

Roger B. Whitman, N. Y. Gamma, '94, is with the Banner Buggy company, of St. Louis.

L. H. Hole, Jr., Mich. Alpha, is with the North American Loan and Trust Co., of New York city.

Jno. F. Park, Miss. Alpha, is a member of the law firm of Gibson and Parke, of DeWitt, Ark.

Bro. W. H. Cook, Miss. A., is a member of the law firm of Hardy & Cook at Hattiesburg, Miss.

Joseph C. McClure, Wis. Alpha, is paying teller of the U. S. National bank, of Omaha, Nebraska.

Bro. Palmer Ketner is secretary and treasurer of the Caledonian Coal company, of Gallup, New Mexico.

Bro. S. C. Lowe, of Fairmount, West Va., has recently recovered from a severe attack of typhoid fever.

C. V. Linthicum, of New York City, has recently returned from Georgiana, Fla., where he spent the winter.

J. R. Wood, Pa. Gamma, '94, is the popular pastor of the Marble Frankford Baptist church of Philadelphia.

Bro. Theodore J. Arms, P. A. paymaster, U. S. N., is now stationed on the U. S. S. "Solace" at Mare Island, Cal.

Bro. William M. Thacher, of New York City, has been for some time in Europe. He is now located in Berlin.

Dr. Roscoe L. Logan is one of the active Pacific coast alumni. His office is located at 6 Geary street, San Francisco.

The Phi Psis of Omaha, Neb., have arranged to take lunch together at the Commercial club on the first Monday in each month.

Edward T. Reed is the junior member of the firm of Reed and Jordan, wholesalers in dry goods and notions, of Portsmouth, O.

Jos. T. Phipps, Ind. Alpha, has become superintendent of the large mill at Bedford, Ind., in which he started as a clerk five years ago.

Bro. L. D. Bruckart, of San Francisco, writes: "Phi Psi spirit is booming out here and both chapters are coming to the front. We are proud of them."

Rev. Alonzo J. Turkle, pastor of Trinity Lutheran church, Allegheny, Pa., has issued a handsome booklet devoted to the interests of his congregation.

Will W. Lockwood, Ind. Alpha, '98, has been advanced from the educational directorship to the assistant secretaryship of the Y. M. C. A. at Omaha, Neb.

Born to Mrs. Frank Woods Nesbit, wife of our beloved brother, the late Capt. Frank Woods Nesbit, Pa. Alpha, '98, on Sunday, April the 20th, 1902, a daughter.

Max D. Aber, Ind. Alpha, '94, has returned from New Mexico, where he has been prospecting for an eastern syndicate for a year. He is again in Philadelphia.

C. H. Tiebout, Jr., N. Y. Zeta, '97, is secretary of the Gleason-Tiebout Glass Co., of Brooklyn, N. Y., which operates one of the largest glass factories in the East.

Milton D. Purdy, U. S. district attorney for Minnesota, who is a leading figure in the fight against the Northern Securities company, is a Minnesota Beta alumnus.

Frank Jones, Ind. Beta, formerly superintendent of the dead letter office at Manila, P. I., has returned to the United States, and is city editor of the Marion (Ind.) News-Tribune.

Bro. B. F. Hall, of Palo Alto, expresses a willingness to show any Phi Psis who may visit California this year the agricultural resources and educational advantages of the Santa Clara valley.

Orin D. Walker, Ind. Alpha, '99, former assistant to the editor of "The Shield" is now located at Indianapolis in the legal department of one of the largest trust companies of Indiana.

The receipt of a third addition to the family of Bro. Robert L. Harper, of Denver, Col., is announced by his friends in a clever "red letter" circular which must be seen to be appreciated.

Bro. Rossiter G. Cole, after seven years spent as director of the school of music at Iowa college, is taking his sabbatical year

composition at Boston, and is located at Cypress Place, Brookline, Mass.

Bro. Harry White, jr., formerly of Indiana, Pa., has recently gone into business at Wheeling, W. Va., where the number of Phi Psis now located justifies the establishment of an alumni association.

N. Wilbur Helm, Ind. Alpha, instructor in latin at Princeton university, writes: "I have found another Phi Psi in Princeton, Dr. Luther P. Eisenhart, Pa. Gamma, instructor in mathematics here."

The Philadelphia alumni joined in celebrating the election of E. Lawrence Fell to the presidency of the fraternity by a dinner given in his honor at the University club, Philadelphia, on the evening of May 1st.

Representative Larrabee, of the Iowa state legislature, an alumnus of Iowa Alpha, has introduced a resolution for a change in the constitution, permitting the removal of the State University from Iowa City.

Jno. W. Webster, Ind. Alpha, '98, of Danville, Ill., is the proud father of a daughter who, judging from the fraternal enthusiasm of the paternal ancestor, will always call pink and lavender her favorite colors.

E. E. Hendee, Ind. Alpha, of Anderson, Ind., has been nominated for joint senator in the counties of Rush and Madison. Jackson Boyd, of the same chapter, has been nominated for representative in Putnam county.

At the recent session of the Northern Indiana conference of the M. E. church, Ray L. Semans, Ind. Alpha, '94, was shifted from Greentown to Markle, Ind., and Martin Cause, Ind. Alpha, '97, from Bunker Hill to Logansport, Ind.

Rev. Thomas P. Coulston, Pa. Gamma, '59, died at his residence, 1120 Ogden avenue, Philadelphia, Pa., on March 24th. He had been for twenty-eight years pastor of the Frankford Baptist church, and was an exceedingly popular minister.

Mary Janet Burchard is the latest member of the household of Paul C. Burchard, Wis. Gamma, '00. Mary Janet arrived on March 3rd, and we have the word of her father for the statement that she is the most beautiful and wonderful child ever born.

C. B. Gladfelter, of Pa. Epsilon, calls attention to the fact that by error his chapter was not credited with a chapter lodge in Secretary Monnette's report. This chapter has owned its own hall since 1872, and it was the first chapter house erected at Gettysburg.

The editor of "The Shield" will spend the next few months at Indianapolis, where he will have charge of the press bureau of the Indiana Republican state central committee with headquarters in the Majestic building. His permanent address will remain as before.

Bro. Percy B. Clifford writes from Ocean Park, Cal.: "The Shield' has the freshness and vigor of California vegetation. That song in the last number I am picking out with one finger, on the piano, and the wine of its words and melody goes to my heart." Bro. Gifford is now located at Los Angeles.

Dr. W. H. Mayhew, secretary of the San Francisco Alumni association, is one of the most active association secretaries in securing additions to "The Shield's" subscription list. W. S. Holden, of Chicago, and Chas. C. Greer, of Johnstown, Pa., have also done "The Shield" unusual service in this direction.

Edward Indsley, Ind. Alpha, who represented the Harpers' publications at the Paris exposition, is the founder and editor of a paper published at Indianapolis, called "The Partizan," which is to be devoted to reform movements generally. It is the first publication of the kind in a broad and promising field.

Good wishes come to "The Shield" from Edw. H. Chilker, of Roselle, N. Y.; Eldridge R. Anderson, of Boston, Mass.; R. B. Mulkie, of Cranton, Pa.; H. A. Yeazell, Creston, Wash.; G. A. Sagendorph, Boston; Dr. L. A. Malone, Indianapolis; S. C. Rowland, Crawfordsville, Ind.; W. D. Reed, Omaha, Neb., and Guy M. Walker, of Cleveland.

Hugh S. Lowther, Syracuse, '99, has won a Harrison fellowship in classics at the University of Pennsylvania. The Philadelphia Public Ledger says: "Mr. Lowther graduated from Syracuse summa cum laude, having made as an undergraduate the highest average ever recorded in Syracuse. In '99-'01 he taught in the Tennessee Wesleyan seminary and in '01-'02 in the Friends' school, Wilmington, Del., also carrying on graduate work at the U. of P.

The Purdue University Phi Kappa Psi Alumni association, incorporated under the laws of the state of Indiana, has recently issued a circular setting forth a chapter house scheme for Indiana Delta which is especially commended to the attention of all unboxed chapters. The officers of the association are, Thomas G. Alford, '71, president; Charles B. Kern, '95, vice-president; Judson H. Boughton, '03, secretary; William B. Austin, '83, treasurer; Edward H. Knight, '97, attorney.

Bro. Frances H. Robertson, editor of the song book, writes that during the recent trip of the University of Minnesota Musical clubs, unusual courtesies were tendered to the seven Phi Psi members of the clubs at Fargo. They were met at the station by Bro. Reed, of Minn. Beta, were dined by Bro. Rind-

laub, D. C. Alpha, in company with Bro. Huntoon, D. C. Alpha; Bro. Campbell, Ill. Alpha, and Bro. Reed at the Hotel Waldorf. Afterwards the brothers were entertained at a tally-ho party by Bro. Reed.

Bro. J. S. Verlenden is a director of the Verlenden Brothers Co., owners of the Imperial woolen and cotton mills at Darby, Pa. Archibald B. Bush, N. Y. Zeta, '00, writes: "The Shield" is a much beloved magazine. Always as a carrier of cheerful news, it comes to lift one from the sordid affairs of life to the higher plane of good fellowship and love of man for man, and as a recorder of the growing fraternalism of brothers far and near it comes into my house more eagerly looked for than any other magazine for which I subscribe."

Phi Psis were considerably in evidence at the Indiana state republican convention at Indianapolis, April 23rd and 24th. State Chairman Goodrich, Ind. Alpha, called the convention to order. Congressman Watson, Ind. Alpha, stirred it to enthusiasm with a rousing political speech. Will Hough, Ind. Alpha, was chosen permanent secretary and Nat W. Hill, Ind. Beta, and one of the founders of old Wisconsin Alpha, was nominated for state treasurer. Bro. Hill's campaign was managed by the well known Brothers Vau Buskirk and active and alumni members of Indiana Beta.

Prof. F. W. Hanawalt, Ind. A., of Mt. Pleasant, Iowa, is president of the Iowa State Epworth league. Bro. F. D. Dimmick, of the Dimmick Pipe Co., Birmingham, Ala., writes: "There is only one other Phi Psi in town besides myself, Bro. Hatcher, who is secretary and treasurer of the Birmingham Pipe and Casting company. Mr. Joseph Bryan, president of the Richmond Locomotive works, was visiting here several months ago, and I had the pleasure of showing him through our plant, when I discovered that he was an old Phi Psi of the University of Virginia. I found him to be a very delightful gentleman."

Prominent among recent events of interest in local financial circles has been the election of Mr. E. P. Passmore to the office of assistant cashier of the Franklin National bank of Philadelphia. Mr. Passmore was elected to this office in February last, but did not enter upon the active discharge of the duties of this new position until April 1st. Connected with such a strong and influential institution as this Mr. Passmore will be certain to fulfill the predictions of his many friends and round out a future rich in results to himself and the organization with which he is associated.—The Mercantile and Financial Times.

Jno. R. Mott, international secretary of the Y. M. C. A., makes a most flattering report concerning the work done by Verling W. Helm, Ind. Alpha, '97, as national secretary of the association in Japan. In a recent series of meetings at Tokio, lasting three weeks, Mott and Helm brought about the con-

version of 1,100 Japanese students. He says Bro. Helm is organizing Y. M. C. A. and student bodies in all of the large cities, is arranging for the erection of suitable quarters and clubs, and in the two years that he has been in Japan, he has accomplished wonderful results in laying the foundation for future operations of the Y. M. C. A. in that country.

E. M. Pomeroy, who has been acting as agent of the Pennsylvania lines for several months, has been appointed general agent of the railroad for the Pacific Coast, with headquarters in San Francisco. Mr. Pomeroy is a young man for the position, but his promotion comes as a well-earned reward for hard and efficient service. His home was formerly in Chambersburg, Pa. He attended Lafayette college and entered the engineering department of the Cumberland Valley road in 1895. Subsequently he was with the Joint Traffic association at Akron, O., in the commercial department of the Michigan Central, and was traveling freight agent for the West Shore out of St. Louis. He entered the Pennsylvania service when he came to San Francisco in December, 1900, to act as soliciting agent, rising from that to his new position. He is 28 years old.

The San Francisco alumni have inaugurated the custom of issuing an annual. The first copy has reached "The Shield." It is a handsome and interesting publication, entitled "The Alumnus." It contains an introduction by Jos. J. Rosborough, president of the San Francisco A. A., and an article on "The History of the San Francisco Alumni association," by Dr. William H. Mayhew, secretary of the association, a "Report of California Beta," by Waldemar Young, and a "Report of California Gamma," by J. J. Rosborough. "The Shield" learns from this publication that Major Hull, Iowa Alpha, the youngest major in the army, now serving on General Young's staff as judge advocate, was recently married to one of the belles of his home city, Des Moines, Iowa. Bro. Hull, on his departure, was dined both by the San Francisco A. A. and the Cosmos club.

The following item is a clipping from a Denver paper: "George Bramwell Baker, a member of the banking firm of Montgomery & Rollins, Boston, is in Denver on business. Mr. Baker, who was formerly grand treasurer of the Phi Kappa Psi college fraternity, was entertained yesterday noon at an informal luncheon, given by the Denver alumni. Mr. Baker has just attended the regular Grand Arch council of the fraternity and gave his brothers some account of what transpired. Those in attendance were, R. L. Harper, John W. Springer, Harry M. Barrett, Rev. Robert F. Coyle, E. S. Summerfield, Charles J. Downey, Supervisor W. A. Hoover, C. T. Springer, W. W. Dale, Frank L. Webster, Julian R. Downey, Senator John A. Rush, W. E. Sweet, W. D. Watts, Dr. Lockard, W. S. Daniels, Major Brock, E. S. Harper and S. S. Large.

Bro. Everett E. Thompson, Mass. A., '99, writes from Manila, P. I.: "Phi Psis are in evidence about here and the G.

A. C. may in time receive an application for a 'Manila Alpha' charter, as one of our Indiana brethren suggested. I see Bro. Lawrence quite often, also Bro. Reger, who has been transferred from San Pedro Macati to Caloocan and manages to come into civilization once a week. Last Sunday evening I spent at Bro. Case's, Wis. Alpha, who has settled down with his family in Manila and now entertains a lonely brother on occasion in true Phi Psi style. Bro. Moore is still in the wilds of Masbate, teaching the natives, and Rockwell, Mass. A., 1901, is at Saravia, Negros, doing likewise. As regards myself, I have been transferred from the Department of Public Instruction to the office of the Civil Service board where I am now an examiner. We are endeavoring to establish a system here that will be an honor to Uncle Sam, and that means some hard work. So I am kept moving, but am in excellent health and enjoy it."

At twelve thirty o'clock on April 2nd, in the Presbyterian church at Mauch Chunk, Pa., Miss Laura Bunting of Wilkesbarre and Mauch Chunk, was married to Bro. James Struthers Heberling of Mauch Chunk. The ushers were Prof. F. H. Green, of West Chester Normal school, where Bro. Heberling was for several years private secretary to Bro. Phillips, the principal, Bros. R. G. Leetch, A. D. Chidsey and L. R. Alexander all of Penn. Theta. The bride was given away by her brother, Mr. Douglass Bunting, and the groom was attended by Bro. Ralph Carter, best man, also a Theta man. After the ceremony the bridal party joined the immediate family in a wedding breakfast at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Carter of Mauch Chunk. A broken-down, streamer decked chaise that once served for a carriage sped the happy pair to the station where the merry crowd literally poured attentions of all kinds on them, rice by the bag, posters announcing their names to all on the train, dodgers for their baggage, fireworks for noise, but all for a true God speed on their new and happy life. Bro. Heberling is at home with his bride at Reddington, Pa., where he is superintendent of the Carter Junior Republic. Long life to both.

Many Washington people will learn with regret of the death of Captain Frank Woods Nesbit, which occurred Thursday night, April 16th, at his home in Crafton, Allegheny county, heart failure being the immediate cause, although he had been ill a short time with gastric fever. Captain Nesbit was a son of Major John W. Nesbit, U. S. pension agent at Pittsburg, and his former home was at Oakdale, Allegheny county. He was a graduate of W. & J. college in the class of '98, and had been prominent in athletic circles of the college, was manager of the college foot ball team in '97, and captain of the baseball club in '98, at the same time playing first base for his nine. When the Spanish war was started he was a member of the Fourteenth regiment, N. G. P., and left his studies to join his regiment at Mt. Gretua. That was his senior year, and he came back to Washington in June and graduated with his class, wear-

ing his uniform. He came out of the Spanish war a lieutenant and at the time of his death was an aide on the staff of Gen. Wiley, with the rank of captain. In college he was popular and also the same among the townspeople, being a handsome young man with pleasing ways. At the time of his death he was 25 years old. Ten months ago he was wedded to Miss Nannette Cavitt, of Pittsburg, and they immediately went to Crafton to reside. He was a member of the Presbyterian church. Two brothers are Harry, a graduate of W. & J., and Charles, who took an irregular course.—Washington Observer.

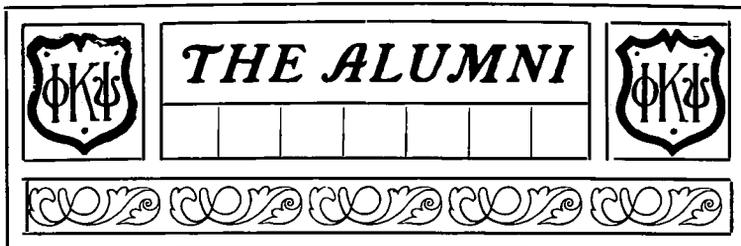
The following names have been added to "The Shield" subscription list since publication in the March number up to April 30th: Morton Snow, Kansas Alpha, Pa. Iota; H. J. Cavanaugh, Chas. W. Henson, A. J. Pruitt, Jas. C. Curtis, O. P. Abbey, H. King and A. J. Gould, Ill. Beta, Chicago; C. J. Brotherton, Lima, O.; R. L. Logan, Cal. Gamma, San Francisco, Cal.; G. H. Masters, Cal. Gamma Berkeley, Cal.; S. W. Gibbs Pa. Zeta, San Francisco; Chas. P. Richardson, Mich. Alpha, Newsome, Idaho; Ernest O. Kooser, Pa. Alpha, E. M. Love, Pa. Alpha and S. L. G. Hay, Pa. Zeta, Somerset, Pa.; C. C. Hays, Pa. Alpha, B. H. Campbell, Pa. Zeta, and Chas. C. Greer, Pa. Zeta, Johnstown, Pa.; C. P. Parkhurst, Columbus, O.; Paul Hudnut Denniston, Beverly, N. J.; W. H. Brown, Philadelphia; Henry G. McCarter, Pa. Iota, Lancaster, Pa.; Geo. W. Ross, Ind. Delta, Chicago; H. W. Shimer, Ind. Delta, Indianapolis, V. W. Stewart, Pa. Kappa, Fostoria, O.; Chas Gardner, Pa. Kappa, Bayfield, Wis.; Ralph L. Boyer, Pa. Kappa, Hagerstown, Ind.; Selah L. Linton, Pa. Kappa, Johnstown, Pa.; S. H. Bowman, Fairmont, W. Va.; P. Frederick Piper, N. Y. Beta, F. O. Bissell, N. Y. Alpha, and Leo. W. Eigheny, Pa. Beta, Buffalo, N. Y.; Frank J. Tone, N. Y. Alpha, Niagara Falls, N. Y.; Allen Metz, N. Y. Epsilon, Williamsville, N. Y.; Wm. L. Haller, N. Y. Beta, Lancaster, N. Y.; John Nevius, Pa. Epsilon, and Thos. Hough, Jr., N. Y. Beta, Buffalo, N. Y.; Rev. Andrew Purdy, Mich. A., Towanda, N. Y.; J. P. Lindsay, Mich. A., North Tonawanda, N. Y.; Percy W. Tracy, Madison, Wis.; Louis A. Daugherty, San Francisco, Cal.; T. E. Buchan, Angel Island, Cal.; W. W. Hoag, San Francisco, Cal.; Jno. A. Hull, San Francisco, Cal.; Chas. W. Ashley, Homestead, Pa.; Laurence Flitercraft, Oak Park, Ill.; Rev. H. C. Rosenmiller, McKeesport, Pa.; Goe. D. McIlvain, Pittsburg, Pa.; D. C. List, Ohio Gamma, Wheeling, W. Va.; F. H. Burr, Ohio Delta, Columbus, O.; D. H. Habegger, Pittsburg, Pa.; Thos. H. Johnson, Pittsburg, Pa.; Berford Britton, Crafton, Pa.; Dr. W. C. Alexander, Pa. Theta, Washington, D. C., and Dr. J. W. Crumpaugh, Wilmington, Del.

Words of praise and encouragement have come to "The Shield" during the past six weeks from scores of brothers, among them Edw. C. Tracy, Mass. A., of Waverly, N. Y.; Cornelius M. Smith, Ind. Beta, of Fort Wayne, Ind.; Judge James H. Jordan, Ind. Beta, of the Indiana Supreme court; E. E. Hendee,

Ind. A. of Anderson, Ind.; Dr. Salon G. Wilson, of Brookhaven, Miss.; R. L. McCord, Jr., of Sac City, Iowa; Vincent de Laveaga, Cal. Gamma, 1900, of San Francisco; F. M. Potter, Jr., Pa. Theta, '96, of Syracuse, N. Y.; Prof. C. W. Waddell, of the State Normal school, Fairmount, West Va.; T. R. Waddell, of "The Insurance Post," Chicago; L. N. Sickles, of 1451 Pleasant avenue, St. Paul, Minn.; Frederick T. Sherman, of 265 Henry street, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Townsend Cocks, of 41 Brevoort street, Brooklyn, N. Y., former executive committeeman; W. R. Vance, of Washington & Lee university; B. H. Timberlake, Jr., general agent of the Prudential Life Insurance Co., Andrus building, St. Paul, Minn.; Edw. L. Nesbit, who is attending medical school at Philadelphia, and is located at 117 North Lambert street; A. S. Thompson, of Beloit, Wis.; Dr. Marten Snow, Kansas Alpha and Pa. Iota, of 4207 Grand boulevard, Chicago; C. B. Miller, of the law firm of Adams & Miller, 515 Torrey building, Duluth, Minn.; Ben P. Smith, Miss. A., of Brookhaven, Miss.; Chas. S. Davis, Ind. Alpha, who is associated with his father in coal shipping at Tenth and Chestnut streets, Terre Haute, Ind.; L. B. Lesh, of the Lesh and Matthews Lumber Co., Union and Lumber streets, Chicago; H. S. Blanchard, of the law firm of Blanchard & Mills, Ottawa, Ill.; Maurice L. Alden, Kansas Alpha and D. C. Alpha, of the law firm of McAnany and Alden, Husted building, Kansas City, Mo.; Chas. S. Hager, of 41 East Sixty-ninth street, New York City; W. W. Okear, Mass. A., '97, of Fitchburg, Mass.; Chas. S. Duncan, of Gettysburg, Pa.; Madison Stathers, W. Va. A., '01, of Alma, West Va., Alexander H. Leitch, 41 Mound street, Dayton Ohio, Clifton B. Johnson, Houghton, Mich.; Homer B. Talley, Ind. Alpha, Terre Haute, Ind.; M. C. VanGundy, Pittsburg, Pa.; Carrol F. Graff, Duluth; Livingston Smith, Pa. Iota, '01, Rutledge, Pa.; P. H. Seymour, Palladio building, Duluth, Minn.; B. M. Laughead, Crawford, West Va.; F. L. Cole, Davenport, Iowa; Ed. W. Feldhoff, Shamokin, Pa.; Hale Houston, Toledo, O.; M. N. McIver, Wis. Gamma and Wis. Alpha, of Hudson, Wis.; Jno. H. Berryhill, Ind. Delta, of Evansville, Ind.; J. C. Wiley, Ohio Beta, Del Norte, Cal.; Fritz B. Ernst, Chicago; William B. Godcharles, of Milton, Pa.; Dr. Nathan T. Beers, Jr.; 265 Bedford avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Norman C. Raff, 63-5 Wall street, New York City; George L. Bennet, New York City; West Winfield, New York; J. Vincent Lavegea, California Gamma, 1900; William C. Scotney, Philadelphia; C. F. M. Niles, Toledo; Stuart H. Bowman, Fairmount, West Virginia; E. S. Boyer, Anderson, Ind.; Thomas Blaine Donaldson, Pa. Iota, Philadelphia, who thinks that "The Shield" will eventually drive Munsey and McClure's out of business!"; Dr. J. H. Apple, Frederick, Md.; W. C. Kilmer, Martinsburg, W. Va.; Ralph L. Boyer, Hagerstown, Md.; Wm. S. Slade, of Buffalo; Dr. Henry T. Scudder, of Brooklyn, N. Y.; George B. Baker, Boston; W. C. Bergstrom, Priest River, Idaho; F. D. Dimmick, of Birmingham, Ala.; Orville C. Pratt, of San Francisco; Jno. M. Foster, Lexington,

Miss. ; Henry Bannon, Portsmouth, O. ; Melville M. Smith, Sandusky, O., and Walter P. Henshaw, of Brooklyn, N. Y. The editor of "The Shield" regrets that, owing to pressure of business, he has been unable to make personal acknowledgement of these letters.





"The Shield" will publish in each issue the names of those alumni who have paid their subscriptions to the fraternity journal since last publication. This will serve as a receipt to paid-up subscribers, and at the same time as a directory of "live" alumni. This custom was inaugurated at the beginning of the last volume, and consultation of the various lists will show members of the active chapters and secretaries of alumni associations which of their members are and are not subscribers, and enable them to conduct an intelligent campaign for the increase of "The Shield" subscription list. Corrections of names and addresses as printed in these lists are invited, and any person having paid since last issue, whose name does not appear, should make immediate inquiry of "The Shield" office in order to receive proper credit.

The following named alumni have paid subscriptions to "The Shield" since last publication of the list in the March number, up to April 20th. Corrections of errors and omissions are invited. Inspections of these lists will show which of the alumni are enlisted in the support of the fraternity journal and assist in the effective prosecution of a campaign for the increase of "The Shield's" subscription list. In some cases subscriptions extend into the succeeding volume, but only volumes fully paid for are indicated in this list:

#### VOLUME XXII.

Augustus N. Allen, New York.  
 John M. Amos, Cambridge, O.  
 J. H. Apple, Frederick, Md.  
 Shirley P. Austin, Pittsburg, Pa.  
 J. L. Alabaster, Chicago, Ill.  
 W. C. Alexander, Washington, D. C.  
 W. B. Austin, Rennselaer, Ind.  
 Elbridge R. Anderson, Boston, Mass.  
 Frank A. Arter, Cleveland, O.  
 T. G. Alford, Lafayette, Ind.  
 O. P. Abbey, Chicago, Ill.  
 C. J. Brotherton, Lima, O.  
 B. Ralph Boyer, Camden, N. J.  
 Jacob A. Berger, New York.  
 Albert Bettinger, Cincinnati, O.  
 I. S. Bretz, Cleveland, O.  
 Wm. D. Boyer, Scranton, Pa.  
 Geo. L. Bennett, North Winfield, N. Y.  
 Fred W. Biesiecker, Somerset, Pa.  
 Henry Bannon, Portsmouth, O.  
 F. N. Burnett, Weedsport, N. Y.  
 Nathan T. Beers, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 Jno. M. Buchanan, Beaver, Pa.  
 Morris L. Buchwalter, Cincinnati, O.  
 E. S. Boyer, Anderson, Ind.  
 Ralph L. Boyer, Hagerstown, Md.  
 S. H. Bowman, Fairmont, W. Va.  
 H. L. Billson, Duluth, Minn.  
 J. W. F. Bennett, New York.  
 H. H. Baldrige, Omaha, Neb.  
 H. S. Blanchard, Ottawa, Ill.  
 Thos. Levan Bickle, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Archibald B. Bush, New York.  
 Paul C. Burchard, Ft. Adhuson, Wis.  
 F. H. Burr, Columbus, O.  
 Jno. H. Berryhill, Evansville, Ind.  
 Walter D. Blabon, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 W. C. Bergstrom, Priest River, Idaho.  
 Townsend Cocks, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 E. H. Campbell, Johnstown, Pa.  
 Wm. S. Corell, New York.

J. R. Custer, Chicago.  
F. A. Cokefair, Duluth, Minn.  
H. W. Cheadle, Duluth, Minn.  
F. L. Cole, Davenport, Iowa.  
C. W. Cole, Cincinnati, O.  
Edw. A. Chilver, Roselle, N. J.  
R. G. Cole, Brookline, Mass.  
Chas. L. Duncan, Gettysburg, Pa.  
Thos. B. Donaldson, Philadelphia, Pa.  
Chas. J. Downey, Denver, Col.  
W. S. Daniels, Denver, Col.  
W. W. Dean, Adams, Minn.  
F. W. Dencer, Chicago.  
H. D. Dickinson, Minneapolis, Minn.  
F. L. De Armand, Philadelphia, Pa.  
J. M. DeCamp, Cincinnati, O.  
H. S. Downs, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Chas. S. Davis, Terre Haute, Ind.  
F. D. Dimmick, Birmingham, Ala.  
Geo. W. Dixon, Chicago.  
F. G. Ormsby, Easton, Pa.  
M. J. Eckels, Philadelphia, Pa.  
Fritz B. Ernest, Chicago, Ill.  
H. H. Farmer, Syracuse, N. Y.  
John C. Flood, Southboro, Mass.  
W. S. Fish, Milwaukee, Wis.  
R. E. Fitch, Laramie, Wyoming.  
Edw. W. Feldhoff, Philadelphia, Pa.  
Chas. C. Greer, Johnstown, Pa.  
Chas. Gardiner, Bayfield, Wis.  
Carrol F. Graff, Duluth, Minn.  
P. M. Graff, Duluth, Minn.  
M. M. Gibson, Norristown, Pa.  
Arthur W. Gillan, Chambersburg, Pa.  
W. B. Giant, Boston, Mass.  
W. Echard Golden, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Taylor E. Groninger, Indianapolis, Ind.  
Wm. B. Godcharles, Milton, Pa.  
Perry B. Gifford, Los Angeles, Cal.  
A. L. G. Hay, Somerset, Pa.  
Dr. C. C. Hays, Johnstown, Pa.  
Harry C. Howard, Kalamazoo, Mich.  
F. N. Hannawalt, Mt. Pleasant, Iowa.  
W. P. Henshaw, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Herman Hester, New Haven, Conn.  
C. H. Humphrey, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Frank O. Hester, Indianapolis, Ind.  
Louis B. Howell, Trenton, N. J.  
S. W. Hand, Putnam, Conn.  
Harry D. Hatcher, Dayton, O.  
Hale Houston, Toledo, O.  
R. L. Harrison, New York  
L. H. Hole, New York.  
Dr. E. M. Harvey, Medina, Pa.  
E. E. Hendee, Anderson, Ind.  
Frank W. Jacobs, Madison, Wis.  
Philip A. Job, Hartford, Conn.  
Clifton B. Johnson, Houghton, Mich.  
Jas. H. Jordan, Martinsville, Ind.  
R. E. Keedy, Johnstown, Pa.  
Thos. H. Johnson, Pittsburg, Pa.  
Ernest O. Kooser, Somerset, Pa.  
W. C. Rilmer, Martinsburg, W. Va.  
W. C. Kendig, Carthage, O.  
F. Albert Kurtz, Baltimore, Md.  
Edward Kibler, Newark, O.  
Palmer Ketner, Gallup, New Mexico.  
Chas. H. Le Fevre, Cambridge, Md.  
E. M. Love, Somerset, Pa.  
J. V. DeLeveaga, San Francisco, Cal.  
B. F. Lum, Minneapolis, Minn.  
J. Leiser, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
T. B. Lesh, Chicago, Ill.  
Alexander H. Leitch, Dayton, O.  
S. C. Lowe, Fairmont, W. Va.  
G. B. Levan, Youngstown, O.  
W. C. Leffingwell, Hartford, O.  
Frank Littleton, Indianapolis, Ind.  
O. G. L. Lewis, Germantown, Pa.

B. M. Laughead, Crawford, W. Va.  
 D. C. List, Wheeling, W. Va.  
 Selah L. Linton, Johnstown, Pa.  
 F. H. Lusk, Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Hugh A. McCabe, Sewickley, Pa.  
 Robt. S. McConnell, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Horace J. Miller, Pittsburg, Pa.  
 Chas. H. Mason, Duluth, Minn.  
 R. B. Mulkie, Scranton, Pa.  
 C. B. Miller, Scranton, Pa.  
 Jas. H. Matthews, Indianapolis, Ind.  
 R. L. McCord, Sac City, Iowa.  
 M. N. McIver, Hudson, Wis.  
 E. M. Stires, New York.  
 F. H. Seymour, Duluth, Minn.  
 R. P. Smith, Mason City, Iowa.  
 Morton Snow, Chicago, Ill.  
 E. O. Smith, Cincinnati, O.  
 B. H. Timberlake, Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Dr. Wm. Campbell Posey, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 W. L. Taylor, Indianapolis, Ind.  
 A. S. Thompson, Beloit, Wis.  
 Percy W. Tracy, Madison, Wis.  
 C. H. Tiebout, Jr., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 D. R. Tate, Baltimore, Md.  
 E. C. Tracy, Waverly, N. Y.  
 Everett E. Thompson, Manila, P. I.  
 Homer D. Talley, Terre Haute, Ind.  
 Benj. C. Waldenmair, Lafayette, Ind.  
 J. G. Underhill, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 J. S. Verlender, Darby, Pa.  
 W. R. Vance, Lexington, Va.  
 Wilbert Ward, South Bend, Ind.  
 Edw. H. Weber, Columbia City, Ind.  
 S. E. Whitmer, Newport, Pa.  
 T. R. Weddell, Chicago, Ill.  
 C. W. Weddell, Fairmont, W. Va.  
 Gilbert B. Woodhull, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 Roger B. Whitman, St. Louis.  
 Solon G. Wilson, Brookhaven, Miss.  
 J. R. Wood, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 John Wm. White, Cambridge, Mass.  
 Jesse C. Wiley, Del Norte, Cal.  
 Wm. H. Wharton, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 W. A. Wilkinson, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 H. W. Williams, St. Paul, Minn.  
 Guy M. Walker, Cleveland, O.  
 J. W. Welsh, Boston, Mass.  
 A. R. Zimmerman, Lancaster, Pa.  
 Eli Zaring, Indianapolis, Ind.  
 W. W. O'Bear, Fitchburg, Mass.  
 T. E. Habegger, Pittsburg, Pa.  
 Chas. S. Hager, New York.  
 Paul Weeks, Boston, Mass.  
 Leigh D. Bruchart, San Francisco, Cal.  
 Frank E. Wade, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 Chas. B. Quick, Danville, Ill.  
 H. A. Yeazell, Creston, Wash.  
 S. C. Rowland, Crawfordsville, Ind.  
 L. A. Malone, Indianapolis, Ind.  
 G. B. Out, Syracuse, N. Y.  
 S. A. Sagendorph, Boston, Mass.  
 Roscoe L. Logan, San Francisco, Cal.  
 J. C. Belden, Chicago, Ill.  
 C. B. Ketcham, New York.  
 S. D. Breckenridge, West Point.  
 Ernest Matlock, Sault St. Marie, Mich.  
 E. W. Mitchell, Cincinnati, O.  
 J. C. Needham, Washington, D. C.  
 Fred M. Neely, Lima, O.  
 Edwin L. Nesbit, Philadelphia.  
 Henry Obald, Alexandria, Pa.  
 C. W. Oakes, Indianapolis, Ind.  
 H. C. Parrish, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Jos. G. Phipps, Bedford, Ind.  
 S. F. Porter, Minneapolis, Minn.  
 C. P. Parkhurst, Columbus, O.  
 John F. Park, DeWitte, Ark.

F. M. Potter, Jr., Syracuse, N. Y.  
 S. C. Parks, Lander, Wyo.  
 A. J. Pratt, Chicago.  
 Orville C. Pratt, San Francisco.  
 Wallace B. Rogers, Laurel, Miss.  
 Wm. K. Runyan, Puerto Principe, Cuba.  
 Wm. D. Reed, Omaha, Neb.  
 E. J. Randall, Chicago.  
 Norman C. Raff, New York.  
 John Roach, New York.  
 Robert H. Rose, New York.  
 Edward T. Reed, Portsmouth, O.  
 A. E. Swinney, Gulfport, Miss.  
 B. F. Swisher, Waterloo, Iowa.  
 V. W. Stewart, Fostoria, O.  
 Sion B. Smith, Pittsburg, Pa.  
 Melirtle Smith, Sandusky, O.  
 F. J. Schnauber, Syracuse, N. Y.  
 W. B. Scotney, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Allard J. Smith, Boston, Mass.  
 Edwin S. Schell, Crawfordsville, Ind.  
 Chas. J. Hughes, Denver, Col.  
 J. T. Wardle, Scranton, Pa.  
 C. W. Nichols, 275 Clinton avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 James P. Prindle, Jr., Batavia, Ill.  
 Frank Phillips, Scranton, Pa.  
 J. F. Wardle, Scranton, Pa.

## VOLUME XXI.

Fred W. Biesercker, Somerset, Pa.  
 R. E. Fitch, Laramie, Wyo.  
 O. B. Iles, Indianapolis, Ind.  
 W. C. Kilmer, Martinsburg, W. Va.  
 J. Leiser, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 C. V. Linthicum, New York.  
 W. D. Reed, Omaha, Neb.  
 Edwin A. Schell, Crawfordsville, Ind.  
 Albert T. Smith, Johnstown, Pa.  
 Richard Templeton, Buffalo, N. Y.  
 J. S. Verlender, Darby, Pa.  
 W. A. Wilkinson, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 C. B. Ketcham, New York.  
 S. S. Sagendorph, Boston, Mass.  
 Chas. S. Hager, New York.  
 W. W. O'Bear, Fitchburg, Mass.  
 Frank G. Ormsby, Boston, Mass.  
 C. W. Nichols, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 Frank Phillips, Scranton, Pa.

## VOLUME XXIII.

John M. Amos, Cambridge, Ohio.  
 Wm. S. Conell, New York.  
 W. D. Grubbs, Indianapolis.  
 R. B. Mulkie, Scranton, Pa.  
 Jos. G. Phipps, Bedford, Ind.  
 Wm. K. Runyan, Puerto Principe, Cuba.  
 Alonzo J. Turkle, Allegheny, Pa.  
 T. R. Weddell, Chicago.  
 Leigh D. Bruckart, San Francisco.

## VOLUME XXIV.

W. D. Grubbs, Indianapolis, Ind.

**ROCKY MOUNTAIN ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.**

**Chas. J. Downey, Contributor.**

Phi Kappa Psi made two nominations of political importance at its recent annual banquet at the University club, Denver, Saturday evening, March 1. John W. Springer, Indiana Alpha, '81, president of the National Live Stock association, was placed in nomination for governor of Colorado on the next Republican ticket, and Charles J. Hughes, Jr., Missouri Alpha, known as the greatest mining lawyer in the United States, who recently sliced former Governor Charles S. Thomas and Senator Thomas M. Patterson into pieces at Council Bluffs by

winning a \$500,000 verdict for Miner Jimmy Doyle, was unanimously endorsed to succeed Senator Teller next winter. President Barton O. Aylesworth, of the State Agricultural college, made the nominating speech, and considering that Bro. Springer is a Republican and Bro. Hughes a Democrat, it was quite appropriate that a minister should make the conciliatory proposition. Seconds were forthcoming from Chief Justice John Campbell, Republican, and Judge J. E. McIntyre, of Colorado Springs, whose politics are unknown to your correspondent.

It is a custom of the Rocky Mountain Alumni association, now become time-honored, that Brother Hughes shall preside at its banquets. Nobody ever voted on it and nobody ever thought it should be otherwise, so Bro. Hughes, at the height of his wit, was in his accustomed place. And it required a witty lawyer to keep the reins on Bro. McIntyre and Bro. Springer, the latter being specially noted as a broncho buster. Even the supreme court, represented by Brother John Campbell, got nervous and had to move to the other end of the table.

As the initial toast Bro. Springer preached from the Bible, on "Goats I Have Met," and Judge McIntyre followed with a few pertinent and impertinent remarks upon "That Annual Dinner Invitation," about which there is a profound mystery and which we have promised a brother from Ft. Collins not to mention again. Bro. Robert Lee Harper, Virginia Beta, who was recently presented with a beautiful Phi Psi pin as a recognition of his interest in establishing the Rocky Mountain association eight years ago, spoke upon "Phi Psi in Furrin Lands," the subject being a reference to the brother's globe-trotting habits. Bro. Harper was down in New York and there met Bro. Ernest M. Stires and others of whom he had nice things to say. The closing toast formally announced on the menu was by Bro. John A. Rush on "The Phi Psi Camp Meeting," of which you shall hear more later. Brother Rush, by the way, is a state senator and he is the author of the famous bill to cut off the eastern portion of Arapahoe county and consolidate the remaining portion into the city and county of Denver, the object being to "vipe out exshpenses." Bro. Rush is also from Kansas Alpha.

The Phi Psi camp meeting referred to is a thing of the future, but it is hoped by the association that it will not be so after next summer. Colorado is the great summer resort of the United States and for this reason many easterners flock this way every year when the warm months set in. Not far from Denver is the site of Estes park, possessing hotel accommodations, hills of due eminence and trout in abundance. The plan set forth by Brother Rush is to fix a week or two weeks during the coming summer at which time all tourist Phi Psis may meet at this beautiful resort and bunk together as they once did in the well-remembered chapter-house. A thorough publication of the plan will probably encourage many who have figured on going to the sea-coast to turn their faces this way instead. A committee has been appointed, and as already said you will hear more of it later.

One shadow was cast over the banquet at the University club. This fell from the bier of our late brother, Dr. William L. Murfree, Tenn. Gamma, who was until his death this winter the dean of the law school at the University of Colorado. Dr. Murfree was a brother of Charles Egbert Craddock, author of "The Prophet of the Great Smoky Mountains," and other works that have brought him wide repute. Bro. Hughes paid a fitting tribute to the deceased brother as a lawyer and a teacher, and a committee was named to draft resolutions for "The Shield."

Two new brothers attended the banquet. These are Josiah Winchester, Virginia Beta, who made his fortune out of the famous Doctor mine at Cripple Creek, and J. A. Donaldson, Pa. Iota, of Pueblo.

## TWIN CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

### S. F. Porter, Contributor.

The Twin City Alumni association celebrated the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the fraternity, by a rousing banquet at the Commercial club in Minneapolis. After a renewal of acquaintances in the club rooms, about sixty-five marched into the banquet hall to the strains of the Phi Kappa Psi march, played by the First Regiment orchestra. Here the brothers indulged in an elaborate menu and listened to a number of interesting toasts by Phi Psis old and young. During the evening, toasts were drunk to the memory of the founders of the fraternity, Bros. Letterman and Moore, as well as to our esteemed brother, Hamilton W. Lawrence, who is now practicing law in Manila, P. I. To insure the success of the occasion, the committee selected Bro. H. P. Hall to preside as toastmaster, who with his

apropos wit and humor, has become famous in this capacity. At a suggestion of one of the brothers, it was voted that a certain restaurant be designated where, once a week, Saturday noon, Phi Psis could meet Phi Psis and enjoy a pleasant hour in lunch together. Jacob Barges' place on Fifth street south, was selected as such a place.

After the election of the following officers for the ensuing year, Bro. Judge H. D. Dickinson, S. G. P. and Bro. Sumner F. Porter, S. A. G., both of Minneapolis, the affair closed with a Phi Psi song and cheer.

### OHIO BETA ALUMNI.

Bro. J. S. Shaffer, '96, who just recently has prefixed Dr. to his name, has received an appointment as house physician in the asylum of insane at Toledo.

Bro. Frank Geiger was nominated by the Republicans of Clarke county for probate judge. Bro. Ed. Arthur was opposing him for the nomination.

Bro. Chalmers E. Froust, '96, is located at Chicora, Penn. He has been very successful in the ministry. He was greatly pleased to meet so many Ohio Beta boys at the G. A. C.

Bro. E. C. Harris, '96, has begun his district work in the Lutheran mission at Guntur, India. He has charge of a district as large as Ohio. There are only two frat. men in the mission; he and Albert O. Becker, a Beta.

Your correspondent on going to an eye specialist at Hamilton, O., was surprised to find him a Phi Psi. The man was Dr. Cherryholmes. He was one of the charter members of Ohio Delta. He studied at U. of Mich. and at Berlin, Germany. He was one of the founders of the O. S. W. Lantern, first president of the O. S. W. athletic association, one of the best athletes in college and a member of the baseball team.

Bros. Frank W. Geiger, '87, and Edwin L. Arthur, '83, are both in the race for the republican nomination for probate judge this spring.

Bro. J. Warren Keifer addressed the students in chapel last month. His theme was "Opportunity."

Bro. A. S. Hosterman, '81, recently purchased the Hill Chemical company. Bro. H. C. Hosterman, ex-'02, is associated with him in the enterprise. Bro. A. W. Summers, '79, of the circuit bench, is giving great satisfaction in his rounds. Bro. Harry Summers, '97, is an efficient member of the Clark county bar.

Bro. A. T. Linn, '84, has recently made an important discovery in chemistry, which is of international importance. He used electricity as a means of "throwing down" lead from solution.

A very young Phi Kappa has arrived at the home of Bro. Fred Gotwald, '88.

Bro. Hollenbeck, '01, has an important position with the Thomas Stationary company of this city.

Bros. Oscar T. Martin, '68, J. Warren Keifer and Albert H. Kunkle, '82, are valued attorneys of the county and state.

Bro. F. M. Spangler, ex-'03, is attending art school in New York City.

Bro. John S. Weaver, '67, makes an excellent superintendent of schools at Springfield.

The Champion Chemical company, of which Bros. S. E. Baker, '81, and J. E. Myers, '98, are officers and large stockholders, was badly damaged in the recent East street fire.

Bro. A. T. Linn, '84, offered expert chemical testimony in a murder case a few weeks ago.

Bro. A. S. Rodgers, member board of public affairs, was recently married to Miss Hargis of Louisville, Ky.

Bro. F. H. Phillips, of New York, is superintendent of agents of an insurance company in that city.

### NEW YORK CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

#### Walter A. Dyer, Contributor.

The New York Alumni association is probably the most enthusiastic aggregation of any kind to be found in the metropolis. We meet regularly every month, and our attendance has been steadily growing. The meetings are held at the Arena, 31st street, near Broadway, and the night was recently changed to the third Monday in each month. We first partake of \$1.50 worth of food and then proceed to business, followed by miscellaneous oratory. With Dr. Bang in the chair, and such spellbinders as Wilson, Pegram, McCorkle, Raff, Hicks, Leakin and Barber on the floor, there is really nothing like it.

Our meeting of March 10 was a corker. Nearly fifty Phi Psis were present, including a delegation from N. Y. Gamma. Phi Psi spirit simply flooded the place. The association and the local chapters presented Brother Pegram with a handsome fraternity pin, in recognition of his services to the fraternity in general, and at the big dinner at the Waldorf-Astoria in December in particular.

The association sent goodly delegations to the G. A. C., the Washington dinner and the installation of R. I. Alpha. A big crowd went to Providence. We celebrated Founders' Day with N. Y. Gamma and N. Y. Zeta in the Zeta rooms in Brooklyn.

We have of late been getting routine matters straightened out a bit, replenishing our treasury, revising our list, etc. Half the chapters in the fraternity are represented in our association. Among the officers and ex-officers on our roll are President Ernest M. Stires, Attorney General Henry Pegram, Ex-president Walter L. McCorkle, Ex-president Wm. C. Wilson, Ex-archon Guy Hubbard and Ex-archon Frank Eurich.

The stranger Phi Psi in New York is strongly urged to come and see us. If he isn't lucky enough to strike town on a meeting night, let him call on Bro. McCorkle or Bro. Pegram at 29 Wall street, or Bro. Bang at 139 West Eleventh street. He will be sure of a welcome and pretty certain to meet other Phi Psis before he leaves. New York isn't such a cold, unsympathetic place for the stranger, after all,—if he's a Phi Psi.

### NEW YORK GAMMA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

**H. C. Breneman, Contributor.**

New York Gamma was rendered happy this winter by Bro. Thomas Lewis of West Superior, Wisconsin, coming back to spend two weeks with the "boys" of the chapter. The advent of "High-ball Tommy" is always a red letter day in Gamma's history.

New York Gamma has reason to be proud of one of her alumni. Bro. Augustus N. Allen, by name, who is reaching a height in architecture attained by few men in New York City.

Bro. Charles Lum has given up his firm in New York City and now is doing well for himself in Newark, N. J.

New York Gamma feels highly honored for during the last two months they have had the pleasure of having brothers from New York, Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Pennsylvania Eeta, Ohio, Michigan and Iowa, either staying at the chapter house or being present at meetings. As a great many brothers must pass through New York City, Gamma wishes to impress on them, one and all, not to leave the town without showing up at the chapter house and giving the boys the glad hand. The obligations are all on our side. We amuse you.

### JOHNSTOWN ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

**F. S. Love, Contributor.**

Through a misunderstanding, an account of the arrival of the "Baby" alumni association of Phi Kappa Psi was not chronicled in the March number of "The Shield." However, the long talked of hope is now a reality, the organization taking place February 19th, 1902, in the law offices of Bros. Greer and Campbell. Too much credit cannot be given the brothers as a whole, and Bro. Campbell in particular, for the pronounced success that finally crowned their untiring efforts. After the meeting, all those present repaired to the "Crystal Cafe," where a banquet was in waiting, and it is almost needless to say that several happy, yes, very happy, hours were spent, listening to Phi Kappa Psi toasts and recalling days of college life. It may be of passing interest to note, too, that even the ice cream was true to the spirit of the evening, and was served in the fraternity colors—pink and lavender. Your scribe was elected to serve as toastmaster—and what a pleasure and privilege to listen to toasts from hearts so true to our honored fraternity!

"Phi Psi Boys," by Rev. C. C. Hays, D. D., Pa. Alpha, class of '81; "The Ladies," by Capt. E. O. Kooser, Esq., Pa. Alpha, class of '90; "Fond Recollections," by F. W. Biesecker, Esq., Pa. Eta, class of '80; "Phi Psi Oats," by A. L. G. Hay, Esq., Pa. Eta, class of '88; "Our Baby Alumni Association," by C. C. Greer, Esq., Pa. Zeta, class of '92; "Pink and Lavender," by Selah L. Linton, Pa. Zeta, class of '96; "Semi-Centennial G. A. C.," by Bruce H. Campbell, Esq., Pa. Zeta, class of '96. Remarks were also made by Bros. Albert T. Smith and G. Walker Williams, the only regret of the evening being the unavoidable absence of Bros. E. M. and R. C. Love, of Somerset, and Roy

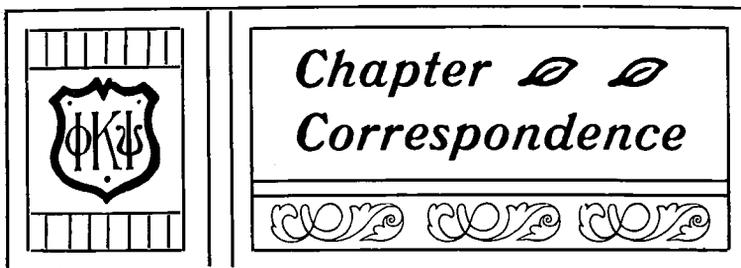
E. and Tracy Keedy, of Johnstown. In order to convince "The Shield" readers of our sincerity in the cause of Phi Psiism it need only be said that eight of our twelve members were present at the semi-centennial G. A. C. so auspiciously held in Pittsburg during the week just passed.

We trust it is with pardonable pride, when we say that the alumni association of Phi Kappa Psi in Johnstown numbers among its members quite a few of the most prominent professional men in western Pennsylvania; and we most sincerely bespeak a bright future for Phi Kappa Psi generally, and our Johnstown association in particular.

Any time you are in the world famed "Flood City" don't fail to look us up. We mean this invitation.

Johnstown, Pa., April 9th, 1902.





**PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA—WASHINGTON AND  
JEFFERSON.**

**Albert G. Gill, Correspondent.**

That long, looked-forward-to, and eagerly awaited event, the G. A. C. and semi-centennial of our fraternity, is now a thing of the past, but in its passing, it left a trail, wide and deep.

Though we, of Pa. Alpha, have lived so near the birth place of Phi Psi, yet never before did we realize so fully the debt of gratitude we owed to old Jefferson college in producing such men as those who made and maintained the fraternity in its early days. The memorial services, in what had been the old college chapel, the eloquent words of our brothers, the speakers on that occasion, and the initiation of the son of our founder, awakened emotions, not for the moment, but which will continue, and we trust make us more loyal to, and worthy of the name of Phi Kappa Psi.

Since our return to college athletics have engaged several of the brothers. Bro. Fulton is playing second base on the 'varsity, while Bro. Ritchie, and your correspondent are working with the track team. The college will be represented this year in the annual relay races at Philadelphia, and the chapter will be represented by Bro. Ritchie, '05, in the one mile relay. Bro. Fulton missed obtaining a place on the same team by the small margin of one-fifth of a second. Bro. Ritchie has also been elected captain of his class track team. The outlook for a successful season in athletics is bright, and the ball team, though composed almost entirely of new men, there being but two of last year's team in college, proved that it was composed of a band of "braves," when they captured the scalps of the team from Bethany college, W. Va., to the tune of 23-2.

Though Pa. Alpha did not have the opportunity of welcoming the brothers from our sister chapters at the chapter house during the G. A. C., the latch string is always on the outside and those who try it will find a welcome inside.

**PENNSYLVANIA BETA—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE.**

**Clifford J. Scott, Correspondent.**

Since the last issue of "The Shield" the life of Pa. Beta has been crowded with events. As does old Allegheny's pulse beat and throb with new life, so does this chapter, which forms so integral a part of her existence reach her strenuous life. During this winter term Allegheny was highly honored from a scholastic standpoint by the installation of a chapter of Phi Beta Kappa. It is her first appearance among the colleges of western Pennsylvania, and that Allegheny should receive recognition by this fine old classic fraternity bespeaks much to our credit.

Our student body has had a great spiritual uplift thru' the efforts of the Gospel Team of Boston university. Their work here was productive of much good. The team departed with words of praise.

Phi Psi here is rejoicing in the new prestige gained through the deeds of one of her alumni at our recent Washington's birthday banquet. President Crawford after a long eulogy of the man, revealed the hitherto unknown name of the donor of the sixty thousand dollars which led to the securing of our own two hundred thousand dollars endowment. Amid the wildest enthusiasm and with cheer after cheer the name of Bro. Hon. Frank A. Arters, class of '64, was announced. The enthusiasm of Phi Psi knew no bounds, we are proud of him.

That success has come to us in athletics one may learn by reviewing our long list of victories in basket ball, a record without parallel. We are well represented in baseball and a winning team is assured. Phi Psis take an active part, putting out four men, Leffingwell, Mook, Ashley and Yard.

Our college politics have been in a chaotic condition. In the last election the Phi Gamma Delta chapter dishonorably broke the Pan-Hellenic agreement, by supporting the non frat. ticket. As a result they were expelled from our Pan-Hellenic association and now receive no recognition whatever as a fraternity.

The pride of Pa. Beta is her congenial and friendly relation to the other fraternities of this college, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Phi Delta Theta and Delta Tau Delta; all strong chapters. Among them Phi Psi is highly respected and esteemed, her prestige fully recognized and her consistent policy of good will toward all, places her firmly in their good graces.

We take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large Bro. J. Gayle Nelson. Bro Nelson has acquired considerable prominence in the literary circles of our college, and will make a Phi Psi of whom we will all be proud.

## PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON-GETTYSBURG COLLEGE.

C. B. Gladfelter, Correspondent,

Owing to a misunderstanding on the part of the B. G. as to the exact date of the March issue of the "Shield," Pa Epsilon's letter arrived too late for publication. We are, however, "still here," and as enthusiastic as ever. The year thus far has been a success in many ways. At the beginning things looked somewhat discouraging, but we went into the work with the vim characteristic of Phi Psi and we are proud to say that we are again among the foremost. We lost by graduation last year three men, which left the number at six to start in the new year. The Freshman class came in with an unusually small number, having but some forty odd men, and then considering the facts that less than one quarter of the men here are frat. men and that six fraternities had to choose from these forty men, things did look somewhat discouraging. We succeeded, however, in discovering three men worthy of wearing our beloved emblem, which once again gave us nine men. We are a small band, but for this very fact are bound the closer. The other fraternities represented here are given in their order of establishment. Phi Gamma Delta, numbering 15 men; Phi Delta Theta, 15 men; Sigma Chi, 9 men; Alpha Tau Omega, 10 men; Sigma Alpha Epsilon, 9 men, and the Druids (local), 8 men.

We regret to see that Pa Epsilon has again failed to receive the honor due her as having and owning a chapter house. We take especial pride in our little chapter house. It is, we believe, the oldest fraternity house in existence and we are certain the oldest of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity. The mistake is not a fault of the chapter's and we hope it will not occur again.

At the recent G. A. C., Pa. Epsilon was represented by Bro. White as the undergraduate delegate and Bro. Frank Graff as our alumni representative. Among the other brothers to mingle their high! high! with Pa. Epsilon's were Bros. Fisher, Turner, Crumbaugh and Woods.

Since our last letter we have been visited by some of our more enthusiastic alumni. Bros. Lutz, Gladfelter, Weaver and Frank, and Harvey Shoup were among the visitors and it goes without saying that the best of times was had. It is always a pleasure for an active chapter to meet with men who have been out of college for a few years and to find that the Phi Psi spirit is the same now as it was in their college days. The active chapter members on occasions of this kind begin to see what a lasting thing this Phi Psi spirit of good fellowship is, and what a factor it is in a man's life. We hope to have the pleasure of opening our doors to many others of our alumni this term. Our latch-key is always out and any man who wears the Shield is always most heartily welcome. We also had hasty glimpses—far too hasty—of Bro. Williams, Pa Theta, and Bro. Rehkopf, Iowa Alpha, who as a member of the senior class at West Point, spent several days here reviewing and studying the battlefield.

Bros. Hollinger and Miller have left college. Bro. Hollinger is at present attending Juniata college and Bro. Miller is engaged in business with his father. It is with sincere regret that we lose these brothers. Both were loyal Phi Psis and we miss them very much.

Bro. White, as captain of the baseball team, is making strenuous efforts to keep up the record of Gettysburg in that line of sport. With Bros. White, Bingaman and Fisher, we have more men on the team than any other fraternity represented here. We have played two games so far and won both. Johns Hopkins proved an easy victory, and after one of the prettiest games ever played here we defeated State college by the score of 4 to 2. The next game is with Ursirus, April 25th.

The Sophomore class recently held their annual banquet, which was a success in every respect. Phi Psi, of course, was in no small degree instrumental in making it so. Bro. Bingaman as captain of the class

football team, made a decided hit with his toast "1904 vs. 1903 in Athletics." Bro. Gladfelter also responded to a toast on "Our Co-eds."

The annual letter to our alumni has been put into the printer's hands by Bro. Way and by the time this is read, our alumni will be in possession of our little annual history.

The recent G. A. C. calls attention to the fact that the next First District convention will be held at Gettysburg next April. We extend a hearty invitation to all our alumni. We want all the old boys back to help make this, the first Phi Psi convention ever held at Gettysburg, a complete success.

### PENNSYLVANIA ZETA-DICKINSON COLLEGE.

**W. L. Stanton, Correspondent.**

The G. A. C. is now a thing of history and the returned delegates of Penn. Zeta report that they had the "time of their lives."

The Phi Psis at Dickinson are more than holding their own. In the production of "She Stoops to Conquer" last night, Bros. Stanton, Rogers, Arthur, and Ray represented Pa. Zeta, Bros. Stanton and Rogers taking the leading parts. Bro. Ray is on the Junior committee; Bro. Bacon is representing us on the track team, while Bro. Carlin is our star "twirler." We have great reason to rejoice, as we have just succeeded in pledging another man who was hard rushed by two other fraternities. We hope by our next letter to be able to report another pledged man.

Pa. Zeta extends a hearty Phi Psi welcome to all the brothers in old Phi Psi to be present at our commencement dance, June the second.

Founders' Day was well celebrated by us on the evening of February, the nineteenth, by a smoker given in our chapter hall. Many of our "old grads." were present and told stories of their college days, and a good time in general was had.

At a recent meeting of conference, Bro. Mosser was reassigned to be preacher before the college.

Bros. G. E. Wilbur, Forman and Greer visited the chapter recently. We are glad to note that Bro. Larned was one of the "men of affairs" at the recent luncheon tendered Prince Henry at Philadelphia.

The number of men in the fraternities at Dickenson are: Phi Kappa Psi, 15; Phi Delta Theta, 20; Phi Kappa Sigma, 18; Beta Theta Pi, 14; Sigma Alpha Epsilon, 18; Kappa Sigma, 18; Sigma Chi, 14; Kappa Theta (local), 7. Sigma Chi was granted a charter in February. In February.

### PENNSYLVANIA ETA-FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL.

**Paul S. Bridenbaugh, Correspondent.**

Since the last "Shield" much has happened in the fraternity at large and locally. That great convention, the Grand Arch council, is now a thing of the past, but its inspiration has pervaded the life of every chapter, and Pennsylvania Eta feels its throbbing enthusiasm as plainly now as it did on the convention floor.

The chief good of the G. A. C.'s must come from the Phi Psi enthusiasm sent back to the individual chapters, and Pennsylvania Eta claims to have received this good in bountiful store. The chapter had six active men present at the convention, and together with our alumni, we were well represented.

The Eta Alumni present were: Bros. Rev. G. F. Rosenmiller, '69; Fred W. Biesecker, '80; Ed. A. Cremer, '96; Harry C. Brubaker, '95; S. R. Zimmerman, '01. The six active brothers present were: Bros. Paul Reed, W. Curtis Trudal, James R. Peterson, Carl Grand, Harry A. Bell and Paul S. Bridenbaugh. Bro. Biesecker was our alumnus delegate.

The chapter has just pledged two more men, making four men already pledged for next year. This is an unusual number at this time of the year.

The baseball season is on in full force at F. and M. and State and Bucknell colleges have already gone down before her. Phi Psi is represented on the team by Bro. Schoch as catcher, Bro. Reed in center-field, and Bros. Stein and Bair as substitutes. Bro. Stein is captain of the second team.

Bro. Schoch is captain of the Freshman baseball team. Bro. Bair is chairman of the Senior Promenade committee, and is assisted on that committee by Bro. Reed. This position has been occupied by a Phi Psi almost every year since its inception. Bro. Reed is chairman of the Senior banquet committee. On May the 12th the chapter will

hold its annual chapter dance at the Rossmere hotel, and a big time is looked for.

One of the most valuable gifts possible to any chapter has just been received by Pennsylvania Eta. It is an absolutely complete set of the "Shields," from the first one published, up to the present time, including the three numbers of the "Quarterly" published in 1877. This complete set of our fraternity publication is invaluable, and the chapter prizes it most highly. It was the gift of Bro. Fred W. Biesecker, Esq., '80, of Somerset, Pa., who most generously donated them, as he expresses it: "Because he believes they will do more good in the hands of the chapter." The chapter fully appreciates both the spirit of the donor, and the value of the gift, and will preserve these volumes with great care. They will be bound at once, and so preserved in a durable form. This is also to be the gift of Bro. Biesecker. So far as the chapter knows, this is the only complete set of the "Shield" in the hands of the fraternity, and we are most fortunate in this acquisition to our library.

We lose two men by graduation this year, Bros. Bair and Reed, and that will leave twelve men to start with next fall. We already have four men pledged for next year, so prospects are promising for the future.

The chapter can record the collegiate year just closing as one of the most successful in its history. Starting with only seven men last fall, we now number fourteen, and we feel that our new men are of such character, that the future of the chapter is assured.

Financially, socially and fraternally, the chapter has maintained a splendid footing. Our chapter-house has received some additions in the way of furnishings during the past year. The set of "Shields" donated by Bro. Biesecker is the latest acquisition to our library.

Socially, the chapter has had occasional card parties, and will hold its annual dance on May 12th.

The most important work of the chapter, was the formation of the Lancaster Alumni association, in which work the chapter took the initiative, and it has already felt the benefit of that organization. The chapter has maintained its position in college life and has been rewarded with honors in class-room, literary society and athletics.

To our credit are the following honors: Four men on the football team; the manager of the Sophomore football team; representatives on both Sophomore and Freshman football teams; the captaincy of the basket ball team; the captaincy of the track team; two men and two substitutes on the baseball team; the captaincy of the Freshman baseball team, and representatives on the Advisory board of Athletics. We are proud of our present array of Phi Psi athletes.

For Commencement, Bro. Bair is chairman, and Bro. Reed a member of the Senior Promenade committee.

Bro. Reed was elected one of the orators at the Diagnothian society anniversary.

Our interest in the fraternity at large was shown by the presence of six of the active chapter at the G. A. C. The internal condition of the chapter is most satisfactory, and the best fraternal relations exist among the brothers. In short, Pennsylvania Eta in college life has had its full share of honors; it is strongly entrenched in its internal affairs; in its relations with the fraternity at large, it has met all its obligations. The present chapter is enthusiastic to a man, and thoroughly awake to new moves both by the chapter and general fraternity. We have as rival fraternities, Chi Phi, numbering 9 men, and Phi Kappa Sigma, numbering 13 men. If the future of the chapter can be judged by present prospects, the outlook was never brighter. We, however, want the help of our alumni in looking up new men, and above all, we want to know our alumni better, and have them know us, and to this end the latch-key of the chapter house is always hanging out for Eta Alumni, or for any one else bearing the name Phi Psi.

## PENNSYLVANIA THETA-LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

R. A. Beers, Correspondent.

Very little of importance has occurred at Lafayette since the last issue of the "Shield." The Easter exams have come and gone and the assemblies and chapter dances are now a thing of the past.

Baseball and track are now absorbing college interest. The baseball prospects are very encouraging. Bro. Pritchard is the only Phi Psi on this year's team and will do most of the pitching. Bros. Young, Godcharles, Maclay and Kennedy are aspirants for the Freshman team. Bros. W. Haldeman, Stroh, E. Haldeman and Kyte represent us on the track.

As the outcome of recent elections, we report that of Bro. Walter Haldeman as manager of track team, Bro. Schoch, manager Sophomore baseball team, and Bro. Kehler, editor-in-chief of 1904 "Melange." The musical clubs have just finished a very successful season. Theta's representatives were Bros. Chidsey, Young and Beers. Bro. Chidsey is at present assistant manager and treasurer of the Musical association.

The Dramatic association of which Bro. Stroh is president, has been preparing for the annual commencement play. Bros. Stroh and Chidsey will have two of the four leading roles of the drama.

The new chemical laboratory presented to Lafayette by James Gayley was dedicated April 5th. Bro. Marvin J. Eckels, D. D., '77, pastor of the Arch Street Presbyterian church of Philadelphia, opened the dedicatory exercises.

Bro. James Struthers Heberling, '00, was married to Miss Laura Whitney Bunting of Wilkesbarre, on April 2nd, at the First Presbyterian church, Mauch Chunk, Pa. Bro. R. R. Carter, '02, was groomsmen. Bros. Leetch, '00, Alexander, '00, and Chidsey, '01, were ushers. Bro. Heberling is now the president and head of the Carter Junior Republic, located at Redington, Pa.

Bro. James C. MacKenzie, '78, was one of the college representatives at the Quarter Centennial celebration of the Johns Hopkins' university.

Bro. Reese Alexander, '00, is again located in Pittsburg and is representing the Provident Life and Trust Co. He may be addressed, No. 210 Lewis block, Sixth avenue and Smithfield street.

Bro. Drew is at present in the employ of Bro. Moore, '00, at Monaca, Pa.

Bro. Breckinridge, ex-'03, is a member of the crack West Point fencing team, which won the inter-collegiate championship.

Bro. Tenny, '01, has just undergone a very delicate surgical operation and his condition is quite serious.

We notice a very beautiful poem by Bro. Harry Maitland Watts, '86, in a recent Scribner's.

## PENNSYLVANIA IOTA—UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

**Sidney J. Repplier, Correspondent.**

Iota was represented at the Grand Arch Council at Pittsburg by Bros. Childs, Owsley, Cortright, and Dewhurst, from the active chapter, and several of her alumni were also there. They all returned with glowing accounts of the glorious time they had had and the inspirations it gave them all, and made the rest of us who had been condemned to stay at home, if possible, still more regretful of our state. Bro. Owsley brought home quite a number of souvenir Phi Psi hat pins for the fellows to wear.

The annual crew ball is the first college event that has occupied our attention since Lent has closed. Iota has a goodly number of men on the committee of arrangements: Bros. Davis, Mulford, Crowther, Metzger, Cortright, and Marshall. In the competition for the posters for the ball, Bro. DeArmond secured first place and Bro. Bickley, second. The dance promises to be fully as successful as the one last year, for the committee has worked hard and faithfully to bring this about.

Iota is going to hold her smoker for prep. school men on the evening of the 26th of April. Invitations have already been sent out and a large crowd of "prospectives" are expected. It is the night of the annual interscholastic relay races, when a great many of the school boys will be here.

The mask and wig have just completed their season's efforts. Praise is being showered on them on all sides and not a little of it comes individually to the four Phi Psis who took part: Bros. Davis and Sheppard in the cast, and Bros. Allison and Levin in the chorus. Besides the usual week in Philadelphia and the trip to Atlantic City, they went to Washington and Richmond and were most enthusiastically received. Bro. Allison makes an especially attractive ballet girl, as the press notices show.

Although not exactly a rushing season, nevertheless we are still on the lookout for good men, and so we have just pledged Mr. Bradbury, who is a cousin of Bro. Harrar, who graduated last year. As soon as he is initiated we are sure he will become as good a Phi Psi as the now Dr. Harrar is.

Iota has four men in the Sphinx Head, the senior society: Bros. Davis, Mulford, Zinn, and Allison.

Bro. Crowther has decided to return to rowing, after all, this year.

He hesitated for some time on account of the press of studies in the law school, but he decided to combine them both, and we hope that he will not regret his decision. Bro. Schoch is also rowing on the 'varsity, and Bros. Bromley and Marshall are on the freshman eight. Bro. Bromley has been stroking the latter, but has had to lay off recently on account of an accident.

We extend our congratulations most heartily to Bro. Fell upon his election to the presidency. His course of action while vice-president shows that nothing will be left undone when he assumes the reins of government.

At the recent Houston club elections, Bro. Childs was elected a member of the house committee. Bro. Metzger has lately been elected business manager of the Red and Blue, the college monthly.

The annual bowl fight between the sophomores and freshmen will take place on Friday, April 11th. Bro. Gibbel has been elected one of the sophomore bowl guardians for the occasion.

Phi Kappa Psi House, 113 So. 37th St., Philadelphia, Pa., Feb. 9, 1902.

## PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA-SWARTHMORE COLLEGE.

William J. Latta Walker, Correspondent.

Pennsylvania Kappa started the year with nine men. Bro. Knipe, '04, left us early in the winter on account of ill health, and later Bro. Week, '03, forsook us to launch his life boat on the troublous waters of business. Seven strong, we cemented the bonds of fraternity even closer than they had been formed, and on pledge day we cleaned the deck with eight men, the cream of the Freshman class; every man having been rushed by one or both of our rivals, Kappa Sigma and Delta Upsilon. Our present active membership numbers 16, Delta Upsilon 14, Kappa Sigma 11. We are represented in every college society, in all branches of athletics and on all college publications. We have two class toastmasterships, Bros. Walker, '03, and Geddes, '05. Bros. W. Turner, Beans, Weeks, Smith and Lippincott, made the foot ball team. Bros. W. Turner, Beans, A. Turner and Geddes have every prospect of eligibility for the Lacrosse twelve. The track team flourishes with Bros. Marshall, Terrell, Knight, Lippincott, Gilkyson and Geddes. Bro. Walker writes sonnets for the Halcyon and business manages the Phoenix. Bros. Worth, Griscom, Bassett, Kirk, Knight, Geddes and Lippincott represent the pink and lavender on the musical organizations. And lastly, three class presidents grace our ranks, Bros. Bassett, Terrell and Gilkyson.

Thus we have a short resume of our illustrious brethren, a perusal of which will show that our chapter is active in every sense of the word. Each man working with zeal for the honor of old Phi Kappa Psi.

Certain alterations in the personnel of the faculty will occur next year. President Birdsall has sent in his resignation, to take effect June 10th, 1902, while several other changes are imminent. No definite information can be had as to who the succeeding president will be.

The election of Bro. E. Lawrence Fell to the presidency of Phi Kappa Psi is a fitting tribute to his work for the fraternity and Pennsylvania Kappa feels grateful for the supreme honor bestowed upon her worthy son.

Through the carelessness of your humble scribe the name of Bro. Harry W. Knight, Jr., '05, of Harrisburg, Pa., did not appear in the list of our initiates in the last number of "The Shield."

After pledge day we surveyed the field carefully and found that one very promising man had been left in the tall grasses. We beg to introduce Bro. Philip M. Hicks, '05, of Arondale, Pa.

Seven of the active chapter made the journey to Pittsburg. Bros. Griscom and W. Turner, delegates. Bros. Beans, Walker, Marshall, Bassett and Lippincott constituting the body-guard. Among the Kappa Alumni present were Bros. Grant Dibert, E. Lawrence Fell, W. D. Blabon, C. M. Biddle, Jr., Channing Way, W. H. Lippincott, J. S. Verlenden, Richard Peters, Jr., A. G. Hoadley, Victor Stuart and Lawrence Flitcraft. We wish to thank our kind hosts for their very courteous treatment. As for the G. A. C. words are but jarring cymbals when in search for expression befitting the memory of that grand occasion.

We notice the following inscriptions on our register: Ed. T. Stermson, Pa. Gamma; Arthur B. Hitchcock, Pa. Iota; Channing Way, '97; W. H. Lippincott, '99; H. N. Cassell, '00; G. A. Seaman, '01; Richard Peters, '01; T. A. Smith, '01, and W. J. Clothier, ex-'03.

## RHODE ISLAND ALPHA—BROWN UNIVERSITY.

Joseph W. Ince, Correspondent.

In her first letter to "The Shield," Rhode Island Alpha desires to lead off with

"High! High! High!  
Phi Kappa Psi!"  
Live ever, die never,  
Phi Kappa Psi;

Though young in Phi Psiism, we make up in enthusiasm what we lack in experience and numbers. Indeed, how could we help but be enthusiastic with such admirable tutors as Bros. Fell, Sproul, McCorkle, Bang, and Baker? We were delighted with Phi Kappa Psi when we first read of her glory, but now we are deep in love with her unity and grandeur. We are simply bubbling over with Phi Psi spirit, and we mean to do things here at Brown for the honor of "our grand old frat."

We have grown since you last heard of us, and we take great pleasure in presenting five new loyal Phi Psis: Robert Foster, 1903; William Lewis Roberts, 1903; Willard Barber Atwell, 1904; Walter Percy Meredith, 1905, and Edward Staples Smith, 1905. They are fine fellows; fellows who already stand up for Phi Psi in every way possible, in character and in the different fields of college activity.

We thought at first that our genial Bro. Collins, of Wisconsin Alpha, was the only Phi Psi anywhere near us. Then we found Bro. Newland, of Iowa Delta, but he was no sooner found than lost, for he has faithfully followed his call to duty from Central Falls, R. I., to Willamantic, Conn. We trust, however, he will remember that he has warm friends in Brown and that he is welcome at any and all times. Now we have just heard of Bro. Matthews, a well known physician in Providence. The doctor is, unfortunately for us, so busy that he could not attend our initiation banquet, still we hope to become better acquainted in the future.

Bro. Hand, of Putnam, Conn., a Pa. Gamma brother, sprung a very agreeable surprise upon us. After a pleasant visit one afternoon, he sent us all "The Shields" he had—almost a complete set. We were very grateful for this most generous gift. By the way, Bro. Hand made the best speech of the year before the Baptist ministers' meeting, an incident which, he ably remarked, "shows what Phi Psi can do."

We have also enjoyed a call from Bro. Hartman, West Virginia Alpha.

At our initiation banquet we were most fortunate in having Bro. Collins as symposiarch, and Bro. Whitaker, New Hampshire Alpha, 1901, and Bro. Cook, Massachusetts Alpha, 1902, as speakers. Bro. Cook had been at the Grand Arch Council, at New York Gamma and New York Zeta, and he was brimful of Phi Psiism. With the aid of Bro. Holmes, our delegate, he described the wonderful Grand Arch Council and told of the delightful reception accorded them by the Pittsburg alumni.

## NEW YORK ALPHA—CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

J. Martin Griffith, Correspondent.

The editor has requested that this letter be a resume of the chapter's history during the present college year, but in view of the fact that one of our recent letters was of this character it seems scarcely necessary to attempt another of the same type. It will be sufficient to say that what was then said regarding the conditions of the chapter is equally applicable to the present, nothing having occurred during the interim to justify any modifications.

Founder's day was celebrated with a banquet to our town and faculty alumni. The spirit of the day found ample expression in a number of rousing Phi Psi speeches which will serve to make the evening memorable.

At the beginning of the spring term, Bro. A. S. Piel, '04, re-entered the university after an extended sick leave.

Bro. Brown, who has been very ill at his home, is improving and expects to return soon.

It is with regret that the chapter witnessed the withdrawal from college of Bro. Hunt. His continued ill health made a continuation of his university course inadvisable for the present.

Since the vacation it has been our good fortune to have with us Bro. Hartman of the Boston A. A., and Bros. Ryan and Bergen of

Michigan Alpha. Their visits were a source of pleasure to the chapter, and we trust they may be repeated soon.

Iowa Alpha won the first game of ball in the Pan-Hellenic baseball league. The score was Phi Psi, 11, and Phi Delta Theta 1. We see visions of the cup.

## NEW YORK BETA—SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

**Fred D. Cribb, Correspondent.**

In looking back over the college year, New York Beta feels that it has been a year of prosperity and happiness for those who have been permitted to enjoy the privileges afforded to Phi Kappa Psi men. In congenial companionship and jolly good fellowship within the fraternity the year has been unsurpassed. The year will close leaving the chapter in as good, if not better, condition than for many years past.

In the various activities of college life Phi Psi has continued to be prominent. The following are some of the honors which have fallen to the chapter. Bro. E. A. Lowther, '92, is baseball manager and has a place on the board of governors of the navy. Bro. M. L. Dann was president of the Y. M. C. A. during the first semester after which he was made general secretary of the Y. M. C. A. Bros. Wager, Jennison, Morse, Montgomery, and Birdsall have represented the chapter on the glee and mandolin clubs. Bro. Morse held the presidency of the Freshman class the first semester and was followed by Bro. Cheney. Bro. H. E. Elden is president of the Junior class and is rowing on the 'Varsity crew. Our chapter will be represented on the class day program at the coming commencement by Bros. L. S. Baker, vice-president for the college of Liberal Arts; M. W. Pierce, address of welcome; M. L. Dann, valedictory.

On the editorial boards of the various college publications Phi Psi has her share of men. Bros. I. R. Templeton, '04; L. E. Brown, '05; L. L. Cheney, '05, are associate editors of the "University Weekly." Bro. H. R. Templeton, '03, is on the staff of the 1903 "Onondogan." Bro. E. A. Lowther, '02, is associate editor of the "University Herald."

Amateur dramatic performances have figured largely in the university this year and our chapter has been well represented. In the English play, "The Taming of the Shrew," Bros. Morse and Jennison were on the cast. A very successful presentation of the German play, "Flachsmann als Erzieher," was given on the evening of April 22nd under the direction of Bros. Holzwarth and Kraus, professors in the German department. Bro. E. A. Lowther carried a very important part in the play.

In scholarship our chapter is second to none of our competitors. The Seniors of our chapter will have higher honors at the coming commencement than any other delegation in the university. In the other classes we have men who are upholding the fraternity's standard of scholarship.

The fellows are taking an active part in the unsurpassed social life of our co-educational university. The ladies are always glad to receive invitations to the informals occasionally given at the chapter house. Our men are frequent guests at the chapter houses of the women's fraternities.

Our undergraduate delegates to the G. A. C. were: Bros. Jennison, '02, and Middleton, '03. The delegates from the alumni were: Bros. F. J. Schnauber, of Syracuse, N. Y., and William Helier of Lancaster, N. Y. They were very enthusiastic over the G. A. C. and we all regret that every member could not attend.

Bro. M. L. Dann has accepted a position as first assistant in the Troy academy at Troy, N. Y.

Bro. G. G. Benjamin, '00, is taking post-graduate work in Yale. Bro. Hugh S. Lowther, '99, has been awarded a fellowship in Latin in the University of Pennsylvania.

Another young lady, of which Bro. H. M. Dann, '98, is the proud father, has been added to the Phi Psi circle.

Bro. "Dan" Kelley, who entered here in the fall of '95 and was obliged to leave during the second year, has returned to complete his course.

Bro. W. Martin Smallwood, '96, will join the faculty next year as an associate professor in zoology. For some time after graduation Bro. Smallwood was an instructor in biology in this university. He then spent three years at the head of the department of biology in Allegheny college. This year he has been taking graduate work in Harvard.

We are very sorry to have lost three men from the chapter this year. Bro. George Smith, '03, was obliged to go home on account of sickness. At last reports he was somewhat improved. Bro. Galen H. Nichols accepted a position in an architect's office in Buffalo. Bro.

E. B. Curtis left the law college to enter a law office in Susquehanna, Pa.

Bro. Guy Hubbard of New York Zeta, ex-archon of the second district, gave us a pleasant call during the Easter vacation. Bro. W. J. Harvie, '00, dropped in for a little visit a few days since. He is now connected with an electric railroad company in Little Falls, N. Y. The chapter has also received a call from Bro. A. W. Towne, the archon of this district.

On Friday evening, April 18, three men were initiated into our chapter: Bro. George Pottinger, Buffalo, N. Y.; Bro. Lloyd Lyman Cheney, Salamanca, N. Y.; Bro. Harry Sheldon Wells, North Syracuse, N. Y. This gives us a chapter composed of twenty-nine active men. We have six rival fraternities: Delta Upsilon has thirty-three members; Psi Upsilon, thirty-four members; Phi Gamma Delta, thirty members; Beta Theta Pi, thirty-six members; Delta Kappa Epsilon, thirty members; Phi Delta Theta, thirty-one members.

Phi Kappa Psi Chapter house, April 21, 1902.

## NEW YORK GAMMA—COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

Henry W. Gissell, Correspondent.

New York Gamma sends greetings to her sister chapters, and takes this opportunity of extending her heartiest congratulations to the newly elected officers of the fraternity.

We are very sorry to report that Bro. Dougherty, whose initiation we announced in our last letter to the "Shield," has been compelled to give up his college work for the present year, owing to the death of his sister, which called him home to St. Paul, Minn. Likewise does it grieve us greatly to say that Bro. Otto Weidmann has left Columbia to enter upon a different course at the Polytechnic.

About a month ago Gamma initiated into Phi Kappa Psi, Bro. Davis, of the first year law class, and it gives us great pleasure to introduce Bro. Davis to the fraternity.

The presence of Bro. Alfred C. Mueller of Davenport, Iowa, was greatly enjoyed by Gamma for a few weeks in March. All who know Bro. "Al" must have realized that he is ever brim-full of Phi Psi spirit and his company is most delightful. He most ably represented Gamma at a dinner tendered to Prince Henry at the Waldorf. Bro. Mueller told us that he was making so much money out West that he had to come East to spend it.

Our chapter was well represented at the past G. A. C. Bros. H. C. Breneman, W. Morrill and Otto W. Weidmann were our delegates. We note with pleasure the election of Bro. Breneman to an office, and the appointment of Bros. Bang and Scudder to various important committees; both these brothers being alumni of Gamma.

During the year which is rapidly drawing to a close both Columbia university and New York Gamma have made great progress. To the university buildings have been added Earl Hall, which is used by the students as a general "Rendezvous," and the first story of University hall, where lectures are held daily, and where the lunch room is at present located. The completion of a five-lap track on "South Field" was the cause for great rejoicing among the student body. This condition of affairs will undoubtedly greatly foster track athletics at Columbia. The most important event of the year, and one which was more national than cosmopolitan in its character, was the installation of Dr. Nicholas M. Butler, as president of Columbia university. Pres. Butler is a graduate of Columbia, and is held in the highest esteem in all educational circles. On Thursday night an installation dance was held in the "Gym," and it proved to be the largest and most successful ball ever held at Columbia.

Friday was devoted to athletic games open to students of the university. At these games "Boy" Breneman was the star of the day. Bro. Robt. Stangland also did good work. On Saturday the installation ceremonies were held and they were very impressive. Presidents and professors of more than sixty educational institutions were present. President Roosevelt, Governor Odell, and Mayor Low, each of whom was at some time a student of Columbia, were among the distinguished guests. Speeches were made by President Elliott, President Patten, President Harper and President Hadley, representing Harvard, Princeton, University of Chicago and Yale respectively. Dean Van Amringe spoke for the faculty, R. Fulton Cutting on behalf of the Alumni, and A. B. A. Bradley, '02, welcomed President Butler on behalf of the students. At night a dinner was given at Sherry's, at which President Roosevelt made a speech. The affair, on the whole, was the greatest in the history of Columbia and will long be remembered by all who took part in the celebration.

Now to return to Gamma; just a few words, telling of her growth during the past seven months. We started the year with but eleven

of the old men in college, but by steady work we succeeded in increasing our membership to twenty-seven brothers. We changed our quarters from Manhattan avenue to a fine house on the hill and but a few steps from the university. This step in itself, acted as the greatest stimulus to our chapter and most materially increased our fraternal spirit. Gamma was represented on the foot ball squad by Bros. Smythe, Hillhouse and Sullivan; in track athletics by Bros. Breneman, Stangland, Weidman and Buell; in baseball by Bro. Buell; in the annual cane-sprees by Bros. Stangland and Buell, both winners, and on the strong team by Bros. Stangland and Buell. Bros. Adams and Van Auken represented Gamma in the "Varsity Show" and Adams is also a prominent member of the musical society.

Our present condition is excellent and our prospects for the next year seem quite bright.

Owing to the resignation of Bro. Sullivan from the office of G. P., another election was held and Bro. Henry McCorkle was unanimously elected to fill the chair.

There are now about twenty fraternities at Columbia in the ranks of which Phi Kappa Psi stands well to the fore.

### NEW YORK EPSILON-COLGATE UNIVERSITY.

George E. Eddy, Correspondent,

Slow and sure progress is healthy, and New York Epsilon can certainly boast of a healthy constitution. She has a good appetite for the best men and the best things, and she has thus far been able to satisfy it. At the beginning of this school year we initiated eleven men; nine from the entering class, one junior and one sophomore. The regular meetings have been full of interest and well attended. During the year we have had two formal receptions and several informals, which have helped us to maintain our standing among the residents of the town, as well as with the college and faculty. We are well represented in all the organizations of the college. New York Epsilon is honored by having among her number the president of the Athletic association, vice-president of the Press club, treasurer of the Junior Promenade committee, and secretary of the Young Mens' Christian association. We take the palm, however, in athletics. Bro. G. L. Barden was manager of the basket ball team, and in spite of serious difficulties, put into the field a most successful team. The baseball team chose Bro. C. S. Sterling for captain, and the prospects for this season are excellent. Good sense was shown by the football team in electing Bro. Carl Smith captain for the next season, and Bro. John Larkin captained the Junior basket ball team, which was successful in winning the struggle for the Morse cup. In addition to these honors we have one representative on the Athletic Advisory board, and two men on the Glee and Mandolin clubs, while Bro. Sterling is one of the commencement speakers for next June. We are proud of the record our chapter has made this year, but we have not reached the ideal by any means. We have five men already pledged for next year, and our future appears bright. In the coming years we hope to achieve much for the honor and reputation of Phi Kappa Psi.

Our district archon, A. W. Towne, visited N. Y. E. chapter last March. We were glad to welcome him to our college home.

On the evening of April 15th, the chapter gave an informal reception and dance to some of her friends in town. Mr. and Mrs. F. V. Piotrow received.

Bro. S. N. Howe, '93, has resigned his position as principal of the Stamford high school and will go into business.

Bro. E. C. Miller, '01, has been engaged as principal of the DeRuyter high school for another year with an increase of \$100 in salary.

Chelsea Storms and George Clark of the academy recently pledged to us.

Bro. R. J. MacLellan, '93, paid a visit to N. Y. E. the first week in April. He has been visiting relatives in Madison, N. Y.

Bro. Norris and Bro. Buck represented our chapter on the Junior Promenade committee. Bro. Buck is also captain of the class track team and associate editor of the Salmagundi.

Bro. Barden, '02, was chosen chief marshal for Patron's day, by the faculty of the college.

Bro. Lisle, '04, was recently elected secretary and treasurer of his class. The Freshman class elected Bro. Hutchinson manager of the track team, and Bro. Whitman treasurer of the class.

We have four rival fraternities: Delta Kappa Epsilon, with a membership of 28 men; Delta Upsilon, with a membership of 27 men; Phi Gamma Delta, membership 21 men, and Beta Theta Pi, membership 31 men.

VIRGINIA BETA—WASHINGTON AND LEE  
UNIVERSITY.

Archibald Young, Correspondent.

Virginia Beta starts on the third term of the college year at Washington and Lee with very bright prospects.

After the festivities of Easter and the week following we once more had need for the proverbial "billy," whose victim we take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large: Bro. John Woodhull Conover, is an excellent student and also an aspirant for athletic honors in field sports.

We, at present, are preparing for the Virginia Intercollegiate Field Day to be held at the university of Virginia some time during the month of May.

Bro. Haw, of foot ball fame, has succeeded in outstripping all others in pole vaulting and will doubtless be Washington and Lee's representative in that line at the coming tourney.

We had the pleasure, last week, of entertaining Bro. Robt. Preston, the last of the Phi Psis at Hampden-Sidney college. He is playing center field on that baseball team, which was here to play Washington and Lee and the Virginia Military institute. We all enjoyed Bro. Preston's visit very much.

The first of May is to be a gala day at Washington and Lee owing to the presence here on that day of the Southern Educational conference. They are coming to Lexington from Athens, Ga., and we expect talks in our chapel from Mr. J. P. Morgan, the younger Mr. Rockefeller and others.

Va. Beta intends to give a Phi Psi German during the commencement week. Already it is the most talked of affair for the Finals. We shall expect a large number of our alumni back for Finals and the German, and it will almost amount to a reunion. We want our alumni to consider this letter an invitation to all of them.

We enjoyed very much, the account of the G. A. C. as given to us by Bro. Smith, our representative.

Va. Beta extends greetings to all her sister chapters.

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WEST  
VIRGINIA.

Robert M. Brown, Correspondent.

The star of fortune has shone upon West Virginia Alpha during this college year. In a letter from the editor of the "Shield" a few days ago, a brief review of chapter was asked for of this college year. West Virginia Alpha is stronger now than at any previous year since its establishment. We are now comfortably situated in our new chapter house, which as many of our brothers know, was presented to West Virginia Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi, by Mrs. Sarah B. Cochran, of Dawson, Pa. Mrs. Cochran's only son was a Phi Psi at the university of Pennsylvania, Iota chapter. The young man was seized with pneumonia a little over a year ago and it resulted in his death. His mother, in memory of her beloved son, has erected a monument to him that will be more lasting than granite or marble by her gift to the W. Va. Alpha chapter. The home is located on the principal residence street of Morgantown, within five minutes walk of the university and the central part of the town. The house has all the modern conveniences. It is surrounded by a beautiful rolling lawn. In an adjoining lot we have a tennis court, the only tennis grounds which is controlled by a fraternity.

Bro. A. M. Buchanan, pastor of the Presbyterian church of this place, and a most loyal Phi Psi, has the thanks of the active members and of the alumni for the interest he has taken in securing us a chapter house. He has been a tireless worker for the chapter since its founding.

Phi Kappa Psi was the first of the Greek world to plant the seed of fraternalism in the West Virginia university. It has grown and flourished in the southern soil. Phi Kappa Sigma founded a chapter here in 1891; Sigma Chi, 1895; Phi Kappa Sigma, 1896; Kappa Alpha, (southern), 1897; Mu Pi Lamada, 1898; Delta Tau Delta, 1901; Beta Theta Pi, 1901, and a law fraternity, Delta Chi, was established in February of this year. We might say in passing, that Phi Kappa Psi, since first to enter West Virginia university, that the high standard of our noble fraternity has been kept up and that we are the first to own a chapter house, and are first among the Greeks in this institution. We have a membership at present of seventeen, and three pledges. We have been very conservative this year in regard to taking in new men. We could afford to be as we started off with a good

membership and our prospects are most encouraging for next year. We have initiated three men this school year: Robert D. Hennen, of Morgantown, W. Va.; Norval Daugherty, of Jefferson, Penn., and Monte Earle Morgan, of Fairmount, W. Va. We have three most promising pledges, Fleming Anderson, of Charleston, W. Va.; Charlie Steele, of Morgantown, W. Va., and Gilbert Endsley, of Brandonville, W. Va.

Bro. Ed. Kenna has left school and has signed with the Cleveland baseball team, which is a member of the American league. He will pitch for that team. Bro. Kenna's book has just been published entitled "Lyrics From the Hills." We are all proud of our brother, whose genius as a poet is well known throughout the state of West Virginia.

Mrs. Cochran honored us with a visit in our new chapter home a few days ago. Her visits will always be looked forward to with pleasure.

During the year we have entertained the Phi Psi girls in Morgantown and others. A reception was given and at that time over one hundred people were our guests, including several of the members of the faculty. A theatre party was given and after the play a chafing dish party.

We have our share of class officers, members of different committees and honorary organizations.

At the G. A. C. held in Pittsburg we were represented by seven of our alumni and eleven of the active members, making a total of eighteen men. All are highly pleased with the entertainment afforded by the Pittsburg Alumni association and the Pennsylvania Alpha chapter.

In regard to the membership of the other frats in the university: Phi Sigma Kappa, 17; Sigma Chi, 16; Phi Kappa Sigma, 11; Kappa Alpha, 18; Delta Tau Delta, 16; Beta Theta Pi, 13; Mu Pi Lambda, 2; Delta Chi, 15.

## TENNESSEE DELTA-VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY.

**W. E. Floyd, Correspondent.**

Since the last issue of "The Shield" life at Vanderbilt has been very dull, with the exception of a few dances at the chapter house. But life and enthusiasm among the Tennessee Delta men has been revived to a greater degree than ever before by the report of our two representatives at the Grand Arch Council held in Pittsburg. Both of these representatives, Bros. Chisum and McIlvain, wish to extend their heartfelt thanks and appreciation for the most cordial welcome which was accorded them during their stay at the great and long to be remembered Grand Arch Council. The knowledge derived from the convention by our representatives will be of inestimable benefit to Tenn. Delta, as it is a young chapter and has not had the opportunity of learning the inner workings of the fraternity at large.

It is with great sorrow that we announce the death of Bro. Hardcastle, who was a very enthusiastic Phi Psi, but who was hindered in the help he wished to bestow upon Tenn. Delta by the fact that he was a confirmed invalid; and after long suffering, which was borne patiently by him, he passed quietly away at his home on McGarock street, on Saturday, March 29th, 1902.

On account of the fact that the medical college closes early, we have lost Bros. Floyd and Steele, both of whom were true Phi Psis in every sense of the word, but we are glad to say that they will be with us again next year.

Life at the Grand Arch Council was too much for one of our representatives, and he has returned to his native land only to have a pair of sore eyes (I wonder why?) with which to avoid the danger of troublesome examinations.

109 So. Spruce St., Nashville, Tenn., April 9th, 1902.

## OHIO ALPHA-OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

**Karl A. Machetanz, Correspondent.**

The Grand Arch Council which convened at Pittsburg on April 2nd, 3rd and 4th, was witnessed by an unprecedented number of loyal Phi Psis. Those who were present cannot refrain from saying that the meeting was a great impulse in the steady progress of the fraternity. During those days Phi Psiism put forth not only life and humanity as they exist for mankind, but also unfolded the sentiments and feelings that existed between man and man. No Phi Kapp departed from Pittsburg without being charged with a spark of fraternal spirit which will enkindle itself as time goes on, and manifest itself in the future welfare of the fraternity.

As there were not many occurrences during the past school term to awaken our minds from the humdrum course of routine work, the winter term goes down in history as one profitably spent by students.

Ohio Wesleyan is anticipating the development of a crack baseball team for the season of 1902. Dan Daub, who played two years with Brooklyn, will coach the boys for the first few weeks. The prospects for a winning team were never brighter and more favorable. Bros. Brant and Greeno will play first and second bag, while Bro. Kimberland will be one of the alternate twirlers.

The military department of Ohio Wesleyan has undergone many changes in the past year and has come gradually to the front, until at present it plays a prominent and conspicuous part in the curriculum of college work. Capt. Hoyt, Lieutenant Roettinger and Corporal Clark represent Ohio Alpha in this department.

Since our last letter to "The Shield" we are exceedingly glad to announce that the goat has done some more "bucking." I now have the honor of casting the names of these brothers, Bros. Hoyt, Hefner and Evans, on the tender mercies of the fraternity at large. Each of these brothers has the inherent quality that is requisite for the making of a good and loyal Phi Psi.

Bro. Walsch, of Illinois Beta, who is traveling for Swift & Co., of Chicago, was in Delaware on business, and while here he gave Ohio Alpha a friendly call. We are always glad to welcome any brothers who come in this locality.

Bro. Frist, of class of '01, who is discharging the duties of principal of the New Bremen High school, will perhaps re-enter college next fall and graduate in the school of oratory.

April 7, 1902.

### OHIO BETA-WITTENBERG COLLEGE,

Chas. L. Harris, Correspondent.

We are nearing the end of a very prosperous year. We began the year with seventeen men. Bro. Hollenbeck was the only loss by graduation. As soon as we returned last fall we began looking out for new men, determined to get only the very best. As the result of our rushing we initiated Bro. Burleigh, Bro. Raynor and Bro. Gotwald in October. Bro. Gotwald represents the third generation of the Gotwald family in Phi Psi. His grandfather was a member of Pennsylvania Eta and his father of Pennsylvania Iota.

In the latter part of September we began to remodel our house. Hardwood floors were laid in all the down-stair rooms and new furniture was purchased. On account of this work we had no social function during the whole fall term. We have made up for that, however, since our house has been completed.

On January 24, we opened house to our Springfield and college friends. About one hundred and fifty guests were present in the afternoon. On the receiving line were Bros. Trefz and Ultes, Mrs. Weaver, Stafford, McGrew, Ort, Clarke and Weaver. All passed words of compliment on our home and gave us praise for our entertainment.

The evening was reserved to the younger alumni and active chapter. This was our first opportunity to entertain our loyal Phi Psi girls. The evening was spent at cards and dancing. A delightful lunch was served at midnight. After the lunch the dancing was continued until the wee small hours. Every one left, saying that they had never enjoyed themselves more and we, in the active chapter, could say the same, for it surely was a pleasant day and evening for us.

Since the opening of the house we have given an informal dance every other Friday night. These are well attended by the younger alumni and are very pleasant affairs.

But we have not been idle in the other parts of college life. We had five men on the football team with Bro. Culler captain. At the athletic association election in December, Bro. Trefz was elected manager baseball; Bro. Deaton, manager track team, and your correspondent, manager of foot ball for the season of 1902. On the baseball team we are represented by Bro. Moyer, first base; Bro. Trout, second base, and Bro. Deaton, center field. The team has played two games, losing to O. W. U. and winning from Earlham.

Neither are we occupying a secondary position in our class room work. A Beta professor was heard to say, "The Phi Psis, as a whole, are without doubt the best students in the institution." Bros. Clingerman and Binder are both promising candidates for honors in the Senior class.

In the annual Philo-Excelsior debate given April 11th, Phi Psi was represented by your correspondent on the Philo team, which we are glad to say, was the successful team.

We are particularly pleased to say that six of us could attend the

G. A. C. at Pittsburg. We shall treasure the memory as the dearest of our life. We returned to our home realizing as never before what Phi Kappa Psi truly meant. More than ever shall we strive to raise the banner of our noble fraternity. We have had a very prosperous year, but we are determined to make next year better.

### OHIO DELTA—UNIVERSITY OF OHIO,

**Nevin Edward Veneman, Correspondent.**

Since the last letter to "The Shield," the chapter has initiated C. W. Bell of Boston, Mass., and E. T. Sill, of Fostoria, Ohio. We take great pleasure in introducing these brothers to our fraternity.

The winter term closed here some weeks ago, and left the chapter intact, for which fact we are duly grateful. We feel especially thankful when we realize that a large number of our fellow students were unable to evade the dangers of the examinations and consequently fell by the wayside.

The excellent effects of a G. A. C. are manifest in the chapter. Those of us who were fortunate enough to have participated in that great convention returned from Pittsburg inspired by the enthusiasm there displayed, encouraged by the excellence of the gathering and appreciative of the royal reception and entertainment tendered us by the Pittsburg Alumni. It was a memorable affair.

In connection with the condition and progress of the chapter, your correspondent stated in a former letter that the eligible fraternity material in the present Freshman class was scarce. This fact naturally retarded in some degree the normal development and increase which we are accustomed to experience during a collegiate year. However, this same stringency of men has been a source of trial to the other fraternity chapters here existent, and forms a ground for some consolation. The present condition of the chapter is healthy. Our number is small, but we have met with an unusual and adverse fact in having three of our active men drop out during the year two of whom were Seniors, and consequently their departure only effects our strength during the immediate present, as they would have graduated and not returned next year to swell the list the third absentee was a Freshman and will enter the university again next fall. Of the present active chapter but one will graduate, leaving nine men to start the next year's chapter. It will be observed from the above that the prospects for a much stronger chapter next year than we have this, are in evidence.

The past year has been marked by well attended and very enthusiastic chapter meetings, strict attention to business, a sound financial condition and a regular and systematic compliance with the orders and decrees of the fraternity.

Although our membership has been smaller than for some years, this fact has no way deterred the members from keeping their chapter foremost in their minds, nor has it been a source of discouragement, for we recognize a state of affairs which have augmented greatly the normal difficulties of maintaining a large chapter of Phi Psis.

Although not regularly installed in a chapter house, the majority of the chapter occupy the rooms in a newly-built double house and find that our proximity has added very materially to our loyalty, strength and welfare. Our next move will be a regulation chapter house. This question has undergone discussion for some considerable time, and we hope our plans will materialize in the near future.

In conclusion, the past year has been a happy and prosperous one, for Ohio Delta and we feel justified in expressing an optimism which augurs well for the chapter.

The following is a list of our neighbors at O. S. U: Phi Gamma Delta, 12; Chi Phi, 5; Sigma Chi, 16; Phi Delta Theta, 21; Beta Theta Pi, 24; Delta Tau Delta, 14; Sigma Alpha Epsilon, 22; Kappa Sigma, 14; Sigma Nu, 12; Alpha Tau Omega, 15.

### INDIANA ALPHA—DePAUW UNIVERSITY,

**Milton Neely, Correspondent.**

Just after writing our last letter to the "Shield" occurred the fiftieth anniversary of Phi Kappa Psi, and right well did Indiana Alpha celebrate the occasion. In fact it was an event for the chapter. The nature of our celebration was not of a light or trivial order, but as suggested by Bro. Monnette, it was an occasion wherein we endeavored to do homage to Bros. Moore and Letterman, and to pay just tribute to our beloved Phi Kappa Psi. We invited a number of our local alumni in and they shared with us the feast of the occasion.

It cannot help but be a sad blow to many of our alumni to know

that your old chapter is, or will be at the end of this coming year, without a home, but such, brothers, is nevertheless a fact. The old house on the corner of College avenue and Seminary streets, that has been our home for so many years past, and around which linger the sweetest memories of our life, has been sold by Mrs. Bowaron, its original owner, to Mrs. Black, of this city. Just what disposition she will make of it is not definitely known. It is known, however, that unless we take some immediate steps in this regard, Indiana Alpha will be without a home, and a thing which we cannot, under any circumstances, allow. So it behooves us, not only as an active chapter, but as alumni of such, to be up and doing. If Indiana Alpha is expected to hold the position she has maintained for so long, this important question must receive greater attention and be acted upon soon.

The reports brought back by our brothers who attended the last G. A. C. were the most enthusiastic and sounded with a message of good cheer for Phi Kappa Psi in general, and as a result we are all looking forward to the next G. A. C. at Indianapolis two years hence. Already we have received permission from the faculty to close our doors and turn our backs upon the college world, and as a chapter spend that week in our capitol city to revel in luxuries and to learn more of Phi Kappa Psi.

Since the last issue of the "Shield our always "rough and ready" goat has ridden another stranger through the dark valley and the mysteries of our fraternity, and we can now happily introduce to you Bro. Walter Tally of Terre Haute, a brother of Bro. Homer Tally, so well known to many of our alumni.

Bro. "Ikie" Norris dropped in on us a few weeks ago, and it was with genuine pleasure, we gathered around him at the piano, and sat in the gloom of the lighted grate and wandered back again to our Freshman days. We have also had as guests brothers from our sister chapters at Indian Beta and Delta, and always, as before, we were mighty glad to see them. In this connection it might be said that the three Indiana chapters are arranging a baseball schedule and tennis tournament to come off some time this spring, whereby we expect to get better acquainted with each other as chapters.

The closing of this college year this coming June will witness the closing of another prosperous year for Phi Psi at DePauw. The "spike" at the beginning of the year, while not as hard as some in years previous, was by no means an uninteresting one, and one out of which we came victorious, with six new brothers added to our list, since then, we have initiated another one, giving us in all a chapter roll of twenty-three, leading the list as far as numbers is concerned of all fraternities at DePauw. Among our twenty-three we have men interested and represented in all phases of college enterprise. We were represented on last year's foot ball team by three brothers, besides managing the team. We have editor-in-chief of the college paper, and for a while chief of the local staff. Bro. Covin was elected manager of the baseball team, but was compelled to resign because of ill-health, and in class organization we easily hold our own, besides we will be represented on the 'varsity track team. In the past year we have elegantly refurbished our house with the best club house furniture and created a library of six hundred volumes and a double reading room for the chapter. All of which has been done with no little sacrifice on the part of the individual members. Another attractive and beneficial improvement is a large Phi Psi emblem illumined by electricity and placed conspicuously in the third story window, and which stands as a guiding lamp to any brother stranger who happens our way. It is the handiwork of Bros. Post and Haines of the active chapter.

The fraternities at DePauw with which we have to compete and their respective attendance is as follows: Sigma Nu, 12; Beta, 13; Sigma Chi, 8; Delta Upsilon, 17; Phi Delta Theta, 15; D. K. E., 17; Phi Gamma, Delta, 5; Delta Tau Delta, 10.

Greencastle, Ind., April 24th.

## INDIANA DELTA-PURDUE UNIVERSITY.

Irving C. DeHaven, Correspondent.

Indiana Delta takes great pleasure in presenting Bros. Cornelius O'Brien, Lawrenceburg, Ind.; Charles S. Niles, Toledo, O.; James G. Rigley, Owosso, Mich.; Arthur H. Sweetnam, Ligonier, Ind. and Samuel A. Gates, Portland, Oregon. These brothers were pledged at the beginning of the school year, but owing to a rule of the faculty Freshmen cannot be initiated until the spring term. The initiation took place on the evening of March 29th, after which a banquet was given. The evening was pleasantly spent in singing Phi Psi songs and listening to toasts from many of our city alumni and Bro. Raymond of Illinois Beta and Bro. Knight of Indianapolis.

While much good fortune has been our lot since the first of the year none was bright enough to dispel the cloud which was cast over us by the death of Bro. Harrington, 1900, and Clark Williams, a member of Beta Kappa Kappa, who was not initiated into the fraternity on account of being far from Purdue at the time of our admittance.

In a social way, Indiana Delta has mingled greatly during the last few months in the unsurpassed social life of our city. Our Founders' Day dance given at LaFayette club was one of the greatest events of the year, and we were fortunate in having with us on this occasion a number of brothers from Indiana Alpha and Beta. On Friday evening, March 21st, the Sophomores of the fraternity gave a delightful dance at the chapter house. The Juniors of the six fraternities gave the annual Pan-Hellenic dance on February 21st. Phi Psi was prominent on the committee. On April 18th, the Sophomores of the Sigma Chi, Phi Delta Theta and Phi Kappa Psi fraternities gave a German at the Sigma Chi hall, which was a most social event.

A Pan-Hellenic baseball league has been formed and we are considered a great factor in the championship race.

Our only cause of regret is that Bro. McCann has been called home by the illness of his father and will not again return to Purdue. "Mac" has decided to change his course and will next year enter Northwestern Medical school. No brother stood higher in the estimation of the chapter than Bro. McCann, and it was with deep regret that we gave him the "grip" and "Godspeed" as he stepped on the train, April 16th, to enter new fields. Not only will the chapter feel his loss, as his departure is a topic of conversation among the students of the university. He is considered one of the best quarterbacks that ever played on the Purdue foot ball team, and is an all-around athlete. Just prior to his departure he was elected manager of the Purdue Tennis association. What "Mac" can't smash with a racket never waxed bold and brawny in tennis-dom and I chance it that he will do a little grass killing up at Chicago when he enters the tournament.

As a young chapter, we feel deeply grateful to the fraternity which has admitted us to the greatest of privileges and so intend to redeem the promises which were made on our admission. So with brave hearts, we are starting on the biggest first—to build a chapter house, a thing impossible to so young a chapter unless, born as were we, with the priceless heritage of the loyal alumni of a noble chapter. So now the Purdue University, Phi Kappa Psi association, is a reality and what is best, is established on a sound business basis, as to pay an attractive interest and it now but remains for Phi Psiism to indorse and support our endeavors. Circular letters have been sent out to acquaint the brothers of the enterprise and this will, if advisable, be supplemented by personal work on the part of the board and active chapter. The board of directors is composed of Bro. S. Thomas G. Alford, '71; Bro. Wm. B. Austin, '81; Bro. Chas. B. Kern, '95; Bro. E. H. night, '97; Bro. Judson H. Boughton, '03. Much credit is due to the last named brother because of his activity, when G. P. of the chapter, in starting the scheme and for his continued efforts as secretary of the board to which office falls the bulk of the labor.

Our chapter delegates at Pittsburg were Bros. Boughton, Young, Dietz and Niles, and Bro. Frank Curtiss, '00, of Austin, Texas, represented the alumni. These men will never forget their first G. A. C. Nothing in our chapter history has given them such an insight into the real meaning and purpose of our fraternity. Nothing has been so much of an inspiration to make Indiana Delta prosper as was the meeting of the men who are the "bone and sinew" of Phi Kappa Psi. Words seem poor means of expressing our thanks and appreciation to the brothers of the Pittsburg Alumni association, and of Pennsylvania Alpha for their hospitality and watchfulness over every detail that could have had any bearing on the happy visit. It was with regret that farewell grips were given, but we shall not forget you at Indianapolis in 1904.

The present attendance at the university is about 1,200. The various fraternities with their membership is as follows: Phi Kappa Psi, 22; Sigma Chi, 12; Phi Delta Theta, 26; Sigma Nu, 19; Kappa Sigma, 17, and Sigma Alpha Epsilon, 23.

## ILLINOIS ALPHA-NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

**C. C. McCown, Correspondent.**

The brothers are beginning to count the days until the end of the year. Not that this has been an unpleasant year in our history. On the contrary, fraternal spirit has never been stronger, and our pleasure in our house and success in rushing have combined to make the year agreeable.

We feel that a comparison with the other fraternities in school

brings us decided credit. Beta Theta Pi has initiated eight (8) men, having in all twenty-seven (27); Phi Delta Theta has fifteen men, six being initiates; Delta Tau Delta has nineteen (19) men, of whom three (3) are initiates; Sigma Alpha Epsilon has initiated seven (7), having all told eighteen (18) men; Delta Upsilon has twenty-five (25) men, five (5) of whom were initiated this year; Sigma Nu has eleven (11) men, six (6) of whom are initiates; Sigma Chi has seven (7) men, having initiated three (3); Phi Kappa Sigma has four men, one initiated this year. We have twelve (12) men, six (6) of whom are this year's initiates; and they are six of whom we are justly proud.

This is the season for high school and academy rushing. We have already pledged three or four men for next year, and have our eyes on some more.

Monday evening, April 14, we were very pleasantly entertained at the home of Bro. "Ted" Kimball, '05. The active chapter, several alumni and some prospective brothers were present. Mr. and Mrs. Kimball have our most hearty thanks for their repeated kindnesses.

This is the season when social engagements are numerous. The various fraternity formals and informals must be rushed in before the end of the year and they are coming as rapidly as the law allows. Phi Psi has her usual large share of bids.

On May 20 we expect to hold our annual alumni banquet. Brother Edmund J. James, president of the university will be guest of honor. At this writing plans are not fully matured, but we expect to make this year's banquet unusually interesting.

Bro. and Mrs. West Humphrey expect to entertain the fraternity and its friends some time in May.

In February we were very pleasantly entertained at the home of Bro. Bert Moore, '02. In the same month also the fraternity threw open its home to a number of friends, after the Sophomore play. About forty gathered for the fun and light refreshments. This year Phi Psi led in the annual Pan-Hellenic promenade. The function was in every way a success.

In spite of social duties, we have not neglected school work. The semester report secured by the committee on grades was a credit; the registrar told us, the best of any fraternity in school.

Though we have no men on the baseball team this spring, we are not entirely neglecting athletics. In tennis, Phi Psi is especially well represented. Several of the brothers are in track work. Our base-

The two brothers who attended the G. A. C. came back with greatly increased enthusiasm. Especially are they alive on the chapter house question; and Bro. Porter has undertaken to put our house project through. Bro. Rush's plans for a Grecian house or lodge seem just to meet our needs.

Bro. Johnny Ling is with us for a short visit. He brings the pleasing news that Bro. Billy Piper, ex '02, will probably come back to graduate next year and also that there is some prospect that he himself will return.

For our Founders' day celebration we joined this year with the Chicago Alumni association. Nearly all the active chapter and a large number of our chapter alumni were present. The banquet was certainly a success so far as fraternity spirit is concerned.

## ILLINOIS BETA-UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.

Dean Swift, Correspondent.

With each issue of "The Shield" since January, it has been my pleasure to announce either a new brother or a pledged man and this time I again have that honor. I introduce to the general fraternity Bro. Robert Volk. "Bob" is the fifth man that we have "spiked" and is as likely a "colt" as there is in the bunch.

On April 6th, we held a miniature G. A. C. at which eight chapters were represented. And here the advantage of our position was again made plain to us. The delegates from all chapters in our immediate neighborhood stopped off at Chicago and, of course, visited us. It is a constant source of pleasure to us to have nomadic brothers dropping in, and this case was particularly enjoyable. Nearly all of the boys had just been to the G. A. C., which was talked over in such a way as to give us unfortunate stay-at-homes a fair idea of what happened. Our guests were, W. G. Letterman, Pa. Alpha; Stuart Lyle, Wis. Alpha; H. L. Lea, Wis. Alpha; D. G. Swannell, Mich. Alpha; E. D. Kenyon, Iowa Alpha; Percy E. Schroeder, Wis. Alpha; Bernard M. Palmer, Wis. Alpha; Fred U. Davis, Minn. Beta; B. F. Swisher, Iowa Alpha; Geo. W. Ripley, Wis. Alpha; Frank J. Merrill, Kansas Alpha, and Morton Snow, M. D., Pa. Iota.

As a last "blowout" in our old house, we have planned to give a

smoker on the 26th. inst. All the fraternities in the "U." are invited and, we hope, will attend. This is the first smoker of the kind that this chapter has ever given, and the third Pan-Hellenic smoker held at the university.

Bro. Frank Merrill, of Kansas Alpha, was almost a week in Chicago after the G. A. C., although he spent but a minor portion of that time at the house, contrary to our hopes. We wish to thank "Kansas" for a present which he has made to us and to say to him how glad we would be to see him again.

"Prince" Collar, "Blue" Walsh and "Tal" Thomas, of our own alumni, paid us a visit Friday the 18th., on their way home from a tour of inspection of our new house. We wish that they would drop in often and help the active chapter along.

Before attempting to comply with the request of Bro. Lockwood, editor of "The Shield," let us say that so gradual is the change from good to better, from better to best, that it is extremely difficult to put your finger on any one point in the growth of a chapter and say, "Here it fairly jumped forward," and even should you find such a spot the slow improvement of the chapter has been responsible for it. So it is with Illinois Beta. The chapter has taken long strides toward perfection and now at the close of the year it has received its reward in the shape of a house. To own a house is the first ideal of a chapter. To purchase a house denotes internal strength in the chapter, strength that can come only from years of steady advancement, and although Illinois Beta can show no other great signs of improvement, she is satisfied, for she can truthfully say that she has passed through one of the pleasantest and most prosperous years of her life; that now, represented on every social club in the fraternity, owning the only fraternity house in the university, she stands at the head in her home, Chicago.

Aside from Phi Kappa Psi there are nine fraternities represented at Chicago and the are: Alpa Delta Phi, Delta Kappa Epsilon, Chi Psi, Phi Delta Theta, Psi Upsilon, Sigma Chi, Delta Upsilon, Delta Tau Delta, Beta Theta Pi. Owing to the small amount of good material the chapters average but from 15 to 20 men each. None under 15, very few over 20.

## WISCONSIN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

E. H. Carpenter, Correspondent.

The event which has been uppermost in our minds for the last month and more, is the meeting of the Grand Arch council and the celebration of the semi-centennial of the fraternity at Pittsburg. Bro. Palmer was the delegate of the chapter, and Brother Mumford, now studying medicine at Johns Hopkins, was our alumni delegate. The chapter was also represented by Bros. Lea, Ripley and Schraeder. Bro. Lyle was also there, being archon of the Fifth district.

A full account of all that transpired at the convention was rendered to us by those who attended, and we never tire of hearing them tell of the many interesting episodes which occurred in connection with it.

Bro. Lettherman spent a few days with us, on his way to Green Bay, Wis., the home of his grandparents. We enjoyed his visit immensely.

Madison has responded "gamely" to what little warm weather we have thus far had, and is beginning to look like herself again. The crew, baseball and track teams, have been doing outdoor work for some time, and we expect great things from them this spring. The prospects for a winning crew are especially bright. All of the old crew, with its substitutes, being candidates again this year, besides two members of the famous "hay-maker" crew of '99. We take great interest in the fight of Bros. Palmer and Lyle for places on the crew this spring.

At the present writing we have a team of six men enroute to Philadelphia, where they will take part in the greatest track and field games ever held in this country. We feel confident that they will make a showing which will be creditable to their alma mater.

Wisconsin is now at the height of her social festivities. Naval balls, senior and military hops and fraternity parties follow each other in close order. Wisconsin Alpha gave a very enjoyable dance on the twelfth of April, and expects to give another on May the twenty-third. She hopes that all the alumni, who can do so, will come to Madison at that time. There will be an inter-fraternity track meet in the afternoon, and a cordial welcome, as well as a good time, is assured. There are at present fourteen fraternities at Wisconsin, two of which are local. They are Phi Kappa Psi, Phi Kappa Sigma, Kappa Sigma, Tsi Phi, Beta Theta Pi, Phi Rho Beta, Delta Upsilon, Psi Upsilon, Theta Delta Chi, Chi Psi, Phi Delta Theta, Sigma Chi, Delta Tau Delta and Phi Gamma Delta. Besides these there are two pro-

fessional, and two honorary fraternities; the former being Phi Chi and Phi Delta Phi; the latter Tau Beta Pi and Phi Beta Kappa.

A fraternity baseball league has been organized, and great interest is centered in the outcome. Phi Psi takes rather a modest position in the race for the pennant, hoping not to be last.

We miss greatly Bros. Cummins and Reynolds, who have left college, the former leaving to accept an excellent engineering position in Iowa, the latter because he had finished his course.

Bro. McCormick has also left the university, but remains for the present in Madison. He intends taking the state bar examination in the course of a month, and will then commence a vigorous campaign for re-election to the state legislature. We feel confident that the "Senator" will be successful.

We wish to congratulate Illinois Beta for having purchased a chapter house. Before many years we hope to be open to congratulations for the same reason. For the present, however, we will remain at 625 Francis street, and we hope all stray Phi Psis will take advantage of the welcome that awaits them there.

### WISCONSIN GAMMA-BELOIT COLLEGE.

Edward Griggs, Correspondent.

Time has passed so quickly that the writer little realized that it was again time for another issue of "The Shield." In the first place, I wish to apologize to the brothers interested in the letters of Wisconsin Gamma for not having a letter in the last two issues. It was partly due to complications in other work, but for the most part it was pure negligence. This is the only excuse I have to offer, which, I hope, is better than none at all.

The past three or four months have been unusual ones in the social life of the chapter. Besides our usual number of informals and stags held at "the house," we have been entertained outside. On the night of February 14th, Mrs. C. L. Vale entertained us at her home with a very elaborate dinner party in honor of the twenty-first birthday of her son Harry, who is an ardent friend of Phi Kappa Psi. Bro. Seth Gregory, '93, of Delavan, was also present. On Friday night of the following week Mr. and Mrs. Geo. W. Sparks entertained the active chapter and pledged men at a card party, celebrating the twentieth birthday of Bro. George Sparks, '04. Bro. Sparks' hospitality is well known to many of "The Shield" readers. To say the least, he is a royal entertainer. On Wednesday night, February 6th, Bro. Thompson, '92, entertained the active chapter and local alumni at a card party and smoker. Coming just at the close of semester examinations, it is needless to say that every brother present thoroughly enjoyed himself. The brothers, on leaving "Shorty's," gave the Phi Psi yell three times to show an appreciation of "Shorty's" efforts, and incidentally to wake up the sleeping inmates of the Beta Theta Pi house. Then we formed ourselves in column four abreast and marched down the middle of the street, singing the good old song—

"When Beta Thet.'s have gone to hell,  
And Sigma Chi is there as well."

Arriving at the house the brothers indulged in one of their old-time side shows, Bro. Bushnell accompanying on the piano.

On February 19th, Founder's Day, after the regular fraternity meeting, appropriate exercises were held in commemoration of the founding of this noble organization. The following program was rendered:

#### I.

- (a) Music.
- (b) Founder's Day.....Bro. E. J. Bunge.
- (c) An Inspiration to Future Generations.....Bro. George C. Ross.
- (d) The Results of Fifty Years.....Bro. Wm. V. Whitfield, Jr.
- (e) Animating Principles.....Bro. Orrin C. Gray.

#### II.

- (a) Music.
- (b) Prominent Psi Psis.....Bro. Geo. F. Sparks.
- (c) History of Wisconsin Gamma.....Bro. Wm. Rippon.
- (d) Phi Psi in Society.....Bro. Egbert F. Loranger.
- (e) An Epoch in Phi Psi History.....Bro. Edward M. Griggs.

On the night of Washington's birthday the chapter gave an elaborate informal dancing party. Bro. John Dupee, ex-'03, of Earlville, and C. J. Bentley, of Freeport, were the out of town guests.

A short time ago we received a flying visit from Bro. Frank Shumaker, '92, of London, England. "Shu" is a busy man, and, although he lives thousands of miles away from us, we see more of him than we do of some of our alumni who live near by.

The spring term opened the 2nd of April and the baseball team began its hard outdoor practice. The brothers on the team this year will probably be Slater, Loranger, Volgelsberg, and Newlands. A good schedule has been arranged and a successful season is anticipated.

At a recent election for speakers at the preliminary oratorical contest next year, Bro. Griggs was among those chosen. Bro. Griggs secured fourth place in the same contest last fall and was consequently one of the Home contest speakers. Beloit secured both first and second places at the state contest a short time ago. Bro. Griggs has also been elected vice-president of the state oratorical association.

Bro. George C. Ross was chosen delegate to the Grand Arch Council at Pittsburg. On his return he reported that he had had the time of his life, and that he would never miss one, unless his health prevented. He aroused so much curiosity among the brothers that they all pledged themselves to attend the next one, at Indianapolis, in 1904.

A short time ago the chapter received word from Bro. Paul C. Burchard, of Fort Atkinson, announcing the arrival of a new Phi Psi girl. The chapter sends hearty congratulations to Bro. Burchard.

Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis., April 9th, 1902.

## MINNESOTA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

Fred U. Davis, Correspondent.

Minnesota Beta reports another initiate, Bro. James Scribner, law, '03. Our active chapter now numbers twenty-two.

Since our last letter Bro. Harland W. Wentworth has left us, having been called home by the illness of his father. It is hoped that he will be with the chapter again next year.

The Glee and Mandolin clubs have returned from their second trip of the season, this time going into Northern Minnesota and Canada, and giving successful entertainments at Fergus Falls, Grand Forks, Fargo, Alexandria and Winnipeg. This is the most extensive tour ever taken by a University of Minnesota musical organization, and from all reports was in all ways a success. At Fargo the Phi Psis in the club, seven in number, were entertained by Dr. Rindlaub, D. C. Alpha, who gave a banquet for the boys, and by Edwin T. Reed, Minn. Beta, who gave a tally-ho party in their honor. Since the return of the clubs Bro. Robertson has been elected director of both organizations for the coming year. This ensures Bro. Robertson's presence with us another year, a fact which we all appreciate.

Minn. Beta was represented at the Pittsburg G. A. C. by five men: Bros. Miller and Eliason from the alumni and Bros. Robertson, Brooks and Davis from the active chapter. Bro. Miller represented the Duluth Alumni association, Bro. Eliason the Minneapolis Alumni association and Bros. Miller, Brooks and Davis were the accredited delegates from the chapter. Bro. Robertson attended in his official capacity as song book editor. All reported a splendid time and a magnificent G. A. C.

During the past month Minnesota has met two of her sister institutions from neighboring states in debate and both Michigan and Iowa have gone down before Gopher logic and oratory. This makes a clean record up to date this year, Chicago having been defeated earlier in the season. Our next opponent is the University of Wisconsin.

What promises to be a successful baseball season has just opened at Minnesota. We have games with Wisconsin, Beloit, Michigan, Iowa, Nebraska and other colleges, and if the work of the team this far is any criterion we shall win our share of the games. Our track team also is in excellent condition and promises well. We shall hold dual meets during the next month with Iowa and Wisconsin, and shall send a team to Chicago for the June meet.

The "Shield" editor has asked for a review of the past year. Minnesota Beta started the year with thirteen of last year's chapter back. To these were added Bro. Robertson, a transfer from Kansas Alpha, and Bro. Dawley, a transfer from New York Epsilon. During the year we have initiated eleven men. We have been unfortunate in losing four men who have been called away from college for one reason or another. These are Bros. Page, Nind, Rolph and Wentworth. This leaves us with an active membership of twenty-two. Altogether the year has been a successful one. Perhaps Phi Kappa Psi has stood this year more prominently in the front ranks of fraternities than ever before. The fraternity has a monopoly on the good things at the University of Minnesota and four or five fraternities share leadership honors. There are enough good men at the university to make several excellent chapters and we feel that our share of good men have come our way. The university has shown a consistent growth both in membership and equipment. Four new buildings have been erected, two for the engineers, one for the de-

partment of physics and one for the medical department. Additions to the faculty have been made and new instructors have been appointed in all departments.

Prospects for the future are bright, both for the chapter and the institution. We shall start the next year with from sixteen to eighteen active Phi Psis. These, together with two men, now pledged, will form an excellent working force for the rushing season next fall.

There are at present the following fraternities represented in the U. of Minn.: Chi Psi, Phi Delta Theta, Delta Tau Delta, Sigma Chi, Beta Theta Pi, Delta Kappa Epsilon, Phi Gamma Delta, Delta Upsilon, Psi Upsilon, Alpha Delta Phi, Theta Delta Chi, Kappa Sigma, Sigma Alpha Epsilon. The average membership is about twenty.

Minn. Beta extends best wishes to all officers and chapters of the fraternity.

## IOWA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

**Perry S. Johnson, Correspondent.**

At the first roll call in September of the present school year, Iowa Alpha mustered only six men, but during the fall term new men were taken in and our membership was brought up to a reasonable number. Our last initiation was held on the fifteenth of March, and our two latest initiates are Clarence M. Bruce, coll., '05, of Des Moines, and Frank A. Heald, law, '04, of Osage, Iowa.

There are five other fraternities in the university of Iowa, with whom we have to compete.

Beta Theta Pi has a membership of twenty; Delta Tau Delta about twenty; Phi Delta Theta, nineteen; Sigma Nu, sixteen, and Alpha Chi Rho, fourteen members.

The dental fraternity, Xi Psi Phi, also occupies a house and has a membership of about twenty men. Bro. Culp lately became a member of this fraternity.

The medical fraternity, Phi Rho Sigma, was installed here this winter. Their membership is about eighteen and they have occupied lodge rooms this year, but intend to rent a house hereafter.

All of the general fraternities have formed a baseball league, and have arranged for a series of games, by which each fraternity is to play every other fraternity. An entrance fee is charged for the games, and with the proceeds to be collected a large loving cup has been purchased, to be given to the winning team. A great deal of interest is displayed by the fraternities in these games, and the teams are practicing daily. The Phi Psis are out for the cup.

The university bill providing for the one-fifth mill building tax for the university, passed the legislature.

This bill repeals the one-tenth mill tax levied by the last general assembly and provides that for the erection, repair and improvement of such necessary buildings as shall be determined by the board of regents there shall be levied annually for five years a special tax of one-fifth mill. And in addition thereto, a sum of eighty-five thousand dollars was appropriated for purchasing grounds and for beginning the erection of a large medical building.

The Junior Prom. held on the eleventh of April was one of the prettiest class parties that has been given at this university. Nearly all the Phi Psis attended.

Bro. Marks, of the Davenport wholesale grocery firm of Van Patten & Marks, visited with us a few days in March. He brought with him a generous consignment of fancy groceries which we truly appreciated.

Joe Kindall, law, '01, was out hunting in Western Iowa a few days ago. About thirty-five fine ducks received at the Phi Psi house told of the success of the trip.

Among the alumni whom we have lately entertained at our chapter house may be mentioned Bert Decker and Sliver Gleason of Davenport, and Ben Swisher of Waterloo, our alumni delegate to the G. A. C.

Our representative at the G. A. C. from the active chapter was E. D. Kenyon. His trip was a pleasant one and the convention was of great interest to him.

Rev. Johnson, an alumnus of Ohio Beta, took dinner with us a short time ago. Bro. Johnson recently came here from Des Moines, having accepted a call in the English Lutheran church of this city.

Eugene Johnson has returned to resume his work in law.

## KANSAS ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

**Marvin H. Creager, Correspondent.**

Kansas Alpha started the year with eight old men back. The "spiking" season was very successful in spite of the fact that the death of Bro. Esterley, Ohio Beta, just at the beginning of the season kept

the chapter from giving any "rushing parties," which are as a rule given by the fraternities at Lawrence with good effect. When the smoke cleared away Phi Kappa Psi had five men pledged, all of whom would have been welcomed into some other "frat." had not the superior attractions of old Phi Psi been brought to their attention. Later in the season Arthur Isaason was taken in and shortly after the holidays occurred the initiation of Clay Anderson. Last week we initiated Edward Kennedy, of Kansas City, Mo., so that we have taken in a total of eight men this year. The writer was pledged last year and was initiated with the first crowd this year, hence the total number of men initiated is nine. Our good luck, however, has not been unattended by slight touches of bad luck. Bro. Mulvane was forced to leave school about the middle of the first term on account of weak eyes. Brother Snow finished his work at the end of the first term, securing his A. B., and, together with Bro. Harrison, who accepted a good position with a railroad company in Oklahoma, left school. Bro. Searles decided to go into business with his father in Kansas City and he, too, dropped his work although he is almost the same as an active member now, as he comes to visit the boys every Sunday. Soon after the beginning of the second term Bro. Loomis received an offer of employment from a railroad company in Missouri and he found the offer too good to be turned down so he decided to leave for this year.

Shortly after the beginning of the second term Bro. Anderson was taken sick with the scarlet fever and the house was quarantined for six weeks. The boys were fortunate enough to get out of the house, but were required to leave town for two weeks and after their return it was several weeks before the house could be occupied again. The sickness of Bro. Anderson was very slight and he returned to classes as soon as he was released from the quarantine.

The brothers have found many drawbacks to the system of renting their chapter house and now have plans under way to own the house next year. A letter will be sent to the alumni at once and we expect to be able to get much assistance from them. Our alumni is conceded to be the strongest in this state. It includes men of fame and wealth and they have Phi Psi spirit, hence our hopes are high.

It is not the policy of Kansas Alpha to dabble a great deal in the politics of the university. Other fraternities are always very active in this way and hence some boast of having vice-presidents of classes and managers of class ball teams on their rolls.

Our rival fraternities are Sigma Chi, 27 men; Beta Theta Pi, 24 men; Phi Delta Theta, 27 men; Phi Gamma Delta, 16 men; Sigma Nu, 17 men, and Alpha Tau Omega with 16 men.

Alpha Tau Omega was started here last fall and is a great deal younger than are any of the others.

J. Willis Gleed, one of the charter members of Kansas Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi, is to deliver the annual Phi Beta Kappa address here next Friday. Bro. Gleed is famous throughout the country as an orator and a lawyer. He is one of the leading men of Kansas in every respect. His name deserves a prominent place on the roll of the great men of Phi Kappa Psi.

Bro. Merrill, who represented Kansas Alpha at the G. A. C., came back running over with enthusiasm. He can think of nothing else to talk about and the boys are glad to hear from their brothers, hence do not tire of the accounts. Bro. Merrill spent a week in Chicago on his return trip and while there got in close touch with the boys of Illinois Beta. He was royally entertained by the Chicagoans and is loud in his praise of their hospitality. Kansas Alpha wishes to thank the Illinois boys for the courtesies shown our representative and to our general invitation to all Phi Psis to stop with us whenever they can, we will add a special invitation to members of Illinois Beta.

Bro. Ramsey is playing center field on the university baseball team this season and is doing very efficient work there. He is a very strong batter and a first class base runner.

An inter-fraternity baseball league has been organized here and our boys are putting spare time practicing. We frankly admit that we cannot win the pennant this year, but we will not be the tail-enders.

Phi Kappa Psi House, April 20, 1902.

## NEBRASKA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.

J. D. Ringer, Correspondent.

Since the writing of the last letter, Nebraska Alpha has seen an unusual number of exceptionally joyous days, but lack of space prevents a detailed account of each interesting event.

The most notable features of our fraternity life were the birthday celebrations of both the general and local organizations.

On the evening of February 19, all work was put aside and Phi Psi received the attention which is due her noble aims, lofty ideals and brilliant achievements. During the course of the evening the younger men were enabled to draw new enthusiasm and a large view of Phi Psi from our alumni brothers who are ever looking for opportunities of service. "Stunts," including "The Menagerie," "The Peanut Stand" and others were given by various brothers while the only club in the chapter not represented with a quartet, was "The Good Form club," of which Brother Powell is a leading star. Not all the smoke which rolled upwards that evening could conceal the "Josh Book" from the assembled brothers, and each one spent pleasant moments glancing over its witty pages. Brother Oberlies favored us with a "Phi Psi waltz," composed by himself, and Brother Geo. C. Shedd made a most interesting and instructive talk on "Phi Psi Extension."

Our annual chapter birthday banquet was held March 22, (the 23 falling on Sunday). Not content with filling the house with their jolly voices, our dear old alumni brothers filled the parlors with several handsome pieces of furniture which blend beautifully with the newly papered rooms. Brother Geer presided as toast master and old Phi Psi was toasted as in days of old. The beautiful birthday gifts from sororities and those individuals even more deeply interested were no small feature of the evening's enjoyment.

Alumni brothers in attendance at these birthday celebrations were (as nearly as can be recalled), as follows: Geer and Sellica, Shedd (G. C.), Clark, Ladd, Oberlies, Collett, Joe Brown, Williams, Reed, Pearse, Christie, Carl Fricre, Heartt and Vorsmeyer.

Brother "Bob" Burdette lectured in the city on the fourth of April and remained until Tuesday the eighth. He came out to the house after his lecture and entertained the brothers in his characteristic way. He spoke at University chapel exercises Monday morning and reviewed the cadet battalion in the afternoon. The doors at Nebraska Alpha are always open to journeying Phi Psis.

It is our pleasure to introduce a new brother to Phi Kappa Psi.—Frederick Woods Haecker, son of our own Brother Haecker. Frederick W. was initiated into this world on the sixth of the present month.

Brother Pearse is now with the Cady Lumber Co., Omaha, Neb.

Brother Harry G. Shedd has been elected by the Board of Regents to the office of registrar of the University of Nebraska and will assume his new duties after his return from the continent.

Brother Ringer has been re-elected president of the University Y. M. C. A. Brother McCulloch will have charge of the music during the coming year.

Brother Shimer's good work on the diamond has secured him a position on the baseball team. He will play in the field.

Brother Crandall was master of ceremonies at the Senior Prom, which occurred on the eleventh of the present month.

Brother E. H. Allen has been appointed business manager of the Junior Annual. He has also been elected assistant track manager for the current season.

Brother Geo. C. Shedd has been appointed on the Election Board which conducts the election of members to the Athletic Board to be held on the fourteenth of May.

On the seventh of April, Brother Dewese gave a report of the G. A. C.

Nebraska Alpha's success of the present year had its real beginning last year when she took several valuable freshmen from her hitherto formidable rival.

The securing of a more commodious home, in a much better location has added not a little to the progress made during the year. But above and beyond all, is the spirit of unity which binds twenty-seven Phi Psis in the bond of a common cause.

The same spirit which pervaded the founders of this chapter still rules the actions of Nebraska "Alphas" and the meeting nights are few when every brother is not in his place.

In reviewing the past year, we certainly can see mistakes, but these only make us more zealous for the future which is as bright as one could hope for.

Our next letter will contain a report of "the" party to be given by the chapter April 25th. Brother Sedgwick and his committee have made all arrangements for the most successful social event ever given by the chapter or any other organization in school.

University of Nebraska is represented by the following fraternities: Beta Theta Pi, 18 men; Phi Gamma Delta, 20 men; Phi Delta Theta, 15 men; Sigma Chi, 15 men; Kappa Sigma, 18 men; Sigma Alpha Epsilon, 24 men; Delta Upsilon, 22 men; Delta Tau Delta, 15; Alpha Tau Omega, 21 men; Alpha Theta Chi (local), 18 men.

Greetings to every brother in Phi Kappa Psi.

## CALIFORNIA GAMMA—UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Albert J. Howell, Correspondent.

With the advent of suitable weather, the baseball season here opened up in earnest. California won the first game of the series from Stanford last Saturday. Bro. Adams played a sure, snappy game at short-stop. The next game, and we hope the last, will be played next Saturday on the California campus.

We have very recently received visits from Bro. Wesley Scott, Cal. Gamma, '99, lately returned from a visit in the east; Bro. Charles Kenyon, Cal. Gamma, who has returned to San Francisco after spending several months in the southern part of the state.

Those who will graduate this spring are Bro. Charles Davidson and Bro. Chester Noble.

We have had the great misfortune to lose Bro. Harrrs C. Allen, an alumnus of California Beta, and a prominent factor in the San Francisco alumni asociation. He has accepted a position in Pittsburg as an architect in the firm of Allen & Harlow. Before his departure the house was thrown open for an informal evening, to entertain Bro. Allen and many of his friends. To Bro. Allen Cal. Gamma owes a great deal. He has been a close friend of the chapter ever since its beginning and her success has been due in great part to the interest which he has taken in her welfare.

Since our last letter we have placed the pledge pin on two promising men, who will enter the university during the following year.

With the close of the present year we naturally look to the prospect for next fall, and are happy in the thought that never before did the future look so bright for us.

Berkeley, Cal., April 10, 1902.



|                                                                                   |          |                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | OBITUARY |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**EUGENE FROST DAVIS,**

Virginia Alpha, '98.

Bro. Eugene Frost Davis died at his home in Leesburg, Va., on March 24th. He was a student in the medical department of the University of Virginia up to the beginning of this session, at which time he was compelled, on account of ill health, to return home. Having recovered his health, it was his intention to resume his duties at the university next session, but on the above date, while out fox-hunting, was thrown from his horse and almost instantly killed. In the death of Bro. Davis the fraternity loses a loyal member, and we as his associates, as true a friend as ever man possessed. Bro. Davis was a hard student, devoted to his chosen profession, and extremely popular throughout the university. At a called meeting of the chapter the following resolutions were adopted:

Whereas, Almighty God in His providence has seen fit to remove from our midst our beloved brother, Eugene Frost Davis, be it

Resolved, That we, the members of the Virginia Alpha chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, deeply regret and keenly feel the loss of our true and faithful brother; and

Resolved, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy to the bereaved family, and further,

Resolved, That copies of these resolutions be sent to the family and be inscribed upon the minutes of our chapter, and that they be published in "The Shield" and "College Topics."

HUGH H. TROUT,  
 DON P. PETERS,  
 A. M. RICHARDSON,  
 Committee.

**LEONARD W. HARRINGTON.**

For the first time in the history of Indiana Delta, even since the organization of the Beta Kappa Kappa (local), the brothers at Purdue mourn the loss of a most dear and beloved brother in Phi Kappa Psi and a loyal, true hearted brother in Beta Kappa Kappa. In the death of Bro. Harrington Indiana Delta mourns the loss, not only of a true and loyal Phi Psi, but a congenial comrade of that rare combination in his character of a kind, gentle disposition and an enthusiastic energy born of the courage of his convictions. Leonard Wilson Harrington, of Indiana Delta, died on February 21st, 1902, at the Presbyterian hospital, Chicago, where he had been confined since October 30, 1901. Bro. Harrington was born at Belleville, Richland county, Ohio, March 17th, 1872, from which place he moved with his family in 1884 to Mansfield, Ohio. He was graduated from the public high school at that place in 1892. During his high school course he was a leader of an orchestra and after graduation, from '92 to '96, was engaged in the music and insurance business. In 1896 he entered Purdue university at LaFayette, Indiana, and was graduated from that institution in the spring of 1900, with the degree of B. S. in mechanical engineering. Immediately after graduating he secured a position with Fairbanks, Morse & Co., of Beloit, Wis., with which company he remained up to the time of his illness. It was while at Michigan City, Indiana, on a trip in the interest of his employers, that Bro. Harrington was first taken ill, on October 25th last. It was thought by the physicians at that place that his ailment was appendicitis, and he was counseled to go to the Presbyterian hospital in Chicago, which he did on October 30th. While there he received the best of medical and surgical care, having Dr. Nicholas Senn as surgeon and Dr. Frank Billings as his medical attendant. At the hospital the case of Bro. Harrington pursued a very perplexing course and, while a number of thorough examinations were made, that exact nature of his illness was not definitely determined until a few weeks before his death, when it was finally diagnosed as tubercular peritonitis. During his illness a number of college friends and fraternity brothers did everything that was possible to make him comfortable.

While at the hospital the true character of Bro. Harrington was shown. During his entire illness, which lasted several months, no word of complaint was ever heard, he remaining very patient and hopeful to the end. He had constantly a time set when he could leave the hospital and enjoy a short vacation at home with his family before returning to work.

During the last three weeks especially when he was granted hardly a moment's peace from his sufferings, those who came to see him were greeted with the same smile. The manner in which he so bravely and trustfully bore his suffering, thoughtful particularly of his mother in Mansfield, could not have been evidence of other than an unselfish and noble life.

Bro. Harrington was a great lover of music, developing this talent almost entirely himself during his course at Purdue. He was initiated into the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity in June, 1901, when Beta Kappa Kappa of Purdue was successful in securing its charter, becoming Indiana Delta.

He was a member of the First Presbyterian church of Mansfield, Ohio, uniting when sixteen years of age. He was buried on Feb. 25th, 1902, from the family residence, 36 Wood street, Mansfield, O., the funeral services being conducted by Bro. Dr. D. J. Meese, Heidelberg, Ohio. Bro. C. R. Dooly, of Indiana Delta, attended the funeral for his chapter. He leaves a father and mother, Mr. and Mrs. W. S. Harrington, a widowed sister, Mrs. Hallie Courtney, and a younger brother, Alfred I. Harrington, now a student at Yale university.

## RESOLUTIONS.

Whereas, it has pleased Almighty God in his infinite love and wisdom to call from our midst our beloved brother, Leonard W. Harrington, be it

Resolved, by the Indiana Delta chapter of Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, that in his sad death our chapter and our fraternity have lost a loving brother and a faithful friend, who, while among us, by his manliness and talents made our lives stronger and happier, and won a place in our hearts. And,

Resolved, That we extend to his family in this time of deepest affliction, our most heartfelt sympathy, in this our common loss, and

Resolved, That our fraternity badges be draped in loving memory and that a copy of these resolutions be sent to his family and to "The Shield," and be inscribed on the minutes of the chapter.

EARLE E. YOUNG,  
J. WALTER DIETZ,  
JUDSON H. BOUGHTON,  
Committee.

## FRANK WOODS NESBIT.

Pennsylvania Alpha, '98.

The sudden death of Bro. Frank Woods Nesbit, '98, on Thursday, April 10th, came as a shock to the brothers of the active chapter and his many friends in Washington. Bro. Nesbit entered college in the fall of '94, and was initiated into the chapter soon after his arrival. His bright and sunny disposition soon won for him many friends, and he was generally acknowledged the most popular man in college. He left college in the spring of '98, resigning the captaincy of the ball team, to answer his country's call, enlisting in the 14th regiment, N. G. P. He returned on furlough for commencement, arriving, in uniform, just as his name was read, and received an ovation which had never before, nor has it ever since been paralleled.

At the close of the war he took up the study of law in Pittsburg and there, as in college, he was loved by all.

In July of last year he married Miss Nannette Cavitt at Allegheny, Pa., and moved to Crafton, a suburb of Pittsburg, where they lived till his death. Many of the brothers remember him at the G. A. C. as the picture of splendid young manhood. We have left now but a memory, but those of us who were privileged to know him will long cherish that memory as a priceless treasure.

## RESOLUTIONS.

Whereas, it has pleased our Heavenly Father in His infinite wisdom to take from us our beloved brother, Frank Woods Nesbit, and

Whereas, he was ever the most loyal of brothers, and the noblest of men, be it

Resolved, That his sad death has brought upon us a great and

irreparable loss, and that in token of our heartfelt sorrow we do drape our badges in mourning for thirty days. Be it further

Resolved, That these resolutions be inscribed upon the minutes of our chapter, and inserted in "The Shield."

ALBERT G. GILL,  
ANDREW J. FULTON,  
GEORGE S. BARNETT,  
EARL V. BRADEN,  
Committee.

Pa. Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi.



# BUSINESS DIRECTORY

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EXCHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHI PSIS. FOR INFORMATION AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR. \* \*

**A** MERICAN COLLEGE FRATERNITIES, by Wm. Raimond Baird, can be secured through "The Shield," at \$2.00 per copy. Address "The Shield," Marion, Ind. Box 87.

**A** NDREW ALBRIGHT LEISER, Attorney-at-Law, Lewisburg, Union Co., Pa. Pennsylvania Gamma, '69.

**B** USBEE & USBEE, Attorneys-at-Law, Raleigh, N. C. Charles M. Busbee. Va. Gamma '65.

**C** HARLES KOONCE, Jr., Attorney-at-Law, Rooms G. H. and I., Maloney Block, Youngstown, Ohio. Pa. Gamma.

**C** HAS. B. KETCHAM, Broker, 20 Broad Street, New York. Member N. Y. Stock Exchange. Pa. Kappa, '92.

**C** ADWALADER E. LINTHICUM, Real Estate and Mortgage Loans, 60 Liberty Street, New York. N. Y. Alpha, '88.

**C** USTER, GODDARD & GRIF-FIN, Attorneys and Counselors. The Rookery, 217 La Salle St., Chicago. Jacob R. Custer, Pa. Epsilon, '67.

**D.** H. ELLIOTT, A. B., D. O., Osteopathic Physician. Cor. 9th & C. Sts. San Diego, Cal. Pa. Gamma, '98.

**F** RANK L. LITTLETON, Elliott, Elliott & Littleton, Attorneys-at-Law, Fletcher's Bank Building, Indianapolis, Ind. Indiana Alpha, '91.

**F** RANK H. BURR, Ohio Delta, '98, representing D. L. Auld, Fraternity Jeweler and Stationer, 76 E. Gay St., Columbus, Ohio.

**G.** B. BAKER, 27 State Street, Boston, of the firm of Rollins & Co., Bankers, dealers in Municipal and Corporation Bonds, Indiana Alpha, '87.

**H** ORACE J. MILLER, Attorney-at-Law, 413 Grant Street, Pittsburg, Pa. Ohio Gamma.

**H.** A. MACKEY, Attorney-at-Law, 927 Chestnut Street, Sixth Floor, Philadelphia. Pa. Theta.

**H** ENRY BRIGHT, Newspaper Advertising, Boyce Building, Chicago; Tribune Building, New York. Pa. Iota, '82.

**H** ENRY PEGRAM, Attorney and Counselor-at-Law, Room 90, 29 Wall St., N. Y., Probate Real Estate and Law a Specialty. N. Y. Delta, '89.

**J** OSEPH HALSTEAD, Structural and Ornamental Iron Work, 388-390 W. Randolph St., Telephone 510 West, Chicago. Joseph Halstead, Mich., Alpha, '87.

**J** OHN A. PRESCOTT, Financial Agent, Real Estate, Rentals, Loans. 340-341-342 New York Life Building, Kansas City, Mo. Kansas Alpha '88.

**J.** E. CHRISTY, Real Estate, Loans, Rentals. Property of non-residents cared for. 721 New York Life Bldg., Omaha, Nebraska. D. C. Alpha.

**L** EWIS WALKINSHAW, Attorney-at-Law, Greensburg, Pa., of the Law Firm of Walkinshaw & Walkinshaw. Pa. Gamma.

**M** ONTGOMERY EVANS, Attorney at-Law, Norristown, Pa. Pa. Theta, '75.

**M** OORE, BAKER & CO., Bankers, dealers in Municipal and Corporation Bonds. 66 State Street, Boston. Geo. D. Baker, Ind. B. '88.

**M** ALCOLM O. MOUAT, FETHERS, JEFFRIS & MOUAT, Attorneys and Counselors at Law, Janesville, Wisconsin.

# BUSINESS DIRECTORY

C O N T I N U E D

**N**EVIN O. WINTER, Attorney-at-Law, Spitzer Building, Toledo, Ohio. Ohio Delta, '97.

**N**ELSON B. CRAMER, Lawyer. Room 18 Fosdick Bldg., 41 East Fourth St., Cincinnati, O. Telephone Main 248. Ohio Alpha.

**O.** E. MONNETTE, Attorney-at-Law, Bucyrus, Ohio, of the Law Firm of Beer & Monnette. Ohio Alpha, '95.

**R**OTHEMEL & MAUGER, Attorneys-at-Law, 522 Court Street, Reading, Pa. A. H. Rothermel, Pa. Eta, '87. D. F. Mauger, Pa. Eta, '86.

**R**USH & HOLDEN, Attorneys-at-Law, 1110 Title and Trust Building, 100 Washington St., Chicago. G. Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha, '89. Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha, '89.

**S**TORM & PALMER, Attorneys-at-Law, Stroudsburg, Pa. A. M. Palmer, Pa. Kappa, '91.

**S**IMON P. WOLVERTON, Attorney-at-Law, Sunbury, Pennsylvania. Pa. Gamma, '60.

**T**HE COLORADO SCHOOL JOURNAL with the BOOK-LEAF for Teachers and Book readers. Published monthly in Denver, Colorado, 526 Charles Building. H. M. Barrett, Penna. Beta, Associate Editor and Business Manager.

**T**HE WALBRIDGE LUMBER CO., Toledo, Ohio. Hardwood Lumber, Turned Handles, Always Want. Oak for export. E. F. Walbridge. Mich. A.

**T**HE ONLY PHI PSI DAILY Published, The Columbus Citizen, (Columbus, O.) George Dun, Ohio Delta, Business Manager. Geo. Smart, Ohio Delta, Managing Editor. Best Advertising Medium in Central Ohio.

**W**ILLIAM S. SMALL, Attorney-at-Law Keystone Building, Chattanooga, Tenn. Ohio Alpha, '87.

**W**M. M. THATCHER, Attorney-at-Law, Syndicate Building, 35 Nassau St., New York. Kansas Alpha, '84.

**W**ELLS, HERRICK & HICKS, Bankers and Brokers, 15 Wall Street, New York. Frederick C. Hicks, Pa. Kappa. Member New York Stock Exchange.

**W**ALTER M. McCORKLE, Attorney and Counselor-at-Law, Drexel Building, 29 Wall Street, New York. Va. Beta, '78.

**W**ALTER B. GRANT, Attorney-at-Law. No. 15 Court Square, Boston, Mass. Smith Building. D. C. Alpha.

**W** H. LAWRENCE, Attorney-at-Law, 32 Plaza de P. Moraga, Manila, P. I. Minn. Beta.

## REDUCED RATE ON THE PHI KAPPA PSI TWO STEP

"THE SHIELD" will hereafter fill orders for the Phi Kappa Psi Two Step at twenty-five cents per copy. Let Phi Psis all over the country join in the movement to popularize this splendid piece of Phi Psi music, not only by purchasing copies, but by bringing it to the attention of orchestras everywhere. If it can be brought to the ears of the people, the public will do the rest, and the fraternity will benefit thereby. Address orders to "The Shield," Box 87, Marion, Indiana.

# D. L. A U L D,

MANUFACTURER OF

## High Grade Fraternity Jewelry

76 East Gay Street. COLUMBUS, OHIO.

During the past season we have greatly enlarged and improved our facilities and are better than ever prepared to give our patrons prompt attention and superior workmanship.

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO PHI KAPPA PSI.

Send for Price List.

# CHARLES I. CLEGG

Successor to the Fraternity Department of Simons Bro. & Co.

## Manufacturing Jewelers and Silversmiths.

616 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

### Fraternity Jewelry

#### A FEW SUGGESTIONS.

Fraternity Badges, Lapel Buttons, Scarf Pins, Sleeve Buttons, Rings, Charms, Lockets, Fob Chains.

Fraternity Souvenir Spoons, Court Plaster Cases, Mustache Combs, Belts, Match Boxes, Stamp Boxes, Scent Boxes, Bookmarks, Watches.

College and Class Pins, Prizes, Badge Medals, Etc.

Samples sent for Inspection to any Chapter.

Official Jeweler of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.



PLEDGE  
BUTTONS



BADGES



ALUMNUS  
BUTTONS

# ROEHM & SON,

DETROIT, MICH.

OFFICIAL MAKERS PHI KAPPA PSI BADGES, NOVELTIES  
AND FRATERNITY STATIONERY.

LISTS AND SAMPLES SENT  
TO SECRETARY ON  
REQUEST.



WRITE US FOR PROFES-  
SIONAL AND TECH.  
SOCIETY BADGES.

Established in 1849

Mention Shield.



Electrotypes of either of these little cuts,  
fifty cents each to members of the fra-  
ternity who order at once. Address,

THE SHIELD,

Box 87.

Marion, Indiana.

# JAMES L. NORRIS,

*Member of Patent Law Association.  
Counsellor in Patent Causes.*

*Solicitor of American & Foreign Patents.*

*In Active Practice over Thirty Years.*



LONG DISTANCE 'PHONE 1483.

Established 1869.

## PATENTS

F. AND FIFTH STREETS, N. W.

WASHINGTON, D. C.

INFORMATION as to requirements and costs for securing Letters Patent on Inventions, Caveats, Trade-Marks, etc., sent free in pamphlet on request, if naming some of my clients in every State.

Letters Patent procured in the United States and Foreign Countries; Trade-Mark, Label, Caveat and Copyright protection secured.

Searches made and opinions given as to the validity and infringements of Letters Patents.

SPECIAL REFERENCE: National Bank of Washington, Washington, D. C.; The Monoline Composing Co., Washington, D. C. and New York City; The Babcock & Wilcox Co., New York City; The Colliery Engineer Co., Scranton, Pa.; The Bodly Wagon Co., Staunton, Va., and New Orleans, La.; The Star Incubator and Brooder Co., Bound Brook, N. J.; The Cudahy Packing Co., South Omaha, Neb.; The Knickerbocker Co., Jackson, Miss.; The Tasteless Quinine Co., Asheville, N. C.; The Howells Mining Drill Co., Plymouth, Pa.; The White Mt. Freezer Co., Nashua, N. H.; The Kinnear M'fg Co., Warren, Pa., The Continental Gin Co., Birmingham, Ala.; The Turner Machine Co., Danbury, Conn.; Hardsocg M'fg Co., Ottumwa, Iowa; What Cheer Drill and Miners Tool Co., What Cheer, Iowa; Athol Machine Co., Athol, Mass.; The Arlington Co., New York City; L. Bogers Sons, New York City; Metallic Cap M'fg Co., New York City; Cary Safe Co., Buffalo, N. Y.; Columbia Carriage Co., Hamilton, Ohio; Buckeye Iron and Brass Works, Dayton, Ohio; Jackson & Sharp Co., Wilmington, Del.; Keating Implement and Machine Co., Dallas, Tex.; The Foster Engineering Co., Newark, N. J.; The Canadian Compositz Co., Montreal, Canada; Seneca Glass Co., Morgantown, W. Va.; American Broom and Brush Co., Amsterdam, N. Y.; American Raveller Co., Philmont, N. Y.; James W Rodley, Stanton, Va.; The Brown-Bierce Co., Dayton, Ohio; Boss Knitting Machine Works, Reading, Pa.; Clark M'fg Co., Buffalo, N. Y.; Enclosed Prism Co., Chicago, Ill.; Essmueller-Heyde Mill Furnishing Co., St. Louis, Mo.; Epworth Gas Light and Heating Co., Waterloo, Iowa; Fort Grain Co., Waco, Tex.; Globe Ticket Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; Gray & Dudley Hardware Co., Nashville, Tenn.; Holcomb & Hoke M'fg Co., Sullivan, Ind.; Detroit Emery Wheel Co., Detroit, Mich.; Howell-Davies Coal Co., Louisville, Ky.; Harding & Tinder, Seymour, Ind.; Advance Thresher Co., Battle Creek, Mich.; Burrough Bros. M'fg Co., Baltimore, Md.; Memphis Furniture M'fg Co., Memphis, Tenn.; Oakdale M'fg Co., Providence, R. I.; United States Electric Lighting Co., Washington, D. C.; Washington Gas Light Co., Washington, D. C.

Address all communications about patents to—

## JAMES L. NORRIS,

FIFTH AND F. STS. N. W. WASHINGTON, D. C.

## EDISON WRITING RING

A marvelous invention for everyone who writes. Improve your handwriting !ONE HUNDRED PER CENT. in a few days. Can be used with pen or pencil. For man, woman or child. Endorsed by Boards of Education, New York, Philadelphia and Boston. Sent postpaid for 10 cents.

**COLLEGE EQUIPMENT COMPANY**  
WESTVILLE, NEW JERSEY.



The  
Chronicle  
Company  
Printers  
Marion  
Indiana.

# THE SHIELD

of PHI KAPPA PSI

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, EDITOR

Entered at the Marion Post Office as second-class mail matter.



PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY AND DIRECTION  
OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL. SUBSCRIPTION,  
\$1.50 PER ANNUM.

## C O N T E N T S

|                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Princeton University and Her New Phi Psi President . . . . .                                                                                                                                | 507 |
| Phi Psis in the Chautauqua Movement . . . . .                                                                                                                                               | 513 |
| James Whitcomb Riley Made Bachelor of Arts by Yale University . . . . .                                                                                                                     | 517 |
| Both Talked at Once . . . . .                                                                                                                                                               | 520 |
| Three Noble Phi Psis Called Home . . . . .                                                                                                                                                  | 521 |
| Bro. James C. Kelsey . . . . .                                                                                                                                                              | 524 |
| New Books by Phi Psis . . . . .                                                                                                                                                             | 525 |
| Editorials . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                        | 528 |
| Phi Kappa Psi Notes . . . . .                                                                                                                                                               | 532 |
| The Alumni . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                        | 547 |
| Chapter Correspondence . . . . .                                                                                                                                                            | 553 |
| Obituary . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                          | 567 |
| Illustrations: Frontispiece—Prof. Woodrow Wilson, Frank Chapin Bray,<br>The Historic Hall in the Grove, Chautauqua: A Summer City,<br>James Whitcomb Riley, Harl Myers, Prof. J. C. Kelsey. |     |

# *Phi Kappa Psi Directory.*

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

President . . . E. Lawrence Fell, 516 Ludlow St., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Vice-Pres. . .  
Rev. W. C. Alexander, 3121 P St., N. W., Washington, D. C.  
Secretary . . . . . Orra E. Monnette, P. O. Box 121, Bucyrus, O.  
Treasurer . . . . . C. F. M. Niles, Spitzer Building, Toledo, O.

## Archons.

District I . . . . . Samuel R. Zimmerman, Y. M. C. A. Building, Lancaster, Pa.  
District II . . . . . Arthur W. Towne, 31 Sacramento St., Cambridge, Mass.  
District III . . . . . G. B. Miller, Phi Kappa Psi House, Morgantown, W. Va.  
District IV . . . . . Harry K. Crafts, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
District V . . . . . J. F. S. Lyle, Phi Kappa Psi House, Madison, Wis.

---

Attorney General . . . Henry Pegram, 29 Wall St., New York City.

---

The District Councils will be held the week following Easter Sunday, 1903.

---

The next G. A. C. will be held at Indianapolis, Ind., under the auspices of Indiana Alpha, Beta and Delta, the Indianapolis, Anderson and Indiana Alumni Associations, the week following Easter Sunday, 1904.

## PUBLICATIONS.

"The Shield," George B. Lockwood, Editor, Marion, Indiana.  
Grand Catalogue, Geo. Smart, Editor, Associate Editor Iron Trade Review, Cleveland, Ohio.  
History, C. L. Van Cleve, Editor, Troy, O.  
Song Book, Francis H. Robertson, 159 Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.

## CHAIRMEN OF COMMITTEES.

Chapter Houses—G. Fred Rush, 1010-100 Washington St., Chicago, Illinois.  
Certificate of Enrollment—Wistar E. Patterson, Port Kennedy, Montgomery County, Pa.  
Ritual Committee—Henry T. Scudder, D. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Attendance at G. A. C.—Edward Kibler, Newark, O.

## CHAPTERS.

### DISTRICT I.

- Pa. Alpha, Washington-Jefferson College.....Albert G. Gill, Washington, Pa.  
Pa. Beta, Allegheny College.....Clifford J. Scott, Meadville, Pa.  
Pa. Gamma, Bucknell University....Walter Bertolette, Lewisburg, Pa.  
Pa. Epsilon, Gettysburg College.....C. B. Gladfelder, Gettysburg, Pa.  
Pa. Zeta, Dickinson College.....H. C. Wilbur, Box 190, Carlisle, Pa.  
Pa. Eta, Franklin and Marshall College.....  
.....Paul S. Bridenbaugh, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.  
Pa. Theta, Lafayette College.....  
.....Hugh M. Miller, 26 South College, Easton, Pa.  
Pa. Iota, University of Pennsylvania.....  
.....Charles F. Owsley, 113 South 37th street, Philadelphia, Pa.  
Pa. Kappa, Swarthmore College.....W. J. L. Walker, Swarthmore, Pa.

### DISTRICT II.

- N. H. Alpha, Dartmouth College....Marcus R. Brown, Hanover, N. H.  
Mass. Alpha, Amherst College....James S. Taylor, Amherst, Mass.  
Rhode Island Alpha, Brown University.....  
.....Frederick H. Gabbi, Maxcy Hall, Providence, R. I.  
N. Y. Alpha, Cornell University.....  
.....J. Martin Griffith, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.  
N. Y. Beta, Syracuse University.....  
Fred D. Cribb, Phi Kappa Psi House, 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.  
N. Y. Gamma, Columbia University.....  
.....Henry W. Gissell, Jr., 413 W. 117th street, New York City.  
N. Y. Epsilon, Colgate University....George E. Eddy, Hamilton, N. Y.  
N. Y. Zeta, Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute.....  
.....J. K. Van Vranken, Hempstead, Long Island.

### DISTRICT III.

- Md. Alpha, Johns Hopkins University.....  
.....J. Gresham Machen, Phi Kappa Psi House, Baltimore, Md.  
Va. Alpha, University of Virginia.....  
.....Richard P. Bell, Jr., University Station, Charlottesville, Va.  
Va. Beta, Washington and Lee University.....  
.....Archibald Young, Lexington, Va.  
W. Va. Alpha, University of West Virginia.....  
.....Robert H. Brown, Morgantown, W. Va.  
Miss. Alpha, University of Mississippi.....  
.....John Standifer, Phi Kappa Psi House, University, Miss.  
Tenn. Delta, Vanderbilt University.....  
.....W. E. Floyd, 15 Lindley avenue, Nashville, Tenn.

### DISTRICT IV.

- Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University....Jos. K. Cole, Delaware, O.  
Ohio Beta, Wittenberg College.....  
.....Chas. L. Harris, Phi Kappa Psi House, Springfield, O.  
Ohio Delta, University of Ohio.....  
.....Geo. T. Hoffman, 45 West 10th avenue, Columbus, Ohio.  
Indiana Alpha, DePauw University.....  
.....Turley Stephenson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Greencastle, Ind.  
Indiana Beta, University of Indiana.....  
.....Walter H. Crim, 514 Washington street, Bloomington, Ind.  
Indiana Delta, Purdue University.....  
.....Irving C. DeHaven, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lafayette, Ind.  
Illinois Alpha, Northwestern University.....  
.....Phi Kappa Psi House, 1946 Orrington avenue, Evanston, Ills.  
Illinois Beta, University of Chicago.....  
.....Edw. G. Woods, Phi Kappa Psi House, 5635 Lexington Ave., Chicago.  
Mich. Alpha, University of Michigan.....  
.....Chas. R. Adams, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.

### DISTRICT V.

- Wis. Alpha, University of Wisconsin.....E. H. Carpenter.  
.....Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, 625 Francis street, Madison, Wis.  
Wis. Gamma, Beloit College..Edward Griggs, 1125 Chapin, Beloit, Wis.  
Minn. Beta, University of Minnesota.....  
.....Fred U. Davis, 303 Washington avenue, S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.  
Iowa Alpha, University of Iowa.....  
.....Perry S. Johnson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Iowa City, Iowa.  
Kansas Alpha, University of Kansas.....  
.....Marvin H. Creager, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lawrence, Kansas.  
Nebraska Alpha, University of Nebraska.....  
.....J. D. Ringer, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.  
Cal. Beta, Stanford University.....  
.....Waldemar Young, Phi Kappa Psi House, Palo Alto, Cal.  
Cal. Gamma, University of California.....  
.....Albert J. Howell, Phi Kappa Psi House, Berkeley, Cal.

## ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

Philadelphia, Pa.....Wistar E. Patterson, Port Kennedy, Pa.  
 Pittsburg, Pa.....Wendell A. Van Hook, Coraopolis, Pa.  
 Meadville, Pa.....Dr. C. C. Laffer, Phoenix block  
 Newark, Ohio.....Edward Kibler  
 New York City.....Walter A. Dyer, 514 Willoughby avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 Buffalo, N. Y.....Richard H. Templeton, Buffalo Savings Bank Bldg.  
 Washington, D. C.....W. Ashby Frankland, 916 8th street, N. W.  
 Cleveland, Ohio.....Frank C. Bray, Editor "Chautauquan."  
 Springfield, Ohio.....A. D. Hosterman.  
 Bucyrus, Ohio.....Edw. G. Beall  
 Indianapolis, Indiana.....H. C. Brubaker, Aetna Bldg.  
 Toledo, Ohio.....William R. Hattersley, Spitzer Building  
 Anderson, Indiana.....Edgar E. Hendee  
 Chicago, Ill.....James P. Grier, 1208 Ashland Block  
 Kansas City, Mo.....Geo. H. Kelley, 723-725 N. Y. Life Building  
 Minneapolis, Minn.....F. H. Lusk  
 Denver, Colorado.....W. E. Sweet  
 Portland, Oregon.....E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168.  
 San Francisco, Cal.....Dr. William H. Mayhew, 406 Sutter street.  
 Cincinnati, Ohio.....C. W. Cole, 301 and 302 Pike Building  
 Columbus, Ohio.....Ralph E. Westfall, 119 1-2 South High Street  
 Omaha, Nebraska.....W. W. Lockwood, Jr., Y. M. C. A. Building  
 Boston, Massachusetts.....E. T. Hartman, 14 Beacon Street  
 Seattle, Washington.....L. D. Bruckart, room E. 2, The Lincoln  
 Johnstown, Pa.....Frank S. Love, care of Love & Sunshine Co.  
 Duluth, Minnesota.....H. L. Billson, 301 Torrey Building

## ALUMNI CLUBS.

Harvard.....A. W. Towne, 31 Sacramento street, Cambridge, Ohio.

# *Phi Psi Publications*

## The History of Phi Kappa Psi.

This splendid publication, of vital interest to every Phi Psi, is now ready for distribution. Order of Chas. L. Van Cleve, Troy, Ohio. Price \$2.00 per copy.

## Catalogue of Phi Kappa Psi.

The new catalogue is to be issued within the next few weeks. Price \$1.00 a copy. Advance orders may be filed with Geo. Smart, care Citizen, Columbus, Ohio.

## The Phi Kappa Psi Two Step.

Order direct from Francis H. Robertson, 303 Washington Avenue, S. E. Minneapolis, Minn. Price, Piano copies 25 cents, Orchestration copies 50 cents, postage prepaid.

## The Phi Kappa Psi Song Book.

The few remaining copies will be sold at 50 cents each by Bro. Robertson. Address as above. Add ten cents for postage.





**PROF. WOODROW WILSON, Md. Alpha.**  
**Princeton's New President.**

# THE SHIELD

## OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

VOL. 22.

AUGUST, 1902.

NO. 7.

"The Shield" is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15; December 1; January 15; March 1; April 30 (Council number); May 31 and August 1.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

The subscription price of "The Shield" is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Advertising rates can be had on application.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, Publisher, Marion, Ind.

Eastern Business Representative,

WALTER A. DYER, 514 Willoughby Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

### *Princeton University and Her New Phi Psi President.*

By N. Wilbur Helen, Indiana Alpha, Instructor in Latin at Princeton.

Probably one of the most noteworthy changes in the educational world this past year has been the resignation of President Francis Landey Patton of Princeton university and the election of Prof. Woodrow Wilson as his successor. It is noteworthy in the first place because of the prominent position which the university holds in the educational world of the country; a fact which would naturally cause any change in its presiding officer to demand more than a passing notice.

In the second place it is noteworthy because of the two men concerned, both of them prominent to a degree equaled by few others; the one, President Patton, noted as one of the best pulpit orators of the day, a metaphysician of the highest rank, and a keen logician; the other, President-elect Wilson, "recognized both here and abroad as the highest authority on all questions of history, law and jurisprudence," equaled by few in the art of writing English prose, a typical American scholar and gentleman. Aptly indeed did President Hadley use the following words in presenting Prof. Wilson for the degree of Doctor of Letters at the recent Yale bi-centennial celebration:

"Woodrow Wilson—On you who like Blackstone, have made the studies of the jurist the pleasure of the gentleman, and have clothed political investigations in the form of true litera-

ture, we confer the degree of Doctor of Letters and admit you to all its rights and privileges."

Noteworthy again is this change, because upon the same day and within a few hours after the one had resigned the other had been elected. What is even more worthy of comment, the retiring president himself nominated his own successor. This celerity of action is in marked contrast to that of some of our colleges, which have even waited two years before the man of their choice for president was found. The change at Princeton was brought about, as one paper puts it, "with as much business-like speed as if in a railway company." It is all the greater compliment to Dr. Wilson that as soon as it was found that President Patton could not be induced to reconsider his resignation, all eyes should turn toward him as the one man above all others whose qualifications were just the kind to pre-eminently fit him for the task of taking up the reins of government over the great university, which has been brought to such a high standard of prosperity by the retiring president. Says the New York "Evening Post:" "It is very rarely the case that the candidate for a university presidency can show so complete and convincing a register of qualifications, and it was the obvious fitness of Dr. Woodrow Wilson which made it possible for an old president to step out and for a new one to be appointed the same day—a case unparalleled in recent times—without so much as calling a proper feeling of surprise." This is so. I was seated at the "Cannon" exercises of the Senior class, when the class president made the announcement of the change. It was but a few minutes, after the first sudden shock wore off, that everyone—alumni, undergraduates, and visitors—were unanimous in their approval of the choice. As Prof. Wilson was coming from the meeting room of the trustees, he was spied by the class of '79—his own—and '92, and made to sit with them for his picture, each and all proud to hail him as their new chief.

At the alumni dinner, where hundreds of the sons of old Nassau were gathered, Prof. Wilson was given a perfect ovation; and on commencement day he was the centre of interest. On both these occasions his speeches were characteristic of the great man and indicative of the qualities which have caused those of us who know him so well to love him all the more—modesty, simplicity, enthusiasm well controlled, grandeur of thought and thoroughness of reasoning.

All have absolute confidence in him, and are united to a man in the purpose of following him as he shall guide the great university to still loftier realms of success and usefulness. "Harper's Weekly" well says: "What is certain and what everybody knows who knows Dr. Patton's successor, is that Woodrow Wilson is an admirable man to fill the empty place. He is, first of all, a broad-minded man of the world—something that today university presidents must be. He has inherited Southern points of view, because he comes from the South, and on top of this he has developed on his own account Northern

views. He knows both sides of Mason and Dixon lines, and he caps the whole thing by being essentially a first-rate American patriot. He is, furthermore, among the first writers on American history, who would scarcely go beyond the number you could count on the fingers of one hand. His calm, unhurried reasoning on all subjects is based on common-sense, modern thought and Christian gentleness." He is just the sort of a man to whom the young men of the land may well look as a model.

Another noteworthy fact in this connection is that Prof. Wilson is a layman, the successor of a solid line of clergyman presidents which Princeton has had during her 156 years of history, and a new addition to the list of laymen who are heading our institutions, among them being Eliot of Harvard, Hadley of Yale, Butler of Columbia, Schurman of Cornell, James of Northwestern and Angell of Michigan. This change in Princeton's policy has been widely commented upon, and in the majority of cases most favorably. It may be remarked that he is as near a clergyman as a layman can be, holding the office of ruling elder in the Second Presbyterian church of Princeton. He has by frequent participation in the services of Marquand chapel, as well as by his consistent life, revealed himself as a religious man.

Another quite notable fact is that this new president of a college which allows no fraternities to exist within its bounds is himself a fraternity man and, as we are proud and happy to state, a Phi Psi, having been an active member of the fraternity at the University of Virginia and at Johns Hopkins. Thus another worthy name is added to our roll of Phi Psi college presidents, which includes such names as James of Northwestern, Kane of Wabash, Crawford of Allegheny, Fisher of Hanover and Murlin of Baker. In a recent issue of the "Shield" reference was made to the interest taken in Phi Kappa Psi by Prof. Wilson while he was studying at Johns Hopkins. I have reason to know that he is still interested in the fraternity, and is kept from manifesting this interest even more than he does only because of the tremendous demands made upon his time by a thousand and one calls at home and abroad. Our Phi Psi colony at Princeton is naturally very small, but it is as loyal a body of brothers as can be found anywhere. Among the first of the many congratulations received by Prof. Wilson was one signed by his Phi Psi brothers at Princeton; Bros. L. P. Eisenhart, instructor in mathematics; J. B. Higgins of the class of 1903, and myself, in which we assured him of our own personal gratification over his election and of the great and sincere pleasure with which the news would be received by the brothers throughout the land.

I can hardly refrain from mentioning here a very interesting note of congratulation that was sent to Prof. Wilson by Mr. Lawrence Hutton, the English critic. The home of the president of Princeton is called "Prospect." Mr. Hutton addressed his note thus:

"To Woodrow Wilson, 50 Library Place, with a better place in Prospect."

One of Prof. Wilson's many excellent characteristics is his true democracy. Though weighted down with honors enough to turn the ordinary man's head, he is as kind and helpful as he is great and famous. There is not a student in the entire university who does not feel that Woodrow Wilson is his friend and that in him he can find a true counsellor. No one is popular at Princeton unless he really deserves to be, as the student today throws no bouquets without having good reason for doing so; yet for several years in succession Prof. Wilson has been voted the most popular professor by the senior class, and every time he appears before the student body he receives an ovation. Another proof of the high regard in which he is held is the verse about him in the famous "Faculty Song" that dispenser of justice (according to the students' view-point) regardless of whom it may be that is the subject of the verse. The lines referred to go something like this:

"Here's to Woodrow Wilson, oh,  
A man for all the world to know,  
Great and good and kind and true,  
A scholar and a gentleman, through and through."

It may not be pointless for me to here repeat a story told of two young men, who were looking over the shelves of a New York book-shop. Finally they entered into conversation and one, a minister, remarked that he had always wanted to see a picture of Woodrow Wilson, but his desire had never been gratified. The other said he thought a picture of Mr. Wilson might be found in a certain volume of a certain leading magazine. Upon hunting up the reference, the minister found that he had been talking to no other than Woodrow Wilson himself, who had failed to reveal his identity.

A prominent professor of English recently wrote me: "It would be worth much to a man simply to have the privilege of saying 'Good morning' to Woodrow Wilson every day."

Prof. Wilson has won an enviable reputation as an after-dinner speaker, and no guest is more welcome at the alumni banquets than he. Nor do the undergraduates consider their affairs complete without his presence; in fact in such a degree, that were the "Daily Princetonian," or "Nassau Lit.," or the "Princeton Tiger," or the "Press Club" and the numerous other organizations about the campus to hold a banquet and Prof. Wilson should not be down for a toast, great indeed would be the wonder aroused by this unwonted state of affairs.

His reputation as a lecturer is nation wide, while as a writer he is even better known. His work entitled "The State" and his "Life of George Washington" are probably his best-known writings and have passed through many editions, while several other hardly less known books bear his name upon their title page. His latest and what gives promise of being his best work is just appearing. It is his "History of the American

People," to which he has devoted the best years of his life—"a work monumental in character and scope, representing the genius of the greatest historical thinker of modern times, and written in that delightfully flowing style which makes it read like a romance." It will be the first complete history of the United States in existence today. Prof. Wilson is eagerly sought for as a contributor to the leading magazines and works of reference.

He holds his Ph. D. from Johns Hopkins, which university counts him as one of the most honored of her sons. At the recent inauguration of President Remsen, Prof. Wilson was chosen as the representative of the alumni to make the farewell address to the retiring president, Dr. Daniel Gilman. Wake Forest university, and several others since, gave him L. L. D., and Yale at her recent bicentennial presented him with Litt. D.

Recently Prof. Wilson has been suggested as a man well worthy of being considered as a candidate for the presidency of the United States. While it is doubtful if he could ever be induced to forsake his beloved world of letters, there is no doubt that he is fitted for the great position of chief executive as few men before the public eye are.

Prof. Wilson was born at Staunton, Va., in 1856, and is a graduate of Princeton of the class of 1879. He received his Bachelor of Laws from the University of Virginia. However, finding that he did not care for law in its practical application, he went to Johns Hopkins and studied politics and jurisprudence. He was adjunct professor in history in Bryn Mawr and professor of history and political economy in Wesleyan university before coming to Princeton. In 1890 he became professor of jurisprudence and political economy at Princeton, where he has lectured to elective classes of 250 men, so popular are his courses. He has also for some time given a course of lectures at Johns Hopkins, for the presidency of which institution he was seriously considered. Such is the career in brief of a man, who at a comparatively early age has been honored with such an important position and of whom Phi Psi may well be proud. I cannot refrain from giving this quotation from a recent writer in the "Independent:" "Prof. Wilson is a man of high ideals, of firm convictions and of courage; a man who loves and makes books, a man who loves and who draws men; a man of judgment and candor, of presence and of power. As such the new president has every reason to expect the blessing of God and the approval of men upon his administration."

In view of the fact that Princeton has no fraternities and for that reason is seldom written about in the "Shield," it may not be out of place to mention a few things about the institution over whose destinies Brother Wilson has been called to preside.

The city of Princeton, after which the university is named, is one of the most historic places in the country, being one of

the important military centers during the Revolutionary war. It is an ideal college town, with beautiful colonial houses and delightful academic shades, which seem conducive to splendid intellectual effort. It is the home of ex-President Cleveland, his house being one of the finest in this city of fair homes.

The university ranks among the oldest in the land, and entwined around its record are many historic events. It was chartered in 1748, and is still conducted under the same charter. The cornerstone of the first college building was laid in 1754. Amid all the changes since then, the famous hall has stood as the center of the campus. No other academic structure in America compares with it in interest. In it the continental congress met in the stirring days of the Revolution, when driven from Philadelphia. Here soldiers of the American and British armies were quartered in turn. Here Washington won his way, driving out the British in the battle of Princeton. Here official announcement of the first recognition of American independence by a European power was made—the recognition of France. Here Washington attended commencement and here, finally, he received in the presence of the foreign ambassadors and the continental congress, the official thanks of congress for his labors in establishing American independence.

One need scarcely repeat Princeton's brilliant revolutionary record, so well is it known. Her president during the revolution was John Witherspoon, the only college president and clergyman in America to sign the Declaration of Independence.

At the present time the front and sides of Nassau Hall are covered with ivy, the gift of graduating classes. On its steps in the warm spring evenings, the old custom of senior singing is still kept up, and from its belfry at nine o'clock at night rings the curfew, vainly bidding every student put out his light and go to bed.

About thirty-five buildings grace the beautiful campus of 225 acres, and a new dormitory and the splendid new gymnasium are now in process of erection. The cluster of noble towers belonging to these buildings, lifted high above the tree tops on a long ridge three miles to the northward, flash suddenly upon the traveler speeding between New York and Philadelphia. Here lie the buildings—chapels, library, lecture halls, laboratories, observatories, museums, gymnasiums, dormitories and Y. M. C. A. halls—in the midst of groves of stately trees and filled with the busy and purely academic life of 1,500 students and teachers. It is a venerable and generous plant, fit home for a university of such rank.

The life of the students centers to quite a degree around the two famous literary societies, Whig and Clio Halls, founded in 1769 and 1765 respectively. They are conducted entirely by undergraduates but include in their membership graduates and professors. Their object is the development of skill in writing, speaking and debating, as well as in general parliamentary practice. They occupy a pair of Ionic temples of marble.

In recent years eating clubs have become very flourishing,

the Freshmen and Sophomore having separate clubs, but the Juniors and Seniors belonging to the same clubs, to which they are elected at the end of the Sophomore year. The upper class clubs are the nearest things to fraternities which Princeton boasts and occupy beautiful homes on Prospect avenue, where the men eat and lounge, but none are allowed to room.

Princeton has always been interested in religious activity, and has sent out such leaders as Theodore Cuyler, Luther Wishard and Robert E. Speer. Its Philadelphian society, founded in 1825, was the forerunner of the modern college Y. M. C. A. It is domiciled in two beautiful halls and plays an important part in the college life.

Princeton's athletic record hardly need be spoken of, so well is it known. It is indeed remarkable that a university of only 1,400 students should hold its own so well with those having from 3,000 to 5,000 men to draw from. "Princeton spirit" is a by-word the land over, and is one of the factors in her athletic superiority.

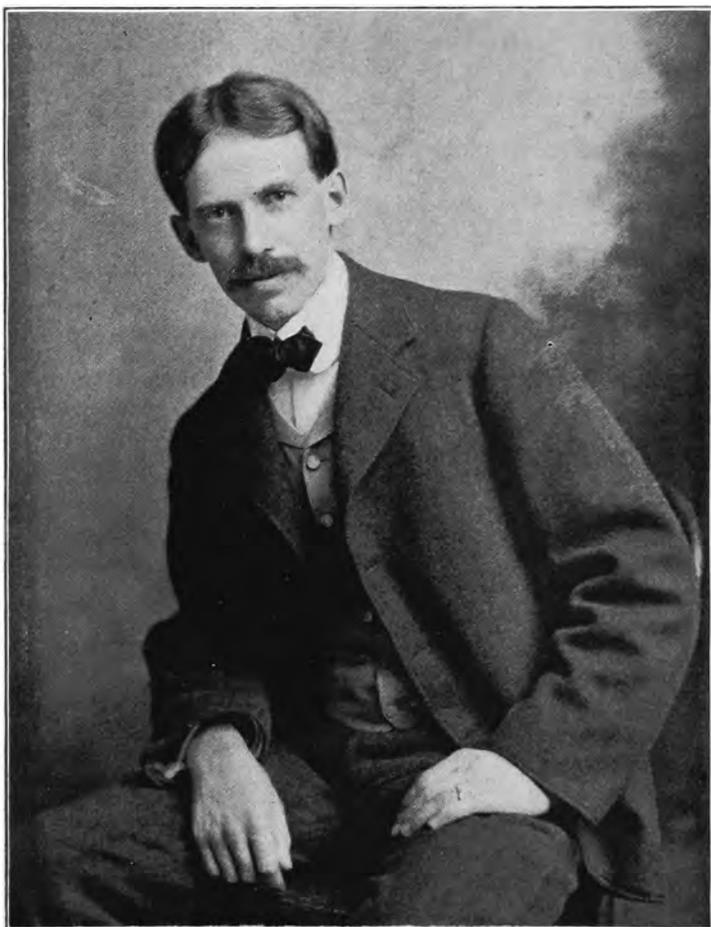
Princeton is one of the few remaining institutions which do not admit women to any of their privileges, and as things now appear it is probable that it will long remain so. This, however, implies no insult to the fair sex, and the Princeton men love to bring in their sweethearts and show them the beauties of the place, as much as any of their comrades do.

Lack of space forbids we say more, except to mention such men as Prof. Woodrow Wilson, Henry Van Dyke, Charles A. Young, Andrew F. West, J. Mark Baldwin and John H. Finley to show that her teaching staff ranks with the best. There are many interesting phases and customs of student life I might touch upon, but they must be left to another time.

### *Phi Psis in the Chautauqua Movement*

Readers of "The Shield" feel a special interest in the Chautauqua movement, and its organ, The Chautauquan Magazine, because of the conspicuous connection of Phi Psis with both of these institutions. Frank Chapin Bray, former editor of "The Shield," has been notably successful as editor of "The Chautauquan." Frank A. Catteran, another Pa. Beta Phi Psi, as Director of Chautauqua Extension, plays an important part in the development of this great popular educational movement.

Interest therefore attaches to the announcement that all the interests involved in the Chautauqua movement, with correlated enterprises, have been gathered into a sort of educational "trust"—if we may use a word so commercial in connection with movements so altruistic. A company called the Chautauqua Institution has been incorporated under the laws of New York with a capitalization of \$100,000. Under the auspices of this organization, in which it is understood Bro. Bray is inter-



**FRANK CHAPIN BRAY, Pa. Beta.**  
**Editor "Chautauquan," Former Editor "The Shield."**

ested, the Chautauqua Press will be conducted, and all publications of the Chautauqua Circle, including the Chautauquan Magazine will be issued therefrom. Offices will be established in New York City, Chautauqua, Springfield, Ohio, and Chicago. The editorial offices of the new company will be located in Chicago, where Bro. Bray will go as editor of the Chautauqua Magazine and other magazines of the Chautauqua Press.

This change of management will secure capital for pushing the publications and the change represents a new expansion policy on the part of Chautauqua with which a large number of the most important popular educational movements of the day have allied themselves for summer and winter work.



THE HISTORIC HALL IN THE GROVE

Among these are the New York State Reading Courses, Cornell Nature Study department, Arts and Crafts movement and the American League for Civic Improvement. Three successful monthly publications of the Floral Publishing company—Home and Flowers, Pets and Animals and the Floral World, which are the recognized exponents of civic improvement, nature study and the public beauty movements, will be conducted in harmony with the purpose of the allied management.

For The Chautauquan Magazine a new editorial board has been named consisting of George E. Vincent of the University of Chicago, Principal of Instruction for Chautau-

qua; Kate F. Kimball, Executive Secretary of the C. L. S. C.; Scott Brown, Vice-principal of Chautauqua and Vice-chairman of the Executive Board; Professor Charles Zueblin of the University of Chicago, President the American League for Civic Improvement; E. L. Shuey of Dayton, Ohio, chairman of the Educational Section of the International Committee of the Y. M. C. A.; Jessie M. Good, Librarian Warden Free Library, Springfield, Ohio; and D. J. Thomas, Springfield, Ohio.

Chautauqua has become a permanent factor in education in the United States, largely because of its adaptability to the needs of the mass of people at any given time. The history of the movements that have received an impetus from Chautauqua since the beginning, twenty-eight years ago, prove the statement. In its field it may do what the times require.

Development from a Chautauqua Assembly, merely a short summer gathering, to the present Chautauqua Institution, devoted to popular education all the year round, is a natural



**CHAUTAUQUA: A SUMMER CITY.**

evolution and the new charter recognizes the development. This charter authorizes educational activity commensurate with the field. It provides for a self-perpetuating board of trustees so that endowment may be properly administered.

Chautauqua has grown to be the university center, a common focusing point for the development of the progressive movements of the age. Chautauqua furnishes the machinery for the dissemination of all worthy ideas and provides a common meeting place where great formulative movements may co-operate without losing their distinct individuality. As the summer assembly now supports headquarters for various educational, religious, ethical, civic and social movements, so the general institution is rapidly growing to be the common agency for bringing these powerful influences into individual lives.

Bro. Frank A. Cattern, Director of Chautauqua Extension, returned in June from an extended lecturing tour through the Southern states. On April 24th an audience of three thousand

people assembled at Owensboro, Ky., to listen to Mr. Cattern's popular stereopticon lecture, "Chautauqua, a Great Social Movement." The Owensboro Chautauqua Assembly holds its first annual session this summer, and a number of Chautauqua Reading Circles have been projected. Mr. Cattern toured eight of the Southern states lecturing in thirty towns and cities, mostly under the auspices of Chautauqua Circles and visiting five leading colleges of the South. Chautauqua is contributing in no small degree to the educational development of the new South and the association of the people of all sections in the Chautauqua Assembly and Home Reading Courses is helping to cement the nation in common sympathy and interest. It is a matter of pride with Phi Psis that Psi Psis are at the front of this great movement.

***James Whitcomb Riley Made Bachelor of Arts by Yale University.*** 

New Haven, Connecticut, press dispatches, of June twenty-fifth, say: James Whitcomb Riley, the Indiana poet, occupied a conspicuous place among the many men of distinction and letters, politics and business who were given degrees by Yale today. Mr. Riley's great popularity was manifested repeatedly during the ceremonies by outbursts of cheering from the student body and the large gathering of well-known men who had assembled for the closing exercises of commencement week at "Old Eli." The Indianian was warmly praised when he was presented to the audience and was greeted with especial cordiality by Dr. Hadley. When his turn came among those who received the honors of the university, Prof. Bernadotte Perrin, in presenting Mr. Riley, said:

"Mr. President and Fellows of Yale—I have the honor of presenting to you James Whitcomb Riley. This Hoosier poet has achieved the name and fame of a national poet, his verses have shown the American people their Sicilian shepherds, and have made clear to them the pathos, beauty and romance of rural American life."

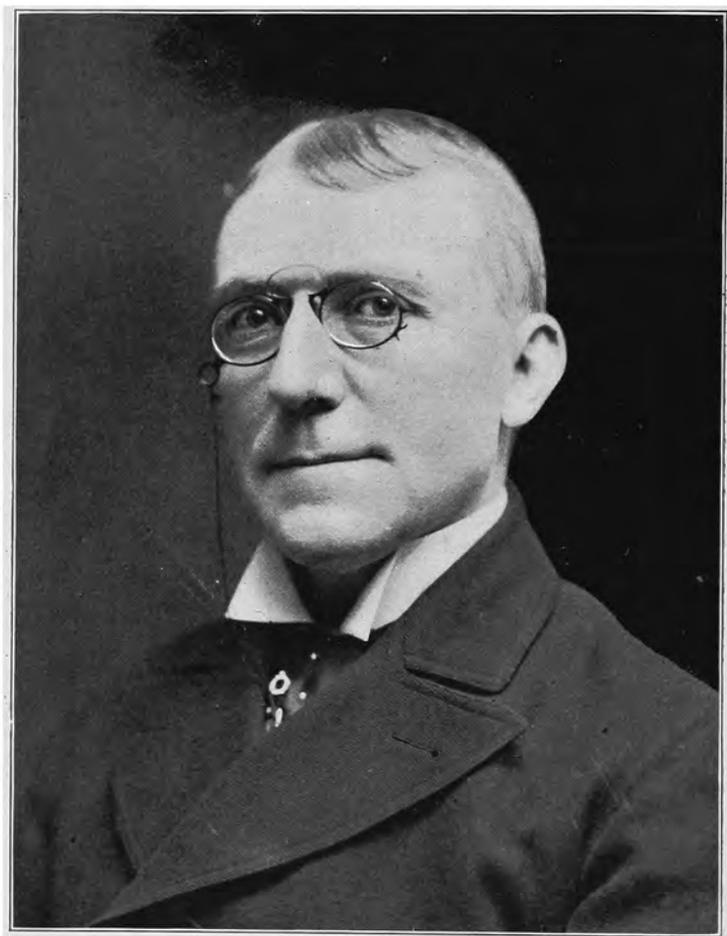
Prof. Perrin spoke further of the endearment with which the poet is held throughout the country.

President Hadley, in conferring the degree upon Mr. Riley remarked that "as an exponent in poetic arts of American country life we hereby confer the degree of master of arts on you."

The hood appropriate to the master of arts was then placed on Mr. Riley by Profs. Bacon and Farnam and the pretty ceremony was over.

At the great alumni dinner in the afternoon Mr. Riley was one of the most notable speakers.

President Hadley, in introducing him, told this story:



JAMES WHITCOMB RILEY.

"A small boy was travelling on the Baltimore & Ohio railroad, and lost a tadpole. Arriving at Baltimore, he visited the office of a prominent lawyer who had been successful in suing the road, and stated that he wanted to bring suit to recover the tadpole. After going over the case the lawyer turned to the boy with the inquiry: 'Well, what am I to get out of this?' The boy hesitated a moment, and then answered: 'I guess I would be willing to give you the tadpole.'

"Some time ago we thought that Mr. Riley would give us a little poetry on this occasion, but word came to me from our esteemed friend that he had lost the poem he had intended to give us. This morning Prof. Beers, however, told me that Mr. Riley had found his poem. So it is up to Mr. Riley now to give us the tadpole."

When Mr. Riley arose there was a wild cheer from the thousands of Yale men gathered to honor their new poet laureate. Mr. Riley said:

"President Hadley, I am sorry to have to correct you, but the poem I have here is not the one that was lost. After I read this many of you, I fear, will wish that it had been. I have been deeply impressed with the age of your college, as I have sat here this afternoon and listened to the preceding speakers. Some little time ago I visited a college in Indiana where they boasted of their great age—70 years. But Yale was 130 years old when my little college was born. There is one significant fact, and it has its pathetic side, too, in reference to conferring this degree on me, and that is that Yale should have waited 200 years before giving it to me.

"In reference to this little poem that I am going to read, I would say that there is nothing personal in it; that it has nothing to do with this gathering, and has no meaning, specially, in it."

Mr. Riley then read a poem entitled "No Boy Knows, When He Goes to Sleep," at the conclusion of which the audience broke into an enthusiastic cheer. President Hadley then said: We want to thank Mr. Riley for his most pleasing tribute to this occasion, but I beg to differ with him in one respect. If Mr. Riley had gone through Yale in four years, instead of 200, he would know that there is a time when a boy knows when he goes to sleep. If, in the midst of a mathematics recitation, he had been brought up suddenly with this sharp remark from the professor in charge—"Riley, go on with the demonstration from that point"—he would realize the fallacy of his position."



**BOTH TALKED AT ONCE**

The following from the Indianapolis Journal will call to the minds of many of the older readers of "The Shield" a stirring incident of the G. A. C. of 1886:

Charles E. Sims, of Norfolk, Va., who was in Indianapolis yesterday, expects to be located in this city within the next fortnight. Mr. Sims will practice law. He is a former Indianian and a one time was a resident of Clark county. His visit here recalls a sensational incident that occurred in this city in 1886 in which he and J. W. Fesler were the chief actors. The older members of college fraternities of the state will remember the incident well. At the time Mr. Sims and Mr. Fesler were both students at the State university. Sims was a member of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity and Fesler was a Phi Delta Theta. Thorough a disagreement between the societies of the university two men came to Indianapolis that year to represent the college at the state oratorical contest. The men were Sims and Fesler. Arriving in Indianapolis that day their case was laid before the State Oratorical Association, and that body, after hearing the evidence, declared that Mr. Fesler was entitled to represent the college that night. Consequently when the programmes were got out that afternoon Fesler's name appeared as the representative of the State university.

Both factions were well represented in town from the different colleges, and it so happened that the Grand Arch Council of Phi Kappa Psi was holding its convention here at that time. The delegates were naturally in sympathy with Sims, and when night came it was found that they had "bought" the entire lower floor of English's opera house, where the exercises were to be held. Mr. Fesler's friends were also there in large numbers. The young women from the colleges took an absorbing interest in the matter and they were out with their fraterniy colors flying. Mr. Fesler sat on the stage prepared to speak when his time should arrive. Sims was also there, and the presence of both men caused the different elements in the house to become noisy. When Fesler arose to speak the Phi Kaps yelled "Sims." This was met with cries for Fesler and the noise became distracting. As Fesler stepped to the front of the stage Sims arose from his seat and approached the front. Then both men tried to speak, but the noise in the house below was so great that no one could hear what was said. The girls took part in the disturbance and waved their handkerchiefs and gloves and cheered with the boys. At length a man in the rear of the house was able to make himself heard and got the house quiet enough to be able to say what he desired. The man was D. B. Shideler.

"If the young man whose name does not appear on the program," he said, "does not subside and leave the stage, I will call on the police to remove him." These remarks were

met with a roar from the Sims crowd and an answering yell from the Fesler element. Again both young men tried to speak at the same time and again there was an uproar. Finally William English appeared on the stage and motioned to the crowd to become quiet. "I am not the president of the Oratorical Association," he said, "but I am the manager of this house, and if quiet is not restored here at once I shall order the house cleared and the lights put out." Mr. English then bowed and disappeared and the crowd set up another yell. For a few minutes the different opposing elements were allowed to continue the noise. Then two policemen appeared on the stage and Sims and Fesler were led to their seats. When the crowd saw that neither would try to speak quiet was easily restored.

Sims and Fesler afterward became good friends. They met yesterday after lunch at the Columbia Club, and both smiled when the man who introduced them again remarked: "I guess you two will not need a policeman between you this time."

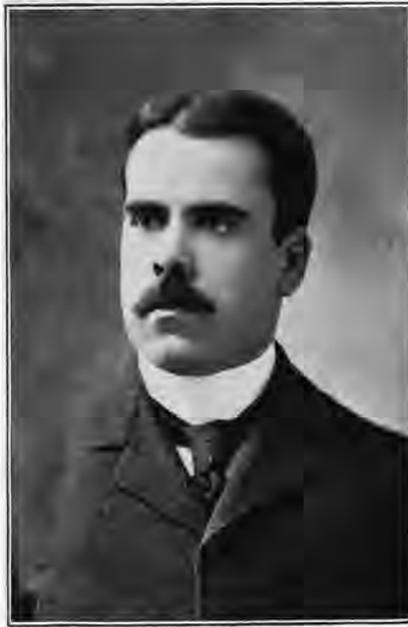
### ***Three Noble Phi Psis Called Home.***

Untimely Deaths of Harl Myers, Fontaine Cocke and Ward Watson.

Bro. Perry S. Johnson of Iowa Alpha, sends the following sketch of the late Bro. Harl Myers, Iowa Alpha, '93:

Iowa Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi sustained an irreparable loss in the death of Harl Myers who died in San Pedro, Sula, Honduras, recently, and it becomes the painful duty of this chapter to call the attention of the fraternity at large to the demise of this brother. In the prime of manhood he was stricken down with mountain fever at his coffee plantation and after ten days of suffering, passed on to the great beyond. His early life was uneventful and not unlike that of the common American boy, except an unusual thirst for knowledge, coupled with a laudable ambition to make for himself a name and place in the affairs of men. In the fall of 1889 he entered the College of Liberal Arts of the Iowa university and at once attracted the attention of his classmates and teachers. Those qualities which mark fraternity men disclosed themselves and it was not long until he had taken the step which enrolled his name and fame on the banners of Phi Kappa Psi. He became prominent not only in the class-room where his talents developed themselves rapidly, but in every walk of university life. Identifying himself with athletics, he played substitute on the varsity team of football in the fall of 1891 and 1892, and in the fall of 1893 served his Alma Mater as half-back and captain of the team. He was distinguished as a cool and calculating general of the field and led his team to many a well-earned victory.

Bro. Myers was versatile and his energy and ambition found vent, not only in the class-room and in the athletic field, but in the realm of newspaperdom. He served an apprenticeship as one of the associate editors and the managing editor of the Vidette Reporter, the university publication, and in the college year of 1891-2 was business manager of the paper. Not a little of the success of the paper in late years was due to the system and order and the sound foundation which he laid during his connection therewith. Not many men during their college career display the same diversity in human achievement, commanding the same success in each field of endeavor that was attained by Bro. Harl Myers. His taste for newspaper life led him to accept the offer of the business manage-



**HARL MYERS, Iowa Alpha.**

ment of the Hawk-Eye, a publication issued by the Junior class last year and known as the Junior Annual. The tender came to him from his class unanimously, an eloquent testimonial of his ability and the esteem in which he was held by his classmates.

In June, 1893, he took his degree of Bachelor of Philosophy and a year later graduated from the Department of Law and went forth into the world equipped with an education such as few men get, even in the greatest schools of our land, and fired with an ambition to make the best of the opportunities which had been placed in his pathway, his footsteps led him to Central America where opportunities for financial success

seemed brightest and where for five years and up to his untimely death he had lived on a coffee and rubber plantation of his own which, if he had lived, would have secured for him a worldly competence far above his actual needs. But it was not for this that he lived. The substantial rewards which this world vouchsafe to those who are faithful and true were sweet to him, but far richer indeed to him was the good will and esteem of his fellowmen, the good name he had won, and this he protected with a jealous eye. We knew him as a man and admired him greatly. But we knew him, too, as a brother and our admiration ripened into affection, lasting and true. To us, it was permitted to know his inner life, his hopes and his aspirations. We walked with him in and out among men and if Iowa Alpha contributed anything of fellowship and good cheer to him he left to Iowa Alpha a legacy than which none is greater, the legacy of a true, loyal and faithful devotion, which lives in the memory of every member of this chapter. Peace be to Harl Myers and may the shining example of loyalty, devotion and integrity of a life of honor and lofty ideals, which he left us, be a beacon light to coming generations in the life of Iowa Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi.

The editor of "The Shield" will add that Bro. Myers was known to him as one of the most devoted alumni of Phi Kappa Psi. His first meeting with Bro. Myers was, he believes, at the G. A. C. held in Cincinnati in 1892. After his accession to the editorship of "The Shield" he had several letters from Bro. Myers which, though written in Central America, breathed a spirit of devotion to his fraternity. The death of Bro. Myers is a great loss, not only to Iowa Alpha, but to the entire fraternity.

#### FONTAINE A. COCKE, Virginia Alpha.

Bro. George G. Hurst, of Mississippi Alpha, sends to "The Shield" a copy of the New Orleans Picayune of June 8th, containing the following dispatch from Columbus, Miss., under date of June 3rd:

"Fontaine Cocke, a prominent young cotton buyer and a bright and manly young man, was drowned this afternoon while bathing in the Tombigbee river. It is thought that he was cramped while swimming across the river. He was heard to cry for help, but before his friends could reach him he sank and did not rise again. He was a splendid swimmer and all-round athlete. He graduated last year at the University of Virginia, where he took high honors. He was the eldest son of the late Prof. C. H. Cocke, at one time president of the I. I. & C. The body was recovered tonight." This news brings sadness to the hearts of many Phi Psis. Bro. Cocke was one of the best among the many splendid men whom Virginia Alpha has given to the fraternity, and his untimely taking off is sad news indeed. During his undergraduate life Bro. Cocke was one of the most faithful and efficient correspondents of "The Shield." He met all the duties devolving upon him in

the same way, and a bright business career seemed to be opening before him.

His death and that of Bro. Harl Myers, of Iowa Alpha, another one of "The Shield's" most loyal friends, bring a sense of personal loss to the editor of "The Shield," though his acquaintance with both of these brothers was brief. The thought of the unrealized possibilities of those two noble young fellows, one drowned in the Tombigbee, and the other carried off by a fever in Honduras, is a sad one. Yet their lives, brief though they were, were successful ones, and every brother who knew them will be a better man on this account. They have left behind them

"Footprints, which perhaps another  
Seeing, may take heart again."

**EMBRA SCOTT WATSON, Virginia Gamma.**

The fraternity in general and the New York Alumni Association in particular loses one of its most successful members in the death of Brother Embra Scott Watson, Va. Gamma, '89. Brother Watson was in excellent health, and the news of his death was as shocking as it was sudden. He lived in bachelor apartments at 27 West 26th Street, New York. On Sunday evening, May 11, after spending a pleasant evening with some friends in the same building, he was fatally injured by stepping down the open shaft of an automatic elevator, which, for the first time since its installment, failed to work. Brother Watson was frightfully injured, and in spite of the utmost efforts of attending physicians, he died at the New York Hospital the following Wednesday morning at 2:30 o'clock. Brother Dr. Richard T. Bang was at his bedside much of the time, and was with him when he died. He was buried at Danville, Va., beside his wife who died a year ago. He leaves a father, mother, two brothers and two sisters.

Bro. Embra Scott Watson was born at Danville, Va., Jan. 12, 1868. He entered Hampden-Sidney College, Va., in 1885, and in the same year was initiated into the Va. Gamma chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. He had long been connected with editorial and publishing work, and for the past six years or more had been advertising manager of "Town Topics" and "The Smart Set." In business he had been uniformly successful. He was always a loyal fraternity man, and numbered Phi Psis among his best friends, including Brothers Bang, McCorkle and Pegram.

|                             |
|-----------------------------|
| <b>BRO. JAMES C. KELSEY</b> |
|-----------------------------|

The appointment of Bro. James C. Kelsey, Kansas Alpha, '95, to the position of Dean of the School of Telephone Engineering of Purdue university, brought another Phi Psi into

prominence in the world of mechanic arts. Although yet but



Prof. J. C. Kelsey

a young man, a detailed account of Bro. Kelsey's brilliant career since graduating from the University of Kansas would occupy some pages and would show the trustees of Purdue to be amply justified in selecting Bro. Kelsey for this unique and responsible position from a long list of applicants. During his four years in college Bro. Kelsey was a faithful and constant devotee of inter-collegiate athletics, particularly baseball, and under his leadership and skill Kansas developed an athletic prestige which still remains. His devotion to his fraternity and his interest in athletics and other forms of college activities made him a pillar of strength for Kansas

Alpha, and since his call to Lafayette, his intimate associations with Indiana Delta have been a source of much pleasure and profit. His repeated promotions in positions of trust and responsibility since graduation speak volumes for his ability and for the future of the Purdue School of Telephone Engineering, which is a new departure in the college world, being the first broad comprehensive course in this important branch of engineering to be successfully attempted in any American university. The establishment of this school is the result of a great demand for liberally educated men possessing a thorough knowledge of telephone engineering, created by recent almost uncomprehensible strides in speech transmission. With Purdue's well equipped laboratories and intimate connection with the engineering world, Bro. Kelsey enters upon a field which is of unusual promise.

### NEW BOOKS BY PHI PSIS.

The Rocky Mountain News says of a little volume of poems recently issued by Charles Julian Downey, an active member of the Rocky Mountain Alumni Association:

There is so much alleged poetry in these days, so much that is written in rhyme and in haste, and never repented of, that one finds unusual pleasure in such genuine outpourings of music and mind as are contained in the little booklet of verse

just issued by Charles Julian Downey of Denver, as a supplement to "The Maestro," published a year ago.

The very modesty of the simple binding of the book, as well as the method of its issuance, is characteristic of the author. He is a poet all the way through. He writes what is in him because it flows forth of its own weight and insistence. He does not seek to be known. He does not call himself a poet nor his work poetry.

"I have written a few things that I want to keep and some of my friends have kindly wished that they could keep them, too, and so, for these and myself, I have had a few copies struck off."

That is the way he speaks of "The Maestro" and the supplement, and he tells the simple truth. It never occurred to him to try to make the volumes of material value to him, but it is not strange that he should want to preserve these little, casual, unpretentious emanations, for they are dainty, charming things and often they are more than that—very compelling, indeed, with their swift, leaping originality.

Read, for instance, these four lines from the poem entitled "A Portrait of Beethoven:"

"Out of the secret place there look  
What silent eyes that we call thine,  
And bid us vainly to thy ocean nook  
To see how fair the dark is—how divine!"

There is daring originality in these lines, too, from the poem "A Madonna:"

"In spite of heaven, she was bad,  
In spite of hell was good.  
Between the crucifix of God  
And Satan's fork she stood."

In all the poems there is a lyrical touch even to the most stately measure. Here is a bit of sentiment from the poem "Love's Regret." It sings itself very sweetly as one reads:

"When love has withered from the skies,  
As twilight dies,  
In silence and in tottered glooms,  
Like careless webs of spiders,  
I search the surface for the blooms  
That erst were love's outriders.  
For love is set behind the hills  
And twilight fills  
The region of regret no more.  
But dark deeps flood the basin,  
Forgetting sweeps along the shore  
Its dreary diapason."

The author's devotion to music displays itself throughout the entire collection and his finest imagery flows from that source. Here, for instance, is a thought from "The Bridegroom," that only a musician would have developed:

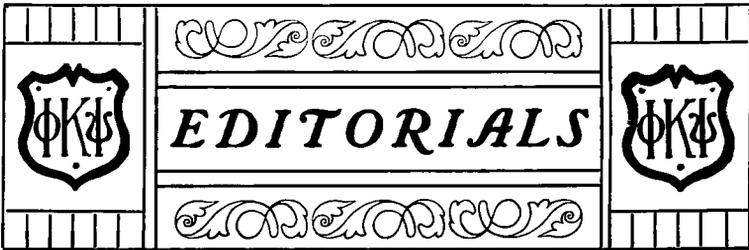
“What will day bring in?—  
Into existence?  
Something the violin  
Soared to its height to win?—  
Soared that it might discover  
You in the distance?”

It would be pleasant to still further follow along the flowery and fruitful paths of imagery in which Mr. Downey revels, but there is only space to add that his work is worthy, his poetry is real and Denver has great reason to be proud of him.

#### ANN ARBOR TALES.

Messrs. George W. Jacobs & Co., of Philadelphia, will publish at an early date a collection of Ann Arbor Tales by Karl Edwin Harriman of the class of '96 in the University of Michigan and a member of Michigan Alpha, Phi Kappa Psi. While episodic, the stories comprising the book will be more than that. Character will be the dominant note, in which particular they will differ from other stories of undergraduate life. Bro. Harriman, the author, has always been in close touch with life in Ann Arbor, having since '97 been engaged in newspaper work in Detroit, notably upon "The Detroit Journal" and upon "The Detroit Free Press," in which latter he, for two years, wrote a daily column of anecdote, sketch and verse. Other work by him has been published or announced in "Harper's Magazine," "Harper's Weekly," "The Era," "The Saturday Evening Post," "The Youth's Companion," and "The Pilgrim," of which last named he is at present associate editor. Ann Arbor Tales will appear in a striking cover of a design that will attract the men and women who claim Ann Arbor as their alma mater. It may be added that all these stories are founded upon facts in undergraduate history between 1875 and 1902.





Of all plans which have from time to time been presented to the Committee on Chapter Houses, none seems better calculated to put struggling chapters on their feet, and homeless chapters into houses, than the scheme recently evolved by Bro. J. B. Blanchet, who conducts the Church Endowment branch of the New York Life Insurance Company. Bro. Blanchet is an old New York Delta man of the class of '82, and this is not the first time he has devoted his attention to this vital question. The plan, briefly stated, is the carrying of endowment policies by the chapter, which mature in twenty years and pay for the house. The policies of the New York life are not only gilt-edge investments, but have a standard loan value as securities. Complete information regarding the plan can be obtained from Halbert E. Payne, 265 Broadway, New York, member of the Chapter House Committee, or from Rev. J. B. Blanchet, D. D., care of the New York Life Insurance Company, 1133 Broadway, New York.

---

#### CHAPTER HOUSES NON-TAXABLE.

A decision was handed down in the Supreme Court of New York in July to the effect that all college fraternity chapter houses in that state shall be considered non-taxable property. This was the result of a long fight in the courts conducted by Prof. E. W. Hufcutt, of the Cornell university law school, in behalf of the Cornell chapter of Delta Kappa Epsilon, which owns valuable property in Ithaca. The decision was rendered on the ground that, since chapter houses in most institutions take the place of the regular college dormitories, which are non-taxable, chapter houses shall also be considered as coming under the head of educational institutions, and are hence non-taxable.

Although this decision affects only the chapter houses in the state of New York, it is a strong legal precedent, and likely to result in similar decisions, should the matter ever be brought up in other states, which is not improbable when his victory becomes known. Incidentally it may result in the saving of hundreds of dollars to the chapters of Phi Kappa Psi.

---

Psi Upsilon has made a flattering concession to that part of the United States lying west of the Mississippi river, by granting a charter to a body of petitioners at the University of California, after voting on one occasion never to grant an-

other charter and on another, as late as 1896, making the equally intelligent decision never to establish a chapter west of the Mississippi. The departure from precedent is the more surprising in view of the fact that so far as "The Shield" is informed, the petitioners at Berkeley were not renegades from any other college fraternity. The trans-Mississippi country will doubtless feel that the struggle toward a higher civilization has not been in vain now that, with considerable reluctance, Psi Upsilon has recognized a few of the natives as fit to associate with. Until we know that the members of the new California chapter are the Simon Girtys and Benedict Arnolds of some other college fraternity, we shall not feel absolutely sure that California has secured the real thing; hence we advise the Californians not to become unduly arrogant until they know the whole truth.

---

It is a pleasure to again announce, at the close of another volume of "The Shield," that the year has been a record-breaking one from a financial standpoint. "The Shield" has cost more money during the year just closing than during any former volume—yet the profits will considerably exceed those of last year. The alumni subscription list has been increased almost one-half, and it should be remembered that the alumni offer the only field for expansion.

"The Shield" is now prepared to take a step or two forward. In the first place the publisher has decided, taking the approval of the Executive Council for granted, to make "The Shield," during Vol. XXIII, A MONTHLY DURING THE COLLEGE YEAR, beginning with an issue on October 15th. Under this arrangement, the alternate numbers, beginning with the first, will be magazine numbers, that is containing general features and illustrations, the others news numbers, devoted to chapter letters and alumni news. The purpose of this change is to increase the interest of the journal to both undergraduates and graduates, by making more frequent the communication between the chapters and their alumni.

"The Shield," we believe, is already the most expensive fraternity journal published. The change referred to will accentuate this phase of the situation. It means that the support of the fraternity journal must become more general. The subscription list must be swelled, there must be more of the alumni willing to help along a good cause by placing their cards in the professional directory and their advertising in the pages of "The Shield" devoted to this purpose. With a view to establishing an additional channel of communication between the eastern alumni and the fraternity journal, an eastern office has been established with Bro. Walter A. Dyer, of the New York Alumni Association, in charge. Bro. Dyer will go after new business, and the support of our loyal Eastern alumni is solicited.

What "The Shield" desires to emphasize is this. The fraternity journal is conducted for the benefit of those who sup-

port it. As this support is increased the quality and quantity of the journal will be increased, and we place no limits to the possibilities of development. Every Phi Psi can help along this work of expansion. If every subscriber would secure one additional subscriber, and this would, in most cases, mean only one experiment in personal solicitation, it would mean a doubling of the subscription list, and the doubling of the value and influence of the fraternity journal.

May we now count on such support, and may it not begin to manifest itself AT ONCE?

---

### COMPLETING SHIELD FILES

In arranging for the April-May edition the management of "The Shield" failed to sufficiently take into account the rapid increase in number of alumni subscribers. As a result it was discovered, when too late to remedy the oversight, that there was a shortage of fully one hundred copies of that number. A call was made upon the chapter for spare numbers, and almost enough to supply the deficiency secured. There is still a shortage, however, and in such cases files of years standing remain broken because of the inability to secure copies. Under these circumstances "The Shield" throws itself upon the generosity of those readers who are not keeping files, with the request that they send in copies of the April-May number. Subscribers who are still without the number in question are also requested to report the deficiency.

Secretary Orra E. Monnette desires to secure the following issues of "The Shield" to complete his files:

Nos. 1, 2, 5, 6, 7 and 10 of volume XI; No. 2 of volume XII; No. 2 of volume XIII; all of volume XIV; Nos. 2 and 7 of volume XV.; and all of volume XVII. Address Orra E. Monnette, lock box 121, Bucyrus, Ohio.

Carl O. Thompson of Massachusetts Alpha, writes that his chapter is anxious to secure the following numbers of "The Shield" to complete the chapter's files:

Volume VII, No. 5, Nov. 1886; XI, No. 6, Feb. 1891; XIII, entire volume; XIV, No. 6, Aug. 1894; XV, No. 3, Nov. 1894; XV, No. 5, June 1896; XVII, No. 2, Dec. 1896; XVIII, Nos. 6 and 7, May and July, 1898; XXI, No. 7, Aug. 1901.

The chapter has for exchange the following numbers:

Volume XIX, Nos. 1, 2 and 4; XX, No. 2; XXI, Nos. 2, 3 and 6; VIII, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9.

P. A. Swackhamer, a bookbinder of Syracuse, N. Y., writes that he has for sale the following numbers of "The Shield," all in good condition:

May '85; April, May, June, October, November and December '86; the year '87 complete; '88 all but April; '89 complete; '90 complete; '91 complete; '92 all but March; '93 complete; '94 January, March, May to September missing; '95 June, September, November missing; '96 January, March, May, September, November missing; '97 February, Septem-

ber, November missing; '98 February, May, June, September, November missing; '99 February, June, September, November missing; 1900 February, May, June, September, November, December missing.

"The Shield" is glad to note that the custom of maintaining files is growing in popularity but regrets that the demand has absolutely bereft "The Shield" office of extra copies of any issue for the volume closed with this number. We will be glad to publish notices, however, of extra copies desired or available. Any chapter not having as complete a file of "The Shield" as it is possible to secure, should set about collecting it at once.

#### HONOR TO WHOM HONOR IS DUE.

It would be ungrateful to close Volume XXII of "The Shield" without acknowledging the obligations of the fraternity journal



to one who, while not a member of Phi Psi, has contributed much disinterested effort toward whatever success may have been attained during the past year. Mr. Frank Chandler, the man behind the machinery in the office of publication, has not only done much toward the development of the artistic side of "The Shield" during the volume just closing, but has, during a time when the editor has been so busy that the work incident to the fraternity journal has seemed impossible of execution, been in effect the assistant editor, and as such has given the most devoted

attention to the details of "Shield" work—and they are innumerable. The fraternity is under obligations to Mr. Chandler, and it is proper that they should here be recorded.



## PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES



Bro. Will Cavin, '03, Indiana Alpha, is now manager and editor of the Ligonier Banner.

Bro. Harris Shaw, '03, has been made assistant postmaster at his home at Lawrenceburg, Ind.

Tasker H. Bliss, who was recently made a brigadier general in the regular army, is a Phi Psi.

Bro. Lark of Pennsylvania Epsilon was marshal at the Yale law school commencement exercises.

Hon. Chas. L. Henry, Indiana Alpha, is building a \$250,000 building block at his home city of Anderson, Indiana.

Bro. Francis A. Dugro, of the New York A. A., now has his law offices in the Lincoln building, 1 and 3 Union Square.

Bro. Linnaeus Hines, Indiana Beta, principal of the schools at Union City, Ind., has been spending the summer in New York City.

Pennsylvania Zeta held her forty-third annual symposium on June 3rd with a good attendance of the alumni of this pioneer chapter.

William H. Tuttle, Illinois Alpha, is attorney for the National Publishers' Bureau, with offices in the Ashland block, Chicago.

Bro. Patrick J. Lyons, N. Y. E., '90, is principal of one of the New York City public schools. His address is 581 East 159th street.

Bro. Ralph Norton, Indiana Alpha, '96, who was recently married, is engaged in evangelistic work and is meeting with marked success.

Good wishes come to "The Shield" from Dr. J. O. Stranahan, Rome, N. Y., and Earl A. Stone, now at 1202 Harrison street, Oakland, Cal.

The very handsome alumni letter issued by Bro. Edward Woods of Illinois Beta, contains a picture and description of the chapter's handsome new home.

Bro. George R. Weeks writes from San Francisco: "Accept congratulations for general good appearance and artistic development of 'The Shield.'"

Rev. E. A. Schell, Illinois Alpha, former international secretary of the Epworth League, is pastor of the First M. E. church at Crawfordsville, Ind.

Bro. Thomas K. Helm is the junior member of the Louisville law firm of Helm, Bruce and Helm, with offices in the Louisville Trust Company building.

Bro. Orville C. Pratt, with the Northwestern Warehouse company, San Francisco, has changed his place of residence from "The Baltimore" to the Hotel St. Dunstons.

Bro. Amos E. Dolbear received the degree of LL. D. from Tufts college in June. The only other recipient of the same degree was ex-Secretary of the Navy, John D. Long.

Francis H. Robertson, Illinois Beta, editor of the Song Book, has moved to Chicago where he is resident manager of the Brown & Bigelow advertising house of St. Paul.

Hon. John L. Griffiths, Iowa Alpha, of Indianapolis, delivered an eloquent Memorial Day address at Richmond, Ind., on May 30th to an audience of several thousand people.

The engagement of Bro. Chas. Crooke, Indiana Alpha, to an Indianapolis young lady is announced. Another Indiana Alpha Phi Psi has recently become a Benedict—A. E. Dickey, '94.

"'The Shield' is conceded to be the best fraternity publication that reaches Lawrence" is the cheering message sent by Marvin H. Creager, the active and efficient B. G. of ansas Alpha.

Bro. H. C. Brubaker, Jr., of Indianapolis, has retired from the firm of Samuel H. Brubaker & Co., architects and engineers, and will open an office in the Aetna building, Indianapolis.

Expressions of interest in the welfare of "The Shield" have been recently received from Bro. C. C. Moore of 222 Rochelle avenue, Philadelphia, and Rev. Earl A. Brooks, now at Charleston, W. Va.

Bro. Woodrow Wilson, president-elect of Princeton, consoles those students who lag behind the leaders in the class room by telling them that he himself stood fortieth in a class of a little over one hundred.

Dr. Salem B. Towne, one of the charter members of Indiana Alpha, is presiding elder of the Greencastle district of the Northwest Indiana Conference of the M. E. church, with headquarters at Greencastle.

Chester C. McCown, Indiana Alpha and Illinois Alpha, has just sailed for Calcutta, India, where he is to take charge of the Calcutta Christian College, or American Methodist Institution, as it is sometimes called.

Baker university, Baldwin, Kansas, attained an enrollment of nearly 800 students under the presidency of Dr. L. H. Murlin, Indiana Alpha, this year. A handsome library and gymnasium have recently been built.

Bro. Clay Clement will be starred next season in a historical religious play called "David, the King," from the Dutch of Jan Van Etten. Mr. Clement will play Absalom, and Daniel Bandmann will have the part of King David.

James H. Matthews, the oldest Phi Psi in the West, one of the survivors of the Moore-Letterman coterie, is connected with the Atlas Engine Works at Indianapolis, and is a regular attendant at the monthly luncheons of the Indianapolis A. A.

Judson H. Boughton, one of the founders of Indiana Delta, will enter Cornell this year. His departure is greatly regretted by Indiana Delta. The success of the struggle for a charter at Purdue was in no small degree due to his efforts.

In the October number of "The Shield" will appear an article bearing upon Indiana Delta's chapter house movement. It is a gratification to know that both Indiana Alpha and Indiana Delta have inaugurated promising movements for chapter house ownership.

Alfred E. Dickey, Indiana Alpha, '94, of Indianapolis, was married on February 27th to Jane Clarke of Noblesville, Ind., at the residence of the bride's grandfather, ex-Congressman J. L. Evans, and are now residing at 1920 North New Jersey street, Indianapolis.

Bro. E. H. Fairbanks, late an examiner of the United States patent office, is a member of the Philadelphia law firm of Wiedersheim & Fairbanks, which makes a specialty of patents. Their offices are at Chestnut and Thirtieth streets in the DeLong building.

Bro. E. S. Boyer, who has attended a hundred or more Phi Psi dinners and conventions as a representative of the Anderson A. A., has returned to his old eastern home at Somersworth, N. H., to live. Bro. Boyer's departure is deeply regretted by the Indiana alumni.

In the recent commencement at DePauw University Indiana Alpha played quite an important part. At the reunion of the class of '82 there were in all thirty-two members and eleven of these were Phi Psis. At this reunion, without exception every member of the class was present.

As "The Shield" goes to press Bro. Charles L. Beiderwolf, Indiana Gamma, who is in the law office of Senator Beveridge at Indianapolis, is preparing to open his annual Phi Psi camp on the banks of the Tippecanoe river near Monticello, Ind. The tent flaps are up for all Phi Psis.

Representative Acheson, Pennsylvania Alpha, has been re-nominated for congress after his district had been so changed that his defeat was looked for. Though opposed by the Quay following he won easily. Bro. Acheson is talked of as a possible future competitor of Mr. Quay for the senate.

On June 25th Thomas Dick Davis of Mississippi Alpha, was united in marriage to Miss Birdie Montgomery, a charming Phi Psi girl of Oxford, Miss. Bro. Davis is practicing law at South McAlister, I. T. His best man at the wedding was another Mississippi Alpha Psi, Albert Woodard of Okalona, Miss.

Bro. J. Buren Higgins, Indiana Beta, who is a member of the class of 1903 at Princeton, has been elected business manager of the Princeton "Tiger," the famous humorous journal of that institution. It is seldom that a man is elected to this position after having been at Princeton but one year, as is the case of Bro. Higgins.

Two Peru, Indiana, Phi Psis have recently joined the army of commercial travelers. Harry L. Miller, Indiana Alpha, is representing Carson, Pirie and Company of Chicago, in southern Indiana, while Charles Weimer, Indiana Gamma, is on the road for the Ainsworth Shoe Company of Toledo, Ohio, in eastern Indiana.

Hon. James E. Watson, Indiana Alpha, will make a number of speeches on the Pacific coast during the present month. He has been asked by four members of the California delegation in congress to make addresses at their several nominating conventions, one of these members being Bro. J. C. Needham, California Alpha.

Phi Gamma Delta has this year entered three institutions in which Phi Kappa Psi is represented, Purdue, Brown and Chicago. Delta Tau Delta has placed a chapter in Columbia, the home of New York Gamma. Psi Upsilon has followed Phi Kappa Psi and a dozen other fraternities into the University of California.

The engagement of Bro. Loren H. Rockwell, Massachusetts Alpha, '01, to Miss Belsita M. Hull of New Haven, Conn., Smith '01, has been announced. Bro. Rockwell is at present stationed at Valladolid Island, Negros, P. I. The brothers of Massachusetts Alpha seem to make the best of the proximity of Smith to Amherst.

Phi Psis will be interested in the acceptance of the presidency of Swarthmore college by Dr. Swain, former president of Indiana university. The endowment of Swarthmore has been largely increased. President Swain is an educator of wide reputation. His administration at Indiana was not unfriendly to college fraternities.

Wisconsin Gamma has introduced an innovation extremely agreeable to the fraternity journal by instituting a permanent committee to advance the interest of "The Shield." "The brothers all unite in expressing an appreciation of the magazine," writes Bro. Edward Griggs from Streator, Ill. Such loyalty is appreciated.

Bro. George Smart has severed his connection with the Columbus Citizen, and has become associate editor of the Iron Trade Review, the leading journal of the steel trade, which is published by a company of which Bro. A. I. Findley is secretary, at Cleveland, Ohio. The good wishes of all Phi Psis follow Bro. Smart into his new field of labor.

Dr. Frank A. Fetter, Indiana Beta, of Cornell university, was prominently mentioned in connection with the presidency of Indiana university to succeed Dr. Swain, of which great honor he would be eminently worthy. Dr. Fetter was elected secretary and treasurer of the American Economic Association at its recent annual meeting in Washington, D. C.

In an early number of "The Shield" will appear a description and illustrations of West Virginia Alpha's handsome new chapter house and also something concerning Mrs. Cochran, whose generosity has given our West Virginia Alpha a home. Mrs. Cochran has been remodeling the mansion during the past summer, hence the delay in presenting a picture.

Piercere Norton, Indiana Beta, of Marion, Ind., is one of the stockholders in a \$600,000 company formed at Marion to build the largest pulp mill in the world at Tonawanda, N. Y. Charles Halderman, Ohio Beta, of the same city, is one of the principal stockholders in the Marion Morning News-Tribune. Harry J. Milligan, Indiana Gamma, has been elected a trustee of Wabash college to succeed ex-President Tuttle.

Bro. Weymouth, Pennsylvania Gamma, rowed on the victorious Yale crew at New London this June. Bro. Weymouth was captain of the Yale freshman crew last spring and played fullback on the football team this past fall. He was voted the best all-round athlete in Yale. The manager of the Harvard crew was also a Phi Psi, Bro. Dan F. Downes, New York Zeta ex-1901, who is one of the most popular men in Harvard.

One of the happiest events of the commencement week at DePauw was the donation of \$1,000 to the University by Bro. Scorrith of New York, which is to be used in the erection

of a fountain on the college campus in honor of his deceased brother. This was only one of the many gifts made by Bro. Scorrirt during his visit to his alma mater. He figured prominently in many class donations besides other individual gifts. Bro. Scorrirt is of the class of '82 and is president of the American Automobile association.

Bro. Leigh D. Bruckart has resigned his position on the San Francisco Chronicle and has gone to Manila as the personal representative of James Neil, the actor and manager, who is to send a company to the Orient. Bro. Bruckart is familiar with the ground he is traveling over, as he served in the early campaign in the Philippines as a first lieutenant in the 13th Minnesota Volunteers and has traveled in China and Japan. Bro. Bruckart is one of the most active of "The Shield's" friends and the best wishes of the fraternity journal follow him across the Pacific.

Bro. Rev. Dr. Benjamin B. Hahn, Ohio Gamma, who is pastor of the First Baptist church in Springfield, Mass., delivered the chief address before the American Baptist Missionary Union in St. Paul, Minn., at its May anniversary. The Watchman had this to say of Bro. Hahn's speech: "The second feature of the session, and one indeed that touched the high-water mark of the anniversary, was the address by Dr. Hahn of Springfield. Massachusetts has every reason to congratulate herself on Dr. Hahn, whose address of this morning may fitly be characterized as great."

George Fred Rush, Michigan Alpha, of Chicago, former editor of "The Shield," has achieved a wide reputation as an authority on primary reform legislation. He recently addressed a meeting of leading citizens of Indiana at the Commercial club, Indianapolis, on this subject. Bro. Rush is the author of the Illinois primary law, and as attorney for the Civic Federation of Chicago has written its various amendments also. Bro. Edward Insley of Indianapolis is editor the organ of primary and other reform movements, "The Partizan," and is getting out an interesting journal.

A Washington press dispatch of June 9th, says of an Indiana Alpha Phi Psi:

"Before a fashionable audience at the National theater tonight, Representative James E. Watson won fresh laurels as an orator. The occasion was the annual commencement of Georgetown university, and Mr. Watson was the orator. The theater was crowded. At the conclusion of Mr. Watson's speech he was applauded for several minutes, he received the college yell, and as a climax, a magnificent bouquet of American Beauty roses which almost hid him from the view of the audience."

"Savoyard" says in the course of an extended and interesting article in the Washington Post of July 6th: "Senator For-

aker is not only a ready, able and daring debater, but he has given evidence of a capacity for constructive statesmanship. Much of the legislation growing out of the Spanish war, relating to Cuba, to Porto Rico, and to the Philippines, is the product of statecraft as Joseph B. Foraker interprets it. He drafted the Porto Rican civil government bill, a splendid example of what is unusual—legislation that is really the work of one man alone. His second term begins March 4, 1903, and Foraker is already a leader in the senate."

In a very attractive circular there was announced early in June a "Phi Psi Camp Meeting" under the auspices of the Rocky Mountain Alumni Association. "The Shield" is promised a write-up of the expedition for the October number. The itinerary began at Colorado Springs on June 26th, from whence the party proceeded to Cripple Creek, Pikes' Peak, Perry Park (where Bro. March is running the Nanchetant Inn), Denver, Platte Canon, Boulder, Clear Creek Canon and Estes Park. The outing consumed a full month. The Denver alumni expect to make this an annual affair, and with two or three months' notice next year, there will undoubtedly be a generous representation of Eastern alumni.

The following item from a Chester, Pa., paper refers to a Pennsylvania Kappa alumnus: "John Roach, the eldest son of John B. Roach of this city, has purchased an interest in the Lambert-Schmidt Telephone Manufacturing Company, with offices at 395 Broadway, New York. Mr. Roach is vice president of the concern. The company has a factory at Weehawken, N. J., and manufactures and installs a very handy telephone system for use in buildings, large plants, etc. The device is said to be the best in the market for handy communication and a large sale is predicted for it. Mr. Roach's associates in the business are practical men who have had a large experience in the trade and control valuable patents."

The Boston Financial News makes the following announcement of interest to Phi Psis everywhere: "The firm of Montgomery Rollins & Co., bankers, 27 State street, has been dissolved by the retirement of Mr. Rollins, and the firm of Baker, Ayling & Co., has been formed to continue the business. The new firm is composed of George Bramwell Baker, Charles L. Ayling and Philip Young, all of whom are well-known bankers. The new firm will make a specialty of high-grade municipal and investment bonds, and will commence business under the most favorable auspices, with a strong clientele and well established connections." The George B. Baker mentioned is the well-known former treasurer of the fraternity.

Bro. Holden has received a letter from Mrs. Laura Letterman Lynott of Little Rock, Ark., daughter of the founder, in which she expresses the gratitude of her mother and her-

self for the treatment accorded her brother by the fraternity. Of the memorial fund for the education of William Gordon Letterman she says: "This certainly was more than a grateful surprise to him, as well as to mother and me, and we know not how to thank the Phi Kappa Psis; words are inadequate to express our appreciation." Mrs. Letterman Boyer has also written a letter to Bro. Holden in which she requests him to express to the fraternity in the most emphatic way possible her thanks and appreciation of the kindness of the Phi Psis to her son. Mrs. Boyer states that she will be glad to meet any Phi Psis who may come to East St. Louis, her home city.

The alumni letter of New York Beta, issued by Lynn E. Jennison, is a very newsy one. This paragraph, indicating the strength of Phi Kappa Psi in the faculty of Syracuse, invites quotation: "On the faculty, Phi Psi has a stronger representation this year than ever before. Bros. Holzwarth and Kraus have returned from Germany to resume their work in the German department. Bros. Revels and Vibbard remain in the College of Fine Arts. Bro Hoatling is upon the staff of officers of the medical college. Bro. John Church is on the faculty of the college of law. Bro. C. B. Thwing of Illinois Alpha is at the head of the physics department, and Bro. Albert J. May, '01, of Pennsylvania Beta, is assistant in the department of biology. Bro. Martin Smallwood, who has a fellowship in Harvard this year, has been elected associate professor of biology and will be with us next year."

Bro. Ernest F. Burchard, of Sioux City, Iowa, sends the following item of interest to "The Shield:." "Mr. and Mrs. Austin A. Wheelock have announced the marriage of their niece, Cora Gertrude Wheelock, to Mr. Leonard Browning Robinson, on Wednesday, April the ninth, at Edgecliffe, Auburn-dale, Mass. Bro. Robinson, Iowa Alpha, was graduated from the University of Iowa in 1894, and from the law school in 1895. For two years he was associated with the late Bro. Harl Meyers, of the same chapter, in developing their plantation in San Pedro Sula, Honduras, Central America. Bro. Robinson is the son of Judge G. S. Robinson, of the Iowa State Board of Control, formerly of the State Supreme Court, and since his return from Honduras has built up a very fine practice as a corporation lawyer in Sioux City. Bro Robinson and his charming wife are happily situated at 'The Sheppard.'"

A number of excellent chapter letters to the alumni have been received. "The Shield" can hardly congratulate itself on the number of these letters in which "The Shield" has been called to the attention of the alumni. The excellent letter of Karl O. Thompson, Massachusetts Alpha, makes the following reference to an interesting house innovation: "In the fall it was voted to have some periodicals kept on file in the house for the use of the brothers and to devote the bay-windowed

room on the first floor to this purpose. Several of the brothers contributed magazines or papers and two others were purchased from the funds in the treasury. So we have had the leading monthlies and weeklies as well as one daily on file, and the room has served as a resort for friendly scraps and music of all kinds. We lack reference books and funds for binding such of our periodicals as are of value but we trust these will be forthcoming in the future."

Bro. Fred Reeve, Indiana Alpha, of Chicago, writes under date of May 28th: "It was my good fortune to spend last Saturday and Sunday at Madison, Wis., and I enjoyed the hospitality of Wisconsin Alpha to such an extent that my dormant Phi Psi enthusiasm has been again aroused. I enjoyed talking with Bro. Palmer, who was one of the delegates to the G. A. C., and with others of the chapter, who made me acquainted with many things that the fraternity in general is doing. On my trip from Minneapolis to Madison on the Friday preceding, it was my good fortune to fall in with Bro. McIver of Wisconsin Gamma, who was instrumental in getting started the present Phi Psi aggregation at the State University after Psi Upsilon made her dastardly attack upon us. The chapter at Wisconsin is in good condition; they have a very companionable lot of fellows and are nicely housed in their leased home at 625 Francis street."

Daniel G. Swannell, Michigan Alpha, '97, of the wholesale and retail drug firm of H. Swannell & Son of Champaign, is one of the largest and best of the many good Phi Psis in Illinois. He sends to "The Shield" the following interesting bit of information:

"It is not very often that I have an item of interest to 'The Shield' readers, as I find myself a little out of the beaten track here, but the following item will undoubtedly be of interest to quite a number of the brothers, owing to Mr. Burr's extensive acquaintance in the active chapters. The engagement has just been announced of Mr. Frank Burr, Ohio Delta, of Columbus, Ohio, to Miss Edith Clark of Vandalia, Ill. Miss Clark is a member of the Pi Beta Phi, and A. B. of the University of Illinois, 1900, and graduated here in the library school this year. Miss Clark is a very bright and accomplished young lady and Frank surely merits our most sincere congratulations."

The following good story from the Fort Wayne Journal-Gazette is "on" a well known Phi Psi: Major F. M. Dice, special agent of the postoffice department, who has been to this city several times on business connected with free rural mail delivery had a close call for his life while investigating rural routes in Kentucky the other day, because he did not happen to be acquainted with the postmaster. Major Dice was due at the town late at night. Not having long to stay, he wired the postmaster to meet him at his room at the hotel at 10:30 o'clock. Soon after he reached the hotel a card came up

with the same name as the postmaster's. Major Dice ordered the visitor shown up. He came in looking very mad, and did not take the major's proffered hand or respond to his friendly greeting. "Are you the postmaster?" asked the inspector in great surprise. "No, but I'm her brother, and I want to know what you mean by sending her a telegram to meet you in your room here at 10:30 at night?" Major Dice explained that he did not know the postmaster wore petticoats, and trouble was averted.

Bro. George Gibson Hurst sends to "The Shield" the following clipping from the Ellesville, Miss., News of May 20th with the comment: "If you have any more Yankee Phi Psis like our good Bro. Rogers, we'd like to have 'em." "The News notes with pleasure the announcement that Walter B. Rogers of Laurel, has been elected president of the Interstate Banking and Trust Company, the two million dollar concern recently domiciled at New Orleans, toward the organization of which he has contributed no small part. Mr. Rogers has surprised even his intimate friends by his rapid advancement during the past five years. He is the born developer. He has done more than any other one man to build up the town of Laurel, and through it all he has kept his head down to its normal size. Laurel, however, will probably have to get along without him in the future, as it is altogether probable that the duties of his new position will require his constant attention and compel his residence in New Orleans. The News predicts that he will go higher still in the financial and commercial circles of the South. There is but one Wallace Rogers, and every Jones Countian hopes that he may 'live long and prosper.'"

Dr. T. C. Reade, one of the pioneer members of Ohio Alpha who have made that chapter famous for great names, president of Taylor University, died at Upland, Indiana, on July 25. He had been in feeble health for some time, but the immediate cause of his death was dysentery. Dr. Reade was one of the best known educators in the state and had been connected with the university for more than eleven years. His connection with Taylor University has been of inestimable benefit to the growing institution, and his place will be hard to satisfactorily fill. His efforts have accomplished much for the school and he always was foremost in increasing its advantages. He was widely known and admired for his many sterling qualities and scholarly attributes. Dr. Reade was born in Steuben county, New York, March 29, 1846. He spent his early life in Ohio, receiving only a common school education. He early united with the M. E. Church. At fifteen he successfully taught a term of country school and at sixteen was licensed to preach. He began work as a Methodist circuit rider in the northwestern part of Ohio, which was then a wilderness. The circuit he covered was 100 miles in circumference. He pursued his work for two years, and then, feeling that his education was too limited,

he entered Ohio Wesleyan University in 1864. He worked his way through school, mostly with the ax, many a tall beach and stately oak yielding to his sturdy blows. He was graduated in 1869 and at once took charge of the Fairfield Union Academy near Lancaster, Ohio. In 1868 he married Miss Ella Dodge, who was a graduate of the Ohio Wesleyan Female Academy. She was highly educated and was a successful teacher. In 1872 Dr. Reade united with the Central Ohio Conference and was stationed at Defiance, Ohio, where he built a beautiful church. He later traveled to the Southwest, five years later locating at Hicksville. Later he went to Fostoria and then to Zanesville, and there he resigned to take charge of Taylor University in 1891.

Bro. Thomas B. Donaldson of Philadelphia sends to "The Shield" the following clipping from The Washington Post, which tells of the rapid rise of a Wisconsin Gamma Phi Psi in the baseball world: "'Bob' Blewett, Georgetown university's great left-handed pitcher for the past three seasons, has signed a contract to play with the New York National League team. Blewett has signed at a larger salary than was ever paid to a college man breaking into professional ball. The figures of the contract are not for publication, but it is stated on good authority that he receives a handsome salary. Blewett had under consideration three offers from National League clubs, Boston, Philadelphia and New York, all of which were of a most flattering character. The latter management, after making its offer and waiting for a couple of days for a reply, telegraphed Blewett to set his own terms, which he did, and had them accepted. Blewett has been for the past three years recognized as the greatest pitcher in the college world. Time and again his skill has pulled the Blue and the Gray through to victory. He has shown remarkable speed qualities, and possesses a curve ball that has been the undoing of many a hard-hitting college aggregation. His pitching throughout the past three years has been with Georgetown, and has been most consistent and of the winning stripe. He has been looked upon as the 'old reliable' of the team, and there is every reason to believe that the young fellow, who is not twenty-three years of age yet, will develop into one of the leading pitchers of the National League. Besides his pitching qualities he possesses fair hitting abilities, and is considered a 'pinch' hitter. He is fast on the bases, and in a tight box is as cool as the proverbial cucumber. He has finished a three-year course at the Georgetown university law school, and will receive his sheepskin from that institution Monday night. He is the son of a leading lawyer of Fond du Lac, Wis., his birth-place and home, where he expects to later establish himself in the law business with his parent."

The following names have been added to "The Shield" subscription list since publication in the April-May number:

Jos. C. M. McClure, U. S. Nat. Bank, Omaha, Neb.; Rev. James D. Simmons, Elizabethtown, N. Y.; Jno. B. Wildman, 60 W. 10th St., New York City; J. Frederick Brommer, 183 Hooper St., Brooklyn, N. Y.; Henry D. Baltimore, 144 Hewes St., Brooklyn, N. Y.; Francis R. Foraker, 122 W. 94th St., New York; Robt. H. Hiller, 251 W. 87th St.; D. L. Kilpatrick, Michigan Alpha, 56 Pine St., New York City; Fred Reeve, Indiana Alpha, 378 Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.; J. E. Taylor, New Hampshire Alpha, Claremont, N. H.; Fred H. Thomas, Hotel Holland, Chicago, Ill.; Earl E. Young, Indiana Delta, Room 50; Walter Hastings, Cambridge, Mass.; Edward N. Dashiell, Indiana Delta, Moore's Hill, Ind.; E. D. Winans, care Ohio Brass Co., Mansfield, Ohio; Lawrence F. Ladd, 40 Day St., New York City; Jno. T. Rowland, Jr., 126 Bentley Ave., Jersey City, N. J.; W. C. Wilson, 26 Exchange Place, New York City; D. W. Dittmar, Jefferson, Md.; J. Harold Wickersham, Jno. W. Appel, Chas. Emory Long, Scott W. Baker, J. C. Bowman, C. J. Rehn, Chas. F. Hager, Chas. G. Baker, James F. McCoy, W. S. Delschans, W. N. Appel, Jno. A. Nauman, H. B. Yohn, W. T. Brown, Lancaster, Pa.; C. H. Resser, Florin, Pa.; Dr. H. C. Hark, Lebitz, Pa.; Jno. E. Bowman, Henry G. McCarter, J. W. Brown, Lancaster, Pa.; Harry J. Nesbit, Oakdale, Pa.; Dr. J. Edward Grant, 208 Second St., New York City; Geo. A. Elvins, 1304 Atlantic Ave., Atlantic City, N. J.; Rev. J. B. Blanchet, care New York Life Insurance Co., 1133 Broadway, New York City; Ernest J. Bunge, Wisconsin Gamma, Waukesha, Wis.; Geo. C. Ross, Wisconsin Gamma, Waukesha, Wis.; A. G. Hughes, W. Va. Alpha, Ravenswood, W. Va.; Carel Robinson, W. Va. Alpha, Charleston, W. Va.; Tusca Morris, W. Va. Alpha, Fairmont, W. Va.; Frank M. Tardin, W. Va. Alpha, Mason-town, Pa.; Frank Stanton, Pa. Gamma, Chinchilla, Pa.; Edward Bell, Pa. Gamma, Lewisburg, Pa.; Calvin Elliott, Pa. Gamma, Lewisburg, Pa.; L. R. Bain, Pa. Eta, 45 S. Duke St., Lancaster, Pa.; Paul Reed, Pa. Eta, Bedford, Pa.; Julius Trefz, Ohio Delta, West Columbia, Springfield, Ohio; Aaron A. Culler, Ohio Beta, Lucas, Ohio; Fred J. Ritterspach, Ohio Beta, Nevada, Ohio; R. Frederick H. Gabbi, R. I. Alpha, 94 Niantic Ave., Providence, R. I.; Charles H. Holt, R. I. Alpha, 34 Warren Ave., Pawtucket, R. I.; D. M. McPhail, 20 School St., Beverly, Mass.; Joseph W. Ince, 108 Chester Ave., Providence, R. I.; Edward K. Aldrich, Jr., 227 Broadway, Providence, R. I.; George Albert Moore, 2131 Orrington Ave, Evanston, Ills.; Edwin Balmer, Illinois Alpha, 1327 Hollywood Ave., Edgewater, Chicago, Ills.; C. C. McCown, Illinois Alpha, Toulon, Ills.; John J. Ling, Illinois Alpha, Wilmette, Ill.; Wert E. Humphrey, Illinois Alpha, 2129 Sherman Ave., Evanston, Ills.; Howard S. Young, Illinois Beta, 1818 N. Capitol Ave., Indianapolis, Ind.; Milton H. Pettit, Ill. Beta, 106 10th St., Racine, Wis.; Carl I. Neptune, Illinois Beta, Memphis, Tenn.; A. T. Wood, Defiance, Ohio; James McGunnele,

Meadville, Pa.; Murray F. Crossette, Hinsdale, Ill.; Reginald Trautschold, Montclair, N. J.; Robert A. Beers, Pa. Theta, Mauch Chunk, Pa.; W. H. Stroh, Pa. Theta, Mauch Chunk, Pa.; Earl A. Prichard, Pa. Theta, Cattlesburg, Ky.; H. J. Patton, Pa. Theta, Curwensville, Pa.; Chas. L. Bryden, Pa. Theta, Easton, Pa.; Ralph A. Carter, 17 W. South St., Wilkesbarre, Pa.; Maurice Emerson Tennant, 824 5th St., Terre Haute, Ind.; Bliss W. Billings, Greencastle, Ind.; Milton L. Neely, Lima, Ohio; Carl Nye Vance, Noblesville, Ind.





# SONNET

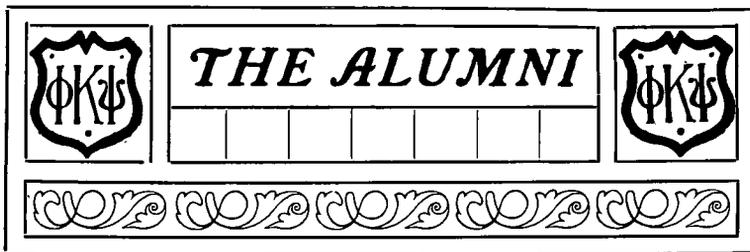
TO PHI KAPPA PSI.



When waning daylight trembles in the West,  
Ere yet it steps into the waiting sea,  
Weary with toil, Phi Psi, we come to thee,  
To lay our heads upon thy loving breast.  
Though sad the day, and harsh and long the quest,  
The bitter things of life then cease to be,  
And in their place divine fraternity,  
Sweet brotherhood, God-given and God-blest.  
And when at last the sun of life sinks low,  
Amid the shadows of the eventide.  
Thy love will shed a gentle afterglow,  
That will not fade, but evermore abide.  
Thrice blessed then be that eternal tie  
That binds us fast, O great Phi Kappa Psi.

*Walter A. Dyer, Mass. Alpha, '00.*





"The Shield" will publish in each issue the names of those alumni who have paid their subscriptions to the fraternity journal since last publication. This will serve as a receipt to paid-up subscribers, and at the same time as a directory of "live" alumni. This custom was inaugurated at the beginning of the last volume, and consultation of the various lists will show members of the active chapters and secretaries of alumni associations which of their members are and are not subscribers, and enable them to conduct an intelligent campaign for the increase of "The Shield" subscription list. Corrections of names and addresses as printed in these lists are invited, and any person having paid since last issue, whose name does not appear, should make immediate inquiry of "The Shield" office in order to receive proper credit.

The following named alumni have paid subscriptions to "The Shield" since last publication of the list in the April-May number, up to July 15th. In some cases subscriptions extend into the succeeding volume, but only volumes fully paid for are indicated in this list:

#### VOLUME XXII.

Madison Stathers, Alma, W. Va.  
 Theodore J. Arms, San Francisco, California.  
 W. D. Watts, Denver, Col.  
 Frank L. Phillips, Scranton, Pa.  
 C. W. Nichols, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 J. F. Wardle, Scranton, Pa.  
 James P. Prindle, Batavia, Ill.  
 M. Bert Moore, McKeesport, Pa.  
 Wm. A. Barker, New York City.  
 D. L. Kilpatrick, New York City.  
 Earl A. Brooks, Charleston, W. Va.  
 H. G. Dale, Scranton, Pa.  
 Fred Reeves, Chicago, Ill.  
 Earl A. Stone, Oakland, Cal.  
 Geo. R. Weeks, San Francisco, Cal.  
 J. O. Stranahan, Rome, N. Y.  
 Ned Blake, Terre Haute, Ind.  
 E. H. Fairbanks, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Ernest S. Cross, Exeter, N. H.  
 F. J. Tone, Niagara Falls, N. Y.  
 Thos. K. Helm, Louisville, Ky.  
 L. D. Bulette, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Chas. C. Moore, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Some brother who neglects to give his name, Canoga, N. Y.

#### VOLUME XXI.

Frank L. Phillips, Scranton, Pa.  
 C. W. Nichols, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 Earl A. Brooks, Charleston, W. Va.  
 Geo. E. Baldwin, St. Johns, Mich.  
 E. H. Fairbanks, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 L. D. Bulette, Philadelphia, Pa.

#### VOLUME XXIII.

Theodore J. Arms, U. S. N., San Francisco, Cal.  
 J. C. Taylor, Claremont, N. H.  
 F. J. Tone, Niagara Falls, N. Y.

### PITTSBURG ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

H. J. Nesbit, Contributor.

As soon as the affairs of the Pittsburg alumni association relating to the late G. A. C. could be adjusted the executive committee of the association arranged for a smoker which was held at the University

club on the evening of June 3rd. The attendance was large and the entertainment, particularly the stories of Bro. Rosenmiller, was enthusiastically enjoyed. At this time the following officers of the association for the ensuing year were elected:

President—Hon. S. A. McClung.

Vice-presidents—T. H. Johnson, Rev. Geo. F. Rosenmiller, Sion B. Smith.

Secretary—H. J. Nesbit.

Treasurer—Berford Brittain.

A number of committees were authorized, not the least important of them being a committee to look up boys about to enter college this year with a view to getting the best of them into the fraternity.

Largely through the efforts of Bro. Shirley Austin, a fraternity luncheon has been organized and for two months has been running successfully. A private dining room is engaged for Thursday of each week at Newell's hotel and from a dozen to thirty good Phi Psis gather regularly at noon. Any brother who happens to be in Pittsburg on any Thursday will be sure to receive a glad hand and enjoy a good lunch by dropping in on us.

We are glad to hear rumors, credible reports in fact, of the success of both Pennsylvania Beta and Pennsylvania Alpha in their chapter house projects. We will have more to say later, but at present we feel like congratulating both chapters on the remarkable progress made.

The writer is just now in receipt of an invitation to the banquet of the baby alumni association at Johnstown, Pa., and we trust that Pittsburg will be well represented on the 14th inst., the date fixed for the affair.

It is with regret that we announce the death a few weeks ago of Bro. Samuel Watson of Allegheny, Pa., a man prominent in the municipal as well as the business life of the city of Allegheny.

Phi Kappa Psi has been honored again in the appointment of Alfred S. Moore, Esq., of Beaver, Pa., one of our alumni, to be U. S. District Judge of Alaska.

### MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA.

Rev. Charles S. Hager, '98, who graduated from the Union Theological Seminary this spring, is pastor of the Congregational church in Hyde Park, Vt.

Dr. Arthur M. Clapp, '98, who graduated from the Albany Medical School in June, is in the Springfield city hospital, Springfield, Mass.

George A. Elvins, '99, formerly of Hammonton, N. J., is in the real estate business in Atlantic City, N. J. His address is 1304 Atlantic avenue.

Rev. Edward D. Gaylor, '99, graduated from the Hartford Theological Seminary in June, taking the Greek prize at commencement. He is now pastor of the Congregational church in Charlemont, Mass.

Lawrence F. Ladd, '00, formerly with Graton & Knight, Worcester, Mass., has been chosen manager of that firm's New York office. His address is 46 Dey street, New York City.

Fred B. Cross, '02, is in business with his father in Springfield, Mass.

Clinton H. Collester, '02, Gardner, Mass., is to take a post-graduate course in English at Harvard this year.

George C. Clancy, '02, will teach in the high school in Bloomfield, N. J.

Ernest C. Lum, Chatham, N. J., is in his father's law office in Newark.

### NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Walter A. Dyer, Contributor.

The alumni association of New York City can well look back with satisfaction upon a prosperous year. Well attended meetings have been held every month, and new faces have appeared around the festive board, as well as the old ones. Starting with a slight deficit in the treasury, Bro. Merrill, by persistent and business-like efforts, has paid all bills and closes the fiscal year with a tidy sum in the bank. There are still many things to be accomplished in the way of good organization, however, and there is plenty of work to be done next year.

At the April meeting of the association a committee was appointed to draft a new set of by-laws, with our worthy attorney general as its chairman. This committee will report in the fall.

At the May meeting a souvenir gavel was presented, in accordance

with a time-honored custom, to Bro. Richard T. Bang, president of the association.

A terrific storm on June 19th spoiled the annual outing. Not even the New York alumni association, it seems, can control the weather.

One sad event during the past year has cast the mantle of mourning on the association. In the sudden and frightful death of Bro. Embr. Scott Watson the association loses one of its most popular members. Resolutions were adopted at the May meeting which appear elsewhere.

The active affairs of the association are suspended during the summer months. The next meeting will be held at the Arena on the third Monday in September, and visiting Phi Psis are cordially urged to attend. The secretary is anxious to keep his list correct and up-to-date, and any changes of address among New York Phi Psis should be sent to him before the next meeting. He also strongly urges all Phi Psis who intend to take up their residence in this vicinity this fall to send in their names and addresses. There are always a few young graduates who come to New York, and it is not always easy to learn of them promptly. Corresponding secretaries of the various chapters therefore, or any others in a position to do so, will confer a great favor on the secretary of the association by sending him the names and addresses of any recent graduates who intend to make New York the future field of their work. During the first year or two after graduation, when the young college man is adjusting his life to new conditions, it is all too easy to drift away from the fraternity. It is the object of the New York alumni association to check this tendency. The secretary is Bro. Walter A. Dyer, 514 Willoughby avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.

#### A GROUCH FROM PHILADELPHIA.

Down here, in Philadelphia, we've had a few riots in the shape of dinners. My, my, everything has been lively! We had the Philadelphia Alumni dinner, then the G. A. C. came with its allurements. The police had tracers out for "among-the-missing." About thirty per cent. of our gang who went to Pittsburg lost themselves in the smoke! Two of the Iota chapter delegates came home via Washington, D. C., and it is a very long walk, is that trip! Then, the other night, in honor of "Fatty" Fell, who was smothered with honors at Pittsburg, we gave a dinner at which the Old Guard came trooping in. It was a gorge-us occasion! Fatty Fell and Bill Sproul hogged the entire evening! Some one called Bill "our next governor"—not of Phi Psi, but of the commonwealth of Pennsylvania—and by the time Bill thought it over once or twice he agreed with the sentiment. He took his honors unblushingly—so did Fell. The only McCorkle brought his crowd over from New York and he received an ovation that certainly compensated for the car fare. McCorkle is the most ubiquitous Phi Psi who ever dazzled you with a diamond shield!

What do you think? The banquet was held on Thursday and on Monday Bill Gretzinger told the Bucknell folk that the beef trust wanted him and he began to hoof it down the turnpike. Bill arrived in time to shriek at the banquet. They do tell me that he had a peachy time. He looked it!

Davey Halstead engineered the dinner too for Fell. He smiled like a gleeful cat from 7 until 12 and I am quite convinced that he made money on the dinner. It is no new thing, so it's not, for the people to suggest that a dinner be given them and go in for graft with a bum organizer. Oh, I've seen that done.

Do any of you happen not to know one, Gibson, of Norristown? He has been on deck of late and he never permits himself to be overlooked. Brother Gibson is a marked man! He wears a hair-cut with a hole in it and the hole is the largest part. And say, that man is forward and sassy! He cuts loose with a few choice raps each evening that simply carry the floral decorations to leeward. And when he gets down to a business proposition, Gibson just shows that the trustful air from Trenton blows directly toward Norristown. He's all right, is Gibson, and the gang are with him! I can't just tell whether he or Gretzinger is the "oldest living graduate." I suppose I should include Bro. F. B. Lee, of Trenton, with the two others. Lee is getting to look more like Brother Gibson every day he lives.

There are dinners and dinners, and I have attended many! But that late dinner to Brother Fell was the most over-thankful affair you ever did hearken unto. Bless me, if there's one man in a thousand who can make a speech. After Sproul and Fell threw bouquets at each other and Sproul said that it was the "gladdest day in all my life when I put Fell into Kappa," (what else could he have said?) we had fourteen rounds of catch-as-catch-can hot

air, and I'm flabbergasted if I didn't think I was dining with saints! Every time Sproul introduced a man he said something which fairly reeked with gratitude for the particular brother who "was the first clear-seeing Phi Psi who saw the need of the word 'Brother,'" or, "who realized that the fraternity needed a good publication and so introduced the resolution which took the 'Shield' out of the hands of the loyal Brother Gretzinger." How is that for high? And then, the minute that the brother called upon arose, he went clean heavenwards and started to smollock thanks all over the man who happened to be nearest to him. That was Sproul's cue to call upon the thonked man who was thanked in turn and—well, by the time the cuckoo clock gargled eleven, every one of the push in the room had been thanked. Several of them looked annoyed. I guess they thought it was up to them to open something! If Brother Billy Elwell had been there he would have opened a window.

I'm sore on banquets, anyhow!

Just as I close shop, Dave Halstead 'phones me—and reverses the charges on the 'phone call—that the "Phi Psi Brothers are a pack of tight-chested worms." He says he is \$4.00 out on the Fell banquet! Dave closed the 'phone with a bang! I guess he has gone to see Fell. Sorry day!

Philadelphia, May 4, 1902.

### NEW YORK GAMMA

From the very handsome alumni letter of N. Y. Gamma, the following notes are gathered:

William C. Morrill, E. E., '99. To this brother, N. Y. Gamma owes more than she can ever repay. Were his hair only white we would name him the "Father" of his Chapter. Brother Morrill is now very active in the New York alumni association.

Augustus N. Allen, '94, Architecture, is having the success few men attain so near their graduation. Knowing Brother Allen's work though, while in the chapter, this is only to be expected.

Harry B. Machen, C. E., '98, is hard at work tunnel-digging. His face is a familiar one in the chapter house.

Brother Sumner Deane, '98, College, is engaged in newspaper work.

Rev. Henry T. Scudder, '74, College, is still with his parish in Brooklyn.

Dr. Richard T. Bang, '76, College, "at the old stand." Any Phi Psi dropping into his home will receive a right royal welcome.

William Fellows, '96, Architecture, is located in Chicago and well in with the local Alumni Association.

Charles E. Lum, '94, Architecture, is now in business for himself. These desiring new homes, etc.

Ralph E. Lum, '00, College, is practicing law in Newark, New Jersey.

Ralph G. Wright, '99, Chemistry, is still chasing knowledge across the water, but we hope for his soon return.

Jasper McCaskell, '00, Mining. The way of the miner is hard.

Andrew Hunt Broadman, ex-'02, College, is the proud possessor of a family in Garden City, Long Island.

Alfred Christian Muller, '01, Law, is making all kinds of money in the lumber business at Davenport, Iowa. Anyone desirous of meeting one of the best fellows in the world and of learning how to get rich quick, please note the above address.

Thomas Simons, '01, College, "High Ball Tommy," will be found in West Superior, Wisconsin. Brother Simons' Phi Psi work did not stop with his leaving college, but we hear of him as one of the charter members of a new alumni association.

Joseph E. Corrigan, '01, Law, is doing well here in New York City. We expect to hear of him soon as one of the lights of the legal profession.

Walter Jeffries Carlin also has lived up to the command of "go forth and replenish the earth." Don't be astonished! He is not married, but has started an alumni association in Petersburg, Va. Where is he located? With the Petersburg Granite Co.

Edward Dale Freeman is in the lumber business in Columbia, South Carolina. Ha! Lumber is used in building chapter houses.

### MINNESOTA BETA.

Brother Leigh D. Bruckart has left newspaper work and is at present representing the Neill Frawley Stock Company on its Oriental tour. His headquarters are at Paz Theatre, Manila, P. I.

Bro. C. Z. Luse was in the cities in June.

Bro. F. H. Robertson is representing Brown & Bigelow in Chicago. Bro. M. D. Purdy, former U. S. district attorney, is assisting the county attorney in prosecuting the police and city officials under indictment for receiving bribes from the so-called "big mit gang."

Bro. Herber C. Manghan is representing Brown & Bigelow, St. Paul. His headquarters are Detroit, Mich.

Bro. Wm. S. Frost is with Dr. Abbott of Minneapolis for the summer.

Bro. Harvey S. Clapp has just returned from Chicago. He has been attending a house party near that city.

Bro. Carl A. Boyer, who has been in California for his health the past winter, is much improved. In the fall he expects to go to New York City to enter a law partnership with his brother, Bro. Henry V. Boyer.

Bro. F. U. Davis spent three weeks this summer at Hanska, Minn., taking the practice of Dr. Wood of that place.

Bro. Paul A. Brooks is spending the summer at his summer home at Arcola, Lake Minnetonka.

On April 29, at the First Congregational Church, Minneapolis, Bro. C. Wyman Lawrence and Miss Helen Humphreys were married. Bro. E. Clark Evans was best man and among the ushers were Bros. Charles Claypool, H. S. Clapp, C. A. Paulson, E. M. Pennock and Fred U. Davis. The bridal couple took a short trip to Chicago and are at home at the Roosevelt Flats, Minneapolis.

Bro. Geo. S. Johnston and Miss Helen Balch were married at Chicago June 18. Bro. Adolph O. Eliason was best man. After a short wedding trip Bro. and Mrs. Johnston returned to Minneapolis which will be their future home.

On June 18, at Lake Minnetonka, Bro. Leroy A. Page, Jr., and Miss Edna Mae Ripley were married. The wedding was a very quiet affair only a few of the most intimate friends being present. Phi Kappa Psi was represented by Bro. Claude Z. Luse and Bro. William S. Frost. Bro. and Mrs. Page will be at home after September 1 at Mason City, Iowa.

### JOHNSTOWN ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

**F. S. Love, Contributor.**

In justice to our Johnstown Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi be it said—hot or cold—the weather has little effect on our buoyant spirit. To better explain. Invitations are out announcing a meeting and banquet next week tendered under the auspices of our Association for all Phi Psis in Johnstown and vicinity, the prime object of this gathering being to promote general good fellowship and to get better acquainted with the new brothers.

We understand from a most trustworthy source that the mother chapter of our fraternity is soon to have a magnificent chapter home—a home that can be truly termed their own. We understand too that the alumni of Pennsylvania Alpha are keenly interested in this laudable undertaking. Personal efforts backed by financial aid speaks volumes.

Since our last letter to "The Shield" Bro. Greer, Esq., has been elected, after a most spirited contest, to the coveted office of city solicitor. We congratulate Bro. Greer upon his open fight and well earned victory.

We beg to acknowledge receipt of a number of annual chapter letters and want to commend in particular those of Pennsylvania Eta, Pennsylvania Kappa, New York Gamma, Illinois Beta, and New York Epsilon. Beyond question letters such as these are marked assistance to us and the fraternity generally.

Repeating what we know to be a fact, the Johnstown alumni association donated more cash in point of membership toward helping to defray expenses incident to Pittsburg G. A. C. than any other one alumni association or active chapter in the fraternity. We don't speak boastfully, however, but simply as an open acknowledgement of marked generosity of brothers individually and collectively.

Allow us to repeat with emphasis, we will esteem it a pleasure and privilege to serve you when in our city. Don't fail to make yourself known.

### INDIANAPOLIS ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

**H. C. Brubaker, Contributor.**

The regular monthly meeting of the Indianapolis Alumni Association was held at the Commercial Club, Thursday noon, July 3. An excellent luncheon was served, which seemed to be particularly

appreciated by the hungry youngsters and young married brothers, much to the amusement of our bloated bond-holding brothers and spry bachelors. It was an amusing circumstance that should you have put all the fat, healthy and happy looking brothers on one side of the table, and the thin, woe-be-gone creatures on the other, you would have been dividing the free and light-of-heart from the oppressed. It is sad to watch the gradual decline of our unfortunate brothers. Poor Dickey—our latest benedict—bears up with a bravery to be admired. But that mustache, which covered a volume of expansion, had to go the way of everything else, and now his misery is plain to the world.

The attendance reached the average, twenty, which was much larger than we expected, as a number of our steadies are out of the city on a vacation. However, a number of new faces were present to make up the difference and the seats were all filled. Among these was Judge Sullivan, a good loyal Phi Psi, whom we have finally prevailed upon to attend. We are quite sure he will be a steady from now on. Bro. Sullivan is ex-mayor of Indianapolis and the Democratic nominee for Circuit Judge, and an opponent to Bro. Allen. Bro. Allen is the president of our Association, and never allows business or any other thing to come between him and our luncheons. We hardly thought it safe to let the two sit side by side, altho' they at first showed signs of deep affection. However, we placed them near enough to each other to allow a mild game of political ping-pong. We do not bar politics from our meetings, in fact, we glory in having a democrat in our midst, and give him an opportunity to prove his worth as a Phi Psi, in showing his metal. We have heard it said that our meetings were republican love feasts. Let it be known to the contrary that this is not the case. Our democratic brothers get the same earnest support and sympathy as our more fortunate ones. We only regret the handicap they have placed upon themselves. As an illustration of this—after years of hard fighting, Bro. Warrum at last secured an office for which he heartily thanks his brother Phi Psis—the office is that of vice-president of the Indiana Alumni Association of Phi Psi.

There are living in Indianapolis at this time seventy-two Phi Psis. It is the object of our association to keep in close touch with each other, and to take advantage of every opportunity of helping each other, or doing a good deed for one another in business, politics or social life. Of course the ideal is far from the practice, but we have accomplished a great deal, and can look upon the results of our affiliations with much satisfaction. A number of our brothers are indebted to Phi Psi for their positions both in business and politics.

But this is all on the surface. The most good is done on the quiet, and nine-tenths of which is never known to more than two or three brothers. Many an unfortunate brother has felt the helping hand and sympathy of Phi Psi, and saved from embarrassment. And here, in my opinion, is the greatest field for alumni associations. The mother chapter nurses her sons, and guides them with a restraining hand. But when the young man bids farewell to his chapter, and starts his struggle in this cold world, a thousand and one new temptations beset him, and probably the worst of these is the oppressive sense of loneliness. When he longs for that blessed fraternal companionship, and realizes for the first time how much it has been to him in the past, and how empty his life will be without it, who, that has ever gone through the same experience, cannot understand why he may not yield to temptation in the quest of diversion?

Why cannot the alumni take this brother by the hand, and give him a place among them? It is a small thing to do. Let them extend a welcome hand and a pleasant smile, if opportunity affords nothing else. Can you remember a time when a fraternal greeting would have saved you from a wrong doing?

Yes—So can I, and the same act will do wonders for those brothers whom we meet day by day. Let us speak to brother Phi Psis when we meet them with a little more earnestness than we do to others. It is a good practice and will soon become a habit.

### BOSTON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

E. T. Hartman, Contributor.

On May 3rd the Boston Alumni Association held its last regular meeting for the year, and it is useless to say that a good time was secured by every one present. There were only twenty-one men present, but they represented fifteen different chapters, from New Hampshire to Nebraska, and we got views from many points, all good ones.

Bro. G. B. Baker, of whom we always expect something, told us how the boys of the Pittsburg Alumni Association did things in April. He assured us, as part of us already knew, that Pittsburg and its boys are all right, and that the events of the G. A. C. held there will go down in history. Bro. Baker also told us of his pleasant experience with the Denver Alumni Association and the Philadelphia Alumni Association. He told us of the condition of the treasury of our fraternity but we do not recall that he said anything about the man who so ably acted the part of Hamilton in our little scheme.

Bro. G. D. Baker—these Bakers are always found together although their feathers, to a casual observer, do not look much alike—told us about the girls he met in Pittsburg. For fear that a copy of "The Shield" may find its way to Boston we refrain from telling how elegant and superior they were according to his story.

Bro. Archon Towne gave us a section of his serial story of Phi Psis and what they can do, and incidentally mentioned how we did up Brown when we went to Providence.

Other men gave us information which shows that we still move even though we are on the shady side of the 50 mark.

The Boston Alumni Association has observed with pleasure many instances of the receipt of honors by worthy Phi Psis. Among them we may mention the election of Bro. Wilson to the presidency of Princeton, the conferring of a LL. D. on Bro. Dolbear of Tufts College, that Bro. Weymouth was a member of Yale's victorious crew, that Bro. Patton was one of Yale's pitchers, that Bro. Clothier scared several men in tennis, that Bro. Collester was one of the men who won the championship in doubles for Amherst, eleven colleges being in the race, and finally that Bro. G. B. Baker is now head of the firm of Baker, Ayling & Co., tempting us to ask, what's ailing Baker?

Many Phi Psis are coming to New England, particularly to its institutions of learning, and we should be glad to know who they are and where they may be reached. We try to keep them in touch with the fraternity and to have them meet the New England men, part of whom are not bad. Any information in regard to newcomers will be properly used.

Boston, July 8, 1902.

### HARVARD PHI KAPPA PSI CLUB.

Arthur W. Towne, Contributor.

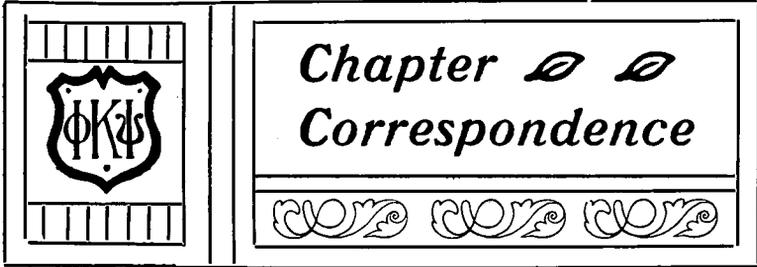
The college year at Harvard came to an end June 25, when about one thousand degrees were bestowed. Among the eminent men receiving them were President Roosevelt and John Hay and five Phi Psis. There was a little prolongation of the college year, however, through the Harvard-Yale boat race which was won by Yale and the Harvard-Yale baseball series which was captured by Harvard. Bro. Downes, who is manager of the Harvard crew and head of the aquatic interests here as well as of other things, says the only reason Yale won the boat race was that it had Bro. Weymouth in the shell.

Our last meeting was in honor of Bro. Dickinson, Michigan Alpha, '98, who is now in the structural business in Boston. Bro. Gordon L. Gray, also of Michigan Alpha, who is now a senior in Harvard Law, was chairman of the stein committee and he is such an efficient man at the profession that we intend to employ his services next year when we hope to entertain more of our alumni. We were glad to have with us also Bro. Walsh of Ohio Beta, who was a member of our club last year, but who is now in Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Since the last writing we have also held two other meetings and several of our members have attended the Boston Alumni gatherings.

Next year we will miss Bros. Childs, Williams, Smallwood and Keedy. The first two were graduated from the Law School and Bro. Keedy, who is also of legal propensities, says he is not going to finish his course, but we hope, however, to see him back. Bro. Smallwood is now a Ph. D., and those who wish to know how he got it are invited to read "The Maturation, Fertilization, and Early Cleavage of *Bulla Solitaria*." Bro. Smallwood goes back to his alma mater at Syracuse University to take the chair of assistant professor of biology. We already know of some who are coming to Harvard next year to refill our ranks, and we request that each chapter will notify us of any brothers whom we may expect to see here next fall.

We are glad to learn that Bro. Prof. Charles H. Haskins, Ph. D., who has been teaching at Wisconsin University, has been called to be professor of history in Harvard.

Cambridge, Mass., July 6, 1902.



**PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA-BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY.**

**Walter Bertollette, Correspondent.**

In the annual roundup of Freshmen Pennsylvania Gamma got the lion's share. It is no exaggeration to say that she got the pick of the class. The eight initiates are as follows: Ralph Jacob Hess, Williamsport; Paul Garfield Smith, Harrisburg; John Groff, Lewisburg; William Bartol, Lewisburg; John Beisil Smiley, Titusville; George Davis, Milton; Donald Rockefeller McCain, Philadelphia; Warren Grier, Salem, N. J. Bro. Bartol is the son of Bro. W. C. Bartol, Ph. D., Pa. Gamma, class of '72, who is a member of the Bucknell faculty. Bro. Grier is the son of Bro. Grier, Penna. Gamma, class of '71, who was also on the Bucknell faculty at the time of his death. Bro. Smith is a brother of Bro. Harvey F. Smith, Penna. Gamma, class of '94, now a practicing physician of Harrisburg.

Gamma will begin next college year with 12 men, which is the largest number she has had except at the time of the annual initiation since 1899. Of last year's chapter Bros. Elliott, Stanton, Greene and Packer were graduated and Bro. Galbrath leaves college to enter business with his father. Bro. Elliott will continue the study of medicine, probably at University of Pennsylvania; Bro. Stanton will pursue the study of law at Scranton; Bro. Greene will enter business with his father, and Bro. Packer will continue in the study of law at Yale Law School.

The chapter continues to capture its share of honors in college. Bro. Deats was recently elected assistant manager of the track team for 1903, and the following year becomes manager. Bro. Hess was chosen to the managership of The Mirror, the college monthly, and Bro. Stevenson to the editorship of The Orange and Blue, the college weekly. Bro. Smith was unanimously elected president of the Sophomore class. Bro. Bertollette captured the managership of the basket ball team for 1903.

The annual symposium in June was one of the best attended and the most interesting the chapter has held for many years. There was an unusually large number of alumni present, whose enthusiastic words inspired us all. In the absence of Bro. Gretzinger, who was busied with affairs of commencement, Bro. Elliott served as symposium arch. Those your correspondent remembers as having been present are: Bros. Munro, Furman, Bliss, Joseph Nesbit, H. G. Dreisbach, Parry, E. L. Tustin, McLeod, A. A. Leiser, Jr., Bertollette, Mulkie, Bourne, Williams, S. C. Smith, Eichholtz, H. M. Purdy, Redding and Wood.

Bro. Joseph Meixell Wolfe, class of 1889, has been chosen to the chair of mathematics to succeed Prof. Stewart. Bro. Wolfe has been an instructor in Vermont Academy for several years. His coming to Bucknell will greatly strengthen the chapter.

The announcement of the engagement of Miss Louise Vorhees Warriner to Bro. Samuel Calvin Smith, class of 1901, has been made. Miss Warriner is a graduate of Bucknell Institute, class of 1900.

The brothers all took great pride in the recent victory of the Yale oarsmen over their Harvard adversaries inasmuch as Bro. Weymouth, class of 1900, was a member of the victorious crew. Bro. Weymouth made a fine record for himself this year, having played on the 'varsity football and basket ball teams and on the 'varsity crew. He is still one of the most enthusiastic men wearing the shield.

**PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON-GETTYSBURG COLLEGE,**

**C. B. Gladfelter, Correspondent.**

A summer's sun looks down upon the nine brothers who compose old Epsilon, at their respective homes or summer resorts enjoying the pleasures which the usual vacation affords, while the college

"dorms" and Miller Hall no longer resound to the voice and tread of Phi Psis.

Commencement week at Gettysburg was most pleasant and enjoyable and much appreciated by the large crowd of friends, especially the young ladies and the "old grads." The usual concert of college musical clubs, class day, the Junior oratorical contest, president's reception and the graduation exercises, together with the annual Pan-Hellenic dance were well attended and enjoyed by all.

The biennial symposium was held at the Eagle hotel on Wednesday evening of commencement week, June 18th. Several of our more enthusiastic alumni were with us on this pleasant occasion. Phi Psi enthusiasm ran high and the brothers made the hall ring with Phi Psi songs and yells. Our most loyal and appreciated brother, Charles S. Duncan, '82, officiated as symposiarch and his various speeches sparkled with wit and repartee. Our veteran brother, D. P. Forney, of the class of '56, for whom we always reserve a plate, was with us again and gave us an interesting talk about the "good old days" when he was an active Epsilon man.

Bros. Kuntz, '77, Turner, '93, Fustin, '79, Stahley, '67, and Culler, '98, were also with us and each responded to an interesting and entertaining "impromptu." Bros. Sadler and Claybaugh, '77, came to Gettysburg intending to banquet with us, but unfortunately both were called home on that day.

The chapter is steadily hammering away at the subscriptions for the additions to Miller Hall, and report considerable progress. A number of responses have lately been received from alumni in which subscriptions have been found which cheer up the committee in charge and urge them on to harder work. Epsilon has determined to have the new addition, and it will not be long before the desired end will be accomplished.

Bro. Chas. May, '04, as S. G. of the chapter, edited the annual letter, a copy of which was sent to all the alumni and chapters of the fraternity. It was beautifully and tastefully gotten up and Bro. May deserves all the commendation given him. This record of the past year shows that Phi Psi takes no rear rank at Gettysburg.

Bro. Gladfelter, '04, purposes entering the dental department of the University of Pennsylvania in the fall. While it is a source of regret that any undergraduate should "drop out," we know that Bro. Gladfelter will meet a jolly crowd of Phi Psis at Pa. Iota.

All the alumni, and especially those personally acquainted with our magnanimous J. Frank Graff, '79, will be grieved to learn of the death of his wife on the night of May 29th. It was a most distressing circumstance and the chapter sympathizes most tenderly with the grief-stricken husband and son. Bro. James Graff, son of the above mentioned, had seriously thought of leaving Gettysburg and joining the ranks of Pennsylvania Alpha next fall. He has, however, changed his mind, and will again return to Gettysburg and complete the course. We are all gratified to learn this, for we could not conceive of the chapter enduring for a long time without its "Graff." It is a good stock—let them continue to come.

## PENNSYLVANIA THETA—LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

Hugh H. Miller, Correspondent.

With the closing of the college year at Lafayette, Pennsylvania Theta has finished one of the most prosperous years in her history, and never in the history of the chapter has the outlook for the future been so encouraging.

We have lost from our ranks by graduation Bros. Stroh, Prichard, Pa. Gamma, Beers and Bryden, and we feel deeply the loss of these brothers, whose efforts have enabled Phi Psi to maintain the enviable position which she has always held in Lafayette.

Bro. Prichard, '01, has pitched on the 'varsity for the past two years and is counted one of the best amateur pitchers in the college ranks. He also won his L in football last fall.

Bro. Stroh, '01, in the annual play given by the dramatic association in June, was leading lady and carried off the honors of the evening with his clever stunts. Bro. Stroh was also a member of the Senior hop committee.

Bro. Beers, '01, has held a position on the banjo club for the last four years.

Bro. Bryden, '01, has been elected to fill the position of instructor in chemistry at Lafayette for next year.

Bro. E. Haldeman, '03, is a member of the Dormitory house committee.

Bro. Soles, '04, by a large majority was elected in May, 'varsity assistant baseball manager and finally becomes manager in his senior

year. Bro. Soles was recently elected a member of "The Knights of the Round Table," a social club connected with the college.

A poem entitled "Shakespeare" written by Bro. Hart, '04, was published in the columns of the Philadelphia Press a short time ago and the author was highly complimented on his literary ability. Bro. Hart is on the staff of Touchstone, the college monthly, and at the annual commencement this year took one of the prizes in French.

Bro. McKeen Chidsey, '04, took one of the leading parts in the annual play and is manager of the musical association for next year and secretary of his class.

Bro. Dwight Chidsey, '01, is located with Bro. Bert Moore, '00, at McKeesport, Pa.

Bro. Joe Wiedenmayer, '03, is with the Stevens & Condit Transportation Co., of Newark, N. J.

Bro. Sands, ex-'03, will return to college next fall.

Bro. Elliott, '05, is president of his class.

Bro. Geo. W. Phillips, '76, was recently elected superintendent of schools in Scranton, Pa.

Bro. M. R. Alexander, '76, has resigned as principal of Chambersburg Academy and will go into the real estate business.

We were visited last term by Bro. Hirschman, Pa. Eta, Brooks, Ohio Delta, Leech, Pa. Theta, '00. Bro. Leech is located at Erie, Pa., for the summer.

We are on the lookout for good Phi Psi material for next fall and if you know of any good men who will enter Lafayette let us hear from you.

## PENNSYLVANIA IOTA—UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

**Sidney J. Repplier, Correspondent.**

The closing events of the past collegiate year gave promise to be very interesting for Iota, and while the prospects lasted they kept us busy. We had great plans for buying or renting a new house, as we thought that our present quarters were not consistent with our steady growth. A committee was instructed to look out for one and they performed their work well. They selected two right across the street from the campus with a very pleasant outlook. The two were to be made into one, and a good many fellows had promised to room in the house. The lateness of the year did not give the committee very much time to choose very many locations and after very mature deliberation, we decided that the most desirable of the plans was too expensive to keep up and that the others would not exactly suit. As a result we will stay for another year at least in our old quarters.

This year we lose a good many of our active men, some by graduation and others earlier through choice. Bro. Brown graduates from the law school, Bros. Schorse and Goodman from the medical school and Bros. Mulford, Weaven and Zinn from the college department. Bros. Cortright and Bromley have decided that two years is enough of a college course for them and are turning their attention to more lucrative paths. Bro. Allison successfully completed a three years' course in the Wharton School and before beginning his winter work he will charm the summer society of Jamestown, Rhode Island.

Bro. Walter Sheppard, '04, was elected G. P. for the coming term and Bro. Geo. Childs, '05 C, was elected P. Bro. Clarence DeArmond, '03 C, was elected A. G., and Bro. Warwick, '05 C, will officiate next year as H.

Bro. Scoch rowed on the Pennsylvania four at Poughkeepsie. Bro. Crowther had been rowing in the 'Varsity eight oared shell up to the last two or three days when for some unaccountable reason he left the boat. This occasioned quite a shake-up and may have had something to do with Pennsylvania's losing. Bro. Marshall rowed on the freshman eight which had the hard luck to lose along with the other crews.

This summer will in all probability pass all too quickly for most of us. Our numbers, when we return in the fall, will be somewhat diminished but we will all get together and do some rushing to place Iota in the position she has heretofore occupied.

## PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—SWARTHMORE COLLEGE.

**William J. Latta Walker, Correspondent.**

At the close of the current collegiate year the future prospects for Pennsylvania Kappa were never brighter.

We lost by graduation Bros. J. Milton Griscom, William W. Turner,

and George S. Worth. Their loss will be keenly felt. Bros. Turner and Worth have made their debut in the business world, while Bro. Griscom expects to take a medical course at the University of Pennsylvania.

The La Crosse team had a very successful season, considering the lack of eligible material, winning six games and losing two—incidentally the championship to Johns Hopkins. We were represented by Bros. W. Turner, Beans and A. Turner in the calamity at Baltimore.

On the track team this spring Bros. Penell, Knight and Lippincott brought honor to our fold, in the shape of college records. Bro. Terrell equaled the world's record in the 100 yard event, 9 4-5 seconds. Bros. Terrell and Knight represented us on the winning relay team which competed in the track meet held at Franklin Field under the auspices of the University of Pennsylvania. Time, 3:32.

Bro. Beans has been elected captain of the La Crosse twelve, and manager of the track team. Bro. Terrell captains the track organization.

On June 12th it was formally announced that the successor to President Birdsall would be Joseph Swain, late president of the University of Indiana. Mr. Swain made a memorable record in the West. He is progressive, enthusiastic and practical. Following is a short sketch of his career:

Joseph Swain, A. M., LL. D., born in Pendleton, Indiana, June 16th, 1857. Was graduated from the University of Indiana in 1883 with the degree of A. M., and subsequently received LL. D. Appointed apstructor in mathematics in his alma mater immediately after graduation. Elected professor of mathematics in Leland Stanford, Jr., University, in 1891, and left that institution in 1893 to accept the presidency of the University of Indiana, Indiana has flourished and grown rapidly under President Swain's guidance and she offered him every inducement to remain. Kansas University also made a strong bid for his services.

Great satisfaction is felt among the Swarthmore alumni that the efforts to secure Mr. Swain's services have been successful. The conditions were that the board of managers raise a fund of \$400,000 prior to June 12th.

Friday evening, May 30th, we gave an inter-fraternity smoker. Our guests were Kappa Sigma and Delta Upsilon. It was a delightful occasion.

On Wednesday, June 4th, the Senior brothers entertained in favor of the under-grads. For which we are truly thankful.

Bros. Fell, M. Clothier, Underwood, Way, W. Lippincott, T. Smith, Peters and Knipe were recent visitors to our classic shrine. Gap, Pa., July 10th, 1902.

## MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA—AMHERST COLLGE.

James S. Taylor, Correspondent.

"And the time draws nigh when friends must part,  
In spite of the pang and pain at heart."

Yes, the time has come when we must bid farewell to each other for a short three months at least. It is with a feeling of mingled joy and sadness that the B. G. sits at his desk writing this last letter of the college year; joyous for the successes of good old Phi Psi at Amherst during the year, and sad at the thought of parting with thirteen of the best men Massachusetts Alpha ever graduated. Our 1902 delegation is somewhat larger than usual, but made up of men whom we can introduce into the "cold, cold world" with pride and feel assured of their success in whatever they may undertake.

Looking back over the past year it seems to be one of the most successful and enjoyable of our history. In athletics we have been well represented. Bro. Cook, '02, of course was at his old post as tackle, with Bros. Chase, '04, Lynch and Patch, '05, on the squad. Bro. Westphal, '05, was a star man on the Gym. Team, while Bro. Moore, '04, was on the chess team. Bro. Collester, '02, played a strong and steady game on our championship tennis team at Longwood. Bro. Chase, '04, is still playing his game at third base and Barber, '02, is championship bicyclist of the college. Bro. Collester, '02, as editor-in-chief of the Literary Monthly has been ably assisted by Bros. Clancy, '02, and Moore, '04.

Bro. Allen, '02, won the Kent prize of \$100 in English literature; Bro. Barber, '02, won the Porter prize in physics and astronomy; Bro. Marchy, '04, the Sawyer medal in anatomy; Bro. Taylor, '05, the Williston prize in hygiene, and Bro. Spaulding, '05, the Cowles Latin prize.

Of the twenty possible commencement appearances Phi Kappa Psi had six in Bro. Collester, Phi Beta Kappa commencement speaker

and class poet; Bro. Clancy as Ivy poet and Hyde orator, and Bros. Cross and Boyden in the Hardy debates.

In a social line we have had several delightful dances, a most successful "annual" and the usual Senior reception, which was the grand finale of the year.

Now we are scattered to all quarters of the globe enjoying the summer to the best possible advantage, but in a few short weeks we will begin again by a careful selection of men from 1906 to take the place in the ranks left vacant by 1902. In order to do this it is necessary for every Phi Psi throughout the country to co-operate and keep the ball rolling. So, brothers, if any of you know of a man who intends to enter Amherst in the fall do not fail to let us hear from you as early as possible all about him, good or bad, for it is important to avoid poor men as well as get good ones. Anything addressed to the B. G. here at Amherst will be gladly received.

Amherst, Mass., July 7th, 1902.

This June Massachusetts Alpha lost thirteen men by graduation and a better delegation never existed. To a great extent they have been the main-stay of the chapter for two years, but the twenty-three brothers who remain have gladly and earnestly taken charge of affairs and are bound to make things "hum." The "rushing" committee is busy "cramping" and our first stroke will be in choosing a good delegation from 1906.

Of our Seniors, Bro. Allen expects to squander his hard earned (?) shekels in studying abroad for a year. Bro. Barber is going to teach in Gates academy, Neligh, Neb., while waiting for Kid Taylor to acquire sufficient knowledge to enter Harvard medical, where they will learn to bunco invalids, etc. Bro. Boyden expects to teach but is as yet looking for a job. We tender our sincere sympathy to the urchins in "Billy's" charge. Bro. Brearley also expects to teach. Bro. Clancy has a good position in New Jersey where he will hold forth for at least a year. Bro. Clapp plans to study in Hartford Theological Seminary while Bro. Colleston will join himself to the Boston alumni association and pursue post-graduate studies at Harvard. We strongly recommend "Clint" to the protecting care of Bros. Towne and Hartman, but ye scribe doubts if he will ever overtake those studies he tells about. Bro. Cook, alias "Fat," our sturdy G. P., expects to go to Porto Rico and extend his mighty right arm into business.

Bro. Cross is in the firm of Cross & Church, manufacturers, his address being 3 Mattoon street., Springfield, Mass. Bro. Frizzell, the loving wife of the foregoing "Red Pete," will take up teaching as a profession. Bro. "Gint" Linn is studying law in his father's firm at Newark, N. J.

Bros. Lincoln and Young are going to Hartford Theological Seminary to do missionary work in caring for Bro. Clapp.

Bros. Taylor and Cook spent a very pleasant two hours with Bro. "Wool" Clapp, '98, who graduated from Harvard medical this spring and is now resident house physician of the Springfield city hospital. Don't fail to give "Wool" a call, for it is worth the while.

Bro. Ray Hubbard, '00, who graduates at Auburn Theological Seminary next year, is spending the summer in Amherst, preaching Sundays and playing "poker" through the week.

Bro. Cres. Hubbard, '00, has just been admitted to the bar in New York City.

Bro. Loren Rockwell, '01, sends fraternal greetings to all his brothers on this side of the "mighty drink." "Lory" is beginning to get acclimated and is enjoying his work in the Philippines very well.

Among the brothers who were present during commencement were Bros. Burrage '97, Ladd '00, Elvins, Gallor and Foster '99, Garfield and Hager '98, Hamilton '97, Gaylord and Nash '96. We are always glad to see the "old boys" and see them increase in numbers every year.

## RHODE ISLAND ALPHA—BROWN UNIVERSITY.

Joseph W. Ince, Correspondent.

In the last month or two of our "life together" here at Brown we have been very busy. Lectures and exams, baseball and track events, social and other festivities are all crowded together in one conglomerate mass, and still we live to tell the story.

In the intellectual side of college life we hold our own. Our Senior brothers, Aldrich and Holt, add two more Phi Beta Kappa keys to the long list of those worn by Phi Psis in other universities. And unless appearances are very deceitful, there will be three more of our men making Phi Beta Kappa next year and possibly two making Sigma Xi.

Rhode Island Alpha has taken a prominent part in the festivities of Junior Week and Class Day. Bro. Holmes was our committeeman for the week. This is the second year Junior Week has been tried at Brown and the two great successes so far have insured it a permanent place in the festive life here. By the way, Bro. Holt was a member of the committee last year. In the play given by "Sock and Buskin," the new dramatic society, Bro. Winslow was a great success in a feminine character.

On Class Day we were very fortunate in having Bro. Gabbi as first speaker at the class tree. This is one of the honors always striven for by Seniors and Bro. Gabbi made us all proud of him on that day. In the evening during the promenade concert, which is the great event at Brown, we gave our first reception and spread. This was the occasion of many congratulations from our friends and well-wishers.

With this good start we are looking forward to a prosperous year during 1902-1903. We have already pledged two promising men and are on the track of several others.

Our Phi Psi visitors have been numerous. Our first acquaintance, Bro. Collins, has been with us several times. Then Dr. Matthews, a Bucknell alumnus, enjoyed our hospitality on Class Day. Bro. Hartman again made us a pleasant call. Bro. Thomas of Iowa Delta entertained us agreeably one evening with his delightful old-time stories of Phi Psi.

Bro. J. B. Blanchet, New York Delta, gave us the whole of one day in helping us perfect a scheme which you will hear more of later. He also put us on the track of another Phi Psi in Providence, Rev. Mr. Aucock, Rector of All Saint's Episcopal Church.

It has been with great pleasure that we have become better acquainted with a loyal Brown man of the class of 1899. It was three years ago that we Seniors, who graduate this year, heard of Antonio Mangano. We were proud of him as a Brown man, he was orator of his class, and we are very proud of him as a Phi Psi. Not until Rhode Island Alpha was an assured fact did we learn that he was a Phi Psi from Colgate. He is now pursuing a course of study at Union Theological Seminary, but he has promised not to forget old Brown and its struggling infant.

### NEW YORK ALPHA-CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

**J. Martin Griffith, Correspondent.**

With the graduation of the class of 1902 New York Alpha loses several of her strongest men. Bros. Wood, Crossette, Trautshold and McGunnele leave behind them records which Seniors of next year will find it hard to equal, and they go forth with the chapter's heartiest wishes for their success. Bro. Batchelar, who left during the spring to accept a position may return for a short time next year in order to graduate. Besides the members of the graduating class the chapter will probably lose Bros. R. Piel and Pardessus, '05, and Hutchings, '03. Bro. Piel expects to go into business with his father, while Bros. Pardessus and Hutchings have accepted positions in New York City.

The chapter entertained small house parties on the occasion of the Harvard-Cornell boat races and during Senior week. Bros. Kelly, Adams, Colton and Brewster were with us on the former occasion and it was a source of regret to the chapter that some of our alumni were not able to come up for Senior week. The visit of Bro. Shias, '97, was especially gratifying as he came from London largely in order to attend his class reunion.

The engagement of Bro. Hattusly, '98, to Miss Boos of Toledo, Ohio, has been announced. His brothers in New York Alpha extend to him their heartiest congratulations.

Bro. Brown, who was quite seriously ill during the winter, was again compelled to leave the University owing to his continued ill health. Shortly before his departure he was elected manager of the baseball team for the coming year.

New York Alpha, July 11, 1902.

### NEW YORK BETA-SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

**Fred D. Cribb, Correspondent.**

Another year has drawn to a close leaving New York Beta a record of which she need in no way be ashamed. Although we were all glad for a vacation after the year's work, we could not suppress a feeling of regret that it was at hand when we realized that it marked the time when the '02 class would leave us for good. We

have had a royal good time this year and do not like to think of it is a thing of the past.

In class honors the Phi Psi delegation of seniors led the procession this year. Bro. M. L. Dann, valedictorian of his class, broke all records of Syracuse University by pulling an "A" in every subject that he has taken in his four years' course. It is needless to say that "Link" will hereafter dangle a Phi Beta Kappa key on the chain of his new watch. Bros. Wagner and Lowther, both star students, will also dazzle the eyes of the public by similar appendages to their chains. The philosophical reasoning and sound logic of "Mr. Lathers" has always been a source of pride and profit to his fellows. All the other members of the '02 class graduated with honors.

New York Beta has been well represented in athletics throughout the year. Bro. Elden, '02, was elected captain of the Varsity crew. "The Pope" has been a faithful man and is deserving of the honor. He has been greatly encouraged and helped by his chum ex-coxswain Farrington, '03, who left the aqueous sport last fall for a more winning one at Baldwinsville and other nearby places. Bro. "Bill" Lowe, who was initiated recently, has been made captain of the track team. Hard work and lots of sand has put "Bill" where he is. We all bow down to him. He is bigger than most of us. Bro. Pottinger, '05, the fleet footed man, won his "black S" at Williams. Bro. Harry E. Merritt, '05, played on the Varsity baseball team. He also wears the "S." An orange "S" and a Phi Psi pin look well on athletes.

At the Columbia meet held here it was pleasing to note that a good share of the points were kept in the family. New York Gamma men won 17 points, New York Beta men 17 1-3 points. The last event, which was the deciding one, was fought out by three Phi Psi men, Columbia winning.

Socially much has been doing since our last letter. The different college functions have, as usual, had a good number of Phi Psis in attendance. An informal was given the Columbia boys after the meet. Our annual tally-ho was prevented by the rain which was very wet on the morn of the day for this event. In the afternoon, however, some of the badly stricken fellows went in private rigs and boats, among whom were "Bill" Robinson, "Senator" Helfer, "Josh" Williams, "Bishop" Ninde, "Casey" Hurrell, and "Buck" Smallwood. It is rumored that ladies accompanied them.

Tuesday evening, June 10th, Bros. Robinson, '02, and Dann, '02, gave a feed to the brothers. A pleasing and prominent feature of the program was a speech by Bro. Robinson, in which he announced the engagement of Bro. M. L. Dann, '02, to Miss Winifred Reynolds, '02. He also made it known that like conditions existed between Bro. John E. Aiken, '03, and Miss Maude Ripton, '03. Both young ladies are members of the Alpha Phi fraternity. None of the fellows were prostrated by the announcements, since these couples have been wandering over green fields all the spring "looking for wild flowers." The boys left the banquet with full stomachs and broad smiles.

A few days before college closed Bro. Wm. Haden gave us a call on his return from Drew. Bros. McMillan, Stirling and Smith of the New York Epsilon also gave us a pleasant call. Doctor Montgomery, an old New York Beta man, spent a few days with his brother "Boles" Montgomery before the "finals" came off.

Bro. Ladette R. Cross, '04, was married to Cora E. Finn June 2nd, and is now living at 87 W. Bridge street, Oswego, New York.

Bro. Earl Hollenbeck, '07, was married May 27 to Miss Margaret Telfer, K. K. G., '08.

Bro. Fred Revels will be at the head of the department of architecture here next year. Earl Hollenbeck will be an assistant professor with him.

Bro. Lynn E. Jennison, '02, has accepted a fine position as teacher of history in the Asbury Park, New Jersey, high school.

Bro. Fleet Helfer, '02, has accepted a fine position as teacher Marathon, and expects to begin his double life before the fall term opens.

Bro. Harry E. Elden, '03, has been initiated into Phi Kappa Alpha. The brothers are well scattered this summer. "Bishop" Ninde, '04, is at Thousand Island Park, straining a hammock built for one, by making it hold two. Bro. Lloyd Brown, '05, is directing things at Thousand Islands. Bro. A. Harrell, '04, is "doing" the inhabitants of Utica, N. Y. Bro. Chas. P. Morse, '05, is giving lessons in ping pong at Chautauqua, a well known summer resort. Bro. Harry Williams, '04, is killing time with the Oneida Construction Co. He says: "I have a fine position and like the work immensely." Bro.

F. D. O'Toole is mowing his father's lawn once a week and bottling soft drinks at Canandaigua, New York.

If any of the alumni know of good men coming to S. U. in the fall, please let us hear of them.

### MARYLAND ALPHA—JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY.

James R. Wood, Correspondent.

The academic term 1901-1902 is over, and the members of our chapter have played quite an important role in the list of honors.

Our sister chapters will remember having read in the March copy of "The Shield" that, by the thirteen scholarships awarded in February, three were won by Phi Psis, namely, by Bros. James R. Mood, John Philip Schneider and William Phillips Winter.

At the latter part of the term Bro. Alfred James Morrison was appointed Fellow in Romance Languages, and Bro. John Philip Schneider in English.

It was announced at commencement that Bro. Reginald Stevenson Opie, '04, had received a Hopkins scholarship, and that Bro. James Bayard Gregg Curtis, '03, was entitled to honorable mention. Bro. Curtis receives one of the scholarships offered to the students from Washington. Bros. Beverly W. Bond and James E. Routh, Jr., receive scholarships offered to Virginia and North Carolina students.

Bro. E. R. L. Gould, Maryland Alpha, who holds a very important municipal office under the present reform government in New York City, delivered the very interesting commencement address. His subject was "The Educated Man in Civic Life." It is also with much pleasure that we announce the fact that Bro. Albert Eugene Curdy, who has just received his Ph. D., in romance languages, has a very creditable position at Yale.

We are much gratified to learn of Bro. Woodrow Wilson's appointment to the presidency of Princeton.

Another very gratifying fact to us is that of the present Freshman class Bros. Opie and Foster were the only two appointed on the staff of the News Letter.

Bro. Beasley was elected a member of the Glee Club, and Bro. Custer was "put" on the La Crosse team.

The Johns Hopkins La Crosse team did some very fine work during the past session; they played University of Pennsylvania, Hobart, Columbia, Harvard, Lehigh and Swarthmore, all of which were very badly defeated. Then came the great game with the University of Toronto, the champion college team of Canada. While it is true that Hopkins was defeated, we must weigh the fact that in Canada the fellows play La Crosse from infancy almost, just as we play baseball. Kilties' crack Canadian band furnished the musical part of the program. We all know the result of the game, the score being 6-2. Hopkins has undoubtedly been the finest team that ever played the game in the United States. She always puts all her might into the game and always does herself credit, even in defeat.

Summerville, S. C., July 6, 1902.

### INDIANA ALPHA—DePAUW UNIVERSITY,

Turley Stephenson, Correspondent.

As we send this letter the twenty-three men composing the Indiana Alpha chapter for 1902 are widely scattered.

We hear that Eros, O'Harrow and Ingle are tilling the ancestral acres, gaining muscle and strength for the difficulties that confront them in their college course the coming fall. Bro. Shaw has been made assistant postmaster at his home at Lawrenceburg, on which account we understand he will "pass up" his college work for the coming year.

In a business way Bros. Sullivan, Gwin and Osborne are whiling the summer days away making themselves and employers rich. Next to the ministerial profession Bro. Cavin is engaged in the noblest of all work, viz.: that of a journalist. He is energetically and enthusiastically engaged in managing and editing the Ligonier Banner.

Bro. Neeley is one of the few who is regaining his lost strength at the lakes in the North. He is at Mt. Clements, where a local paper informs us, he is "resting during the summer vacation, after his arduous work at DePauw University the past year." Later news inform us he is slowly convalescing. Besides the correspondent, who is immensely increasing the bank account of the Indianapolis Sentinel, the other brothers are attending summer school or resting quietly under the paternal roof.

The annual Symposium, which occurred during the week of the

last commencement, was undoubtedly the greatest event of the week to every Indiana Alpha Phi Psi present. The banquet this year was in the nature of a luncheon, which was held on the ground floor of the chapter house, and in point of attendance and fraternity interest, was the most successful in the history of the chapter. Representatives from almost every class since the institution of the chapter to the present graduating class were present, in all about seventy-five. To the younger generation it was most inspiring to witness the interest and to share in the unbounded enthusiasm of our fathers in Phi Psi, manifested by them on that occasion. After a short course luncheon the tables were cleared and an informal family reunion occurred. Bro. Bram Baker, of Boston, acted as toastmaster, and well may we say that distance from the chapter in no way lessens interest in old Indiana Alpha. The time given for toasts was all too short. Those who responded to toasts, however, gave evidence of the true Phi Psi spirit. After the toasts, and in the absence of Bro. Tennant chairman of the chapter house committee, the meeting was turned over to Bro. Chas. Henry of Anderson, who acted as chairman pro. tem. and immediately proceeded to agitate the chapter house question. Among the brothers present much interest was manifested in this regard, and it was the unanimous opinion that Indiana Alpha should have a new home. Individual subscriptions were taken among those present and over three thousand dollars was subscribed. The temporary committee appointed at the last annual state dinner was made a permanent chapter house committee. The committee appointed is Frank L. Littleton, acting chairman, Indianapolis; Richard S. Tennant, Terre Haute; Chas. Henry, A. A. Small, of Anderson; Judge H. C. Allen, Indianapolis; and Ed. Sullivan and Turley Stephenson from the active chapter. The house question is now a go! What was once a myth is now a reality, and let all, when called upon, respond freely and keep the good work moving. The old house is now a thing of the past. The furniture has been moved out and so far we are "without where to lay our head." Such a state, however, we do not expect to last long, for we feel that our house is not far distant. We do not deem it necessary to urge, however, for we have sufficient confidence in the loyalty of every Phi Psi to believe that they will rally to our support in this undertaking.

In more ways than one the recent commencement at DePauw was one of the most successful in the history of the institution. Never before was there such an attendance of alumni, and never before did there exist such a generous spirit. Many gifts, both little and big, were made to the institution by individuals, while the different classes vied with each other in their generosity. In all such enterprises Phi Psi played a prominent part.

The week of the last commencement was certainly a busy week for the chapter, in helping to entertain the hosts of Phi Psis who came back to pay tribute to their alma mater. Brothers were here from all over the Union. We had with us Bros. Neff from Kansas City, Bram Baker from Boston, and Billy Williams from New York and numerous others whom we could mention who came back to join with us again in "Old Phi Psi" around the grates in the old chapter house.

One of the happiest occasions for Phi Psi during the week in question was the election of two of our members, Bros. Billings and Tennant to Phi Beta Kappa. This still holds us in the lead of Phi Beta Kappas at DePauw, an honor of which we are proud. Of the class of sixty-five Bro. Billings headed the list.

July 10, 1902.

## INDIANA DELTA-PURDUE UNIVERSITY.

Irving C. DeHaven, Correspondent.

Not less important in our minds than the formal and intellectual exercises of commencement week were athletic contests on the track and at the bat. It was pleasant to record of the State track meet at Terre Haute, in which four universities and a number of colleges participated, Purdue had the extraordinary honor of winning this meet, a remarkable showing in view of the number of contestants, and against Notre Dame's veteran sprinter and distance runners.

Our baseball season was also a great success. It looked hopeless, however, at the outset, and the management decided to change coaches and displayed much wisdom in choosing Bro. Kelsey of Kansas Alpha, '96. He got together a set of men who would not fail him in a pinch and made a nine that could fight for their lives and never give up till the last man was out. The team had lost three games, but when Bro. Kelsey took charge added creditable

success to Purdue's season by winning the remaining eleven important games.

Bros. Winans, Dietz, Young, Dashiell and Harscham were among the graduating class.

Bro. Harscham, who graduated in technical chemistry, will return next year and enter the mechanical engineering class. Bro. Young will enter Harvard. Bro. Winans has secured a position in the mechanical engineering department of the Ohio Brass Co., Mansfield, Ohio. Bro. Dashiell in the civil engineering department of the American Bridge Co., Chicago, and Bro. Dietz in the electrical engineering department of the Western Electric Co., Chicago.

There was the usual stir in the social circle during the close of the term. The Senior ball occurred May 21st and a number of the Seniors of the active chapter attended.

During the last week we gave an informal dance and a smoker to next year's prospective city men.

In the military department Indiana Delta has been honored with the following appointments: Bro. Boughton, captain; Bros. Niles, O'Brien and Sweetman fourth lieutenants, and Bro. Bradley, sergeant major.

We regret greatly to announce that Bro. Boughton will not be with us next year, having decided to enter Cornell. Bro. Boughton was a very gifted and valuable brother to our chapter, and always had its interests at heart, and to him Indiana Delta owes much. He has given much of his time to the chapter and her success has been due in a great part to the interest he has taken in her welfare.

### ILLINOIS ALPHA-NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

**C. C. McCown, Correspondent.**

At the close of the year Illinois Alpha is glad to announce the successful termination of the longest and hardest spike the frat. can remember in recent years. We are very glad indeed to introduce Bro. Oliver Rogers, initiated May 12th, after a spike lasting all year against some of our strongest competitors. The victory is a sample of the year's work. The frat. has not been carried on flowery beds of ease, but, nevertheless, we feel that the year has been one of constantly growing success. Financially the fraternity is in good shape, especially happy in the promptness with which the members of the active chapter have met their obligations. Three men are now living in the chapter house, and thus assisting very materially in carrying the summer rent.

In athletics we have not been very largely represented, but Bro. Rogers on the track, and Bros. Moore and Johnson in tennis have done creditable work.

In social circles Phi Psi has held her usual place. Among other things we have enjoyed a very pleasant dinner at the home of the Bros. Balmer, resulting eventually in a new pledging, and our annual evening at the home of Bro. Humphrey this year with our lady friends also included in the invitation.

On the evening of May 20th occurred one of the most successful annual banquets Illinois Alpha has ever held. Bro. Edmund J. James, president of the University, was the guest of the evening. Bro. Stewart presided with his usual grace, and several toasts by brothers older and younger gave expression to the hearty Phi Psi spirit of the occasion. The chapter house committee was able to report that the board of directors of the corporation had elected officers and that very soon the charter would be secured. The enterprise only waits now until enough of the money subscribed is paid in so that the building can begin.

We lose this year by graduation three men, Bros. Moore, Balmer, and McCown. Bro. Balmer goes to Harvard, carrying with him a Phi Beta Kappa key. Bro. McCown goes to Calcutta Christian College. We have not heard what Bro. Moore's plans are. We are sorry to learn that we are to lose Bro. Johnson also; he expects to enter Harvard next fall. Otherwise all of last year's active chapter will probably be back next year and with the men who are pledged will make one of the strongest chapters of recent years.

Toulon, Ill., July 10, 1902.

### ILLINOIS BETA-UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.

**Edward G. Woods, Correspondent.**

July 1st was a very busy day for this chapter as well as a very happy one. We moved, but we moved into our recently purchased home, which makes a big difference. Probably the majority of the brothers in the general fraternity have had experience in moving,

so that it is entirely unnecessary to tell how we grouped ourselves picturesquely on the lawn, on both lawns in fact, and gave to the movers valuable instruction as to the handling and placing of the furniture. Suffice it that we moved and are now settled and prepared to receive visitors at all hours of the day and night.

But getting into her own home is not the only reason that Illinois Beta has for marking July 1st in red letters on her calendar. Ever since fraternities entered the University they have been restricted in regard to rushing men, by the faculty. At first a man had to be in the University a year before the "frats" could "get busy" with him. Later the time was shortened to six months; then, the man had to have three majors credit before being even rushed; and now, this three major rule has been more than half abolished. The faculty has at last opened its eyes to the good that fraternities do any college. President Harper and his coadjutors have decided that the class of men that they need and want most at Chicago is the fraternity men. And, as the fraternities, bound by the three major rule, were not of the slightest use in obtaining the better class of men for the University, the restriction was removed, as far as rushing and pledging are concerned, on July 1st. So that men can be pledged immediately after entering here, or even before, but can not be initiated until they have received credit for a quarter's full work.

It is my pleasure to announce the names of five "pledglings" as a fitting finale to the long list of initiates, which began in the December number of "The Shield" and has run ever since. These latest are Guy Randle, Charles Lutz, Frank Von Tesmer and Hugo Ernst of Chicago, and Albert J. Hopkins, Jr., of Aurora, Illinois.

On the evening of July 3rd we gave a smoker to Phi Psis, as the first attempt at entertaining in our new house. We issued no invitations but tried to spread the news of the smoker over the whole city, as much as possible. The result was very gratifying. While we could wish that more brothers could have found it possible to attend, there were a sufficient number to give us, at least, a very pleasant evening. We hope that the members of the fraternity who happen to be in our neighborhood will visit us and we assure them a hearty welcome. The new address is 5635 Lexington Ave.

Summer school has begun on the Midway and the courses are filled with gray haired women and bald-headed men, the necessary adjuncts of summer colleges. Illinois Beta has a few members in this motley throng, although not so many as usual. However, we are very fortunate in having with us Bro. Johnson, Illinois Alpha, and Bro. Jim Hopkins, Pennsylvania Iota. Jim is attending law school and does not go to the University but he lives at the house.

Bro. "Ike" Raymond and Albert Hopkins, a pledge man, both of this chapter, are now on their way to the Philippines to spend the summer. They expect to visit China on the way back, so we do not hope for their return here until about Christmas. In the general summer scattering they went farthest and chose the warmest climate, although Charley Lutz, another pledge, will soon be in Mexico.

Bro. Max Phillips, Indiana Alpha, who for the past year has lived in this city, has accepted the office of city manager of the New York Life Insurance Co. at Syracuse. During the time that Bro. Phillips spent in Chicago he was often with us, and we can not but regret that his duties call him so far away, although we congratulate him on what is, we are sure, a well deserved promotion.

Bros. "Brig" Young and "Sorrel" Pettit of our alumni blew in on us Fourth of July morning. There is but one trouble with their visits and that is the distance between them.

## WISCONSIN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

**E. H. Carpenter, Correspondent.**

Vacation is drawing to a close slowly, but surely—and Wisconsin Alpha looks forward to the coming collegiate year with a great deal of pleasure. Only three men graduated, i. e., Brothers Selwaller, Reeves and Carpenter. Bro. Reeves will take work in college next year, and there is every reason to expect that Bro. Selwaller will be back also. We all fear that Bro. Ripley will be unable to return, and it is hard to imagine what the Phi Psi abode will be like without the presence of old "Rip."

Our prospects for next fall are as bright as we can expect at this time, although there is some uncertainty as to how many old men will be back. We have seven men pledged, all of whom we expect to enter this coming fall.

Bro. Miller, '04, has gone to the Pacific coast, there to seek his fortune. We wish him every success, but all Wisconsin Alpha men will greatly miss him and his better half, i. e., his practical jokes.

In closing we wish to remind every Phi Psi, whether of Wisconsin Alpha or not, that the house at 625 Francis street, will be ready for occupation about September 15th. Let every one be there on or as soon after that date as possible.

### WISCONSIN GAMMA-BELOIT COLLEGE.

Edward Griggs, Correspondent.

It hardly seems possible that time has passed so quickly and so much of the summer vacation has slipped by, and time for another issue of "The Shield." Since the last number the only events occurring of any importance, came off in commencement week, and in these Wisconsin Gamma did herself proud. It was the grandest and most successful commencement the chapter has ever experienced. A week or ten days before school closed a few of our prominent alumni brothers succeeded in starting a subscription for papering the interior of the house. The active brothers put their shoulders to the wheel and by commencement week the old place presented an appearance that throws a shadow far over the other two fraternity houses. The alumni brothers were greatly surprised as well as pleased on coming into the house, to note the remarkable change a little papering makes.

The crowning success of commencement week was the banquet which was held in the back parlors of the chapter house on the night of June 17th. Thirty-eight, twenty-five of whom were alumni brothers, sat down to the feast. Nearly all responded to toasts when called by toastmaster, Bro. Lewis Crow, '86. All expressed the sentiment of a true and loyal Phi Psi. One brother said that he was asked by some one when he arrived in town, if he had come up to take in the commencement exercises. He answered, "Yes, at the Phi Psi house." Among those present from out of town were Bros. Collins, '82, of Chicago, one of the charter members of the chapter; F. W. Shumaker, '92, London, England; L. W. Crow, '88, Chicago; R. K. Welch, '86, Rockford, Ill.; T. M. Blackman, '93, Whitewater, Wis.; M. O. Mouat, '94, Janesville, Wis.; Seth Gregory, '93, Delavan, Wis.; P. C. Burchard, '00, Ft. Atkinson, Wis.; C. J. Bentley, '99, Freeport, Ill.; R. A. Allen, '00, Sioux City, Iowa; J. A. and F. W. Dupee, ex-'03, Earlville, Ill.; R. L. Cummings, ex-'03, Roscoe, Ill.; and Wm. Healey, ex-'04, Rochelle, Ill.

After the banquet a meeting of the alumni was held and a new board of directors elected. Bro. Paul C. Burchard of Ft. Atkinson was elected treasurer to succeed Bro. Mouatt, who has held the office since the chapter house was built, and whose other duties have forced him to drop it.

Another feature of commencement week was the Pan-Hellenic inter-fraternity ball, and as a closing social event of the season was probably the most enjoyable of the entire year.

The last thing that the brothers did while they were all together before separating for the summer was to lay to rest Jocko, the chapter dog. He was the hero of many battles and valiant as the best prize winner, even on exhibition at a bench show. He was a familiar dog on the streets and down town where he was as perfectly at home as at the chapter house, where he lived so many years. Jocko was given to us by Bro. Robt. A. Allen, '00, several years ago. A funeral was held. One of the brothers made a few appropriate remarks, after which the fraternity song was sung and Jocko laid to rest.

Beloit, Wisconsin, July 11th, 1902.

### MINNESOTA BETA-UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

Fred U. Davis, Correspondent.

A chapter letter in the middle of the summer is a somewhat difficult matter. The members of the chapter are scattered, some having taken summer positions, some are enjoying themselves at various summer resorts and a few remain in Minneapolis and St. Paul.

The college year 1901-2 ended quietly. There were the usual track meets, baseball games, picnics, etc., which especially characterize the spring months. The chapter members were together for the last time at the "Senior Party." This has become an annual affair with Minnesota Beta, the idea having been originated in '98 when the outgoing seniors entertained the rest of the chapter on an evening of commencement week. Since that time the established precedent has been followed each year, and the parties have been uniformly pleasant and successful. We commend the idea to members of other chapters.

Since our last letter the chapter house matter, which has been occupying the attention of an able and industrious committee for some months, has taken definite form and the facts are ready for publication. A corporation was formed June 30th, with a capital of \$20,000 for the purpose of erecting a chapter house. The following are the officers and directors: President, Byron H. Timberlake; Vice-President, Geo. S. Johnston; Secretary and Treasurer, Warren M. Horner; F. H. Lush and B. F. Lum. A lot has been secured on University Avenue directly opposite Pillsbury Hall, and facing the campus. This is the most desirable location for a chapter house and the lot is an exceptionally fine one, 66x125. Plans for the chapter house are now well under way and before a great while Minnesota Beta will have a fraternity home of her own second to none at the University of Minnesota.

Minnesota Beta will start out the college year 1902-3 under favorable conditions. Only one man was lost by graduation, Bro. Fred U. Davis, who took his degree from the medical department in June. The chapter will begin the new year with from fifteen to eighteen of last year's chapter and this should make a substantial foundation for a successful year. Word comes that Bro. Nind, now of Chicago, and who was not in college the last semester, will be with us again in the fall. Also Ralph Nevers, who was pledged but did not enter college last year will probably enter in September. Robert Reed, also pledged, will probably be with us in the fall.

Minnesota Beta extends to all Phi Psis best wishes for a happy and prosperous vacation.

Bro. Fred L. Tiffany and Miss Florence Gregory were married at Mitchell, S. D., May 20, 1902. Bro. Tiffany is practicing law and incidentally selling land at Selby, S. D. The bride is an accomplished musician and a charming young lady. Bro. and Mrs. Tiffany are at home at Selby, S. D.

## NEBRASKA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.

J. D. Ringer, Correspondent.

We think we know how much we appreciate the privilege of association with our brothers in Phi Psi during the college year, but not until we go into the old house during the summer months and find none of the familiar faces, do we have a true conception of what such an association really means. Instead of the cheery greeting from a dozen brothers and the sound of the piano always in use, we meet with silence, and yet in this silence our memory soon carries us back amid the merry scenes which have but lately passed away. And as we sit there in the quiet of the evening, alone with our thoughts, let us spend a few moments in earnest meditation over the welfare of Nebraska Alpha. Let us consider the successes and the failures. Can the successes of old Phi Psi be made greater and can the failures be eliminated? What part have we had in the successes and—what is still more pertinent—has any indifference or neglect on our part been a determining factor in the failures? During the busy days of college life we are on a constant strain and have little or no time for serious reflections. Let us take advantage of some of these spare moments of the summer days and ponder the matters which lie close to the heart of Nebraska Alpha. News of the brothers is somewhat scarce at this season of the year, but at least three of the items are of great importance.

On the seventeenth of June Bro. Burton W. Wilson and Miss Edna Polk were united in marriage. Bro. Wilson is a charter member of Nebraska Alpha and his fraternity enthusiasm has been no small factor in the life of the chapter.

June twenty-fourth, Bro. Christie, who graduated last spring from the Omaha Medical College, and who is now practicing in the city of Omaha, was united in marriage to Miss Florence Gridley.

Two days later Bro. Fred Cuscaden and Miss Maude Macomber were joined in wedlock. Bro. Cuscaden has a first class position in the local freight office of the Northwestern at Omaha. Every Phi Psi wishes for these three couples a most happy and successful life-journey.

Bros. "Shamrock" Pearse and Chapin are with the Cady Lumber Co., of Omaha, the latter having lately been made a member of the firm.

Bro. Manchester is in the law offices of the Union Pacific at Denver and Bro. Claire Baird is in the Omaha law firm of Baird & Wharton. Both are graduates of this year's law class at the State University.

Bro. Ray Dumont is spending his summer with the Omaha Water Works Co.; Bro. Lehmer with the Omaha Electric Light Co.; Bro.

Jaynes in the local freight offices of the Northwestern, and Bro. Cuscaden (Alex.) with the Nebraska Telephone Co.

Bro. Cook is living near Beatrice on one of his father's farms; Bro. States is with the B. & M. at Lincoln; Bro. Buckley is doing "field work" for the B. & M. at Friend; Bro. McCulloch is in his father's office at Lincoln, while the latter is recuperating from a serious illness, and Bro. Engel is employed in the offices of the chief engineer of the F. E. & M. V. in Omaha.

Bros. Allen, Douglass, Campbell and Ledwith are spending their vacation in the Rockies, in the employ of the Western Lumber Co. at Norrie, Colo., about 240 miles west of Denver. They report abundance of hard work but an enjoyable time nevertheless. Bro. Campbell will attend the lay school at the University of Nebraska during the coming year.

Bro. Ringer is at present employed in the operating department of the Western Union Telegraph Co. at Omaha.

Every brother is now beginning to look forward with eagerness to the fall rushing season in which the prospects for Phi Psi are very favorable.

We close this last letter to the current volume of "The Shield" with sincere hopes that Phi Psis everywhere are enjoying health, happiness and prosperity during these days of rest from college activities.





# OBITUARY



## EMBRA SCOTT WATSON.

Va. Gamma.

The fraternity in general and the New York Alumni Association in particular loses one of its most successful and beloved members in the death of Bro. Embra Scott Watson, Va. Gamma, '89. Bro. Watson was in excellent health, and the news of his death was as shocking to his friends as it was sudden. He lived in bachelor apartments at 27 West 26th St., New York. On Sunday evening, May 11, after spending a pleasant evening with some friends in the same building, he was fatally injured by stepping down the open shaft of an automatic elevator, which, for the first time since its installment, failed to work. Bro. Watson was frightfully injured, and in spite of the utmost efforts of attending physicians, he died at the New York Hospital the following Wednesday morning at 2:30 o'clock. Bro. Dr. Richard T. Bang was at his bedside much of the time, and was with him when he died. He was buried at Danville, Va., beside his wife, who died a year ago. He leaves a father, mother, two brothers and two sisters.

Bro. Embra Scott Watson was born at Danville, Va., Jan. 12, 1868. He entered Hampden-Sidney College, Va., in 1885, and in the same year was initiated into the Va. Gamma chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. He had long been connected with editorial and publishing work, and for the past six years or more had been advertising manager of "Town Topics" and "The Smart Set." In business he had been uniformly successful. He was always a loyal fraternity man, and numbered Phi Psis among his best friends, including Bros. Bang, McCorkle and Pegram.

New York, May 19, 1902.

Be it Resolved, That in the death of Bro. Embra Scott Watson, the New York Alumni Association of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity has suffered an irreparable loss through the untimely decease of one who, by his singleness of purpose and depth of heart, had especially endeared himself to his fellow members.

Be it further Resolved, That the most loving and heartfelt sympathy of this association be extended to his bereaved and sorrowing family in this their hour of trial and suffering, and be it further resolved, that a copy of these resolutions be spread upon the minutes of this association and be published in "The Shield."

## FONTAINE A. COCKE,

Va. Alpha.

Whereas, It has pleased an all-wise Father in His infinite wisdom to take from us our beloved brother, Fontaine A. Cocke, be it

Resolved, That we, the members of the Virginia Alpha of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, do hereby express our heartfelt sympathy to the bereaved family in the loss of one so dear to them and near to us in our fraternity and be it further

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the bereaved family, and that they be published in "The Shield," the official organ of our fraternity.

RICHARD P. BELL, Jr.,  
H. MORTON MASON,  
HUGH H. TROUT,  
Committee.

## THADDEUS C. READE.

Thaddeus C. Reade, President of Taylor University, at Upland, died July 25th. of lung trouble. He was formerly in charge of Fairfield Union Academy, of Lancaster, Ohio, taking charge in 1869. He later entered the Methodist ministry of the Central Ohio Conference. He was stationed at Defiance, Hicksville and Fostoria. He then took charge of the Methodist Church in Zanesville, which charge he resigned in 1891 to accept the presidency of Taylor University.



*A Book by the Editor  
of "The Shield"* 



The Chronicle Company announces "The New Harmony Communities," by George B. Lockwood, editor of "The Shield." As a contribution to historical and economic literature it is a publication of exceptional importance and interest. The author has rescued from threatened oblivion the story of the most notable social experiment station on American soil. No effort at associational life has received such careful attention at the hands of the historian as Mr. Lockwood has given the Rappite and Owen experiments, and the result is a volume of great value to students of sociology and of American history.

The book is an exceptionally handsome volume of 282 large pages, with twenty-one striking illustrations, a number of them from quaint prints, and including hitherto unpublished portraits of Robert Owen, "the father of English socialism," William Maclure, "the father of American geology," Thomas Say, "the father of American zoology," Josiah Warren, "the father of philosophic anarchism," the younger Owens, Robert Dale, David Dale and Richard Dale, and Frances Wright, the pioneer advocate of woman's rights. Among other subjects of illustration are the various buildings of the community period, "Owen's Proposed Village," "New Harmony During the Owen Occupation," and the "Labor Notes of Josiah Warren."

**A FEW COMMENTS.**

In the course of a two column review, the Washington Post of July 6th says: "From the days of William Penn down, to a comparatively recent period one ideal state after another has taken root and run its course on the theater of North America. Yet, notwithstanding the importance of this phase of human history, it is somewhat singular that until now it has received very little attention from writers of history, who have left students of social science and history with little information upon the subject. In view of this singular state of affairs, it is a pleasure to note that a step has been taken in this direction by Mr. George Browning Lockwood in his history of 'The New Harmony Communities,' a work of great historical value and peculiar interest from the fact that it is the first

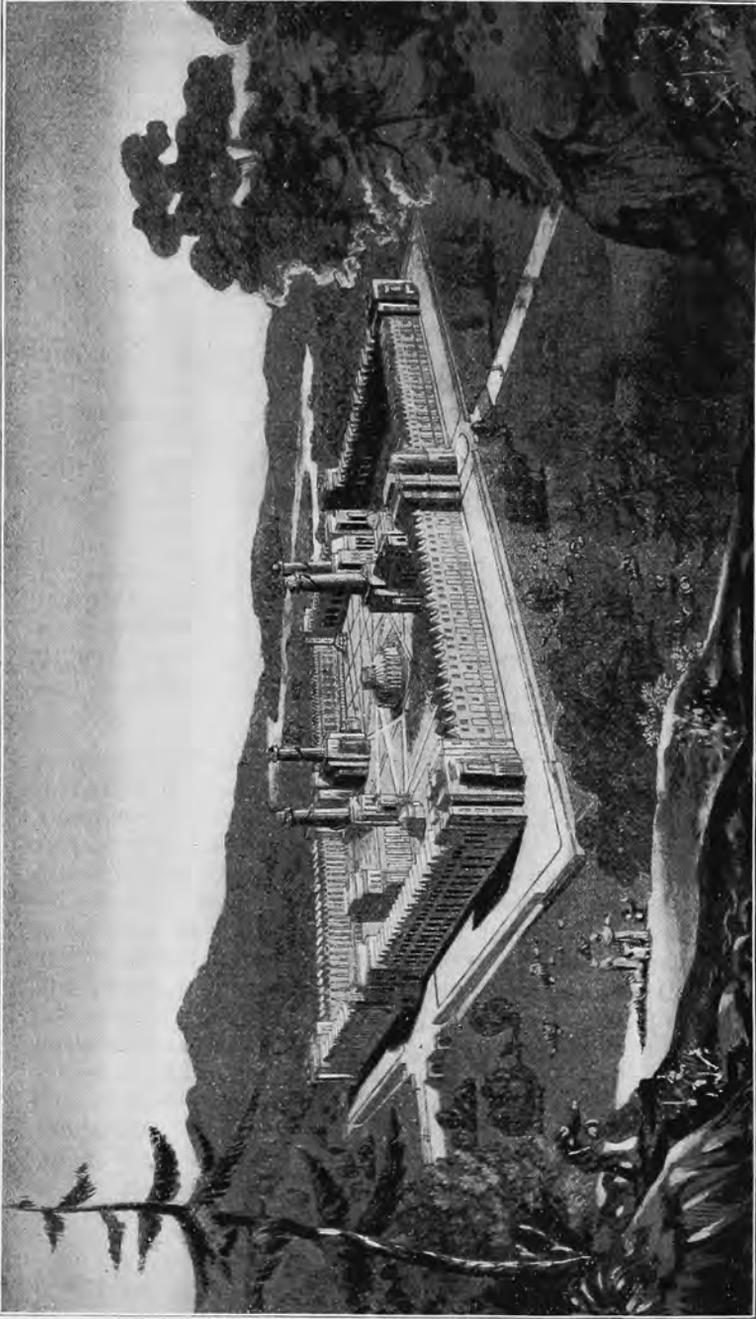
of what may be a series of works dealing in detail with the peculiar religious, socialistic and idealistic communities that have been founded and established in North America from the days of the Moravian settlement of western Pennsylvania down to the ill-fated Topolobampo experiment. Mr. Lockwood's work is that of a scholar and an investigator. . . . Viewed from the standpoint of the student of politics and social science, Mr. Lockwood's book is a valuable contribution to the literature of political economy. Viewed as an historical document, it is almost the first attempt at a serious treatment of the rise, progress and decline of the communistic settlements in America, a subject that has thus far remained a virgin field."

Dr. Frank A. Fetter, Professor of Political Economy and Finance, Cornell University and Secretary of the American Economic Association, writes: "In a painstaking, scholarly and at the same time interesting way, Mr. George B. Lockwood has written the history of the most important communistic experiments that have been made in America."

Dr. W. E. Henry, State Librarian of Indiana, says: "I have examined this work with care and with very great pleasure. I believe that Mr. Lockwood has not only given to us one of the most important chapters in the history of Indiana and the West, but has made a valuable contribution to the literature of sociology."

Col. James Riley Weaver, Professor of Political Science, DePauw University, writes: "I have examined with great satisfaction Mr. Lockwood's work on 'The New Harmony Communities.' His painstaking and exhaustive treatment of these communistic societies is a valuable contribution to political science, giving, as it does, the fullest and most reliable account of just what the student needs in studying these important phases of industrial experimentation. The story is told so entertainingly that the reading public will certainly pursue it with avidity. Furthermore, I like the author's philosophy in regard to communism and socialism exceedingly. It does seem that if these experiments, under the best conditions, should fail utterly, as Owen himself was too honest not to recognize, this fact should make our present generation very cautious and conservative in attempting the more difficult problem of socialism. The beauty of the mechanical part of the book enhances the value of the contents."

Miss Anna Nicholas, well known as an author and literary critic, gives "The New Harmony Communities" a column review in the Indianapolis Journal, saying, in part:



**OWEN'S PROPOSED VILLAGE.**  
From Geo. B. Lockwood's "The New Harmony Communities."

“Mr. Lockwood's book is an important contribution to both local and general history. . . . The history of New Harmony is a work of wide and general importance, but inasmuch as this influence was felt most directly and intimately in Indiana, Mr. Lockwood's book has a special local interest. The author has gone into his subject with great thoroughness and has examined a vast number of records and original documents, as, indeed, it was necessary for him to do, since all that has been previously written about New Harmony has been in fragmentary shape and largely lacking in authority. An attractive feature of the book is the incorporation of much of this original matter in the narrative, thus giving it a realism that a relation in the third person could hardly have. Quotations from personal correspondence, from published letters written by visitors, comments on daily events from the weekly New Harmony paper—all convey to the pages a vividness quite uncommon in such histories. The author has a firm grasp of his theme and is able to view it in perspective, as well as in detail. He has succeeded in producing a book which has all the interest of romance and is yet a collection of facts and a review of events of which all Americans who would understand the elements going to make up the national character should have knowledge. It is a volume which should be in every library. The book is handsomely printed and is made further attractive by twenty or more illustrations of historical value, some of them reproductions of quaint old prints.”

In the course of an extended review, Mr. Jacob P. Dunn, author of the history of Indiana in the “Commonwealth” series, and Indiana's leading historical authority, says in the Indianapolis Sentinel: “Mr. Lockwood has covered the ground very fully, both in its historical and its economic aspects. . . . His claims (with reference to the importance of New Harmony as a social experiment station and the source of movements of national importance) are not exaggerated. Mr. Lockwood has collected a vast fund of information and has presented it in a clear and satisfactory manner. He has mastered his subject and evidently has a warm personal interest in it. . . . In mechanical execution the book is excellent. It is enriched by numerous illustrations of quaint buildings at New Harmony and of the people who have given the place distinction.”

The Evansville Journal-News says: “Monumental among communistic experiments stands New Harmony, the New Harmony of memory, rich in its failures and its successes. It was the seat of a close religious corporation unique in history; it was the scene of the practical endeav-

ors of a great prophet of social reform; clustered about its name is a galaxy of scientists and philosophers whom the cultured people of Europe and America today revere as 'The New Harmony Group.' Nearly one hundred years ago George Rapp and his disciples came to the wilderness of the west and established their hierarchal community; more than three quarters of a century have elapsed since the Owen propagandists, sanguine in the promises of a regenerated society, settled on the fertile uplands of the Wabash left vacant by the exodus of the Rappites, and until now no comprehensive history of those by-gone days has been written. Of the romance of realities associated with the early days of New Harmony the world was all but uninformed. It remained for Mr. Lockwood to fill the desideratum . . . Handicapped by the lack of authentic records and by a superabundance of matter indefinite and contradictory, Mr. Lockwood has driven his researches into the farthest corners and he now gives to the public in his volume, the results of his nine years of intermittent labors, an accurate and comprehensive view of his subject, and one which it is confidently believed will become the recognized history of the New Harmony experiments. The book is thoroughly historical in manner; sociological theory and philosophy obtain place when they are inherently related to the plans of Robert Owen for his new commonwealth."

Price, postpaid, \$2.50. The book may be ordered through THE CHRONICLE COMPANY, Publishers, Marion, Indiana.

# BUSINESS DIRECTORY

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EXCHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHI PSIS. FOR INFORMATION AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR. \* \*

**A** MERICAN COLLEGE FRA-  
TERNITIES, by Wm. Raimond  
Baird, can be secured through "The  
Shield," at \$2.00 per copy. Address  
"The Shield," Marion, Ind. Box 87.

**A** NDREW ALBRIGHT LEISER,  
Attorney-at-Law, Lewisburg,  
Union Co., Pa. Pennsylvania Gamma,  
'69.

**B** USBEE & USBEE, Attorneys  
at-Law, Raleigh, N. C. Charles  
M. Busbee. Va. Gamma '65.

**C** HARLES KOONCE, Jr., Attorney-  
at-Law, Rooms G. H. and I., Ma-  
loney Block, Youngstown, Ohio. Pa.  
Gamma.

**C** HAS. B. KETCHAM, Broker, 20  
Broad Street, New York. Member  
N. Y. Stock Exchange. Pa. Kappa, '92.

**C** ADWALADER E. LINTHICUM,  
Real Estate and Mortgage Loans,  
60 Liberty Street, New York. N. Y.  
Alpha, '88.

**C** USTER, GODDARD & GRIF-  
FIN, Attorneys and Counselors.  
The Rookery, 217 La Salle St., Chi-  
cago. Jacob R. Custer, Pa. Epsilon, '67.

**D** . H. ELLIOTT, A. B., D. O.,  
Osteopathic Physician. Cor. 9th  
& C. Sts. San Diego, Cal. Pa. Gamma,  
'98.

**F** RANK L. LITTLETON, Elliott,  
Elliott & Littleton, Attorneys-at-  
Law, Fletcher's Bank Building, Indian-  
apolis, Ind. Indiana Alpha, '91.

**F** RANK H. BURR, Ohio Delta, '98,  
representing D. L. Auld, Fraternity  
Jeweler and Stationer, 76 E. Gay St.,  
Columbus, Ohio.

**G** . B. BAKER, 27 State Street,  
Boston, of the firm of Rollins &  
Co., Bankers, dealers in Municipal and  
Corporation Bonds, Indiana Alpha, '87.

**H** ORACE J. MILLER, Attorney-at-  
Law, 413 Grant Street, Pittsburg,  
Pa. Ohio Gamma.

**H** . A. MACKEY, Attorney-at-Law,  
927 Chestnut Street, Sixth Floor,  
Philadelphia. Pa. Theta.

**H** ENRY BRIGHT, Newspaper Ad-  
vertising, Boyce Building, Chicago;  
Tribune Building, New York. Pa. Iota,  
'82.

**H** ENRY PEGRAM, Attorney and  
Counselor-at-Law, Room 90, 29  
Wall St., N. Y., Probate Real Estate and  
Law a Specialty. N. Y. Delta, '89.

**J** OSEPH HALSTEAD, Structural  
and Ornamental Iron Work, 388-  
390 W. Randolph St., Telephone 510  
West, Chicago. Joseph Halstead, Mich.,  
Alpha, '87.

**J** OHN A. PRESCOTT, Financial  
Agent, Real Estate, Rentals, Loans.  
340-341-342 New York Life Building,  
Kansas City, Mo. Kansas Alpha '88.

**J** . E. CHRISTY, Real Estate, Loans,  
Rentals. Property of non-residents  
cared for. 721 New York Life Bldg.,  
Omaha, Nebraska. D. C. Alpha.

**L** EWIS WALKINSHAW, Attorney-  
at-Law, Greensburg, Pa., of the  
Law Firm of Walkinshaw & Walkin-  
shaw. Pa. Gamma.

**M** ONTGOMERY EVANS, Attor-  
ney at-Law, Norristown, Pa.  
Pa. Theta, '75.

**M** OORE, BAKER & CO., Bankers,  
dealers in Municipal and Corpora-  
tion Bonds. 66 State Street, Boston.  
Geo. D. Baker, Ind. B. '88.

**M** ALCOLM O. MOUAT, FETH-  
ERS, JEFFRIS & MOUAT,  
Attorneys and Counselors at Law.  
Janesville, Wisconsin.

# BUSINESS DIRECTORY

C O N T I N U E D

**N**EVIN O. WINTER, Attorney-at-Law, Spitzer Building, Toledo, Ohio. Ohio Delta, '97.

**N**ELSON B. CRAMER, Lawyer. Room 18 Fosdick Bldg., 41 East Fourth St., Cincinnati, O. Telephone Main 248. Ohio Alpha.

**O.** E. MONNETTE, Attorney-at-Law, Bucyrus, Ohio, of the Law Firm of Beer & Monnette. Ohio Alpha, '95.

**R**OTHERMEL & MAUGER, Attorneys-at-Law, 522 Court Street, Reading, Pa. A. H. Rothermel, Pa. Eta, '87. D. F. Mauer, Pa. Eta, '86.

**R**USH & HOLDEN, Attorneys-at-Law, 1110 Title and Trust Building, 100 Washington St., Chicago. G. Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha, '89. Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha, '89.

**R**OWLAND & EURICH, Architects, St. James Building, 26th St. and Broadway, New York City. John T. Rowland, Jr., New York Alpha, '93; Frank Eurich, Jr. New York Alpha '99.

**S**TORM & PALMER, Attorneys-at-Law, Stroudsburg, Pa. A. M. Palmer, Pa. Kappa, '91.

**S**IMON P. WOLVERTON, Attorney-at-Law, Sunbury, Pennsylvania. Pa. Gamma, '60.

**T**HE COLORADO SCHOOL JOURNAL with the BOOK-LEAF for Teachers and Book readers. Published monthly in Denver, Colorado, 526 Charles Building. H. M. Barrett, Penna. Beta, Associate Editor and Business Manager.

**T**HE WALBRIDGE LUMBER CO., Toledo, Ohio. Hardwood Lumber, Turned Handles, Always Want. Oak for export. E. F. Walbridge. Mich. A.

**T**HE ONLY PHI PSI DAILY Published, The Columbus Citizen, (Columbus, O.) George Dun, Ohio Delta, Business Manager. Geo. Smart, Ohio Delta, Managing Editor. Best Advertising Medium in Central Ohio.

**W**ILLIAM S. SMALL, Attorney-at-Law Keystone Building, Chattanooga, Tenn. Ohio Alpha, '87.

**W**M. M. THATCHER, Attorney-at-Law, Syndicate Building, 35 Nassau St., New York. Kansas Alpha, '84.

**W**ELLS, HERRICK & HICKS, Bankers and Brokers, 15 Wall Street, New York. Frederick C. Hicks, Pa. Kappa. Member New York Stock Exchange.

**W**ALTER M. McCORKLE, Attorney and Counselor-at-Law. Drexel Building, 29 Wall Street, New York. Va. Beta, '78.

**W**ALTER B. GRANT, Attorney-at-Law. No. 15 Court Square, Boston, Mass. Smith Building. D. C. Alpha.

**W** H. LAWRENCE, Attorney-at-Law, 32 Plaza de P. Moraga, Manila, P. I. Minn. Beta.

# D. L. AULD,

MANUFACTURER OF

## High Grade Fraternity Jewelry

76 East Gay Street.

COLUMBUS, OHIO.

During the past season we have greatly enlarged and improved our facilities and are better than ever prepared to give our patrons prompt attention and superior workmanship.

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO PHI KAPPA PSI.

Send for Price List.

# CHARLES I. CLEGG

Successor to the Fraternity Department of Simons Bro. & Co.

Manufacturing Jewelers and Silversmiths.

616 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Fraternity  
Jewelry

### A FEW SUGGESTIONS.

Fraternity Badges, Lapel Buttons, Scarf Pins, Sleeve Buttons, Rings, Charms, Locketts, Fob Chains.

Fraternity Souvenir Spoons, Court Plaster Cases, Mustache Combs, Belts, Match Boxes, Stamp Boxes, Scent Boxes, Bookmarks, Watches.

College and Class Pins, Prizes, Badge Medals, Etc.

Samples sent for Inspection  
to any Chapter.

Official Jeweler of the Phi  
Kappa Psi Fraternity.



PLEDGE  
BUTTONS



BADGES



ALUMNUS  
BUTTONS

# ROEHM & SON,

DETROIT, MICH.

OFFICIAL MAKERS PHI KAPPA PSI BADGES, NOVELTIES  
AND FRATERNITY STATIONERY.

LISTS AND SAMPLES SENT  
TO SECRETARY ON  
REQUEST.



WRITE US FOR PROFES-  
SIONAL AND TECH.  
SOCIETY BADGES.

Established in 1849

Mention Shield.



Electrotypes of either of these little cuts,  
fifty cents each to members of the fra-  
ternity who order at once. Address,

THE SHIELD,

Box 87.

Marion, Indiana.

# JAMES L. NORRIS,

*Member of Patent Law Association.  
Counsellor in Patent Causes.*

*Solicitor of American & Foreign Patents.*

*In Active Practice over Thirty Years.*



LONG DISTANCE 'PHONE 1483.

Established 1869.

## PATENTS

F. AND FIFTH STREETS, N. W.

WASHINGTON, D. C.

INFORMATION as to requirements and costs for securing Letters Patent on Inventions, Caveats, Trade-Marks, etc., sent free in pamphlet on request, if naming some of my clients in every State.

Letters Patent procured in the United States and Foreign Countries; Trade-Mark, Label, Caveat and Copyright protection secured.

Searches made and opinions given as to the validity and infringements of Letters Patents.

SPECIAL REFERENCE: National Bank of Washington, Washington, D. C.; The Monoline Composing Co., Washington, D. C. and New York City; The Babcock & Wilcox Co., New York City; The Colliery Engineer Co., Scranton, Pa.; The Bodly Wagon Co., Staunton, Va., and New Orleans, La.; The Star Incubator and Brooder Co., Bound Brook, N. J.; The Cudahy Packing Co., South Omaha, Neb.; The Knickerbocker Co., Jackson, Miss.; The Tasteless Quinine Co., Asheville, N. C.; The Howells Mining Drill Co., Plymouth, Pa.; The White Mt. Freezer Co., Nashua, N. H.; The Kinnear M'fg Co., Warren, Pa.; The Continental Gin Co., Birmingham, Ala.; The Turner Machine Co., Danbury, Conn.; Hardsocg M'fg Co., Ottumwa, Iowa; What Cheer Drill and Miners Tool Co., What Cheer, Iowa; Athol Machine Co., Athol, Mass.; The Arlington Co., New York City; L. Bogers Sons, New York City; Metallic Cap M'fg Co., New York City; Cary Safe Co., Buffalo, N. Y.; Columbia Carriage Co., Hamilton, Ohio; Buckeye Iron and Brass Works, Dayton, Ohio; Jackson & Sharp Co., Wilmington, Del.; Keating Implement and Machine Co., Dallas, Tex.; The Foster Engineering Co., Newark, N. J.; The Canadian Composing Co., Montreal, Canada; Seneca Glass Co., Morgantown, W. Va.; American Broom and Brush Co., Amsterdam, N. Y.; American Raveller Co., Philmont, N. Y.; James W. Bodley, Stanton, Va.; The Brown-Bierce Co., Dayton, Ohio; Boss Knitting Machine Works, Reading, Pa.; Clark M'fg Co., Buffalo, N. Y.; Enclosed Prism Co., Chicago, Ill.; Essmueller-Heyde Mill Furnishing Co., St. Louis, Mo.; Epworth Gas Light and Heating Co., Waterloo, Iowa; Fort Grain Co., Waco, Tex.; Globe Ticket Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; Gray & Dudley Hardware Co., Nashville, Tenn.; Holcomb & Hoke M'fg Co., Sullivan, Ind.; Detroit Emery Wheel Co., Detroit, Mich.; Howell-Davies Coal Co., Louisville, Ky.; Harding & Tinder, Seymour, Ind.; Advance Thresher Co., Battle Creek, Mich.; Burrough Bros. M'fg Co., Baltimore, Md.; Memphis Furniture M'fg Co., Memphis, Tenn.; Oakdale M'fg Co., Providence, R. I.; United States Electric Lighting Co., Washington, D. C.; Washington Gas Light Co., Washington, D. C.

Address all communications about patents to—

## JAMES L. NORRIS,

FIFTH AND F. STS. N. W. WASHINGTON, D. C.

## EDISON WRITING RING

A marvelous invention for everyone who writes. Improve your handwriting ONE HUNDRED PER CENT. in a few days. Can be used with pen or pencil. For man, woman or child. Endorsed by Boards of Education, New York, Philadelphia and Boston. Sent postpaid for 10 cents.

**COLLEGE EQUIPMENT COMPANY**  
WESTVILLE, NEW JERSEY.

### REDUCED RATE ON THE PHI KAPPA PSI TWO STEP

"THE SHIELD" will hereafter fill orders for the Phi Kappa Psi Two Step at twenty-five cents per copy. Let Phi Psis all over the country join in the movement to popularize this splendid piece of Phi Psi music, not only by purchasing copies, but by bringing it to the attention of orchestras everywhere. If it can be brought to the ears of the people, the public will do the rest, and the fraternity will benefit thereby. Address orders to "The Shield," Box 87, Marion, Indiana.

## *AN IDEAL PLAN*

How to Build a Chapter House—  
That's The Question.

### *The Church and Institutional Endowment*

**Will Do It.** Every Chapter is now able to own its comfortable home, an accumulative endowment which pays for the entire house being secured without extra cost. Send me at once full particulars as to your needs, resources and prospects. Do not delay this important matter.

*Rev. J. B. Blanchet, D. D., N. Y. Delta, '82*

Manager of Church and Institutional Endowments, N. Y. Life.

1133 Broadway, New York City.

“THE SHIELD” takes pleasure in announcing that arrangements have been effected with “The Chronicle” Company, printers of the fraternity journal, by which a printing department of “The Shield” has been established. Special attention will be given to orders from Phi Psi sources for any kind of first class printing from book and color work to ordinary circulars.

Prompt work, done at the lowest prices consistent with first class printing, will be guaranteed by “The Shield,” we paying expressage.

A specialty will be made of the designing of invitations, programs, etc., for fraternity events. Send us the copy, give us your ideas of what you want, and we will send you proofs of something that will please you. We will secure any illustrations or engravings desired, by special arrangement, at the lowest prices for first rate work.

Recent improvements in the equipment of “The Chronicle Company’s” establishment make it possible for it to undertake the highest character of printing and binding work, and do it in a way that will attract favorable attention. Mr. Frank Chandler, who has the mechanical arrangement of “The Shield” in hand, will give personal attention to such orders, and give them precedence to an extent that will guarantee as quick service to almost any reader of “The Shield” as could be obtained in an office nearer home. In patronizing this department, you will help “The Shield.” Samples of our work on request. Address

PRINTING DEPARTMENT, “THE SHIELD,”  
Box 87, MARION, INDIANA